3 1761 04392 4430

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://archive.org/details/registerofwalter00hing

2530.
44

Exon. xxiiij. die Januarii Septembris. admissus fuit magr Stephanus de Burgh diaconus ad ecclesiam de Lifton Exonien diocesis per resignacionem dni Roberti de Gildeby vltimi rectoris eiusdem ab eodem dno apud Chiriton. xxiij. die predicti per quoddam instrumentum sub sigillo Reginaldi de Brimbrigge militis, ad quod dni Edwardi dei gracia Regis Angliae, duxit apposita sigilla, ad presentacionem huiusmodi consentiendum. Lifton.

Exon. xxij. die Septembris. dnus Benedictus in ordine ecclesie Exon. filium Willelmi filii Willelmi de Sowde, qui fecit professionem sub hac forma, Ego Hildebr. Willelmus filius Willelmi de Sowde subiectionem, paucitatem, obedientiam & castitatem secundum regulam sancti Benedicti, tibi dno meo patri Ep. tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis coram deo & sanctis eius ordine, nullo cogente me exhibituum promitto. Sowde

Exon. xxvi. die eiusdem Septembris. Exon. ex presentacione Willelmi Cosyn rectoris ecclesie de Warbelegh subd. sedis diocesis de Adam fecit per manum magrum in loco rectoris studere possit, sed quod infra unum annum ordines recipere et residere minime teneatur, quinquennio rectoris dat. ad stabl. xij. ij. Dispen. Warbelegh xij. ij.

Exon. xxvi. die eiusdem Septembris. Exon. dnus Petrus de Stanes presbiter rector ecclesie de Cride. ordinis tunicam studendi per annum a dato xxvi. die Septembris sed quod infra unum annum teneatur residere, quinquennio rectoris. Et dat. xv. d. tunica Cride. xv. d.

Exon. xxvi. die eiusdem Septembris. ex presentacione dnus Walterus de Clopton rector ecclesie de Ken. licentiam celebrandi, tunicam per triennium a dato presentacionis, in oratorio suo quod de novo in manso rectoralis ecclesie construxit fieri, diebus tamen festivis, cum sine placide voluerit. tunica Clopton.

Exon. xxiiij. die eiusdem Septembris. magr Joseph Ducoth rector ecclesie de Hartcomb diocesis Exon. fecit dispensacionem, et a dato presentacionis per manum magrum in loco rectoris studere possit, sed quod infra unum annum ordines recipere et residere minime teneatur, quinquennio rectoris. Et dat. ad stabl. xij. ij. Dispen. Hartcomb. xij. ij.

Exon. xxvi. die eiusdem Septembris. admissus fuit magr Anthonius de Bermondsey clericus ad ecclesiam de Symeres in Pondesbrigge vacantem a die sabbati ante festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proxime preteriti per mortem Johannis de Symeres de Pondesbrigge ultimi rectoris eiusdem, Elizabeth relicta eiusdem Johannis patronus presentavit. Symeres de Pondesbrigge.

Exon. xxvi. die Septembris. magr Willelmus de Shelbetton rector ecclesie de Frodo in Quinhide diocesis Exon. fecit dispensacionem a dato presentacionis per triennium a dato presentacionis in loco consistorii seu sedium generali cum sedet in Quinhide, quod dictus electus studere possit, sed quod recepto subdiaconatus ordine infra annum a tempore quo consecratus fuerit ordinis presbiterii et ad residendum per medium minime teneatur, quinquennio rectoris. Dispen. Frodo in Quinhide.

Exon. xxvi. die Septembris. idem magr Willelmus quod licet dimissis prius ordines subdiaconatus et diaconatus a quocumque episcopo Catholico, cum non obstante quod in diocesi Exon. hactenus existat diocesanus aliud diversum in loco prius. Dimissis prius

Eisdem die et loco. ex presentacione magr Anthonius de Bermondsey rector ecclesie de Symeres de Pondesbrigge diocesis Exon. fecit dispensacionem et per annum a dato presentacionis in loco rectoris studere possit, sed quod recepto subdiaconatus ordine infra annum a tempore quo consecratus fuerit ordines recipere et residere in dicta minime teneatur, quinquennio rectoris. Dispen. Symeres de Pondesbrigge.

Exon. xxvi. die Septembris. magr Vicius Stopes rector ecclesie de Jurdayleigh subdiaconus diocesis Exon. fecit dispensacionem et a dato presentacionis per annum triennium in loco rectoris studere possit, sed quod infra unum annum ordines recipere et residere in dicta ecclesia minime teneatur, quinquennio rectoris. Dispen. Jurdayleigh.

Exon. xxvi. die eiusdem Septembris. dnus Walter de Brundell rector ecclesie de Clyde. ordinis tunicam induendi, diebus eidem sed ad festum presentacionis dni Walteri ecclesiastici per triennium a dato presentacionis, quinquennio rectoris. tunica Clyde

Eccl E.
F.
Exeter (diocese)

THE REGISTER

OF

Walter de Stapeldon,

BISHOP OF EXETER,

(A.D. 1307—1326).

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD,
RECTOR OF RINGMORE
AND PREBENDARY OF EXETER.

54584
26/7/02

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
EXETER:
HENRY S. ELAND, HIGH STREET.
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., PRINTERS, NORTH STREET.
1892.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co
ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A CENTURY
Printers, Exeter.

TO

THE REVEREND THE RECTOR

AND

THE FELLOWS

OF

EXETER COLLEGE,

OXFORD

(FORMERLY "STAPELDONE HALLE"),

I DEDICATE

THIS RECORD OF THE LIFE AND WORK

OF OUR

ILLUSTRIOUS FOUNDER.

CONTENTS.

PREFACE ... ... vii.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 3

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP WALTER DE STAPELDON,—

Concerning his Election, Confirmation, and Consecration 8

Rent-Roll of the See of Exeter 23

General Index 29-412

Dedications of Churches, etc. 134

Institutions to Benefices, etc. 184

Additional Names of Incumbents 582

Oratories 299

Statutes of Stapeldon Hall (Exeter College) ... 303

Documents relating to Scotland 350

Wills 407

Royal Letters and Writs 413

Ordinations 446

Letters Dimissory 536

Ordinations by Letters Dimissory 543

Itinerary 547

APPENDICES,—

Documents relating to the Bishop's Will ... 561

Inventory of his Effects 562

Account of his Executors 575

Additional Notes 580

In Festo Reliquiarum Exoniensis Ecclesie, ad Processiones.

Salve Festa Dies, toto venerabilis evo,
Qua datur in Sanctis gloria digna Deo.
Sunt decus Ecclesie, Mundi decor, et robur Urbis
Hujus, quos hodie Grex canit iste Petri.
Gaudeat Exonia, tot Sanctos concelebrando,
Per quos est votis sepe potita suis.
Hiis favet ipse Deus; horum meritis et amore
Sepe nociva fugat, dat bona, mira patrat.
Labitur e turri quidam, nec leditur; alter,
Huc manibus repens, hinc pede sanus abit.
Et puer et mulier contracti restituuntur.
Huc dum muta venit fit veniendo loquens.
Quedam surda simul juncto sopore soluta
Hic meruit duplam vocis et auris opem.
Debilis et mutus a Sancto Glastoniensi
Jussus ut hic vigilet paret ovansque redit.
Plaudit leta manu mulier prius arida nervos,
Libera curvato cum fit ab ungue vola.
Lumen aqua putei, baculo mediante, recepit
Cecus, ut in Syloe, sic operante Deo.
Innumeris aliis hos Christus mirificavit
Signis, que nequeunt sub brevitate cani.
In Domino Sanctis sit in ipsis Gloria Christo;
Nobis Qui det eos semper adesse pios!

MS. Harleian 863. *fol.* 7b [F.J.B.]

PREFACE.

The Register of Bishop Walter de Stapeldon is a well-preserved folio Book, of vellum, comprising, nominally, 244 leaves. There are, in fact, only 229; for five folios, viz. 6, 7, 8, and 178, 179, have been cut out by some depredator; and the scribe who undertook the numbering did his work carelessly, passing from lxxxix to c, but, happily, in the middle of a sentence, so that we know that the apparent loss of ten folios is due to a clerical error. The writing is varied, being by many different hands; and here and there it is poor and not easy to read: but for the most part it is clear and good, as the facsimile, which is a fair sample of the whole, will shew.

The Book consists, really, of three distinct Registers, bound together at a comparatively recent period,—the "Registrum Commune," which is referred to in the Bishop's Return to a Royal Writ (p. 431) as his "Registrum de Beneficiis et aliis Memorandis"; the Register of Royal Writs and Letters; and the Register of Ordinations.

Of these, the First (folios 1-184) begins with a miscellaneous series of Documents, relating chiefly to the Collegiate Church of Bosham and the events which transpired between Stapeldon's Election and his Consecration. They are of great interest, and I have printed them at length, consecutively. The Record ends abruptly on the 17th of June, 1325; but there has been no loss of folios here since the time of Bishop Grandisson, who wrote, at the foot of the last page, a Memorandum that the Register ended there, and that nearly two years were wanting. *See* p. 560, *note* 88.

The Second (folios 185-216) consists of copies of the Royal Writs and Letters received by the Bishop, with his Returns thereto, from the date of his Confirmation to the 20th of February, 1321-2.

The Third (folios 217-244) is a valuable Document, being a series of Lists of all Ordinations celebrated within (and, by Commission, at a few places without) the Diocese, from the 21st of December, 1308, to the 19th of December, 1321. The last List is imperfect, the names of the accolites only remaining. There has been a loss, therefore, of several folios here, which were, perhaps, rejected by the binder as worthless, for the last of those retained has been seriously damaged by damp and is barely legible. All these Ordinations were by the Bishop himself, who did not appoint a Suffragan (or Coadjutor) till May, 1324.[1]

---

[1] The Lists of criminous clerks, released to the Bishop by the Judges of Assize at Exeter and Launceston, are inserted, under the years to which they respectively belong, in this part of the Register.

The Registrars of the Diocese during Stapeldon's Episcopate are nowhere called by that name, though one of them is, once, called the Bishop's "Scriba." But Documents were occasionally signed, or initialled, by them; and it is not difficult to trace their succession.

The first was John de Lancevatone (or Lancestone), and he appears to have held the Office in Bishop Bytton's time.[1] He was, evidently, a man of high standing in the Diocese. In 1310 he was collated to the Rectory of Lawhitton, which he resigned in 1312 on his promotion to Lanivet; and he held Prebends, at different times, in the Collegiate Churches of St. Crantock and Glasney, and in the Cathedral. In 1316 he was sent by the Bishop, on a special mission, to Rome, and in 1321 he was appointed to serve in the Roman Curia, as one of the Bishop's Proctors.[2]

Nicholas de Hele seems to have served, for a short time, in 1315-16, in February of which year he initialled one of the entries (fol. 112); and his name occurs, frequently, among the "familiares" of the Bishop.

His successor was Richard de Twyvertone, whose signature first occurs in September, 1316.[3]

Philip de la More succeeded, apparently in 1322, and held the office till the end.[4]

Walter de Stapeldon, the Fifteenth Bishop of Exeter, was a Devonshire man, a younger son of William and Mabilla de Stapeldon. Their eldest son, Sir Richard, was a Puisne Judge of the King's Bench, and resided chiefly at Stapeldon Manor, in the Parish of Cookbury, a dependent Chapelry of Milton-Damarel. Walter is said to have been born at Annery, another Seat of his Family, in the Parish of Monkleigh, in, or about, the year 1260. His Birthday was the 1st of February, as he tells us himself,—"proximo die precedente Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis; quo die, prout ex Parentum relacione

---

[1] "Instrumentum . . . *sub manu et signo Johannis de Lancestone*, super reformacione pacis inter Episcopum Thomam et R. de Plimstoke" (fol. 122).

[2] "Omnia premissa per Johannem de Lancevetone, Notarium Pupplicum et *Scribam nostrum*, scribi mandavimus, ejusque subscripcione et signo consueto vallari; necnon, sigillum nostrum huic Instrumento Pupplico apponi fecimus . . . . Et ego, Johannes, &c., presens interfui, et omnia predicta . . . fieri vidi et audivi: et, de Mandato dicti Domini Episcopi, Domini mei, scripsi et pupplicavi, meoque signo consueto signavi, ab eodem Domino Episcopo requisitus." (fol. 36b—See Teffonte). We meet with him, now and then, as Witness, officially, to some Deed; for instance (fol. 67b),—"presentibus . . . Magistro Nicholao de Hele *et me, Lancestone.*" And, again (fol. 75b),—fuerunt presentes . . . *ut michi Lancestone dicebatur*, qui in omnibus absens fui preterquam in prestacione juramenti."

[3] "Presentibus N. de Hele, etc., *et meipso, Ricardo de Twyvertone*" (fol. 114b); again,—"Presentibus . . . Roberto Daumarle, Apparitore, *et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone*, Notario Publico, qui hec premissa scripsi propria manu mea,—RdT" (fol. 128b); and again,—"Actis non interfui *ego Ricardus*" (fol. 145).

[4] "Presentibus, etc., *et me, Philippo de la More*, clerico, . . . Notario Publico, et aliis,—PdlM ✠" (fol. 171); and again, "*et me, Philippo de la More*, qui premissa scripsi" (fol. 183).

didicimus, a maternis visceribus segregati, primordia recepimus hujus lucis (p. 377)." Unfortunately, he does not mention the year.

Of his early life we know little. But there can be no doubt that he was a man of learning, and a distinguished member of the University of Oxford, where he became Professor of Canon-Law. Bishop Quivil's Register is imperfect, and that of Bishop Bytton, Stapeldon's immediate Predecessor, has been lost. We have, therefore, no record of his Ordination or of the dates of his promotion. But we know that he was Chaplain to Pope Clement V, and that he was Rector of Aveton-Giffard, in South Devon, from some date before September, 1294,[1] till he became Bishop. He was, also, Canon of Exeter[2] as early as 1302; and he succeeded William de Puntyngdon as Precentor, but, probably, only a short time[3] before his elevation to the Episcopate.

The Register contains a detailed account of his Election, which took place, "per viam scrutinii," on the Monday next after Martinmas (13 Nov.), 1307.[4] The King's Licence to elect had been granted on the 6th of October.[5] Twenty-three Canons—that is, all but one—were present, either in person or by their Proctors. Of these, fifteen voted for the Precentor, three for Dean Thomas de Lecchelade, three for Thomas de Cherletone, Archdeacon of Totnes, and two for Canon John de Godeleghe (Dean of Wells); and, when the result of the scrutiny was known, Stapeldon was elected unanimously. The King gave his Assent to the Election on the 3rd of December.[6] But Richard de Plympstoke, Rector of Exminster and of Uffculme, an

---

[1] Rot. Pat. 22 Edw. I., m 7.

[2] "*Pro Fratribus Predicatoribus Exonie.*—Rex . . . Herveo de Stauntone, Thome de Rupe, et Willelmo de Caumville, seniori, salutem. Quia, ex gravi querela . . . Prioris et Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Exonie, accepimus quod Magister Walterus de Stapeldone, Magister Johannes de Uphavene, et Magister Johannes de Wele, aggregata sibi multitudine malefactorum ignotorum, et pacis nostre perturbatorum, clausorium ipsorum Prioris et Fratrum, apud Exoniam, nuper vi et armis intraverunt et Ecclesiam suam ibidem, intersticia coram altaribus in eadem Ecclesia fregerunt, et in Fratres ibidem insultum fecerunt, et quosdam ex illis verberaverunt et male tractaverunt, et quedam ornamenta Ecclesie predicte, ac alia bona et catalla ipsorum Prioris et Fratrum, ad valenciam xxli., ibidem inventa, ceperunt et asportaverunt, ac alia enormia, etc.; nos, transgressiones predictas, si taliter perpetrate fuerint, transire nolentes impunitas, assignavimus vos, etc.—T.R. apud Marleberge, xo die Decembris" (1302).—*Rot. Pat.* 31 *Edw. I.*, *m.* 46d. [F. J. B.]

[3] *See* "Wills"; p. 408.

[4] *See* page 17 (*ad finem*), and add after "Episcopum" the words "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Martini." A line of the "copy" was accidentally overlooked.

[5] "*De Licencia eligendi.*—Magistri Will. de Sancta Elena et Ric. de Morcestre, Canonici Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie, nunciantes Regi mortem Thome, nuper Episcopi Loci illius, habent Literas Regis Decano et Capitulo ejusdem Ecclesie de Licencia eligendi.—T.R. apud Notingham, vj° die Octobris,"—*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. II. p.* 1, *m.* 20. [F.J.B.]

[6] "*De Assensu Regis.*—Rex Eleccioni nuper celebrate, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi, de discreto viro, Magistro Waltero de Stapeldone, Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie, in Episcopum Loci illius Regium Assensum adhibuit et favorem. Et hoc significatum est Administratoribus Archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis a Sede Apostolica deputatis, ut quod suum est in hac parte exequantur. In cujus, etc.—T.R. apud Redyngges, iij° die Decembris" (*ibid.*, m. 9).

Ecclesiastick who had given much trouble in Bytton's time (p. 315), had already appealed to the Pope against nine of the Canons, viz. the Dean, the Precentor, the Chancellor, the Archdeacons of Exeter, Totnes, and Barnstaple, Uphavene (the Penitentiary), Thomas de Cherletone, and Thomas de Hentone, demanding that they should be pronounced disqualified from being elected or taking any part in the Election. And although, when the Election was over and Stapeldon was already on his way to Rome to resist the Appeal, Plympstoke withdrew it, much vexatious delay was the result. The King intervened on the 6th of December, urging the Pope to expedite the business.[1] But Archbishop Winchelesey, who had recently been suspended by the Pope *ab Officio et Beneficio*, was in France, attending to his own affairs, and nothing could be done in his absence. It was not till the 15th of January that the Primate was restored, at Poictiers, where the Pope then was. On the 18th he issued his Commission, directed to the Bishop of Salisbury, Robert de Ros, his Official-Principal, and William de Chadeleshunte, Archdeacon of Wilts, who were to make due Inquisition as to all the circumstances, and, if satisfied, confirm the Election; but it was not till Wednesday,

---

[1] "Pape Rex devota pedum oscula beatorum.—Habet de vestra affluencia bonitatis fiduciam Regia circumspeccio specialem quod illorum prosequetur negocia favoris presidio pocioris pro quibus vestram clemenciam nostra intercessio affectuosius interpellat, et precipue quorum laudabilis vite merita et elegancia morum insignis ipsos dignos favore et gracia representant. Sane, Exoniensi Ecclesia suo nuper viduata Pastore, Decanus et Capitulum ejusdem, ad Eleccionem de futuro preficiendo Pontifice procedentes, inter ceteros quos ad ipsius Ecclesie regimen utiles fore conspexerunt, ad personam discreti viri et nobis in Christo dilecti, Magistri Walteri de Stapeldone, Juris Canonici Professoris ac Sanctitatis vestre Capellani, Precentoris ejusdem Ecclesie, sue consideracionis intuitum direxerunt, et ipsum elegerunt concorditer in ipsius Ecclesie Episcopum et Pastorem. Nos, autem, ejusdem Electi, cujus circumspecta industria, affluens sciencia litteralis, ac multiplicia virtutum dona ipsum reddunt perutilem, nostro judicio, ad Pastorale Officium, pro sui et Ecclesie predicte utilitate salubriter exequenda, honoris et commodi desiderantes augmentum, Sanctitati vestre devota precum instancia supplicamus quatinus, eundem Electum et ejus negocia, que pretextu quarumdam Appellacionum, contra ipsum per quosdam emulos ex malignitatis et odii fomite ad Sedem Apostolicam, ut accepimus, interjectarum ad differendum sue Eleccionis effectum, in Sancta Romana Curia habet prosequenda, habentes, nostri intuitu, plenius affectibus recommendata, pensantesque quam sit onusta dispendiis prolixa vacacio Ecclesie memorate, ipsum et Eleccionem suam predictam Apostolici favoris presidio dignemini prosequi, et, juxta speratam fiduciam, cum celeritate qua vestra Beatitudo decreverit feliciter expedire. Firmiter, enim, speratur et creditur quod prefata Ecclesia, que propter ejus vacacionem diutinam passa est undique plurima detrimenta, per solertem memorati Electi industriam et evidentem virtutum prerogativam ipsius, dirigente Domino actus suos, in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus utilia et salubria suscipiet incrementa. Conservet, etc. Datum apud Langele, vj die Decembris (1307)."—*Rot. Rom. et Franc. I Edw. II., m.* Sd. The King wrote, also, on the same day and to the same effect, to two of the Cardinals,—"Eo affectuosius pro discreto viro . . . Magistro W. de Stapeldone, . . . Paternitati vestre preces nostras porrigimus, quo ipsum, suis exigentibus meritis, in nostris precordiis fecundiori dileccione gerimus, et quo amplius ipsius honoris et commodi desideramus augmentum. Cum, itaque, predictus Magister Walterus in Exoniensi Ecclesia . . . electus sit in Episcopum et Pastorem, ac quidam, ejusdem Electi profectibus invidentes, quasdam Appellaciones . . . ad Sedem Apostolicam, ex odii fomite pocius quam ex zelo interposuerint, ad impediendum maliciose sue Eleccionis effectum; nos, etc." (*ut supra*),—*ibid.* [F. J. B.]

the morrow of St. Gregory, the 13th of March following, that this was accomplished, at Reading, in the Conventual Church. The Custody of the Spiritualities, which had been in the hands of Canon William de Kylkenny, was committed by the Bishop-Elect to Roger de Otery, Canon of Crediton, on the 14th; and on Saturday the 16th, at Westminster, the King restored the Temporalities of the See.

But Stapeldon's troubles were, by no means, at an end. We find him writing, on the 20th of March, to Thomas Joce, "Cardinal of England," complaining that, although all necessary formalities had been completed, his Consecration was likely to be long delayed, as the Archbishop was still out of England, and it was impossible to ascertain when he was likely to return. "The Monks of Canterbury tell me," he says, "that they will not permit any Bishop-Elect in the Province to be consecrated anywhere else than in the Church of Canterbury. And this," he adds, piteously, "is exceedingly hard on me; for, at the present moment, I am destitute even to nakedness—*in puris et nudis*; the storehouses on the Episcopal Manors are empty; and, although the fields are clothed with crops, they were sown during the vacancy and belong to the King. The days are evil!" On the 14th of April (Easter-Day), being at Chidham, in Sussex, one of his Manors, he wrote to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, Walter de Haselshawe, recommending his friend, John de Bruetone, for promotion, and he mentions, incidentally, that, as the Primate had, at last, returned to England, his Consecration would not, he hoped, be much longer deferred. But he had his misgivings, and with good reason; for in a letter written, on the same day, to Bruetone himself, he states that his brother, Robert de Stapeldon, whom he had sent to Canterbury to make the necessary arrangements, had just come back, complaining that, though the Prior and his Monks had given him very little trouble, he had been scandalously treated by the Archbishop, who, as soon as he began to explain his business, interrupted him roughly, declaring that, as long as he lived, he would pay no attention to any messenger from the Bishop-Elect, but required him to appear in his own person; adding many other injurious words, which Stapeldon expresses his willingness to overlook, out of regard to the honour due to the Archbishop. He tells Bruetone that, in his anxiety to do the best he could for him, he had arranged, at great inconvenience to himself, to visit Bishop Haselshawe in Easter-Week, provision for the way, his attendants, and the means of conveyance being ready; but, while Wincheleseye remained in his present frame of mind—*nescimus cum quo pede fodere voluerit*,—he did not venture to go so far afield; and, indeed, he had decided on seeking an immediate interview with the Archbishop, commending his cause to God.

It appears from an undated letter, written subsequently but not actually sent, to Cardinal Joce (a copy of which is preserved in the Register), that Stapeldon's petition, which had so angered the Primate,

was that he might be consecrated elsewhere than at Canterbury, and at the place where it was understood that Walter Reynolds, Bishop-Elect of Worcester, was to be consecrated; and that, for various reasons, but mainly on the ground of expense—*pro vitandis sumptibus.* But, on hearing his brother's report of the interview, he had at once abandoned the idea, "being unwilling to offend any further one to whom I must owe obedience always. I besought him, therefore," he adds, "over and over again, to fix any time and place for my Consecration that might be agreeable to himself. But, for one reason or another, he always put me off." Nevertheless, having heard that Reynolds had obtained permission to postpone the day and to change the place of his own Consecration, he besought the Cardinal to obtain for him the same favour, if it could be done without much delay, *et absque sumptibus onerosis.* Most touching are these frequent references to his poverty. "Very evil"—so he concludes his letter—"are the times in England, now; and there are many who fear that worse times still are in store for us!"

The Queen wrote to him on the 19th of June, pressing the claims of a favourite Chaplain of her's with an outlandish name, one John de Jargoho, for whom she sought the promise of a Prebend, as soon as one should be vacant, and an annual Pension meanwhile. He replied, on the 8th of July, that the Prebends in the Cathedral were, certainly, in his gift, though he had not yet been consecrated; but, as to the proposed Pension, he was himself overwhelmed with an intolerable amount of debt, partly by reason of the heavy costs[1] which he had incurred in the Court of Rome, when resisting Plympstoke's Appeal, and partly because of the necessity of making provision for the expenses of his Consecration and Enthronement. He was greatly embarrassed, and obliged to borrow money; and he calculated that it would take more than three years' income of his Bishoprick to settle all claims against him. As to the Prebend, he refused, positively, to make any promise: the Ecclesiastical Constitutions forbad his doing so; and, moreover, the greater Prebends had been reserved already by Papal Provision. But he was unwilling to send his Queen empty away; and, therefore, he would grant a Pension to her Chaplain, though it could only be a very small one—forty

---

[1] We learn from the Account of Bp. Bytton's Executors (Camden Society, 1874, p. 27) that they amounted to no less than £266 13*s.* 4*d.*,—"Item, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, pro labore et expensis suis factis ad instanciam Magistri Ricardi de Plympstoke, impedientis confirmacionem eleccionis sue, cclxvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*"; as to which the Editor remarks (p. viii) that it is not easy to understand on what authority Bytton's Executors reimbursed Bp. Stapeldon his expenses in this business. The next entry in the Account is—"Item, eidem pro reparacione defectuum Episcopatus, Dcxlvj*li.* xv*s.* ix*d. quad.*" Probably they advanced to Stapeldon, in consideration of his poverty, a portion of the money which would be due to him on account of the said "defectus," of which the £646. 15*s.* 9½*d.* was the balance subsequently paid on the final settlement.

shillings[1] a year, till Jargoho should be admitted to some Prebendal Benefice.

Soon after this troublesome business, Stapeldon was again assailed by the vindictive Plympstoke, who, indeed, had entered into a solemn engagement to abstain from molestation, but evidently made the most of the opportunities for doing mischief afforded him by the delays and difficulties which beset the Bishop-Elect. Stapeldon wrote to him in strong terms, from Horseley, on the 14th of July, complaining that he was being treated as an enemy and a persecutor, and that Plympstoke had even used threatening language about him, in the hearing of Master John Bloyhou. "If I have not been able to render you any service," he says, "at any rate I have done you no harm, my conscience bearing me witness, before God and yourself, and before all men." He bids his persecutor come to him, that he may prove, for himself, his Bishop's kindly affection towards him: at any rate, he expected him to write. But he warns him that, if he refuses the proffered friendly communication, he will find it difficult to escape the consequences of his disobedience. We do not know the immediate result. But it is clear that the offender proved irreconcilable; for we learn, from a letter addressed by Stapeldon to Joce on the 29th of August, that Plympstoke was still under a cloud; and the Cardinal is informed that, as long ago as March, he had actually represented to the King that the Archdeaconry of Exeter was void, and, under this false pretence, had obtained the promotion for himself. Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio was Archdeacon at the time, and retained the Office till the 3rd of June, 1311, when he was elected Dean. Of course, Stapeldon could only refuse to admit the King's nominee; upon which, on Plympstoke's motion, he was summoned to shew cause, before the Judges at Westminster; by whom, it is scarcely necessary to say, he was honourably acquitted. "This man," Stapeldon writes," is still excommunicate, though he knows that he can be absolved, at any time, on his submission. But he cares nothing for the welfare of his soul, and is bent on spreading a net for my feet. If I communicate with him, I shall do violence to my conscience; and if I refuse to do so, he will accuse me of being rancorous and unforgiving. I have tried, secretly, to bring him to a better mind, but all to no purpose." He was able, however, to announce, in this letter, that the day of Consecration had been fixed, at last, for both himself and the Bishop-Elect of Worcester—Sunday in the Quinzaine of St.

---

[1] The MS. is very obscure; but the word must be "quadraginta," not "quatuor" as in my text. The Queen's answer is not recorded. It is evident, however, that both she and her nominee were not contented with this "Pensio, licet modica," as Stapeldon called it, and pressed him for an increase. He raised it to five marks on the 31st of October, increasing it on the 14th of May, following, to ten marks. On the 14th of June, Jargoho was admitted, by Papal Provision, to a Canonry in expectation of a Prebend, and he became full Canon, in succession to William de Bisimano, on the 23rd of February, 1309-10.

Michael,—another vexatious delay, which he had begged hard to be spared, but without effect. His position was a most painful one; for, by this time, he was reduced to such straits that he was even compelled to ask his Brother-Elect to pay their joint expenses, making provision *de esculentis et poculentis* for both of them; and he engaged to settle his share of the account later on. They were consecrated[1] by the Archbishop, at Canterbury, on the day appointed, the 13th of October, 1308.

Stapeldon did not proceed to his Diocese at once; but, returning to London on the day after his Consecration, he remained there till about the 12th of November, when we find him at his Manor of Faringdon, in Hampshire, on his way to the West. He reached Ottery on the 20th and Bishop's Clyst on the 22nd, and there he resided till the middle of January, engaged in inspecting his Devonshire Manors—Bishopsnympton, Bishop's Tawton, Crediton, and Chudleigh. It must be remembered that he was, practically, penniless at the time, and heavily burdened with debt, a fact which goes far to account for his making temporal matters his immediate concern. The time between the Restoration of the Temporalities and his Consecration had been, in like manner, partly devoted to the inspection of Chidham, Horseley, and Faringdon, his Manors within easy reach of London. While he was at Crediton he held his first Ordination, on the 21st of December. The number ordained was extraordinary; and it will be hard indeed for the present inhabitants, who read the record, to realise the scene which their quiet little country town must have presented on this notable occasion.[2]

Early in February he commenced a general Visitation of his Diocese, reaching Totnes on the 4th, and making his way, by Mod-

---

[1] I have not been able to ascertain the exact date of his Enthronization. But a Document preserved in Bishop Brantingham's Register (vol. ii, fol. 36) shews that it must have taken place shortly before the 22nd of December. *See* Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 323. He was in Exeter, or its immediate neighbourhood, as early as the 22nd of November.

[2] From the Archdeaconry of Exeter were ordained 25 *subdeacons*; from that of Totnes, 29; from Barnstaple, 9; from Cornwall, 74; from the Peculiar Jurisdictions, 14; from the Cathedral Choir, 3; also (by Litt. Dim.) the R. of East Garston (*Berks*),—total 155: *deacons*,—Exeter, 25; Totnes, 15; Barnstaple, 7; Cornwall, 22; the Peculiars, 8,—total 77: *priests*,—Exeter, 5; Totnes, none; Barnstaple, 1; Cornwall, 6; the Peculiars, 3,—total 15: Beneficed Clergy,—Exeter, 7; Totnes, 10; Barnstaple, 11; Cornwall, 14,—total 42 (of whom about 30 seem to have been ordained accolites, and the rest subdeacons, deacons, or priests): *first tonsure*, 273; *accolites*, 443. As to these last it should be observed (*see* p. 446) that there is a clerical error in the heading, the numbers having, evidently, been interchanged. The "grand total" reaches the amazing number of 1,005, which would be almost incredible if all the names were not given.—It will be observed that all Candidates for the Superior Orders were required to produce their Titles of Presentation. In the case of a Beneficed clerk, his Benefice was his Title. The others obtained Titles from some Religious House or from a layman of standing in the Diocese, with the exception of a few who were ordained without any Title, by grace of the Bishop, or who were able to show that their patrimony sufficed for their maintenance. *See* the Dispensation granted to **Robert de Holediche (p. 179).**

bury, Plympton, Tavistock, and other less important places, into Cornwall, where he visited his Cornish Manors and some small and remote Parishes. On the 19th he was at Launceston, and on the 10th of March at St. Michael's Mount. He ordained candidates for the First Tonsure at several places, and also, in all probability, held Confirmations. There is no record as to the latter in his Register; but, when we find him turning aside to such obvious "centres" as St. Columb, Liskeard (where he spent two days), and country Parishes such as Menhenyot, Mylor, and St. Kew, it can scarcely be doubted that it was for this purpose. Returning to his Palace on the 27th of March, 1309, he remained there, or at Clyst, hard by, till the 17th of April, engaged, chiefly, in superintending the great work then in progress in his Cathedral. He did very little actual building, though he expended large sums on materials for the reconstruction of the Nave, which were utilized by his great successor, John de Grandisson; but into the glorious Choir, which had been "developed by Marshall and transformed by Bytton"—I quote the late Archdeacon Freeman's *History of the Cathedral*—he, at once, "proceeded to introduce those splendid and costly equipments, which, when in their original state, and as yet neither tarnished by time and neglect nor rifled by iconoclastic zeal, must have been almost dazzling in their magnificence." After a hurried visit to London, where he remained about a fortnight, he returned to his Visitation-work, resting at Newenham Abbey on his homeward way on May the 23rd, and proceeding thence, by Tiverton and Thorverton, to Chudleigh, where he spent three weeks. After a week's stay in Exeter, he set out for Milton-Damarel, on a few days' visit to his eldest brother, Sir Richard, at Stapeldon. On the 17th of July he reached Hartland Abbey; and, having visited many places in North Devon, he returned to Chudleigh on the 15th of August, to remain within easy reach of his Cathedral till the 21st of October. The Fabrick-Rolls shew that he was busily engaged, at this time, in refitting and decorating the Choir. The old stalls, between the Towers, were taken down, and the erection of new stalls, eastward, within the Choir proper, was begun; the unrivalled *miserere*s, which date from Bishop Bruere's time, being retained in the new work. More than forty great windows in the reconstructed Choir still remained unglazed, or glazed with common glass; and the work of filling them with stained glass was, now, commenced, and continued, year by year, till its completion in 1319.

The rest of the year was spent in, or near, London,[1] from whence he returned to his Diocese at the end of March, 1310. Except for a

[1] On the 12th of December, 1309, he obtained a Charter from the King for a market on Saturdays, throughout the year, within the Manor of Ashburton (which belonged to the See), and also for an annual fair on St. Laurence's Day, and on the Vigil and Morrow of the Feast. And on the 16th of November, 1313, he obtained a second Charter for a fair at Martinmas. The Market and the Fairs are still maintained.

short visit, in May, to his Manor of Faringdon, in Hampshire, and to Cornwall early in August, he kept close to his Cathedral till about the middle of September. It was a very busy time, evidently; for the sum of £370 (more than £8,000 of our money) was spent during that year, being £70 more than the receipts. But our Bishop was, now, in easier circumstances; and from this time dates his noble annual contribution of about £124, which he continued till the end,—"de dono Domini Walteri, Episcopi, de porcione ipsum contingente, ad Fabricam." He must have given, at least, £1,800 in all, a very large sum for those days.[1] The Canons, also, continued the yearly contribution of half the amount of their Prebends.[2] The rest of this year was spent in London, from whence he paid frequent visits to his Manors in Hants and Surrey. But by the 14th of February, 1310-11, he had returned to his work. Funds were falling short, and he ordered a general collection for the Cathedral to be made throughout the Diocese. Early in April he, again, left for London, and he remained there about six months, On the 28th of August the King granted him the Hundred of Budleigh, for life (*Rot. Origin. 5 Edw. II., m. 2. See* p. 89). On the 17th of October we find him at Yarcombe, on the border of Somerset, where he dedicated the Parish-Church, and at Exeter on the 21st. He, now, continued his Visitation, commencing with Dartington on the 26th. On his way to Totnes he dedicated the Church of Ugborough, a village some miles to the south of that town, and he, subsequently, visited many widely scattered places, including Plympton, Torrington, Southmolton, Morchard-Bishop, and Okehampton, in Devonshire, and Lanteglos-by-Camelford and St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, in Cornwall.

On the 8th of May, 1312, we again find him in London; and he was absent from his Diocese till December, 1313, save for a short visit of about two months, in June, July, and August, in the latter year, to his Manors near Exeter. The work at the Cathedral again demanded his attention. The new stalls were, probably, finished,

---

Moreover, in the year 1314 he founded a Guild and Chantry of St. Laurence there, and endowed a priest who, besides other duties, was to keep a free school for children. See Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, pp. 57, 69. The Chantry was swept away, with other Chantries, in 1535, and only the tower of the Chapel remains; but the good people of Ashburton, in fulfilment of their ancient engagement with the Founder, still maintain the School, and still cherish the memory of Bishop Stapeldon as their greatest Benefactor. The Bishop made provision for the bringing pure and wholesome water into the Town, and for the isolation of persons who might be infected with the plague, out of any surplus that might remain from the Endowment.

[1] More than £40,000 of our money; for, according to Hallam (and other competent authorities), "Any given sum under Henry III. and Edward I. was equivalent, in general command over commodities, to about 24 or 25 times its nominal value at present."

[2] It will be observed that in the case of nearly every Dispensation or Licence granted by the Bishop, a contribution to the Fabrick-Fund was exacted. The Entries end with scarcely an exception with the words—"et dabit ad Fabricam j marcam" (or other sum). Occasionally a gratuitous offering is acknowledged, and now and then the "Nova Tabula" and the "Tablatura" are specially mentioned.

and he began to make preparation for the erection of the Bishop's Throne. The Fabrick-Rolls shew that £6 12s. 8½d. was expended, at this time, on timber "ad Sedem Episcopi," and four years later is recorded a payment, on account of its cost, to one Robert de Galmetone, who was constructing it "ad tascum," i.e. by task-work.

Meanwhile, in conjunction with his brother, Sir Richard, our Bishop was engaged on another undertaking of the first importance, for which he will be had in everlasting remembrance,—the foundation, in the University of Oxford, of the Hall which for a while bore his own name, and subsequently that of his Diocese—Exeter College. On the 24th of May, 1312, Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and of Hertford, as chief Lord of the Manor of Draynec, in St. Gwinear, Cornwall, authorised by his Deed the grant of one acre of ground therein and the Advowson of the Rectory[1]—"Ecclesia Sancti Wynneri" —to Sir Richard Stapeldon, for the maintenance of twelve poor Scholars at Oxford; and on the 21st of October in the same year the King issued his Licence for such appropriation. Sir Reginald de Bevile, who was Patron of the Rectory and held the Manor at the time, conveyed the property to Sir Richard on the Thursday after

---

[1] Stapeldon, also, endowed the College with the Rectory of Long Wittenham, Berks, which he obtained from Philip, Prior of Longueville-Giffard (Dioc. of Rouen) in 1320. There were difficulties in the way, and the transfer was not completed till 1355, and then on condition that two Fellows should be elected from the Diocese of Sarum. Mr. Boase (*Reg. Ex. Coll.*. p. v.) gives an abstract of the prolonged proceedings. The King's Licence to appropriate was granted in 1322,—*Pro Rectore et Scolaribus de Stapeldone Halle, Oxonie.*—Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod, cum nuper per Literas nostras Patentes, ob affeccionem quam ad exaltacionem Sancte Ecclesie et Cleri Regni nostri gerimus et habemus, de gracia nostra speciali concesserimus et Licenciam dederimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Rectori et Scolaribus Domus de Stapeldone, in Oxonia, quod ipsi Advocacionem unius Ecclesie, valoris quadraginta marcarum per annum juxta taxacionem decime tunc currentis, vel Advocaciones duarum Ecclesiarum ejusdem valoris, juxta eandem taxacionem, Advocacionibus que de nobis tenentur in capite exceptis, adquirere et sibi et successoribus suis, Rectoribus et Scolaribus Domus predicte, habere, et Ecclesiam vel Ecclesias hujusmodi appropriare, et eam vel eas appropriatam vel appropriatas in proprios usus tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, Statuto de terris et tenementis in manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in Literis nostris predictis plenius continetur; nos, volentes concessionem nostram effectum debitum mancipare, concessimus et Licenciam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Venerabili Patri, Waltero de Stapeldone, Exoniensi Episcopo, quod ipse Advocacionem Ecclesie de West Wyttenham, que de nobis non tenetur in capite—ut dicitur, et que juxta taxacionem decime predicte ad viginti et quinque marcas taxatur, dare possit et assignare prefatis Rectori et Scolaribus, habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis, Rectoribus et Scolaribus Domus predicte. Ita quod iidem Rector et Scolares Ecclesiam illam appropriare, et eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint, sibi et successoribus predictis imperpetuum. Et eisdem Rectori et Scolaribus quod ipsi Advocacionem predictam a prefato Episcopo recipere, et Ecclesiam illam appropriare, et eam sic appropriatam tenere possint, sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, sicut, predictum est, tenore Presencium similiter Licenciam dedimus specialem, Statuto predicto non obstante; nolentes quod predictus Episcopus, vel successores sui, aut prefati Rector et Scolares, seu eorum successores, racione predicti Statuti, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, Capitalibus Dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis.—T.R., apud Eboracum, xx die Maii (1322).—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12. [F. J. B.]

the Feast of St. Andrew following; and on the Friday next before Lady-Day, 1313-14, the Bishop and his brother being at Crediton, the property was conveyed by the latter to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. The good Bishop, says Dr. Oliver, heartily encouraged and promoted the benevolent design. He made the work his own, and drew up Statutes for the government of his Hall, in which (among other good and wholesome regulations), he insists that, in the selection of Scholars, all favour, fear, claims of consanguinity and affection, being set aside, they only shall be preferred who were deemed the best recommended by reason of their capacity, good conduct, and straitened circumstances.[1] Eight of them were to be natives of Devonshire and four of Cornwall; and they were to be youths in whom these three conditions were most fully combined. The twelve were to study Philosophy; and there was a thirteenth Scholar, a priest, who was to serve as Chaplain, and study either Theology or Canon-Law. I have printed these Statutes from a MS., the only early copy extant, preserved among the Archives of our Cathedral; and for an exhaustive history of this noble Foundation, brought down to our own time, I must refer the student to the *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis*, published in 1879 by Mr. Boase, Senior Fellow of the College, who is now engaged in passing a new and greatly enlarged Edition through the press.

Bishop Stapeldon was one of the foremost Statesmen of his day, and was long the trusted friend and adviser of King Edward the Second.[2] Hence his frequent and prolonged sojournings in the Metropolis, and his occasional absences from England on Missions of importance. On the 8th of February, 1312-13, he was sent to France[3]

---

[1] "The regard paid to comparative poverty brought forward some valuable men. Such, for instance, was Walter Lihert, the miller's son, from Lanteglos-by-Fowey, who became Bp. of Norwich." *See* the *Register* of the College by the Rev. C. W. Boase; who, also, mentions, in this connection, John Prideaux, Bp. of Worcester, Benjamin Kennicott, the distinguished Hebrew Scholar, who was master of a charity-school at Totnes, and Wm. Gifford, of Ashburton, who began life as a cabin-boy, and was afterwards apprenticed to a shoemaker in his native town.

[2] It is, perhaps, not generally known that he was employed on foreign service by King Edward I. before he became Bishop. The Patent Rolls afford evidence of this,—(6 June, 1306) "Magister Walterus de Stapeldone, qui cum Roberto de Burghershe, Custode Quinque Portuum Regis, in obsequio Regis, per Preceptum Regis profecturus est ad Partes transmarinas, habet Literas Regis de Proteccione, usque ad Festum Pasche proximo futurum duraturas"—*Rot. Pat.* 34 *Edw. I*, *m.* 21. The Dean of Exeter had similar Letters at about the same time,—"Magister Henricus de Somersete, Decanus Eccl. S. Petri Exon., qui de Licencia Regis profecturus est ad Partes transmarinas, habet Literas Regis de Proteccione simplices sine clausula. . . . usque ad Festum S. Michaelis proximo futurum duraturas" (29 April, 1306). *Ibid.*, *m.* 24. A little later the Dean, "qui . . . profecturus est, etc., habet Literas Regis de attornato sub nominibus Magistri Thome de Lecchelade et Magistri Johannis de Briwetone, duraturas usque ad Festum S. Michaelis, etc." (20 June, 1306). *Ibid.*, *m.* 17. [F. J. B.]

[3] Commission to Walter, Bp. of Exeter, Audomar de Valence, E. of Pembroke, and Master Thomas de Cobham, S.T.D., as the King's Proctors in the Court of France (Westminster, 4 Feb., 1312-13).—*Rot. Vascon.* 6 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 17. Instructions to the said Proctors, how to act (Windsor, 14 Feb).—*Ibid.*, *m.* 11.

by the King, who on the same day commanded Robert de Kendale, Constable of Dover and Warden of the Cinque Ports, to make provision for his passage "ad Partes transmarinas, pro arduis negociis que nos tangunt." He did not return to England till the 6th of May; and, almost immediately afterwards, he was again despatched on a similar errand, returning on the 17th of July. He remained in, or near, London till the end of November, when he started for Devonshire, and devoted nearly five months to the work of his Diocese, and especially in Cornwall, where we are able to trace his progress during a widely extended tour. Leaving Tavistock on the 13th of January, 1313-14, he reached Lawhitton on the 14th and Launceston on the 15th; from whence he proceeded to Bodmin, St. Mewan, (a little country-parish near St. Austell—surely, to confirm), Lanner (near Truro), Glasney, Carwythenack (near Falmouth), Alverton (near Penzance), St. Buryan, St. Michael's Mount, his Manor of Pouton (near Wadebridge), and Wyke-St. Mary, in the far north-east of the County. Returning to Exeter, at Lady-day, 1314, he visited the Churches of Ashburton and Staverton, which appear to have been reported to him on the ground of dilapidation and defect; and about the middle of April he again set out for London. The year was an eventful one. Edward was defeated, in June, at Bannockburn, and the victorious Scots invaded England and ravaged the northern Counties. After a short stay in London, the Bishop came down to Clyst at the end of July, having in view, mainly, we cannot doubt, the progress of the work in the Cathedral; for he did not leave the immediate neighbourhood of Exeter till, at the end of August, he was summoned to York. Parliament was to meet there on the 9th of September; and the King, who was unable to be present, wrote from Wolston, on the 7th, authorising our Bishop, with the Earl of Pembroke and Henry de Beaumont, to open the Session in his stead.[1] There he remained till about the middle of October, when he returned to Clyst. No sooner had he arrived than we find him again on the wing; going, by way of the little village of Down-St. Mary,[2] direct to Stapeldon, on a two days' visit to his brother. No doubt they were engaged in discussing and drawing up the Statutes of "Stapeldone Halle." On the 3rd of November he reached Lawhitton, where he rested for about four days, and then set out for Tywardreath and Lostwithiel, far away on the south Cornish Coast. He returned, by way of St. German's and Plympton, to his House at Paignton, and spent Christmas there. Early in January, after a brief inspection of his workmen in the Cathedral, he visited Honiton and Axminster, on his way back to London, which he reached on, or about, the 20th, to

---

[1] Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 26.

[2] He, probably, confirmed there. The entry records the admission of Bartholomew de Castro (who would have met the Bishop there by appointment) to the Rectory of St. Ive, in Cornwall, and it is dated "apud Doune Sancte Marie, *in Ecclesia ibidem.*

remain there, apparently, for several months. But we lose all trace of his movements, as far as his Register is concerned, from the 3rd of May, 1315, when he was at Westminster, till the 23rd of July, when he visited the Parish-Church of Axminster on his way to Clyst. On the 9th of August he dedicated the Church of Cookbury, a Chapelry dependent on Milton-Damarel, being again the guest of his brother at Stapeldon; and, after a rapid tour through Cornwall, his farthest point being Penryn, he returned to Exeter in time for the September Ordination. The greater part of November was spent in London. In December he was in Exeter again. And in January he was summoned by the King to attend a great Council of Prelates, Nobles, and other notable men, assembled at Lincoln, to take measures for dealing with the critical state of affairs in Scotland, and other matters of pressing importance.[1] We find him there on the 30th of January, and as late as the 22nd of February. By the 3rd of March he was again in London, which he made his head-quarters till the end of June, or the beginning of July, 1316. Meanwhile the Statutes of Stapeldon Hall had been settled, and they were formally accepted and approved by the Rector and Scholars on the 26th of April. He must have been sent to the Continent, on the King's business, at this time; for I find him on the 21st of May at Wissant. Towards the end of July he set his face, again, towards his Diocese (reaching Clyst on the 23rd), and visited many Parishes in Devonshire, and, of course, the Cathedral, where, as the Fabrick-Rolls shew, the work was proceeding with undiminished activity. Large quantities of stone had been brought from Caen (besides other materials), and the finishing stroke was put to "the Dean's desk."

On the 30th of September he, again, started for London; and, indeed, it is evident that the King was demanding more and more of his time and energies. He was continually on the road, going backwards and forwards. Four months later, he returned to his Diocese for about a month, holding the Lent Ordination on the 27th of February, and reaching London again by the middle of March. On the 14th of June, 1317, he went down, for a few days, to Oxford, where, doubtless, his new Society needed his fostering care; and, leaving London, on his homeward journey, in the middle of July, he went round by Nottingham (where, and at Shelford, hard by, he

---

[1] "Circa Festum, vero, Purificacionis [1315-16], apud Lincolniam, habito magno Consilio, ex consensu Baronum suorum provisiones de vendicione victualium [Rex] revocavit, precipiens ut unusquisque sua venalia meliori foro quo posset venderet in futurum." *Walsingham*, Ed. Riley, i. 145.—*See* "Canterbury," page 96.—This is a remarkable Document, and seems to throw light, indirectly, on the disputed claim of the Metropolitan to sentence his Suffragans. "I can only read it," writes a high Authority, whom I consulted as to its apparent significance, "in the sense in which you read it, as a denial that the Vicar-General could exercise that right *when* the Archbishop was in, or near, the Province; the reason given being that 'ob reverenciam Pontificalis Officii,' *he* ought not to exercise it. It *seems* to follow that, admittedly, the Metropolitan himself could sentence Suffragans."

remained several days), reaching Bishopsnympton on the 10th of August, and returning again to London on the 1st of November.[1] The Fabrick-Rolls for the years 1313-16 have, unhappily, been lost. But the Roll for 1317 shews that important works had been completed, or taken in hand, in the interval. The triforium-arcades of the Eastern bays of the Choir, which had not been included in Quivil's design, were finished in accordance with Bytton's later work in the *Chorus Cantorum*; much progress was made with the erection of the Throne; the beautiful sedilia, unrivalled for grace and elegance of design, were set up on the south side of the High Altar; and the erection of the canopied reredos—the "tablatura lapidis Summi Altaris"—was commenced.

Stapeldon remained in London, or at one or other of his Manors in those parts, till the beginning of April, 1318; when, feeling that his Diocese had been too long neglected, he determined on undertaking a general Visitation of all its Archdeaconries. There were many Churches to be dedicated, many candidates for Sacred Orders, many youths awaiting the First Tonsure; and the Cathedral, which was so dear to him, demanded more than ever his superintending care. It took six months of incessant work to accomplish all that had to be done. After resting for a few days, on his journey westward, at Ashill, his House in Somerset, he set out for Clyst, dedicating, on his way, the Churches of Sampford-Peverell and Uploman on the 13th and the Churchyard of Butterleigh on the 14th. From the 16th till the 23rd he was at Exeter, or close at hand. On the 30th he was at Chudleigh; from whence he proceeded, by Kingsteignton and Ipplepen, to Totnes, reaching Dartmouth on the 15th of May, and going thence, by Slapton and Loddiswell, to Plympton. He arrived at Tavistock on the 21st, where he dedicated the Parish-Church. Thence he went into Cornwall, visiting, among other places, Kilkhampton, Launcells, and Callington, on his way to St. German's; from whence he visited Morval, and dedicated the Church there on the 18th of June. After spending a few days at his House at Cuttingbeak, close to St. German's Priory, he again set out for North Cornwall, and on his way dedicated the Churches of Lanivet on the 6th of July, St. Breoke on the 11th, and St. Ervan on the 16th; after which he rested at his Manors of Pouton and Lanner, and, again crossing the County from sea to sea, visited the College of Glasney and the Priory on St. Michael's Mount, and dedicated, on the 4th of August, the Church of St. Gluvias, near Penryn. On the 10th and 11th we find him at Tywardreath Priory; from whence he re-crossed the County to Launceston, where, on the 18th, he dedicated the Priory-

[1] It may be noted here that, on the 15th of October, the King, being at Waltham, wrote to the Cardinals who were in England, requesting them to enquire into the conduct of the Bp. of Exeter, who had been falsely accused by his enemies.—*Rot. Rom. & Franc.*" *Edw. II., m.* 14 (*Rymer*).

Church. Having rested, for a day or two, at his Manor-House of Lawhitton, he returned to Tavistock, where he dedicated the Abbey-Church and two Altars in its Nave. On the following day he dedicated the Church of Tamerton-Foliot and four Altars therein. Two days later, he was far away at South Pool, close to The Start, in the extreme south of the County, where he dedicated the Parish-Church and its four Altars. On the 27th, after a long and tedious journey over a very hilly country, he reached Denbury, near Newton-Abbot, where he dedicated the Church and its High Altar. And then, after a brief pause at Chudleigh, he set out for North Devon, visiting Crediton, Bishopsnympton, and Bishop's Tawton, and dedicating, on the 9th of September, the Parish-Church of Barnstaple and its four Altars. It may be as well to say here that, in all these cases, Dedication had been rendered necessary by the rebuilding, or considerable enlargement, of Churches which had been originally founded long before. On the 17th or 18th of September the Bishop returned to Exeter but ten days later he was, again, summoned to York, and we find him there, still, on the 2nd of November. Early in December he visited Oxford, from whence he proceeded to Faringdon, where he spent Christmas. His short spell of rest over, his Sovereign again demanded his presence in London: he was there on the 11th of January. On the 14th he was at Canterbury,[1] apparently on his way to France, for on the 11th of February he was at Wissant. Early in March he was in London again. At the beginning of May, 1319, we find him, once more, with the King at York, where he remained for about a month, and having spent great part of June in London, or its neighbourhood, he again set out for the Continent—"pro negociis Regis et Regni,"[2] appointing Richard de Coletone and Richard de Brayleghe his Vicars-General on the 6th of July, at Canterbury, on his way. He was absent nearly a month. As soon as possible after his return, he set out for his Diocese. His Cathedral was his first care, and he spent the whole of September either at Clyst or Chudleigh, or at his Palace; after which he undertook an extended Visitation of both Counties, to which he devoted about four months of unceasing work, beginning at Cowick Priory on the 5th of October. His movements from place to place were rapid; and, as before, he turned aside to several small and remote parishes, probably to hold Confirmations, such as Winkleigh, West Downe, East Buckland, Loddiswell, Sherford (a Chapelry of Stokenham, near Kingsbridge), and Ashprington. Four Churches were dedicated, viz., Littleham, near Bideford, on the 17th

[1] He assisted, on that day, at the Consecration (by Archbishop Reynolds) of Stephen de Gravesende, Bishop of London.

[2] On the 24th of May the King, being at York, had issued his Commission, directed to the Bishops of Exeter and Hereford, Master Rob. de Baldock, Archdeacon of Middlesex, and Rich. de Burtone, clerk, to perform the Homage due by him to the King of France.—*Rot. Rom. & Franc.*, 12 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 10 *in cedula* (*Rymer*).

of October; West Anstey, on the 12th of November; Butterleigh on the 13th; and on the 4th of December the interesting little Church of St. Michael, which crowns Brent Tor, a remarkable conical hill about midway between Tavistock and Lydford. By the 19th of January he had worked his way back to Exeter, where he remained till the 7th of February; running down, however, in the interval, for a few days, to St. Austell and Penryn, and thence on a second visit to remote St. Buryan. In the Cathedral, the reredos had, by this time, made some progress; and the Bishop was, now, engaged in preparing for the erection of the High Altar, a work of unprecedented magnificence and unstinted cost. Leland tells us that it was of silver, and the Fabrick-Rolls confirm the statement,—"Magistro Johanni Aurifabro, pro opere Tabule argentee." This was in 1324; but it was not finished in Stapeldon's lifetime. His Executors contributed to its completion, and it was dedicated by Bishop Grandisson on the 18th of December, 1328.

It is evident that our Bishop's support and guidance were, daily, becoming more and more necessary to the King, who had long, and justly, regarded him as his most trusty adviser and most stedfast friend. Edward summoned him to his presence, again, early in February; and on the 18th of that month he made him Lord High Treasurer of England,[1] assigning to him the Manor of Whitgift, in Yorkshire, that he might support his new dignity worthily. We find him at Dover[2] on the 14th of March, and back again in London by

---

[1] His appointment was quickly followed by the issue of a Writ of Privy Seal (*Close Roll* 14 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 22) for the methodizing and ordering of the Rolls, Books, and other Documents "of the times of the King's Progenitors, . . . then remaining in the Treasuries of the King's Exchequer and in his Tower of London." This Writ was followed, in December, 1322, soon after his re-appointment to the Office, by another Writ, which more specifically directed the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer to classify, *and to calendar*, the Papal Bulls, Charters, and other Muniments, then remaining in the Treasuries of the Exchequer, in the King's Wardrobe, and in other places (*Close Roll* 16 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 19 *dors.*) From this Commission comes the remarkable Inventory of 1323 known as "Bishop Stapeldon's Calendar." Edward Edwards, in his "Libraries and Founders of Libraries" (1864, p. 221), gives a long account of this "Calendar." It is not too much to say that Stapeldon saved our early Records. [C. W. B.]—Soon after his first appointment, viz. on the 12th of November, 1320, the King, as an especial mark of his favour, granted to our Bishop and his successors in the See for ever, the power to hold pleas of Hue and Cry—"placita de hutesio et clamore levatis in terris, tenementis, et feodis ad Episcopatum . . . pertinentibus in Comitatu Cornubie, in quibus idem Episcopus habet visum franci plegii." The Grant is preserved in the Cathedral Archives, and is printed in Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, p. 69.

[2] The Patent Rolls tell us about the business which took him thither. He must have reached Dover as early as the 6th, on which day Valentine de Bere granted him a piece of ground in that town, in "Kanounwarde," adjoining a tenement previously granted to the Bishop by Edmund Coke. Stapeldon paid him 40*s.* sterling. The Charter was dated at Dover, 6 March, 1319-20, and was witnessed by Sir Robert de Kendale, Constable of Dover Castle; Symon Gyles, the Mayor; William Archer, the Bailiff; William Virgyle, Thomas le Kew, and others. The same Roll contains, also, the Charter of the said Edmund *called* Koc (*sic*), "de Leanham," dated 3 Aug., 1319, granting him all his messuage "infra libertatem portus Dovorrie, in Canonewarde,' with the houses upon it, and the land and garden and other appurtenances thereof.

the 23rd. The King went to France in June, 1320, to do homage for his possessions in that Country, and Stapeldon accompanied him. He was at Boulogne-sur-mer on the 18th and 20th of July. He assisted, on the 20th, at the Consecration, there, (by John Salmon, Bishop of Norwich) of Henry de Burghwershe, Bishop of Lincoln. This was on their homeward way; and the Bishop, after a brief sojourn in the Capital, hasted to visit the works in his beloved Cathedral, as well as a few Parishes in Devon, among them Okehampton and Tavistock. In October he was in London again, where he remained till the middle of March; going down, however, for a few days at the end of November, to Exeter, where the important works then in progress, the High Altar and its reredos and other surroundings, and the great Screen at the west end of the Choir—the "pulpytte" as it is called in the Fabrick-Rolls,—which he had commenced in 1317, demanded constant supervision.

His Christmas was spent at Horseley. Stirring events were at hand. The younger Despenser, the King's new favourite, had lost no time in offending the Nobles, who, led by the Earl of Hereford, seized on London, held a Parliament, and banished both the Despensers, father and son. This was on the 19th of August, 1321; and it need not be said that Stapeldon was by his King's side during all this trying time, not leaving him till the beginning of September, when his Diocese, again, claimed his presence. He visited, on this occasion, a great many places both in Devon and Cornwall, dedicating no less than seven Churches in October—Stoke-Climsland, with its Cemetery, on the 6th; Rame on the 10th; St. Neot on the 14th; Duloe on the 15th; Lansallos on the 16th; Laureath on the 17th; Boconnoc on the 18th; five of them, it will be observed, on five successive days! And he inspected his Cathedral at frequent intervals. This was one of the longest of his Visitations, lasting nearly eight months, with scarcely any intermission. Meanwhile, feeling, as well he might do, the need of rest from the wear and tear of his manifold duties, he had asked, and obtained, the King's permission to resign the Treasurership.[1] But Edward, whose fortunes were rapidly going from bad to

---

The Bishop paid him £8 "premanibus," in the presence of the said Mayor and Bailiff and 21 others. About a month before (3 July), Brother Ralph de Walemere, Subprior, and the Convent of St. Martin's, Dover ("hac vice Prioris solacio destituti"), granted to our Bishop, and his Successors, a plot of ground within the same port, in "Nichdesworde"; witnesses, the said Bailiff and 13 others. All these Charters were confirmed and ratified by the King at Westminster, 13th April, 1320, —*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 10. These properties were, probably, purchased in order that our Bishops might have a place to stay at when going to, or returning from, the Continent. [F. J. B.] *See* the "Itinerary," to which these dates at Dover may be added.

[1] Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod ad instantem requisicionem Venerabilis Patris, Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, ipsum ab Officio Thesaurarii Scaccarii nostri, quod aliquamdiu habuit ex Commissione nostra, duximus exoneradum, et Custodiam illam Officii predicti dilecto et fideli nostro, Waltero de Norwico, uni Baronum de dicto Scaccario, commisimus, habendam quousque de Thesaurario duxerimus providendum.—In cujus, etc.—T. R., apud Turrim Londoniarum, xx die Augusti" (1321).—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19. [F. J. B.]

worse, had been too long accustomed to rely on the Statesman-Bishop to spare him now, and Stapeldon was reinstated as Treasurer on the 9th of May, 1322.[1] It was a very anxious moment. The Despensers had been recalled, and had revenged themselves on the Barons by laying waste their lands; and there were fresh troubles in the North, where the Earl of Lancaster had entered into an alliance with the Scots. Some interesting Letters will be found in the "Register of Royal Letters and Writs," relating to the disastrous recall of the King's favourite and his father. Stapeldon, with others, had been commanded, on the 21st of January, to advise the King; but the Mandate was so worded as to make it clear that no advice would be acceptable which did not coincide with Edward's wishes. The Archbishop and other Prelates, assembled in Convocation, had already consented to the recall, and the Lords of the Council had acquiesced in their decision. Our Bishop's reply, dated at Chudleigh on the 31st, though most carefully worded, was adverse; and the King, greatly displeased, wrote to him again, on the 10th of February, from Gloucester, under the Privy Seal, in terms of strong remonstrance —"ad responsionem aliam optinendam,"—"nous merveilloms durement de ce qe . . . . vous, de qi entre touz les aultres Prelatz nous nous asseurames et entendoms qe vous estes especialment tenuz de voler bon issu de cele busoigne, nous avez si covertement remandez." Stapeldon's reply—his "finalis responsio"—dated on the 20th, is a very touching document. He expresses his sorrow that his former answer should have displeased his King; for he had recommended delay and caution, only in order that there might be time for full deliberation on so weighty a matter. He pleaded that he had taken no part in procuring the exile of the Despensers, and had not even been present when they had been sentenced. Nevertheless, after long consideration, he was prepared to acquiesce in the view of those who regarded their outlawry as a mistaken and unjust step. He was willing, therefore, to consent to their recall, if he were able to approve the way in which it was proposed to accomplish it. His advice had been asked, and he had given it; and, now, he could only repeat what he had said before—that he thought it would be more honourable, more advantageous, and safer, that a step so serious should not be taken hastily, but by the authority of a Parliament specially called for the purpose—"utinam pacifico et pacifice!" It seemed to him that the counsel of men of the greatest discretion, experts in the Laws of England, was necessary in dealing with a matter of such

[1] *See* p. 557, *note* 73.—It will be a surprise to many to learn that Stapeldon was not (as has been generally supposed) Treasurer at the time of his death. Wm. de Melton Abp. of York, was appointed 3 July, 1325,—"Et mandatum est Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, nuper Thesaurario Regis, quod eidem Archiepiscopo Rotulos, Claves, Memoranda, ac omnia alia, etc. liberet custodienda, etc. (*Rot. Pat.* 18 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5). Melton continued to hold the Office till 28 Jan., 1326—7, when Adam de Orleton, Bp. of Hereford, was appointed, and the Abp. was commanded to hand over to him the Rolls, Keys, etc. (*Rot. Pat.* 1 *Edw. III.*, *p.* 1, *m* 38). [F.J.B.].

grave importance; and that, even if the sentence were wrong and unjust, it was expedient that great care should be taken to avoid doing greater injustice and injury by revoking it hurriedly. The Bishop was loyal to his King; but especially loyal in this, that he would save him, if he could, from the only too probable consequences of an act which he believed to be both rash and full of peril. Alas, we know that his forebodings were fully justified. But, at any rate, the course which he recommended was adopted. A Parliament was held at York, about three weeks after Easter, 1322, and Stapeldon went up from Exeter to attend it, starting on the 12th or 13th of April, and resting at Bytton, in Gloucestershire, on his way. In this Parliament the Statute of Indemnity, which had been passed in 1321, in relief of those who had broken the King's peace by "pursuing and destroying" the Despensers, was repealed, and their exile was annulled.

The Bishop's stay in York extended over more than three months. On the 23rd of June the King granted him Licence to crenellate his Palace at Exeter,[1] and early in August he paid a hurried visit to his Cathedral City, but only to return to York immediately; and there we find him (or at Acomb, a place close at hand), till just before the 16th of December, on which day he passed through Peterborough, on his way to London. By the 26th of January he was at Clyst again; and he remained in Devonshire till the middle of March, dedicating the Church of Ugborough on the 21st of February, and reconciling the Church and Cemetery of Dean-Prior on the following day. As usual he devoted several days to his great work at Exeter; and this was his last visit, of any duration, to his Diocese. The Entries in his Register for 1323 seem to shew that during the whole of that year he was unable to spare a day, even for the Cathedral. He was at Bristol on the 28th of March; and by the 15th of April we find him, once more, at York, where he remained till about the middle of July. On the 6th of August he was appointed Constable of the Tower.[2] On the 7th he was at Osney

[1] "*De manso kernelando*,—Rex omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis, ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod, de gracia nostra speciali, concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris Venerabili Patri, Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, quod ipse et Successores sui, Episcopi Loci illius, clausum et mansum Palacii sui Episcopatus Exoniensis in Exonia muro de petra et calce firmare et kernellare, et clausum et mansum predicta sic firmata et kernellata tenere possint sibi et Successoribus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum Ballivorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque.—In cujus rei, etc.—T. R. apud Eboracum, xxiij die Junii" (1322).—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.—The King had, just before (20 May), granted him Licence to mortmain Advowsons of Churches—"pro Rectore et Scolaribus de Stapeldone Halle, Oxonie" (*ibid.*, *m.* 12). [F. J. B.]

[2] "Rex commisit Venerabili Patri Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, Thesaurario suo Custodiam Turris Regis Londoniarum, cum pertinenciis. Habendum quamdiu placuerit Regi, eodem modo quo alii Custodiam illam hactenus habuerunt; percipiendo per annum pro eadem Custodia vadia consueta. Vult, eciam, Rex et prefato Episcopo tenore Presencium concedit potestatem substituendi loco sui in Custodia Turris

Abbey, in the suburbs of Oxford—his last visit, as far as we know, to his "poor scholars" of Stapeldon Hall. Three days later he was at Odiham Castle, in Hampshire; after which he made London his head-quarters till the end of December, when he sought rest, at Christmas-tide, in his Manors of Chidham and Faringdon, having resigned the Custody of the Tower, in which Office he was succeeded by John de Westone, the younger, on the 17th of November.[1] He seems to have returned to London soon afterwards, and to have remained there till the beginning of July, 1324, when he retired, for a while, to Faringdon, on his way to the West. He had been ordered to hold the four South-western Counties, and especially Cornwall, for the King, against the chance of a French invasion,[2] We find him at Lawhitton at the end of the month; and from thence he wrote to

---

predicte, cum pertinenciis, aliquem alium fidelem, de quo ad plenum confidat et pro quo respondere voluerit, si sibi viderit expedire.—In cujus, etc.—T. R. apud Kirkham, vj die Augusti.—Et mandatum est Stephano de Segrave quod eidem Episcopo Turrim predictam, cum pertinenciis, una cum armaturis, victualibus, et omnibus aliis rebus Regis, ac prisonibus in eadem Turre existentibus, que sunt in Custodia sua, per Indenturam inde inter ipsos conficiendam, liberet custodienda in forma predicta.—T.R., ut supra" (1323) *Rot. Origin.* 17 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 4. [F.J.B.]

[1] *Ibid.*, *m.* 7.—John de Weston was, also, a Devonshire man. His father died 17 Edw. II. (*Inquis. post mortem, No.* 63).—Again (*Rot. Origin.* 17 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 9), "Rex Johanni Everarde, Escaetori in Comitatibus Cornubie, Devonie, Somersetie, et Dorsetie, salutem.—Volentes Johanni de Westone, Constabulario Turris nostre Londoniarum, qui a Custodia ejusdem Turris in presenti se elongare non potest, graciam, etc.; reddidimus ei omnia terras et tenementa que Johannes, pater suus defunctus, tenuit de nobis in capite die quo obiit; et eidem Johanni homagium suum ac fidelitatem nobis de terris et tenementis predictis debita ad voluntatem nostram duximus respectuanda. Et ideo vobis quod, accepta securitate, etc.—T. R. apud Kimilworthe, xxviij die Decembris" (1323). Weston still held the office at the time of Stapeldon's murder. He was succeeded, 10 Dec., 1326, by Thomas Wake (*ibid.*, 20 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 8). John Gisors and Richard de Betoigne, citizens of London, were ordered to hand it over to him.—*See* the *Annals of Oseney*, Ed. Luard, p. 347,—"In crastino Sancti Kalixti decollatus est Episcopus Exoniensis, Thesaurarius Regis, de consilio civium Londoniensium, extra Boreale Ostium Ecclesie Sancti Pauli. Et die sequenti capta est Turris Londoniarum per cives, ad opus Regine et Filii sui." [F.J.B.] The name of "Treasurer" seems to have clung to him, after he had ceased to hold the office! *See* p. xxv, note.

[2] "Rex Vicecomitibus, etc., salutem.—Quia Rex Francie excercitum grandem jam misit ad expugnandum nos et Ducatum nostrum Aquitannie, et non modicum multitudinem navium in diversis partibus infra potestatem suam congregari facit, ad gravandum nos et Regnum nostrum ac subditos nostros, tam per terram quam per mare, nos periculis, etc.; considerantes, eciam, quod Comitatus Cornubie, et Castra in eodem, que Isabella, Regina Anglie, Consors nostra carissima, tenet, sunt in remocioribus partibus Regni nostri, et in certis maritimis, ubi classis navium de facili applicare posset, et pericula nobis et Regno nostro per hoc evenire, nisi, etc.; per quod concordatum est per Consilium nostrum quod Comitatus predictus et omnia Castra, etc., ac Comitatus Somersetie, Dorsetie, et Devonie, sint in manu nostra pro eorum secura custodia, etc.; assignavimus Venerabilem Patrem, Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, Thesaurarium nostrum, ad capiendum in manum nostram, per se vel per alios, etc.; ac de bladis, instauro, bonis, et catallis, etc., respondere valeant ad Scaccarium nostrum, ut debebunt. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Episcopo, et deputando vel deputandis ab ipso in hac parte, sitis intendentes, consulentes, et auxiliantes, prout et quando per ipsum, aut per deputandos ab ipso, super hoc fueritis premuniti.—In cujus, etc.—T. R. apud Porcestre, xviij die Septembris" (1324).—*Rot. Origin.* 18 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 3. [F. J. B.]—*See* p. 559, *note* 82.

his Dean and Chapter on the 9th of August, complaining of "the neglected state of several of the parochial Churches, exhorting them to look to their substantial repair, and especially calling on the Dean, as holding Archidiaconal Jurisdiction in the Peculiars of the Chapter, to enforce obedience to this Episcopal Ordinance."[1] The Choir of the Cathedral was, practically, finished; and our Bishop vigorously continued his preparations for the immediate commencement of the stupendous work of rebuilding (or, as we know from recent discoveries, recasting, in part at least), the Norman Nave. We find him investing largely in building gear and materials. Fifteen great poplar-trees were bought for scaffolding and a hundred alder-trees, besides much timber from Torre Abbey, Norton, and Sidbury, as well as from London (his own purchase on the spot), and much stone from Beer, Burlescombe, and Salcombe-Regis. And, instead of merely continuing his customary annual gift of £124, he started the new enterprise by a princely donation of 1,000 marks—£666 13*s.* 4*d.*, about £16,000 of our money, "de dono Venerabilis Domini Walteri Episcopi dicto operi."

He left the Diocese on the 23rd of September (having first visited Ottery and Newenham Abbey), and proceeded, by way of Lodres Priory, to London. He knew it not; but his episcopal work was over, and the last two years of his life were destined to be spent in the immediate service of his King and Country. And yet there is evidence to shew that, at a most critical time, little more than three weeks before his death, he contrived to pay a flying visit to Exeter: so near his heart was the noble Sanctuary to which he had devoted so much loving care and so large a portion of his worldly substance. On the 22nd of September, 1326, he appeared, for the last time, in the Chapter-House, and there confirmed an Agreement between the Chapter and the Nuns of Polslo. In all probability he was returning from Cornwall, the Custody of the Castle of Tintagel having been committed to him two months before.[2]

---

[1] *See* Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, page 57.—This interesting Document should be among the Archives of the Dean and Chapter, but it seems to have disappeared since Dr. Oliver made the above summary of its contents.

[2] "Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod, pro bono et laudabili servicio quod Venerabilis Pater, Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, nobis impendit et indies impendere non desistit, concessimus ei, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, Custodiam Castri nostri de Tyntagel, Burgi et Manerii nostri de Boscynny, cum pertinenciis, in Comitatu Cornubie; habendum et tenendum eidem Episcopo ad totam vitam suam. Reddendo inde ad Scaccarium nostrum xl*li.*; unam, videlicet, medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Pasche, et aliam medietatem ad Scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis. Ita quod idem Episcopus dictum Castrum juxta posse suum, per se vel per alium, ad opus nostrum vel heredum nostrorum, bene et fideliter faciat custodiri, et idem Castrum nemini liberet nisi nobis et heredibus nostris, sine Mandato nostro speciali. Et, si contingat nos vel heredes nostros aliquem alium quam prisonem ad dictum Castrum mittere ad perhendinandum in eodem, idem Episcopus illum quem sic miserimus, ad Mandatum nostrum vel heredum nostrorum recipiet, et in eodem perhendinare permittet. Ita, eciam, quod idem Episcopus domos et edificia infra dictum Castrum existencia in adeo bono statu, vel meliori, sicut ea inveniet,

The Queen left England for France in May, 1325. And on the 9th of September following, our Bishop, by the King's command, accompanied Prince Edward to the French Court, to do homage to Charles IV for the Provinces of Aquitaine and Poitou, which Edward, unwilling or unable to leave England himself, lest he should expose Despenser to the fury of the Barons, had transferred to his son. Mortimer had joined Isabella, and Stapeldon did not take long to discover what was going on, and that the abandoned wife was plotting her husband's ruin. Returning to England,—I quote, in substance, Dr. Oliver's account,—his penetration satisfied him that everything portended a speedy revolution. The King, at last, became sensible of his danger, when he heard that Isabella and her paramour had effected a landing, with a powerful force, at Orwell, on the coast of Suffolk; and, fearing that treason had done its worst, he fled, on the 2nd of October, with the two Despensers, to Bristol, and from thence into Wales, having first issued a proclamation from the Tower against the rebels, and committed to the faithful Bishop the custody of the City of London. Stapeldon had concurred with certain of the Privy Council in promulgating Sentence of Excommunication against those who had invaded the Realm. But the King's flight, and the successful advance of the Queen's forces towards London, encouraged the citizens to break out into open rebellion against the Government. In the French Chronicle of London (Camden Society, 1844, p. 52), it is stated that—

"The Bishop of Exeter, riding towards his Inn, or Hotel, in Eldedeanes-lane, for dinner, encountered the mob, and, hearing them shout 'Traitor,' he rode rapidly to St. Paul's for sanctuary, but was unhorsed and taken to Cheapside, stript, and beheaded. William Walle and John Padyngton, the Bishop's Steward, met with the same fate. About the hour of Vespers, the same day, the 15th of October, the choir of St. Paul's took up the headless body of the Prelate and conveyed it to St. Paul's; but, on being informed that he died under sentence, the body was brought to St. Clement's, beyond the Temple, but was ejected: so that the naked corpse, with a rag given by the charity of a woman, was laid on a spot called 'Le Lawles Chirche,' and, without any grave, lay there, with those of his two Esquires, without office of priest or clerk."

Another "Chronicle," written in French by William de Pakyngton, Treasurer of the Household of the Black Prince in Gascony, and

---

sustentabit. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Episcopo quod ipse domos et alia edificia in eodem Castro sumptibus suis, si voluerit, de novo construere possit; et nos maeremium in boscis nostris in Comitatu predicto, ubi ad minus dampnum nostrum et majus commodum ipsius Episcopi fieri poterit, pro hujusmodi domibus sic construendis, et eisdem domibus et edificiis et aliis prius factis, quociens opus fuerit, reparandis, per Senescallum nostrum Comitatus predicti qui pro tempore fuerit faciemus liberari. Volumus, insuper, et concedimus quod Executores Testamenti ipsius Episcopi de armaturis, victualibus, et omnibus aliis rebus suis, que idem Episcopus infra Castrum predictum cariari faciet seu adduci, post mortem ipsius Episcopi liberam habere valeant administracionem ad execucionem ejusdem inde faciendam. In cujus, etc.—T. R. apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Julii" (1326).—*Rot. Origin.* 20 *Edw. II.*, *m* 2. [F. J. B.]—It will be observed that in 1324 (p. xxvii, *note* 2) he is called Treasurer but not in this document of 1326. *See* p. xxv, *note*.

translated by Leland (Collectanea, i, 467), gives a somewhat different account,—

"In the yere 1326, [Isabel], Edwarde, Edmund of Wodestock, Earl of Kent, and John of Henaud arrived at Harwiche. After the landding of them, King Edwarde heard that the Londoners were minded to rendre them self to them. Whereupon he sent Walter Stapleton, Bishop of Excestre, his Tresorer,[1] for to be Gardiane of the Cyte with the Mayre; and he, commyng to the Guildhaulle, desired, according to his Commission, the keyes and custody of the Cyte. To whom the Commons answered that they wolde kepe the Towne for the King, the Quene, and his Sunne. And the Bishop not content with this answer, they toke him and smit of his hedde, in the middle of Westchepe, and, after, beheddid 2 Esquires that waytid on him. Wylliam Waulle, his nephew, was the one, and John Padington the other. And, after, they beheddid a Burges, one John Mareschal, Espy yn London for the Dispensars. At this tyme Walter Stapleton was making a faire toure on the very Tamys side, at this place, withoute Temple Bar, and, lakking stone and lyme to finish it, sent a force to the Chirch of the White Freres (Freres de la Pie), and toke it, and yn despite of this the Loundener biryid Stapleton and his 2 Esquires in the hepe of rubrische aboute his Toure, as they had been dogges. And no mervel. For he was fumische and without pite. But after xj weeks, at the requeste of Quene Isabel's lettres, the Bishops body was caried to the Chirch thereby, and after to Excestre. And the 2 Esquires bodyes were caryed to S. Clementes Chirch, and there buried."

The *animus* of the writer of all this is only too manifest; and, as Mr. Boase justly remarks, "it must be remembered that the account comes from the Bishop's enemies." The munificent and self-sacrificing benefactor of his Cathedral Church, the friend and bountiful patron of "poor scholars,"[2] who, as the Account of his Executors shews, remembered them lovingly and tenderly to the very last, mentioning a large number of them by name in his Will, was not the man to rob a Church in order to obtain materials for a new house for himself! More truthful, obviously, because more consistent with what we know of the Bishop's character and of the special dangers and difficulties with which it was his lot to contend, is the following account, given by Walsingham in his *Historia Anglicana* (Ed. Riley, i, 182), and derived from an earlier compilation made at St. Albans towards the close of the 14th Century,—

---

[1] *See* p. xxv, note.

[2] And that not only at Oxford but also (as we have seen) at Ashburton, and in his Cathedral City, where he was engaged in providing an endowment for a Grammar-School, in connection with St. John's Hospital, with a view to the better education, specially, of candidates for Holy Orders, when death cut short his work. Bishop Grandisson, in 1332, carried out this benevolent scheme, — "Deliberacione debita considerantes et digna quod bone memorie Walterus . . Predecessor noster, ad ea que longa experiencia gravibus esse probantur onusta dispendiis et innumeris plena periculis dirigens intuitum sue mentis, et potissime ad id quod quasi communis morbus irrepsit quod Ecclesiarum Parochialium Rectores, et alii curam animarum habentes, ceterique in Sacerdocio constituti, qui Gramatice fundamentum non hauserunt, ob defectum quem paciuntur in ea inutiles ad superiores sciencias vel saltem minus sufficientes redduntur, postquam idem Predecessor noster unam Domum pro Scolaribus in Logica imbuendis Oxonie fundaverat, ubi Universitas viget generalis, extunc eciam ad sustentacionem puerorum studencium in Gramatica et erudiendorum in moribus et vita cordis sui sedulo destinavit affectum; ideoque, etc. . . sortis, tamen, humane condicio, que ipsum de medio sustulit, in causa fuit quare in premissis votum suum non explevit; nos, autem, etc." (*Register of St. John's Hospital, in the Archives of the City of Exeter*, fol. 68b. *See* Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 306).

"Continuing their rage, the citizens made a rush for the House of the Bishop of Exeter, Master Walter de Stapultone, and, setting fire to the gates, quickly forced an entrance. But not finding the Bishop, whose destruction was their object, they carried off his jewels, plate, and furniture. It happened, however, in an evil hour, that the Bishop came back from the country; who, although he had been forewarned of their evil designs, felt no manner of dread of the citizens. So he rode on, with all boldness, till he reached the North Door of St. Paul's, where he was forthwith seized by the raging people, who struck at and wounded him, and finally, having dragged him from his horse, hurried him away to the place of execution. When they had dragged him as far as Chepeside, they then proclaimed him to be a traitor to the State, a seducer of the King, and a destroyer of the liberties of their City. Now, the Bishop had on a kind of armour, which we commonly call Aketone; and, having stripped him of that, and of all his other garments, they cut off his head. Two others, members of his household, his esquire and his valet, suffered the same fate. Having perpetrated this sacrilegious deed, they fixed the Bishop's head on a tall stake, by way of trophy, to be to all beholders a lasting memorial of their crime. As to the Bishop's corpse, they flung it without any funeral rites, like that of an excommunicated man, into a small pit in a certain old cemetery, then altogether disused, which had belonged, formerly, to the Brothers who used to be called the *Freres Pyes.* The cause of all this bitter enmity was that, when he was Treasurer of the Kingdom,[1] he procured of the King's Council that the Justices in Eyre should sit within the City of London; and so it fell out that the citizens, because they had committed many offences, were subjected to manifold punishment, as they had deserved, by the forfeiture of their liberties, as well as by heavy fines and bodily chastisement. It was, also, alleged against him that he had collected a great multitude of soldiers against the Queen and her son, the Duke of Aquitaine; and it was on that account, these Londoners said, that they did their best to cut short his perfidious designs, while there was yet time."

"Those," says Dr. Oliver, "who do not pronounce on events merely from their success, who attend to the springs and principles of actions, must award the tribute of praise and admiration to this high-minded Bishop and Minister; they will appreciate his zeal and energy to sustain the declining fortunes of his Royal Master, and venerate him for his disregard of self, and for his incorruptible honour and loyalty under every discouragement."

He was buried in the Church of St. Clement-Danes; from whence, on the 28th of March in the following year, his body was removed to Exeter, where it rests in the Cathedral, under a beautiful canopied tomb, in the north-east bay of the Choir, close to the High Altar. The original inscription has perished; and the present wordy epitaph, composed by Hoker, was set up as late as 1568, at the expense of Bishop Alley. Dr. Oliver was inclined to adopt (though not without hesitation) the common opinion that this tomb has been but a cenotaph from the beginning, and that the Bishop's remains were never disturbed after his interment in St. Clement's Church. "We know not," he says, "how to reconcile the assertion" that they were translated to Exeter "with the omission of all charges for such removal in the Accounts of the Bishop's Executors; and, above all,

---

[1] "Causa inimicitiarum fuerat quia, cum esset Regni Thesaurarius, apud Regis Consilium procuravit, etc." *See* p. xxv, *note.*

with the letter of Bishop Grandisson (*Reg.*, vol. ii., fol. 183[b]), addressed to one of them, Robert de Tauton, a Canon of this Cathedral, so late as the 30th of June, 1334, in the eighth year after the sad tragedy, commending his pious intention of erecting a tomb and chapel and founding a perpetual chantry 'in suburbio Londoniarum' where the body 'primitus *quiescit* humatum.'" It should be remembered, however, that we do not possess Grandisson's original letter, but only a copy of it inserted in his Register; and the word "primitus" seems to suggest that "quiescit" may be a clerical error for "quievit." On the other hand, Dr. Oliver confesses that the evidence for the truth of the assertion is exceedingly strong. A letter written at York, on the 16th of August, 1328, by Henry Gower, Bishop of St. David's, is preserved amongst our Cathedral Archives, in which the writer commends our Bishop's soul to the prayers of the Faithful, and says distinctly—"cujus corpus in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi est humatum." Again, in the "Chronicon Exoniense" (*Cathedral Archives No.* 3625, *fol.* 58), the principal events in the Bishop's life are briefly recorded, the last as follows,—"Anno Domino M° CCC^mo xxvij°, xxviij° die Mensis Marcii, corpus ejusdem Walteri Episcopi, Exonie,[1] sollempni traditur sepulture." Again, we have the contemporary authority of the Cartulary of Newenham Abbey (often visited by Stapeldon, as the "Itinerary" shews),—"Walterus de Stapiltone, qui decollatus fuit die Martis in crastino Sancti Kalisti Pape, apud Londonias, pro magna fidelitate sua, in Chepe, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo xxvj°, Litera Dominicali E. Et est sepultus apud Exoniam" (fol. 111).

It is true that no mention of any charges for the removal of the body is to be found in the Executors' Accounts. But they are not complete, the earlier portions having been lost. Their Inventory of the Bishop's effects, however, contains long-hidden evidence, overlooked by Dr. Oliver, which happily sets the question at rest for ever. The discovery of this evidence is so interesting that I shall be pardoned if I venture to describe it in detail. In the List of Vestments (*see* p. 562) occurs the following entry,—"Item, Vestimenta de Bokeram, in quibus Dominus Episcopus defunctus . . . . . ." This portion of the MS. has been so grievously defaced by the use of galls that many words are wholly destroyed, and many can only be read with great difficulty, the discoloured vellum being nearly as dark as the ink with which they were written. Every legible entry ends with the "price"—the valuation—of the article mentioned. When, therefore, I found the letter "s" at the end of this entry, with two strokes before it, I concluded, as a matter of course, that the value

[1] A MS. Book of Wharton's, preserved at Lambeth (No. 590, p. 61), contains the above and many other entries taken from a "Cronica brevis." His version of the third Entry is—"Anno 1327, 28 Marcii, Corpus ejusdem *Exonie* solemni traditur sepulturæ." [F. J. B.]

(or a portion of the value) was "iis." I was wrong, and my mistake made it hard to recover the preceding words. Mr. Baigent (apart from the MS.), read my printed proof, in which (being still uncertain about it), I had not included the supposed price. There was nothing before him, therefore, but a row of dots; nothing to mislead him: and, with his usual sagacity, he came to the conclusion that the missing words were, probably "sepultus est." "I take it," he wrote, "that this buckram vestment was used for the Bishop's burial in his Cathedral. His body, probably, was wrapped in cerecloths (as Bishop Lyndewode's was found to be when it was discovered in St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster); and, considering the lapse of time since the murder, and the indignity shewn to the body, this buckram vestment was, doubtless, selected as the most suitable with which to clothe it when it arrived at Exeter; that material would give a more full appearance to the remains, when exposed (as, no doubt, they were) for the veneration of the Faithful, before they were finally interred in the Cathedral." This view of the case seemed so likely to be correct that I substituted for my row of dots the suggested words, within brackets; and the sheet was printed. Subsequently, desiring to follow up this clue, I spent a long time in carefully examining the blurred words. And, here, I may be permitted to say that only those who have been accustomed to attempt this sort of work (which is, often, abandoned, at the outset, in despair), have any idea of its difficulty. A strong light is necessary, and a powerful magnifier; and when the eyes are weary the task must be dropped for a time, and returned to over and over again. The apparently hopeless spot must be held at every possible angle; and, at length, a word (or, it may be, only a letter), suddenly appears out of the obscurity. On this occasion the last word was the first to yield itself to my gaze. It *was* "sepultus"! There was no "precium," therefore, in this solitary instance; for the buckram vestments (which, by the way belonged to the Palace Chapel), had been dedicated to a solemn purpose which excluded them from the vulgar valuation of the rest. After a time, I discovered in the middle word, and close to "sepultus," the letters "on'." Did they form part of "London[iis]" or of "Exon[ie]? There was not space enough for four letters, but exactly enough for two; and presently the letter "x" revealed itself to me. A moment more and the *blot* which preceded it was seen to be a capital "E." The word, then, was "Exonie." The first word was not merely hidden by the brown veil—the smear of gall,—but broken up by rough usage. It was, doubtless, "fuit." And thus the fact so long disputed, and so often confidently denied, has been established at last,—"ITEM, VESTIMENTA DE BOKERAM, IN QUIBUS DOMINUS EPISCOPUS DEFUNCTUS FUIT EXONIE SEPULTUS." He was laid to rest, then, under the shadow of the magnificent "tablatura" which he had so recently reared, and within a few feet of the famous "Silver Altar." And much more than the bare fact, interesting as it is, has been revealed to us by the recovery

of those few words. We see, as in a picture, the mutilated form of the murdered Prelate, as his sorrowing flock saw it on the day when devout men carried him to his burial,—Requiem æternam dona ei, Domine, et Lux Perpetua luceat ei: Cum Sanctis Tuis in æternum, quia pius es.

I have printed in an Appendix the Inventory and the Account of the Bishop's Executors, referred to above, together with some other Documents relating to the Bishop's Will, which appears to have perished.

Once more, I have to thank the many kind Friends who have generously continued to help me in my arduous but fascinating task. Their names are, now, familiar to my readers, and I need not repeat them. But I cannot refrain from acknowledging the deep debt of gratitude which I owe, especially, to Mr. Greenfield and Mr. Ingle Dredge, who have, again, patiently and carefully read every word of my proofs; to Mr. Burch, the Registrar of the Diocese, who is ever ready to help me, and never weary of my importunity; to Mr. Boase, Mr. Winslow Jones, Mr. Macray, and Mr. Weaver, who have bestowed much labour upon me, whenever difficulties have cropped up. I have been very unscrupulous, I fear, in availing myself of their invariable and ungrudging readiness to assist me. Of Mr. Baigent I can only say, as I have said before, that I regard him as my colleague. His interest in the progress and accuracy of my work is as great as if it were his own. And the student will discover, at every turn, how constant and efficient his cooperation has been, correcting my mistakes, and enriching many a page with the results of his unrivalled knowledge of the life and history of the Medieval Church in this Land.

F. C. H. R.

Ringmore Rectory,
9th May, 1892.

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP STAPELDON.

THE REGISTER OF WALTER DE STAPELDON, BISHOP OF EXETER A.D. 1307—1326.

The following Documents are written on two fly-leaves at the beginning of the Volume,—

I.

[*Concerning Nicholas le Engleis, clerk, who was confined in the Bishop's Prison*].

Walterus, etc., dilectis filiis Cancellario et Subdecano in Ecclesia Exoniensi ac eciam Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Ex parte Nicholai le Engleis, clerici nostre Diocesis, nobis est humiliter supplicatum, etc., narrando seriem indictamenti et criminis sibi impositi, ac eciam qualiter ad deposicionem laicorum fuerit carceri Episcopi per Justiciarios Regis in ea parte, tanquam clericus, liberatus, quodque, super hujusmodi crimine falso et maliciose sibi imposito, ut pretenditur, sit immunis et in nullo culpabilis, ad ipsius purgacionem super dicto crimine sic, ut premittititur, sibi imposito,[1] procedere in forma Ecclesie et alias sibi in ea parte justiciam facere curaremus. Nolentes, igitur, eidem clerico in sua justicia deesse, qui in ea exhibenda omnibus sumus nobis subditis debitores ; advertentes, eciam, quod de illis quos carcer tenet inclusos aperta sit diffinicione sanccitum, ut aut dampnandos velox pena comitetur aut liberandos custodia non maceret diuturna, —vobis, tenore Presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus, facta ad mandatum vestrum in partibus et locis ubi hujusmodi crimina dicuntur fuisse commissa, certis diebus solempnibus, prout hactenus est in talibus consuetum, proclamacione puplica et solempni, si aliquis apparuerit oppositor seu contradictor, tam eidem quam prefato clerico in ea parte facere curetis per omnia debitum justicie complementum ; si, vero, nullus in hac parte libere apparuerit oppositor seu contradictor, facta preclusione ad inquirendum ulterius super premissis in forma juris, necnon ad liberandum eundem clericum a nostro carcere memorato, quo occasione premissa detinetur, si per hujusmodi Inquisicionem super premissis criminibus sibi impositis reperiatur immunis, premissa purgacione debita, procedere. Quod si per Inquisicionem ipsam seu alias, ut premittitur, culpabilis super hiis sit repertus, vos eundem ad carcerem nostrum remittentes precipiatis ex tunc ipsum in eodem carcere sub fida custodia reservari. Ad que omnia et singula et ea quomodolibet contingencia facienda, vobis et duobus vestrum, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras.—Datum, etc. ; Anno Domini, etc. [Unfortunately, the date is omitted]—fol. 1.

II.

[*Concerning the Custody of the Daughters of John le Seneschal, deceased*].

[A.D. 1324]—*Placita apud Westmonasterium coram W. de Bereforde et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, decimo septimo.*—CORNUBIA.

---

[1] impositis, MS.

Johanna, que fuit uxor Johannis le Seneschal [defuncti][1] summonita fuit ad respondendum Waltero, Episcopo Exoniensi, de Placito quod reddat ei Margaretam, Elizabetham, et Johannam, filias et heredes Johannis le Seneschal, quarum Custodia ad ipsum Episcopum pertineret, eo quod predictus Johannes terram suam de eo tenuit per servicium militare, etc. Et unde idem Episcopus dicit quod predictus Johannes le Seneschal, pater predictarum heredum, tenuit de eo Manerium de Mudion,[2] cum pertinenciis, per homagium, fidelitatem, et servicium quarte partis feodi unius Militis, videlicet ad scutagium Domini Regis quadraginta solidorum cum acciderit decem sol., et ad plus plus, et ad minus minus, et faciende secte ad Curiam ipsius Episcopi de Penryn de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, ut de jure Ecclesie sue Beati Petri Exoniensis; de quibus homagio et servicio idem Episcopus fuit seisitus per manus predicti Johannis, ut de jure Ecclesie sue Beati Petri Exoniensis; et obiit in homagio suo; et ea racione ad ipsum Episcopum pertinet Custodia predictarum heredum. Predicta Johanna predictam Custodiam ei injuste deforciavit; unde dicit quod deterioratus est, et dampnum habet ad valenciam ducentarum librarum, et inde producit sectam, etc.

Eadem Johanna summonita fuit ad respondendum Isabelle que fuit uxor Stephani de Bello Prato, de Placito quod reddat ei predictas Margaretam, Elizabetham, et Johannam, filias et heredes predicti Johannis le Seneschal, quarum Custodia ad ipsam Isabellam pertinet eo quod predictus Johannes terram suam de ea tenuit per servicium militare, etc.; et unde eadem Isabella per Benedictum de Bray, atornatum suum, dicit quod predictus Johannes le Seneschal, pater predictarum heredum etc., tenuit de ea quatuor acras terre Cornubiensis, cum pertinenciis, in Polkellom, Trelewithe, Kennegi, Garros, Treury, et Trenrethiel,[3] per homagium, fidelitatem, et servicium xijs. et iiijd. per annum, et secte faciende ad Curiam ipsius Isabelle de Lannestly[4] de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, et ad scutagium Domini Regis xls. cum acciderit viijs. et iiijd., et ad plus plus, et ad minus minus; de quibus homagio et servicio eadem Isabella fuit seisita per manus predicti Johannis; et obiit in homagio suo, et ea racione ad ipsam Isabellam pertinet Custodia predictarum heredum. Predicta Johanna predictam Custodiam ei injuste deforciavit; unde dicit quod deteriorata est et dampnum habet ad valenciam quingentarum librarum, et inde producit sectam, etc.

Et Johanna venit et defendit vim et injuriam quas etc. Et quoad predictam Margaretam, filiam et unam heredum predicti Johannis, dicit quod ipsa Margareta non est in Custodia sua, eo quod ipsa maritata fuit vivente predicto Johanne, patre suo, etc. Et quoad predictas Elizabetham et Johannam, filias et coheredes predicti Johannis, dicit quod ipsa nichil clamat in Custodia earundem Elizabethe et Johanne nisi tanquam mater earum racione nutriture, etc.; et illas produxit hic in Curia ad reddendum cui predictorum Episcopi et Isabelle de jure reddi debeant, etc. Et Episcopus dicit quod predicte heredes sibi, et non prefate Isabelle, de jure reddi debent, quia dicit quod predictus Johannes, pater predictarum heredum, et antecessores sui tenuerunt predictum Manerium de Midyon (*sic*) de ipso Episcopo et Predecessoribus suis, etc., per antiquius feoffamentum per servicium militare quam tenuerunt predictas quatuor acras terre Cornubiensis de predicta Isabella et antecessoribus suis; et hoc pretendit verificare, etc. Et quia predicta Isabella non est hic in propria

---

[1] This page has suffered from damp, and several words are all but illegible.

[2] Mudgeon, in St. Martin-in-Meneage. The Seneschals were seated at Trenethick in the adjoining Parish of St. Wendron.

[3] Porkellis, in Wendron; Treloweth, in St. Erth; Kenneggy, in St. Breage; Garras, in St. Mawgan-in-Meneage; Trew, in St. Breage; Trenethick, in St. Wendron (?).

[4] The principal Manor in Gulval, and antiently the name of that Parish.

persona sua, immo per attornatum suum quem fecit versus prefatam Johannam in predicto Placito, per quod non potest ad verificacionem quam predictus Episcopus pretendit respondere, preceptum est Vicecomiti quod per probos, etc., scire faceret predicte Isabelle quod sit hic in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste per Justiciarios ad respondendum predicto Episcopo, etc. Idem dies datus est predictis Episcopo et Johanne hic in Banco; et super hoc eadem Johanna invenit manucaptores habendi predictas heredes hic ad prefatum Terminum, et sic de die in diem quousque etc.; scilicet, Willelmum Herewarde de Comitatu Cornubie, Johannem Bloyou de eodem Comitatu, Oliverum Tregasou de eodem Comitatu, Radulphum de Penwre de eodem Comitatu, Rogerum Fiz Rican de Comitatu Devonie, et Johannem de Caignes de eodem Comitatu, etc.

Postea, ad diem illum venit tam predicti Episcopus et Isabella quam predicta Johanna, in propriis personis suis; et eadem Johanna produxit hic predictas Elizabetham et Johannam, filias et heredes, etc. Et predictus Episcopus, sicut prius, dicit quod predicta Custodia ad ipsum Episcopum, et non ad predictam Isabellam pertinet, quia dicit quod predictus Johannes, pater predictarum heredum, et antecessores sui tenuerunt predictum Manerium de Mudyon de ipso Episcopo et Predecessoribus suis, et feoffatoribus suis et eorum antecessoribus, per antiquius feoffamentum, per servicium militare, quam tenuerunt predictas quatuor acras terre Cornubiensis de predicta Isabella et antecessoribus suis; et hoc paratus est verificare, etc. Et Isabella dicit quod predictus Johannes, pater predictarum heredum, et antecessores sui, tenuerunt predictas iiij acras terre Cornubiensis de ipsa Isabella et antecessoribus suis per antiquius feoffamentum, per servicium militare, quam tenuerunt predictum Manerium de Mudyon de predicto Episcopo et Predecessoribus suis, et feoffatoribus suis et eorum antecessoribus. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam et Episcopus similiter. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faceret hic, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, per Justiciarios xij etc., per quos, etc., et qui, etc., et recogniciones, etc., quia tam, etc. Et predictus Episcopus posuit loco suo Radulphum Speke, vel Adam de Bauntone; et predicta Isabella posuit loco suo Benedictum le Bray, vel Johannem Trelan, etc. Et dies datus est predicte Johanne, hic, ad prefatum Terminum, ad habendum predictas heredes per manucapcionem, supradictam etc. Postea, continuato inde inter eos Processu usque a die Pasche in tres septimanas, Anno Regni Regis nunc xviij, nisi Johannes de Bonsser, die Jovis proxima ante Annunciacionem Beate Marie [21 March, 1324-5], apud Lancevetone prius, etc. Ad quem diem venit predictus Episcopus, et Isabella non venit. Et predictus Johannes de Bonsser, coram quo, etc., misit hic veredictum jurate predicte hic in hec verba:—Postea, predicto die Jovis proximo ante Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, apud Lancevetone, coram Johannem de Bonsser, associato sibi Willelmo de Botreaux, Milite, venit tam predictus Episcopus, per Adam de Bauntone, attornatum suum, quam predicta Isabella in propria persona sua. Et similiter jurati de consensu Parcium electi; qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod predictus Johannes le Seneschal, pater predictarum heredum, et antecessores sui, tenuerunt predictum Manerium de Mudion, cum pertinenciis, de predicto Episcopo et Predecessoribus suis, et feoffatoribus suis et eorum antecessoribus, per antiquius feoffamentum, per servicium militare, quam predictas iiij acras terre, cum pertinenciis, de predicta Isabella et antecessoribus suis, per servicium militare. Et dicunt quod predictus Episcopus sustinuit dampna ad valenciam Cs. occasione qua predicta Isabella deforciavit ei Custodiam predictam. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Episcopus recuperet versus eam Custodiam predictam et dampna sua predicta. Et Isabella in misericordia.—fol. 1.

III.

[A.D. 1323—1325].—*Concerning the right of Presentation to the Church of Snitterfield (near Stratford-on-Avon, Co. Warwick)*,—

Walterus, Episcopus Exoniensis, opposuit se iiij die versus Thomam West

et Alianoram, uxorem ejus, de Placito quod idem Episcopus permittat ipsos Thomam et Alianoram presentare ydoneam Personam ad Ecclesiam de Snytenfelde, que vacat et ad suam spectat donacionem, etc. Et ipsi non venerunt, etc. Et fuerunt querentes. Idcirco consideratum est quod predictus Episcopus recuperet versus predictos Thomam et Alianoram presentacionem suam ad predictam Ecclesiam; et habeat Breve Episcopo Wygorniensi quod, non obstante reclamacione predictorum Thome et Alianore, ad presentacionem predicti Episcopi ad predictam Ecclesiam idoneam Personam admittat. Et Thomas et Alianora in misericordia. Et super hoc predictus Episcopus dicit quod non est necesse ad inquirendum de collusione, etc., contra formam Statuti ne terre vel tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant, etc.; quia dicit quod ipse tenet Advocacionem predictam sibi, et heredibus suis et assignatis, per Cartam cujusdam Walteri de Cantilupo, fratris Johannis de Cantilupo, Militis; quam hic profert, et in qua continetur quod idem Walterus de Cantilupo dedit, concessit, et Carta illa confirmavit Venerabili Patri Waltero de Stapeldone, Exoniensi Episcopo, unam placeam terre in Snitenfelde, que jacet inter Lunscombe et la Hethe, etc., et Advocacionem Ecclesie Parochialis de Snytenfelde, cum omnibus pertinenciis, etc.; habendas et tenendas predicto Domino Waltero de Stapeldone, heredibus suis et assignatis, de Capitalibus Dominis ejusdem feodi, per servicium inde debitum et consuetum, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, jure hereditario inperpetuum. Et predictus Walterus de Cantilupo et heredes sui, etc. totam predictam placeam terre et predictam Advocacionem cum suis pertinenciis, predicto Waltero de Stapeldone, heredibus suis et assignatis, contra omnes gentes tenentur warrantizare, acquietare, et defendere inperpetuum. Cujus Datum est apud Wygorniam, die Martis in crastino Festi Sancti Ambrosii, Anno Regni Regis nunc sextodecimo [5 April].—Et dicit quod predictus Walterus de Cantilupo venit coram Justiciariis de Banco apud Eboracum, die Veneris proxima post tres Septimanas Pasche, Anno Regni Regis nunc xvj°, et cognovit predictam Cartam esse factum suum; et ibi plenius irrotulatur, ut [patet] Rotulo Primo de Cartis et Processibus ejusdem Termini. Et super hoc inspecto Rotulo predicto, hoc idem compertum est. Set, quia idem Episcopus arrainavit quandam assisam ultime Presentacionis versus predictos Thomam et Alianoram de Advocacione Ecclesie predicte, ut patet Rotulo istius Termini ccxix, idcirco procedatur Assisa illa inter eos; et inde habent diem in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis. Idcirco inde cesset execucio de Breve habendo Episcopo, quousque, etc.—Pascha xviij. Rot. ccvj.—fol. 2.

IV.

Concerning the same,—

[A.D. 1325].—*Coram W. de Berford et Sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco, de Termino Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo.*

Assisa venit recognicionis quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam Personam, que mortua est, ad Ecclesiam de Snitenfelde, que vacat, etc., et cujus Advocacionem Walterus de Stapeldone, Episcopus Exoniensis, clamavit versus Thomam West et Alianoram uxorem ejus. Et modo venit predictus Episcopus. Et predicti Thomas et Alianora non venerunt. Et summoniti, etc. in diem resummoneantur quod sint hic in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis, etc., audituri recognicionem assise predicte, etc. Et Vicecomes tunc habeat corpora recognicionum,[1] etc.—Postea, ad diem illum venit predictus Walterus; et predicti Thomas et Alianora resummoniti, etc., non venerunt.

---

[1] "Apud Anglos, *recogniciones* dicuntur viri sacramentales seu juratores, quibus recognoscenda et disquirenda rei veritas assisis demandatur; vulgo, eciam, *juratores* dicti" (*D'Arnis*).

Idcirco predicta assisa capiatur versus eos per defaltam etc.—Et super hoc idem Walterus dicit quod ipsemet ultimo presentavit ad predictam Ecclesiam quendam Walterum de Cantilupo, clericum suum, qui ad presentacionem suam fuit admissus et institutus tempore pacis, tempore Domini Regis nunc; per cujus resignacionem predicta Ecclesia modo vacat; et petit quod assisa ista inde procedat, etc.—Juratores dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod predictus Walterus de Stapeldone, verus advocatus Ecclesie predicte, ultimo presentavit ad predictam Ecclesiam predictum Walterum de Cantilupo, clericum suum, qui ad presentacionem suam fuit admissus et institutus, tempore pacis, tempore Domini Regis nunc, et per cujus resignacionem predicta Ecclesia modo vacat, et per resignacionem illam incepit vacare in Quadragesima proximo preterita. Dicunt, preterea, ad evidenciam veredicti sui quod predicta Advocacio, simul cum aliis tenementis in Villa de Snytesfelde (*sic*), ad que Advocacio predicta pertinebat, dudum fuerunt in seisina cujusdam Johannis de Cantilupo, Militis, Domini de Snytenfelde; qui quidem Johannes in crastino Circumcisionis Domini, Anno regni Regis nunc undecimo [2 Jan., 1317-18], per Cartam suam dedit, concessit, et confirmavit cuidam Waltero de Cantilupo, fratri suo, unam placeam terre sue cum Advocacione Ecclesie predicte, ad totum tempus vite ipsius Walteri de Cantilupo, et obligavit se et heredes suos ad warrantizandum predictam placeam terre et Advocacionem Ecclesie predicte contra omnes gentes, in forma predicta.—Et, postea, illa placea terre, cum Advocacione predicta, in seisina ipsius Walteri de Cantilupo existente, per donum predicti Johannis, idem Johannes in crastino Epiphanie Domini [7 Jan.], Anno regni Regis nunc xj, per Scriptum suum remisit, concessit, et omnino quietam clamavit dicto Waltero de Cantilupo predictam placeam terre, simul cum Advocacione Ecclesie predicte, et obligavit se et heredes suos ad warrantizandum eidem Waltero et heredibus suis, et suis assignatis, predictam placeam terre, simul cum Advocacione predicta, contra omnes mortales, inperpetuum.—Et, postea, die Martis in crastino Festi Sancti Ambrosii, Anno regni Regis nunc xvj° [5 April, 1323], idem Walterus de Cantilupo per Cartam suam dedit, concessit, et confirmavit predicto Waltero de Stapeldone predictam placeam terre in Snytenfelde, et Advocacionem Ecclesie predicte, habendas et tenendas eidem Waltero de Stapeldone et heredibus suis, et suis assignatis, inperpetuum. Et obligavit se et heredes suos ad warrantizandum, etc. Dicunt, eciam, quod predicta Ecclesia valet per annum quadraginta marcas.—Idcirco consideratum est quod predictus Walterus de Stapeldone recuperet Presentacionem suam versus predictos Thomam et Alianoram. Et habeat Breve Episcopo Wygorniensi quod ad presentacionem ipsius Walteri de Stapeldone, ad predictam Ecclesiam ydoneam Personam admittat. Et Thomas et Alianora in misericordia. Et super hoc idem Walterus de Stapildone (*sic*) gratis remittit ei dampna, etc.—Pasch. Rot. ccix.—*ibid.*

REGISTRUM DE TEMPORE MAGISTRI WALTERI DE STAPELDONE, EXONIENSIS EPISCOPI, DE LITERIS CLAUSIS, FACTIS ET RECEPTIS A TEMPORE CONFIRMACIONIS ELECCIONIS SUE USQUE AD CONSECRACIONEM. [A.D. 1307-8].

Litera directa Cardinali Anglico :—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino suo, Domino Thome, Dei gracia Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie Titulo Sancte Sabine Presbitero Cardinali, suus humilis Capellanus, Walterus, permissione Ejusdem Electus Exoniensis confirmatus, salutem et cum omni subjeccione debitum famulatum.—Ex preterita benivolencia vestre Sanctitatis, quam in meis agendis repperi noviter fructuosam, credens—immo sciens—quod ipsa Dominacio vestra jocundabitur de prosperis successibus meis in futuris, vestre Paternitati duxi Presentibus intimandum quod die Mercurii in crastino Festi Sancti Gregorii Pape proximo preteriti [13 March], in Ecclesia Conventuali Radyngie, fuit Eleccio de me facta solempniter confirmata, et Temporalitas Episcopatus per Dominum Regem apud Westmonasterium michi liberata die Sabbati tunc sequente [16 March]. Archiepiscopus noster ad huc non venit in Angliam, nec est apud nos de certo tempore adventus sui aliqua certitudo. Et Monachi Cantuarienses dicunt quod non permittent aliquem Electum Cantuariensis Provincie alibi quam in Ecclesia Cantuariensi aliqualiter consecrari. Set hoc michi erit valde durum, eo quod sum ad presens quasi in puris et nudis, et Maneria Episcopatus, de instauro nuda, de bladis Regiis tempore vacacionis excultis sunt vestita. Tradidi presentem Literam quibusdam Nunciis Abbatis et Conventus de Hida, Wyntoniensis Dyocesis, qui veniunt ad Curiam pro Sanctitatis vestre benivolencia captanda, ut credo, sufficienter informati. Mala sunt tempora hiis diebus in Anglia, prout ipsi Nuncii et alii vobis dicere poterunt plenius viva voce. Ad Ecclesie Universalis et precipue Anglicane [salutem] vestram Sanctitatem conservet Altissimus per tempora diu et prospere processura!—Datum Londoniis, xiij Kalendas Aprilis [20 March]; et hec est prima Litera quam sigillo huic apposito feceram consignari.—fol. 3.

Litera directa Episcopo Wellensi pro Johanne de Bruetone :—

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Waltero,[1] Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Walterus, permissione Ejusdem Electus Exoniensis confirmatus, salutem etc.—Gratum obsequium Altissimo credimus exhibere si Ecclesiarum indempnitatem, Prelatis reverenciam, omnibus pacem, pro nostris viribus, procuremus. Sane vir venerabilis et discretus, Magister Johannes de Bruetone, versus Curiam Romanam, ex multis causis, in nostra comitiva nuper dirigens gressus suos, intencionem suam quasi incommutabiliter disponebat, ut si Ecclesiam de Cristemelford,[2] vestri patronatus, in cujus possessione tunc extiterat, una cum quibusdam aliis Beneficiis, ex Dispensacione Apostolica leviter habere non posset, ipsam Ecclesiam in eadem Curia dimitteret in manu forti, et in tali quod nunquam Angliam visitans, si que sibi deerunt pro retencione ipsius Ecclesie que sunt juris, ea suppleri faceret ex plenitudine potestatis, eidemque Magistro Johanni dimittenti honores alios et commoda procuraret. Considerantes, igitur, quod premissa absque irreparabili prejudicio ipsius Ecclesie vestraque offensione, vinculis pacis et karitatis ex hoc forte aliqualiter dissolutis, fieri non valebant, et propter hoc remedium quale tunc potuimus adhibentes,

---

[1] Walter de Haselschaue (A.D. 1302—1308). [2] Christian-Malford, Wilts.

ipsum Magistrum Johannem, primo personaliter viva voce, et postea nostris Literis rogavimus, obsecravimus, et adjuravimus modis omnibus quibus credebamus expedire, quod considerando novissima Ecclesiam predictam nullo modo dimitteret in forma superius annotata ; promittentes sibi quod in redditu (*sic*) suo in Angliam pro representacione sua ad eandem Ecclesiam, a vestra Sancta Paternitate impetranda, ad vos personaliter veniremus et interponeremus ad hec totis viribus partes nostras. Unde dictus Magister Johannes, dimissa ibi in secretis, ut asserit, resignacione, de data illius temporis et ex habundanti procuratore ad resignandum de novo, si oporteat, sub confidencia promissionis nostre, infectis negociis suis illis et aliis ad partes Anglie celeriter est reversus. Hinc est quod propter novum adventum Archiepiscopi et Consecracionem nostram cum adjutorio Altissimi noviter faciendam, necnon in proximo futurum Parliamentum ad vestram presenciam accedere non valentes, vestram sanctam Paternitatem bona fide consulendo rogamus, et rogando consulimus affectu quo possumus ampliori, quatinus dictum Magistrum Johannem, qui est utique vir valens et discretus, vobisque et vestris prodesse poterit tam in vita quam in morte, velitis ad predictam Ecclesiam suo periculo presentare iterum intuitu karitatis. Et si ipse vestram Dominacionem in aliquo offenderit temporibus retroactis, vobis et vestris futuris temporibus, cum debita satisfaccione, pro viribus complacebit. Scire, eciam, certitudinaliter velit vestra sancta Paternitas reverenda quod multa alia sunt pericula atque commoda que non sunt scripta in libro hoc, que si vobis essent exposita racionabiliter movere deberent ad hujusmodi presentacionem faciendam. Ipsa, tamen, alicui non scribemus nec dicemus alteri quam vobis, aut uni de nepotibus vestris, videlicet Domino Preposito vel fratri suo. Ille Qui est Veritas et verus cognitor secretorum novit quod bona fide, nullo falso admixto, vobis super hiis scribimus veritatem. Tantum, igitur, super hiis facere velit vestra Paternitas pia, discreta, et liberalis, nostris consilio precibus, et amore, ut, exclusis omnibus periculis, nos vestris beneplacitis in causa consimili reddere possitis arcius obligatos.—Ad regimen Ecclesie vos conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et prolixa!—Datum apud Chudeham xiiij die Aprilis ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Preposito Wellensi[1] :—

Suo Preposito suus Electus id quod sibi.—Scribimus multa Domino vestro Episcopo pro representacione ad Ecclesiam de Cristemelford de discreto viro, Johanne de Bruetone, facienda. Et quia credimus quod ipsa Scriptura vobis seriosius ostendetur, ipsa iterato vobis non scribimus, circa alia ad presens plurimum occupati. Set, quia ipsam representacionem pro cujuslibet Partis utilitate et vitandis diversis periculis bona fide corditer affectamus, vestre amicicie preces nostras effundimus, affectu quo possumus ampliori, quatinus, ad hujusmodi representacionem impetrandam velitis, si libeat, interponere partes vestras ; nec credimus ex hiis precibus vos aut Magistrum Thomam, fratrem vestrum, aliqualiter offendere, cum eidem

---

[1] The Provostship was a Chapter-Office —a curious one ; older than the embodiment of Dean and Chapter by Bishop Robert, c. 1135. He was "Provost" in the Manorial sense, i.e. the Head Manager of the Estates which the Bishop held for the benefit of the Canons. From 1135 the Chapter managed its own property, and every Prebendary his own *corpus*: but, as the Manor of Combe was rich enough to maintain *fifteen* Prebendaries, and was an entire *corpus*, it needed a Provost to manage it, and to apportion dividends to the fifteen. The Provost became "Provost of Combe"; and he was a sinecurist, rated at £40 in Pope Nicholas' *Valor*, and at £63 in the *Valor* of Henr. VIII. After the accession of Edw. VI. the emoluments of the Office were used for the re-endowment of the plundered Deanery. I am indebted to Bishop Hobhouse, now resident in Wells, for these interesting particulars.

Magistro Thome de meliori Ecclesia, de quo gaudemus, noviter sit provisum, sicque forte, eciam, si alia cessarent, effectualiter prosequi non poterit litem super Ecclesiam de Cristemelford prius motam. Et revera non credimus quod predictus Magister Thomas, vel quivis alius, a predicto Magistro Johanne predictam Ecclesiam per Presentacionem Domini vestri valeat optinere, prout ab eodem Magistro Johanne et aliis majoribus didicimus, et vobis aut sibi dicemus expressius in proximo nostro colloquio personali, quod utinam sit in brevi. Predicto Magistro Thome non scribimus ad presens ex hac causa, credentes quod hec Scriptura sufficere debeat pro utroque. Altissimus vos conservet!—Datum apud Chudeham, xiiij die Aprilis.—fol. 3b.

Litera directa Johanni de Bruetone :—

Salutem in terris et gloriam in Excelsis.—Receptis Literis vestris affectuosas preces continentibus, proposuimus ad Dominum Bathoniensem, licet cum gravamine nostro, in Septimana Pasche cucurrisse, ordinavimusque ad hoc dietas, familiam, et vecturam; set postea supervenit Magister Robertus frater noster, quem ad Archiepiscopum, Priorem, et Monachos Cantuarie, pro quibusdam negociis, de quibus scitis, super nostra Consecracione, transmisimus, dicens nobis quod, Priore et Monachis nostre Peticioni quodammodo consencientibus, cum inciperet negocium exponere dicto Archiepiscopo, ipse, loquentem quasi in primis verbis interrumpens, ferocitate solita respondebat quod, suo perpetuo, nobis vel alii non concederet quod idem noster nuncius ex parte nostra petere nitebatur, subiciens alia multa que propter ipsius honorem subticuimus ista vice, et quodammodo admirans quod sibi non occurrimus pro die Consecracionis nostre Cantuarie postulanda. Unde, quia nescimus cum quo pede fodere voluerit, non audemus ab eodem ex quacumque causa ulterius elongare, set secundo vel tercio die post Diem Pasche versus eundem Archiepiscopum dirigemus nostros gressus, et faciemus apud ipsum juxta viam juris vel gracie quod Altissimus inspirabit. Rogamus, igitur, quod super eo quod hac vice non venimus personaliter ad Dominum Bathoniensem, nos, si libeat, excusatos habentes, recipere velitis Literas quas ad Dominum Episcopum et Prepositum, nepotem suum, transmittimus ex hac causa. Et, ut sciatis quid in eisdem Literis sit contentum, transcriptum ipsarum de verbo ad verbum vobis transmittimus presentibus interclusum. Si alia, aliis, vel aliter, super negocio vestro scribere debeamus, scribatis nobis et scribemus.—Altissimus vos conservet!—Datum apud Chudeham, xiiij die Aprilis; *ibid.*

Litera directa Abbati de Hertilaunde :—

Discreto viro et religioso Domino, Johanni, Dei gracia Abbati de Hertilaunde, Walterus, permissione Ejusdem Electus Exoniensis, salutem et antique dileccionis constanciam et augmentum.—Licet, juxta desiderium mentis vestre, viva voce Magistri Roberti, Fratris nostri, et Literis quorundam aliorum amicorum nostrorum nobis expositum, pro Magistro Thoma de Karyveynec, consanguineo vestro, super Ecclesia de Udno Parva[1] non adimpleverimus ista vice, vos rogamus quod ex hoc offensi nullatenus existatis; scientes pro certo quod ante ipsius adventum de predicta Ecclesia incommutabiliter duximus ordinandum. Nec est moris quod Beneficia quorum Collacio per lapsum temporis est ad Superiorem devoluta alicui Parcium litigancium aliqualiter conferantur, ne Superior conferens jus unius Patroni plusquam alterius indebite videatur approbare. Volumus, tamen, contemplacione persone vestre, eidem Magistro Thome in equivalenti Beneficio, vel majori si hoc velitis, cum adinvicem habuerimus colloquium, efficaciter obligari. Dixit, enim, nobis idem Thomas quod dicta Ecclesia valorem decem marcarum non excedit; et certi sumus quod pro tam modico Beneficio

[1] St. Perran-Uthno, in Cornwall.

nolletis quod faceremus aliquid quod redundare possit in fame vel fidelitatis nostre lesionem. Certi sitis quod idem consanguineus vester veniendo ad nos laborem non perdet vel expensas. Altissimus vos conservet!—Datum apud Chudeham, xvij die Aprilis ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Decano Exoniensi :—

Suo Decano suus Electus id quod sibi.—Dixit nobis nuper Magister Willelmus de Wolleghe, clericus noster, de partibus illis redieus, quod vos in Capitulo coram Fratribus nostris verba subsequencia, vel consilia eundem intellectum habencia, dicebatis ; videlicet, quod eramus de nimia credulitate arguendi. Unde, licet forte non possumus super hiis totaliter excusari, volumus tamen omnia vos contingencia quibus fidem adhibuimns per testes ydoneos, si oporteat, in vestro presencia comprobare. Vosque intendimus super credulitate nimis cita arguere inter nos in secretis, cum adinvicem habuerimus colloquium personale. Nec placet aut placebit nobis quod tercia persona inter nos super hiis ex preteritis causis advocetur. Cesset, igitur, interim, quesumus, disputacio supradicta ; et tunc, cum adjutorio Dei, quicquid dicant homines, erimus unius mutue voluntatis. Altissimus vos conservet !—Datum apud Horslegh, xxx die Aprilis.—fol. 4.

Litera directa Dominis Thome de Hentone vel Johanni Toyllero:—

Salutem quam sibi.—Quia dedimus karissimo amico nostro, Domino Johanni de Banstede, clerico Domini Regis, quatuor arbores in bosco nostro de Chuddeleghe, pro meremio ad edificia sua de Ermyngtone construenda competentes, vos rogamus quatinus per vos vel alterum vestrum, vel alium de quo confiditis, hujusmodi arbores bonas sibi, vel alteri suo nomine presentes Literas deferenti, liberari faciatis. Proviso semper quod arbores ad meremium pro Fabrica Novi Operis Exoniensis signati remaneant semper salvi. Valete!—Datum apud Stockwylle, juxta Londonias, iiij die Maii ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Domino Johanni Strange, Canonico Exoniensi :—

Salutem, etc.—Intellecto quod in creacione bone memorie Domini nostri, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, graciam Domino Regi tunc temporis quodammodo debitam super promocione vestra in Beneficio Ecclesiastico habebatis, vos rogamus quatinus cujusmodi Beneficium vobis ea occasione collatum fuerat, et si aliquam Pensionem usque ad assecucionem hujusmodi Beneficii habuistis, et, si sit, quantam, nos per literas vestras velitis indilate reddere cerciores ; intendimus, enim, nos super hoc, quatenus moderna tempora permittunt, nostris Predecessoribus confirmare. Altissimus vos conservet!—Datum apud Stockwille, iij die Maii ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Rectori Ecclesie de Donsforde :—

Eodem die emanavit consimilis Litera Domino Pagano, Rectori Ecclesie de Dounsforde, de verbo ad verbum ; hoc excepto, quod iste optinuit graciam in creacione Domini Petri, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi.

Litera directa Domino Radulpho de Arundel :—

Salutem quam sibi.—Literas vestras deprecatorias super Vicaria Sancti Colani presbitero vestro conferenda, in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis [4 May], apud Stockwylle, juxta Londonias, recepimus hora prima. Et, quia ante recepcionem Literarum vestrarum de vacacione predicta revera audivimus, ipsam cuidam Magistro Arcium de Cornubia, in pauperimo statu Oxonie existenti, contulimus intuitu karitatis. Set, si ipse cui dictam Vicariam contulimus ipsam, propter ejus exilitatem noluerit acceptare, extunc de precibus vestris faciemus ad honorem Dei et vestrum quod viderimus oportunum.—Datum die et loco supradictis ; *ibid.*

[The following Letter has been cancelled, and the words "non fuit missa" written in the margin].

Litera directa Domino Cardinali Anglico :—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Thome, Dei gracia Sacrosancte Romane

Ecclesie Titulo Sancte Sabine Presbitero Cardinali, Walterus, etc., salutem.—Licet, ex precibus Sanctitatis vestre spe concepta, Consecracionem nostram alibi quam in Ecclesia Cantuariensi a Domino Cantuariensi, diversis racionibus sibi exponendis, fieri cum humilitate debita postulassem, idem tamen nec precibus vestris nec racionibus motivis, quas eciam audire renuit, aliqualiter inclinatus, quod petendum fuerat denegavit, plus solito exscandescens (*sic*) antequam sibi esset peticio plenius explanata; prius autem negando respondere non potuit, licet fuisset cognitor secretorum. Nolens, igitur, in prosecucione ipsius peticionis ipsum ulterius offendere, sub cujus obediencia oportebit me ulterius permanere, diem et locum competentes ad beneplacitum dicti Domini Archiepiscopi mihi assignari petii, diversis vicibus, pro Consecracione supradicta; ipse, tamen, quod petebatur facere distulit, ex racionabili causa forsitan tunc temporis impeditus, prout vestre Sancte Paternitati sufficienter constabit per Puplica Instrumenta que ostendere poterit lator presens. Audiens, autem, postea, quod Dominus Electus Wygorniensis, cum quo, pro vitandis sumptibus sperabam consecrari, prorogacionem sue Consecracionis et loci mutacionem procurare intendit ex plenitudine potestatis, piam Paternitatem vestram humili devocione deprecor et requiro quatinus, si sit ita, michi utique diversis racionibus magis indigenti, graciam consimilem procurare velitis, dum tamen id fieri valeat infra breve tempus et absque sumptibus onerosis. Materiam, vero, cujusdam Peticionis per me, absque nominis expressione, super hiis rudi modo conceptam, et per aliquem Peticionarium Curie secrecius emendandam, vestre Dominacioni transmitto Presentibus interclusam; cupiens quod hec ad noticiam vestri auditoris vel cujuslibet alterius non pervenerit, per quem possent, ante consumpmacionem negocii, ad noticiam dicti Domini Archiepiscopi vel suorum aliqualiter pervenire. Et, ut valeatis quod petitur facilius impetrare, mitto ad vos Literas Regine Anglie, Margarete, et Literas Regis Francie, Fratris sui, nuper pro negociis meis contra Magistrum Ricardum de Plympstoke, Summo Pontifici impetratas; necnon quasdam Literas Apostolicas bullatas, super Confirmacione et Consecracione mea optentas, antequam dictus Dominus Archiepiscopus fuisset a Summo Pontifice restitutus; que omnes, licet Peticionem nunc faciendam directe non respiciat, poterunt tamen in expedicione ejusdem aliquale adminiculum forsitan adhibere. Ad hec, negocia dilectissimi mei Magistri Johannis de Bruetone, Presencium portitoris, per ipsum vestre Sanctitati plenius exponenda, quatenus licet et decet vestre Sanctitati, sicut propria recommendo cum subjeccione debita, credens quod hujusmodi recommendacio vobis dampnosa non erit, set pocius fructuosa. Et, quia dictus Magister Ricardus de Plympstoke est in Anglia, de submissione quam vobis hinc inde fecimus nichil tangens ad Curiam ex hac causa mittere non propono, quousque super hoc aliud a vestra Dominacione recepero in mandatis.—Pessima sunt tempora in Anglia hiis diebus, et multi timent deteriora in futuris, prout hec et alia nova seriosius dicere poterit lator presens.—De preteritis, autem, beneficiis per vos habitis et futuris speratis, quia ego non sufficio, vobis queso retribuat bonorum omnium largifluus Retributor; paratus pro viribus ad vestra beneplacita prosequenda.—Ad honorem Ecclesie vestram Sanctitatem conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et prolixa!—fol. 4.

Litera directa Preposito et Capitulo de Glasneya:—

Venerabilibus, etc., Preposito et Capitulo Ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya, Walterus, etc., Electus confirmatus, salutem, etc.—Licet inter vos, ex parte una, et Executores Testamenti discreti viri quondam Domini Willelmi de Bodrugan, Archdiaconi Cornubie, defuncti, ex altera, super proximis fructibus autumpnalibus Ecclesie Sancti Goroni nostre Declaracioni seu Ordinacioni duxeritis submittendum, hujusmodi, tamen, Ordinacionem seu Declaracionem finalem facere non curavimus, ipsis Partibus totaliter inauditis; vidimus, tamen, in quibusdam Literis, ipsius Archidiaconi sigillo, ut prima facie videbatur, consignatis, quod eadem Ecclesia predicto

Domino Willelmo non tanquam sibi, ex jure suo, vel Ecclesie vestre consuetudine, set ex speciali Convencione in scriptis redacta, tanquam bene merito tradita fuit ad firmam, suo perpetuo tantummodo duraturam. Unde, quin ipsa tradicio firme totaliter exspiraverit, ipso Domino Willelmo sublato de medio, non dubitamus, nec credimus quod aliquis dubitet sane mentis. Si, autem, aliqua Parcium dicere velit quod ad Consuetudinem Ecclesie Exoniensis recurrendum fuerit in hoc casu, credimus et pro firmo tenemus quod sic ut sequitur fuerit in eadem Ecclesia hactenus observatum; videlicet, quod si Canonicus, habens firmam de Consuetudine Ecclesie, jure suo, ante Vigiliam Festi Beati Thome, Apostoli [20 Dec.], fuerit ab hac luce subtractus, sive aliquid pro firma de anno futuro solverit sive non, non sibi set futuro firmario debebuntur postea proximi fructus autumpnales. Alioquin sequeretur inconveniens; videlicet, quod quilibet firmarius, prepropere solvendo ante terminum, prejudicari posset proximo successori. Si, vero, postea decedat, et aliquid solvere inceperit de anno futuro, non successor unius, set talis defunctus, hujusmodi firmam habebit pro fructibus illius anni. Set, si nichil solvere inceperit de anno futuro, licet post dictum Festum decesserit, salvis sibi expensis impositis in cultura, nichil ulterius de hujusmodi firma poterit vendicare. Si, autem, per pactum speciale firmam tenuerit, illud credimus specialiter observandum quod specialiter convenerit inter Partes. Ista tenemus ad presens et tenebimus in futurum, nisi per Partes, in nostra presencia constitutas, fuerimus aliter informati. Altissimus vos conservet!—Datum apud Chudeham, xx die Junii.—fol. 4b.

Preces Regine pro Domino Johanne de Jargoho :—

Reverendo in Christo Patri, dilecto nostro, Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Ysabella, Ejusdem gracia Anglie Regina, Domina Hibernie, et Ducissa Aquitannie, salutem, et sincere dilecccionis affectum.—Digne credimus agere cum, pro illorum provisione, Scripta nostra dirigimus quos ad hujusmodi graciam optinendam sue ordinant merita probitatis. Et ideo ad illos libenter recurrimus de quorum bonitate et fidelitate confidimus, et de quibus firmiter speramus quod preces quas juste porrigimus debeant facilius exaudiri. Cum, igitur, dilecti ac familiaris Capellani nostri, Domini Johannis de Jargoho, in nostris continuis obsequiis existentis, cujus promocionem, suis meritis exigentibus, habemus in speculo mentis nostre et precordialiter affectamus, Paternitatem vestram, nobis karissimam, affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus, erga ipsum manus liberalitatis et munificencie vestre porrigentes, eidem de Prebenda vestra Cathedrali, vel saltem de altera sufficienti Collegiata, quamprimum ad id optulerit se facultas, dignemini providere; et interim, quousque dictam Prebendam vacare contigerit et illam fuerit assecutus, eidem Pensionem congruam vestrarum munimine Literarum velitis contemplacione nostri concedere roboratam; illud, enim, quod pro eodem feceritis Capellano nobis non inmerito reputabimus esse factum. Et nobis quid super hoc feceritis per vestras Literas rescribatis. Conservet vos Altissimus cum prosperitate continua et felici! —Datum Anno Domini Mo CCCmo octavo, xix die Junii.—Credentur, si placet, super hoc Presencium portitori; *ibid.*

Responsio Electi ad easdem Preces :—

Preclare Celsitudinis et magne Nobilitatis Domine, Domine Ysabelle, Dei gracia Regine Anglie, Domine Hibernie, et Ducisse Aquitannie, suus humilis et devotus Capellanus, Walterus, permissione Ejusdem Electus Exoniensis confirmatus, cum votiva reverencia debitum famulatum.—Vestre Celsitudinis Literas, Episcopo Exoniensi directas, cum reverencia debita nuper recepimus, et in eisdem vidimus inter cetera contineri quod eundem Episcopum Exoniensem pro dilecto et familiari Capellano vestro, Domino Johanne de Jargoho, vestra Nobilitas affectuose requisivit ut ipse, erga eundem Capellanum vestrum manus liberalitatis et munificencie porrigens, eidem de Prebenda in Ecclesia sua Cathedrali, vel eciam in altera sufficienti Collegiata, quamprimum ad id optulerit se facultas, dignaretur vestris pre-

cibus providere, et interim, quousque dictam Prebendam vacare contigerit et illam fuerit assecutus, eidem Pensionem congruam concederet, Literarum suarum munimine roboratam. Cum, igitur, post nostram Confirmacionem, regimen Ecclesie Exoniensis et Collacionem Prebendarum ejusdem fuerimus assecuti, quamquam adhuc non fuerimus in Episcopum consecrati, credimus quod intencio vestre Dominacionis extiterit ipsas Literas nobis dirigi, et per nos vobis velle super hiis responderi; et ideo, plus intencioni scribentis quam verbis Epistole adherentes, ipsas Literas fiducialiter aperuimus, sperantes in hoc vestre Dominacioni minime displicere. Hinc est quod vestram Celsitudinem devotis precibus humiliter imploramus quatinus ad ea que scribimus aures juste pietatis inclinans, ipsis intellectis, juste judicare velit quod per nos fuerit ad presens ulterius faciendum. Cum, enim, circa Festum Sancti Martini preteritum electi essemus, licet immeriti, in Ecclesie Exoniensis futurum Episcopum et Pastorem, quidam Magister Ricardus de Plymstoke, contra nos et dictam Eleccionem ad Curiam Romanam appellans, nostram Confirmacionem, contra Deum et justiciam, plus debito impedivit; unde nos versus eandem Curiam ex illa causa, sicut oportuit, personaliter accedentes, nos et nostram Eleccionem, non absque immoderatis sumptibus, ab eadem Curia fecimus liberari; propter que et alia contingencia sumus ad presens, et propter nostras futuras Consecracionem et Intronizacionem erimus in futurum ere alieno quasi intollerabiliter onerati, et in pluri revera quam valere possit in exitibus noster Episcopatus tribus annis. Verumtamen, ne a nobis recedant totaliter vacue tante Preces, ipsi Capellano vestro Pensionem annuam, licet modicam, contulimus, nostri sigilli munimine roboratam, prout in Literis nostris Patentibus vestre Celsitudini, vel eidem, per latorem Presencium porrigendis, plenius continetur; ulterius facere intendentes in tempore oportuno, prout secundum Deum et merita ipsius persone viderimus faciendum. Prebendam tamen vacaturam seu quodcumque aliud Beneficium Ecclesiasticum non promittimus, nec ante vacacionem promittere intendimus; tum quia hoc prohibent Constituciones Ecclesiastice, tum quia majores Prebende ad nostram Collacionem spectantes per Provisiones Apostolicas sunt Collacioni Summi Pontificis reservate. Dignetur, ergo, innata vobis liberalitas super parvitate dicte Pensionis ex causis predictis hac vice nos habere, si libeat, excusatos; plus affectum donantis que est devota (*sic*), quam quantitatem doni que est modica, vestre mansuetudinis oculis intuendo. Parati, enim, sumus et semper erimus vestre Dominacioni pro viribus complacere, eamque speramus in nostris agendis habere graciosam. Ad honorem Dei et utilitatem Regni vos conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et prolixa.—Datum apud Stockwelle, juxta Londonias, viij die Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} octavo.—fol. 5.

Pensio data Johanni de Jargoho, ad Preces Regine:—

Walterus, permissione Divina Electus Exoniensis Confirmatus, venerabili viro et discreto, Domino Johanni de Jargoho, nobilissime Domine Ysabelle, Dei gracia Regine Anglie, Domine Hibernie, et Ducisse Aquitannie, familiari Capellano, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—Preces ipsius Regine, pro persona vestra effectualiter nobis porrecte, nos plurimum sollicitant et inducunt ut personam vestram, quam diversis virtutum titulis credimus insignitam, speciali prosequamur gracia et favore. Hinc est quod, premissis digna racione pensatis, annuam Pensionem quatuor solidorum sterlingorum, singulis annis de Camera nostra ad Festum Pasche percipiendam, quousque vobis de Prebendali Beneficio quod acceptandum duxeritis providerimus cum effectu, vobis promittimus, concedimus, et conferimus per Presentes.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras Patentes tibi fieri fecimus, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas.—Datum apud Stockwille, juxta Londonias, viij die Julii, Anno Domini, etc. [1308], et Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi primo [a clerical error for "secundo."—B. W. G.]; *ibid.*

Litera directa Episcopo Cicéstrensi :—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Cicestrensi Episcopo, suus, si placet, Walterus, etc. salutem quam produxit humano generi Sanguis de latere Crucifixi.—Pater Reverende,—Licet Canonici Capelle de Boseham, quoad personas eorum, eciam juxta Composicionem inter Cicestrie et Exonie Ecclesias, ut dicitur, initam, a vestra Jurisdiccione Ordinaria saltem in hoc casu totaliter sint exempti, vester tamen Officialis, contra dicte Composicionis tenorem et Juris ordinem, ut videtur prima facie, temere veniens, contra Sacristam ejusdem Ecclesie, qui est unus de Canonicis supradictis, ad diminucionem Porcionis quam ipse et Predecessores sui hucusque habuerunt, per Collacionem Episcoporum Exoniensium qui pro tempore fuerint, quasi per execuciones incipiens nititur extendere manus suas, prout in tenore Mandati Presentibus intercluso, quod ab eodem Officiali nuper, ut dicitur, emanavit, manifeste poterit, ut creditur, apparere. Quocirca vestram Paternitatem humiliter deprecor et devote quatinus dictum Mandatum Officialis vestri revocare, vel saltem ad tempus suspendere, velitis, pro vestro beneplacito iterum innovando. Expedit enim, ut videtur, quod Vicarii de Boseham suggerentes in hac parte faciant se Partem in judicio, et suam suggestionem, si voluerint, prosequantur ; quia vester Officialis, cum quo litem habere non appeto, per hujusmodi processus preproperos Judicis et Partis partes assumat.—Ad honorem, etc.—Datum apud Stockwille, xiij die Julii ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Magistro Ricardo de Plymstoke :—

Discreto viro, etc., Magistro Ricardo de Plympstoke, Walterus, etc., Electus Exoniensis, quantum in ipso est pacem Christi sempiternam.—Audivimus quod vos nuper nos pro inimico et persecutore vestro reputantes, in presencia Magistri Johannis Bloyou, contra formam Pacis inter nos inite, verba nobis comminatoria dicebatis ; de quo eo magis miramur, quod, licet post dictam Pacem parum boni vobis fecerimus, non tamen credimus contra vos postea justo judicio injuriose egisse quicquam mali, prout coram Deo, vobis, et aliis quibuscumque hominibus, sana consciencia parati sumus reddere racionem. Cupientes, igitur, super hiis et aliis vobiscum personaliter habere tractatum, affectuose vos rogamus quatinus ad nos personaliter accedere velitis celerius quo potestis, et ante vestrum recessum a nobis, partim verbo, partim facto, percipietis affeccionem quam erga personam vestram post Pacem initam hujusmodi habemus. Nollemus, utique, quantum in nobis est, vos perdere: nescimus si nos modis omnibus perdere cupiatis. Si, vero, ad nos venire nolueritis aut non poteritis, ut rogamus, saltem propositum vestrum super hiis, propter reliquias Pacis inite, velitis nobis vestris Literis intimare. Scire, tamen, vos cupimus quod si Pacis predicte federa per vos, quod absit, totaliter fuerint dissoluta, quicquid postea contingat, de levi non poterunt iterum reparari. Deus det vobis consilium corpori et anime profuturum!—Datum apud Horslegh, xiiij die Julii ; *ibid.*

Litera directa Roberto de Cisterna :—

Walterus, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo, Magistro Roberto de Cisterna salutem, etc.—Cupientes vobiscum, vel cum alio, eo libencius finem imponere tractatui super permutacione Prebendarum quo dilacio prolixior utrique Parti est dampnosa, specialiter vos rogamus quatinus nobis per latorem Presencium significare velitis ubi per tres dies sequentes poteritis personaliter inveniri ; mittemus, enim, ad vos aliquam discreciorem personam ex hac causa pro Literis Procuratoriis et aliis utrique Parti utilibus a vobis optinendis, si velitis quod super hiis erga vos ulterius procedatur. Si, vero, hodie, cras, vel post cras, ante prandium possetis ad nos venire, apud Horsleghe, utique in multo plus placeret, et tanto tempore et non ulterius, hac vice, vos ibidem poterimus exspectare, ab hiis que antea super valore Prebendarum dictarum et aliis vobis diximus in minimo minime recedentes. Et si spem certam ad pinguiorem Prebendam vobis non dederimus, desperare tamen non oportet de gracia Salvatoris. Voluntatem vestram nobis nunciare velitis, etc.—Valete, etc.—Datum apud Horsleghe, xxj die Julii.—fol. 5b.

Litera directa Episcopo Bathoniensi :—

Venerabili, etc., Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, suus, etc., Electus Exoniensis, salutem etc.—Cum preces nostras alicui dirigimus que a racionis tramite non deviant, set sunt ab illo cui scribimus ex quadam naturali gratitudine eciam apud alium merito promovende, tunc fiducialiter agimus et indubitanter credimus exaudiri. Cum, igitur, Magister Thomas de Haselschaue, nepos vester,[1] vir utique literarum sciencia et diversis virtutum titulis insignitus, bina vice Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia vestra Cathedrali Wellensi assecutus, ad vestrum beneplacitum ipsos dimiserit, et, de Canonico factus non Canonicus, ad presens omni Canonicatu careat et Prebenda, vestram sanctam Paternitatem toto cordis affectu humiliter imploramus quatinus merita et propinquitatem sanguinis persone ipsius Magistri Thome et alia supradicta in mentis examine, non perfunctorie set diligenter et intime revolventes, et equo libramine favorabiliter ponderantes, de Canonicatu et Prebenda in eadem Ecclesia, ut creditur in proximo vacaturis, rejectis inordinatis precibus aliorum, providere velitis intuitu caritatis. Si, vero, quod absit, eundem nepotem vestrum, vestro perpetuo sic dimiseritis non Canonicatum et quodammodo capite diminutum, honestius esset vobis et sibi ipsum nunquam Canonicum extitisse; dicit, enim, Seneca nichil esse infelicius quam recordari fuisse felicem; maxime cum idem Magister Thomas fuerit honesta et literata persona vobisque domestica et in proxima linea consanguinitatis attingens, et Apostolus dicit quod si quis suorum et maxime domesticorum curam non habet, Fidem negat et est deterior infideli. Quis, enim, Successorum vestrorum aut aliorum Episcoporum ipsum reputabit dignum ut preficiatur in Ecclesia Cathedrali, si, promotis extraneis in Ecclesia vestra ipsoque pretermisso ad hujusmodi promocionem ipsum indignum judicaveritis ipso facto. Nec videtur nobis quod quecumque persona alia se justo judicio reputare debebit offensam, si, pretermissis precibus aliorum, ipsum Magistrum Thomam promoveritis ut petimus, ad cujus promocionem tot et talia previa racione vos inducunt. Suscipere, igitur, et exaudire dignetur vestra sancta Paternitas has preces nostras, ne scisco dampnosas aut juri contrarias, immo pocius omni consona racioni. Et nos vobis ad similia vel majora, in simili vel majori casu, volumus, efficiaciter obligari; ad memoriam nichilominus, si libeat, reducentes promissiones vestras super promocione Magistri Wyberti de Lytletone, in presencia Domini Archidiaconi Wellensis, nostra, et aliorum, apud Wyvelescome, alias bona fide sepe factas. Et in verbo veritatis vobis dicimus quod premissa omnia et singula mero motu vobis scribimus, per quamcumque personam minime procurati. Voluntatem vestram super hiis scire cupimus cum vestre Paternitati placuerit, pocius per experienciam facti quam per Literas aut per verba; parati pro viribus ad vestra beneplacita prosequenda.—Datum apud Farendone, iiij die Augusti.—fol. 5b.

Litera directa Cardinali :—

Venerabili, etc., Domino Thome, etc., Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie Titulo Sancte Sabine Presbitero Cardinali, suus, etc., Walterus, Exoniensis Electus, salutem, etc.—Ut vobis, tanquam Principali Domino et Promotori meo, constare valeat quid circa statum meum agitur hiis diebus, placeat Paternitati vestre scire quod Dies Dominicus in Quindena Sancti Michaelis [13 Oct.] prefixus est Domino Electo Wygorniensi atque michi pro nostra Consecracione in Ecclesia Cantuariensi Canonice admittenda, nec potui pro mea Consecracione habere terminum breviorem, licet per me esset brevior

---

[1] He was one of the Executors of his uncle, Bishop Walter de Haselschaue, whose successor, John de Drokensforde, "as Papal Judex," issued a Commission "to three Canons, to hear cause between Walter Ore (or Oram) and Canon Thomas de Haselschaw for violence, 18 Kal. Jun., 1318" (see Bishop Hobhouse's Ed. of Drokensford's Register, pp. 12, 60).

terminus cum diligencia debita pluries postulatus. Dictus Dominus Wygorniensis per Ministros suos, ad peticionem meam, facit fieri providenciam de esculentis et poculentis pro nostrum utroque, et ego contribuam juxta ipsius beneplacita voluntatis. Ad hec, quia non admisi per Collacionem Regiam Magistrum Ricardum de Plympstoke ad Archidiaconatum Exonie, revera non vacantem, fecit me implacitari per Regem coram Rege ipso, Magistro Ricardo promovente; set a Curia Regia dictus sum, cum Dei adjutorio, judicialiter liberari. Idem, eciam, Magister Ricardus, quasi de salute anime non curans, semper remanet in antiquis Sentenciis Excommunicacionum, licet absoluciones ab eisdem, si petat, absque difficultate aliqua valeat optinere. Unde paratur mihi laqueus duplex ex hac causa: si, enim, communico cum eodem facio contra conscienciam; si, autem, non communico, ipse dicet quod hoc facio ad vindictam ex rancore aliquo preconcepto. Verumtamen, ut ipsum ad bonum traham in quantum possum aliquotiens communico cum eodem, sua pericula sibi secrecius intimando. Set per me flecti non poterit, vel justis racionibus informari. Faciam, tamen, quod potero, sperans quod aliquo tempore accipiet per graciam spiritum consilii sanioris. Paratus, tamen, sum et semper ero, auditis Partibus, Ordinacionem vestre Paternitatis inter nos admittere, et eam pro viribus adimplere, ipsumque interim caritative pertractare, prout vestra Sanctitas michi direxerit injungendum. Scripsissem vestre Dominacioni pluries, set omisi, et nunc scribere erubesco, quia hucusque non potui, nec adhuc sufficio, vobis servire in aliis, et, ut teneor, una cum Literis vos in aliquo Curialius visitare. De statu, autem, Regis et Regine nichil scribo ista vice, quia Senescallus Domini Regis, ad Curiam accedens, Paternitatem vestram super hiis, sicut oportet, plenius informabit.—Ad utilitatem Universalis Ecclesie, et precipue Anglicane, honorem vestrum augeat et auctum conservet Altissimus per tempora diu et prospere processura!—Datum apud Horsleghe, xxix die Augusti; *ibid.*

MEMORANDUM QUOD XIII DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS CONSECRATUS FUIT DOMINUS WALTERUS, SUPERIUS ELECTUS NOMINATUS, ANNO UT [SUPRA—1308].

Preces Cardinalis Anglici pro Magistro Willelmo de Byrceam:—

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, Frater Thomas, Ejusdem miseracione Titulo Sancte Sabine Presbiter Cardinalis, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—A vestra memoria non credimus excidisse quomodo bis vobis scripsimus manu nostra, requirentes corditer et rogantes quatinus viro discreto, Magistro Willelmo, compatriote nostro connutrito et Capelle continue commensali, quem commendant et attollunt conversacio honesta et diversarum facultatum noticia in pluribus studiis generalibus Scholasticis laboribus acquisita, cum bona experiencia in agendis, daretis in Ecclesia vestra Exoniensi Canonicatum pariter et Prebendam. Nunc, autem, preces illas tercio porrigimus pro eodem cum adjeccione subscripta, videlicet . . . . [At this point may be seen the remains of three leaves which have been cut out! The numbering of the folios passes from v to ix.]

REGISTRUM DE TEMPORE MAGISTRI WALTERI DE STAPELDONE, EXONIENSIS EPISCOPI; ET PRIMO DE HIIS QUE ACTA SUNT POST EJUS ELECCIONEM USQUE AD CONSECRACIONEM; POSTEA DE ALIIS SUBSEQUENTIBUS, UT INFERIUS APPAREBIT.—ANNO M°. CCC^mo SEPTIMO.

Memorandum quod Walterus de Stapeldone electus fuit concorditer in Exoniensem Episcopum Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo septimo—et tunc fuit Litera Dominicalis A—et per viam scrutinii; ita, videlicet quod

cum essent, quidam per se, quidam per Procuratores, viginti tres Canonici tunc presentes, quindecim in eundem Walterum, tres in Magistrum Thomam de Lecchelade, tunc Decanum, tres in Magistrum Thomam de Cherletone, et duo in Dominum Johannem de Godeleghe, in scrutinio direxerunt vota sua. Quo puplicato et facta collacione, omnes unanimiter in eundem Walterum consenserunt, et per Decanum Loci ipsum solempniter elegerunt. A qua Eleccione per Magistrum Ricardum de Plympstoke ad Sedem Apostolicam extitit appellatum. Verum, cum idem Electus esset in itinere ad Sedem Apostolicam veniendi, idem Ricardus in Curia Romana tunc Pictaviis existens Appellacioni sue renunciavit, et Renunciacionem suam eidem Electo transmisit; Domino Roberto [Winchelsey], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, ab Officio et Beneficio per Papam suspenso, et tunc in eadem Curia Romana personaliter existente, quem Summus Pontifex, die Sancti Mauri Abbatis [15 Jan.] tunc sequente, plenarie restituit ad premissa. Et, facta eidem Summo Pontifici plena suggestione de Eleccione, Appellacione, et Renunciacione predictis, commisit eidem Archiepiscopo, tunc restituto, et in Curia existenti, vices suas ad inquirendum in eadem Curia an predicte Appellacioni esset renunciatum absque pravitate, antequam ipsa esset Sedi Apostolice presentata, et si hoc inveniret ulterius procederet in eodem negocio idem Archiepiscopus jure suo, per se vel alios, in Partibus Anglicanis. Quo inquisito, invento, et legitime fuisse renunciatum pronunciato, idem Archiepiscopus vices suas in eodem negocio commisit, in forma que sequitur. —fol. 29.

Commissio,—

Robertus, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, Venerabili Fratri, Domino Symoni [de Gandavo], Dei gracia Sarumensi Episcopo, ac dilectis Filiis, Magistris Roberto de Ros, Officiali nostro, et Willelmo de Chadeleshunte, Archidiacono Wyltesyrie, salutem et sinceram in Domino karitatem.—Nuper, per mortem bone memorie Thome, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, ipsa Exoniensi Ecclesia Pastore desolata, Magister Ricardus de Plympstoke, de Exemistre et de Uffculm Ecclesiarum Rector, dicte Diocesis Exoniensis, ac de eadem Dyocesi oriundus, contra Magistros Thomam de Lecchelade, Decanum, Walterum de Stapeldone, Precentorem Johannem de Bruetone, Cancellarium, Bartholomeum de Sancto Laurencio, Rogerum de Cherletone, Radulphum Germeyn, Exonie Tottonie, et Barnstapolie Archidiaconos in Ecclesia Exoniensi predicta Johannem de Upavene, Thomam de Cherletone, et Thomam de Hentone ipsius Ecclesie Canonicos, ne ipsi eligerent aut future Eleccioni interessent, et ne eciam quivis eorum in futurum Episcopum eligeretur et Pastorem in eadem Ecclesia Exoniensi, ex certis causis, ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam appellavit; ac postmodum dicto Magistro Walterc de Stapeldone, dicte Exoniensis Ecclesie Precentore, per Decanum supra dictum ac ceteros superius annotatos, necnon et alios Canonicos dicte Exoniensis Ecclesie, Capitulum ejusdem Ecclesie constituentes, ut dicitur concorditer electo, et ab hujusmodi Eleccione ex parte ipsius Magistri Ricardi de Plympstoke ad dictam Sedem extitit iterato, ut asseritur, appellatum; a quibus Appellacionibus omnibus et singulis, antequam supradicte Sedi Apostolice fuissent presentate, pure, sponte, et absolute nulla pravitate interveniente, predictus Magister Ricardus de Plympstoke dicebatur recessisse, et eisdem Appellacionibus palam et expresse renunciasse. Ac tandem, premissis omnibus et singulis Sanctissimo Patri in Christo ac Domino, Domino Clementi, Divina Providencia Pap Quinto, per Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Thomam, Dei gracia Titul Sancte Sabine Presbiterum Cardinalem, seriosius expositis et narratis, volui et mandavit idem Dominus Papa, per dictum Dominum Cardinalem, quo nos, tunc in dicta Romana Curia personaliter existentes, Auctoritat Apostolica in dicta Curia inquirere possemus an, antequam Appellacione hujusmodi fuissent dicte Sedi Apostolice presentate, sponte, nullaqu pravitate interveniente, recessum fuisset per Partem appellantem ab eisdem

et quod, hiis legitime compertis, in dicto Eleccionis negocio procederemus ex tunc jure nostro. Unde super hiis, secundum Formam nobis per dictum Dominum Papam demandatam, in dicto Inquisicionis negocio, vocatis in hac parte vocandis, rite procedentes, comperimus a dictis Appellacionibus, pure, sponte, ac nulla pravitate interveniente, antequam supradicte Sedi fuissent seu fuisset earum altera presentate seu presentata, per dictum Magistrum Ricardum de Plympstoke legitime esse et fuisse recessum ac expresse renunciatum eisdem. Nos utique considerantes quam sit Ecclesiis ipsis dampnosa vacacio, quam periculosa eciam animabus non solum jura testantur set magistra rerum efficax experiencia manifestat; volentes, igitur, prefate Exoniensis Ecclesie vacacioni, in quantum possumus, celeri remedio providere, vobis mandamus et cum cujuslibet Canonice cohercionis potestate committimus vices nostras, quatinus presentato vobis dicte Eleccionis negocio, cum debita celeritate, juris solempniis, ac aliis necessariis que in hac parte requiruntur, secundum naturam et qualitatem negocii, prout convenit, observatis, in ipso Eleccionis negocio cognoscatis et racione previa procedatis; et, si dictam Eleccionem inveneritis rite et Canonice celebratam, nec ipsi Electo quicquam obviet de Canonicis Institutis, auctoritate nostra eundem Electum et Eleccionem de se factam confirmetis. Quod si non omnes personaliter premissis exequendis poteritis interesse, vos, Frater Episcope, cum altero predictorum, juxta Formam prescriptam in ipso negocio procedatis. Et quid feceritis vos qui processeritis in hac parte reddatis [nos], expedito negocio, cerciores per vestras Patentes Literas harum seriem continentes. In testimonium, vero, premissorum sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Pyctaviis, quinto Kalendas Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricententesimo octavo, Consecracionis nostre quarto decimo [28 Jan., 1307-8]; *ibid.*

Memorandum de Confirmacione,—

Memorandum quod post Proclamacionem factam nomine omnium predictorum Commissariorum, Tercius Commissarius se excusavit in forma que infra scribitur; et duo alii, videlicet Episcopus Sarumensis et Officialis Curie Cantuariensis, in dicto negocio procedentes, die Mercurii in crastino Festi Sancti Gregorii [13 March], Anno Domini supradicto, Litera Dominicali tunc currente per F, propter mutacionem Literarum Dominicalium in Festo Sancti Mathie precedente, eo quod Bisextus erat anno illo, in Ecclesia Conventuali Radyngie, nullo comparente contradictore, predictum Electum et Eleccionem de ipso factam confirmarunt; et die Sabbati subsequente [16 March], apud Westmonasterium, Dominus Rex, recepta Fidelitate ab eodem Electo, ipsi bona Temporalia liberavit; prout super hiis diverse Litere inferius sunt contente.—fol. 29[b].

Excusacio Tercii Commissarii,—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino suo, Simoni, Dei gracia Sarumensi Episcopo, et Magistro Roberto de Ros, Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, Venerabilis Patris Domini Roberti, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, in negocio Eleccionis et Electi Ecclesie Exoniensis, Provincie Cantuariensis, sub certa forma Commissariis, Willelmus de Chadeleshunte, Archidiaconus Wyltesyrie, eorundem Collega in negocio memorato, salutem et omnem reverenciam et honorem.—Quia, certis ex causis impeditus, hac instanti die Lune proxima post Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis [11 March], in Ecclesia Conventuali Radyngie, cum diebus eidem continuandis et prorogandis, pro hujusmodi negocii examinacione personaliter adesse non valeo, vos rogo quatinus, absenciam meam excusatam habentes, in eodem negocio previa racione procedatis, presencia mea nullatenus expectata.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum apud Lymyng, Cantuariensis Dyocesis, septimo die Mensis Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo septimo [1307-8]; *ibid.*

Litera directa Regi, pro Temporalitate habenda,—

Excellentissimo Principi et Domino suo, Domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Aquitannie, Symon, Ejusdem permissione Sarumensis Episcopus, et Robertus de Ros, Officialis Curie Cantuarie, Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Roberti, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, in infrascripto negocio una cum Magistro Willelmo de Chedeleshunte, Archidiacono Wyltesyrie, legitime in hac parte excusato, Commissarii speciales, salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Cum nos Eleccionem, petita a Majestate vestra Regia eligendi Licencia et optenta, nuper factam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exonie de Magistro Waltero de Stapeldone, Precentore ejusdem, in Episcopum Loci ipsius, cui Regium assensum adhibuistis pariter et favorem, sicut in confectis super hiis Literis Regiis plene liquet, tanquam de Persona ydonea Canonice celebratam, auctoritate a supradicto Domino Archiepiscopo specialiter ad hoc nobis commissa, duxerimus confirmandam, Dominacioni vestre premissa tenore Presencium intimamus, ut quod ad vos ulterius pertinere dinoscitur precipiatis, si placet, fieri cum favore.—Valeat et vigeat Excellencia vestra Regia in Summo Rege Regum pacifico per tempora feliciter duratura!—Datum Radyngie, tercio Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo septimo [13 March, 1307-8].—fol. 30.

Litera Regis pro Temporalitate liberanda,—

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie, Militibus, Liberis Hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Episcopatu Exoniensi, salutem.—Cum Venerabilis Pater, Symon, Episcopus Sarumensis, et Magister Robertus de Ros, Officialis Curie Cantuarie, Commissarii Venerabilis Patris, Roberti, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, Eleccionem nuper celebratam in Ecclesia Exoniensi de discreto viro, Magistro Waltero de Stapeldone, Precentore ejusdem Ecclesie, in Episcopum Loci illius, cui prius Regium Assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per Literas Patentes eorundem Episcopi et Officialis, nobis inde directas, nobis constat; nos, Confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus Fidelitatem ejusdem Electi, et Temporalia Episcopatus predicti, prout moris est, restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Waltero, tanquam Episcopo et Domino vestro, in omnibus que ad Episcopatum predictum pertinent, intendentes sitis et respondentes in Forma predicta.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus Patentes.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Aprilis, Anno Regni nostri Primo; *ibid.*

Litera ad capiendum seysinam Temporalitatis,—

Walterus de Stapeldone, Electus Exoniensis Confirmatus, dilecto sibi in Christo, Domino Johanni Toylero, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad recipiendum et tenendum, nostro nomine, seysinam de omnibus Maneriis, feodis, reditibus, et serviciis, cum suis pertinenciis quibuscumque, ad Episcopatum Exoniensem pertinentibus, te nostrum facimus Attornatum; ita, videlicet, quod ea que personaliter non poteritis per alium vel alios, quem, vel quos, ad premissa deputaveris, valeas adimplere. Ratum habituri quicquid per te, alium, vel alios feceris in hac parte.—Datum Londoniis, sub privato sigillo nostro, xvij die Marcii, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini Millesimo tricentesimo septimo; *ibid.*

[A Letter to the same effect and written on the same day follows, directed to Sir Geoffrey Lucy and William de Farnham, clerks].

Litera Commissariorum pro Spiritualitate liberanda,—

Viro provido et discreto, Magistro Willelmo de Kylkenny, Canonico Exoniensi, Custodi Spiritualitatis Exoniensis Civitatis et Dyocesis, Sede jampridem vacante, deputato, Symon, permissione Divina Sarumensis Episcopus, et Robertus de Ros, Officialis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Roberti, Dei gracia

Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, in infrascripto negocio, una cum Magistro Willelmo de Chadeleshunte, Archidiacono Wyltesyrie, in hac parte legitime excusato, Commissarii speciales, salutem in Auctore salutis.—Quia nos, auctoritate a dicto Domino, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, specialiter ad hoc nobis commissa, Eleccionem per Venerabiles Viros, Decanum et Capitulum Exonie de Magistro Waltero de Stapeldone in Episcopum Exoniensem Electo, nuperrime celebratam, Canonice duxerimus confirmandam, Administracionem Spiritualium in dictis Civitate et Dyocesi eidem Electo, prout justum extitit, concedentes, Discrecioni vestre auctoritate premissa mandamus quatinus eundem Electum, ut premisimus Confirmatum, in Spiritualibus hujusmodi ministrare libere deinceps permittentes, faciatis eidem suisque Ministris in Spiritualibus ipsis, quantum in vobis est, a Clero et Populo dictarum Civitatis et Dyocesis debite responderi. Bene valeatis!—Datum Radyngie, tercio Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo septimo [13 March, 1307-8].—fol. 30b.

Litera Commissariorum super Obediencia facienda Electo,—

Venerabilibus Viris et discretis Dominis, Decano et Capitulo Cathedralis Ecclesie Exoniensis, Simon, permissione Divina Saresbiriensis Episcopus, et Robertus de Ros, Officialis Curie Cantuarie, Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Roberti, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc., in infrascripto negocio, una cum Magistro Willelmo de Chadeleshunte, etc., Commissarii speciales, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Presentatam nobis Eleccionem per vos de Magistro Waltero de Stapeldone, dicte Ecclesie vestre Precentorem, in Episcopum Exoniensem Electo, nuperrime celebratam, auctoritate a supradicto Domino Archiepiscopo specialiter ad hoc nobis commissa, examinare curavimus diligenter. Et, quia eandem Canonicam per omnia invenimus et concordem, ipsam auctoritate predicta rite duximus confirmandam. Ideoque Unitati vestre, auctoritate prefata, mandamus firmiter injungendo quatinus eidem Electo vestro, ut premisimus Confirmato, velut membra capiti obsequentes, in hiis que ad Spiritualia dicte Exoniensis Ecclesie pertinere noscuntur humiliter intendentes, obedienciam et reverenciam, cum debita subjeccione sibi taliter impendatis ut, per prompte devocionis obsequium, Illi placere possitis Qui Summo Patri Semetipsum factus Obediens immolavit; semper in Domino valituri.—Datum Radyngie, tercio Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Mmo CCCmo septimo [13 March, 1307-8]; *ibid.*

Commissio facta Rogero de Otery,—

Walterus, Dei gracia Electus, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo Magistro Rogero de Otery, Canonico Criditonie, Exoniensis Dyocesis, salutem in Vero Salutari. De vestre Discrecionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, ad recipiendum per vos, vel alium seu alios, juramenta Canonice Obediencie ab omnibus et singulis subditis nostris Civitatis et Dyocesis Exonie, a quibus nobis de jure vel consuetudine hec debentur, necnon in omnibus causis et negociis ad Jurisdiccionem nostram contenciosam in dicta Dyocesi pertinentibus, una cum inquisicione, correccione, et punicione excessuum subditorum nostrorum, ac eciam ad recipiendum Presentaciones ad Beneficia dictarum Civitatis et Dyocesis, Inquisicionum Literas concedendum ad easdem, Personasque presentatas in ipsis Beneficiis Canonice instituendum, et Curam animarum eisdem committendum; cum Personis Beneficiatis, Canonicum Titulum Institucionis habentibus, super non residenciam in suis Beneficiis, usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis proximo futurum, juxta Formam Constitucionis Domini Bonefacii Pape Octavi, que incipit—*Cum ex eo,* dispensandum; Literasque Dimissorias ad Ordines ab alieno Episcopo Catholico recipiendos quibuslibet Beneficiatis predictarum Civitatis et Dyocesis, Canonicum Titulum in ipsis Beneficiis habentibus, concedendum; necnon, omnia et singula faciendum sine quibus premissa, vel eorum aliqua, congrue expediri nequibunt; vobis vices nostras, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, committimus per Presentes; Visitacionis Officium, necnon

Beneficiorum ad nos, jure nostro vel ad nos devoluto quomodolibet spectancium Collacionem, necnon quibuslibet Clericis sepedictarum Civitatis et Diocesis non Beneficiatis Literas Dimissorias ad Ordines suscipiendos concedendi potestatem, vobis adimentes omnino ; hujusmodi Commissionis nostre effectu quousque ipsam Commissionem duxerimus revocandam duraturo.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum quo nomine Precentorie nostre in Ecclesia Exoniensi utebamur Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum Radyngie, ij Idus Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. septimo [14 March, 1307-8.—fol. 30^b^.

THE RENT-ROLL OF THE SEE OF EXETER, A.D. 1307-8.

(Folios 9—11).

REDDITUS ASSISUS EPISCOPATUS EXONIENSIS SOLVENDUS PER TERMINOS, ET ALIA CERTA EODEM MODO SOLVENDA AD CERTOS TERMINOS:—

DEVONIA:—

Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*]—Redditus,—

De redditu assiso tam villanorum quam liberorum Manerii per annum liiij*li.* iiij*s.* iij*d. ob.*

Unde solvuntur in Termino Sancti Michaelis xiij*li.* xv*j*s. *ob. quad.*—In Termino Natalis Domini xiij*li.* ix*s.* iiij*d. ob.*—In Termino Pasche xiij*li.* ix*s.* v*d. ob. quad.*—In Termino Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste xiij*li.* ix*s.* iiij*d.*

Nyweport—Redditus,—

De redditu Burgi de Nyweport per annum xvj*li.* viij*s.* x*d.*—Et solvitur redditus ejusdem Burgi in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus per equales porciones; videlicet, ad quemlibet Terminum iiij*li.* ij*s.* ij*d. ob.*

Summa totalis redditus assisi lx*li.* xiij*s.* j*d. ob.*

Chursectum[1]—redditus,—De chursecto gallinarum ad Festum Sancti Martini 30 galline.

De redditu piperis ad Festum Sancti Michaelis ij*lib.*

Nymetone [*Bishopsnympton*]—Redditus,—

De redditu assiso per annum xij*li.* vj*s.* v*d.*—Unde ad Terminum Sancti Michaelis lxiij*s.* vij*d. quad.*—Ad Terminum Natalis Domini lx*s.* vij*d. quad.*—Ad Terminum Pasche lxj*s.* vij*d. quad.*—Ad Terminum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste lx*s.* vij*d. quad.*

Redditus,—De cera ad Festum Sancti Michaelis iij*li.*—Et j libra cymini ad eundem Terminum.

Summa xij*li.* vj*s.* v*d.*

Criditone—Redditus,—

De redditu Manerii ibidem, tam liberorum quam villanorum, xxxiiij*li.* vij*s.*—Unde solvuntur ad Festum Sancti Michaelis viij*li.* xv*j*s. j*d.* Ad Festum Natalis Domini viij*li.* viij*s.* ix*d.* Ad Festum Pasche viij*li.* xij*s.* vij*d.* Ad Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste viij*li.* ix*s.* vij*d.*

Criditone Burgus,—De redditu Burgi lix*s.* xj*d.*—Unde ad Festum Pasche xxix*s.* xj*d. ob.* Et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis xxix*s.* xj*d. ob.*

Summa totalis redditus xxxvij*li.* vj*s.* xj*d.*

Molendina,—De firma duorum molendinorum Criditone xj*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*; solvendo in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus.

De firma molendini de Nepeworthe xxxv*j*s., solvendi in eisdem Quatuor Terminis.

De firma molendini de Cnolle xx*s.*, solvendi ad eosdem Terminos.

De firma molendini fullatici Criditone xxiiij*s.*, solvendi ad eosdem Terminos.

Summa totalis firme molendinorum xv*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*

This is the Ciric-sceat, or Church-scot, of the Anglo-Saxons (*see* Lingard's Anglo-Saxon Church, vol. i. p. 190); but in the Western Dioceses it appears to have been paid in poultry, and not in grain or seed. It occurs in that form in the Rentals of Winchester Diocese. See the Custumal of St. Swithun's Priory, penes Decanum et Capitulum Wintonie. — Smirke, in Oliver's *Monasticon.*

Berbiagium,—De berbiagio ad Terminum de La Hockeday,[1] uno anno xxvj oves matrices, et alio anno xxj oves matrices et v hogges.[2]

Morcet [*Morchard-Bishop*]—Redditus,—

De redditu assiso per annum vij*li.* xj*s.* ix*d. ob.* solvendo ad Festum Sancti Michaelis xl*s.* iiij*d. ob.* Ad Festum Natalis Domini xxxvj*s.* vj*d. quad.* Ad Festum Pasche xxxviij*s.* iiij*d. ob.*

Molendinum,—De firma molendini per annum xl*s.*, solvendi in Terminis Principalibus per equales porciones.

Dominicum.—De firma dominici per annum l*s.*, solvendi in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus per equales porciones.

Summa tocius redditus firme, molendini, et dominici, xij*li.* xxj*d. ob.*

Berbiagium,—De berbiagio ad Terminum de la Hockeday, j ovis matrix et j hogge, vel xxij*d.*

Clyst [*Bishop's Clyst*],—

De redditu assiso ibidem vj*li.* ij*s.* ij*d. ob.*—Unde solvuntur in Termino Sancti Michaelis xxxiij*s.* xj*d. ob.* In Termino Natalis Domini xxix*s.* v*d.* In Termino Pasche xxix*s.* v*d.* In Termino Natalis Beati Johannis Baptiste xxix*s.* v*d.*

Summa vj*li.* ij*s.* ij*d. ob.*

Flokestone [*Fluxton, in Ottery St. Mary*],—

De redditu ibidem per annum ad voluntatem, lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* solvuntur in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus, per equales porciones.

Deducto redditu dimidie marce, debito Dominis de Otery Sancte Marie.

Summa lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Chuddeleghe—Redditus,—

De redditu assiso per annum xiiij*li.* vs. ij*d.*—Unde solvuntur in Termino Sancti Michaelis iiij*li.* iiij*s.* ix*d. ob.* In Termino Natalis Domini lxvj*s.* ix*d. ob.* In termino Pasche lxvj*s.* ix*d. ob.* Et in Termino Natalis Beati Johannis Baptiste lxvj*s.* ix*d. ob.*

Item, de redditu in Termino Natalis Domini xxiiij Wodecockes, vel xij*d.*, pro Eleccione Domini.

Novum Burgum,—Item, de redditu Novi Burgi per annum xxvij*s.* vij*d. ob.* solvuntur in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus, per equales porciones.

Item, de firma molendini fullatici per annum xx*s.* solvuntur in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus, per equales porciones.

Summa xvj*li.* xiij*s.* ix*d. ob.*

Berbiagium,—Item, de berbiagio ad Terminum de Hockeday xxxiij oves matrices, preter decimam et alia.

Chursectum,—Item, de chursecto ad Festum Sancti Martini lxx galli.

Teyngtone [*Bishopsteignton*]—Redditus,—

De redditu assiso ibidem per annum xv*li.* xiij*s.* iij*d. ob. quad.* Unde in Termino Sancti Michaelis lxxviij*s.* iiij*d.* In Termino Natalis Domini lxxviij*s.* iiij*d.* In Termino Pasche, lxxviij*s.* iiij*d.* ; et in Termino Natalis Beati Johannis Baptiste lxxviij*s.* iij*d. ob. quad.*

Summa xv*li.* xiij*s.* iij*d. ob. quad.*

Item, de redditu piperis in Festo Sancti Michaelis, ij*lib.*

---

[1] *See* Aleborne (Gen. Index), *note.*

[2] The rent of sheep constantly occurs in Western Rentals, but has mostly become a fixed money rent, called *barbage*, paid and received without the slightest knowledge of its meaning by either party. The aliquot parts of sheep are more distinctly stated in Testa de Nevill, pp. 201—203.—Smirke, in the *Monasticon.*

Berbiagium,—Item, de berbiagio ad la Hockeday v oves matrices et v hogges, preter decimam.

Chursectum,—Item, de redditu gallinarum ad Festum Sancti Martini, deductis acquietanciis et defectibus, iiij^{xx} v galline.

Tengemue [*Teignmouth*],—

De redditu assiso ibidem per annum xv*li.* xvj*s.* Unde solvuntur ad Terminum Pasche vij*li.* xviij*s.* Et in Termino Sancti Michaelis vij*li.* xviij*s.*

Stallagium,[1]—De stallagio ibidem et aliis proficuis, aliquando plus, aliquando minus ; et propterea nichil hic ponitur. Summa xv*li.* xvj*s.*

Peyngtone, —

De redditu assiso ibidem per annum xlviij*li.* ix*s.* vj*d. ob. quad.*,—Unde solvuntur in Termino Sancti Michaelis xij*li.* ij*s.* x*d. ob.* In Termino Natalis Domini xij*li.* xxij*d. ob.* In Termino Pasche xij*li.* ij*s.* xj*d. ob.* Et in Termino Natalis Beati Johannis Baptiste xij*li.* xxij*d. quad.*

Firma molendini,—De firma molendini per annum xij*li.* xviij*s.* solvuntur in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus, ad quemlibet Terminum lxiiij*s.* vj*d.*,—tamen firmarii recusant firmam.

Redditus de cymino ad Terminum Sancti Michaelis dimidia libra.

De redditu de Rostwode, ad Festum Sancti Martini x*s.* j*d.*

Relaxaciones,—De relaxacione facture cxlviij cleiarum [ad] faldam[2] ad le (*sic*) Hockeday, iiij*s.* vj*d.*

De relaxacione camere forinsece purgande ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, xij*d.*

De relaxacione facture trium portarum [de] Bartonis de Peyngtone, Stoke, et Mergheldone [*Marldon*] ad eundem Terminum, xviij*d.*

De relaxacione messure xx acrarum avene de hominibus de harebanno[3] in eodem Termino, v*s.*

Chursectum,—De chursecto gallorum ad festum Sancti Martini, preter acquietancias et defectus, uno anno cvj galli, et alio anno cxj galli.

Berbiagium.—De berbiagio ad la Hockeday, preter decimam et acquietanciam, cxxiiij oves matrices et xj hogges.

Summa redditus firmarum molendinorum et relaxacionum lxij*li.* x*s.* vij*d. ob. quad.*

Ashpertone [*Ashburton*].

Forum—De redditu assiso per annum xviij*li.* viij*s.* viij*d. ob.*, unde solvuntur in Termino Sancti Michaelis iiij*li.* xiij*s.* iij*d. ob. quad.* In Termino Natalis Domini iiij*li.* xj*s.* ix*d. ob. quad.* In Termino Pasche iiij*li.* xj*s.* ix*d. ob. quad.* In Termino Natalis Beati Johannis Baptiste iiij*li.* xj*s.* ix*d. ob.*

De oxgabulo per annum vij*s.* vj*d.* ad Quatuor Terminos Principales.[4]

De piscaria per annum ij*s.* in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus.

Firma molendinorum, — De firma molendinorum in Quatuor Terminis, ix*li.* iij*s.* vj*d.* Summa xxviij*li.* xx*d. ob.*

Ashpertone, Burgus,—De redditu assiso per annum xvj*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.* solvuntur in Quatuor Terminis Principalibus.

De redditu cimini ad Festum Sancti Michaelis j *libra.*

Summa xvj*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*

Summa tocius redditus assisi Maneriorum in Devonia cclxxj*li.* x*s.* iiij*d.* ; unde solvuntur ad Terminos—

---

[1] Standings in fairs or markets—*ibid.*

[2] *cleia*—"tabula viminibus aut virgultis contexta" ; a hurdle. *Falda*—"septum in quo pastores includunt oves" (*D'Arnis*).

[3] hareb', MS.—"Herebannum . . . . pro operis quas vassalli Domini debent, aut earum redemptione, usurpatur" (*D'Arnis*).

[4] Oxgabulum is, perhaps, the render of oxen, occasionally mentioned in Domesday.—*Smirke.*

Sancti Michaelis . . . . . lxxiiij*li.* iij*s.* viij*d.*
Natalis Domini . . . . . lxij*li.* xj*s.*
Pasche . . . . . lxxij*li.* v*s.* j*d.*
Beati Johannis . . . . . lxij*li.* x*s.* vij*d.*

Summa firmarum molendinorum dictorum Maneriorum, preter molendina de Tautone, Nymetone, Clyst, Chuddeleghe, et Teyngtone, que sunt in manu Domini xxxix*li.* viij*s.* ij*d.*, que solvuntur ad Terminos Sancti Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Pasche, et Nativitatis Beati Johannis, per equales porciones; videlicet, ad quemlibet Terminum ix*li.* xvij*s. ob.*

Summa tocius redditus assisi Maneriorum cum firmis molendinorum cccx*li.* xviij*s.* vj*d.*; unde solvuntur ad Terminos

Sancti Michaelis . . . iiij^{xx}iiij*li.* viij*d. ob.*
Natalis Domini . . . . . lxxij*li.* viij*s. ob.*
Pasche . . . . . iiij^{xx}ij*li.* ij*s.* j*d. ob.*
Beati Johannis . . . . . lxxij*li.* vij*s.* vij*d. ob.*

Preterea solvuntur apud Peyngtone in Festo Sancti Martini, de redditu de Rostwode x*s.* j*d.*

Item de relaxacionibus facture cleiarum ad faldam a la Hockeday, iiij*s.* vj*d.*

Item de relaxacionibus camere forinsece Domini purgande ibidem, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis xij*d.*

Item de relaxacionibus trium portarum de Bertonis Peyngtone, Stoke, et Merledone, ad eundem Terminum xviij*d.*

Item de relaxacionibus messure xx acrarum avene de hominibus de hareb-anno, ad eundem Terminum, v*s.*

Summa xxij*s.* j*d.*

Summa tocius berbiagii in Devonia ciiij^{xx}ix oves matrices et xvij hogges uno anno; et alio anno ciiij^{xx}iiij oves et xxij hogges; et solvuntur a la Hockeday.

Summa gallinarum de chursete cciiij^{xx}xj galline uno anno; et alio anno cciiij^{xx}xvj galline; et solvuntur in Festo Sancti Martini.

CORNUBIA.

Poltone [*in St. Breoke*]—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus ibidem per annum, secundum compotum, lvij*li.* xv*s.* iij*d.* Inde subtrahuntur in defectu, nunc, iiij*li.* xv*s.* ix*d.* per annum; et in acquietanciis per annum xvij*s.*; et Priori de Sancto Karoco[1] pro annua Pensione pro Advocacione Ecclesie de Alternon, quam Ecclesiam Canonici Exonie habent in proprios usus, lxv*s.* viij*d.* Et sic remanent Domino xlviij*li.* xv*s.* x*d.* De quibus solvuntur in Festo Sancte Crucis xxij*li.* vij*s.* iij*d.*, et in Festo Omnium Sanctorum xxvj*li.* viij*s.* vij*d.*

Summa xlviij*li.* xv*s.* x*d.*

Firma molendinorum,—De firmis iij molendinorum per annum lxxv*s.* iiij*d.* ad Terminos predictos equaliter.

Clefwarda,[2]—Item, est ibidem quidam redditus qui appellatur clefwarda, uno anno xx*s.* et alio anno xiij*s.* iiij*d.*; et solvitur totum in Festo Omnium Sanctorum.

Berbiagium,—Sunt ibidem ad Calemaii ccvj oves matrices de berbiagio, preter decimam et acquietanciam, et xiiij hogges dim. et xx agni.

Nota: Auxilium,—Item, de auxilio sokemannorum, in Festo Purificacionis iiij*li.* ix*s.* x*d.* Et x*s.* de auxilio nativorum. Et de arura eorundem xix*s.*

Berners [*in Egloshayle*]—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus ibidem per annum xxj*li.* xix*s. ob.*; unde solvuntur in Festo Purificacionis lxxiiij*s. ob.* Et ad Calemay vij*li.* v*s.* Et in Festo Sancti Laurencii lxxiiij*s.* Et in Festo Omnium Sanctorum vij*li.* vj*s.*

---

[1] *See* Vol. I. (Bronescombe), pp. 245, 246.

[2] *See ibid.*, p. 199, note 4. It is supposed to have been "a commutation for the Cliffguard-service due to some Castle" (*Oliver*).

Nota: Auxilium,—Item, de auxilio sokemannorum, in Festo Purificacionis viij*s.*
Firma molendinorum,—Et de firma molendinorum duorum in quatuor Terminis xlvj*s.* viij*d.*
Berbiagium,—Item, berbiagium viij oves dimid. Item viij agni dim., preter decimam. Et de gabulo[1] cum berbiagio x*d. ob. quad.*

Lawyttone—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus ibidem per annum xix*li.* vj*d. ob.*; unde solvuntur in Festo Sancte Crucis ix*li.* viij*s.* ix*d. quad.* Et in Festo Omnium Sanctorum ix*li.* xj*s.* ix*d. quad.*
Auxilium,—Item, de auxilio sokemannorum, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum xxij*s.* ij*d. quad.* Et de auxilio nativorum xxij*s.* Set hoc est ad voluntatem Domini.
Firma molendinorum,—Item, de firmis duorum molendinorum bladi et j foleratici[2] per annum lxxiij*s.* viij*d.* Et duo molendina bladi sunt in manu Domini, que solebant reddere per annum xxvii*s.*
Berbiagium,—Item de berbiagio lxix oves dim. ped. Item in decima vij.

Sanctus Germanus—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus ibidem per annum x*li.* xj*s.* v*d.*; et solvitur ad duos Terminos, scilicet ad Calemay et ad Festum Omnium Sanctorum, equis porcionibus.
Nota: Auxilium,—Item, auxilium sokemannorum, in Festo Purificacionis v*s.* vj*d.* Item, auxilium nativorum communiter cx*s.*, ad voluntatem Domini.
Arura.—Item dicti nativi arabunt, quolibet anno, lxj acras,—precium acre vj*d.*
Firma molendinorum, — Item, de firma j molendini bladi, per annum xliij*s.* iiij*d.*, ad Quatuor Anni Terminos. Item j molendinum, quod solebat reddere per annum xliij*s.* iiij*d.*: est nunc wastum post mortem Domini Thome, Episcopi, quia Galfridus de Hyskyn fregit bedum illius capitis[3] in terra sua propria de tempore de quo non existat memoria, et sic injuste; et nichil habet in feodo Episcopi, ut dicitur.
Item, sunt ibidem de berbiagio lxxj oves iij ped. ov. Inde in decima vij, in acquietancia j piperi j ovis.

Tregaer—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus ibidem per annum xix*li.* x*s.* ix*d.* De quibus solvitur in Festo Sancte Crucis ix*li.* xiiij*s.* vij*d. ob.* Et in Festo Omnium Sanctorum ix*li.* xv*j*s. i*d. ob.*
Nota: Auxilium et arura,—Auxilium sokemannorum in Festo Purificacionis vij*s.* Arura convencionariorum et nativorum in predicto Festo valet v*s.*
Molendinum,—Item, est ibidem unum molendinum marinum, quod solebat reddere per annum xl*s.*; et non est in manu Domini.
Berbiagium,—Berbiagium ibidem ad Calemay remanens Domino xxxviij oves matrices, iij ped. ov. et 1 agnus, preter decimam et acquietanciam.

Penrin,—

Burgus,—Redditus assisus per annum vij*li.* xiij*s.* ij*d. ob.* Inde in defectu redditus per annum xj*s.* xj*d.*
Et sic remanent Domino vij*li.* xv*d. ob.*, solvendo in Festo Omnium Sanctorum et ad Kalemay, equis porcionibus.

Penryn—Redditus,—

Forum,—Redditus assisus per annum xxvj*li.* vij*s.* v*d.* Inde in defectu redditus per annum xlix*s.* vj*d.*; et sic remanet Domino xxiij*li.* xvij*s.* xj*d.* Unde solvitur ad Calemay xj*li.* xv*j*s. v*d.* Et in Festo Omnium Sanctorum xij*li.* xviij*d.*

---

[1] *gabulum*—census, tributum, reditus (*D'Arnis*).

[2] *folereus*, i.q. fullonius (*D'Arnis*).—*Foler'* here, and *folerat'*, page 28, line 7, in the MS.

[3] *caput aquæ*—fons,—*caput molendini*—caput unde aqua currit ad molendini exclusa (*D'Arnis*). *Exclusa*—locus ubi concluduntur aquæ.

Auxilium, arura et relaxaciones.—Item, auxilium sokemannorum in Festo Purificacionis xv*d.*—Item, de arura relaxanda in predicto Festo iij*s.* vj*d.* Item de relaxacione messure eorundem in autumpno ij*s. ob. quad.*

Redditus,—De redditu terre locate per annum, nunc, xlix*s.* x*d.* ; solvendo ad duos anni Terminos predictos.

Firma molendinorum,—Item, de firma iiij molendinorum bladi et j molendini foleratici, per annum xiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* ; solvendo in Festo Omnium Sanctorum, in Festo Purificacionis, ad Calemay, et in Festo Sancti Laurencii, equaliter.

Berbiagium,—Item, berbiagium xxij oves et xiiij hogges, preter decimam et acquietanciam.

Kaergaul [*in St. Newlyn*]—Redditus,—

Redditus assisus per annum xlj*li.* xvj*s.* xj*d.* Inde in defectu redditus per annum, propter debilitatem terrarum, xviij*s.* ix*d.* Et pro redditu Manerii Prioris Bodminie in Festo Pasche iiij*s.* pro omni servicio. Et sic remanet Episcopo, per annum, xl*li.* xiiij*s.* ij*d.* Unde solvuntur ad Pascha x*li.* vij*d.* In festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis x*li.* vij*d.* ; in Festo Sancti Michaelis x*li.* xij*s.* v*d.* ; et in Festo Natalis Domini x*li.* vij*d.* Item, in iiij acris in Sancto Colano ij*s.* de redditu per annum, ad iiij predictos Terminos.

Firma molendinorum,—Item, de firma iiij molendinorum per annum iiij*li.* xv*s.*, ad quatuor predictos Terminos, equaliter.

Redditus et auxilium,—Item, de auxilio nativorum in Festo Sancti Michaelis viij*s.* Item, redditus terre locate, nunc, xxx*s.* xj*d.* in Festo Sancti Michaelis.

Redditus et arura,—Item, de arura, in Festo Purificacionis xiij*s.* viij*d.* Item, ij*li.* dimid. cymini, de redditu, in Festo Sancti Michaelis.

De berbiagio iiij oves, j hogastre.

Summa tocius redditus assisi ciiij^{xx}xv*li.* xiij*s.* viij*d.* ; unde solvuntur ad Terminos—

Omnium Sanctorum	lxxv*li.*	iiij*s.*	x*d.*
Purificacionis	lxxiiij*s.*	*ob.*	
Invencionis Sancte Crucis . .	lxx*li.*	xiij*s.*	iiij*d.*
Pasche	x*li.*		xiij*d.*
Sancti Laurencii	lxxiiij*s.*		
Sancti Johannis Baptiste . . .	x*li.*		xiij*d.*
Sancti Michaelis	xii*li.*	iij*s.*	x*d.*
Natalis Domini.	x*li.*		xiij*d.*

Summa tocius auxilii xiiij*li.* ix*d. quad.* De quibus solvuntur ad Terminos.

Purificacionis	xj*li.*	x*s.* vij*d.*
Omnium Sanctorum	xlij*s.*	ij*d. quad.*
Sancti Michaelis.	viij*s.*	

Summa arure et messure relaxatarum per annum, lxxiij*s.* viij*d. ob. quad.* ; et solvuntur in Festo Purificacionis.

Summa firmarum molendinorum, xxx*li.* viij*d.* ; de quibus solvuntur in Terminis

Omnium Sanctorum. . .	viij*li.*	iij*s.*	viij*d.*	
Purificacionis	iiij*li.*	ix*s.*	ij*d.*	
Sancte Crucis	viij*li.*	iij*s.*	viij*d.*	Preterea sunt in manu Domini
Sancti Laurencii	iiij*li.*	ix*s.*	ij*d.*	apud Poltone ij molendina,
Pasche	xxiij*s.*		ix*d.*	apud Lawittone ij molendina,
Johannis Baptiste	xxiij*s.*		ix*d.*	apud Sanctum Germanum j
Sancti Michaelis	xxiij*s.*		ix*d.*	molendinum vacuum, et apud
Natalis Domini	xxiij*s.*		ix*d.*	Tregaer j molendinum.

[For Additional Notes on some of the difficulties in this Document, *see* APPENDIX].

GENERAL INDEX.

[Abbreviations,—"*Ord.*" for "Ordination-Lists": *Ord. Pris.* for the Lists of Prisoners confined in the Bishop's Prison, entered among the Ordination-Lists: "*L*" for "Royal Letters and Writs."]

A.

Ab Gwylim, Philip, presents to Martinhoe; 128^{b}.

Abbots and Abbesses, Benediction of,—

Stephen [Gravesend], Bp. of London, grants his Licence to the Bp. of Exeter for the exercise of his ordinary jurisdiction herein, within the City and Diocese of London (Idus Marcii—15 March, 1324-5); 184.

Abyndone, Symon de; L 200.

Achym, John (of St. Neot), inst. to St. Neot; 139.

Actone, Nicholas de, inst. to Silverton; 169.

Addestone, William (son of Gilbert) de; L 197.

Aisleghe, John de, *see* Whitchurch; 165^{b}.

Alba Marlia (Albemarle), Sir Geoffrey de, Knt.; "*Correccio*,"—

Dominus Galfridus de Alba Marlia, Miles, conjugatus, super adulterio cum Gonnota Snellyng coram Domino convictus, predictum peccatum cum eadem, necnon loca suspecta, abjuravit; necnon ad uxoris sue legitime pertractacionem maritalem ex habundanti sacramento corporali se astrinxit; promittens et obligans se ad elemosinam Domini in xx marcis, infra mensem a tempore quo super recidivo premissorum convictus fuerit solvendis; et, reservata Penitencia publica pro dicto delicto infligenda, absolutus fuit a Sentencia Majoris Excommunicacionis, qua pro contumaciis in hac parte contractis extitit innodatus (1 May, 1310); 50.—He presents to Lympstone; 50^{b}, 52^{b}.

Alblewelyn, John de, V. of Fremington, resigns; 152^{b}.

Albo Dyoto (*also written* Albo Doyto), Richard de, presented to Otterton Priory; 114; is inst. thereto; 114^{b}: 141.

Albo Monasterio (Blanchminster), Sir Ranulph, Knt.—*See* Scilly, Isles of; 117^{b}, 122: presents to Wyke-St. Mary; 183^{b}.

Albo Monasterio, Richard de; L 191.

Aleborne,—

Universis, etc., Walterus etc.—Noveritis quod, constitutis personaliter in nostra presencia, in Aula nostra de Peynctone, duodecimo die Octobris, A.D. Millesimo CCC^{mo} nono, Philippo, filio et herede Philippi le Rurde, et Johanne de Byneleghe, Curatore suo, ad hec et ad alia sufficienter deputato, ex parte una, et Magistro Johanne de Cumba, Vicario Ecclesie de

Stokegabriel, Executoris Testamenti Philippi Rurde, patris predicti Philippi defuncti, ex altera; predictus Philippus, filius et heres, de auctoritate et consensu predicti Curatoris sui, petiit sibi restitui seu liberari quandam Literam Patentem, sigillo bone memorie quondam Domini Thome [Byttone], Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri, ut dicebatur, consignatam, cujus tenor talis est:—Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Thomas etc., salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos concessisse Willelmo de Aleborne unum messuagium et duos ferlingos terre, cum pertinenciis suis, in Aleborne, quam quidem terram Walterus de Aleborne, pater predicti Willelmi, aliquando tenuit ad voluntatem Predecessorum nostrorum; tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et Successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre, jure hereditario, imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim predictus Willelmus et heredes sui nobis et Successoribus nostris quatuordecim solidos ad Quatuor Anni Terminos principales, equis porcionibus, pro omni servicio, salvis duabus Sectis Curie nostre de Peynctone per annum, videlicet ad Curiam Sancti Michaelis et ad la Hockeday,[1] et hoc racionabili summonicione. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus; hiis Testibus: Dominis Andrea de Treloske, Gilberto Filio Stephani, Jacobo de Oxtone, Militibus, Willelmo de Penyles, Willelmo de Comptone, et aliis. Predictus, vero, Executor, desiderium predicti heredis cupiens adimplere, predictam Literam eidem heredi, de auctoritate Curatoris predicti, admittenti, in nostra presencia liberavit. Quibus actis, predictus heres, de auctoritate et consensu predicti Curatoris, predictam Literam, manu sua cancellatam, nobis tanquam vacuam tradidit, et terram de qua in eadem Litera fit mencio, sub certa forma inter nos in scriptis redacta, a nobis recepit ad terminum quinque annorum possidendam; jurans ad Sacrosancta Dei Ewangelia, coram nobis corporaliter tacta, se contra premissa, vel eorum aliqua, de cetero non venturum. In cujus rei etc.—Datum ut supra; 44.

Aleborne, William de (son of Walter), *see* Aleborne; 44.

Alesco, John de, *see* Cornubia, Henry de; 121.

Aleyn, Richard (of Hatherleigh), *see* Halwill; 42.

Almanisheghe, William, a parishioner of Culmstock; 84[b].

Alphington [Alfyngtone, MS.],—

Sir Stephen de Brawoda, R.; Licence to put out his Benefice to farm, for four years, to Robert, Abbot of Tavistock (23 March, 1311-12); 69[b].

Alfingtone, Robert de, *see* Exeter, St. Mary-Major; 113[b].

Alre, Henry (son of Walter) de; *Carta*:—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, assensu et consensu Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre predicte, dedimus et concessimus Henrico de Alre, filio Walteri de Alre, unam arream nostram que jacet in inferiore parte vie que dicitur Prustestrete,[2] inter tenementum Hugonis de Coleforde, ex parte Orientali, et viam que ducit a Porta Occidentali usque ad Combestrete, ex parte Occidentali, et inter tenementum ipsius Hugonis, ex parte Australi, et viam que dicitur Prustestrete, ex parte Boriali; habendum et tenendum totam predictam arream eidem Henrico, heredibus et assignatis suis, de nobis et Successoribus

---

[1] *Hockeday*]. Hock-tide: an annual Festival, which began the fifteenth day after Easter. Money was formerly collected at this Season for the repairs of the Church, etc. Laneham has described the Hock-Tuesday Play, annually acted at Coventry. (*Halliwell's Dictionary*).

[2] Preston Street, Exeter.

nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, jure hereditario inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus, duos solidos annui redditus in Festis Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, et Sectam ad Curiam nostram de feodo Sancti Stephani Exonie, sicut tenentes nostri ibidem faciunt pro omnibus serviciis. Et nos, dictus Episcopus et Successores nostri, Episcopi Exonienses, predicto Henrico, heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totam arream predictam contra omnes mortales warantizare, acquietare, et defendere tenemur inperpetuum.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Decani et Capituli, Presentibus apponi fecimus: hiis Testibus,—Philippo Lovecoke, Majore Civitatis Exonie, Martino Coco, Thoma Farchein, Thoma Fourbour,[1] Waltero de Sweyngthille, Senescallo Civitatis predicte, et aliis.—Datum Exonie, Die Dominica in Festo Sancti Andree, Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, quartodecimo; [30 Nov., 1320]; 154.

Alreforde, William de, resigns Winkleigh; 79b: admitted Precentor of Crediton; 154b.—*See* Lympstone; 83b.

Altars; *Licencia Episcopi Londoniensis pro Altaribus dedicandis,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo Stephanus [de Gravesend], Ejusdem permissione Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et sincere dileccionis continuum incrementum.—Fusis nobis vestre Paternitatis precibus annuentes ut Altaria, tam mobilia seu viatica, quam fixa in quacumque parte ydonea nostre Civitatis vel Diocesis duxeritis eligendam, quociens et quum videritis expedire, consecrare seu benedicere valeatis, Licenciam vobis in Domino, tenore Presencium, concedimus specialem.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi.—Datum apud Oresethe [Orsett—Essex], ix Kalendas Januarii [24 Dec.], Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo. vicesimo quarto; 183.

Alternon; *Augmentacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Alternon, cum diminucione Pensionis,*—

The Bishop refers to Bishop Bronescombe's Ordinance in the case of this Vicarage (*see* Vol. I., p. 106), dated—"Londoniis, die Sanctorum Nerre et Achillei et Pancracii [12 May]," 1261; and, understanding that the Benefice, though slenderly endowed, was heavily burdened by an annual Pension of cs., payable to the Dean and Chapter, he ordered (the said Dean and Chapter and Sir Ivo, then Vicar, consenting),—"quod dictus Dominus Ivo et successores sui, Vicarii in eadem, inposterum habeant ea que in Ordinacione predicta continentur, una cum tota terra, prato, et turbaria Sanctuarii . . . ., dimidia acra terre de Sanctuario predicto, que continet decem virgatas terre in longitudine et octo in latitudine, pro blado Dominorum Decani et Capituli vel firmarii loci inibi reponendo, dumtaxat excepta; comodo dicte terre—cum ipsi Decanus et Capitulum dicta terra aut firmarius non indiguerint—et usufructu dicto Vicario et suis successoribus remanente." The Pension was reduced to xls.; but the Vicars were to bear all burdens save those which pertained to the Parishioners (26 Aug.,[2] 1320); 150b.

Alternon, Hamund de, collated (*by lapse*) to Tintagel; 162b.

Alwington,—

Reginald Beaupel, deacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (3 Jan., 1308-9); 37b.—Master John Pieres (*or* Perys), deacon, R.,

---

[1] Mayor of Exeter in 1341, 1343, 1344, and 1348.

[2] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli.

—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1325, to study, in Foreign Parts (14 March, 1322-3),—" et dabit, singulis annis, j marcam,=ij marcas ;" 174b : renewed, till Michaelmas, 1326 (23 March, 1324-5) ; 184.

Angers ; Abbey of St. Sergius and St. Bacchus, *see* Tywardreath ; 54 : Totnes Priory (*Inst.*) ; 171.

Antony, East (*Taxacio Vicarie de Antone—Grandisson*) :—

"Videlicet, quod dictus Vicarius (*see* "Inst.") et ejus successores, nomine Vicarie, habeant totum altilagium dicte Ecclesie in omnibus porcionibus ; in quo inter cetera comprehendi volumus decimam cujuscumque culture in ortis nunc existentibus, cum vanga[1] excultis et excolendis, excepta decima lane. Habeat, eciam, idem Vicarius quatuor acras terre de Sanctuario ipsius Ecclesie, cum manso extra curiam Rectoris ubi aliquo tempore Presbiter Parochialis morari consuevit; et communem pasturam cum omnibus porcis suis in Glysera,[2] et competenti via ultra Sanctuarium ibidem. Et solvat Procuracionem Archidiaconi, Cathedraticum, et Sinodaticum. Et sustinebit Libros, Vestimenta, et cetera Ornamenta ejusdem Ecclesie, et Cancellum, suis sumptibus, postquam per dictos Religiosos[2] fuerint semel competenter reparata et correcta. Residuum, vero, Sanctuarii, cum majoribus decimis et decima lane, ut premittitur, remaneant eisdem Religiosis inperpetuum ; qui sustinebunt omnia onera extraordinaria, imposita et imponenda. Salva dicto Episcopo, et Successoribus suis, potestate dictam Vicariam aumentandi seu minuendi, et predictam Ordinacionem seu Taxacionem mutandi, si viderit aut viderint expedire (14 Sept., 1309) ; 43b.

Antony, Antony (son of Richard), of Southmolton, inst. to All-Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter ; 176b, 177.

Apuldram [Appeldream, etc., MS.], the Prebend of in Bosham (q.v. *Inst*).

Aqua, David de, R. of Ashbury ; (*Ord.*), 239b, 240b.

Arbloster, Geoffrey le, presents to Bicton ; 50b, 52b.

Arbloster, John le, *see* Winkleigh ; 41.

Arblester (*or* Arbloster), Martin le, R. of Bicton ; 36b, 56 : resigns, and is inst. to Lympstone ; 50b : resigns Lympstone, and is again inst. to Bicton ; 52b : finally resigns Bicton ; 127b : (*Ord.*) 225b, 226.

Arbelestere (*or* Arblaster), Ralph *called* le, inst. to Clyst-St. Mary ; 70 : admitted to Bicton ; 127b.

Arblaster, Richard le, presents to Bicton ; 127b.

Arcedekne, Sir Thomas, Knt., presents to St. Ruan-Lanyhorne ; 150 : Sheriff of Cornwall, L 200b.

Arcubus, Pagan (son of Nicholas) de, inst. to St. Vepe ; 44b : resigns ; 139 : is inst. to Washford-Pyne ; 140.

---

[1] sarcula ; *a hoe* (*D'Arnis*).

[2] *cum omnibus . . Glysera.* These words are somewhat obscure. Mr. B. W. Greenfield refers me to Dugdale, V. 268 (Ed. Bandinel)—" bosco et plano in sabulis et gliseriis, etc., hoc est, si bene conjecto, locum ubi magna erat copia argillæ quam Gallice dicimus *Terre Glaise.*" The MS. has a capital "G." ; but I doubt its being the name of a place.

[3] The Abbot and Convent of Tavistock.

Arlington [Alryngtone, MS.],—
Symon [de Shakespere], R.,—Dispensation—non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (27 Dec. 1308); 37b.

Arlyn, William de, V. of Zennor; 108b.

Armagh, Stephen [Segrave], Abp. of, *see* High Bickington; 184.

Arnyngworthy, Symon de, R. of West Buckland; 34, 57, 75.

Arnulphi, Thomas, inst. to Mamhead; 43b, 79b, 87b, 109b.

Arthur (*or* Artur), Nicholas, of Tintagel, inst. to St. Madron; 45, 48b, 176: exchanges for Netheravon (Dioc. of Salisbury); 180.

Arundelle, Benedict de, R. of St. Mawgan de Lanherne; 45, 57b, 61b, 66b.
—A Commission was directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall, 16 March, 1309-10, "ad recipiendum et examinandum, et si necesse fuerit compellendum, testes omnes et singulos, quos Magister Benedictus de Arundelle super Ordinis sui subdiaconatus recepcione coram nobis duxerit producendos"; 49.—*See* St. Breage; 52b.

Arundelle, John (son and heir of John) de, a minor, Patron of St. Columb-major; 59. *See* St. Mawgan-in-Pyder (*Inst.*); 82b, 163b.
Super Warda Corporis,—
—Pateat Universis per Presentes nos Walterum, permissione Divina Exoniensem Episcopum, remisisse et omnino quieta clamasse Domino Thome Lercedeakne, Militi, heredibus et executoribus suis, omnimoda dampna que quoquo modo recuperare poterimus versus eum, racione cujusdam Placiti inter nos et predictum Dominum Thomam moti, coram Dominis Willelmo de Berefforde et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco, super Warda Corporis Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, de Cornubia, salvis nobis centum libris sterlingorum, quam summam peccunie nobis dictus Thomas coram Dominis Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario Domini Regis in eodem Scaccario se debere recognovit; salvis, eciam, nobis sumptibus nostris et expensis, si quos aut quas de cetero facere nos contingat pro dicto Placito terminando, in quibus salarium narratorum et attornatorum computari non debet, quia inter nos sic convenit.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. —Datum apud Lawittone, in Cornubia, xiiij die mensis Januarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, septimo [1313-14].
—Noverint Universi per Presentes nos, Walterum etc., concessisse et vendidisse Domino Thome Lercedeakne, Militi, Wardam Corporis Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, pro centum libris sterlingorum, quas nobis recognovit se teneri coram Dominis Willelmo de Bereforde et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco; que, quidem, Warda nobis pertinuit, eo quod dictus Johannes de Arundelle totum Manerium de la Herne [*hodie* Lanhern], cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, de bone memorie Domino Thoma, quondam Exoniensi Episcopo, Predecessore nostro, tenuit per servicium militare. Et nos, vero, dictus Walterus, et Successores nostri Wardam Corporis dicti Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, predicto Domino Thome le Ercedeakne, heredibus et executoribus suis, contra omnes gentes tenemur warantizare.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras, sigillo nostro signatas, dicto Domino Thome fieri fecimus Patentes.—Datum apud Westmonasterium, quinto Idus Marcii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, octavo [11 March, 1314-15]; 102.

Oblacio in uxorem Johanni de Arundelle,—

MEMORANDUM quod, die Lune proxima ante Festum Beati Michaelis (27 Sept., 1316), Dominus, existens apud Combe Martyn, in Aula Nobilis Viri Domini Willelmi Martyn ibidem, optulit Johannam Kaignes, neptem suam, tunc ibidem presentem, in uxorem Johanni de Arundelle, filio et heredi Johannis de Arundelle defuncti, in sua Custodia existenti et similiter presenti; qui, quidem, Johannes prefatam Johannam, sic sibi oblatam, ut tunc in uxorem admittere recusavit.—Presentibus Nobili Viro, Domino Willelmo Martyn predicto, Ricardo de Stapeldone, Militibus; Domino Johanne Galmatone, Willelmo Russel, capellano, Nicholao de Hele, clericis; Johanne de Baunfelde, Johanne de Ayscheleghe, Johanne Cotes, Johanne de la Pomeray, Johanne Produmme, Willelmo Walle; et aliis, in multitudine copiosa; 115b. —Shortly afterwards, on the 27th November, in the same year, the young man being with the Bishop at Horsley, the matter was taken up again— —"[et] corporale prestitit juramentum quod vellet se maritare, quando et ubi idem Dominus Episcopus duxerit ordinandum; *ita, tamen quod non disparagetur.* The Witnesses on this occasion were Peter de Honetone, Richard de Brayleghe, and William Russel, chaplains; Gilbert de la Thorne and Richard de Twyvertone, clerks; William Hureward, William de la Walle, and others; 116b.

—The Custody of the Manors of Conerton and Drym, and of the Hundred of Penwith, was committed, 7 May, 1318, to Master Richard de Bello Prato [Beaupre], R. of St. Just [-in-Penwith], by the Bishop, "racione minoris etatis Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, ... cum potestate amovendi et ponendi Ballivos, servientes, et ministros; aliasque tam in Hundredis et Curiis, quam in terris dominicis"; 126b. *See* L 211b.

Arundelle, Nicholas de, inst. to Loddiswell; 121, 143b, 151.

Arundelle, Ralph de, *see* St. Breoke (*Inst.*), 45b: resigns St. Columb-major in exchange for St. Ewe; 59, 59b: is collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 59b.—*See* 143; L 185, 194b: *also*, page 11.

Ashbourne Priory (Sussex), Alice, Prioress of, *see* Thorney; 76.

Ashburton, *Visitation of the Parish-Church of,—*

Tercio die Aprilis, Anno Domini quo supra (1314), Dominus Visitavit Ecclesiam de Ayspertone in qua inveniebantur defectus; videlicet,—Pixis ad Eucaristiam, que lignea est, sine serura, et omnino inhonesta: Parura ad Majus Altare insufficiens: Velum Nupciale deficit: nulla sunt Frontalia ad Altare preterquam ad Majus Altare: Missale corruptum: Gradale, Troparium, Legenda, Temporale, Antiphonale, Psalteria, Capitularia, insufficiencia: Ordinale in parte corrosum: Crismatorium ligneum et sine serura: Fenestre in Cancello lignee,[1] excepta una, que est insufficiens: Cancellus male coopertus: Capa Chori, Tunica, et Dalmatica deficiunt: vitrum deficit in fenestris Navis Ecclesie: Ala Australis Navis Ecclesie male cooperitur: Ala Borealis ejusdem Ecclesie est ruinosa, et de novo construenda. Unde Dominus Episcopus ordinavit quod fiant fenestre sufficientes in Cancello et de petra, et quod una fiat honesta in fronte Cancelli, et quod Altare amoveatur usque ad murum, et fiat Vestiarium in Boreali parte Cancelli; et injunxit quod omnes predicti defectus reparentur, per eos ad quos pertinet correccio, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, sub pena xx librarum ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis; excepta Ala Boriali, que ruinosa est; 84b.

---

[1] The windows in the Chancel of a large and important Church, made of wood! An early instance, this, of a style which we are accustomed to connect with the "improvements" of Churchwardens of a more recent date.

Ashburton, Benedict Snel of, clerk (q.v.); 68.

Ashcombe [Assecumbe *and* Ayssecumbe, MS.],—

Ralph de Stokes (*or* Stokys), subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1312, to study, etc. (5 June, 1311); 62b: renewed for two years (27 Sept., 1312); 74: and again, for two years (20 Aug., 1314); 87b.—Stephen Lovecoke, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (2 Oct., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam nove Tabule, ex fine, unam marcam"; 122b: (deacon), renewed for one year (24 Sept., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 143.

Ashford [Esseforde, MS.],—

Sir Gilbert, V. of,—he was broken down by reason of old age, and at his request the Bishop appointed William, Prior of Pilton—"licet absens"—his coadjutor,—"ita quod . . . eidem Vicario de bonis ejusdem Vicarie omnia necessaria sua, tam in esculentis et poculentis quam indumentis, racionabiliter ministret, Dominoque Episcopo, deductis stipendiis Sacerdotis qui interim eidem Cure deserviat, respondeat super hoc congrue requisitus (13 Nov., 1311); 66.

Aspertone, Robert de, R. of St. Mary-major, Exeter; 113b. *See* Exeter, the Sub-Dean (*Annexio Pensionis*); 168b.

Ashprington [Aspringtone, MS.],—

The Custody of Sir Nicholas, R. of this Parish, and of the Church thereof, was committed to Sir Walter [Daumarle], Vicar of Totnes as coadjutor, 5 Feb., 1308-9,—"propter ipsius manifestum defectum literature et discrecionis, insufficientem invenimus ad regimen cure Ecclesie"; 38.

Remissio Calculacionis,—

The Bishop writes to Sir Walter Daumarle, Rector, as follows,—"Cum nos, nuper—Domino Nicholao, proximo precessore tuo in eadem Ecclesia[1] . . . propter ipsius impotenciam [insufficiente] ad regendum curam dicte Ecclesie—te tam in persona, quam in rebus que ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinebant, eidem deputavimus coadjutorem, ita quod nobis super hoc racionem redderes cum fueris requisitus, ac tu postea circa personam prefati Nicholai et administracionem rerum predictarum fideliter pertractandam prohibearis, ex fidedignorum testimonio, diligens studium impendisse; nosque de tua fidelitate plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, et tuam in hac parte diligenciam, de qua nobis satis constat, plurimum commendantes, necessitatem raciociniorum reddendorum de custodia et administracione tua predicta tibi, tenore Presencium, remittimus, et te ab onere calculandi in premissis absolvimus pro temporibus secuturis.—Datum apud Peynctone (5 March, 1311-12); 69.

Ashreigney [Rynggesasche *and* Esse Reigni, MS.],—

Sir Fubert, R.,—Dispensation ("precibus Nobilis Viri, Domini Radulphi de Mehermer"): non-residence for three years, to study Theology or Canon-Law (24 July, 1308); 34b (*see* "Inst.")—Robert (*sic*) de Dovre, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (6 April, 1312); 71: also, to put out his Benefice to farm, to Master Robert Fromounde, for the same period; "et dabit idem Magister Robertus, pro eodem termino, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis j marcam" (1 Aug., 1312); 72b. Renewed,[2] for two years—"ad instanciam Domini Radulphi de Monte Hermeri (10 Oct., 1315); 110:

---

[1] "de Asprintone": this must refer, therefore, to a date previous to 26 Feb., 1310-11, on which day the said Nicholas [de Mothaye] exchanged Ashprington with Walter Daumarle for Totnes (*see* "Inst.")—He was old and infirm, and very soon after his Institution to Totnes requested the Bishop to allow the Prior of Totnes to serve as his coadjutor, viz. 30 Oct. 1311 (*see* Totnes); 65b.

[2] Fobertus de Doveri, MS.

renewed [Fobertus, MS.] till Michaelmas, 1321, to study, etc., and to put out his Benefice to farm, to Sir Richard, R. of Were [Giffard] (7 Dec., 1319),—"et dabit uterque xx solidos"; 145b.

—Richard de Schillonde, priest, was licensed to farm this Benefice till Michaelmas; "et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exoniensis dimidiam marcam" (5 May, 1310); 50.

Ashton [Ayscherstone, MS.],—

John Fitz-Hugh, acolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (29 Sept., 1317); 122: renewed for a year from Michaelmas next (5 May, 1318); 126b: and again (subdeacon) for a year (11 Sept., 1319); 142b: also, for another year (2 Nov., 1320); 154: and again, from 4 Jan., 1321-2, till the Feast of St. Peter-ad-Vincula (1 Aug., 1322); 163b.

Ashwater [Esse Water, MS.],—

William de Westbury, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, on the Petition of the D. and C. of Wells, "ut usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis . . . . ministeriis intendere valeret eorundem (17 April, 1309); 40b.

Asshfordeby, Wm. de, inst. to the Chantry of Brightleigh; 39b.

Asheleghe, Robert de; L 190b.

Asshele, Symon, de, R. of Kingsnympton; 41, (*Ord.*) 220b, 222

Assizes (Lent), in Devon and Cornwall,—

Walterus, etc., Venerabilibus et Discretis Viris, Dominis Johanni de Foxle et Sociis suis, ad Assisas in Comitatibus Devonie et Cornubie, nostre Diocesis, capiendas per Dominum nostrum Regem Justiciariis assignatis, salutem et benediccionem Dextere Salvatoris.—Audito et intellecto quod ad Assisas capiendas, et ad exequendum ulterius, in Comitatibus predictis, Officium vobis in hac parte commissum, certos dies et loca in instanti Tempore Quadragesimali proximo secuturo in eisdem Comitatibus assignastis, seu assignabitis forsitan in futurum, ne in adventu vestro ad partes easdem, pro defectu juramentorum prestandorum tunc ibidem, ipsis diebus et locis, presertim dicto Quadragesimali Tempore, vos frustrari contingat, vestris in hac parte precibus annuentes, omnibus Subditis nostris dictorum Comitatuum, per quos Inquisiciones in eisdem Comitatibus, dictis diebus et locis, ad veritatem, quatenus fieri poterit, clarius eliciendam, coram vobis capi contigerit, jurandi cum id per vos, pro hujusmodi Inquisicionibus et veritatibus eliciendis, exactum fuerit ab eisdem, dicto Quadragesimali Tempore non obstante, citra, tamen, primam Dominicam in Passione Domini ejusdem Quadragesime, tenore Presencium, hac vice, Licenciam de nostra concedimus gracia speciali; hujusmodi juramenti prestacione post dictam Dominicam in Passione eisdem Subditis nostris, occasione premissa, omnibus et singulis manente penitus interdicta.—Datum apud Farendone, xij die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo. sextodecimo (1316-17); 116b.—A like Licence was granted to Sir John Foxle, and his Colleagues, 14 Feb., 1320-1; 155b: "et fundatur hec Litera super Canone xxij, i.v. Decrevit" (*margin*). It was not issued, however, till 21 Feb., and then in an abbreviated form—("ista emanavit, et non alia supra in tercio folio, quia nimis diffusa, et ista brevis"; 157.

Astone, Ivo de, inst. to Alternon; 145, 150b.

Atherington [Adringtone, MS.]; Walter de Wylyngtone, R.,—

Dispensation as in the case of Rob. de Wylyngtone, *see* High Bickington; 36. —Reginald de Wylyngtone, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, to study, etc. (21 Oct., 1309); 44b: renewed till Michaelmas, 1312, from 1 Nov., 1311; 65.

atte Brugge, Robert, *see* Consistory Court; 172[b].

atte Brigge, William, Proctor for Nicholas de Wedergrave; 155.

attehayesende, Walter; L 190[b].

atte Heghen, William, collated to Clyst-Fomison; 167[b].

atte Hoke, William, junior, *see* Bosham; 15[b].

atte Merche, William; (*Ord. Pris.*) 222[b].

atte Mulle, John, inst. to Burlescombe; 181, 182.

atteputte, Robert, inst. to Iddesleigh; 55.

ate (*sic*) Soler, Henry; 117[b]. *See* Soler, Henry de la.

atte Stone, William, inst. to Satterleigh; 151[b], (*Ord.*) 243.

atteward, Robert; L 190[b].

ate (*sic*) Watere, William, *see* "Dedications"—Membury; 113.

atte Weye (called, also, "de la Weye,"—q.v.), William, R. of East Anstey; (*Ord.*) 239, 239[b], 240[b].

Aucher, Margaret, Abbess-Elect of Canonsleigh; her Benediction and Induction; 150[b].

Audele, Roger de, inst. to St. Stephens-by-Saltash; 116[b], 159.

Augeri, Willelmus filius, *see* Bosham; 15[b].

Aunsel (*or* Aunselm), David, *see* East Buckland (*Inst.*); 85, 100, 114, 140, 144[b], 158: inst. to Redruth; 157[b].—*See* Vol. I., page 450.

Austyn, Wm., presents to St. Pancras, Exeter; 181.

Aveles, Stephen de, inst. to Cheldon; 84[b].

Avenel, Dyonisius, Precentor of Llandaff, *see* St. Columb-major (*Inst.*); 59.

Aveton-Giffard,—

Thomas Hereward, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for three[1] years, to study etc. (6 Oct., 1310); 56[b].

Axminster, Benediction of Robert, Abbot of Newenham in the Parish Church of; 101.

—*Visitacio facta in Ecclesia de Axeminstre, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Beate Marie Magdalene* [23 July], *per Dominum Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, personaliter tunc presentem*, Anno &c. cccxv,—

---

[1] "Dominus Episcopus prorogavit Dispensacionem . . . usque ad completum septennium (6 Aug., 1312); 73.

Ciphus stagneus pro infirmis deficit.
Rochetum et Velum Quadragesimale insufficiencia.
Unum Gradale de Usu Sarum tantum ; alia Gradalia non sunt de Usu.
Legenda Sanctorum insufficiens.
Unum Antiphonarium de Usu Sarum tantum, et id totaliter insufficiens.
Unum Ordinale insufficiens.
Pixis argentea ad Eukaristiam nimis stricta.
Crismatorium et omnes phiole insufficientes.
Hercia ad Tenebras et Candelabrum Paschale deficiunt.
Imago Beati Johannis Baptiste, in cujus nomine est Ecclesia, deficit.
Celatura super Majus Altare deficit.
Vestiarium male coopertum.
Unde preceptum fuit per dictum Episcopum omnibus quorum interest, vel interesse poterit, defectus predictos reparare, quod eosdem reparent et corrigere faciant citra Festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum, sub pena xl librarum ; 28b [Written on a blank space at the end of the Visitation of Bosham, bound up with the Register].

Hec sunt que tunc inveniebantur corrigenda, preter correcciones que in Registro alio inseruntur.

—*Breve erroneum de Attachiamento pro Ecclesia de Axeminstre*[1] :—

---

[1] Mr. Greenfield has sent me the following Extracts (belonging to an earlier period) from Prynne's *Antient Records*, Tome iii, p. 782:—

"The Bishop of Exeter, endeavouring to divide the Church of *Axeminster* in his Diocese, belonging to two Prebendaries in the Cathedral of *Yorke*, judicially recovered by the Prebends, in the King's Court, and to sever it from the Prebendaries, to the prejudice of the King's Crown, dignity, and disinherison ; the King thereupon issued this Prohibition to him, not to attempt anything, or to proceed therein."

Claus. 26 E. I. m. 10, *dorso.* Pro Magistro Johanne de Craucumb & Willielmo de Hamelton (1298.)

Rex Venerabili in Christo Patri T[home de Byttone] eadem gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, salutem. — Licet dilecti clerici nostri, Magister *Johannes de Crauecumb & Willelmus de Hamelton*, Canonici Ecclesie Eboracensis & Prebendarii de Grendale et de Warthill, Ecclesiam de Axeminstre, vestre Diocesis, cum suis pertinenciis, in Curia nostra dudum recuperaverint tanquam predictis Prebendis suis annexam, et ipsam cum dictis pertinenciis, ut membrum earundem Prebendarum suarum, integraliter teneant pacifice & quiete ; vos, sicut datum est nobis intelligi, de predicta Ecclesia nitimini facere seccionem, et eam a juribus et libertatibus quibus gaudent prefate Prebende dividere, statumque ipsius mutare, quod si fieret in nostri prejudicium et exheredacionem cederet manifeste ; nos, igitur, hujusmodi dispendiis obviare volentes, vobis mandamus firmiter inhibentes, ne aliquid, in hac parte, quod in enervacionem juris nostri Regii, et diminucionem dignitatis et Corone nostre cedere valeat attemptantes, seu facientes aliqualiter attemptari, ad premissa procedere, seu quicquam novi statuere super illis aut eciam ordinare nullatenus presumatis, ne si aliter attemptetur remedium aliquod quod conveniens fuerit super hoc apponere compellamur. Teste, &c.

[The attestation is incomplete: but Mr. Baigent tells me that the Roll shews that the Date is between 4 and 8 June].

"Hereupon the Archdeacon of Exon (most likely by the Bishop's encouragement and direction) upon false surmises excommunicated John de Craucumb and William de Hamilton, to whose Prebends the Church of Axeminster was annexed, who had

Rex Vicecomiti Devonie salutem.—Pone per vadium et salvos plegios Walterum, Episcopum Exoniensem, Magistrum Ricardum de Coletone, Ricardum de Braileye, et Magistrum Ricardum de Wideslade, Commissarios ipsius Episcopi, quod sint coram nobis a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ostensuros quare, cum Ecclesia de Axeminstre ex donacione et concessione quorundam Progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Anglie, Ecclesie Beati Petri Eboracensis antiquitus fuerit Prebendalis, Prebendis de Warthille et Grendale in eadem Ecclesia Eboracensi annexa, et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, sicut cetere Prebende prefate Ecclesie Eboracensis, libera et immunis, predicti—Episcopus, Ricardus, Ricardus, et Ricardus, Johannem de Merkingfelde, Prebendarium dicte Prebende de Warthille, et Magistrum Petrum de Dene, Prebendarium dicte Prebende de Grendale, ad ostendendum coram ipsis Titulos quos habent in ipsa Ecclesia de Axeminstre Prebendali, et alia que a Rectoribus Ecclesiarum Curatarum requiruntur, ac si ipsa Ecclesia de Axeminstre prefato Episcopo sicut Ordinario Loci subjecta esset, cum non sit, in prefata Ecclesia de Axeminstre citari, et pro eo quod coram eis non venerunt ad Citacionem illam, prout nec debuerunt, fructus dicte Ecclesie de Axeminstre sequestrari fecerunt, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eadem Ecclesia de Axeminstre exercendo, et alia gravamina eis multipliciter

---

recovered it in the King's Court, and interdicted the Church and their Prebendaries, whiles they were imployed by the King in his service, to his and their notable prejudice, dishonour, grievance and contempt: whereof the King being deeply sensible, issued this memorable Writ to the Sheriff of Devon, to summon the Archdeacon to appear before him to answer this high contempt and injury both to himself and his Clerkes."

Claus. 26 E. I. m. 7, *dorso*. De ponendo Magistrum Bartholomeum de Scō Laurencio per vadium et salvos plegios. (A°1298).

"Rex Vicecomiti Devonie [Simoni de Bradenham] salutem.—Ex fidedignorum relatu didicimus quod, licet dilecti & secretarii clerici nostri Magister Johannes de Craucumbe & Willielmus de Hameltone, Ecclesiam de Axeminstre, cum suis pertinenciis, Prebendis quas habent in Ecclesia Eboracensi annexam, quam, ut membrum earundem Prebendarum recuperaverunt in Curia nostra, huc usque tenuerint pacifice et quiete, Magister, tamen, Bartholomeus de Sancto Laurencio, Archidiaconus Exonie, racione ipsius Ecclesie adversus eos occasionem querens pro libito et confingens, et personarum et temporis qualitatem non pensans, nec ad statum honoris Regii animum habens benivolum, in eosdem clericos nostros, nostris insistentes obsequiis et circa ea assidue intendentes, Excommunicationis Sentenciam autoritate propria, non sine gravi injuria promulgavit, et, ut eadem injuria posset gravior reputari, dictam facit Sentenciam publicari et eos excommunicatos publice nunciari, ac predictam Ecclesiam ex prefatis eorum Prebendis, sicut premittitur, dependentem, Ecclesiastico supposuit Interdicto, in ipsorum clericorum nostrorum non modicum prejudicium et gravamen et nostram offensam notabiliter et contemptum ; quod tanto molestius ferimus, quanto majorem in nostris ex talibus processibus offensam incurrimus, quantoque specialius ipsorum injurie nos contingunt. Cum, igitur, non sit verisimile nec credamus illam culpam ex parte ipsorum processisse, cujus pretextu contra eos talia debuerat attemptasse, nec tolerare nos convenit tantum excessum, tantumque eorundem clericorum nostrorum opprobrium cujus fieri nequivimus expertes ; tibi precipimus quod ponas per vadium et salvos plegios prefatum Bartholomeum quod sit coram nobis a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicunque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad respondendum nobis de memoratis excessibus, gravaminibus, et injuriis, sic prefatis clericis nostris per ipsum illatis, et eciam de contemptu. Et habeas ibi nomina plegiorum et hoc Breve.—Teste Rege apud Loweder ix° die Julii [1298].

inferendo, in donacionis, concessionis, ac annexionis predictarum quas manutenere tenemur derogacionem, necnon libertatis et immunitatis prefate Ecclesie Eboracensis et Prebendarum predictarum enervacionem nostri-que que contemptum, et contra prohibicionem nostram. Et habeas ibi nomina plegiorum et hoc Breve. Teste meipso apud Fulmere, xviij die Augusti, Anno Regni nostri quarto decimo [1320]; 153[b].

Unfortunately the "certe cause" are not stated; but the above Writ was speedily revoked, as appears by the following—

Breve Revocatorium Brevis precedentis :—

Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis Henry Lescrope et Sociis suis, Justiciariis ad Placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.—Quia intelleximus quod quoddam Breve nostrum de Attachiamento versus Venerabilem Patrem, Walterum, Episcopum Exoniensem, Magistrum Ricardum etc. (*ut supra*), Commissarios ipsius Episcopi, nostro nomine impetratum, pendet coram vobis placitandum, de eo quod ipsi ostendant quare cum Ecclesia de Axeminstre ex donacione etc. (*ut supra*)—nos, certis de causis, vobis mandamus quod execucioni Brevis illius coram vobis ulterius faciende omnino supersedeatis.—Teste meipso, apud Wesmonasterium, xxviij die Octobris, Anno Regni nostri quartodecimo [1320]; 154.

Axminstre, Luke de, inst. to Littleham V.; 105.

Axmouth [Axemuthe, MS.], *see* Rousdon (*Inst.*); 38[b].

Axemuthe, John de, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu Natalium* ("de *presbitero* genitus et soluta"), 8 May, 1310; 50[b].

Aylesbeare, John de, resigns Sheldon and is collated to Farringdon (by Exchange); 131.

Aylesburi, Walter de, an Executor of the Will of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall; L 187.

Ayscheleghe, John de, *see* Arundelle, John de; 115[b].

Aysedeswille, Reginald de, *see* Exeter, Dean of; 40.

Ayswylle, Robert de, inst. to Loxhore; 70, 78, 111[b].

B.

Baccote, Thomas de, collated (*by lapse*) to the Perpetual-Chantry in the Church of Heanton-Punchardon; 149[b].

Bacoun, Edmund; L 195.

Bagestone, Thomas; L 189[b].

Baghel, Richard, R. of Highampton; (*Ord.*) 218, 220[b], 221[b].

Balaeto, Wm. de, Papal Nuncio, etc., *see* Peter's Pence; 118.

Banstede (*or* Benstede), Sir John de, presents to a Mediety of Ermington R.; 34[b]: to St. Mary's Chantry in the Cemetery of Ermington; 142[b].—*See* page 11: also, L 194[b].

Banyard, Robert; L 207[b].

Barbe, Nicholas, *called* la, inst. Prior of Modbury; 160[b].

Baret, William; (*Ord.—Pris.*); 222[b].

Bardolby, Robert de, R. of Bridford (resigned); 63[b]

Barentyn, Richard de, *see* Bosham; 15[b].

Barking Abbey, *see* Exeter, Holy Trinity R.; 40[b].

Barnstaple, Dedication of the Parish-Church (*see* "Dedications"); 129.

The Vicarage,—*Taxacio Vicarie Barum* (*Grandisson*):—

"Consensu Prioris Barum et commonachorum suorum, quibus dicta Ecclesia appropriata existit, et Domini Philippi, tunc Vicarii in eadem, sub hac forma, videlicet, quod idem Vicarius et successores sui . . . habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie sue, totum altilagium et minores decimas, una cum feno tocius Parochie . . . . exceptis minoribus decimis provenientibus de animalibus dictorum Religiosorum, et animalibus aliorum que in Dominico ipsorum Religiosorum pascunt et cubant, ac eciam decimis molendinorum suorum que obtinent in presenti. Facient, eciam, predicti Religiosi construere, suis sumptibus, Domos competentes, super solo suo proprio et in loco competenti, pro Vicario, ad inhabitandum, citra unum annum a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo secuturum, sub pena decem librarum, in Fabricam Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis pro nostra et Successorum nostrorum disposicione convertendarum. Quas, quidem, Domos ex tunc, Libros, et Vestimenta, et cetera Ornamenta ipsius Ecclesie ad Rectoriam spectancia, necnon vitrum fenestrarum Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie, postquam omnia predicta semel per predictos Religiosos sufficienter reparata fuerint et correcta, dictus Vicarius et sui successores Vicarii dumtaxat suis sumptibus sustinebunt. Solvent, eciam, idem Vicarius et sui successores Vicarii Procuracionem Archidiaconi Loci, Cathedraticum, et Synodaticum; alia, vero, onera dicti Cancelli et extraordinaria ipsius Ecclesie imposita et imponenda ad Religiosos pertineant supradictos; et solvent nichilominus . . . . . eisdem Religiosis, singulis annis, in Quatuor Festis Anni Principalibus . . . in Ecclesia Conventuali Barumensi, centum solidos annue Pensionis, equis porcionibus: in cujus solucione, si infra quindecim dies a tempore aliquorum predictorum Terminorum defecerit facienda, volumus et ordinamus quod . . . . eo ipso dicta Vicaria, absque alio processu super hoc faciendo, sint privati; et extunc liceat eisdem Religiosis Personam ydoneam ad dictam Vicariam, ut ad vacantem, libere presentare. Salva nobis, etc. (3 Nov., 1311); 66[b].

The Priory,—

—It had been reported to the Bishop that John, the Prior, was wasteful and extravagant, and ought to be suspended; and a Commission issued 25 Sept., 1323, directed to Thomas de Stapeldone, Canon of Exeter, and Henry Bloyou, Rector of "Larihorn" [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*], to make Inquisition as to the charge, and to suspend the Prior if the report turned out to be true; 177.—The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Barnstaple Vicarage; 62[b].

Barri, Richard, inst. to Boconnoc; 130[b], 139[b]: resigns; 150: collated to South Buckland (*Buckland-Filleigh*); 183[b].

Barri, Robert, co-patron of the Perpetual Chantry of Little Yarnscombe; 54, 145. *See* Otterton Priory; 114.

Basset, Reginald, John, and Gilbert, *see* Comptone, William; 60[b].

Basset, Richard (deceased), *see* Redruth (*Inst.*); 112[b].

Basset, William, *see* St. Illogan (*Inst.*); 31.

Basset, William, presents to Redruth; 184.

Bath and Wells, John [de Drokenesford], Bishop of; *see* Bosham (*Inst.*), 167; also, 183[b].

Bath, the Prior and Convent of, Patrons of Uffculme; 166[b], 182[b].

Bathone, Master Nicholas de, and William de Hentone, clerks, appointed Proctors for the Bishop in the Court of Canterbury (13 June, 1319); 141[b].

Bathone, Philip de, proxy for William de Clopcote; 166[b].

Bathone, Roger de, proxy for Thomas de Plympstoke; 145.

Battecombe, John de, *see* Thorverton; 73[b].

Battle Abbey, *see* Exeter, St. Nicholas Priory (*Inst.*); 128[b], 147.

Bauceyn, Wm., collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 127[b]. He was still Canon of St. Crantock, and, also, R. of Lansallos at the time of his death; 148, 150.

Bauudon, Robert, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38[b].

Baunfelde, John de, *see* Arundelle, John de; 115[b].

Beaford [Beauforde, MS.],—
Henry de Herpathe (*alias* "de Gatepathe"), subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study etc. (11 May, 1310); 51: priest; Licence of non-residence, to study Sacred Theology or Canon Law (6 Jan., 1311-12); 67: renewed, for a year (3 Oct., 1313); 79[b].

Bealde [*also*, Belde *and* Bealle), Simon, collated (*by lapse*) to Manaton; 125, (*Ord.*) 239, 239[b], 240[b], 241.

Beamond, Sir John de, Knt., presents to the Perpetual Chantry of Heanton; 184.

Beamound, Peter; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 222[b], 228.

Beaucombe, John de; L 197.

Beaulieu Abbey; Patrons of St. Keverne; 110[b].—*See* Hyde Abbey; 89.

Beaupel, Reginald, R. of Alwington, 37[b]; (*Ord.*) 218.

Beaworthy [Beworthi, MS.],—
John Luveriche, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (8 Dec., 1323); 177[b]: deacon; renewed for *three* years (1 Feb., 1324-5); 183.

Bectre, Jacob de, Merchant of Lucca; L 187, etc.

Beek, Maynettus, citizen of London; L 193[b], etc.

Behethland, *see* St. Budock.

Bel, John, inst. to Butterleigh; 82[b].

Belleworthi, Ralph de; L 190[b].

Bello Alneto (*also* Dalbenney), William de, Prebendary of Chulmleigh; 115, 123[b], (*Ord.*) 223[b]. *See* Tiverton, 54[b]: Chulmleigh; 56.

Bello Campo [Beauchamp], John de ; L 192b.

Bello Monte [Beaumont] Sir John de, Knt., presents to Heanton-Punchardon ; 148 : to Landcross ; 184.

Bello Monte, Philip de (deceased), son and heir of Richard ; 59b.

Bello Prato [Beaupre] Baldwin de, R. of St. Ladock ; 37 : inst. to Poundstock ; 157b : L 214.

Bello Prato, Isabella de, relict of Stephen (page 4) : presents to St. Ladock (q.v., 43, 71), 169b.

Bello Prato, Richard de, admitted to St. Ladock, 39 ; resigns ; 127. He was R. of St. Just-in-Penwith, *see* St. Ladock (Gen. Index) ; 43, 46, 82b ; *also*, Arundelle, John, 126b ; proxy for Adam Mirimouthe ; 86b : collated (*by lapse*) to a Prebend in St. Buryan ; 128b, 162 : to a Prebend in Glasney ; 130, 155.

Beaupre, Richard, *see* Tavistock Abbey ; 113b : *also*, L 207.

Bello Prato, Sir Stephen de, Knt., presents to St. Ladock ; 39.

Benalvaylonde, in the Parish of St. German's ; 109b.

Bendyn, Sir Robert, Knt., presents to Pillaton ; 114b. *See* L 200.

Benefices, Presentations to *(absente Episcopo)*,—

"Commissio ad rescribendum ad quascumque Presentaciones . . . quousque Dominus ab itinere tunc versus Regem arrepto ad propriam Diocesim remeaverit,"—directed to Master Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal (30 Oct., 1317) ; 123b. *See*, also, fol. 101, 119.

—Vacant Benefices ; *Deputacio Yconomi super Beneficiis vacantibus per Constitucionem Johannis Pape XXII*[1] :—

Master Henry de Stouforde, Official-Peculiar, was appointed, 26 Feb., 1317-18 ; 125b.

—Collations to Benefices, etc. (*absente Episcopo*),—

Committed to Sir Thomas de Stapeldone, Canon of Exeter, 2 Jan., 1318-19 ; 139b.

---

[1] "contra Personas Ecclesiasticas Seculares plura curata Ecclesiastica Beneficia optinentes." — The Benefices affected are set forth in the Schedule thus,—"Dimissio Ecclesie de *Exemynstre* per Dominum Thomam de Stapeldone, qui ipsius Ecclesie Rector erat, vj die mensis Februarii, Londoniis, per Dominum Petrum de Honetone, ipsius Domini Thome Procuratorem ad hoc specialiter constitutum. Dimissio Ecclesie de *Atheryngtone* per Dominum Reginaldum de Wilyntone, qui ipsius Ecclesie Rector erat ; apud Waleworthe, juxta Londonias, xvij die mensis Februarii, per quendam Petrum, Capellanum, de Uptone, asserentem se Procuratorem prefati Domini Reginaldi ad hoc specialiter constitutum. Dimissio Ecclesie *Sancte Ladoce* per Dominum Ricardum Beaupre personaliter [ibidem], xvj die mensis Februarii. Dimissio Porcionis in Ecclesia de *Tuvertone*, per Magistrum Thomam de Teffonte, personaliter [ibidem], xvj die Februarii. Dimissio Ecclesiarum de *Stoke in Tynhide* et de *Alfyngtone* per Dominum Stephanum de Brawode, personaliter [ibidem], quinto die mensis Februarii (1317-18).

—Commission directed to Walter de Setone, Official-Principal, empowering him to deal with all Resignations, Presentations etc. (*absente Episcopo*), 19 March, 1322-3; 175. Also, in conjunction with Canon Thomas de Stapeldone, to confer on any fit Clerk the Canonry and Prebend which should next become vacant (20 March, 1322-3); *ibid.*

Benefeld, William de, collated to Lezant; 33, 37[b], 44; (*Ord.*) 223, 227[b] (Benetfeld): inst. to Camborne; 69[b].

Benet, Master Michael, clerk,—

Commission directed (4 Feb., 1314-15), to Precentor Germeyn and Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, conferring upon them full powers to act on the Bishop's behalf—"in Negocio Provisorio Magistri Michaelis Benet . . . . de Beneficio Ecclesiastico secundum sue probitatis merita, cum cura vel sine cura, spectante . . . . ad Collacionem seu Presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie[1] . . . . nobis a Sede Apostolica commisso"; 101[b]. He was R. of Denbury; 106, 112, 119[b], 161.—*See* Rome, Court of.

Benteleghe, Elizabeth, wife of Andrew de; L 186[b], etc.

Berd, Gilbert, chaplain, of Saltash; L 213.

Berd, John, L 203.

Bere, David de, Patron of Littleham (R.); 52[b].

Bere, John de, inst. to Jacobstowe (Devon); 174, 176[b], 181[b].—*See* L 196[b].

Bere, Nicholas de, presents to Jacobstowe (Devon); 41[b], 174.

Beare, Peter de, *see* Consistory Court; 172[b]: L 192[b].

Beare, Richard de la, "Annuellarius de Womberleghe" (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

Bere-Ferrers [Bir, MS.], Reginald Pypard, acolite, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (24 Sept., 1318): he was to take sub-deacon's Orders within the year,—"et dabit ad Fabricam xx solidos; 130: (priest), renewed, for a year (12 Sept., 1320); 151[b].

Bereford,[2] Sir William de, "Justiciarius Domini Regis,"—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of xls. *per annum*, in the same terms as to Sir Hervey Stauntone (q.v.); 40.—*See* Arundelle, John de; 102.

Berewyke, John de, Canon of Exeter, 31[b]; deceased; 71[b], 72[b].

Berkamstede, Robert de, R. of Calstock (*Ord.*), 218.

Berham,[3] Master Michael de,—

The Bishop granted him (17 July, 1309), an annual Pension "de Camera," payable at Michaelmas for life, until he should be provided with a Prebendal Benefice [cancelled—"va . . . cat"], 42[b]. Afterwards, the Bishop granted to Master Michael, "Professor of Civil Law," an annual Pension of

---

[1] See Vol. I. (Bronescombe), ANTONY (*Inst.*)

[2] He was one of the Puisne Justices of the Common Pleas in 1294, and Chief Justice in 1309.

[3] Anno Domini M° CCC^mo viij°.—Eodem anno contulit [Archiepiscopus] . . . graciam Domini Walteri de Stapeltone, Episcopi Exoniensis, Magistro Michaeli de Bereham, Cancellario suo" (*Regist. Winchelesey*, fol. 47).—F. J. B.

six marks, "de camera," till he could provide him with a Prebendal Benefice (13 Feb., 1309-10); 47b: collated to the Prebend of "Alre," in Crediton; 60, 61b: deceased; 152.

Berlinch Priory [Berlich, MS.], Patrons of Mariansleigh; 72b.

Fr. Humphrey, Prior of, appears before the Bishop, at Exeter, and obtains the Churches of Morebath and Mariansleigh "in proprios usus" (20 Sept., 1321); 160b.

Berneville, John, of Moreton Hampstead; L 188b.

Berry Narbor,—

Confessio et Condempnacio Ricardi de Chuddeleghe:—

MEMORANDUM quod xij die mensis Augusti, Anno supradicto [1317], apud Nymetone Episcopi, comparuerunt coram Venerabili Patre, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, ibidem personaliter tunc presente, Magister Ricardus de Chuddeleghe possessioni Ecclesie de Biri Nerberd, Exoniensis Diocesis, de facto incumbens, ex parte una, et Dominus Ricardus de Braileghe, clericus, et familiaris dicti Patris, ex altera; qui, quidem, Magister Ricardus, bona fide et absque difficultate qualibet, solvere promisit prefato Domino Ricardo, juramento corporali ipsius Magistri Ricardi, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, interveniente, pro fructibus et obvencionibus predicte Ecclesie de Biri, singulis annis, in Festis Natalis Domini et Pasche, equis porcionibus, quamdiu eosdem fructus et obvenciones sub Sequestro dicti Patris esse contigerit, decem libras sterlingorum; volens idem Magister ac expresse consenciens, et petens a predicto Patre, renunciando quoad hoc excepcioni temporis messium, ipsum dicto Domino Ricardo per eundem Patrem in predicta pecunie summa, et solucione ejusdem Terminis antedictis, sentencialiter condempnari. Unde idem Pater, audita hujusmodi confessione, et peticioni tam unius quam alterius Partis annuens in premissis, predictum Magistrum Ricardum ad observacionem premissorum sentencialiter condempnavit. Promisit, eciam, idem Magister Ricardus, bona fide, coram dicto Patre, quod prefatam Ecclesiam contra et erga quoscumque, propriis suis sumptibus et periculo, defenderet temporibus secuturis; ad cujus promissionis condempnacionem extitit similiter condempnatus. Presentibus in premissis Domino Thoma de Stapeldone, Magistro Nicholao de Hele, et Ricardo de Tuvertone, clerico, Testibus; necnon Patre et antedictis Partibus; 120b.

—John le Knyghte, deacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (20 Sept., 1321); 161: (priest), Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (24 Nov., 1324); 182b.

Bertelot, Nicholas, imprisoned for sacrilege (*Ord.—Pris.*); 222b.

Berwe, Richard de, inst. to St. James's, Exeter; 70.

Berwick-on-Tweed, *see* Scotland; 131b—138b.

Bickleigh [Bykeleghe, MS.],—

Walter de Mymmelonde, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation, as in the case of Penyles, *see* Harford (3 Nov., 1308); 36.—*See* "Inst."

—Sequestration granted to Master William de Wolleghe, clerk (14 July, 1309); 42.

William de Wolleghe, deacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study, etc. (4 June, 1310); 52: (priest), renewed for two years, to study, at home or abroad (16 Oct., 1316); 115b.

Bicton [Buketone, *and* Bukyntone, MS.],—

Martin le Arbloster, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, from last Michaelmas-Day (20 Nov., 1308); 36b: renewed for a year, from next Michaelmas, to study, etc. (11 Sept., 1310); 56.

This Rector, being infirm, petitioned the Bishop to appoint Robert, Perpetual-Vicar of Otterton, his coadjutor; and the Bishop complied (28 Nov., 1315); 110b.

Bideford [Bidiforde, MS.],—
William [Dunnynge], R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, "ex certis causis et legitimis" (25 July, 1309); 42b.—Master Henry de Cornubia, priest, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, for a year from next Michaelmas, to study, etc., "Parisius vel Oxonie, prout elegerit" (17 Sept., 1318); 129b.—Master Walter Prodhomme, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: Licence of non-residence for *seven years*, to study, etc. (12 April, 1325); 184.
—Bertinus and Amya de Greynnevile, of Bideford, *see* "Oratories"; 67b.
—Uppecote, in Bideford; Manor of David de Servingtone; 174.

Bigbury [Bikeburi, MS.],—
Ralph de Pridiaux, R. of,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1326, to study, etc. (19 May, 1325); he was to take subdeacon's Orders within a year; 184b.

Bykebyry, Reginald de; *Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (5 Sept., 1308); 35b.

Bikeburi, William de, presents to Bigbury; 184b.

Bigod, Roger le, Earl of Norfolk, *see* Bosham; 15b, 28.

Binorchatudi, in the Parish of St. German's; 109b.

Birtone, Master Wm. de, "Capellanus Domini Thome Joce, Cardinalis Anglici,[1] ad partes ipsius Cardinalis,"—
The Bishop grants him a Pension of six marks a year, in the Cathedral, till he can collate him to a Prebend therein, or elsewhere (21 Jan., 1308-9); 38.

Birstone, William de, Archdeacon of Gloucester, *see* Canterbury; *also* St. Dominick; 111b.

Bisimano, William de, Treasurer of the Cathedral,—
The Bishop appoints Sir Hugh [le Engleis—*see* Quivil's Reg. fol. 130], R. of Talaton, to serve as coadjutor to this aged Dignitary, "olim nobile Membrum in eadem, in tantum senio confractus, et occulto Dei judicio egritudine sic gravatus, quod ea que ad ipsam Dignitatem pertinent et se ac Domum et Familiam suam, intra et extra, ad salutem anime sue regere non poterit ut deceret." Hugh was chosen by the Treasurer himself, and was the nearest kinsman he had (11 Sept., 1309); 43b. The said Hugh, together with Thomas Crabba, Rector of Truro, Proctor for the said Treasurer, "manuceperunt de reparando defectus Domorum ac alios Porcionis dicti Thesaurarii in Ecclesia Sancti Probi, in Cornubia, et condempnati sunt (18 Sept., 1309)"; *ibid.* Also, the said Hugh for the like repairs at Exeter, [Bishop's] Nympton, Beetre(?) and Morkeshille," et condempnatus est"; *ibid.* He died soon afterwards; 47b.

Bishop's Tawton; the Parish Church (A.D. 1316),—
MEMORANDUM quod, apud Tautone, xvij die Augusti, Dominus, existens in Ecclesia Parochiali ibidem, videns quod Cancellus ibidem erat nimis strictus, obscurus, et in parte ruinosus, idque notorium fuisset, decrevit et precepit quod hujusmodi defectus notorii repararentur infra annum a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro, sub pena xx marcarum solvendarum per illum, vel illos, ad quem vel ad quos hujusmodi reparacio dinoscitur pertinere, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis; 114.

Bysouthewode, Thomas; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 236b.

Bisschop, Thomas, R. of Uploman; 141.

---

[1] *See* pp. 11, 16, *supra*.

Bitt, Walter le, *see* Despenser; 184[b].

Bittedene, John de, presents to Bittadon; 141: and again, but only "illa vice"; 147.

Blackawton [Blakauetone, MS.],—

George de Byneleghe, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (30 March, 1309); 39[b]: renewed till Michaelmas, 1310 (28 Aug., 1309); 43: (deacon), renewed—"ut possit a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro per biennium, si ad partes se transferret transmarinas causa studiorum, studere in Loco ubi Universitas seu studium viget generale, absque recepcione Ordinis Presbiteratus" (1 May, 1310); 50: renewed till Michaelmas, and for two years afterwards, to study, etc.; also, to put his Benefice out to farm for five years—in whole or in part, as he might prefer (30 May, 1312); 71[b]: renewed for a year from Michaelmas (next), to study, etc. (29 March,[1] 1314); 83: renewed for two years (4 Feb., 1314-15); 101[b]: (priest), renewed for two years (26 Feb., 1316-17); 117[b]: renewed for a year, to study at Paris, or elsewhere (11 Feb., 1318-19); 140.

Blacolnisle (*also* Blacolnisse, fol. 176—*see* "Lit. Dim."), Roger de, inst. to Stoke-Climsland; 175[b].

Black Torrington [Blaketoritone, MS.],—

Robert Pollard, deacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (26 Dec., 1308); 37[b]: Elias de Tyngewyke, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc., from 8 Feb., 1313-14; but the Dispensation was not granted till 23 May, 1314); 85.—Sir Walter de Cromhale, priest, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study (25 Sept., 1316); 115: (priest), renewed; non-residence, and to put out his Benefice to farm, for two years from Michaelmas,—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis xl solidos; videlicet, pro utroque anno xx solidos (16 Aug., 1317); 120[b].—*See* L 209[b], 210.

Blakedone, J. de; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 236[b].

Blakeford, Richard de, inst. to Davidstowe; 70.

Blakemore, Stephen de; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 236[b].

Blanchminster, *see* Albo Monasterio.

Bliburghe, William de; L 206[b].

Blontesdone, Robert de, Canon of Sarum; 167: *see* Teignton-Regis, the Prebend of; 88[b].

Bloyou, Alan, R. of St. Ludgvan; L 214: deceased; 72.

Bloyou, Alan, Patron of St. Ludgvan (deceased); *ibid.*

Bloyhou, Benedict, inst. to St. Tudy; 38[b].

Bloyou, Henry, inst. to St. Ruan-Lanyhorne; 150, 151[b], 164, (*Ord.*) 243.—*See* Consistory-Court; 172.

Bloyou, John, D.C.L. and Advocate in the Court of Canterbury,—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of five marks ("de Camera nostra,") till he can provide him with a Benefice (29 March, 1308); 31[b].

---

[1] quarto Kalendas Aprilis.

See Glasney (*note*), 38: inst. to St. Ewe; 49b: resigns St. Ewe, in exchange for St. Columb-major; 59, 59b; (*Ord.*) 228: resigns, also, his Prebend in Glasney; 59b (*see*, also, 155, 158): collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 118, 159b.

Bloyhou, Matilda, Prioress-Elect of Polslo: her Election confirmed; 161.

Bloyou, Roger, R. of Monkokehampton, *see* Hatherleigh; 67b.

Bloyhou, William,—

Admitted to St. Ewe (*in commendam*); 42, 49b: Provost of Glasney (*in commendam*); 80b: inst. to Marwood; 119b, 158b, (*Ord.*) 239. He was, also, R. of Poundstock; 157b: deceased; 155, 157b.—*See* L 200b, 201b, 203

Blunt, Ralph le, poulterer, of London; L 201b.

Bochasmethe, Ralph, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38b.

Boconnoc: Dedication of the Parish-Church (*see* "Dedications"); 162,—

Richard Barry, clerk, R. [Bocquinnoke, MS.],—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc.; but he was to take subdeacon's Orders in the course of the first year (26 Dec., 1318); 139b.

Boddeleghe, Roger de, *see* Lanivet (*Inst.*); 74, 101.

Bodekysham, Walter de, R. of St. Dominick; 54b, 73b, 111b, 141.—*See* Vallibus, Robert de,—"Wills"; L 201b.

Bodmin Priory ["Monasterium Sancti Petrochi Bodminie"],—

Constitucio Coadjutoris:—

(The aged Prior, Germanus, being past work)—septimo die Marcii, loco supradicto [apud Penryn—1308-9], emanavit Litera continencie infrascripte:—Walterus, etc. . . . Domino Ricardo de Hacche, presbitero, salutem, etc.—Prioratum Bodminie, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, nostre Dyocesis nostrique patronatus, nuper ex Officii debito visitantes, invenimus tam in capite quam in membris plurima corrigenda. Inter cetera, vero, Dominum Germanum, Priorem ejusdem Domus, senio confractum, egritudine perpetua, ut creditur, gravatum, necnon luminibus oculorum et discrecione sensuum debilitatum in tantum invenimus, quod ad regimen ipsius Prioratus ipsum decrevimus totaliter impotentem; propter que eundem Priorem ab administracione Temporalium et Spiritualium ipsius Prioratus, exigente justicia, duximus canonice suspendendum. Hinc est quod, de vestris prudencia, fidelitate, et discrecione plurimum confidentes, vos eidem Priori Coadjutorem hiis Literis deputamus, curam et regimen dicti Prioratus, tam in Temporalibus quam in Spiritualibus, quatenus ad nos pertinet, vobis in Domino committentes: ita, tamen, quod per visum et testimonium Religiosi Viri, Domini Olyveri dicti le Seneschal, Canonici dicte Domus, de omnibus receptis et expensis ad dictum Prioratum spectantibus nobis per fidelem compotum respondere possitis, cum super hoc fueritis requisiti. Proviso quod juxta regulares observancias predictus Prioratus in Divinis Officiis nocturnis et diurnis deserviatur honeste, et animarum cura in eodem minime negligatur. Volumus, eciam, quod de omnibus et singulis personis, tam Regularibus quam Secularibus, receptoribus bonorum quorumcumque ejusdem Prioratus, in presencia duorum vel trium Canonicorum ejusdem, finalem compotum audiatis, et faciatis ulterius quod justicia suadebit. Intencionis, autem, nostre existit quod, quatenus nobis a jure permittitur, vobis generalem administracionem in premissis committamus. Et hec omnia et singula dicto Priori et Conventui, et omnibus aliis quorum

interest, tenore Presencium intimamus,—Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis ; 39.—Another Commission to the same effect, was directed (9 Jan., 1309-10), to Richard de Bello Prato, R. of St. Ladock ; but it was cancelled,—" va . . . cat " ; 46.

—In the month of May (the day is not stated), 1310, the said Prior wrote to the Bishop, requesting permission to resign, as he was too old and infirm to retain the Office any longer. Permission was granted ; and on the 11th[1] of the same month the Sub-Prior, Fr. Reginald de Corbays, and the Convent, petitioned the Bishop for licence to elect a successor ; 51.—Space was left here, evidently for the insertion of this Licence ; but it remains blank. The said Sub-Prior [Corboys, MS., here], then wrote to the Bishop, on the Wednesday before the Feast of St. Dunstan (13 May), referring to the said resignation (which had been completed on the previous Sunday), and informing him that on the said Wednesday the whole Community assembled in the Chapter-House for the Election, " congregatis et presentibus tunc de ipsius Monasterii gremio, ac aliis qui voluerunt, debuerunt, ac comode potuerunt interesse." He proceeds—" placuit per viam compromissi Monasterio nostro predicto vacanti providere de Priore. Verum, quia—vobis tunc a Dyocesi vestra per vocacionem Regiam recedentibus, et ad exeundum fines Regni Anglie, necessitate ipsius vocacionis, ut puplice dicebatur, preparatis—nos, pro negocio Provisionis vacantis Monasterii nostri vos in hoc casu forsan adire oporteret in longinquo, et pati dampna vacacionis diuturne, ad grave dispendium Monasterii nostri antedicti, si alias Provisionis seu Eleccionis vias eligeremus in hoc casu, nos, Subprior, Canonici, et Confratres antedicti, de Eleccione futuri Prioris habito tractatu communi et sollempni, de Canonicis Eleccionis formis viam in Provisione ipsius Monasterii elegimus compromissi, et in vestram Sanctam Paternitatem, de zelo vestre paterne et patronalis affeccionis ad plenum confisi, providendi nobis et Monasterio nostro predicto de ydoneo Priore ac eligendi vobis, vice nostra, ydoneum Priorem per hujusmodi viam compromissi de gremio Monasterii nostri concorditer transferimus plenam et liberam potestatem. Promittentes quod illum de quo nobis et Monasterio nostro provideritis de Priore, in Priorem nostrum recipiemus et perpetuis temporibus habebimus pro Priore " ; 51[b].

The Bishop's reply is dated on Wednesday, the morrow of the Feast of St. Dunstan (20 May), in his Chapel at Faringdon. He writes—like a true Christian Bishop—" invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia," agreeing to the proposal, and nominating Sir John de Kylkamptone, a Canon-Regular of their House and in Priest's Orders, " professum, et de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, cui eciam vite sanctitas et morum honestas suffragantur, . . . curam et regimen ipsius Prioratus eidem, in nostra presencia personaliter constituto, licet diucius renitenti, finaliter, tamen, ad nostram instanciam consencienti, per birreti nostri tradicionem, in Domino committentes." The witnesses were Master John Wele, Archdeacon of Barnstaple ; Sir Thomas de Stapeldone, Sir Peter de Honetone, and Sir John de Pultone, Canons of Crediton ; Richard de Brayleghe, R. of St. Gerrans ; Stephen, R. of Thorney ; John David and Roger le Gros, Canons-Regular of Bodmin ; and others ; *ibid.*

There follows the Bishop's Ordinance concerning the provision to be made for the late Prior,—" Ordinacio necessariorum Fratris Germani, prius Prioris Bodminie." The Bishop pays a high tribute to his merits, his laudable conversation and abundant labours, and assigns to him, for life, the Chapel of St. Margaret with the buildings thereto attached and all the obventions thereof ; also, the customary allowance of two Canons in meats and drinks, and six marks yearly for clothes and other necessaries, being the rents paid by certain tenants, which were to be duly assigned to him, the said

---

die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

tenants to be bound on oath to pay the said rents regularly; all other services and escheats thereof remaining to the Priory. And the ex-Prior was to have for his companion one of the Canons, an honourable and peace-loving man; any difficulties that might arise to be referred to the Bishop for summary settlement "sine strepitu et figura Judicii." "Habeat, eciam, . . . unum hominem officii et unum garcionem, sibi et socio suo deservientes humiliter sumptibus dicti Prioratus, sicut alios hujusmodi famulos ejusdem in omnibus sustentandos." But Germanus was to keep the said Chapel and its buildings in good repair, from year to year, and on St. Margaret's Day he was to give a *lagena* of good wine, or threepence to buy wine, to every Canon, on his Election, and without keeping him waiting; and if he failed therein, the amount was to be deducted from his allowances. He was himself to occupy the premises attached to St. Margaret's Chapel, and was to be excused from all Conventual duties on account of his great age and infirmity.—Dated at Faringdon, 22 May,[1] 1310; *ibid.*

Commissio circa Canonicos Bodminie,—

Directed to the Bishop's Official-Principal (22 April, 1312).—In quibuscumque Causis seu Negociis, tam correccionum quam aliorum Articulorum quorumcumque, contra Dominos (*sic*) Oliverum le Seneschal, Dominum Walterum de Sancta Margareta, Dominum Reginaldum Corbois, Ricardum Martyn, Rogerum le Gros, Johannem Waleis, Baldewynum le Moun, Rogerum de Sancto Cuthberto, Ricardum le Seys, Johannem David, Willelmum de la Hyde, Walterum Naturel, Odonem Denisel, Herveium de Rosculian, Costantinum, Johannem de la Haye, Rogerum de Holacumbe, et Thomam Daniel, Canonicos Prioratus Bodminie, nostre Dyocesis, et eorum quemlibet divisim, ex Officio nostro motis seu movendis, una cum omnibus et singulis Articulis ad hujusmodi Causas seu Negocia pertinentibus, vobis vices nostras, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, committimus per Presentes; 71.—In the result the Canons were excommunicated by the Bishop's Official and Commissary "pro suis manifestis contumaciis"; to whom he wrote (5 Dec, 1312), to the effect that, as their first contumacy had been directed against himself, he reserved absolution for a time; 75.

—Prorogacio Terminorum super solucione ccxlvj librarum iiij denariorum sic, *facta Priori Bodminie:—*

The Bishop held two "Litere Obligatorie" for £266 13s. 4d., and £20 thereof had been paid to him more than a year ago. "Preterea, in Termino Sancte Trinitatis, Anno . . . . Regis Edwardi [II] vij^mo [1313] versus Johannem de Kylkamptone, Priorem ejusdem Prioratus, coram Justiciariis de Banco Domini Regis, per consideracionem eorundem Justiciariorum et recognicionem dicti Prioris, ducentas libras sterlingorum, certis terminis futuris solvendorum, recuperaverimus, ac nichilominus in eodem Termino idem Prior, in Cancellaria ejusdem Domini Regis, recognovisset se teneri nobis in quadraginta sex libris, xiij solidis et iiij denariis sterlingorum, certis futuris Terminis solvendorum, predictis Literis Obligatoriis penes nos remanentibus, sicut prius; nos, considerantes dictorum Religiosorum inopiam, quodque idem Monasterium, propter ipsorum incuriam, in suis mobilibus facultatibus plurimum sit collapsum; et cupientes, propter hec, sibi facere graciam specialem, concessimus eisdem Priori et Conventui quod si nobis satisfecerint, citra Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula [1 Aug.] proximo futurum, de quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, et infra Quindenam Festi Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov.] de aliis quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, et postea infra Quindenam Festi Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May] tunc subsequentis, similiter de quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, et sic, de anno in annum, in predictis Terminis Quindene Invencionis Sancte Crucis de 1

[1] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani.

marcis, et Quindene Omnium Sanctorum de l marcis, quousque dictarum peccuniarum summe ccxlvj*li.* xiij*s.* et iiij*d.*, sic recuperate et recognite, nobis fuerint plenarie persolute, ita quod in ultimo Termino, id quod residuum erit, dicta peccunia persolvatur, ad citeriorem solucionem in Terminis coram predictis Justiciariis, in Cancellaria Domini Regis, de dictis peccuniarum summis assignatis minime teneantur, nec compelli valeant quoquo modo. Si, vero, in aliquo Termino, defecerint de solucione supradicta tunc ad observandum Terminos coram eisdem Justiciariis de Banco, in Cancellaria Domini Regis assignatos, teneantur et compelli valeant, presenti Litera non obstante. Et cum nobis de ccxlvj libris, xiij solidis, et iiij denariis, in dictis Terminis, vel postea, de dictis debitis plenarie satisfecerint, extunc tam predicte recogniciones quam Litere Obligatorie irrite sint et inanes et omni careant robore firmitatis; interim utrisque in suo robore duraturis.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Farndone, Wyntoniensis Dyocesis, xxij die mensis Junii, Anno Domini M°. CCC. xiiij^{mo}; 85^{b}.

Acta super Requisicione ad reconciliandum Monasterium Bodminie:—
—Memorandum quod die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Leonardi (9 Nov., 1314), occurrens Frater Johannes [de Kylkamptone], Prior Monasterii Bodminie, Domino Episcopo, juxta Pontem de Lostwithiel, ex parte Orientali ejusdem Pontis, exposuit eidem Episcopo quod per quendam conflictum inter quendam Fratrem Odonem Denisel, Concanonicum suum dicti Monasterii, et quendam Clericum Secularem, quem idem Frater Odo, in Monasterio predicto, usque ad sanguinis effusionem vulneravit, biennio vel circiter elapso, idem Monasterium fuerat execratum; supplicans humiliter eidem Episcopo ut, ad dictum Monasterium divertens, ipsum, si placeret, reconciliare dignaretur. Qui, quidem, Episcopus, post modicum annuens supplicacionibus dicti Prioris, statuit Diem Dominicam proximam post Festum Sancti Edmundi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi [24 Nov.] ad reconciliandum Monasterium antedictum. Et veniens idem Episcopus, ex hac causa, die Sabbati proxima ante dictam Dominicam, apud Bodminiam, et ingrediens Capitulum ibidem, vocatisque dicto Fratre Johanne, Priore, et aliis Canonicis dicti Monasterii coram eo, super dicta violencia et modo ejusdem requisivit eosdem. Qui, quidem, Prior et Canonici fatebantur ibidem quod prefatus Frater Odo quendam Clericum Secularem in Ecclesia sua, biennio vel circiter elapso, usque ad sanguinis effusionem in dicta Ecclesia vulneravit; et id noviter ad cor revocantes reputabant ex hoc Locum ipsum execratum; et quod a tempore dicte violencie celebrarunt in dicta Ecclesia et alia Divina Officia excercuebant (*sic*) in eadem sicut prius, et corpora mortuorum sepeliebant similiter sicut prius. Unde idem Episcopus, hiis auditis, et reputans factum hujusmodi grande et enorme, et quod factum ipsum, quoad Celebracionem Divinorum et aliorum Divinorum Officiorum excercicium, in loco taliter execrato et execrato manente, erat commune, decrevit propterea ipsos debere puniri in communi, et mulctavit eos in viginti libris sterlingorum, pro suo beneplacito ab ipsis levandorum. —Presentibus Dominis Petro de Honitone, Ricardo de Braileghe, presbiteris dicti Episcopi, et me Nicholao de Hele, clerico ipsius; 89^{b}.

Litera Generalis super Excommunicacione Philippi de Kernek:—
He had, some time before, laid violent hands upon Roger le Gros, one of the Canons, a priest, and professed—"usque ad non modicam sanguinis effusionem graviter vulnerando,—and having appeared before the Bishop, he was convicted, and sentenced to incur the Greater Excommunication, as the due and canonical reward of sacrilegious malefactors of that sort; and the Sentence was publickly proclaimed throughout the whole of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall. Up to the date of the Bishop's Letter (28 Aug., 1315), he had not been absolved; and, meanwhile, the Bishop forbids the Faithful to hold communion with him—"quin pocius, ut rubore suffusus ad Ecclesie gremium celerius revertatur . . . vitetis eundem, et ipsum vitari similiter faciatis"; 108^{b}.—*See*, also, Rome, Court of; 122.

The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Hollacombe; 174b: Newton-St. Petrock; 119: a Portion (or Prebend) in St. Endellion; 71: St. Minver; 130: Withiel; 181.

Bodminia, Christopher de, collated to St. Colan; 35b. *See* "Confessions"; 48.

Bodpedethe, Luke de, Proctor for Thomas de Knolle; 176b.

Bodrugan, Sir Henry de, Knt., presents to St. Martins-by-Looe; 36.

Bodrugan, Sir Otho de, Knt., presents to Poundstock; 157b.

Bodrigan, Peter de, one of the Executors of Ysolda de Bodrigan's Will (*see* "Wills"; 60).

Bodrigan, Wm. de, Archdeacon of Cornwall (*see* "Inst."); 85.

Bodyer, Robert, inst. to Tavistock; 128.

Bodyn, Walter, inst. to Bittadon (q.v., *Inst.*, 141); 147.

Boggewille, Reginald de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Bokenal, David de, chaplain of St. Buryan (q.v.); 85.

Bokerele, Bartholomew de, *see* Tautone, Robert de; 156b.

Bokerel, Henry de, appointed the Bishop's Steward in Devon; 34b.—*See* Comptone, William; 60b: Budleigh; 63b.

Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex, presents to Powderham, as Guardian to John de Pouderham, a minor; 154b.

Boleford, Richard de, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38b.

Bolleghe, Henry de, (late) Archdeacon of Cornwall, *see* "Wills" (Puntyngtone); 66.

Bonde, Robert, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Bonda, William, Priest-Vicar in the Cathedral, *see* Puntyndone; 42b: R. of Poltimore; (Bonde) 73b, L 190b.

Bondleigh [Boneleghe, MS.],—

Sir Adam [*called* Marchaunt], subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from last Michaelmas (30 Nov., 1308); 37. It was, afterwards, cancelled, but was granted again, till Michaelmas 1309 (24 Dec., 1308); 37b. [He is here called, simply, "Sir Adam"; and I was, at first, under the impression that Sir *Adam de Champaus*, inst., some thirty years before, by Bp. Bronescombe (*see* Vol. I., page 115), was meant; but it will be observed that the latter was in priest's Orders in 1277, whereas this Adam was a subdeacon in 1308, and he must have been inst. by Bp. Quivil or by Bp. Bytton]. The Dispensation was renewed (deacon) till Michaelmas, 1310 (13 Sept., 1309); 43b: also, till Michaelmas, 1312 (27 Sept., 1311); 65: also, for a year from next Michaelmas (10 Aug., 1312); 73: and again for a year from next Michaelmas ("Magister Adam Marchaunt"—16 Aug., 1314); 87. —Sir John de Bradmor, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, from 6 Oct., 1322,—"et dabit j marcam"; 174.

Boneker, Richard, of Nymet-St. George,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (17 Dec., 1308); 37.—*See* the next Entry.

Bonere, Richard le, of Nymet-St. George, inst. to Cheldon ; 112b.

Boor, Bartholomew le, inst. to Landcross ; 184.

Borham, John de, *see* Lanteglos [-by-Camelford] (*Inst.*) ; 33b.—He was one of the Executors of the Will of John Lovetot, senior ; L 185.

Borne, Sir William de, Canon of Wells,—

The Bishop granted him an annual Pension of four marks, "de Camera sua," payable at Easter, till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (28 Feb.,[1] 1311-12) ; 69.—He was collated to a Prebend in Glasney on the 26th of March,[2] 1312 ; 69b.

Bos, in Zennor (q.v.) ; 108b.

Boscarn, Agnes de, *see* St. Buryan ; 85.

Boscher, Geoffrey, inst. to Eggbuckland ; 129b.

Boscyni, Martin de, inst. to Lamerton ; 171b : he had resigned Jacobstowe (Devon) ; 174.

Bosevaran, John, inst. to St. Paul (*hodie* "Paul"), Cornwall ; 119.

Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of (*see* Vol. V. p. 30, note 8),—

—The Bishop cites all the Canons, except Ralph de Hyngham and Richard le Brun (who had already appeared), to appear before him, in the Chapel of Bosham, and take the Oath of Canonical Obedience, and admonishes them as to their Prebends (25 June, 1308), and Walter [de Welwe], Sacrist, appeared in person with John Doude (one of the Vicars), Proctor for the said Richard le Brun. Stephen de Cheshunte appeared by his Proctor, John Dude (*sic*), (26 July, ad Chidham) ; 35. John de Drokenesforde appeared by Jordan de Hertewelle, chaplain (22 Sept., at the same place) ; 35b.

—Commission directed (31 Aug., 1309) to Sir William de Meltone, "Decano in Ecclesia Sancti Martini Londoniarum, et Clerico Domini Regis,"—The Bishop revokes a former Commission, directed to Master Roger de Welletone, and gives permission to institute and induct any fit person to the Canonry and Prebend about to become vacant, but without prejudice to any Apostolick Provision, or Nomination by the King ; 43.—There is no record of what was done herein ; but, probably, the reference is to the Prebend of John de Lewes, to which Michael de Berham was collated, 14 Jan., 1310-11, "suo periculo," and evidently after enquiry and delay (*see* "Inst.") ; 59. A Commission had been directed, 13 Jan., 1309-10, to Richard, V. of Chidham, in the matter of an action brought by Canon Ralph de Hyngham against the said John de Lewes ; 46b.

The following Record of the Bishop's Visitation of Bosham has been bound up, together with other Documents relating to this Collegiate-Church, at the beginning of the Register :—

fol. 25. —Visitacio facta in Libera Capella de Boseham per Dominum Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, personaliter, secundo die Juridico post Festum Epiphanie Domini, Anno Ejusdem Mmo CCCmo nono, et Consecracionis sue secundo :—

Certificatorium Vocacionis,—Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino suo, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, suus humilis et devotus Sacrista

---

[1] tercio Kalendas Marcii.—The grant was afterwards cancelled, and the Entry is marked "va . . . cat."

[2] septimo Kalendas Aprilis.

in Libera Capella vestra de Boseham, obedienciam, reverenciam tanto Patri debitam cum honore.—Mandatum vestrum recepi sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—"Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Sacriste Libere Capelle de Boseham, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia dictam Liberam Capellam nostram de Boseham secundo Die Juridico post Festum Epiphanie Domini proximo futurum, Altissimo concedente, ex Officii nostri debito canonice visitare proponimus, vobis in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus peremptorie citetis omnes dicte Capelle Canonicos, ceterosque ejusdem Ministros, quod compareant coram nobis, seu nostras vices gerentibus, dicto die, in eadem Capella nostra de Boseham,—Canonici, videlicet, supradicti, Titulum si quem habeant Canonicum super assecucione Prebendarum suarum in Capella memorata exhibituri; ceteri, vero, ac ipsi Canonici facturi et recepturi quod hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium in se exigit et requirit. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, seu nostras vices gerentes, citra dictum diem, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem et nomina citatorum continentes, aperte et distincte certificetis.—Datum apud Farndone, xxj die Decembris, Anno Domini M° CCC° nono."[1] Hujusmodi, igitur, auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnes et singulos Canonicos dicte Capelle de Boseham, in stallis suis in dicta Capella, prout de ipsius Capelle consuetudine hactenus usitatum existit, ac Vicarios et ceteros Ministros ejusdem in Domibus suis peremptorie citavi quod compareant, die et loco supradictis, ad faciendum quod dictum Mandatum in se exigit et requirit. Nomina, vero, dictorum citatorum in Cedula Presentibus annexa seriosius continentur. Et sic Mandatum vestrum sum executus.—Datum apud Boseham, iij Nonas Januarii [3 Jan.], Anno supradicto.

Copia Cedule de qua in Certificatorio fit mencio talis est:—

Dominus Radulphus de Hyngham, Magister Stephanus de Chesthunte, Dominus Johannes de Lewes, Dominus Amaneus de Pelagrua, Dominus Ricardus Le Brun, Dominus Walterus de Welwe, *Sacrista et Canonicus,*	CANONICI.	Dominus Willelmus de La Hale, *parochus,* Dominus Stephanus de Midhurste, Dominus Johannes de Virga, Dominus Willelmus de Lowente, Dominus Walterus de Bernham,	VICARII.
		Johannes Phelip, Henricus de Bradebrugge, Johannes de Boseham,	CLERICI.

Placita:—

Dominus Radulphus de Hyngham, Canonicus et Prebendarius dicte Capelle de Boseham, vocatus ad secundum Diem Juridicum post Festum Epiphanie Domini supradictum, ad ostendendum Titulum suum, mediante quo optinet dictam Prebendam, comparuit per Dominum Walterum, Sacristam ejusdem Loci, capellanum, Procuratorem suum, cujus Procuratorii copia retenta super assecucione dicte Prebende, nomine Domini sui nichil exhibuit; unde datus est sibi dies crastinus, per Dominum Episcopum, in Capella antedicta, ad faciendum ulterius quod jus dictabit. Quibus die et loco, dicto Domino Radulpho coram Magistris Nicholao de Hele, Canonico in Ecclesia Sancti Carantoci, et Willelmo de Wolleghe, Rectore Ecclesie de Bykeleghe, Commissariis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi predicti in hac parte Specialibus, quorum Commissionis tenor inferius continetur, per Procuratorem suum,

[1] Another copy of this Mandate is preserved on fol. 46, this *memorandum* being added:—Die, vero, Visitacionis adveniente, Dominus Episcopus ad dictam Capellam suam personaliter accessit, et Officium Visitacionis sue quoad Canonicos et Vicarios exercuit in eadem.

ut supra, comparente, idem Procurator dicit se nil velle ulterius exhibere. Unde preclusa est sibi via ulterius exhibendi et proponendi per decretum, et datus est sibi dies Lune proximo sequens ad audiendum Pronunciacionem in Capella antedicta. Quibus die et loco, dicto Radulpho per Procuratorem suum coram dictis Commissariis, ut supra, comparente, dicti Commissarii dictam Pronunciacionem distulerunt : unde pendet Pronunciacio. [This Entry is given in full: in the subsequent Entries the essential portions only are given, to avoid repetition].

Commissio :—

. . . Ad cognoscendum super criminibus et excessibus subditorum nostrorum Libere Capelle nostre de Boseham, in Visitacione nostra nuper in eadem facta repertis, necnon dicta crimina et excessus corrigendi, puniendi, et super eisdem faciendi et statuendi que nostro incumbunt Officio, et ad faciendum et excercendum omnia et singula predictam Visitacionem et personas visitatas qualitercumque contingencia, quociens nos personaliter abesse contigerit, vices nostras vobis communiter et divisim committimus . . . Datum apud Chuddeham, nono die Januarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo nono [1309-10]. [There is another copy on fol. 46].

—Magister Stephanus de Chesthunte, Canonicus, etc., comparuit per Magistrum Willelmum de la Lane, de Fyssyngborne, clericum, . . . qui exhibuit Collacionem et Induccionem sub sigillo bone memorie Domini Thome [Byttone], nuper Exoniensis Episcopi, quarum copia retenta, et probata Induccione per duos testes alias per Sacristam . . . facta, datus est ei, etc.

pendet. . . . preclusa est ei via ulterius exhibendi, etc.—(*ut supra*).

fol. 25^b. —Dominus Johannes de Lewes . . . comparuit per Dominum Johannem de Virga, presbiterum, . . . qui exhibuit Literas Domini Willelmi, quondam Decani Ecclesie Cicestrensis, Executoris Domini sui, a Sede Apostolica, ut

pendet. asserebatur, deputati, super Collacione, etc. (and so on, in substance, *ut supra*).

—Dominus Amaneus de Pelagrua . . . comparuit per . . . Sacristam ibidem, substitutum Magistri Willelmi de Tosta. His Papers were not satisfactory, and he was ordered to appear before the Bishop in Exeter Cathedral, and take the oath of Obedience, "proximo die Juridico post mediam Quad-

pendet. ragesimam."

—Dominus Ricardus le Brun . . . comparuit per Thomam de Arundelle, . . . qui fatebatur dictum Dominum suum fuisse, et esse, in partibus transmarinis, et ibidem, Licencia . . . non petita vel optenta, moram trahere . . . Episcopus prefatum Ricardum puplico Edicto monuit et citavit.—This Document sets forth that the Canon "nedum ab ipsis Capella et Beneficio, set eciam a Regno Anglie se transferens ad loca transivit ignota, Licencia . . non optenta," and, accordingly, he was admonished to return into residence, not later than Michaelmas following,—"alioquin quod nostro incumbit Officio extunc super hoc faciemus." His Proctor, Family and Friends were to see to this matter,—"et sic pendet Pronunciatio."

pendet. —Dominus Walterus de Welwe . . . comparuit personaliter . . . (*ut supra*) "dicens seplura non velle exhibere: unde preclusa est sibi via, etc." (*ut supra*).

Vicarii,—

fol. 26. Dominus Willelmus de La Hale, Vicarius Magistri Stephani de Cheshunte, comparuit personaliter ; et, requisitus si hactenus juramentum Obediencie . . . Exoniensi Episcopo prestitisset, dicit quod non ; et monitus ibidem juramentum prestare, recusavit omnino. Fatebatur, tamen, dictum . . . Episcopum Ordinarium esse Loci ejusdem, quoad Chorum, et ipsum ministrare in eodem. Et habet diem . . . He appeared in due course, but said he could give no reason for his refusal ; adding, however, that he received no pay for his services. For his contumacy and manifest disobedience, his pay, if it should turn out that he had any, was sequestrated. He afterwads submitted, and the Sequestration was taken off, "pro beneplacito."

—Dominus Stephanus de Midhurste, Vicarius Domini Radulphi de Hyngham, comparuit personaliter ; et, requisitus (*ut supra*) . . . fatetur et recusat. He could give no adequate excuse, and was dealt with in the same way.

—Dominus Johannes de Virga, Vicarius Domini Johannis de Lewes, . . comparuit personaliter—with the same result.
—Dominus Willelmus de Lowente, Vicarius Domini Amanei,—the same.
—Dominus Walterus de Bernham, Vicarius Ricardi le Brun,—the same.

fol. 26b. *Acta coram Magistris Nicholao et Willelmo, Commissariis, etc. :—*

CORRECCIONES:—

Item, detectum est, in Visitacione, quod Magister Stephanus de Chesthunte . . . dedit Domino Johanni de Hasele, qui Prebendam, quam nunc optinet dictus Stephanus, prius . . . habebat, quadraginta marcas sterlingorum, promittens nichilominus eidem Ecclesiam de Moungomery, estimacionis, ut dicitur, xl marcarum, ea condicione seu pacto ut predictam Prebendam suam ad opus suum resignaret . . . Habens in personam Magistri Willelmi de Fyssyngborne, Procuratoris sui . . . tercium Diem Juridicum post Festum Epiphanie . . . negavit ea omnia et singula esse vera: unde datus est, etc. . . . Indicta est Purgacio prefato Magistro . . .—This took place in the Bishop's Chapel, in London, on the day after the Feast of St. Peter's Chair (i.e. 23 Feb.)—"et dimissus est, illa vice." His Prebend was that called "Parochialis,"—"curam habet animarum tocius Parochie dicte Capelle adjacentis, et tenetur ad personalem residenciam; qui, necglecta cura sibi commissa et residencia supradicta, absque Licencia . . . ad partes se transfert alias." His Proctor was examined on oath, and said that there was no cure of souls attached to the Prebend, to the best of his belief, though he confessed that it was called the Parochial Prebend. Asked whether the said Canon held other Benefices with cure of souls, or no, he said that he did—to wit, the Church of Horton, Dioc. of Lincoln, and the Free Chapel of Moungomery, and acknowledged that he had been admitted thereto after he became Canon.—pendet.

Item, detectum est . . . quod Johannes de Lewes, Stephanus de Chesthunte, et Radulphus de Hyngham . . . spoliarunt, spoliarive mandarunt Walterum, Sacristam Loci, jam tribus annis effluxis, de quibusdam garbis, quas habere debuit et habuit pacifice per biennium post Collacionem dicte Sacristarie sibi factam, de singulis campis Comitis Marescalli in Manerio de Boseham, et quas predecessores sui . . . . pacifice perceperunt . . . . pro custodia dictorum camporum per Sacristam . . . post messionem et ante amocionem earundem facienda.—The Proctors of the three Canons did not deny the charge,—"allegarunt tamen, pro excusacione Dominorum suorum . . . quod Sacrista qui nunc est supradictum servicium minime prestitit, racione cujus predictas garbas nullatenus liberarunt eidem. — This the Sacreist denied, alleging that, if the said service had not been rendered, his servants had been prevented from doing it by the said Canons. He established his case, and the Canons had to pay xvs., the value of the sheaves.

Item, detectum est. . . quod . . . Johannes de Lewes, Stephanus de Chesthunte, [et] Ricardus le Brun . . . . a quibus Sacrista certis Terminis Porcionem suam recipere habet, solucionem suam . . . . minus debite differunt, alii per plus, alii per minus.—Their Proctors appeared and denied the charge, requesting that the Sacrist should be examined thereupon on oath. This was done, and he admitted that he had been duly paid; "unde quoad hoc dimissi sunt Canonici supradicti."

fol. 27. Dominus Walterus, Sacrista et Canonicus, diffamatus de incontinencia cum quadam Matillide Plente, vidua, quam incorrigibiliter tenet, ut dicitur, . . . comparuit personaliter, . . . et negat, a tempore ultime correccionis super hoc facte . . . Probavit correccionem alias factam, et purgavit se legitime, et dimissus est.

Pena commissa,—Item, detectum est . . . . quod supradicti Canonici non exegerunt, nec exigunt, decimas molendinorum Manerii de Boseham, secundum quod alias per Episcopum Thomam eis sub certa pena extitit injunctum.—They appeared by their Proctors, who confessed that this was true. But Richard le Brun alleged that he was not bound to exact these

tithes, as they formed no part of his Prebend; and the others said the same. —Unde quoad eos qui dictas decimas optinere deberent, si petite essent et habite, . . . pronunciatum est penam ea occasione impositam in ultima Visitacione Thome, nuper Exoniensis Episcopi, esse commissam, et in utilitatem Ecclesie, pro disposicione Episcopi Exoniensis, convertendam.

Alia pena commissa,—Item, detectum est . . . . quod in dicta Capella . . . . deficiunt Candelabrum Paschale, Velum Quadragesimale, Epistolarium, Ewangelisterium, asser ad Pacem, Stole et Manipuli pro duobus paribus Vestimentorum, quorum invencio et reparacio spectat ad Canonicos in communi; ac, eciam, alii plures defectus qui in ultima Visitacione supradicti Thome . . . comperti extiterunt; super reparacione quorum apposita fuit pena viginti librarum.—The Canons, by their Proctors, confessed that this charge was true, and that they had no excuse to offer.—Unde pronunciatum est, etc. . . . et nichilominus injunctum est dictis Canonicis . . . sub pena Excommunicacionis extunc incurrende, quod citra Festum Beati Michaelis proximo futurum eos qui deficiunt inveniant, et reparent reparandos.

Item, detectum est quod R. de Hyngham, R. le Brun, S. de Chesthunte et J. de Lewes, . . . tradunt Prebendas suas ad firmam laicis, absque Licencia. —By their Proctors, the first two admitted the charge, and the last two denied it; and the former were ordered to be punished (we are not told how), and the latter were discharged.

misericordia.

Nota: contra rixantes,—Item, detectum est . . . quod Vicarii . . . rixantes sunt in Choro, et, absque licencia Sacriste Loci, Chorum exeunt, contra consuetudinem dicte Capelle et preceptum Domini Thome Episcopi, in ultima Visitacione sua.—The five Vicars (named in the Schedule) appeared in person, and denied that these things were true, and having purged themselves in due form were discharged.

Item, detectum est . . . quod Dominus Radulphus de Hyngham . . . subtraxit tria quarteria frumenti et dimidium, et unum busellum et dimidium, ad semen Manerii de Chuddeham debita, que soluta fuerunt usque ad tempus Domini Rogeri de Derteforde, tunc Senescalli Exoniensis Episcopi et in eadem Prebenda Prebendarii; qui, per potenciam et familiaritatem quam habuit cum Episcopo, illa primo subtraxit, et audiens raciocinia Prepositorum illos de dicto frumento non oneravit.—By his Proctor he denied the charge, and asked for inquiry—which was granted.

Item, detectum est . . . quod Magister Stephanus de Chesthunte . . . subtraxit tria quarteria frumenti et dimidium, j busellum et dimidium, ad semen Manerii de Chuddeham de Prebenda sua debita, in quorum possessione jura percipiendi vel quasi Exoniensis Episcopi non est diu extiterunt. —The Canon, appeared by his Proctor and denied the truth of the charge, asking for enquiry—which was granted.

fol. 27b. Item, compertum est . . . quod Dominus Johannes de Lewes . . . est illegitimus.—The five Vicars were then examined as to any other matters needing to be reformed, and four of them, Hale, Midhurste, de Virga, and de Lowente, said that they knew of nothing in addition to the matters already set forth. But Walter de Bernham—"dicit quod dicti Canonici . . . nichil boni faciunt pauperibus Parochianis suis ibidem, de bonis inibi perceptis."

Item, cum . . . compertum esset non nullos esse notorios defectus in Ornamentis Capelle . . . ad quorum reparacionem Dominus Johannes de Drokenesford, pro rata Porcionis sue et Prebende quam nuper obtinuit in eadem, tenebatur, ac eciam in Domibus, Clausis, et aliis ad dictam Prebendam spectantibus, et propter hoc fructus ipsius Prebende fuissent per Commissarios supradictos sequestrati; die Lune proximo, etc. supradicto comparuit in Capella . . . coram dictis Commissariis Elias de la Houe, firmarius dicte Prebende, offerens se cauturum pro defectibus supradictis, inveniens duos manucaptores, videlicet Alanum de Watergate et Jullanum (*sic*) Frauncoys, qui pro defectibus in Domibus etc. . . debite reparandis et cor-

rigendis manuceperunt, et se, quoad hoc, Jurisdiccioni Episcopi Exoniensis submiserunt. Pro porcione, vero, dictum Dominum suum super defectibus in Ornamentis ipsius Capelle contingente, et condempnacione pene commisse alias per Dominum Thomam, Exoniensem Episcopum, occasione hujusmodi defectuum imposite, promisit se velle cx solidos numerate peccunie penes dictum Walterum, Sacristam Loci, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis proximo futurum, sub sigillo suo deponere; ita ut, si condempnacio pene commisse et defectus Ornamentorum predicti pro rata Porcionis dicti Domini Johannis in tantum se extenderent, quod ipsa peccunia tota moraretur ibidem pro defectibus et pena supradicta in utilitatem Capelle convertenda; alioquin, si ad minus se extenderent, residuum quod contingeret superesse retraderetur eidem; petens ipsum per dictos Commissarios, et in hoc se Jurisdiccioni Domini Exoniensis Episcopi subiciens per Precepti Sentenciam condempnari. Quo facto, iidem Commissarii, requisito in premissis consensu supradictorum Procuratorum Canonicorum absencium, et ipsis ad hoc consencientibus, et dicentibus tantam peccuniam pro porcione dicti Domini Johannis sufficere, et petentibus illud idem, prefatum Eliam ad premissa omnia et singula, et in omnibus et singulis, ut premittitur, per Precepti Sentenciam condempnarunt, et sequestrum, ut premittitur, interpositum in fructibus Prebende predicte, in omnibus extra valenciam cx solidorum predictorum, relaxarunt.

Ordinacio de Boseham.

Walterus, permissione Divina etc., Capitulo Libere Capelle de Boseham, etc., ... salutem, etc.—Literas bone memorie Domini Thome, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, . . . integras et illesas, et in nulla sui parte viciatas, vero ipsius sigillo signatas, inspeximus, in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., Capitulo Ecclesie Collegiate de Boseham, salutem, etc. Pridie ad Ecclesiam de Boseham predictam personaliter accedentes, sub quinto Kalendas Augusti [28 July], Anno Domini M° CC nonogesimo quarto, et, prout nostris humeris incumbebat, debite Visitacionis Officium excercentes ibidem, tam in personis ministrancium in dicta Ecclesia quam rebus spectantibus ad eandem, nonnulla invenimus celeri correccione condigna; nos, igitur, circa reformacionem eorum eo libencius desudantes quo magis ex eo quod agitur speramus mereri in Domino et penas pro quibus Prelatus necgligens se
(1) dignum efficit devitare, sub Divini attestacione judicii injungimus et mandamus ut Vicarii, Divino Obsequio intitulati, amodo modo debito frequentent Ecclesiam supradictam, distincte et aperte, absque omni sincopacione et precipitacione legendo, psalmoditando, et cantando, nichil penitus committentes quod Divine offendat occulos Majestatis, omni nichilominus negociacione illicita et turpis lucri questu eis prorsus manentibus inter-
(2) dictis.—Canonici, quoque, de bonis que ibi percipiunt, plus solito hospitalitati insistant, Christi pauperes ejusdem Parochie pia consolacione, ut
(3) convenit, visitantes.—Ac edificia Prebendarum suarum diruta reedificent
(4) et deteriorata reparent, ut tenentur.—Nullus, insuper Canonicus, Vicarius, aut quivis alius Ecclesie supradicte, terminos juris alieni invadat. Set quilibet debita sibi porcione ab antiquo secundum consuetudinem Ecclesie
(5) hactenus usitatam contentus existat.—Cesset omnis murmuracio et con-
(6) tencio in Choro, per quas Cultus Divinus poterit impediri.—Nullus, eciam, Vicariorum ab Horis Canonicis in Ecclesia decantandis se absentet, nisi
fol. 28. forte a Sacrista ejusdem Ecclesie, quem istius Capituli deputamus executorem, ob aliquam justam causam se absentandi licenciam optinuerit
pena. specialem. — Eum, siquidem, qui secus fecerit ab ingressu Chori manere volumus suspensum, donec unum obolum, nomine mulcte, pro qualibet hora absencie et suspensionis sue exsolverit in usus Ecclesie, quam debito defraudavit obsequio, convertendum.—Stipendia, vero, dictis Vicariis ab antiquo in dicta Ecclesia constituta, et hactenus soluta, nullus Canonicorum
memorandum mutilet vel immutet; set antiquum canonem *duarum marcarum*, preter ea que alias percipiunt ab Ecclesia nomine Vicarie, ipsis Vicariis, ut

hactenus fieri consuevit, exsolvant; cum alias, si id eis liceret, illud sequeretur inconveniens de facili, ut pro minori solito ministrum minus ydoneum loco ydonei, presertim cum perpetui non existant, licet stipendia sint certa, multociens subrogarent.—Ceterum, cum Prebenda quam dictus Sacrista optinet in dicta Ecclesia in quatuor libris argenti a quibusdam Canonicis ejusdem Ecclesie prestandis consistat, ac per seram satisfaccionem peccunie supradicte idem Sacrista frequenter grave dispendium paciatur, eosdem Canonicos qui ad prestacionem hujusmodi tenentur auctoritate Presencium monemus et hortamur in Domino, pro prima, secunda, et tercia monicione, ut, juxta consuetudinem Ecclesie supradicte, eidem Sacriste singuli pro rata Porcionis sue de predictis quatuor libris, suis Terminis, satisfaciant competenter, sub pena Excommunicacionis quam nunc ut extunc, in personas non solvencium proferimus in hiis Scriptis.—Ad hec, cum nobilis vir, Comes Marescallus, Petrus de Roteham, et Rogerus Papillun, quedam habeant molendina in Parochia de Boseham, de quibus licet grande emolumentum proveniat, nulla tamen ex eis, jam longo tempore, extitit decima persoluta, precipimus et mandamus ut Canonici quibus ipsa decima debetur eandem decimam repetant cum effectu; cum subtraccio ipsius grave periculum detinencium animabus inducat, et in manifestum cedat prejudicium Ecclesie supradicte.—Et quia, deficientibus Libris, et aliis Ornamentis que ad Cultum Divinum requiruntur, Ecclesia ipsa nequit officiari ut convenit in Divinis, precipimus et mandamus ut subscripti defectus, videlicet Legenda nova et Collectarium novum in peciis consistencia examinentur, corrigantur, et ligentur; preterea, unum Epistolarium cum Ewangeliis tocius anni in uno Volumine redigenda, competens tabulamentum super Altare, unum Frontale sollempne, et tres Cape de serico decentes, Candelabrum Paschale honestum, et tuallie sufficientes ad Ministerium Divinum peragendum, citra Pascha proximo futurum, de novo, preter prius habita in ipsa Ecclesia, habeantur.—Maxime, autem, quod Cancellus, jam per loca varia distillans, citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum in statum debitum reparetur, sub pena viginti librarum tociens committendarum quociens cessatum fuerit in aliquo premissarum, pro nostro convertendarum arbitrio in usus Ecclesie supradicte.—Et, ne quis super hiis que jam ordinavimus ad restauracionem dicte Ecclesie se possit inposterum excusare, tibi, fili, Sacrista predicte, committimus et mandamus quatinus hec omnia et singula que premisimus et Presentibus Literis amplectimur in dicta Ecclesia facias sollempniter publicari, et ad noticiam omnium quorum interest deduci. Et quid super hiis feceris nobis, citra Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis [8 Sept.], rescribas per Literas tuas Patentes harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Chuddeham, iij Kalendas Augusti [30 July], Anno Domini Millesimo CC^{mo} nonagesimo quarto.—Nos, itaque, eidem Domino Thome, Exoniensi Episcopo, succedentes in onere et honore, et eandem Capellam nostram, Canonicos, et eciam Ministros ejusdem, subsequenter, secundo Die Juridico post Festum Epiphanie Domini, Anno Ejusdem Millesimo CCC^{mo} nono, ex Officii nostri debito, prout ad nos pertinuit, actualiter visitantes, nonnullos ibidem invenimus defectus notorios; videlicet, Candelabri Paschalis, Veli Quadragesimalis, Epistolarii cum Ewangeliis, et Frontalis sollempnis, ac eciam reparacionis quorundam aliorum Ornamentorum; qui, quidem, defectus et reparacio in prefatis Literis, quadam certa pena adjecta si adimpletum non fuerit quod super hoc precipitur in eisdem, superius sunt expressi. Unde, cum dictorum defectuum adhuc nullum factum sit penitus supplementum, vel alias subsecuta congrua reparacio eorundem, Commissarii nostri, quibus in hac parte commisimus vices nostras, premissis omnibus et singulis que requirebantur de jure, hujusmodi penam, suadente Justicia, pronunciarunt esse commissam, in ipsius Capelle utilitatem, pro nostra disposicione et arbitrio, convertendam; vobis nichilominus et omnibus vestrum injungentes ut eosdem defectus omnes et singulos, ac eciam unum asser ad Pacem, Stolas et Manipulos pro duobus paribus Vestimentorum, qui nunc ultra defectus

pena.—Nota bene contra non solventes Porcionem. Sacriste de Boseham.

de molendinis.

de Ornamentis Ecclesie

de Cancello et pena.

ad publicandum.

hic per Walterum Episcopum

superius nominatos restant ibidem, prout ad hoc tenemini, citra Festum Beati Michaelis proximo nunc venturum, sub pena Excommunicacionis quam extunc in personas vestras, et vestrum singulas, qui super hoc in mora fueritis vel eciam fuerit in mora, si premissa non impleveritis, seu impleverit, faceretisque inveniri modis omnibus ac eciam reparari, pertulerunt; quam, quidem, Sentenciam, ac eciam omnia et singula que in Literis dicti Predecessoris nostri superius sunt expressa, necnon acta et gesta coram Commissariis nostris antedictis, quatenus rite acta et gesta sunt, rata habentes et grata, ea, prout ad nos pertinet, in Domino confirmamus.—Et, quia invenimus inter cetera, in eadem Visitacione, quod Vestimenta, Calices, Libri, et alia Ornamenta ipsius Capelle, per Canonicos ibidem hactenus inventa, et quorum invencionis et reparacionis onus, cum necesse fuerit, ad ipsos Canonicos spectare dinoscitur, que ad cotidianum usum Sacerdotum, in Navi dicte Capelle pro Parochianis ejusdem celebrancium, multociens deputabantur illicite et deteriorata extiterant in immensum, licet iidem Parochiani, vel eciam Sacerdotes, nullam prorsus emendacionem seu reparacionem fecerint eorundem, tenore Presencium precipimus et mandamus quatinus usus Ornamentorum predictorum quoad Parochianos et Presbiteros in Navi dicte Capelle, ut premittitur, celebrantes, exnunc cesset omnino, et quod premissa Vestimenta, Calices, Libri, ac eciam Ornamenta predicta extra Chorum per Parochianos seu Presbiteros supradictos, seu alios ad hujusmodi usus nullatenus deferantur, sub pena Excommunicacionis ac eciam unius dimidie marce a Sacrista ipsius Capelle qui pro tempore fuerit, quique omnium Ornamentorum predictorum custodiam habet et curam; et dictam tociens percipiendam, et in utilitatem dicte Capelle, pro nostro arbitrio convertendam, quociens contra hec actum fuerit vel aliquod eorundem. Premissa, vero, omnia et singula, que tam in Literis prefati Predecessoris nostri quam eciam hiis nostris Literis continentur, volumus et precipimus, sub penis superius annotatis, firmiter observari. Et, cum parum sit jura condere vel statuta facere Canonica, nisi sit qui eadem tueatur seu legitime exequatur, tibi Domino Waltero, nunc Sacriste et Canonico, tenore Presencium committimus et mandamus, sub pena Excommunicacionis firmiter injungentes quatinus de observacione et execucione predictorum omnium et singulorum, quatenus tibi legitime constare poterit; necnon que de premissis fuerint observata et que non; cujus, eciam, de eisdem vel eorum aliquo temerarius violator existat, per vestras Patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes, citra dictum Festum Sancti Michaelis nos reddas dilucide cerciores.—Datum apud Chuddeham, tercio decimo die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo nono [1309-10].

Ornamenta pertinent ad Canonicos.

Vicarius Parochialis non utatur Ornamentis Chori.

fol. 28^b.

pena dimidie marce.

pro Procuracione.

Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Domino Waltero de Welewe, Canonico et Sacriste in Libera Capella de Boseham, salutem, etc.—Quia nos nuper in eadem Capella, secundum morem Predecessorum nostrorum, debite Visitacionis Officium impendentes, non invenimus aliquem qui nos in esculentis et poculentis, juxta juris exigenciam inibi procuraret, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus canonice moneatis et efficaciter inducatis omnes et singulos predicte Capelle Canonicos Prebendatos nostre Visitacionis Officium tunc temporis subeuntes, si presentes fuerint, vel ipsis absentibus eorum Procuratores, si quos dimiserint; alioquin in predicta Capella, per publicum edictum coram Clero et populo propositum,—quod una vobiscum satisfaciant nobis infra viginti dies a tempore hujusmodi monicionum, quas fieri volumus, receptis Presentibus, ut premittitur, indilate, de quadraginta solidis sterlingorum, pro Procuracione nostra de die ipsius Visitacionis, et occasione ejusdem Visitacionis, nobis sufficienter debite ab eisdem. Quod si monicionibus vestris, super hiis canonice sibi factis, plene non paruerint infra terminum superius annotatum, extunc singulos non solventes ad satisfaciendum de porcione sua de dicta Procuracione, per Suspensionis, Excommunicacionis et Interdicti Sentencias, si oporteat, de die in diem compellatis; scientes quod, ad abbreviacionem laboris solvencium, vos de dicta peccunia nostrum fecimus

receptorem: volentes quod secundum quantitatem et taxacionem Prebende vestre contribuatis cum aliis Canonicis in eadem solucione facienda. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, nobis citra Carniprivium per vestras Literas Patentes, harum seriem continentes, dilucide rescribatis.—Datum apud Farendone, juxta Aultone, sextodecimo die Januarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC° nono, et Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo [1309-10]. [The marginal references, throughout, were added by Bishop Grandisson].

The following Documents relating to Bosham have also been bound up with the Register, at the beginning:—

fol. 12b. Rex Venerabili in Christo Patri J[ohanni de Langtone], eadem gracia Episcopo Cicestrensi, et ejus Officiali, et eorum Commissariis, salutem.—Cum Dominus Henricus [III.], quondam Rex Anglie, Progenitor noster, per Cartam suam quam inspeximus concessisset et confirmasset, pro se et heredibus suis, Willelmo tunc Exoniensi Episcopo, Predecessori Venerabilis Patris Walteri, nunc Episcopi ejusdem Loci, Capellariam de Boseham, cum Manerio de Chudeham in Comitatu Sussexie, et cum Manerio de Farendone in Comitatu Suthamptonie, et cum Manerio de Horseleghe in Comitatu Surrie, et cum omnibus terris, decimis, feodis, serviciis Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum, Collacionibus Prebendarum, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem Capellariam et Maneria predicta pertinentibus; ac prefatus Walterus Episcopus et Predecessores sui, Episcopi Loci predicti, semper hactenus a tempore confeccionis Carte predicte Capellariam predictam et Maneria predicta cum terris, decimis etc. (*ut supra*), pacifice tenuerint, ut dicitur; Nos, concessionem predictam manutenere volentes, ut tenemur, vobis prohibemus ne ipsum Episcopum super Capellaria predicta, Collacionibus Prebendarum, libertatibus, aut liberis consuetudinibus, seu aliis quibuscumque ad Capellariam et Maneria predicta virtute Carte predicte spectantibus, trahatis in Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, nec aliquid in hac parte attemptetis, seu per alios attemptari faciatis, quod in enervacionem Carte predicte cedere valeat quoquo modo. Et si quid hactenus, per vos aut vestros, in hac parte minus rite attemptatum fuerit, id, sine dilacione, faciatis, exigente Justicia, emendari.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxx die Junii, Anno Regni nostri quartodecimo [1321].

—Et memorandum quod consimile Breve in forma directum fuit Archidiacono Cicestrensi, et ejus Officiali, ac eorum Commissariis, sub eadem data. Et fuit Breve, directum Episcopo, etc., traditum Magistro Roberto de Derbi, Officiali suo, in Ecclesia de Boseham, secundo die Julii, Anno Domini M° CCCmo xxjo; et aliud Breve traditum fuit Magistro Willelmo de la Leyne, Officiali Archidiaconi Cicestrensis, eodem die.

—Rex Venerabili in Christo Patri, J[ohanni], eadem gracia Episcopo Cicestrensi, et ejus Officiali, ac eorum Commissariis, salutem.—Cum Ecclesia de Boseham, quam Venerabilis Pater, Willelmus, Exoniensis Episcopus tenet de fundacione Progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Anglie, Libera Capelle nostra existat, et a tempore dicte Fundacionis semper hactenus ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, sicut cetere Libere Capelle nostre, exempta esse consueverit penitus et immunis, ut dicitur; vos nichilominus hujusmodi Jurisdiccionem in eadem Ecclesia excercetis jam de novo, in nostri et ipsius Episcopi prejudicium, necnon libertatis Capelle nostre predicte derogacionem manifestam. Et, quia nolumus quod nobis seu ipsi Episcopo prejudicetur, aut eciam libertati predicte Capelle nostre derogatur in hac parte, vobis mandamus quod, si ita est, tunc ab hujusmodi Jurisdiccione in eadem Ecclesia excercenda desistatis. Et si quid quod in nostri seu dicti Episcopi prejudicium, aut libertatis predicte derogacionem cedere valeat per vos in hac parte indebite fuerit attemptatum, id sine dilacione corrigi faciatis; ne querela ad nos inde perveniat iterata.—Teste Rege, apud Dovorriam, xxiij die Maij, Anno Regni nostri sexto [1313].—Hoc Breve traditum fuit predicto Magistro Roberto, predicto die, apud Boseham.

[Another Royal Letter—"Prohibicio Regis super Jurisdiccione Boseham"—addressed to the Bishop of Chichester and to the same effect, without date, but, issued, evidently, in 1314, will be found on fol. 86.

—MEMORANDUM quod die Sabbati in Vigilia Sancti Michaelis (28 Sept.), Anno, etc. CCC^mo quarto decimo, apud Eboracum, tradita fuit quedam Peticio per Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum Domino Roberto de Bardlebi, ad Cancellariam Domini Regis, ipsius Regis sigillo privato signata, sub hac forma.—Here follows a Letter from the King to the Bishop of Chichester, to the same effect as the above, and, also, without date; and the MS. proceeds thus:—"Et postea, presente nichilominus Cancellario coram Rege, in Palacio Episcopali apud Eboracum, die Lune in crastino Sancti Michaelis (30 Sept.), anno quo supra, Rex precepit eidem Cancellario quod fieret sub forma predicta. Et fuit dicta Peticio expedita et Breve optentum sub eadem forma, de verbo ad verbum; unum, videlicet, ad Episcopum Cicestrensem, et ejus Officiali ac eorum Commissariis, et aliud ad Archidaconum Loci, et Officiali suo ac eorum Commissariis: sub Teste apud Eboracum, secundo die Octobris, Anno Regni sui octavo [1314].—Et memorandum quod Dominus Johannes de Sendale erat tunc Cancellarius Regis; et fuerunt Brevia duplicata. Postea, in proximo Parliamento, Londoniis, fuit dicta Prohibicio, eo quod asserebat simpliciter Capellariam de Boseham esse Liberam Capellariam Regis, revocata, et alia concessa, que scribitur in iiij folio quaterni proximi[1]; fol. 88].

fol. 14. *Processus habitus in Curia Domini Regis contra Archidiaconum Cicestrensem et ejus Officialem, super libertate Ecclesie seu Capelle de Boseham:—*

Prohibicio,—

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Magistro Roberto Leyset, Archidiacono Cicestrensi, et Roberto de Enderby, Officiali suo, ac eorum Commissariis, salutem,—Cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella nostra, et a Jurisdiccione, precipue quantum ad Chorum et Prebendas Ecclesie illius, ac personas Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum et Ministrorum Ecclesie predicte, exempta penitus et immunis, ut dicitur, ac vos in Choro et Prebendis Ecclesie predicte ac in personis Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum et Ministrorum Ecclesie predicte Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere nitamini, ut intelleximus, unde plurimum admiramur; vobis prohibemus, firmiter injungentes quod, si ita est, tunc in Capella predicta, vel in Choro seu Prebendis Ecclesie illius, aut personis Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum, sive Ministrorum Capelle predicte, Jurisdiccionem hujusmodi nullatenus exerceatis, nec in nostri aut immunitatis prefate Libere Capelle nostre, aut Prebendariorum sen Ministrorum predictorum prejudicium quicquid indebite facere presumatis; et si quid hujusmodi in premissis feceritis, id sine dilacione aliqua revocetis.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Marcii, Anno Regni nostri octavo [1314-15]; 14.

Attachiamentum,—

—Rex Vicecomiti Sussexie salutem.—Pone per vadium et salvos plegios Magistrum Robertum Leyset, Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, et Robertum de Endreby, Officialem ejus, quod sint coram nobis a Die Pasche in xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ostensuri quare, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella nostra, a Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum ad Chorum et Prebendas Ecclesie illius, ac personas Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum et Ministrorum Ecclesie predicte, ac in personis

---

[1] i.e. fol. 106, where the two Documents printed immediately below are entered,—(1) "*Prohibicio Boseham* (17 March, 8 Edw. II.),—(2) *Attachiamentum contra Archidiaconum Cicestrensem* (6 March, 8 Edw. II).

Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum et Ministrorum Ecclesie predicte Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere presumpserunt, in nostri contemptum et Regie Dignitatis nostre prejudicium manifestum, et contra Prohibicionem nostram. Et habeas ibi nomina plegiorum et hoc Breve.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Marcii, Anno Regni nostri octavo [1314-15].

Placita coram Domino Rege de Termino Sancte Trinitatis, Anno nono: Rotulo cix°:—

Magister Robertus Leyset, Archidiaconus Cicestrensis, et Robertus de Endreby, Officialis ejus, attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Domino Regi de Placito quare, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Domini Regis, et a Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum, etc. (*ut supra*), Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere presumpserunt, in Regis contemptum, etc. (*ut supra*); et unde Dominus Rex, per Johannem de Nortone, qui sequitur pro eo, dicit quod, cum Ecclesia de Boseham predicta sit Libera Capella Domini Regis, a Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue, etc. (*ut supra*), exempta penitus et immunis et predicti Archidiaconus et Officialis ejus Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam etc. (*ut supra*), per se et suos, nomine ipsorum, presumpsissent exercere, propter quod Prohibicio Regia eisdem Archidiacono et ejus Officiali missa fuit, pro ipso Domino Rege, et eisdem liberata, videlicet, die Jovis (*sic*) in Festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno Regni Regis nunc octavo [10 Aug., 1314], apud Cakham, per Willelmum de Watergate, in presencia Ricardi de Kilryngtone et Ricardi de Otery, ne hujusmodi Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercerent in eadem, predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis, non obstante Prohibicione Regia predicta, eandem Ecclesiam, que Libera Capella Regis est, exempta et immunis, ut predicitur, ingressi sunt, et Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eadem exercere presumpserunt, visitando Chorum et Ministros Chori in Choro, et sequestrando bona Canonicorum in Prebendis suis, videlicet Dominorum Thome de Stapeldone, Roberti Herewarde, et aliorum Canonicorum ibidem, et tenendo et celebrando in eodem Choro Capitula, et alias diversas injurias in hac parte attemptare presumpserunt, et de die in diem attemptare presumunt, in derogacionem libertatis Capelle ejusdem Regis, et Regie Dignitatis sue prejudicium, et contemptum ipsius Domini Regis mille libris; et hoc offert verificare pro ipso Domino Rege, etc. Et predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis, per Thomam de Shawe, attornatum suum, venerunt et defenderunt vim et injuriam, et quicquid est in contemptum et prejudicium Domini Regis, etc. Et dicit quod nullam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predicta Ecclesia, in Regis prejudicium seu contemptum et contra ejusdem
fol. 14b. Regis Prohibicionem, exercuerunt seu attemptare presumpserunt, quia dicit quod predicta Ecclesia, que predictus Johannes de Nortone dicit esse Capella Libera Regis, est Parochialis Ecclesia et animabus curata, et infra limites sui Archidiaconatus; et quod ipse tempore quo Episcopus Cicestrensis sibi predictum Archidiaconatum conferebat, invenit Archidiaconatum suum seisitum de Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, etc.; et quod omnes predecessores sui Archidiaconi seisiti fuerunt, etc., et Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, sine interrupcione, exercuerunt in Ecclesia predicta, ut in Parochiali Ecclesia et animabus curata, et infra limites, etc. Et ipse, et Officialis suus predictus, Jure Ordinario, prout predecessores sui, fecerunt et exercuerunt, et non in contemptum Domini Regis, sicut eis imponitur. Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam. Et predictus Johannes de Nortone, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege, dicit quod predictus Archidiaconus, seu ejus Officialis, non dedicunt quin predicta Ecclesia sit Libera Capella Domini Regis, et cognoscunt quod Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuerunt in eadem; et petit judicium, etc.—Dies datus est eis, etc., a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, ubicumque, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Johannes de Nortone, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege, et, eciam, Robertus Leyset, Archidiaconus, et ejus Officialis, per predictum Thomam de Shawe, attornatum suum, etc. venerunt. Et predictus Robertus et ejus Officialis nichil ostendunt quare Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, ut premittitur, exercere debeant, nec dedicunt

quin predicta Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Regis, et a Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum ad Chorum, etc. (*ut supra*), exempta penitus et immunis, ut plenius supradictum est, etc. Unde idem Johannes de Nortone petit judicium pro Domino Rege de recognicione sua predicta, etc. Et predictus Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis, per predictum attornatum suum, dicunt, ut prius, quod omnes predecessores sui Archidiaconi, etc. in predicta Ecclesia etc. (*ut supra*), semper Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam supradictam, ut in Visitacionibus, Correccionibus, Citacionibus, Sequestracionibus, et aliis que ad Officium Archidiaconi, tam in dicta Ecclesia quam in aliis Ecclesiis Parochialibus, et infra limites eorum Archidiaconatus, pertinuerunt, faciendis, pacifice et sine interrupcione exercuerunt, et ex quo ipse Archidiaconus invenit predictum Archidiaconatum suum seisitum de hujusmodi Jurisdiccionibus ; petit judicium si Dominus Rex accionem habere debeat versus eum conquerendi de aliqua injuria sibi facta in tempore suo, etc. ; ex quo predicta Ecclesia de Boseham est Ecclesia Parochialis et animabus curata, ut predictum est, et omnes Archidiaconi, predecessores sui Archidiaconi, etc., Jurisdicciones Ordinarias in dicta Ecclesia, ut in Ecclesia Parochiali, etc., exercuerunt, prout ipse paratus est verificare per patriam,[1] vel prout Curia, etc.—Dies datus est eis, etc., a Die Pasche in xv dies, ubicumque etc., salvis racionibus ex utraque Parte proponendis, etc. Postea, ad prefatam xv Pasche, predictus Johannes de Nortone, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege, venit, et predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis, per Thomam de Shawe, attornatum, etc., similiter venerunt. Et dies datus est eis in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis, ubicumque, etc.—Postea, in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis nunc decimo [1317], predictus Johannes de Nortone, qui sequitur etc., et predicti Archidiaconus, etc., per Thomam de Shawe, etc., similiter venerunt. Et datus est eis dies a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, etc.—Postea a die Sancti Michaelis, xv dies, Anno Regni Regis nunc undecimo [1317], predictus Johannes de Nortone . . . venit et predicti Archidiaconus, etc. . . . venerunt, et datus est etc. a die Sancti Hillarii, etc., salvis racionibus, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Johannes etc., venerunt, et datus est eis dies a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Johannes de Nortone, etc., venerunt, et datus est eis dies in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, etc. Ad quem diem Ricardus de Nortone, etc. venerunt, et datus est, etc., in Octabis Sancti Michaelis, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Ricardus, etc., venerunt,
fol. 15. etc., et datus etc. in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, etc. Ad quem diem Adam de Fyncham, qui sequitur pro Rege, etc. . . venerunt, et datus est eis dies a Die Pasche, etc. Postea, continuato inde Processu usque in Quindenam Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni, etc., duodecimo [1319], etc. ; ad quem diem predictus Adam, et predicti Archidiaconus, etc., venerunt, et quesitum est ab eis si aliquid ulterius dicere velint pro Parte sua, etc., quam prius dixerunt etc. ; qui, quidem, Archidiaconus dicit, ut prius, quod Ecclesia de Boseham est, etc. (*ut supra*). Dicit, insuper, quod predicta Ecclesia, quam Dominus Rex dicit esse Capellam suam Liberam, non est in possessione Domini Regis, immo in possessione Episcopi Exoniensis, jure perpetuo Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, qui quidem Episcopus est Patronus ejusdem, et dat Prebendas in eadem, etc. Per quod dicit quod ipse non est transgressus erga ipsum Dominum Regem in aliquo, etc., eo quod ipse nichil aliud fecit nisi quod Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuit, prout predecessores sui fecerunt, etc. Et predictus Adam qui sequitur etc., dicit quod, cum predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis superius allegavit predictam Ecclesiam de Boseham esse Parochialem et animabus curatam, et quod ipse, et predecessores sui Archidiaconi etc., Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam sine interrupcione exercuerunt in eadem, et non in contemptum Regis, etc. ; et modo asserunt predictam Ecclesiam

[1] "*per patriam se defendere* — genus defensionis qua accusatus vel reus judicio totius patriæ se submittit (*D'Arnis*).

non esse in possessione Domini Regis, immo in possessione Episcopi Exoniensis, Patroni ejusdem, etc.; que, quidem, Responsio alium exitum exigit quam Responsio precedens. Petit Judicium si ad utrasque Responsiones que diversos exitus exigunt se tenere possint, etc. Et super hoc datus est dies eis, coram Rege, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque etc. Et quia Curia Regis vult cerciorari super jure Regis per Librum de Domesday de libertate Capelle predicte, si, etc., mandatum est Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario quod, scrutato Libro de Domesday, id quod inde inveniri contigerit Regi distincte et aperte mittant, ad prefatum Terminum, ubicumque etc. Ad quem diem datus est dies Partibus, coram Rege, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, etc. Et deinde datus est dies Partibus a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, coram Rege, etc., Anno Regni Regis nunc duodecimo [1319]. Et, sicut prius mandatum est tam Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario quam Thesaurario et Camerario, etc., quod, scrutato Libro de Domesday, et similiter Libro Feodorum aliisque evidenciis, Ecclesiam de Boseham tangentibus, id quod inde inveniri contigerit Regi mittant ad prefatum Terminum, ubicumque etc. Ad quem diem predicti Thesaurarius et Camerarius miserunt recordum Libri de Domesday, sub hiis verbis.

Inter Terras Regis in Comitatu Sussexie.—Nota Domesday.[1]

Rex Willelmus tenet in dominio Boseham. Godwynus[2] Comes tenuit; et tunc erant lvj et dimidia: pro[3] xxxviij hidis geldavit, et modo similiter. Terra est. In dominio sex[4] caruce et xxxix villani, cum l bordellariis,[5] habent xix carucas. Ibi Ecclesia et xvij servi, et viij molini de iiij^{or} libris xxx denariis minus. Ibi due piscarie de viij solidis et x denariis. Silva de vj porcis. Ad hoc Manerium pertinent[6] xj hage in Cicestre tempore Regis Edwardi, que reddebant[7] iiij solidos[8] iiij denarios. Modo habet Episcopus x de illis a Rege; et modo est una in Manerio. Totum Manerium tempore Regis Edwardi et post valuit xl libras. Modo similiter xl libras. Tamen reddit l libras ad arsuram et pensum, que valent lxxv[9] libras. De isto Manerio habet Engeler duas hidas de Rege; et ibi habet j carucam et j bordellarium.[10]

Inter Terras Osberti Episcopi in Comitatu predicto.[11]

Osbertus[12] Episcopus tenet de Rege Ecclesiam de Boseham, et de Rege Edwardo tenuit. Huic Ecclesie pertinebant cxij hide; modo sunt foris xlvij. Hugo, filius Ranulphi, tenet xxx hidas, et Radulphus Kaysuedde[13] xvij hidas, quando Osbertus[12] recepit se defendit Ecclesia pro lxv hidis, et modo
fol. 15b. similiter. Terra est. In dominio sunt due caruce et xxj villani cum xviij bordellariis[5] habent viij carucas. Ibi tres molini de xiiij solidis, et xij acre prati, et j salina de ij solidis, et j haga de viij denariis. Malgerus tenet de terra hujus Ecclesie xij hidas, pro j. Manerium Turneye[14] vocatur, et geldat pro viij hidis. Ibi habet xxxij villanos cum viij carucis. De eadem terra Ecclesie habet Radulphus j hidam. Quidam Clericus j hidam; et quatuor Clerici j hidam communiter. Ipsi habent iij carucas in dominio, et iij villanos et x bordellarios[15] habentes j carucam et dimidiam, et Ecclesia et presbiteri[16] ibi et duo servi et j haga de viij denariis. Toto[17] tempore Regis

---

[1] These Extracts were not very carefully made as the following results of collation with the original will shew. Ecclesia is spelt Œcclesia, throughout [W. D. M.]
[2] Goduinus.
[3] *et* pro.
[4] *sunt* sex.
[5] bord[ariis].
[6] pertin[uerunt].
[7] "reddebit," MS.
[8] vii solidos.
[9] lxv.
[10] bord[arium].
[11] Terra Osberni Episcopi.
[12] Osbernus.
[13] Radulfus de Caisned.
[14] Tornei.
[15] bord[arios].
[16] presbiter.
[17] Totum.

Edwardi valebat[1] ccc libras, et post l libras. Modo xvj libras x[2] solidos quod Episcopus tenet, et tamen habet de firma xx solidos plus. Quando[3] Malgerus tenuit vj libras valebat[1] et tamen habet l solidos plus. Quod alii tenent iiij^or libras et xv solidos valet. Decimam Ecclesie Clerici tenent, et valet[1] xl solidos. Tempore Regis Edwardi pertinebat huic Manerio j hida in Shenore.[4] Modo tenet Warinus, homo Rogorii[5] Comitis.

Sussexia : *Thesaurarius et Barones de Scaccario miserunt recordum Libri Feodorum, sub hiis verbis* :—

In Libro Feodorum de Scaccario, in quinto folio a principio Comitatus Surrie. —Isti tenent de Episcopo Exoniensi de Capellaria de Boseham: Ricardus de Grenstede tenet duo feoda Militis in Thorneye de eodem Episcopo. Nicholaus de Wancy duo feoda in Wollamintone de eodem Episcopo.[6] Philippus de Croft ij feoda Militis in Elnestede de eodem Episcopo. Radulphus la Falleyse tenet unum feodum Militis in Stoke de eodem Episcopo. Ricardus de Prestone tenet dimidium feodi Militis, in Prestone de eodem Episcopo.

Item, in nono folio in eodem Libro sic continetur: Isti tenent de Episcopo de Capellaria de Boseham:—Ricardus de Grenstede tenet ij feoda Militis in Thorneye de eodem Episcopo. Nicholaus Wancy tenet ij feoda Militis in Wollamintone de eodem Episcopo. Philipus de Croft tenet ij feoda Militis in Elnestede de eodem Episcopo. Radulphus de la Faleyse tenet j feodum Militis in Stoke de eodem Episcopo. Ricardus de Prestone tenet dimidium feodi Militis in Prestone de eodem Episcopo.

Item, in folio xv^o in eodem Libro sic continetur: Episcopus Exoniensis tenet de Domino Rege de Capellaria de Boseham viij feoda Militis et dimidium. Unde Ricardus de Thorneye tenet duo feoda Militis, ex antiquo tempore. Robertus de Elnestede ij feoda Militis. Nicholaus de Wanci ij feoda Militis. Ricardus de Barentyn j feodum Militis. Ricardus de Prestetune dimidium feodi Militis.

Veredictum de Boseham:—

Dominus Rex Willelmus, qui venit ad Conquestum Anglie, dedit Manerium de Boseham Willelmo filio Augeri et heredibus suis ad feodi firmam, reddendo inde annuatim ad Scaccarium xlij libras argenti arsas et ponderatas pro omni servicio ; et sic tenuit, tota vita sua, Manerium illud, et heredes sui. Et, postea, Willelmus Marescallus tenuit Manerium illud hereditarie, reddendo inde predictam firmam, scilicet xlij libras, ad Scaccarium Domini Regis, arsas et ponderatas. Rex, autem, Henricus Primus arentavit ad Scaccarium suum xxx solidos de predicta firma pro escambio quod fecit Willelmo filio Ernulphi de terra de Bradebrugge, pro terra in qua sita est Abbathia Sancte Marie de Prato, apud Rotomagum, et v solidos, quos idem Rex dedit cuidam Willelmo in elemosinam.

Mandaverunt, eciam, transcriptum cujusdam Placiti, nuper coram Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco habiti, ad majorem evidenciam, in hec verba[7] :—

Placita apud Westmonasterium[8] coram Johanne de Metyngham et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis[9] de Banco, de[10] Termino Sancti Hillarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, decimo octavo [1289-90]. — Sussexia:

---

[1] "valebit," MS.
[2] *et* x.
[3] Quod . . . ten[et] . . . val[et].
[4] Icenore.
[5] Rogerii.
[6] *See* Vol. I. (Reg. Bronescombe), p. 97. I take this opportunity of correcting a slip, kindly pointed out to me by Sir John Maclean. "*Comitatus* de Gloucestria" should not have been rendered "Gloucestershire." I was unable, at the time, to identify "Wolaumptone," which turns out to be Wollavington in Sussex.
[7] There is a second Copy of this Document on fol. 138^b, with a few various readings which will be found below.
[8] *apud Westmonasterium*]. Omitted.
[9] *Domini Regis*]. Omitted.
[10] *in Rotulo* de.

—Rogerus le Bigod, Comes Norfolchie et Marescallus Anglie, summonitus fuit ad respondendum Petro, Episcopo Exoniensi, de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Willelmo de la Lane, Willelmo atte Hoke, juniore, Rogero le Prunere,[1] et Roberto le Scut, averia ipsius Episcopi cepit et injuste detinuit,
fol. 16. contra vadia et plegia, etc. Et unde predictus[2] Episcopus, per attornatum suum, dicit quod predictus Comes, simul cum predicto Willelmo et aliis, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Ascensionis Domini, Anno Regni Domini Regis nunc sexto decimo [2 May, 1288], cepit duo jumenta ipsius Episcopi in Villa de Westyngtone, in quodam loco qui vocatur Godfelde, et illa fugavit usque Manerium suum[3] de Boseham, et ibidem injuste detinuit quousque etc. ; unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam xl solidorum. Et inde producit sectam, etc. Et Comes venit et defendit vim et injuriam, quando, etc. ; et bene advocat predictam capcionem et juste ; quia dicit quod ipse tenet Hundredum de Boseham de Domino Rege ad feodi firmam, infra precinctum cujus Hundredi predicta villa de Westyngtone est. Et dicit quod, quia quidam Warinus porcarius, Laurencius messor, Rogerus Osewalde, Henricus le Aketour,[4] Willelmus Hingelonde,[5] Robertus Laurence, Willelmus Spirewike, Germanus le Portere, Willelmus Jakes, Rogerus Cosemere,[6] Ricardus Belleringere,[7] Warinus le Messer, Radulphus Osewalde, Johannes le Palmere, et Johannes Jakes, villani ipsius Episcopi manentes in quodam hameletto predicte ville de Estyngtone,[8] non venerunt ad letam quam ipse per Ballivos suos tenuit die Mercurii proxima post Quindenam Pasche, Anno secundo, apud Boseham, distrinxit ipse eos, scilicet unumquemque ipsorum, per unam bestiam. Et, quia predictus Episcopus[7] non fecit replegiari nisi predicta duo jumenta, ignorat ipse quorum jumenta illa sunt, etc. Et Episcopus, per attornatum suum, dicit quod ipse tenet Liberam Capellam Domini Regis de Boseham ad quam pertinet Manerium ipsius Episcopi de Chidham. Et dicit quod ipse et predecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, usi sunt quod carucarii, carettarii,[9] berkarii,[10] et omnes servientes ejusdem Manerii ad nullam letam predicti Comitis venire consueverunt, cum ipse infra idem Manerium habet decennarium et decennam[11] ad pacem Domini Regis de eisdem observandam. Et quod ita sit, petit quod inquiratur per patriam, etc.—Et Comes dicit quod predictus Episcopus nullum decennarium vel decennam in eodem Manerio habere debet, nec habuit, nisi jam tribus annis elapsis quod usurpavit sibi[12] super Regem et ipsum Comitem decennarium et decennam. Et quod omnes manentes infra predictum Hundredum debent venire ad illam letam, exceptis hiis qui ad visum franciplegii venire non debent. Et de hoc ponit se super Patriam. Et Episcopus similiter. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faceret hic a Die Sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies xij^{cim}, etc., per quos etc: et qui nec, etc., ad recognoscendum in forma predicta ; quia tam, etc. Postea, in crastino Sancti Martini, eodem anno, venit tam predictus Episcopus quam predictus Comes, per attornatos suos ; et similiter jurati, de consensu Parcium electi, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Episcopus tenet Capellam de Boseham, que est Libera Capella Domini Regis, et Manerium de Chidham simul cum hameletto de Westyngtone, quod est membrum ejusdem Manerii, que pertinent[13] Capelle predicte ex Collacione Regum Anglie, Progenitorum Domini Regis nunc : in quo, quidem, Manerio idem Episcopus habet quosdam libere tenentes et quosdam villanos, qui faciunt sectam ad Hun-

---

1 *le Prunere*]. Pruner.
2 *predictus*]. idem.
3 *suum*]. Omitted.
4 *Aketour*]. Akatour.
5 *Hingelonde*]. Ingelond.
6 *Cosemere*]. Gosemere.
7 *Belleringere*]. Belleringe.
8 *Estyngtone*]. Westyngtone.
9 *carettarii*]. Omitted.
10 ploughmen—carters—shepherds.
11 a tithing man—a tithing.
12 *usurpavit sibi*]. ipse usurpavit.
13 *que pertinent*]. quod pertinet.

dredum predictum de Boseham.[1] Dicunt, eciam, quod idem Episcopus habet in Westyngtone, quod est membrum predicti Manerii de Chidham, quosdam parvos tenentes, quorum quilibet tenet tres acras terre ; et sunt pro eisdem tenentibus operarii officinarii, sicut messarii, bercarii, porcarii, trituratores, et hujusmodi. Et dicunt quod isti parvi tenentes veniunt, bis per annum, coram Ballivo ipsius Episcopi, de Chidham, ad visum suum tenendum, scilicet post Pascha, et post Festum Sancti Michaelis, et ibidem per decennarium suum presentant ea que presentanda sunt ; et ibidem coram Ballivo illo de transgressionibus in visu illo inventis fiunt correcciones. Quesiti[2] si predictus Warinus, et alii parvi tenentes ipsius Episcopi, de Westyngtone, factus sit per Ballivum ipsius Episcopi, aut per eleccionem parvorum tenencium predictorum, dicunt per eleccionem ; ita quod quam cito aliquis electus fuerit in decennarium ex officio terre
fol. 16b. sue pertinente debet esse decennarius et messor. Et bene dicunt quod idem Episcopus et Predecessores sui hac eadem libertate in predicto hameletto de Westyngtone usi sunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Et quia ex veredicto isto sequitur quod predictus Comes injuste cepit averia predicta, consideratum est quod predictus Episcopus recuperet dampna sua que taxantur ad duos solidos: et predictus Comes in misericordia. [Bishop Grandisson has written on the margin (fol. 138b), "De Boseham et Chudham, contra Comitem Marescallum."]

—Miserunt eciam coram Rege Cartam Domini Henrici Regis, in hec verba. [There is a copy of this Charter in Bishop Bronescombe's Register, fol. 10. —*See* Vol. I., page 33].

Et modo venit Adam de Fyncham, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege, et predictus Magister Robertus Archidiaconus, et eciam ejus Officialis, per attornatum suum venerunt. Et predictus Adam petit quod ex quo tante evidencie hic pro Domino Rege ostenduntur, et per quas liquere potest Curie dictam Capellam esse Liberam, quod ipsi respondeant Domino Regi utrum Capella predicta sit Libera necne. Et predicti Magister Robertus, Archidiaconus, et Robertus dicunt quod ad hoc non habent necesse ad presens respondere, nisi tantummodo ad excusandum transgressiones per Dominum Regem eis impositas, etc. Et dicit, ut prius, idem Archidiaconus quod Ecclesia de Boseham est Ecclesia Parochialis etc. (*ut supra*) ; et quod ipse, tempore quo Episcopus Cicestrensis sibi predictum Archidiaconatum conferebat, invenit predictum Archidiaconatum suum seisitum de hujusmodi Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, etc. ; et ipse [et] omnes predecessores sui Archidiaconi, a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerunt, etc., et Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, sine interrupcione, semper hucusque exercuerunt, etc. (*ut supra*) ; et dicit quod ipse percipit de eadem Ecclesia, annuatim, nomine Procuracionis, unam marcam argenti ; et ipse, et Officialis suus predictus, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, prout predecessores sui, exercuerunt, et non in contemptum Regis, etc. ; et de hoc ponit se super Patriam. Et predictus Adam, qui sequitur pro Rege, petit quod ex
fol. 17. quo predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis non dedicunt quin predicta Ecclesia sit Libera etc. (*ut supra*), petit Judicium pro Domino Rege precise. Et super hoc datus est eis dies a Die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, etc. ad quem diem, etc. ; et datus est eis dies a die Sancti Michaelis, etc. Postea, ad diem illum venit predictus Adam, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege ; et similiter predicti Archidiaconus, etc. . . . et predicti Archidiaconus, etc., petiverunt ut prius verificare per patriam quod ipsi et predecessores sui, etc. (*ut supra*). Et predictus Adam . . . dicit quod predicta Capella a tempore quo non, etc. (*ut supra*) et hoc petit similiter verificare pro Rege, etc. ; ita, videlicet, quod quandocumque idem Dominus

---

[1] *predictum de*]. predicti Comitis in.

[2] A clause is omitted here—"Quesiti si predicti Warinus et alii parvi tenentes ipsius Episcopi, de Westyngtone, aliquam sectam faciunt, seu facere consueverunt, ad Hundredum predicti Comitis, de Boseham, dicunt quod non."

Rex poterit cerciorari super immunitate Capelle, etc. aliter per recordum seu per alia munimenta seu evidencias quovismodo, tam ante verificacionem patrie quam post, quod verificacio illa non cedat in prejudicium, etc., set semper jus ipsius Domini Regis sibi in premissis salvetur. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faceret coram Rege a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, ubicumque, etc. xxiiij^or^, etc., quorum octo sint Milites gladio cincti, etc. Postea, a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, Anno Regni Regis nunc quarto decimo [1321], venit predictus Adam de Fyncham . . . . et similiter predicti Robertus Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis per Hugonem de Farndone, attornatum suum ; et similiter jurati venerunt, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod apud Boseham, in Choro Ecclesie, sunt sex Canonici Seculares, habentes sex Prebendas divisas. Et dicunt quod Episcopi Exonienses, ex concessione Regum Anglie, Progenitorum Regis nunc, conferunt Prebendas illas, et Canonicos instituunt, installant, et destituunt cum fuerint destituendi, et hoc propria auctoritate. Et quod predicti Canonici, seu eorum Prebende, bona sua propria Prebendarum illarum, vel eorum Ministri in Choro Ecclesie de Boseham ministrantes, nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, predecessorem dicti Archidiaconi qui nunc est, visitati fuerunt; nec aliquam Jurisdiccionem in eis exercuerunt, quousque Dominus Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis qui nunc sunt, tempore suo, primo Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, Canonicis, Ministris, et Prebendis exercuerunt. Et dicunt quod unus predictorum Canonicorum tenet Prebendam que vocatur Prebenda Parochialis et Vicariam in corpore Ecclesie confert, et Vicarium constituit; qui, quidem, Vicarius curam animarum Parochianorum, in Corpore Ecclesie, extra Chorum habet. Et in eodem Vicario et Parochianis, ac in Corpore dicte Ecclesie, extra Chorum, predictus Magister Robertus Archidiaconus, et predecessores sui Archidiaconi Cicestrenses, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuerunt. Et super hoc dies datus est Partibus de audiendo judicio suo, coram Rege, a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, ubicumque, etc. Et deinde datus est eis dies, coram Rege, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, ubicumque, etc. de audiendo judicio suo, etc. Et deinde datus est eis dies, coram Rege, a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, ubicumque, etc. de audiendo judicio suo, etc. Et deinde datus eis dies, coram Rege, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, ubicumque, etc., de audiendo judicio suo etc. Ad quem diem predictus Adam, qui sequitur pro Domino Rege, venit, et predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis similiter venerunt. Et, quia per Inquisicionem predictam, in quam predicti Robertus, Archidiaconus, et ejus Officialis, se posuerunt, compertum
fol. 17^b^. est quod Canonici Ecclesie predicte et eorum Prebende, bona sua Prebendarum illarum, seu eorum Ministri in Choro Ecclesie predicte de Boseham ministrantes, nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, predecessorem predicti Archidiaconi qui nunc est, visitati fuerunt; nec aliquem Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eisdem exercuerunt, quousque predicti Robertus Archidiaconus, et Robertus de Endreby, ejus Officialis, qui nunc sunt, tempore suo, primo Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, Canonicis, Ministris, et Prebendis, contra Prohibucionem Domini Regis, exercuerunt, consideratum est quod predicti Robertus Archididiaconus, et Robertus de Enderby, ejus Officialis, capiantur, etc. Et inhibitum est prefatis Archidiacono et ejus Officiali quod nullam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, Canonicis, Ministris, et Prebendis, bonis et catallis Prebendarum predictarum, de cetero exerceant seu exercere presumant, etc.—Postea, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies, Anno xvj° [1322-3], venerunt predicti Archidiaconus, et ejus Officialis, et finem fecerunt cum Domino Rege ; prout patet per Rotulum Finium de Termino Sancti Hillarii predicto. [About a third (in the middle) of the page is left blank here].

Item, Processus habitus in eadem Curia contra Johannem, Episcopum Cicestrensem, super eodem :—

MEMORANDUM quod quedam Prohibicio directa fuit Johanni, Episcopo Cices-

trensi, Officialique suo, et eorum Commissariis, concordans de verbo ad verbum illi que scribitur supra, in principio istius quaterni, et que dirigitur Archidiacono et ejus Officiali Cicestrensi, etc. (*see* page 62).

Attachiamentum:—

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., Vicecomiti Sussexie salutem.—Pone per vadium et salvos plegios Johannem, Episcopum Cicestrensem, et Robertum de Derby, quod sint coram nobis a Die Pasche in xv dies ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ostensuri quare, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella nostra et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum ad Chorum et Prebendas Ecclesie illius, et personas Prebendariorum Prebendarum illarum, et Ministrorum Ecclesie predicte, ac bona Prebendarum earundem, exempta penitus, ut dicitur, et immunis. Et nos, pro eo quod prefati Episcopus et Robertus, in Capella nostra predicta, precipue in Choro, Canonicis, Ministris, et Prebendis Ecclesie predicte, ac bonis Prebendarum illarum, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere intenderunt, sicut ex relatu accepimus plurimorum, eisdem Episcopo et Roberto districte prohibemus ne aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eadem Capella nostra, precipue in Choro, etc., exercere, nec aliquid quod in nostri prejudicium aut libertatis Capelle nostre predicte lesionem cedere posset, aliqualiter attemptare presument. Et si quid per ipsos aut ministros suos indebite attemptatum esset in hac parte, id sine dilacione facerent revocari. Predicti
fol. 18. Episcopus et Robertus Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella nostra predicta, precipue in Choro, etc. exercuerunt, et alia nobis prejudicialia in hac parte eo amplius attemptaverunt, et adhuc attemptare non desistunt, ea que per ipsos et ministros suos in premissis sunt indebite attemptata revocare penitus differendo, in nostri et Juris nostri Regii prejudicium libertatisque Capelle nostre predicte lesionem manifestam, et contra Prohibucionem nostram. Et habeas ibi nomina plegiorum et hoc Breve.—Teste meipso, apud Newerke, secundo die Februarii, Anno Regni nostri sexto decimo [1322-3].

Placita coram Domino Rege, apud Eboracum, a die Sancti Johannis Baptiste in xv dies, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, decimo septimo incipiente.—Inter Placita Regis.

Sussexia.—Johannes, Episcopus Cicestrensis, attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Domino Regi de Placito, quare, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Regis et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum ad Chorum, etc. (*ut supra*), exempta penitus, ut dicitur, et immunis, et Rex, pro eo quod prefatus Episcopus in Capella Regia predicta, precipue in Choro, etc. (*ut supra*), Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere intendit, sicut ex relatu accepit Rex plurimorum, eidem Episcopo districte prohibuerit Rex ne aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eadem Capella Regis, precipue etc. (*ut supra*) aliqualiter attemptare presumeret; et si quid per ipsum aut ministros suos indebite attemptatum esset in hac parte id sine dilacione faceret revocari,—predictus Episcopus, simul cum Roberto de Derby, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella Regis predicta, precipue, etc. (*ut supra*) exercuit etc. (*ut supra*). Et unde idem Dominus Rex, per Adam de Fyncham, qui sequitur pro eo, dicit quod, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Regis, etc. (*ut supra*); et pro eo quod prefatus Episcopus in Capella Regia predicta, precipue, etc. (*ut supra*) Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere intendit, Regia Prohibicio eidem Episcopo missa fuit, et liberata apud Cakham, die Jovis in Festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno Regis nunc octavo [10 Aug.(?), 1314], per Willelmum de Watergate, in presencia Ricardi de Kilringtone et Ricardi de Otery, ne hujusmodi Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exerceret in eadem; idem Episcopus, non obstante Regia Prohibucione predicta, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella Regis predicta exercuit, ut visitando Chorum, Canonicos, et Ministros Chori in Choro, et sequestrando bona Canonicorum in Prebendis suis, videlicet Thome de Stapeldone et Roberti Herewarde, et aliorum Canonicorum et Prebendariorum ibidem, et tenendo

Capitula sua in eodem Choro, citando Canonicos et Ministros ejusdem Chori ad veniendum coram ipso Episcopo, responsuros in Capitulis predictis, et eos suspendendo pro eo quod coram eo in Capitulis suis non comparuerunt, et alia Domino Regi prejudicialia,—videlicet, Episcopum Exoniensem, qui est ejusdem Capelle Decanus, excommunicando, et ipsum excommunicatum per totam Diocesim suam publice denunciando ; ea que per ipsum sunt indebite attemptata non revocando, set revocare differendo, etc., in prejudicium Regis et libertatis Capelle Regis predicte lesionem, et contra Prohibicionem Regiam, etc., in contemptum Domini Regis decem milium
fol. 18b. librarum. Et hoc offert verificare pro Domino Rege, etc. Et predictus Johannes Episcopus, in propria persona sua, venit et defendit vim et injuriam et quicquid est in contemptum Regis, etc. Et dicit quod predicta Ecclesia de Boseham non est Libera Capella Domini Regis, et hoc paratus est verificare, prout Curia Domini Regis consideraverit. Et super hoc quesitum est per predictum Adam, qui sequitur, etc., a predicto Episcopo, ac eciam per Justiciarios, si aliud velit dicere pro responsione in premissis, etc. Et Episcopus dicit quod ipse tenet se ad responsionem predictam, etc. Et predictus Adam qui etc., dicit quod predictus Episcopus vocatus est ad Curiam hic ad respondendum Domino Regi de eo quod idem Episcopus Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuit in Capella Regis predicta, contra Prohibicionem Regiam, sicut predictum est, et non ad respondendum an predicta Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Regis nec ne ; set idem Episcopus non dedicit quin Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam ibidem exercuit et exercere presumpsit, contra Prohibicionem Regiam ; nec hujusmodi factum suum in hac parte justificat nec justificare curat, ut Loci Ordinarius, set tanquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam non habens dicit quod predicta Ecclesia non est Libera Capelle Domini Regis, et hoc verificare pretendit ; que, quidem, verificacio sortitur naturam meri juris super libertate Capelle predicte et non ad acquietacionem predicti Episcopi quoad transgressionem predictam, et que verificacio super isto Brevi de transgressione non est acceptanda. Petit judicium pro Domino Rege de predicto Episcopo tanquam indefenso, etc. Et predictus Episcopus dicit quod ex quo Dominus Rex causam istius querele sumit ex eo quod dicitur quod predicta Ecclesia est Libera Capella ipsius Domini Regis ; ad quod idem Episcopus respondet quod Ecclesia illa de Boseham non est Libera Capella Regis ; et, si eadem non sit Libera Capella Regis, tunc idem Episcopus erga Dominum Regem in nullo in hac parte deliquit, et idem Episcopus verificare pretendit quod Ecclesia illa non est Libera, etc., videtur ei quod responsio ista sibi sufficere debet in hac parte, et se tenet ad responsionem istam. Et predictus Adam, qui sequitur, etc., dicit, ut prius, quod Episcopus Cicestrensis non dedicit quin Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuit in Capella predicta, precipue in Choro, etc., (*ut supra*) ; nec idem Episcopus dicit quod ipse est Ordinarius illius Loci, nec quod ad ipsum Episcopum quovismodo pertineat Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam ibidem exercere, nec aliquid aliud dicit, nec dicere curat super sibi, ut predicitur, impositis, nisi tantum quod dicat quod Ecclesia illa non est Libera Capella Regis, et hoc verificare pretendit ; que quidem, verificacio non est admittenda, ut predictum est. Petit Judicium pro Domino Rege, ut prius, etc. Et idem Adam ab istis pro Domino Rege allegatis non recedendo, nec ea seu eorum aliquod relinquendo, nec predictam responsionem predicti Episcopi aliqualiter acceptando, dicit quod, ad pleniorem informacionem Curie in premissis, quod quidam Magister Robertus de Leiset, Archidiaconus Cicestrie, et Robertus de Enderby, ejus Officialis, alias attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Domino Regi de consimili Placito, quare scilicet, cum predicta Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Domini Regis, et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue quantum ad Chorum, etc., (*ut supra*), exempta penitus et immunis, predicti Archidiaconus et ejus Officialis Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Choro, etc., per se, et suos nomine ipsorum, exercere presumpserunt, etc. ; super quo, quidem,

Placito, quia videbatur Curie quod expediens fuit pro Domino Rege cerciorari per Librum de Domesday, Librum Feodorum, et alia dictam Ecclesiam tangencia in Thesauraria Regis existencia, super libertate Capelle Regis predicte, mandatum fuit Thesaurario, Baronibus, et Camerariis de Scaccario Domini Regis quod, scrutatis predictis Libris et aliis evidenciis, mitterent ea que inde contigeret inveniri coram Domino Rege, etc. Et, postea, predicti Thesaurarius, etc., miserunt Recordum Libri de Domesday, in quo sub titulo qui dicitur,—Inter Terras Regis in Comitatu Sussexie continentur hec verba : Rex Willelmus tenet in dominio Boseham. Item, in eodem Libro de Domesday, sub titulo qui sic scribitur,—Inter Terras Osberti Episcopi in Comitatu predicto, continentur hec verba:—Osbertus, Episcopus, tenet etc. (*ut supra*). Item, subsequenter, sub eodem titulo,
fol. 19. continentur hec verba :—Decimam Ecclesie Clerici tenent. Item Thesaurarius et Camerarius miserunt Recordum Libri Feodorum sub hiis verbis (*ut supra*). Item, in nono folio (*ut supra*). Item, in folio xv°. (*ut supra*). Item, miserunt predicti Thesaurarius, etc., transcriptum Recordi cujusdam Placiti coram Johanne de Metyngham et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco (*ut supra*) ; in quo Recordo continetur quod per quandam juratam, inter predictos Episcopum et Comitem ibi captam, compertum est quod predictus Episcopus tenet Capellam de Boseham, que est Libera Capella Domini Regis. Item, miserunt Thesaurarius et Camerarius Cartam Domini Henrici quondam Regis Anglie, etc., in qua, quidem, Carta continetur (*ut supra*). Item dicit pro Domino Rege, predictus Adam, qui sequitur, etc., quod per quandam juratam coram Domino Rege alias captam super predicto Placito moto inter ipsum Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum, compertum est quod Episcopi Exonienses, ex concessione Regum Anglie, Progenitorum Regis nunc, conferunt Prebendas, etc., (*ut supra*) ; et quod predicti Canonici, seu eorum Prebende, etc., nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, etc. visitati fuerunt ; nec aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eis exercuerunt, quousque dictus Archidiaconus, et ejus Officialis, qui nunc sunt etc. (*ut supra*), exercuerunt. Et dicit quod ista omnia coram Domino Rege alias transmissa, ut predicitur, irrotulata sunt in Rotulis Placitorum coram H. le Scrope et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis, ad Placita coram ipso Rege tenenda assignatis, prout per inspeccionem Rotulorum eorundem liquere poterit manifeste. Unde idem Adam, qui sequitur, etc., dicit quod per premissa contenta in predictis Libris, Carta Regis, et Recordis, coram Rege alias transmissis, sicut predictum est, et eciam per predictam juratam, captam inter ipsum Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum, sufficienter ostenditur quod Rex est in possessione libertatis Capelle predicte, quod hec sufficere debent pro
fol. 19b. Domino Rege in hac parte ad faciendum Judicium contra dictum Episcopum Cicestrensem super transgressione predicta, cum idem Episcopus nullam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam clamet in Ecclesia predicta, set tanquam extraneus a Jurisdiccione hujusmodi non dedicit quin Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercuit ibidem, contra Prohibicionem Regiam, ut predictum est: petit Judicium pro Domino Rege, ut prius etc. Et predictus Cicestrensis (*sic*) dicit, ut prius, quod predicta Ecclesia de Boseham non est Libera Capella Domini Regis, et hoc paratus est verificare, etc. ; et dicit quod videtur ei quod predicta allegata pro Domino Rege de contentis in predictis Libris et aliis, etc., habent censeri ut evidencie et non probaciones. Et predictus Adam, qui sequitur, etc., dicit pro Domino Rege, versus predictum Episcopum Cicestrensem, sicut prius, etc. et petit Judicium pro Domino Rege, sicut predictum est, etc. Dies datus est eis de audiendo Judicio in Octabis Sancti Michaelis, coram Rege, ubicumque, etc. Et interim scrutentur pro Domino Rege, etc., si que, etc., ad pleniorem informacionem, etc., seu alias ad beneplacitum Domini Regis, etc. Postea, ad diem illum venit Adam de Fyncham, qui sequitur pro Rege, etc. Et predictus Episcopus Cicestrensis, per attornatum suum. Et Dominus Rex mandavit Breve suum Justiciariis hic in hec verba:—Edward, par la grace de Dieu Roi

Dengleterre et Seigneur Dirlaunde et Duc Daquitaigne, a noz chers et foiaux Henri de Stauntone et ses Compaignons, Justices de nostre Baunke, saluz.—Nous vous envoioms une enqueste et un record ensemblement od Letres dascunes noz Justices et Serieauntz, des queux vous enpurrez meutz estre enfourme du Plee que pent entre nous et lonurable Piere en Dieu levesque de Cicestre, touchant nostre Franche Chapelle de Boseham, si vous mandoms que vous en eyez avis et faces oultre, ceo que vous verrez que face afaire solonc loi et resoun, sauvant tote foiz nostre droit. Done souz nostre secre seal a Liverpol, le xxvj jour Dottobre, lan de nostre Regne xvij^me^. Et super hoc Dominus Rex misit quandam Inquisicionem captam coram H. de Stauntone, J. de Stonore, et R. de Malberthorpe, apud Bremelschete, die Veneris in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis proximo preterita, per Commissionem eis factam per Literas Regias Patentes, sub Magno Sigillo, per sacramentum tam Militum quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum, tam de Comitatu Sussexie, in quo predicta Ecclesia de Boseham sita est, quam de Comitatibus Suthamptonie et Surrie, eidem Comitatui Sussexie propinquioribus. In qua, quidem, Inquisicione continetur quod Capellaria de Boseham, tempore prime Fundacionis fuit exempta et immunis, ut Libera Capella Regis, ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, fundata et dotata per Progenitores Regum Anglie, et situata in solo Regis qui tunc temporis regnavit; et quod quidam Rex postea contulit dictam Capellariam, que nunc nominatur a quibusdam Ecclesia de Boseham cuidam tunc Exoniensi Episcopo, tenendam sibi et Successoribus suis, adeo libere sicut Reges eam tenuerunt. Et quod omnes Prebendarii predicte Capellarie, cum ceteris ministris et eorum bonis, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuerunt exempti et immunes a Jurisdiccione Ordinaria Diocesani. Misit, eciam, Dominus Rex Recordum cujusdam loquele habite inter Dominum Edwardum, quondam Regem Anglie, Patrem Domini Regis nunc, et Robertum, quondam Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem coram ipso Domino Rege, Patre, etc., Anno Regni sui tricesimo secundo, de Placito quare idem Archiepiscopus in Ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, que est Libera Capella Regis de elemosinis Progenitorum Regis, quondam Regum Anglie, fundata, et que ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria exempta est penitus et immunis, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere presumpsit, in Regis et Regie Dignitatis prejudicium, et contra Prohibicionem Regiam, etc. In quo, quidem, Recordo continetur quod Judicium super hoc redditum fuit predicto Domino Regi, etc., contra predictum Archiepiscopum. Item, Dominus Rex misit quasdam Literas quorundam Justiciariorum, et aliorum de Consilio Regis existencium, quorum cuilibet Dominus Rex, ob pleniorem
fol. 20. informacionem super libertate Capelle predicte habendam, prius mandavit quod, habito respectu ad predictas evidencias ostensas et propositas pro Domino Rege, et maxime in predicto Placito inter ipsum Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum moto, quod iidem Justiciarii, et alii de Consilio Regis, singillatim rescriberent Domino Regi, an, scilicet, melius intenderint dictam Ecclesiam de Boseham esse Liberam Capellam Domini Regis, quam non. Et super hiis quidam Justiciarii et alii de Consilio, etc., miserunt Literas suas Domino Regi in forma subscripta:—

Tenor Litere Willelmi de Bereforde, Capitalis Justiciarii de Banco, talis est,—Treshonure Seigneur,—vous plese saver que ie ay receu voz Lettres, per les queles vous mavez mande et chargez par les sermentz que ie vous ai fait que, eyant regarde as evidences que sont trouvez et botez pour vous sur la franchise de lesglise de Boseham, la quele vous entendez estre vostre Franche Chapelle, que sont contenuz en les Records et Proces des Pledz que unt este en vostre Baunke, entre vous, Sire, et Mestre Robert de Leyset, Arcediakne de Cicestre, et Mestre Robert de Endrebi son Official, et celui que ore est en meisme le Baunke, entre vous, Sire, et levesque de Cicestre, sur meisme la franchise, feisse a saver a vostre Seignurie, le quel il me semble meuz que cele Esglise soit vostre Fraunche Chapele ou nemye: sur quele chose plese a vostre Seignurie saver que ie ay regarde les evidences

que sont contenues en les Recordz et Proces du Plee ontre vous, Sire, et Mestre Robert de Leiset, Arcedeakne de Cicestre, et Mestre Robert de Endreby, son Official, et ensement, Sire, un transecrit de Domesday que fu mis avant en Court, quant home parla de la busoigne que tesmoigne que le Manoir de Boseham fu en la mayn Seint Edward, et lesglise de Boseham en la mayn levesque Dexcestre, que adunques fu, et issint demora le dit Manoir en mayns des Rois, et fu en la mayn William le Conquerour, et la dite Esglise en mayns des Evesques Dexcestre, mes par nulle aprise que ie ay puis entendu, Sire, ie ne puis saver que unques puis cel temps que la dite Esglise devynt en mayn de nul de voz Progenitours, Sire, come droit de la Coronne, mes par le dit Plee que fu en vostre Baunke entre vous, Sire, et le dit Mestre Robert Arcediakne de Cicestre, de ce quil aveit usee Jurisdiccion Ordinere en la dite Esglise, ou il alleggea qil navoit aultre chose fait mes come ses predecessours sesoient avant son temps, sur quele chose enqueste se fist, par la quele trove fu qil ni avoit unques Jurisdiccion Ordinere usee en le Quoer del Esglise, in Choro Ecclesie, en les Chanoigs (*sic*) illoeques, tantque le dit Mestre Robert de son fait demeyne commencea la dite Jurisdiccion user ; dont il semble bien que le Queor (*sic*) de la dite Esglise et les Chanoigns illeoques sont et deyvent estre exemptes de Jurisdiccion Ordinere.

Tenor Litere Walteri de Norwico, Capitalis Baronis de Scaccario,—Mon tresnoble et tresduttee Seignur,—A ce qe mande mavez de vous certefier le quel ie entenke meutz qe lesglise de Boseham, quele vous entendez estre vostre Franche Chapelle, soit tiele ou ne mie eaunt regarde as evidences qe ount este monstrez et alleggez einz ces heures en vostre Court, en les Proces du Plee qe lenz ad este tenuz en vostre Baunke entre vous, Sire, et Mestre Robert de Leyset, Arcediakne de Cicestre, et Mestre Robert de Enderby son Official, et de celui Plee qest ore en vostre dit Baunke entre vous, Sire, et levesque de Cicestre sur la franchise et la immunite de lesglise avantdite ; saver plese vestre Hautesce qe par les dites evidences et ascunes aultres contenues en un Enqueste ia prise par vostre comandement touchaunt la dite busoigne, me semble qe la dite Esglise piert meutz estre
fol. 20b. franche et quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinere de Diocesan que ne mie. Dieu, Sire, par Sa peusance vous donit bone vie et longe. Escrite a Loundres lendemeyn de Seint Michel.

Tenor Litere Henrici Spigurnel, Justiciarii ad Placita coram Rege,—Treshonurable Seignur,—Voillez saver qe ie ay receu vos Letres, par les queles vous mavez maudez et chargez, par les sermentz qe ie vous ai fait, qe, eiant regarde as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous sur la franchise del Esglise de Boseham, la quele vous entendez estre vostre Franche Chapele, qe sont contenuz en les Recordz et Proces du Ple qe ad este en vostre Baunke entre vous, Sire, et Mestre Robert de Leiset, Arcediakne de Cicestre, et Mestre Robert de Enderby, son Official, et celi qest ore en meisme le Baunke entre vous, Sire, et levesque de Cicestre sur meisme la Franchise, fait saver a vostre Seignurie lequel il moi semble meuz qe cele Eglise soit vostre Franche Chapele ou ne mie ; sur quele chose plese a vostre Seignurie de saver qe par les dites evidences queles sont mostrez sur les sermentz qe ie vous ai fait, il moi semble meuz quele soit vostre Franche Chapelle qe ne mie. A Dieu, tresnoble Seignur, qe longement pussetz durer. Escrite a Westminstre, le iij jour de Septembre.

Tenor Litere Willelmi de Herle, Justiciarii de Banco,—Treshonure Seignur,—De ce qe vous mavez mande et charge qe, eiant regarde as evidences qe sont trovez et boteez pur vous sur la Franchise de lesglise de Boseham, le quel il semble mielz qe la dite Esglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie ; plese a vostre treshaute Seignurie saver qe, eiant regarde as evidences en vostre Court mostrez, semble a moi qe la dite Esglise piert mielz estre franche et quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinere qe ne mie. Dieu, Sire, par Sa puissance vous doingne bone vie et longe.

Tenor Litere Johannis de Mutforde, Justiciarii de Banco,—Treshonurable Seignur,—Ie resceu voz Lettres le Vendredy apres les Utaves de Seint Michel, a Everwike, qe voleyent qe ie vous mandasse par mes Letres le quel ieo entenke mielz qe lesglise de Boseham soit vestre Fraunche Chapelle ou noun. Plese a vostre Grande Seignurie saver qe, eaunt regarde as evidences qe sont trovez et boteez pur vous, Sire, en vostre Court, ie entenke mieuz qele soit vostre Fraunche Chapelle qe ne mie. Dieu tiegne vostre vie, Sire, longement en bone sauntee.

Tenor Litere Rogeri Beler, Baronis de Scaccario,—Treshonure Seignur,—De ce qe vous mavez mande et chargez qe, eaunt regarde as evidences qe sont tuez et botez pur vous sur la franchise del Esglise de Boseham, le quiel il moi semble mielz qe la dite Eglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie; plese a vostre treshaute Seignurie saver qe, eiaunt regard as evidences en vos Pledz en vostre Court mostrez, et as evidences de lenqueste qe darrein fust prise en mesme le paiis par voz Justices, mes Compaignons, quele enqueste este mostree as plusurs de vostre Conseil, il moi semble mielz qele est Franche, exempte, et quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinere qe ne mie. Sire, Dieu mentiegne vostre honurable Seignurie et lencresse en honur si Lui plest.

Tenor Litere Walteri de Friskenay, Justiciarii de Banco,—Treshonure Seignur, —De ce qe vous mavez mandee et chargez qe, eaunt regard as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous sur la franchise de lesglise de Boseham, le quiel ie entenke mielz qe la dite Esglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie; plese a vostre treshaute Seignurie saver qe, eaunt regard as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous en voz Pledz en vostre Court, ie entenke mieuz qele est vostre Franche Chapele (*sic*) que ne mie.

Tenor Litere Johannis de Bousser, Justiciarii de Banco, — Treshonurable Seignur,—A ce qe ie ay en mandement de vous certefier le quel ie entenke meultz qe lesglise de Boseham soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie, eaunt regarde as evidences qe ount este mostres et botez pur vous en le Plee qe fust entre vous et Mestre Robert de Leiset, Arcedeakne de Cicestre, et Mestre Robert de Enderbi, son Official, et de ceo Plee qe ore est entre vous et levesque de Cicestre sur la franchise de la dite Eglise; plese a vostre Seignurie savoir qe votre Letre moy vint a Everwike le Loendi en la veille de Seint Luke, a quel temps ie navey pas pleine conissance des dites evidences, pur ce, Seignur, qe ie fu molt aillurs qe a la Court par voz
fol. 21. mandementz au temps qe les dites evidences furont en maniauntz; mes, Seignur, solonc la conissance qe ie avoy des dites evidences, ou poey aver, pus la receite de vostre Letre, par informacion dautres, et del enqueste de ce nadgaires prise en pais, si semble il mielz, Seignur, a moy qe la dite Esglise est quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinaire qe ne mie.

Tenor Litere Willelmi de Fulborne, Baronis de Scaccario:—Treshonure Seignur, —De ce qe vous mavez mande et chargez qe, eaunt regard as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous sur la franchise del Eglise de Boseham, le quel il moi semble mielz qe la dite Esglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie; plese saver a vostre treshaute Seignurie qe, eaunt regard as evidences mostrez et pledez en vostre Court, et as evidences del enquest qe darrein fust prise en mesme le pais par voz Justices, quele enqueste est mostre as plusurs de vostre Conseil, il me semble melz qele est Franche, exempte, et quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinaire qe ne mie. Dieu, pur Sa mercy, Sire, mentiegne vostre honurable Seignurie et lencresse en honour si Li plest.

Tenor Litere Gilberti de Toucheby, servientis ad Placita pro Rege:—Treshonure Seignur,—De ce qe vous mavez mande et charge qe, eaunt regard as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous sur la franchise de leglise de Boseham, le quiel ie entenke mielz qe la dite Eglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie; plese a vostre treshaute Seignurie saver qe, eaunt regard as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pur vous en voz Pledz en vostre Court, ie entenke mielz qele est vostre Franche Chapelle qe ne mie.

Tenor Litere Johannis de Denonn, servientis ad Placita pro Rege:—Treshonure Seignur,—De ce qe vous mavez mande et charge par voz Lettres qe, eaunt regarde as evidences qe sont trovez et botez pour vous sur la franchise de leglise de Boseham, le quel il me semble mielz qe la dite Eglise soit vostre Franche Chapelle ou ne mie ; plese a vostre treshaute Seignurie saver qe, eant regard as evidences en vos Pledz en vostre Court mostrez, qe sont fondez sur les Livres de Domesday et des Fedz et sur Charte de voz Progenitours, et au dit de lenqueste qe passa entre vous, Sire, et lercedeakne de Cicestre, et sur lattachement de Prohibicien de ce qil use Jurisdiccion Ordinere en la dite Esglise, il semble a moy qele doit plus tost estre tenue vostre Franche Chapele, exempte, et quite de Jurisdiccion Ordinere qe ne mie.

Preterea, quesitis Rotulis de predicto Placito inter Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, compertum est quod per juratam captam in hac parte, in qua idem Archidiaconus se posuit, quod apud Boseham, in Choro Ecclesie sunt sex Canonici Seculares, habentes sex Prebendas divisas, et quod predicti Canonici, seu eorum Prebende, bona sua propria Prebendarum illarum, vel eorum Ministri in Choro Ecclesie de Boseham ministrantes, nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, predecessorem predicti Archidiaconi qui nunc est, visitati fuerunt ; nec aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eis exercuerunt quousque dictus Archidiaconus, et ejus Officialis, qui nunc sunt, tempore suo primo Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, etc. . . . exercuerunt ; ob quod consideratum fuit quod predictus Archidiaconus caperetur ; et inhibitum fuit prefato Archidiacono quod nullam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, Canonicis, Ministris, et Prebendis etc. de cetero exerceat, seu exercere presumat. In quibus, quidem, Rotulis predicte evidencie alias in predicto Placito inter Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum proposite et allegate similiter inseruntur. Postmodum, omnibus premissis inspectis et diligenter examinatis per Justiciarios hic, et alios de Consilio Regis tunc presentes in Curia, et habito respectu ad predictas evidencias et premissa pro Domino Rege allegata, ostensa, et recordata, ac eciam ad intencionem et avisamentum predictorum legis et consilii Regni peritorum, sicut predictum est, videtur Curie racionibus predictis et aliis, quod predictus Episcopus Domino Regi juxta predicti Brevis exigenciam et formam accionis Regie in hoc casu, non respondet ad querelam Domini Regis, nec de transgressione predicta sibi imposita se excusat, nec eam dedicit. Et ideo consideratum est quod predictus Johannes Episcopus capiatur, etc. ; et inhibitum est eidem Episcopo quod de cetero Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Choro, etc. . . . non exerceat, seu aliqualiter exercere presumat, etc.

Judicium redditum contra Episcopum Cicestrensem.

fol. 21b. *Inhibicio* :—

Edwardus, Dei gracia, Rex Anglie, etc., Episcopo Cicestrensi salutem.—Cum pro eo quod vos in Choro et Prebendis Ecclesie de Boseham et personis, etc. (*ut supra*), que, quidem, Ecclesia precipue quantum ad hec, ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, ut Libera Capella nostra, immunis est penitus et exempta, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, in nostri et Corone nostre prejudicium, et contra Prohibicionem nostram exercuistis, prout per Judicium, in Curia nostra coram nobis redditum, compertum est, vobis per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre sit inhibitum ne de cetero Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, etc. (*ut supra*), exerceatis . . ., vobis inhibemus, firmiter injungentes quod de cetero Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predictis Choro, Prebendis, etc. non exerceatis. Et ea que per vos, seu aliquem alium vestro nomine, auctoritate, vice, seu mandato, contra consideracionem Curie nostre predicte in premissis, seu eorum aliquo, ut in visitando Chorum, Canonicos, et Ministros Chori in Choro, seu sequestrando bona Canonicorum in predictis Prebendis, seu tenendo Capitula in predicto Choro, aut citando Canonicos aut Ministros Chori, seu eos suspendendo pro eo quod coram vobis in Capitulis vestris non comparuerunt, seu alia nobis prejudicialia ibidem

exercendo, videlicet Episcopum Exoniensem, ejusdem Capelle Decanum, excommunicando seu excommunicatum denunciando, in nostri prejudicium et libertatis Capelle nostre predicte lesionem, et contra Prohibicionem nostram predictam, seu preter ea quovis alio modo acta fuerint seu attemptata, sine dilacione revocetis seu faciatis in irritum revocari.—Teste Henrico de Stantone, apud Wygan, vij die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri decimo septimo [1323].

Capcio:—

Rex Vicecomiti Sussexie salutem.—Precipimus tibi quod capias Johannem, Episcopum Cicestrensem, si inventus fuerit in Balliva tua, et eum salvo custodias, ita quod habeas corpus ejus coram nobis in Octabis Sancti Hillarii ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad satisfaciendum nobis de eo quod idem Episcopus in Ecclesia de Boseham, que precipue quantum ad Chorum, Prebendas, etc. (*ut supra*). Et habeas ibi hoc Breve. Teste J. de Stonore, apud Wygan, vj die Novembris, Anno, etc.

Sussexia.—Item, Processus habitus in eadem Curia contra Officialem dicti Episcopi, super eodem.

Robertus de Derby in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis.

Idem Robertus attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Domino Regi de Placito quare, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella, etc. (*ut supra*) et Rex, pro eo quod prefatus Robertus in Capella Regis predicta, precipue in Choro, etc. (*ut supra*) Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere intendit, sicut ex relatu plurium accepit Rex, eidem Roberto districte prohibuit Rex ne aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eadem Capella etc. (*ut supra*) exercere presumeret; et si quid per ipsum aut Ministros suos indebite attemptatum esset in hac parte, id sine dilacione faceret revocari predictus Robertus, simul cum Johanne, Episcopo Cicestrensi, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella Regis predicta, precipue in Choro, etc. (*ut supra*) exercuit, et alia Regi prejudicialia in hac parte eo amplius attemptavit, et adhuc attemptare non desistit, ea que per ipsum et ministros suos in premissis sunt indebite attemptata revocare penitus differendo, in Regis et juris Regii prejudicium, libertatis Capelle Regis predicte lesionem manifestam, et contra Prohibucionem Regiam. Et unde idem Dominus Rex per Adam de Fyncham, qui sequitur pro eo, dicit quod, cum Ecclesia de Boseham sit Libera Capella Regis, ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria, precipue etc. (*ut supra*), Regia Prohibicio eidem Roberto missa fuit et liberata, scilicet Die Dominica, in Festo Sancti Stephani, Anno Regni Regis nunc sextodecimo [26 Dec., 1322] apud Ferringe, in presencia Thome de Watergate, Johannis de Hailynge, Johannis le Parker de Chudeham, et aliorum, ne Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exerceret in eadem, idem Robertus, non obstante Regia Prohibicione predicta, Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella Regis exercuit, ut visitando Chorum, Canonicos etc. (*ut supra*), et sequestrando bona Canonicorum in Prebendis suis, videlicet Thome de Stapildone et Roberti Herewarde, et aliorum Canonicorum et Prebendariorum ibidem, et tenendo
fol 22. Capitula sua in eodem Choro, citando Canonicos et Ministros ejusdem Chori ad veniendum coram ipso etc. (*ut supra*); et alia Regi prejudicialia, videlicet Episcopum Exoniensem, qui est ejusdem Capelle Decanus, excommunicando, et ipsum excommunicatum per totam Diocesim suam publice denunciando, et premissa adhuc de die in diem continuando, ea que per ipsum sunt indebite attemptata non revocando set revocare differendo, etc., in prejudicium Regis et libertatis Capelle Regis predicte lesionem, et contra Prohibucionem Regiam etc., in contemptum Domini Regis decem millium librarum. Et hoc offert verificare pro Domino Rege, etc.

Et Robertus de Derby, per Thomam de Thorpe, attornatum suum, venit et defendit vim et injuriam, et quicumque est in contemptu Regis, etc., et dicit quod ipse est Officialis Episcopi Cicestrensis, in cujus Diocesi Ecclesia de Boseham est, et quod Anno Regni Regis nunc octavo, pro eo quod quedam Prohibicio Regia prefato Episcopo extitit liberata ne Jurisdiccionem Ordi-

nariam in Libera Capella Regis de Boseham aliqualiter exerceret, asserendo in eadem Prohibicione assertive Ecclesiam illam esse Liberam Capellam Regis, etc., idem Episcopus, postea, in proximo Parliamento sequente, apud Eboracum convocato, in tantum prosequebatur per Peticionem, etc., quod Prohibicio illa per Consilium, etc. fuit revocata, et dictum erat eidem Episcopo quod, non obstante Prohibicione predicta assertiva, quod suum esset in hac parte exequeretur per Breve Regium de revocacione eidem Episcopo directum, quod profert in Curia hic in hec verba:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., Johanni, eadem gracia Episcopo Cicestrie, salutem.—Licet nuper dato nobis intelligi Capellariam de Boseham, quam Venerabilis Pater, Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, tenet quoad Chorum, Collegium, Collaciones Prebendariorum, Installaciones, Instituciones, Destituciones Canonicorum ipsius Capellarie, et quantum ad personas Canonicorum eorumdem, necnon bona mobilia et immobilia ipsorum ad Prebendas suas pertinencia, esse, debere, et ab antiquo fuisse Liberam, et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria immunem et exemptam, vobis per Breve nostrum prohibuerimus ne quid in prejudicium prefati Episcopi seu Capellarie predicte aut lesionem libertatis seu immunitatis ejusdem cedere posset super premissis per vos, seu per ministros vestros, aliqualiter attemptaretis seu attemptari faceretis Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercendo in eadem; quia, tamen, ad Peticionem vestram coram nobis et Consilio nostro predicto exhibitam, habita coram nobis et Consilio predicto super tenore Brevis predicti deliberacione pleniori, compertum est quod Breve illud sub indebita et inepta forma, in hoc maxime quod Capellariam predictam, non in manu vestra set prefati Episcopi existentem, liberam ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria immunem et exemptam asseruimus, ut est dictum, conceptum erat, Breve illud revocamus et penitus adnullamus, vobis innotescentes quod, non obstante Prohibicione nostra predicta, quod vestrum est exequimini in hac parte.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxvij die Februarii, Anno Regni nostri octavo [1314-15]. Et dicit quod predicta Ecclesia de Boseham est Ecclesia Parochialis animabus curata infra Diocesim predicti Episcopi, Loci, Ordinarii etc.; que, quidem, Ecclesia non est Libera Capella Regis, nec
fol. 22b. Dominus Rex aliquid habet in eadem. Et dicit quod ipse, ad Mandatum predicti Episcopi ut ejus Officialis, etc., a tempore revocacionis predicte, in Ecclesia predicta, ut in Choro, Prebendis, etc., (*ut supra*) ut de Jure Communi pertinet, etc., Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam ibidem exercuit, et adhuc exercet in presenti; unde non intendit quod Dominus Rex de hujusmodi facto ipsum occasionare seu contemptum ei imponere velit, aut debeat in hac parte. Et super hoc predictus Adam, qui sequitur, etc., petivit quod quesitum sit a predicto Roberto si quid aliud velit dicere pro responso; qui dicit quod se tenet ad predictam responsionem precise, etc. Et predictus Adam, etc., dicit quod licet Prohibicio predicta super assercione libertatis Capelle predicte esset revocata, ut predictum est, nulla tamen Jurisdiccio ipsi Episcopo accrevit eo amplius usitanda, set remansit in eodem statu quo prius ante revocacionem predictam etc. Dicit, eciam, quod quidam Magister Robertus de Leyset, quondam Archidiaconus Cicestrie, alias coram Domino Rege, Termino Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis nunc nono [1316] attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Regi de consimili Placito, videlicet de eo quod ipse Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Libera Capella Regis predicta precipue quoad Chorum, etc. (*ut supra*) exercuit; ad quod idem Archidiaconus respondendo allegavit quod ipse, et predecessores sui etc., a tempore quo non extat memoria, etc.; et de hoc posuit se super Juratam Patrie; per quam compertum fuit quod Canonici Ecclesie predicte etc., seu eorum Prebende, etc. (*ut supra*) nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrie . . . . visitati fuerunt, nec aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eis exercuerunt quousque dictus Archidiaconus, tempore suo, primo Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella predicta exercuit, ut in visitando Chorum, etc.; per quod consideratum fuit quod predictus Archidiaconus caperetur; et inhibitum fuit eidem, etc. Et sic Dominus Rex in posses-

sione immunitatis extitit, etc., et adhuc existit. Et, postmodum, predictus Johannes, Episcopus Cicestrensis, coram ipso Domino Rege, Termino Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis nunc sexto decimo [1323] similiter attachiatus fuit, ad respondendum Domino Regi in isto eodem Placito; in quo idem Episcopus de transgressione predicta contra Prohibicionem Regiam facta, etc., per consideracionem ejusdem Curie extitit convictus; pretextu cujus consideracionis preceptum fuit de capiendo ipsum Episcopum Cicestrensem ad satisfaciendum Regi de transgressione predicta, et de qua nondum satisfecit, etc. Et inhibitum fuit eidem Episcopo ne Jurisdiccionem, etc. aliqualiter exerceret, et, si quid per ipsum attemptatum esset in premissis, id sine dilacione revocaret, etc. Unde desicut nichil Jurisdiccionis predicto Episcopo per revocacionem Prohibicionis predicte assertive accrescere potuit, nec idem Robertus de Derby, Officialis, etc., aliquam Jurisdiccionem clamat in persona sua, ut de jure suo proprio, nisi tantum per Mandatum predicti Episcopi, qui per Inhibucionem predictam restringitur et ligatur ne Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam etc., nec aliquod jus exercendi Jurisdiccionem etc. in persona ipsius Episcopi cujus Officialis etc. de tempore ante revocacionem Prohibicionis assertive affirmat; et idem Dominus Rex est in possessione immunitatis, ejusdem Capelle, ut predictum est; nec idem Robertus dedicit quin predicta Prohibicio Regia ei liberata fuit predicto Anno xvj°, et manifeste cognovit quod ipse a tempore revocacionis predicte Prohibicionis assertive et post predictas Prohibicionem sibi liberatam predicto anno xvj°, et Inhibicionem predicto Episcopo factam, per quam idem Episcopus restringitur et ligatur, ut predictum est, Ordinariam in Capella predicta quoad Chorum, etc. exercuit, et adhuc exercet in presenti; petit Judicium pro Domino Rege, etc.—Et predictus Robertus de Derby dicit quod predictum Placitum, inter Dominum Regem et predictum Robertum de Leiset . . . ei prejudicare non debet in hac parte, quia dicit quod ipse non fuit Pars ad illud Placitum, etc. Dicit eciam, quod per Judicium nuper redditum contra predictum Johannem, Episcopum Cicestrensem, qui tantum propter non defensionem ipsius Episcopi de personali transgressione sibi imposita extitit convictus, et non in jure libertatis Capelle predicte, non debet idem Robertus distringi seu ligari quin, non obstante Prohibicione sibi ipsi liberata, seu Inhibicione predicta predicto Episcopo,
fol. 23. cujus Officialis ipse est, facta, bene possit Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in predicta Ecclesia etc., ad Mandatum ejusdem Episcopi exercere, ut de Jure Communi, etc. Petit Judicium, etc.—Et predictus Adam, qui sequitur, etc., dicit, ut prius, quod ex quo per revocacionem predicte Prohibucionis assertive nulla Jurisdiccio ipsi Episcopo accrescere potuit in Capella predicta quoad Chorum etc., nec idem Robertus, Officialis, etc. aliquam Jurisdiccionem clamat in eadem, ut de jure suo proprio etc., nec in persona ipsius Episcopi Jurisdiccionem, ante revocacionem dicte Prohibucionis assertive factam, affirmat, nec dedicit quin predicta Prohibucio Anno Regni Regis nunc xvj° sibi liberata fuit, ut predictum est. Et in placitando cognovit se Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella predicta, quoad Chorum, etc. exercuisse, tam a tempore revocacionis predicte quam post predictas Prohibucionem sibi ipsi Anno Regni Regis nunc xvj° liberatam et Inhibucionem predicto Episcopo per Judicium Curie . . . factam, et adhuc exercet in presenti. Petit Judicium pro Domino Rege, etc.—Et quia, inspecto Recordo inter Dominum Regem et predictum Archidiaconum, etc., compertum est quod Canonici Ecclesie predicte, seu eorum Prebende, etc. (*ut supra*) nunquam per aliquem Archidiaconum Cicestrie, predecessorem predicti Archidiaconi, visitati fuerunt, nec aliquam Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in eis exercuerunt, quousque predictus Archidiaconus, tempore suo, primo, etc. (*ut supra*) visitando Chorum, Prebendas, etc., per quod consideratum fuit quod idem Archidiaconus caperetur, et inhibitum fuit eidem ne Jurisdiccionem etc. (*ut supra*); et eciam inspecto Recordo inter ipsum Dominum Regem et predictum Episcopum Cicestrensem, compertum est quod predictus Episcopus de transgressione predicta sibi imposita per Judicium Curie est convictus, pro qua nondum Domino Regi satisfecit, et per idem Judicium

inhibitum fuit eidem Episcopo ne Jurisdiccionem . . . exerceret . . ., quod, quidem, Recordum Dominus Rex postmodum, ad sectam ipsius Episcopi Cicestrensis suggerentis errorem in eodem Recordo intervenisse, coram Consilio suo in Parliamento convocato, apud Westmonasterium, Anno Regni sui xvij°, venire fecit; quo Recordo ibidem recitato et plenius intellecto, idem Recordum per Consilium Regis ibidem affirmatum est. Et idem Robertus, ut de jure proprio, nullam Jurisdiccionem clamat in eadem nisi tantum de Mandato ipsius Episcopi, qui per Inhibicionem predictam restringitur et ligatur, ne Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere possit in eadem; nec dedicendo predictam Prohibicionem sibi liberatam fuisse Anno Regni Regis nunc xvj°, cognovit se Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam, etc., exercuisse, tam a tempore revocacionis predicte Prohibicionis assertive quam post predictas Prohibicionem sibi ipsi predicto anno sextodecimo liberatam, et Inhibicionem predicto Episcopo per Judicium Curie, ut predictum est, factam, et adhuc exercet in presenti; per quam, quidem, Inhibicionem idem Episcopus restringitur et ligatur, ut predictum est, etc. et per consequens ejus ministri ligari debent et restringi, etc.—Consideratum est quod predictus Robertus de Derbi capiatur, etc. [Fol. 23[b] is blank, and fol. 24 has been cut out].

Memorandum de Boseham,—

Memorandum quod penultimo die Mensis Marcii [1321], Dominus, accedens apud Boseham, ibidem audivit eo die Missam suam, et post hujusmodi auditam Missam, vocatis coram eo Vicariis Ecclesie ipsius, quesivit ab illis quis teneret Prebendam Parochialem ibidem. Et, cum iidem Vicarii dicerent Domino quod quidam Magister Johannes de Malmesbiri, idem Dominus, perpendens defectum Ministrorum ad deserviendum eidem Ecclesie in Divinis, considerato statu ejusdem, monuit prefatum Magistrum Johannem, in personam cujusdam Domini Willelmi le Scot, alias dicti de Schorham, presbiteri, presentis et se Vicarium dicti Magistri Johannis et Prebende Parochialis memorate Vicarium asserentis, quod idem Magister Johannes, infra octo septimanas a predicto die, hujusmodi Prebendam et Ecclesiam redeat, facturus residenciam in eadem, sub pena juris,—Presentibus—Magistris Waltero de Setone et Willelmo de La Lane; Dominis Petro de Honitone, Johanne Sacrista dicte Ecclesie, Willelmo Russel, Rogero de Buddeleghe, presbiteris, et aliis in multitudine copiosa. Et abinde, eodem die, idem Dominus peragens ad Prebendam et Capellam de Appeldreham, vocato coram eo ibidem Domino Thoma attegate, Capellano dicte Capelle, in forma visitandi, inspexit Libros, Vestimenta, et alia Ornamenta ipsius Capelle,—Presentibus prefatis Waltero de Setone et aliis bidem sequentibus, solo Willelmo de La Lane dumtaxat excepto: 157.

Commissio pro conservanda Jurisdiccione Domini in Libera Capella Domini Regis de Boseham (Nota),—

Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Regis Anglie illustris Regius Capellanus, discreto viro, Domino Waltero de Shireforde, Ecclesie seu Capelle Libere dicti Domini nostri, Regis Anglie, de Boseham Canonico et Sacriste, salutem, etc.—Ecclesie seu Capelle Libere de Boseham prelibate, precipue quantum ad Chorum, Canonicos, Vicarios, et quoscumque Ministros Chori, Prebendas ejusdem ac bona Prebendariorum que ibidem optinent, pertinere dinoscitur Presidentes, ac propterea ut mores illorum qui nobis occasione Capellarie hujusmodi subesse noscuntur, debite corigantur (*sic*), ac eidem Ecclesie seu Capelle in Divinis Officiis laudabiliter ministretur, summo opere cupientes, ad inquirendum, corigendum, ac canonice puniendum quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum hujusmodi excessus, necnon ad compellendum Concanonicos vestros, Vicarios, Clericos, et Ministros Ecclesie seu Capelle prefate Divinum Officium, diurnum

pariter et nocturnum, in eadem Ecclesia seu Capella, horis debitis peragere; ac, eciam, ad omnia alia et singula facienda que in premissis et circa premissa necessaria fuerint seu oportuna, vobis cum cohercionis canonice et exequendi quod decreveritis potestate, tenore Presencium, committimus vices nostras, pro beneplacito nostro duraturas.—Datum apud Chudeham, xxviij° die Decembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxiij°.—fol. 177^b. *See* Chesthunte, Stephen de; 45^b; 106, 106^b: Hyde Abbey; 89: Brothertone, Thomas de, Earl-Marshal; 112.

Bulla de Libertate Capellarum Domini Regis:—

MEMORANDUM quod, quesitis per Dominum Privilegiis Domini Regis de Liberis Capellis suis, et hoc propter Capellariam de Boseham, inventa fuit apud Westmonasterium, in Capella Receptorie in quodam parvo coffro, de quo Dominus Rogerus de Northburghe, Custos Privati Sigilli Domini Regis, tunc habuit clavem, quedam Bulla continens hunc tenorem,—Clemens [V] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, karissimo in Christo Filio, Edwardo, Regi Anglie illustri, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Tue devocionis precelsa sublimitas, per quam Romanam Ecclesiam, sicut Matrem, honoras studio filialis reverencie, promeretur ut a nobis, qui libenter Paternis affectibus Regia vota prosequimur, donis Graciarum Spiritualium honoreris. Ut, igitur, ex devocione hujusmodi Benevolenciam Apostolice Sedis et nostram tibi sencias accrevisse, tibi auctoritate Presencium indulgemus ut nullus Delegatus Apostolice Sedis vel Subdelegatus ab eo, Auctoritate Sedis ejusdem, possit in Personam aut Capellas tuas Excommunicacionis vel Suspensionis, sive Interdicti Sentencias promulgare, absque speciali Mandato Sedis ejusdem, faciente plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem. Nos, enim, omnes Excommunicacionis, Suspensionis, et Interdicti Sentencias, quas in te et Capellas easdem, contra Indulti predicti tenorem, forsan promulgari contigerit exnunc irritas decrevimus et inanes.—Nulli liceat etc.[1]—*Et memorandum quod dicta Bulla dimissa fuit in dicto coffro;* 103.

---

[1] Mr. Baigent has collated this Copy with the Original Bull (which he tells me is in perfect condition). They correspond word for word, till we reach the concluding sentences, which the Register dismisses with an "etc." These are of importance, however, as giving the date,—"Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre Concessionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Data Avinione, xij Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Quarto [21 May, 1309].

I am indebted to Mr. Greenfield for the following Extract from Prynne's Antient Records, tom. iii, p. 1266,—

Ex Bundela Epist. & Brevium Anno ij. E. I. in Turri London. (A°1282.) } Significat Sanctitati vestræ devotus filius vester, *Edwardus*, Rex *Angliæ*, quod dudum eo vestræ Beatitudini intimante quod, licet Parochialis Ecclesia de *Boseham*, quæ Collegiata existit Cicestrensis Diocesis, sit Capella Regia, utpote per Progenitores suos fundata, in Archidiaconatu Cicestrensi, & dotata, ac Episcopus Exoniensis, qui est pro tempore Regius capellanus, præsit eidem Ecclesiæ in Collationibus Canonicatuum & Præbendarum, & in [actuali et] corporali possessione ipsorum, ac quibusdam aliis juribus spectantibus ad eandem; et omnes Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ in Regno Angliæ consistentes, ab omni potestate et jurisdictione quorundam Ordinari-

Nota quod Boseham sit Capellaria,—

Infrascripta inveniuntur in diversis Rotulis in Scaccario Domini Regis :—

In Rotulo Tercio Regis Johannis in Sussexia post Nova [*Oblata*],—Idem Vicecomes reddit compotum de x libris de scutagio vij Militum et dimidii Capellarie de Boseham, et de v solidis vj denariis de scutagio Normanni de Normanville. In Thesauro liberavit in ij talliis; et quietus est.

In Rotulo Nono Regis Ricardi,—Idem Vicecomes reddit compotum de vij libris de scutagio Militis Capellarie de Boseham in hoc Comitatu. In Thesauro liberavit ; et quietus est.

In Rotulo VI Regis Ricardi,—Idem Vicecomes reddit compotum de cxiij solidis iiij denariis de scutagio Militis Capellarie de Boseham in hoc Comitatu. In Thesauro liberavit ; et quietus est ; 142.

For Additional Notes on Bosham *see* Appendix.

Botriaux, Walter de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney ; 163[b].

Bouges, Fr. William, collated (*by lapse*) to Minster Priory ; 176.

---

orum locorum sint liberæ et exemptæ de consuetudine approbata, et in possessione hujusmodi libertatis et exemptionis existant, predicti Episcopus et Archidiaconus Cicestrenses, in prejudicium libertatis et exemptionis hujusmodi et juris Regii diminutionem, dictum Episcopum Exoniensem et Præbendarium ejusdem Ecclesiæ de Boseham, Regium (ut prædicitur) Capellanum, super dictis juribus, quominus ipsis uti libere possit, multipliciter molestant et perturbant. Unde supplicat dictus Dominus Rex quatinus Auctoritate Apostolica dignemini dictam Ecclesiam vel Capellam de Boseham, cum Canonicis et Personis Ecclesiasticis prædictis, Canonicatibus et Præbendis. et annexis Ecclesiis et Capellis, et Ministris, Clero, et populo eorundem, ab omni Jurisdictione Ordinaria, et precipue Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, Episcopi et Archidiaconi Cicestrensium, ad omne dubium amovendum, eximere et totaliter liberare ; et jurisdictioni Exoniensis Episcopi (qui confert Canonicatus et Præbendas, et præterea (ut præmittitur) suus Capellanus specialiter nuncupatur), et Successorum suorum, quantum ad utramque legem [jurisdictionis], communis videlicet et Diocesanæ, [nititur] subjicere. Ita quod Cultus Divinus, & excessuum correctio non negligatur in ipsis, quodque possit Clericos ipsius Ecclesiæ libere ordinare ; ac in Clero & populo ipsius Ecclesiæ & ipsa Ecclesia, ea que sunt ordinis & Episcopalis officii jure suo exercere: eo quod Episcopus Cicestrensis qui pro tempore fuerit, in talibus exercendis ibidem se fortassis difficilem exhibebit. Et quod dictus Exoniensis Episcopus & Successores sui, saltem similem jurisdictionem habeant in Ecclesia seu Capella prædicta, Ecclesiis annexis et Capellis, Præbendis, Capellanis, Canonicis, Vicariis, Ministris, Clero, et populo eorundem, qualem habent alii Decani et Prepositi aliarum Capellarum suarum liberarum in Regno et Dominio suo constitutarum, de gratia speciali et de plenitudine potestatis, ad ipsius Regii honoris augmentum. Non obstantibus quibuscumque pactis, compositionibus, controversiis, aut litibus inter prefatos Episcopos et Archidiaconum motis vel movendis occasione predicta, cum omnibus . . . . non obstantibus et clausulis ; ac etiam cum executoribus & conservatoribus opportunis."

—On which Prynne remarks, not very accurately,—" King Edward, though he might by his own Prerogative Royal have annexed his Collegiate Church and Free Chapel of Boseham (exempt from Ordinary Jurisdiction) within the Diocese of the Bishoprick of Cicester, to the Bishoprick of Exeter, to which he united it ; yet, to avoid all future contests between the Bishops, their Officers and Chaplains, concerning it, petitioned the Pope, by his concurrent authority to unite it to the Bishoprick of Exeter."

The Original of this Document seems to have been lost.

Bourne, Gregory de, inst. to Poughill (*Devon*); 62b, (*Ord.*) 229.

Bowey, Arnald de; L 213b.

Bovey-Tracy [Bovitracy, MS.],—

Sir Edward, V.,—Licence to farm the *Rectory* for two years; "et dabit xxs. ad Fabricam" (20 June, 1309); 41b: renewed for three years,—"et dabit ad elemosinam xxs. (3 July, 1312); 72: and again, for three years, from 24 June—the Feast of the Nativity of St. John-Baptist, last past (29 Aug., 1316); 114b: also, for three years, from the same Feast, last past, (13 Sept., 1321); 160.

Boylewe, Matthew de, Dean of St. Buryan; L 207.

Boys, Henry de, inst. to Newton-St. Petrock; 119.

Boys, Simon; L 206b.

Boyvile, John de, presents to West Ogwell; 131.

Boyvile, Simon de, presented to West Ogwell; 131, 145b, (*Ord.*) 241, 242, 243.

Brademor, John de, admitted to Bondleigh; 117, 174.

Bradford [Bradeford, MS.],—

Sir William Mewy, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study in Theology or in Canon-Law (14 July, 1309); 42b.

Bradeforde, John de; L 193.

Bradeforde, Thomas de (formerly R. of Dartington), inst. to Tawstock; 82.

Bradninch,—

The Bishop visited[1] the Parish-Church, 12 March, 1322-3, and, finding the roof in bad condition, he directed the Parishioners to repair the same, in a proper manner, before Michaelmas, under a penalty of Ten Pounds; 174b. —Elias de Sancto Albano, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years from last Michaelmas (26 Oct, 1308); 36: (subdeacon), renewed and extended (27 March, 1309); 39b: further extended (23 Sept., 1310) till the following Easter, "ut libere intendere valeat obsequiis Domine Margarete, Comitisse Cornubie, ubicumque; ita quod extunc ad Ecclesiam suam redeat, facturus, ut tenetur, residenciam personalem in eadem"; 56b.—John de Carente, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, to study, etc.; but he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year (23 May, 1311); 61b.—*See* Cornubia, Sir Walter de (*Oratories*); 53b.

Bradstone,—

Walter de Bradestone, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year; "et dabit ad Fabricam Beati Petri Exonie dimidiam marcam (16 Aug., 1310); 54.

Braibroke, John de, inst. to Lapford; 169.

Braibroke, William de, inst. to Lapford; 152b: resigns; 169.

Brayleghe, Richard de, R. of "Fyneleghe"[2] (*see* Teffonte; 36b):

---

[1] "presentibus Domino Rogero de Boddeleghe, Johanne Holonde, Notario Publico, et parochianis pluribus Ecclesie memorate."

[2] Doubtless, a clerical error; he was R. of "Filleigh" at the time; 46.

inst. to St. Mullion; 44b: collated to a Portion in St. Gerrans; 49b: Proctor for John de Cloteworthe; 52: collated to Morchard-Bishop; 60b, 67b, 79b: Proctor for Walter de Mertone; 64: for Henry, R. of St. Gerrans; 65: exchanges Morchard-Bishop for St. Breoke; 83b: collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral and admitted (*in commendam*) to the Office of Penitentiary (Sub-Dean); 127, 175: exchanges St. Breoke for Exminster; 128b: appointed Vicar-General (*absente Episcopo*); 142: *see* St. Gerrans (*Inst.*); 47: Rome, Court of; 49: Glasney (*Inst.*); 72b, 76b: Bosham, Canons of; 85: Bodmin Priory; 89b: Cookbury; 107b: Otterton Priory; 114: St. Crantock (*Inst.*); 115b: Arundelle, de; 116b: Berry-Narbor; 120b.

Brandone, Robert de, inst. to the Prebend of Carswell in the Castle of Exeter; 70: to Dolton; 105, (*Ord.*) 235, 236: to Musbury; 117b.

Branel, Thomas de, inst. to St. Stephen's-in-Brannel; 36, (*Ord.*) 220, 221b.

Brankescumbe, Joceline de; L 190b, 195, etc.

Bratton-Clovelly,—

Master Robert Broke, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1323, to study "in loco competenti ultra mare vel alibi, pro libito suo" (1 July, 1322); 168: and again (subdeacon), for a year (24 Sept., 1324); 181b.

Bratton-Fleming [*see* "Institutions," note],—

William de Schireburne, R.,—Licence of non-residence, to study, etc. (9 Jan.,[1] 1308-9); 37b: renewed, 1 Feb., 1309-10, till the Feast of St. Peter-ad-Vincula (1 Aug.); 47.—Thomas le Flemyng, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (1 May, 1311); 61: renewed, for three years from 30 Oct.,[2] 1312; 74b: again, till Michaelmas, 1317, from 5 Jan., 1315-16; 111: again (deacon), for a year from 6 Oct., 1317,—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem x solidos; 122b: again, (priest), for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (23 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam x solidos"; 130: till Michaelmas, 1320 (21 Oct., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam x solidos; 144b: again, from 28 Dec., 1320, till the Feast of St. Peter-ad-Vincula (1 Aug.); 154b:—Baldwin, son of Robert le Chariter (of Torrington), clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (6 July, 1321),—but he was to take subdeacon's Orders in the interval; 158b.

Braunton,—*Confessio*:—

Memorandum quod vicesimo nono die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo. xjmo, Dominus Andreas [Dagoun],[3] Vicarius Ecclesie de Brauntone, comparuit coram Domino Waltero, etc. in Capella dicti Episcopi de Tautone, et fatebatur se teneri eidem Domino, pure, sponte, et absolute, in quinque marcas argenti de arreragiis decem marcarum cujusdam annue Pensionis, de tempore Vacacionis[4] Decanatus Exonie per mortem Magistri

---

[1] vto Idus Januarii.

[2] die Lune in crastino Festi Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.

[3] *See* "Inst."; 146b.

[4] From the spring of 1309 till June, 1311.

Thome de Lecchelade, quondam Decani ibidem, racione Vicarie sue debitam,—presentibus Domino Petro de Honetone, presbitero, Ricardo Jagel, clerico, et aliis ; 66b.

Braunetone, Thomas de, inst. to Haccombe ; 42b : resigns ; 105 : inst. to Nymet-St.-George ; 104.

Brawoda, Stephen (Proctor for William) de ; 43 : admitted (*in commendam*) to Charleton ; 69 : he was R. of Alphington ; 69b, 125b (Institution not recorded) : inst. to Stoke-in-Teignhead ; 112 : *see* L 197, 211 ("ad reddendum compotum de exitibus minere . . . Regis") : his debt (£700) to Queen Margaret ; *ibid.*

Brawoda, Wm. de, collated (*by lapse*) to Charleton ; 43, 44, 169.

Bray, Benedict de, L 215.

Bray, Michael (*also*, Richard) de ; L 195b. *See* St. Cleer (*Inst.*)

Bray, Philip, "de Bertone," presented to Faringdon (*Hants*) ; 80.

Brendeluenne, Richard de ; L 195.

Brendone, John de, R. of Halwill ; (*Ord.*) 218.

Breamore Priory [Brummore, MS.], Hardinus, Prior of, *see* Comptone, Wm. ; 60b.

Brente, Richard de, inst. to the Chantry-Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, Torrington ; 68b.

Brenta, Walter, inst. to North-Petherwin ; 116.

Brent Tor ; Dedication of the Church (*see* "Dedications" ; 145).

Brevannek, *see* St. Hilary ; 88.

Briane, Sir Guy de, presents to Slapton ; 53 : to Torbrian ; 120.

Briddale, William de, inst. to West Buckland ; 127, (*Ord.*) 239, 240, 240b.

Bridestowe [Brittestowe, MS.],—

Master Ralph de Knovyle, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (3 Dec., 1312) ; 75.

—Master Gilbert de Knoville, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (15 Sept., 1321) ; 160.

Bridestowe, Jordan de, clerk ; 73b.—*See* Consistory Court ; 172b.

Bridford [Brideforde, MS.],—

John de la Burghe, clerk, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study, etc. (17 Oct., 1312): He was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year 74.

—Walter de Lappeflod, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (21 Sept., 1318): he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year; 130: renewed (subdeacon), for a like period (23 June, 1319) ; 141b: again, 2 Sept., 1320 ; 151: again, 28 Sept., 1321 ; 161 : again (deacon), for a year (20 Oct., 1322) ; 169: again (priest), 24 March, 1324-5 ; 184.

Brideforde, John de (*see* "Wills"—Gildeforde, Henry de) ; L 201b.

Bridgewater [Brugewaters *and* Bruggewalteri, MS.]; Hospital of St. John; Patrons of Davidstowe; 70: of Lanteglos-by-Fowey; 141.

Brigge, William atte, *see* atte Brigge; 155.

Britannia, John de,[1] *see* Pollard, William; 79.

Brixham [*also*, Brixam, MS.],—

Sir William. V. of,—Fr. Joceline, Prior of Totnes, appointed his coadjutor, 7 May, 1318.—The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory; 126b.

—*Ordinacio inter Priorem et Conventum Tottonie et Simonem, Vicarium de Brixham, super altercacione decimarum ejusdem Ecclesie,*—

Universis, etc., Walterus, etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam deduci volumus per Presentes quod, cum inter Religiosios Viros, Priorem et Conventum Monasterii Tottoniensis, Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam de Brixham, nostre Diocesis, in usus proprios optinentes, ex parte una, et Dominum Simonem Stiria, presbiterum, Perpetuum Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie, ex altera, super porcione ipsius Vicarii aliquatinus mota fuisset materia questionis, demum Partibus eisdem coram nobis, certis die et loco, libere constitutis, et expresse consencientibus, hinc et inde, quod ad taxandum seu ordinandum Vicariam eandem, in quibus videlicet porcionibus consistere debeat temporibus secuturis, actualiter procedere curaremus,—nos, pro bono pacis et certitudinis inter Partes easdem, quia dum pacem inter subditos nostros recoligimus, nostre cogitacionis intima magis consistere poterunt in quiete, hujusmodi Vicariam, de ipsarum Parcium voluntate unanimi et expresso consensu, subductis et revocatis quibuscumque Ordinacionibus seu Taxacionibus super dicta Vicaria a quibuscumque nostris Predecessoribus hactenus forsitan factis et habitis, quas, eciam, omnes et singulas tenore Presencium subducimus et revocamus, premissisque omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, pensatis nichilominus ipsius Ecclesie de Brixham facultatibus, modo quo subsequitur ordinandam duximus aut taxandam; videlicet, quod prefatus Dominus Simon, Vicarius—ut premittitur—qui nunc est, et sui successores Vicarii qui pro tempore erunt ibidem, habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie ipsius, mansum cum gardino quod jam inhabitat dictus Simon, totumque altilagium dicte Ecclesie de Brixham, et Capellarum ejusdem, excepta medietate decimarum feni tocius Parochie, et molendinorum omnium et singulorum hactenus constitutorum, et constituendorum, eciam, in posterum in eadem Parochia; quam quidem medietatem decimarum feni et molendinorum memoratis Priori et Conventui volumus remanere. Habeant, eciam, et percipiant iidem Dominus Simon et sui successores Vicarii, ut premittitur, nomine Vicarie predicte, totam decimam gardinorum et ortorum nunc in dicta Parochia constructorum, et gardinorum similiter et ortorum construendorum in posterum, eciam de terra nunc arabili, in Parochia antedicta; dum, tamen, hujusmodi gardini et orti forsitan construendi x perticatas terre in uno loco non excedant. Et, si decem perticatas terre, ut premittitur, excesserint in loco uno, tota tunc decima eorundem gardinorum et ortorum taliter forte construendorum non ad Vicarium, set ad Priorem et Conventum pertineat antedictos. Si, vero, de gardinis et ortis jam constructis et existentibus in dicta Parochia aliquid ultra decem perticatas terre in uno loco ad terram arabilem in posterum redigatur, tota decima tunc eorundem gardinorum et ortorum, una cum tota decima gardini Manerii Domini de

[1] "John, a younger son of John, Earl of Richmond and Duke of Brittany, summoned to Parliament—'Johanni de Britannia, Juniori,' 24 May and 13 July, 33 Edw. I. (1305); declared Earl of Richmond, 15 Oct., 34 Edw. I. (1306); ob. unmarried, in Brittany, 1333, when his honours became extinct." (Nicolas' *Historic Peerage*).

Brixham, qualitercumque exculti, non ad Priorem et Conventum predictos, set ad Vicarium integraliter pertinebit. Et, si de gardinis et ortis hujusmodi nunc constructis et existentibus quicquam intra decem perticatas terre redigatur in uno loco, ut premittitur, forsitan ad culturam, tota tunc decima de terra hujusmodi, una cum decima gardinorum et ortorum de quibus premittitur, aliter quam cum vanga vel alio instrumento manuali excultorum, et novorum gardinorum et ortorum quos plus quam decem perticatas terre, ut premittitur, in uno loco continere contigerit, ac eciam de terra extracta de gardinis et ortis nunc existentibus, et in culturam redacta, intra x perticatas terre, ut premittitur, in uno loco, et una cum omnibus aliis decimis majoribus tocius Parochie, que Vicario specialiter superius nullatenus assignantur, ad memoratos Priorem et Conventum, auctoritate presentis Ordinacionis, volumus pertinere. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod iidem Prior et Conventus omnes defectus Cancelli dicte Ecclesie de Brixham in coopertura, fenestris vitreis, Libris, et aliis Ornamentis ejusdem, ad Rectoriam quamlibet pertinentes, hac vice prima, suis propriis sumptubus, faciant in sufficienti statu reparari; et extunc onus invencionis, sustentacionis, et reparacionis hujusmodi defectuum reparatorum, quociens opus erit, ad Vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit imperpetuum pertinebit, Prefatus, vero, Vicarius et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint solvent decimam, juxta antiquam Taxacionem dicte Vicarie, eidem Vicario incumbentem, cum imposita fuerit et exacta; Archidiacono, eciam, Loci procuracionem suam exnunc, Sinodaticum, et Cathedraticum; dicteque Ecclesie de Brixham et Capellis ejusdem in Divinis Officiis et Cura deserviet, per se et Capellanos suos, suis sumptibus, modo honesto et consueto. Cetera, vero, onera ipsius Ecclesie de Brixham, quocumque nomine censeantur, ad Priorem et Conventum pertineant antedictos. Volumus, eciam, et presentis Ordinacionis auctoritate precipimus et mandamus, quod prefatus Simon, Vicarius, ut premittitur, et sui successores Vicarii in Ecclesia predicta, solvant prefatis Priori et Conventui, singulis annis, nomine annue Pensionis, de Vicaria predicta, viginti sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum, in Festis, videlicet, Pasche, Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, Beati Michaelis, et Nativitatis Domini, equis porcionibus, vel saltem infra Octabas singulorum Festorum predictorum, absque more diffugio longioris; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exonie, potestate hujusmodi Vicariam augmentandi, minuendi, declarandi, et presentem Ordinacionem seu Taxacionem in totum mutandi, si, prout, et quando viderimus seu viderint expedire.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, sexto die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo}. vicesimo primo; 165.

Broadclyst [Clistone, MS.], Sir Roger de Nonaunt's Chapel of St. Agnes in, *see* "Oratories"); 160.

Broadwood-Kelly [Brodewodekelly, MS.],—

Sir Nicholas, R. of; Licence of non-residence, for three years, from Michaelmas, and to put out his Benefice to farm to Sir Richard de Hurtleghe, V. of North Buckland (i.e. Buckland-Brewer); "et optulit gratis ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis idem Vicarius, singulis annis predictis, j marcam"—*margin*, "xls." (1 Aug., 1312); 72^{b}.

Broadwood-Widger [Brodwode (*also*, Bradewode) Wyger, MS.],—

William Kayngnes, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas next, to study etc. (27 Dec.,[1] 1310); 58^{b}: also, till Michaelmas (4 Nov., 1311); 65: and again [Caingnes, MS.], for a year from Michaelmas (5 Aug., 1312); 73.

---

[1] Sexto Kalendas Januarii.

Brock, Henry le, *see* Comptone, William; 60[b].

Broke, Robert, inst. to Bratton-Clovelly; 163[b], 167, 168, 181[b].

Brome, Adam, *see* Bridford (*Inst.*); 63[b]: resigns St. Creed [Adam de Brome, MS.]; 101.

Bromestone, Richard de—Pomeray, John de la,—*Litera pro Custodia*:—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus, etc., Walterus, etc. salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos dedisse et concessisse Johanni de la Pomerai Custodiam terrarum et tenementorum Ricardi, filii et heredis Nicholai de Bromestone, que nobis accidit per mortem ipsius Nicholai; habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis dictam Custodiam cum maritagio predicti Ricardi, de nobis et Successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, usque ad legitimam etatem predicti Ricardi. Reddendo inde et faciendo nobis et Successoribus nostris redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum apud Morcestre Episcopi, die Jovis proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, Virginis (21 March), Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xiij^mo^ [1313-14]; Regni, autem, Regis Edwardi . . . . septimo; 85[b].

Bromleghe, Gilbert de, *see* Tiverton; 52[b].

Brothertone, Thomas de, Earl-Marshal (*Homagium,—Stoke, in Manerio de Boseham*),—

In hospicio Magistri Willelmi de Okham, Archidiaconi de Stowe in Ecclesia Lincolnie, apud Lincolniam, vicesimo secundo die mensis Februarii [1315-16], Nobilis Vir, Dominus Thomas de Brothertone, Natus Domini Edwardi dudum Regis Anglie, Patris Domini Regis nunc, et Comes Marescallus, fecit homagium Domino Waltero, Episcopo Exoniensi, racione dimidii feodi Militis, quod idem Comes tenet, et tenere debet, de Episcopo Exoniensi apud Stoke, in Manerio de Boseham, in Comitatu Sussexie; presentibus Dominis Johanne de Mutforde, Baldewino de Maners, et Johanne de Westone, Militibus, familiaribus dicti Comitis, necnon Domino Stephano de Haccombe, Magistro Ricardo de Burtone, Domino Petro de Honetone, Nicholao de Hele, clericis, Johanne de la Pomeray, tunc Marescallo dicti Episcopi, et aliis in multitudine copiosa.—Et memorandum quod Dominus Johannes de Mutforde posuit verba hujusmodi homagii facti in ore Comitis antedicti.—"N D H." [Nicholas de Hele]; 112.

Bruce, Robert, *see* Scotland: *also*, L 187.

Bruere, Robert, *called* le, inst. to Harpford; 79[b].

Bruetone (*also*, Bruytone), John de (*see* the Letters at the beginning of this Volume; pp. 8 *et seqq.*): appointed Proctor for the Bishop in Parliament; 36[b]: inst. to Treneglos (by alleged *lapse—see* "Inst."); 56[b].—*See*, also, Exeter, Election of Dean; 42.

Bruggis (*also*, Bruges), Andrew de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 104[b]: deceased; 183.

Brugge, Robert, *see* atte Brugge; 172[b].

Bruyn (*or* Brun), John le, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; 36, 45, 61[b], 72.

Brun, Richard le, Canon of Bosham ; 35.

—The revenues of his Prebend of Apuldram, having been sequestrated, the Bishop—"aliquorum super hoc devicti instancia"—relaxes the Sequestration, so far as to permit the said Richard's Proctor to remove the crops of last autumn.—Commission, directed to the Sequestrator, the Sacristan of Bosham (16 Jan., 1310-11) ; 59.

Brun, Sir William le, Knt., brother of John, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier ; 45.

Bruony—"Ecclesia Sancti Pauli de Bruony" ; L 188 (*note*).

Buchun (*or* Buthun), Robert (son) and Cecilia (daughter) of Laurence de ; L 190.

Buckfast Abbey; Patrons of Buckfastleigh ; 49, 172: of Downe-St. Mary; 123: of Petrockstowe; 65, 123 : also, *see* Churchstow (Gen. Index) ; 64[b] : Flambard, Walter ; 116[b].

Buckland Abbey, Appropriation of the Rectory of Walkhampton by Bishop Bytton, to ; 65 : Patrons of Buckland-Monachorum ; 66 : Bickleigh (*South Devon*) ; 130[b].

Buckland-Filleigh, Hertleghe in, *see* Halap (*Oratories*) ; 49.

Budleigh, the Hundred of,—

Litera ad capiendum seysinam Hundredi de Buddeleghe:—

Pateat universis quod nos, Walterus, etc., facimus et ordinamus dilectos nobis in Christo, Henricum de Bokerel et Johannem Direwyn, seu eorum alterum, Attornatos nostros seu Attornatum, Senescallos nostros seu Senescallum, ad capiendum seysinam Hundredi de Buddeleghe in Comitatu Devonie, per Dominum Regem nobis concessi cum pertinenciis suis, et tenendum dictum Hundredum, et ad omnia alia faciendum que pertinent ad premissa.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras vobis transmittimus Patentes, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. — Datum apud Stockwille juxta Londonias, die Martis in Festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [14 Sept.], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC[mo] undecimo, et Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto ; 63[b].

Bugge [*hodie* Budge], Henry, *see* Manaton ; 111[b].

Buketone, John de, *see* Exeter, St. James's Priory (*Inst.*) ; 85[b].

Bukyngtone, Johel de, inst. to West Worlington ; 130, 141[b], (*Ord.*) 240, 241[b].

Bukyngtone, Mathew de, presents to West Worlington ; 130.

Bukyntone, William de, *see* Morchard-Bishop ; 67.

Bureford, John de, merchant ; L 207[b].

Burgeis, John *called*, *see* Kenton ; 129[b].

Burghe, Elizabeth de, *see* St. Ludgvan ; 183[b].

Burghe, John de la, inst. to Bridford ; 74 : resigns ; 101[b] : inst. to Lifton ; 143, 149[b].

Burghe, Roger de la ; L 196[b].

Burghe, William de la, and Ysolda his wife ; L 197.

Burghtone, John de, inst. to Upottery; 127: resigns; 164.
Burgo, Edmund de, R. of Moreton-Hampstead; 37b.
Burgo, William de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.
Burlescombe,—

Taxacio et Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Burdlescombe (sic),—

Universis, etc., Walterus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum Dominus Johannes atte Mulle, presbiter, nuper fuerit auctoritate nostra ad Perpetuam Vicariam in Ecclesia de Burdelescombe, nostre Diocesis, per nos de novo taxandam et ordinandam—quam, quidem, Ecclesiam Abbatissa et Conventus de Leghe Canonicarum optinent in proprios usus—ad ipsorum presentacionem admissus et institutus canonice in eadem, ut tam pro quiete ipsorum Abbatisse et Conventus quam Vicarii predicti, et aliorum Vicariorum qui pro tempore erunt ibidem, sciri valeat in quibus porcionibus hujusmodi Vicaria consistere debeat temporibus secuturis; nos, tam de expresso consensu Abbatisse et Conventus predictorum quam Domini Johannis Vicarii antedicti, ipsam Vicariam ut in subscriptis porcionibus consistat taxamus ac, eciam, ordinamus; videlicet, quod idem Vicarius, et successores sui qui pro tempore erunt ibidem, habebit et habebunt mansum, cum curtilagio, quod Capellani Parochiales ante Admissionem et Institucionem dicti Domini Johannis in Vicaria predicta, habere et inhabitare consueverant; ac, eciam, unam acram et perticatam terre eidem manso et curtilagio proprius adjacentes, de terra Sanctuarii dictorum Abbatisse et Conventus, unde annuatim reddet et reddent Vicarius et Vicarii memorati decem denarios sterlingorum, ad sustentacionem cujusdam mortarii ardentis in Ecclesia antedicta. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod dictus Dominus Johannes, Vicarius, et successores sui qui pro tempore erunt ibidem, percipiat et percipiant, nomine Vicarie predicte, omnes decimas tam majores quam minores de curtilagiis nunc existentibus infra limites Parochie dicte Ecclesie qualitercumque provenientes, ac, eciam, omnes alias minutas decimas et oblaciones quascumque, ac alia omnia et singula in dicta Parochia que appellacione altilagii consueverant contineri, exceptis dumtaxat oblacionibus libere familie intra Abbathiam de Leghe Canonicarum et devocionibus factis in eadem; exceptis, eciam, mortuariis tocius Parochie antedicte ac oblacionibus ad Capellam Sancti Theobaldi in dicta Parochia de Burdelescombe provenientibus, decimisque silve cedue per totam Parochiam antedictam, necnon duorum molendinorum, videlicet, Knaphille et Pogeham, ac minutis decimis omnibus et singulis tocius Abbathie predicte, et terrarum dominicarum Abbathie ejusdem, ac de nutrimentis animalium quorumcumque Abbatisse et Conventus predictorum, dum, tamen, in proprio dominico suo depasti fuerint; quas, quidem oblaciones, mortuaria, decimas, una cum majoribus decimis tocius Parochie de Burdelescombe antedicte, exceptis decimis majoribus quas pro Vicario superius assignavimus, volumus predictis Abbatisse et Conventui, auctoritate presentis nostre Ordinacionis, integraliter remanere. Ita quod, si curtilagia de quibus premittitur, et ex quibus Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit percipere debet majores decimas et minores, in agriculturam extra curtilagia futuris temporibus forsitan sint redacta, Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit extunc tantum percipiat de porcione ad predictos Abbatissam et Conventum superius assignata quantum Vicarius de hujusmodi curtilagiis in culturam redactis percepturus fuerit juxta arbitrium boni viri. Et, si aliqua terra que nunc est arabilis, et extra curtilagia, in curtilagia, futuris temporibus, forsitan sit redacta, prefati Abbatissa et Conventus de hoc decimas omnes percipiant, sicut essent alias percepturi. Volumus, nichilominus, et ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius, et successores sui Vicarii qui pro tempore erunt, omnia onera ordinaria, necnon invencionem, sustentacionem, et reparacionem Librorum Matutinalium et aliorum Ornamentorum Ecclesie

prelibate, ad Rectoriam ipsius Ecclesie communiter pertinencium, postquam idem Libri et Ornamenta primo et semel per Abbatissam et Conventum predictos competenter inventa fuerint et reparata, una cum invencione panis et vini, et similium in Divinis Officiis inibi celebrandis, omnibus futuris tunc temporibus, integraliter suis propriis sumptibus subeant et agnoscant. Extraordinaria, vero, onera—reparacio et sustentacio Cancelli dicte Ecclesie de Burdelescombe—ad Abbatissam et Conventum pertineant memoratos. Salva nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exonie qui pro tempore erunt, potestate dictam Vicariam augendi, minuendi, seu de novo, si oportuerit, alias taxandi et ordinandi, si et prout nobis et ipsis visum fuerit expedire.—In cujus, etc.—Datum Londoniis, xx die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini M° CCC° vicesimo quarto ; 182.

Buris, Walter de, R. of Whimple, *see* Cowick Priory (*Inst*) ; 111.

Burncestre, William de, resigns Broadclyst and is inst. to East Ogwell ; 100, [Burcestre] 126, 151b.—*See* L 202b.

Burnham, John de, (late) V. of Heavitree ; 47b.

Burrington,—

Taxacio Vicarie,[1] *que antea taxata non fuerat :—*

Perpetui Vicarii in eadem habeant et percipiant, nomine dicte Vicarie, totum Sanctuarium et totam terram aliam quam proximus Secularis Rector ejusdem Ecclesie tenebat, cum omnibus domibus in eisdem, et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis, quietam et solutam ab omni servicio seculari. Habeant, eciam, et percipiant omnes decimas minores, oblaciones, et alias quascumque obvenciones tocius Parochie ad altalagium ipsius Ecclesie pertinentes, in quibus eciam decima feni et mortuaria inter cetera debent comprehendi. Solvent, eciam, dicti Vicarii Procuracionem Archidiaconi, Cathedraticum, et Sinodaticum, et sustinebunt Cancellum, Libros, et Ornamenta ipsius Ecclesie ad Rectoriam pertinencia, suis sumptibus, postquam sumptibus Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Tavystoke, Patronorum ejusdem, semel fuerint sufficienter reparata. Solvent, eciam, predicti Vicarii predictis Religiosis, singulis annis, in Festo Pasche, septem solidos sterlingorum, nomine Pensionis, de fructibus altalagii supradicti. Omnia, autem, onera extraordinaria, quocumque nomine censeantur, eidem Ecclesie imposita et imponenda, predicti Religiosi, suis sumptibus, agnoscent totaliter et persolvent ; 50.

Burtone, Richard de, *see* Brothertone ; 112.

Burwike (*also*, Borewike) Richard de, inst. to Mamhead ; 114b, 121b, 128b, (*Ord.*) 237.

Burum, Fr. Wm. de, admitted Prior of St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter ; 128b.

Butterleigh ; Dedication of the Cemetery 126b : of the Parish-Church and the High Altar ; 145 (*see* "Dedications").

Boterleghe, Richard de, inst. to Pinhoe ; 82.

Byare, William de la, clerk ; L 202b.

Byerne, Vicecomitissa de, *see* France ; 79.

Bykeforde, Everard de, *see* Manaton ; 111b.

---

[1] The date is not given ; but the Entry occurs between 5 May and 6 May, 1310. *See* Vol. V. (Stafford), p. 45.

Byne, Walter, inst. to Seaton; 161[b].

Byneleghe, George de, inst. to Blackawton; 37[b], 38, (*Ord.*) 220[b], 224[b].

Byneleghe, J. de, Guardian of Philip de Rurde, *see* Aleborne; 44.

Byneleghe, Peter de, inst. to Harberton; 75[b].

Bynneworthe, William de, inst. to Dean-Prior; 111[b].

Bynyngtone, Thomas de, an Executor of the Will of John Lovetot, senior; L 185, etc.

Byrylonde, John de,—*pro liberacione excommunicati capti ad Significacionem Episcopi:—*

Excellentissimo Principi, etc., Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, etc., Walterus, etc., salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Cum Johannes de Byrylonde, Parochianus noster—contra quem tanquam excommunicatum, et in Excommunicacione per quadraginta dies et amplius persistens (*sic*), secundum Consuetudinem Ecclesie Anglicane, pro ipsius Capcione nuper vestre scripsimus Majestati—ad gremium Ecclesie rediens super dicta Excommunicacionis Sentencia Absolucionis Beneficium in forma Juris meruerit optinere, Excellenciam vestram Regiam humiliter implor-amus quatinus ministris vestris precipere velitis, si placet, ut Capcioni predicti Johannis non insistant, set, si ea occasione fuerit arrestatus, ipsum faciant debite liberari (17 Feb., 1314-15); 103.

Byschop, Henry *called*, inst. to Treneglos; 57.

Bysouthewode, Thomas, murder of; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 236[b].

Bythewalle, Sir John, priest,—

Litera directa Regi pro liberacione excommunicati, capti, et imprisonati ad Significacionem Episcopi, pro Excommunicacione sustenta per xl *dies et amplius:—*

Excellentissimo Principi, etc. Walterus, etc.—Quia Dominus Johannes Bythewalle, presbiter, nostre Dyocesis, nuper, propter suam manifestam offensam in Dyocesi Exoniensi contractam, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodatus, et demum ex eo quod dictam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam per quadraginta dies et amplius animo sustinuerat indurato, Claves Ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo, de Mandato vestro Vicecomitibus Londoniarum in hac parte directo ad Significacionem nostram, juxta Consuetudinem Regni Anglie, tanquam Excommunicatus et Clavium Ecclesiasticarum contemptor, per eosdem Vicecomites carceri mancipatus est, a dicta Excommunicacionis Sentencia, prestita primitus caucione ydonea de stando Mandatis Ecclesie, super offensa hujusmodi absolutus, vestram Excellenciam requirimus et rogamus quatinus pro ipsius Domini Johannis liberacione a carcere, quo occasione premissa detinetur, eisdem Vicecomitibus scribere velitis, si placet (10 Nov., 1310); 57[b].

Bythewalle, Robt., collated to St. Perran-Uthno; 34, 38, 73[b], (Notary-Publick; 68, 68[b]): collated to Lawhitton by exchange (*see* St. Perran-Uthno); 76[b].—*See* "Ord." 218, 224[b], 226.

Bytton, Bishop; Institution by, *see* Churchstanton; 43. *See, also*, Aleborne; 44: Exeter, St. James's Priory (*Inst.*); 85[b]. Reference to his Will; 86[b], L 186[b].

C.

Cabbel, William, inst. to Christow ; 82 : resigns ; 126.

Cailleway, John, presents to Cheldon ; 84b, 112b.

Kaylleweie, Roger, inst. to Cheldon ; 79b.

Calitone, John de ; L 191.

Calley, Simon, resigns Brampford-Speke ; 131.

Cally, Hugh, of Seaton, R. of Offwell ; 169b, 181b.

Camborne [Cambron, MS.],—

John de Newbaud, R., subdeacon,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year to study, etc. (22 Feb., 1308-9) ; 38b.

Master William [de] Benetfeld, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year to study, etc. (3 Nov., 1312) ; 77 : and again for a year (3 Oct., 1313) ; 79b. This Rector ("Willelmus de Benefelde, qui Ecclesiam de Cambroun tenet ut Rector"), seems to have given the Bishop some trouble, and he was solemnly admonished, 14 Aug., 1315, to return to his Church before Michaelmas, and to reside continuously, and report himself to the Bishop before the said Feast; 107b. He did not obey ; and the Bishop consented to suspend the Monition till the ensuing Michaelmas—"ad instanciam Domini Ricardi de Hacche (16 Nov., 1315) ; 110b. But Benetfeld was incorrigible, and, year after year, apparently for nearly seven years, absented himself from his Benefice. Eventually he obtained Licence of non-residence from 3 Feb., 1322-3, till the ensuing Michaelmas ; "et illo eodem tercio die idem Rector fecit finem pro sua non residencia usque ad illum diem, pro xl solidis, solvendis—xxs. in Festo Pasche, et alios xxs. in Festo Assumpcionis Beate Virginis: et pro gracia absentandi dabit j marcam." This Licence was not delivered to him till 4 March ; 174. At the expiration of the year he seems to have returned for a time, but Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas was again granted to him, 15 June, 1352 ; 184b.

Camelford,—

Licence granted to the Burgesses of that Town, till Michaelmas, "ut in Oratorio seu Capella, quam in eadem Villa in honore Beati Thome, Martiris, construi fecerunt de novo, per Capellanum ydoneum, suis sumptibus in omnibus sustentandum, auxta formam Constitucionis Synodalis super hoc edite, Divina facere celebrare, et ipsi et ceteri dumtaxat habitantes in eadem Villa Divina hujusmodi ibidem audire possint ; dum, tamen, in Libris, Ornamentis, et aliis, ad hoc necessaria invenerint, voluntasque Rectoris dicte Ecclesie de Nanseglos [*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*] ad id accesserit et consensus, ita quod nullum prejudicium ipsi Matrici Ecclesie generetur" (24 Jan., 1311-12) ; 68.

Cameleforde, John de, inst. to Tavistock ; 42b.

Cameleford, Reginald de, inst. to Dunsford ; 162b.

Camera, Philip, clerk ; (*Ord. Pris.*), 236b.

Campellis [Champeaux], Robert de, Abbat of Tavistock, *see* Whitchurch ; 165.

Campion, William, Proctor for Thomas Nyusom ; 105.

Campo Arnulphi [Champernowne], Sir Henry de, Knt., presents to Stockleigh-English ; 71b : to Ilfracombe ; 162b.

Chambernoun, Dame Joan de (relict of Sir William) presents to Jacobstowe (*Cornwall*); 39.

Campo-Arnulphi, John de, inst. to Thurlestone; 39: to Jacobstowe (Cornwall); 45, 51, (*Ord.*) 231, 232[b].

Chambernoun, Reginald de, R. of Ilfracombe; 51, 129[b], L 209[b] 213[b].

Campo Arnulphi, William de, collated (*by lapse*) to Kentisbeare 37, 55[b], 73, (*Ord.*) 218, 220[b], 232[b]: inst. to Thurlestone 120[b], (*Ord.*) 239: deceased; 159[b].

Candevere, John de, inst. to Puddington; 124.

Canonsleigh Abbey,—

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Donesforde [Dunsford]:—

Universis etc., Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino, etc.—Puritate Religionis quam dextera Veri Sponsi plantavit in Sponsis Suis nos decet jugiter confovere, et ipsius necessitates relevare remediis oportunis. Sane, proponente dudum Nobili Muliere, Comitissa Gloucestrie et Herfordie, Religiose Domus de Leghe Canonicarum nostre Dyocesis Fundatrice,[1] defuncta, dum vixit, zelo Celitus inspirato, ad congruam sustentacionem Canonicarum in numero quinquagenario, qui adhuc perpetualiter ad ipsius instanciam institutus ibidem viget, ditasse in terris redditibus, et possessionibus, ac aliis perpetuis incrementis, pia postmodum ipsius desideria, concurrentibus quibusdam mundi molestiis, prepedivit preventrix mors amara, adeo quod quicquid eisdem Religiosis Mulieribus citra salubre propositum predicte Comitisse remanet per eandem assignatum, ad parcissimum eciam earundem et Familie sue necessarie cotidianum victum sufficere non valebit. Eisdem, siquidem, Virginibus Christi Sponsis, propter hujusmodi temporalis subsidii carenciam, affectu paterno condolemus, et vicibus alternis ex eo medullitus spiritus noster exultat quod eas Altissimus sponsavit in Fide quas seculum non fedavit, sed reliquid (*sic*) incorruptas in sexu nimirum fragili probatissimam Religionis intuemur scalam; illic conspicimus summum modestie usum, Sororitatis devotum affectum, pacem animi, communicacione omni mutua obsequia, discipline rigorem, obedienciæ amorem, vinculum caritatis, carnis servitutem, legendi et orandi libertatem vigiliarum excubras, quietem meditacionis, devocionem Psalmodie. Quia insuper, in predicta Domo frequenter offeruntur, propter ipsius celebrem famam, que in omnes Regni Anglie fines exivit, Virgines Generose, ne tam hec quam cetere, dum subsidia corporalia mendicant, a Divina Contemplacione tepescant, de misericordia Jesu Christi ac Beate et Gloriose Virginis et Matris Sue Marie, necnon Beatorum Apostolorum Suorum Petri et Pauli, nostrorum Patronorum, suffragiis confidentes—habitis super hoc cum Capitulo nostro et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis communi et diligenti tractatu et deliberacione sollempni; vocatis, nichilominus, ad hoc omnibus et singulis qui fuerint in hac parte evocandi—de ipsius Capituli nostri necnon omnium quorum intererat, communi et unanimi consensu, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Donesforde, nostre Dyocesis, que de predictarum Religio-

[1] Matilda de Clare, said to have been the widow of Richard, seventh Earl of Gloucester. She re-founded this House as an Abbey for Augustinian Canonesses, c. 1284. It was founded, originally, as a Priory, by Walter de Clavill, before 1173. The last Prior was William de Roneton (*see* Vol. I. pp. 41, 339, 340, 391.

sarum Mulierum Patronatu existit, que quidem Mulieres Manerii ejusdem loci optinent dominium, propter quod per eas utilitas ipsius Ecclesie procurari poterit efficacius et augeri, dictis Religiosis Mulieribus, Abbatisse videlicet et Conventui de Leghe Canonicarum earumque successoribus appropriamus et, eciam, in proprios usus concedimus perpetuo possidendam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis ; salva competenti Vicaria in predicta Ecclesia taliter per nos appropriata, per nos aut Successores nostros taxanda et ordinanda ; ad quam predicte Abbatissa et Conventus nobis et Successoribus nostris, in qualibet vacacione ipsius Vicarie, Personam ydoneam presentabunt ; et salva, eciam, predicto Capitulo nostro suisque successoribus annua quatuor marcarum Pensione, quam predicte Ecclesie de Donsford ac dictis Abbatisse et Conventui et earum successoribus, nomine ipsius Ecclesie de Donsforde, propter evidentem utilitatem ejusdem Ecclesie, imposuimus et imponimus, ac contemplacione Venerabilium Virorum, Dominorum Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre predicte, qui dictarum Mulierum et predicte Ecclesie de Donsforde utilitates et profectus hactenus suis auxiliis, consiliis, et favoribus efficaciter procurarunt, et ipsos similiter procuraturos firmiter speratur in futurum, perpetuis futuris temporibus, quolibet anno, in Festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May], predictis Decano et Capitulo, in Scaccario ipsorum Exonie, fideliter persolvenda. Salvis, nichilominus, nobis et Successoribus nostris juribus Episcopalibus Auctoritate et Dignitate Episcopali ; Loci, eciam, Archidiaconi qui pro tempore fuerit—suo jure integro remanente semper et illeso. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium presentes Literas sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandas. Et nos, predicti Decanus et Capitulum, premissis omnibus et singulis gratum prebemus consensum pariter et assensum, sigillumque nostrum commune Presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, tam sub sigillo nostro, quam sub sigillo dictorum Decani et Capituli, quinto die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M^mo^ CCC^mo^ xiiij^mo^.—Et optinuerunt Literas Induccionis Domino Archidiacono Exoniensi vel ejus Officiali directas, sub dato apud Chuddeleghe, viij die mensis Augusti ; 86^b^.

—*Reformacio de Canoneleye* [written in the margin by Bp. Grandisson]:—

Wautier, par la suffrance Dieu Evesque Dexcestre, a ses cheres fiulles en Dieu la Abbesse et le Covent de Leghe, de nostre Eveschee, salutz, ove la beneiceon Ihesu Crist et la nostre. Purceo qen nostre Visitacion, *et cetera, ut supra in Litera directa Monialibus de Polslo*[1] *usque ibi*—Item, qant Dame de Religion mange a Excestre—*hoc mutato quod in ista Litera ponitur* Abbesse, Abbeye, et le Ordre, ou Reule, et les Observances Seint Augustin, *ubi in supradicta Litera ponebatur* Priouresse, Priourie, et le Ordre, ou Reule, et les Observances Seint Benet,—*set dempto illo capitulo,* Item, qant Dame de Religion mange a Excestre, *usque ibi*—Item, Dame qi voit a visiter ses amys en la fourme susdite,—*tunc dicitur sic ulterius,*—ceo est a savoir en Somersete, Dorsete, Deveneschire, ou en Cornwaille, deit retourner a lostel, *et cetera, ut supra usque ibi,*—si ceo ne soit—*et tunc sic,*—hors des quatres Counteez avantditz en plus loigteyn pais et adonkes eit temps assigne plus outre par la Abbesse, solom ceo qe ele verra qe ceo soit a faire, eyant totes voyes regard a la loigtenete et a la procheinete du lieu, sicome est desusdit, et plus longe temps ne eit mie, si ceo ne soit par mort ou maladie conue, *etc., usque ibi,*—nule Dame de vostre Religion, Professe ou nient Professe—*quo capitulo dempto, usque ibi,*—Item, nous ordinoms qe entre vous trestotes—*tunc sic ulterius,*—eyez un Confessour, homme de Religion sicome avant cest hure avez eu, ou celui qi

---

[1] *See* Polsloe (Gen. Index).

vous est ore assigne, ou autre de Religion ou Seculer, itiel[1] come nous ou nos Successours vodront a ceo assigner, a remuer a la volente de nous et de nos Successours. Et voloms qe celui et nul autre, fors qe en peril de mort, puisse oyir vos confessions, et vous assoudre de vos pecchees, et enjoyndre penaunce en due forme, et qil eit nostre poyer, qant a la penauncerie en cas qi vous touchent, a durer a nostre volente. Et pur ceo que nous avoms oyi et entendu par ascune gent qe par my deus us[2] dedenz vostre Abbeye ileoqes plusours mals esclandres et deshonestetes sunt avenues avant cest hure, et purront ensement avenir apres, si remedie ne soit mys, ceo est asavoir un us[2] qe est en lencloistre au celer desouz la Sale la Abbesse, la ou hom apparaille le braes[3], et un aultre desouz la novele chambre la Abbesse devers la court, voloms, ordinoms, et comaundoms qe meisme ceux deus us[2] soyent bien estupees par mur de pere, entre cy et la Paske procheyn avenir. Item, qe les acountes, *etc.*, *omnia sicut in Litera de Polslo, usque in finem, mutata tantum Data, que est* Apud Clist, xij die Januarii.[1319-20]; 146b.

Joan de Radyngtone, Canoness of "Leghe," appointed coadjutor to Petronilla, the Abbess (12 Jan., 1319-20); 146b.

The Abbess and Convent were Patrons of Dunsford, 100b; Hockworthy, 129b, 184b; Little Hempston, 75b, 123b, 150b, 174. *See* Burlescombe (*Inst.*); 181, 182; Little Hempston, 182.

Canterbury; *Protestacio* [*contra Officialem Archiepiscopi*[4]]:—

Cum Officialis Metropolitani, et multo minus ipsius Commissarius, in Suffraganeos ejusdem, quamdiu idem Metropolitanus in sua Provincia vel circa illam extiterit, Inderdicti, vel Suspensionis aut Excommunicacionis Sentencias, ob reverenciam Pontificalis Officii, jure prohibente, nequeat promulgare, ac quidam Presidentes Curie Cantuariensis dicantur asserere quod, licet ita in jure caveatur, secus tamen est de consuetudine Curie supradicte; nos, tamen, Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Ecclesie Cantuariensis Suffraganeus, de hujusmodi assercione nunc primitus advertentes, ut non vituperetur Ministerium nostrum, hujusmodi consuetudinem, immo pocius coruptelam (*sic*), fore legittime introductam negamus, et ne introducatur contradicimus; protestantes expresse nos, vel Predecessores nostros, introduccioni predicte consuetudinis seu corumptele (*sic*) nullo tempore tacite vel expresse consensisse vel eidem paruisse, nec nos velle consentire vel parere eidem.

Et memorandum quod die Veneris proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis, Anno Domini supradicto [6 Feb., 1315-16], in Capitulo Cathedralis Ecclesie Lyncolniensis, in presencia Venerabilium Patrum, Dominorum Dei gracia Johannis [Salmon], Norwicensis, Johannis [de Drokenesforde], Bathoniensis et Wellensis, Walteri [de Langetone], Coventrensis et Leichfeldensis, Johannis [Langetone], Cicestrensis, Rogeri [de Mortisallis], Sarrumensis, Aniani [Seys], Bangorensis, David [ap Blethin] Assavensis, Ricardi [Kellawe] Dunolmensis, Johannis [de Haluctone], Carliolensis, Ecclesiarum Episcoporum, Magistrorum Willelmi de Birstone, Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, Roberti de Worthe, Willelmi . . . .,[5] Canonicorum Ecclesie Sarrumensis, Ricardi de Forde, Juris Canonici Professoris, et aliorum Clericorum ibidem presencium in multitudine copiosa, Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, tunc personaliter existens ibidem, predictam Protestacionem per Nicholaum de Hele, clericum suum, nomine ipsius, et de ipsius Precepto speciali, ipsum ad hoc constituens organum vocis sue, publice et intelligibiliter legi fecit, et dictam Protestacionem interposuit, promittens se firmiter velle adherere eidem; 111b.

---

[1] *itiel.*]—tel, semblable, le même—*talis* (*D'Arnis*).

[2] *us.*]—porte, entree—*ostium* (*ibid*).

[3] prepares the malt.

[4] Added by a later hand.

[5] A blank space for the name.

Cantilupe, Thomas de, *See* Hereford, Bishop of.

Cantilupe, Walter de, admitted *in commendam* to St. Breoke; 183[b]: collated thereto; 184[b].

Cantilupo, Walter (brother of Sir John) de; 2 (*see* p. 5).

Cancia, Henry de, *see* St. Crantock; 115[b].

Capis, Thomas (late R. of St. Pancras, i.e. Rousdon); 38[b].

Cardvyl, Thomas de; L 191[b].

Carente, John de, inst. to Bradninch; 61, 61[b].

Cargaul, the Bishop's Manor of (*Cornwall*); *Copia cujusdam Finis de Kergaul* [*temp.* Hen. III.]:—

Hec est Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis, apud Exoniam, a die Purificacionis Beate Marie in quindecim dies, Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quinquagesimo quarto [1269-70], coram Gilberto de Prestone, Galfrido de Leukenore, Waltero de Heliom, et Johanne de Oketone, Justiciariis Itinerantibus, et aliis Domini Regis Fidelibus, tunc ibidem presentibus; inter Walterum [Bronescombe], Episcopum Exoniensem, querentem, et Rogerum de Valle torta impedientem, de Manerio de Korgaul (*sic*) cum pertinenciis, et Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum Sancte Neuline de Seynt Neulun (*sic*) et Sancti Aluni de Seynt Alun; unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predictus Rogerus recognovit predictum Manerium, cum Advocacionibus predictis, et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in dominicis, terris arabilibus, serviciis liberorum hominum et villenagiorum, cum villanis villenagia illa tenentibus, et omnibus eorum sequelis, boscis, pratiis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, aquis, piscariis, stagnis, molendinis, et omnibus aliis rebus ad predictum Manerium et Advocaciones pertinentibus, esse jus ipsius Episcopi et Ecclesie sue Sancti Petri Exoniensis, ut illa que idem Episcopus et Ecclesia sua predicta habent de dono ipsius Rogeri; habendum et tenendum eidem Episcopo et Successoribus suis, et Ecclesie sue predicte, de Capitalibus Dominis Feodi illius, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro serviciis que ad predictum Manerium pertinent, inperpetuum. Et pro hac Recognicione, Fine, et Concordia idem Episcopus dedit predicto Rogero ducentas libras sterlingorum; 117.

Carletone, Adam de, Archdeacon of Cornwall; 55[b].

Licence of non-residence till the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.,] to study, etc. (5 Dec., 1312); 75: renewed, 3 Oct., 1313, till the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas-the-Martyr (7 July,) 79[b]: again 18 Oct., 1323; 177. *See* St. Goran, 42; "Wills" (Puntyngton), 66; St. Crantock, 104[b]; Glasney, 155; L 201[b], 213, 214.

Carletone, Nicholas de (otherwise called Nicholas Makerel,) R. of Duloe; 128[b], L 213.

Carlisle, siege of; L 206.

Carmynou, Joan (relict of Sir Roger, Knt.), presents to Philleigh; 68[b], 144[b].

Carmynou, Sir John, Knt., 162; presents to Boconnoc; 130[b], 150.—*See* St. Piran-Uthno, 151; St. Stephen's in Brannel; 172.

Carminou, Minou and Richard (brothers of Roger, R. of St. Stythians); 123.

Carmynou, Oliver de, presents to St. Ruan-major; 184: to St. Ruan minor; 82[b]: to Whitstone (*Cornwall*); 42[b], 55[b].

Carmynou, Roger (son of Roger) de, R. of Whitstone (*Cornwall*); 40: exchanges for St. Stythian's; 42[b], 123, (*Ord.*) 225.

Carnadone (*or* Carnedone), Walter de; L 191, 213.

Carnarthur, Robert de, Proctor for John de Neubaud; 37[b].

Cargannowe; L 215[b].

Carru, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Stoke-Fleming; 70, 72: to Luppit; 72.

Carreu, Sir Nicholas, Knt., presents to Mamhead; 43[b]: reference to his Executors; L 200.

Carreu (*also* Carru), William de, inst. to Holsworthy; 66[b], 73, 107[b], 113[b], 120, 130, 142[b]: resigns; 155: *see* L 200.

Carreveldros, Philip de, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland (*Inst.*); 33.

Carsewelle, William de, chaplain; L 195.

Carvile (*or* de Cara Villa) Fr. Peter de, presented to the Priory of St. Michael's-Mount, in Cornwall; 114: inst. thereto; 114[b].

Cari, John (*see* "Wills"—Fitz Paine); L 214.

Case (*also*, Casis), Master William de, *see* France; 78[b], 79.

Castro, Bartholomew de, collated to Bradstone; 60[b]: inst. to St. Ive; 100[b], 157[b], (*Ord.*) 234, 235[b]: *see* Culmstock; 84[b].

Castro, Henry de, R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter; (*Ord.*) 218.

Cat, Richard le; L 189[b].

Cathetone, Philip (son of William) de; L 197.

Caunvyle, Sir Geoffrey de, Knt., deceased, *see* "Wills"; 38.

Caunpvyle, Maurice de, R. of Holsworthy; *ibid.*

Campville, (*also* Caunpvyle) Sir William de, Knt.; 38: presents to Morthoe; 171.

Caxtone, William de, *see* "Wills"; L 201[b].

Cayron, Thomas de; L 192.

Cerne, Richard de, resigns Willand; 110[b].

Cerziaus, Richard de, and Margaret his wife, with her two sisters (Elizabeth and Joan), present to St. Erme; 143.

Cersyaus, Richard de, resigns Lesnewth; 39.

Cestre (*also*, de Cestria), Philip de, inst. to Clyst-St. George; 167[b], 168[b], 176, 183[b].

Cestre, Robert de; L 187, etc. He was R. of Combe-Raleigh; L 199[b].

Chageforde, John de, chaplain, *see* Ideford; **111.**

Chaillou, Nicholas, *see* Michaelstowe; 109.

Challacombe [Chaudecombe, MS.],—

Master Arnald Cotel, R.—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas (4 Aug., 1312); 73.—*See* Fremington.

Chamberleyn, William, inst. to Hockworthy; 184[b].

Chambre, Hugh de la, inst. to North-Tawton; 118, 120[1], **122[b]**, 150[1], 159[b1].

Champeneie, James de, inst. to Ashburton; 78.

Champernowne *see* Campo Arnulphi, de.

Chapels: the following List of Royal Free Chapels is written on a blank space at the beginning of the Register (fol. 28[b]):—

Libere Capelle Domini Regis Anglie,—

Staffordschiria, Coventrensis Diocesis.	Wolringhamptone, Prebendata. Rex dat Decanatum: Decanus Prebendas. [*Wolverhampton*].
	Gnoushale. [*Gnosall*].
	Ecclesia Beate Marie de Stafforde, Prebendata. Rex dat Prebendas.
	Pencriz, Prebendata; ubi Archiepiscopus Dublinensis dat Prebendas, si sit Anglicus: alioquin Rex. [*Penkridge.*]
	Tettenhale, Prebendata. Rex dat Prebendas.
Salopschiria, ejusdem Diocesis.	Bruges, Prebendata. Rex dat Prebendas. [*Bridgenorth*].
	Ecclesia Beate Marie Salopie.
Derbischiria, ejusdem Diocesis.	Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum, Derbie. Et est annexa Decanatui Lyncolnie—qui, quidem, Decanus dat Prebendas ejusdem.
Sussexia, Cicestrensis Diocesis.	Ecclesia de Boseham, Prebendata. Episcopus Exoniensis dat Prebendas.
Londoniensis Diocesis.	Ecclesia Beati Martini majoris, Prebendata. Rex dat Decanatum: Decanus Prebendas.
Somersetia (*sic*), Sarrumensis Diocesis.	Ecclesia de Wymborne Minstre, Prebendata. Rex dat Decanatum: Decanus Prebendas. [*In Dorset.*]

Charles [Charnes, MS.],—

Ad requisicionem Fratris Henrici, Prioris de Piltone, Dominus licenciavit Dominum Walterum le Wolfe, Rectorem Ecclesie de Charnes, presbiterum, ut idem Rector stare valeat et morari cum prefato Priore in mensa sua, a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro, per quinquennium extunc continuum, ad relevacionem eris alieni quo dicta Ecclesia oneratur; et interim Ecclesiam predictam, fructus et obvenciones ejusdem, eidem Priori dimittendi ad firmam.[2] Et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis xl solidos; tribus, videlicet, primis annis singulas dimidiam marcam, et subsequentibus duobus annis singulos x solidos; ita quod idem Prior prefate Ecclesie interim deservire faciat in Divinis, et curam exerceat debitam in eadem (24 Aug., 1317); 121.

[1] Hugo "de Camera," MS.

[2] *Et interim . . . . firmam*]. These words are interlined, which accounts for the irregular construction.

Charleton [Churletone *and* Churlatone, MS.],—

The Church being vacant, the custody of the Sequestration was committed to Robert Pollard, R. of Black Torrington (1 May, 1309); 40b.—William de Brawode, R.--Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (21 Sept., 1309) ; 44.—Sir Stephen de Brawode, R.—Licence of non-residence for two years, "pro Ecclesie sue predicte negociis" ; *also*, to put his Benefice out to farm, to William de Brawode (26 Sept., 1322) ; 169.

Cherletone, Roger de, Archdeacon of Totnes ; 121b, (*Ord.*) 243.

Charletone, William de, Chaplain ; L 213.

Charlinch [*Somerset*—Cherdelynche, MS.], *see* Quethiock (*Inst.*) ; 127b.

Chariter (*or* Charetter), Baldwin son of Robert le (of Torrington), inst. to Bratton-Fleming ; 158b, (*Ord.*) 243b.

Chastiloune, Malculinus ; L 209b.

Chauntemerle, John (son and heir of Wm.), does homage to the Bishop for two virgates of land in Thorney, "pro xijd. per annum, per servicium militare" (28 July, 1308); 35.

Chawleigh [Chalveleghe, MS.],—

Sir Walter de Elmham, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year, "racione obsequiorum Nobilis Mulieris Alianore de Curtenai, ad instanciam ejusdem Nobilis (15 Oct., 1323) ; 177.

Cheddere, William de, inst. to Cowick (Vicarage) ; 120b.

Chelreye, Thomas de, R. of Henton-St. George (Dioc. B. and W.), proctor for Andrew de Drokenesforde ; 157b.

Cherde, Walter de, R. of Little Hempston ; (*Ord.*) 218.

Cheriton [Fitzpaine[1]],—

John Hanam, subdeacon, R.--Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (29 Dec., 1308) ; 37b. This was renewed, 21 Oct., 1309 ; 44b.

Cheriton-Bishop [Churitone, MS.],—

Master Richard de Sefford, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (10 Oct., 1316) ; 115b: Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, and for two years after, if he went abroad to study; for one year only if he remained in England (13 May, 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem j marcam" ; 127: renewed for a year ; but no reason is assigned (30 Oct., 1320) ; 154: again [Seforde, MS.], for a year (9 Jan., 1322-3),—"ac [Dominus] condonavit sive remisit eidem xx solidos de xl solidis, in quibus propter suam non residenciam eidem Patri, pro anno precedenti, mulctatus extiterat"; 171.

Churitone, Henry de ["dispensatum fuit cum Henrico dicto Roberti, de Churitone," MS.]—*super defectu natalium*, (11 Nov., 1311) ; 65b.

Chernebury, John de, inst. to Combmartin ; 56b.

Chernebury, Richard de, inst. to the Chantry of Morthoe ; 70.

---

[1] Probably ; but both Cheriton-Fitzpaine and Cheriton-Bishop are called, simply, "Churitone" in the Register.

Chessebecche, Richard de; L 188[b].

Chesthunte, Stephen de, Canon of Bosham,—

Fidelitas :—xxj die Decembris (1309), apud Farendone, Magister Stephanus de Chyshunte, Canonicus Libere Capelle de Boseham, fecit Domino fidelitatem de terris et tenementis ad dictam Prebendam suam spectantibus; presentibus Dominis Stephano, Rectore Ecclesie de Thorny, Petro de Honetone, Rectore Ecclesie de Ylstyngtone, Magistro Willelmo de Wolleghe, et aliis; 45[b].

The following Entries refer to his Preferments (after his death):—

Treshonourable Seignour,—Nous reccomes voz Lettres le jour de la fesance de cestes, par les queles vous avet prie qe nous voillom vouchiersauf en vestre cher clierk, Sire Johan de Hothom, et doner a li la Provendre qe Mestre Estephne de Chesthonte aveit en la Esglise de Boseham, par regard de charite; dunt, trescher Seignour voillet saver que nostre Piere Esperital, le ArceEvesque de Cantelourie, permy privilege qil ad de la Curt de Rome, ad fet une reservacion de la precheyne Provende vacante en la dite Esglise de Boseham pour un de ses clierks, nous ne poyoms en nule manere, sans especial assentement de ly, la dite Provende doner tut soi ele vacante et apendesit fraunchement a nostre Collacion, nous la dorriem volenters a tote forz a vostre requeste, et si lavom nous fet tant avant come nous poums sans fere prejudice au dit Privilege, et la dite Provende soit vacante. E dautre part, cher Seignour, il covent qe nous seyoms bientost a Londres par vostre commandement et la, Sire, si vous plest, parleroms ovesque vous, et ovesque le dit ArceEvesque sur cestes choses, et ferrom permy vostre et son ordeynement sur ceo quantqe nous poums bonement. Nostre Sire, etc. Done a Horsleghe le x jour daveril [1315]; 106.

Memorandum quod, cum Magister Stephanus de Chesthunte, Canonicus Libere Capelle de Boseham, Thesaurarius Nobilis Nati Domini Regis Anglie, Comitis de Chestre,[1] nuper decedens, eidem Comiti in non modica peccunie quantitate teneretur tempore quo decessit, impetratum fuit Breve Regium, ex parte ejusdem Comitis, Domino Episcopo Cicestrensi, ad sequestrandum omnia bona Ecclesiastica que idem Stephanus habuit in Dyocesi sua. Sub colore cujus Brevis sequestravit bona Ecclesiastica que idem Stephanus habuit in Libera Capella de Boseham et in Prebenda sua ibidem. Et quia videbatur Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, Custodi dicte Capelle, predictum Episcopum Cicestrensem, sub colore dicti Brevis, Jurisdiccionem, ut premittitur, in dictis Capella et Prebenda temere usurpare, in prejudicium Domini Regis, sui, et lesionem libertatis Capellarie predicte, idem Dominus Exoniensis Episcopus significari fecit premissa predicto Domino Regi et ipsius Consilio; unde emanavit Breve Domini Regis sub Magno Sigillo, predicto Domino Episcopo Cycestrensi, sub hac forma:—

Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., Johanni, eadem gracia Episcopo Cicestrensi, salutem.—Licet nuper, quibusdam de causis vobis mandaverimus quod omnia bona Ecclesiastica que Stephanus de Chesthunte habuit in Dyocesi vestra, die quo obiit, sequestrari et sub arto Sequestro custodiri faceretis, donec aliud inde precepissemus, intencionis, tamen, nostre non extitit quod vos, occasione Mandati nostri predicti, Sequestrum aliquod in bonis que fuerunt ejusdem Stephani in Capella nostra de Boseham, que Libera Capella nostra est, ut dicitur, seu Prebendis eidem Capelle annexis, inventis imponeretis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod Sequestrum si quod, occasione Mandati nostri predicti, in bonis que fuerunt predicti Stephani in Capella, seu Prebendis predictis, apposueritis, illud sine dilacione aliqua relaxetis.—Teste meipso, apud Langeleghe, xxiiij die Julii, Anno Regni nostri Nono [1315]; 106[b].

Chittescombe [Chetecoumbe, MS.], the Manor of; L 187, etc.

Cheverestone, Robert de, inst. to Doddiscombsleigh; 56, 115, 128, (*Ord.*) 226, 227, 228, 228[b].

Cheverestone, William de; *Confessio,*—

Memorandum quod, vicesimo septimo die mensis Junii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo sextodecimo, Indiccione quartadecima, quidam Willelmus de Cheverestone, Exoniensis Diocesis, in Capella Hospicii Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia, etc., Londoniis, personaliter constitutus coram eodem Patre ibidem presente, ex certa causa que subsequitur, gratis comparuit, ut asseruit tunc ibidem, gratis eciam et sponte submisit se Jurisdiccioni ejusdem Patris, et in ipsum tamquam in Judicem et Ordinarium suum consentire et ipsius Mandatis Canonicis obedire promisit bona fide. Unde, objecto eidem Willelmo per eundem Patrem crimine adulterii cum quadam Isota Pral, idem Willelmus fatebatur expresse se de hujusmodi crimine esse reum, et, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, coram eodem Patre abjuravit peccatum et privatum accessum ad eandem unde suspicio oriri poterit et mala fama. Et dictus Pater, recepto dicto juramento, et quod Penitenciam pro hujusmodi peccati eidem Willelmo imponendam fideliter faceret, injunxit eidem quod de privato peccato hujusmodi, in virtute juramenti supradicti, de Confessore suo privatam reciperet Penitenciam, et publicam Penitenciam idem Pater sibi reservavit, eidem Willelmo imponendam, prout et quando viderit expedire.—recepit Presentibus Magistro N. de Hele, Ricardo de Tuvertone; 112[b].

This Entry is repeated, nearly verbatim, on fol. 115[b]; but for "Isota Pral" is substituted "Isolda Palle." "Pral" is correct.

Chichester, John de Langeton, Bishop of, *see* Bosham.

Childetone, Gervase de; (*Ord.—Pris.*) 222[b].

Chipham, John de, inst. to Payhembury; 74[b]: resigns Payhembury ("de Chippenham," MS.); 154: is inst. to Stoke-Damarel; 152[b].

Christian-Malford, Wilts; *see* page 8.

Chuddeleghe, Master Richard de, R. of Berry-Narbor (*q.v.*); 120[b], 125: Proctor for Walter de Cloptone; 168.—*See* Consistory Court; 172.

Chulmleigh, the Prebendal Church of,—

Ad rogatum Magistri Roberti Fromond Dominus licenciavit Willelmum de Bello Alneto, presbiterum, Porcionarium in Ecclesia de Chulmeleghe, quod ipsam Porcionem, fructus et proventus ejusdem, prefato Magistro Roberto tradere possit ad firmam, a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futuro usque ad idem Festum anno revoluto, et interim absentare se ab eadem, et super non residencia pro dicto tempore dispensavit; ita, tamen, quod cura animarum ad eandem spectans Porcionem diligenter excerceatur in eadem; et super hoc recepit Literas idem Robertus (14 Sept., 1310); 56 (and 15 Sept., *ibid*).

William Dalbenney [called, elsewhere, de Bello Alneto],[1] Prebendary of; Dispensation for two years from last Michaelmas, to study, etc., (28 Oct., 1308); 36: Licence of non-residence and to put out his Portion to farm, for one year (29 Sept., 1316); 115: Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, "pro suis et Ecclesie predicte negociis utiliter interim procurandis, (1 Nov., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Tabule dimidiam marcam; pro qua Heuricus le Megre"; 123[b].

---

[1] Described as "Porcionarius Curatus in Ecclesia de Chulmeleghe" (folios 115, 123[b]), and as Rector of Chulmleigh in the List of Ordinations.

Chulmeleghe, Robert de, inst. to Yarcombe ; 109[b].

Churchstanton ; Institution of Thomas de Helyngham thereto, by Bishop Bytton, 18 March, 1303.—This "Memorandum" (fol. 43) is printed at length in Vol. I., page 414.

Churchstow [Churestowe *and* Churistouwe, MS.],—

Roger de Coleputte, (*or* Colepitte) R.—Dispensations: non-residence till Michaelmas next, to study, etc. (19 Dec., 1308) ; 37: 20 Sept., 1309 ; 44: and again, 31 Aug., 1310. 54[b] (both for a year) : also, from 19 Oct., 1311, to Michaelmas, 1312, "ad rogatum Domini Abbatis de Bockfast"; 64[b]: and for two years from Michaelmas, to study—"in transmarinis partibus" (28 July, 1312); 72[b].

Chyvenore, Thomas de, inst. to Loxhore ; 144[b].

Circestre, Sir Thomas de, presents to Dunterton ; 157[b].

Cissor, Walter, a Priest-Vicar of Crediton (*q.v.*) ; 67[b] : inst. to Upton-Hellions ; 115.

Cisterna, Robert de, Canon of Exeter, exchanges for a Prebend in Crediton ; 35, 126[b].—*See* page 15.

Clannaborough [Cloveneburghe, MS.],—

Richard de Sydewyn, accolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1312, to study, etc. (11 April, 1311); 60[b].

Clare, Matilda de, Countess of Gloucester and Hertford, *see* Canonsleigh ; 86[b].

Clare, Richard de, R. of Bradninch, resigns ; 126[b].—*See* Rockbeare ; 125[b].

Clayhanger [Cleyhangre, MS.]; Wm. de Mileforde, accolite, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (2 Jan., 1311-12) ; 68.—About three years later, this Rector was afflicted with insanity, and the Bishop committed the Custody of the Parish to Sir Stephen de Cristenistowe, priest, and Richard de Sydenham, clerk:—"Apud Clyst, xxix die mensis Julii [1315],—Cum Dominus Willelmus de Milforde, Rector Ecclesie de Cleyhangre, nostre Diocesis, clemencia disponente Divina, adeo sit furia et aliis morbis inevitabilibus jam deductus quod se, Ecclesiam predictam, et res ac bona ipsius, necnon regimen et curam animarum ipsius Ecclesie sibi commissam regere nequeat, ut deceret ; nos, nolentes quod hujusmodi cura, res, et bona, predictis morbis durantibus, quantum in nobis est, depereant, set volentes remedium in ea parte quale ad presens possumus adhibere, de vestris fide et circumspeccione plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, Custodiam hujusmodi cure et regiminis, rerum et bonorum predictorum, ac eciam persone Rectoris predicti, vobis pro nostro beneplacito duraturam committimus per Presentes ; ita quod dicte Ecclesie pro tempore hujusmodi Custodie debite deserviatur in Divinis, et animarum cura exerceatur diligencius in eadem, dictoque Rectori de prefatis bonis necessaria ministrentur, nobisque super hiis omnibus et singulis racionem reddere poteritis, cum fueritis requisiti" ; 107[b].

Clayhidon [Hidone, MS.], Sir William de Forde, priest, R.,—

"Licencia commorandi in servicio Domine Margarete de Dyneham, usque ad Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula (1 Aug.), from 26 Dec., 1322; 171.

Cleer, Petrus, *see* Petit ; 108.

Clifford, a village in Dunsford; 100[b].

Clivedone, Matthew de (*see* "Wills"—Fuiz Payn); L 214.

Clonfert, Robert, Bishop of, *see* Suffragan Bishop.

Clopcote, William de, inst. to Uffculme; 166[b].

Cloptone, Walter de, resigns his Portion in the Church of Tiverton (*q.v.*, 52[b]), and is inst. to Kenn; 70, 143: to Parkham; 168: to the Prebend of Cutton; *ibid.*, 171[b]. *See* Washfield; 80.

Cloteworthi, John de, R. of East Buckland (*see* "Confessions"), 48: resigns; 53[b]: is inst. to Filleigh; 52.

Clovelly [Cloveli, MS.], Sir Richard [de Dolburghe], R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year.—"Ad preces Religiosi Viri, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Abbatis Hertilaundie, ... pro suis et dicte Ecclesie sue negociis procurandis,—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensis Ecclesie xxs." (18 Aug., 1314); 87.

Clovelly, Dame Edith, Lady of Clovelly, presents to; 32[b].

Clyf, Robert de, inst. to Bridford; 101[b].

Clyfford, Sir Reginald, presents to Combe-in-Teignhead; 40[b].

Clyfford, Reginald de, inst. to Combe-in-Teignhead; 40[b], 44, 64[b], 115, 181[b], (*Ord.*) 222[b], 231, 232[b]. *See* L 214[b].

Clyst Episcopi,—

MEMORANDUM quod, cum Dominus Robertus . . . . ,[1] alter de majoribus Capellanis nove Capelle de Clist Episcopi, fuisset diffamatus de incontinencia cum quadam Eva . . . . [1], que morabatur intra et juxta Portam Orientalem Civitatis Exonię, et super hoc per Dominum Episcopum presencialiter increpatus, fatebatur sibi objecta quoad incontinenciam cum dicta muliere. Unde demum, juxta prefixionem prefati Domini Episcopi, comparuit prefatus Robertus apud Peyntone, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis [11 Sept., 1316], in Capella Curie ibidem, dicto Episcopo pro Tribunali sedente, ducens secum Dominum Ricardum de Molyns, socium et presbiterum in dicta Capella de Clist et Domo, et fatebatur ibidem dictus Dominus Robertus incontinenciam, ut prius. Propter quod idem Episcopus, preter privatam penam quam pro hujusmodi delicto a suo reciperet Confessore in foro penitenciali, de ipsius expresso consensu penam quadraginta solidorum solvendorum si de dicta Eva, vel eciam quacumque alia in Diocesi Exoniensi, super incontinencia amodo sit convictus; pro qua, quidem, pecunie summa in eventum illum prefatus Dominus Ricardus, socius suus, ut premittitur, manucepit in solidum. Unde, de ipsorum expresso consensu, ad solucionem dictorum xl solidorum, si amodo taliter convictus fuerit, quilibet obligavit se ad id idem, sub pena amissionis Beneficii sui, et eciam juravit, tactis Sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, quod si contingat eum per infortunium taliter delinquere, ut premittitur, veniret ad prefatum Episcopum, si fuerit in Diocesi, infra mensem a tempore hujusmodi commissi per eundem, et id sibi secrecius revelabit, et suum Beneficium predictum in manibus ejusdem resignabit.—Presentibus Domino Petro de Honetone, Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Gilberto de la Thorne, clericis, et Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario; 114[b].

[1] Perhaps, Robert de Gosham, *see* Clystbridge (*Inst.*); 66[b].—Spaces were left for the names, and never filled in.

Clyst-Fomison (*hodie* Sowton) and Farringdon,—

Annexio Ecclesiarum de Clist Fomizon et de Farndone,—

UNIVERSIS, etc., Walterus, etc.—Inter solicitudines quas imbecillitati nostre creditum nobis, permittente Domino, ministerium alligavit, ea sedulis meditacionibus revolventes que tam per nos, quam Predecessores nostros ad laudem Dei animarumque profectum sint salubriter ordinata, sicut illa desideramus inviolabiliter custodiri, sic per ea materiam dissensionis et scandali inportabilisque oneris detrimentum sine remedio provisionis accomode non patimur aliis imminere. Dudum siquidem felicis recordacionis Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, Predecessor noster, cujus virtutes, merita recolenda, brevi stilo describere non valemus, Ecclesiam de Farndone, nostre Diocesis, in proprios usus duorum presbiterorum qui in Capella Sancti Gabrielis infra septa Curie nostre de Clist situata, pro animabus omnium Predecessorum et Successorum suorum, Episcoporum Exonie, et sua, omniumque fidelium defunctorum perpetuo celebrarent, pro ipsorum presbiterorum alimonia, intervenientibus omnibus et singulis requisitis jure solempniis, assignavit perpetuoque concessit. Set, cum hujusmodi assignacionis et concessionis Ordinacio tam provida, post obitum prefati Predecessoris nostri succedentibus temporibus non servata, sperati fructus non afferens fertilitatem, donec nostri regiminis advenirent tempora omnino sterilis permaneret; nos, post multorum temporum curricula ad Exoniensis Ecclesie gubernacula, licet ex insufficientibus meritis, evocati pariter et assumpti, memorati Predecessoris nostri tam in hoc quam in aliis facta quam plurimum laudabilia recensentes, ipsaque jugiter ponderantes; cogitantes, eciam, quam sanctum est et salubre pro defunctis exorare ut a peccatis solvantur eorum, prefatam Ordinacionem, assignacionem, seu concessionem, tam nobis quam Predecessoribus et Successoribus nostris non mediocriter profecturam, duximus innovandam, ipsamque innovavimus de consensu dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac aliorum omnium quorum interfuit vel interesse potuit, et juris ordine qui requirebatur in omnibus observato, locum magis ydoneum pro celebracione hujusmodi facienda, Capellam, videlicet, Sancti Gabrielis in villa de Clist Episcopi, infra limites Manerii nostri predicti, de bonis bone memorie Domini Thome, Predecessoris nostri, constructam, illis qui nunc sunt, et in personis eorum omnibus qui futuris erunt temporibus, assignantes; Vicaria perpetua in predicta Ecclesia de Farndone per nos taliter ordinata quod Vicaria hujusmodi consistat in toto Sanctuario, ac terris, domibus, et clausis, decimis tam majoribus quam minoribus predicte Parochie de Farndone, una cum decimis tam majoribus quam minoribus, oblacionibus, et aliis obvencionibus quibuscunque, de veteri dominico Manerii nostri de Clist provenientibus, pro quibus tamen decimis, de nostro dominico predicto provenientibus, quamdiu voluerimus Vicario de Farndone qui pro tempore fuerit de quadraginta [sex] solidis et octo denariis sterlingorum satisfacere, et ipsas decimas nostris usibus secundum quamdam Ordinationem possimus applicare. Duo quoque presbiteri memorati per nos et Successores nostros preficiendi, et ad predicte Celebracionis officium secundum modum in nostra super hoc facta Ordinacione patenter expressum de cetero deputandi, sub nomine proprietatis Ecclesie predicte taliter appropriate, a Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, certis statutis terminis, undecim marcas sterlingorum percipiant annuatim, prout in quibusdam super hiis confectis Literis plenius continetur. Verum, quia jam, temporum qualitate mutata, fructus redditus et proventus Ecclesie de Farndone predicte adeo sunt tenues et exiles quod ipsius Ecclesie Vicarius, soluta memoratis presbiteris predicta peccunie quantitate, nequit de residuo sustentari et onera incumbencia supportare, ne vel ipsorum presbiterorum porcio que ipsis ad plenum non sufficit diminucionem caperet, quod nollemus, vel, Persona ydonea non inventa que, propter ipsius exilitatem onera que incumbunt predictam Vicariam acceptare voluerit ob graciam animarum, cura que in ipsa imminet negligatur, ipsaque Ecclesia debito

Divino obsequio defraudetur, noctes quandoque transivimus insompnes, dum attentis vigiliis per quam tanto discrimini possemus occurrere cogitavimus de medela. Cum, igitur, Universalis Ecclesia tota unum corpus misticum sit censenda, non putamus inconveniens si, quemadmodum unius veri corporis membra sibi mutuo suffragantur, ex unius Ecclesie facultatibus alterius inopia sublevetur, cum alterum alterius onera portare precipiat Lex Divina. Quapropter, habitis super hoc cum dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis deliberacione plenissimis et tractatu, de ipsorum consilio et assensu vocatis ad hoc Johanne de Eisi, Rectore Ecclesie de Clist Fomizon, ac eciam Ricardo Cole, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Farndone, predicte nostre Diocesis, et de nostro, racione Episcopii nostri, existencium patronatu, ac juris solempniis que requiruntur in omnibus observatis, de ipsius Rectoris tunc presentis post multas et varias altercationes expresso consensu, auctoritate ordinaria statuimus et ordinamus quod omnes decime tam majores quam minores de antiquo dominico nostro Manerii nostri de Clist provenientes, pro quibus quadraginta sex (*sic*) solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum in peccunia numerata juxta predictam Ordinacionem solvere consuevimus Vicario Ecclesie de Farndone qui pro tempore fuerit, tempore quo decima a novem partibus fructuum separari solet integraliter persolvantur, omni facultate tam nobis quam Successoribus nostris prefatas decimas pro predicta peccunie summa retinendi penitus interdicta; ita quod a predicta quadraginta sex solidorum et octo denariorum solucione nos et Successores nostri inperpetuum simus liberi et immunes. Decimas, eciam, tam majores, quam minores ex novo dominico nostro nunc in Manerio nostro de Clist existente, ex parte Orientali aque de Clist, quas Rector Ecclesie de Clist Fomizon aliquociens consuevit percipere, super quibus inter Rectorem Ecclesie de Clist Fomizon et Vicarium Ecclesie de Farndone existentes pro tempore, utroque decimas ipsas ad suam pertinere Ecclesiam pretendente, questio est suborta, ad amputandum litis et dissensionis materiam, que tam super hiis quam aliis decimis et juribus parochialibus inter Rectorem et Vicarium prelibatos, cum utriusque Ecclesie scandalo, procurante pacis emulo, suscitata extitit ab antiquo, dicte Ecclesie de Farndone inopiam, de qua plenissime nobis constat, quatenus commode possimus sublevandum, ad predictam Ecclesiam de Farndone presenti Statuto pertinere debere decernimus, ipsasque eidem concedimus et eciam assignamus; ita quod Rector Ecclesie de Clist Fomizon omnes decimas, obvenciones, et quecunque jura parochialia, que a nunc tenentibus nostris ex predicta parte Orientali aque consuevit hactenus percipere, absque diminucione qualibet percipiat sicut prius. Et quoniam per assignacionem et concessionem predictarum decimarum de novo nostro dominico predicto proveniencium, que ad sexaginta solidos sterlingorum et amplius valorem annuum communiter se extendunt, sic inopiam predicti Vicarii relevare cupimus quod sibi quicquam superfluum minime relinquatur, statuimus et ordinamus quod ultra summam undecim marcarum sterlingorum, de quibus supra scribitur, prefate Ecclesie de Farndone Vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, memoratis duobus presbiteris, qui similiter pro tempore fuerint, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, et Rectori Ecclesie de Clist Fomizon, cui per assignacionem et Ordinacionem hujusmodi aliquale videtur prejudicium generari, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios prefate monete, annis singulis, in Festis Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, pro equalibus porcionibus, perpetuo solvere teneatur; ad cujus peccunie solucionem, tam prefatis presbiteris quam Rectori predicto, suis termiuis fideliter faciendam, memoratum Vicarium eisdem modis et formis astringi volumus et, eciam, ordinamus, quibus ad solucionem undecim marcarum de quibus supra diximus eisdem presbiteris faciendam per aliam nostram super hoc Ordinacionem idem Vicarius est astrictus pena in eadem Ordinacione, si in solucione hujusmodi peccunie defecerit immerite.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum in Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis, xxviij die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxj°.—Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Exoniensis predicte, Ordinacioni et assignacioni premissis, super

quibus nobiscum solempnis et diligens habitus est tractatus, consensum prestantes unanimem et assensum, presentes Literas in testimonium consensus et tractatus hujusmodi, sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.—Datum die, loco, et anno supradictis.—fol. 164.—Sir William de Henghestecote, subdeacon, R., *see* "Letters Dimissory"; *ibid.*

[Clyst-Honiton (Clysthynetone, MS.),—

Visitation by Masters Robert de Veteri Terra and John de Uphavene, 14 July, 1301,—die Veneris sequente [Festum Translacionis Beati Benedicti].—"Nullum Psalterium in Ecclesia nisi in Antifonario. Legenda male ligata. Missale debile. Nullus calix; et cetera omna ad Ecclesiam spectancia quasi insufficiencia. Cancellum ruinosum, et quasi pro majori parte corruit, ita quod in Majori Altari non possunt Divina honeste celebrari. Nullus Parochianus tunc presens, per quos possit super ceteris Articulis inquiri. Sed postea, die Sancte Margarete [20 July], comparuerunt quatuor apud Exoniam, videlicet . . . . [1] Qui dicunt quod presbiter eorum Parochialis est honeste vite et bone conversacionis, et stetit ibidem per xxij annos, officium suum sacerdotale honeste complendo in omnibus que ad sacerdotem parochialem pertinent; sed jam senio confractus factus est insufficiens ad curam parochialem.—Dicunt, eciam, quod est ibi quedam Alicia, uxor Symonis Lucas, cujusdam nativi, adultera puplica, que se omnibus volentibus exhibet; ad quam habet accessum communiter quidam messor de Poltymor, et in ejus adventu est ibi magnus strepitus, ita quod maritus ejus, timens sibi, non audet ibi morari. Nec fit aliqua correccio de ea per Firmarium; unde timent vicini posse sibi magnum dampnum evenire per frequentantes eandem, et supplicant Firmario quod corrigatur vel amoveatur.—De defectibus in domibus Curie nichil sciunt: unde injunctum est eis ut videant defectus et reparacionem eorum estiment, et super hoc Senescallos Scaccarii Beati Petri certificent quam cicius commode poterunt.—Dicunt, eciam, quod Dominus eorum nec ejus ballivi in nullo sunt eis injuriosi nec onerosi, preterquam in omittendo punire predictam adulteram."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673,[2] page 37].

Clysthidon; John de Fordyngtone, clerk, R.—

Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1320, to study, etc. (10 Jan., 1319-20),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the time; 145b: (priest) renewed for a year, from Michaelmas (20 Sept., 1320); 152b.

Clyst-St. Gabriel, the Chapel of, *see* Faringdon (*Inst.*); 131.

Clyst-St. George [Clistwike, MS.], Philip de Cestre, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1323, to study, etc. (5 Sept., 1322),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders in the interval; 168b: (subdeacon) renewed for a year (7 Aug., 1323); 176.

Clyst-St. Lawrence, John Vautort, R.,—

Dispensation: Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, and for a year after, to study, etc. (9 April, 1314); 83b.

---

[1] A blank space was left for the names, but never filled in.

[2] The contents of this very curious old Book are of much interest and value; especially the Reports of the Visitations of the Manors, etc. of the Dean and Chapter, during Bishop Bytton's Episcopate. These may well claim a place in the present Volume, for they throw much light on the daily life and religion of the people, and record facts not a few concerning the Parishes and Manors within which they lived and worked. The several extracts will be inserted, within brackets, in the General Index, with the exception of the Reports from *Ashburton*, *Branscombe*, *Broadhembury*, and *Buckerell*, which will be found under "Institutions," the earlier sheets of this Volume having been printed before the Old Book turned up.

Clyst-St. Mary, Sir Thomas de Trebervet, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year, (3 Oct., 1315) ; 110.

Coadjutors,—Commission directed to Master Walter de Setone (Official-Principal), for their appointment, when Incumbents were unable to perform the duties (1 July, 1322) ; 168.

Cobbatone, William de, *see* Fonte, John de ; 53[b].

Cobbeleghe, Philip de, (late) Canon of Crediton ; 33[b].

Coctone, Gosceline de ; L 202[b].

Coffyn, Elias, presents to Inwardleigh ; 120.

Coffyn, John, presents to Alwington ; 172.

Coffyn, John, R. of Throwleigh ; (*Ord.*) 223[b] : L 197.

Coffyn (*or* Cofyn), William, R. of Warkleigh ; 143 : L 193.

Coiswynyne, Ivo and Walter de ; L 215.

Cokyntone, John de, collated to Stockleigh-Pomeroy : 79, 83[b], 109[b], 115, 142[b], (*Ord.*) 233.

Cockyngtone, Vincent de, Proctor for Henry de Gatepathe ; 47[b].

[Colaton-Raleigh (Coletone, MS.),—

Visitation (*see Clyst-Honiton, note*)—" facta die Sancte Juliane, Virginis, videlicet xiiij Kalendas Marcii [16 Feb.], Anno Domini M° CCC[mo] septimo, per Magistrum Ricardum de Morcestre, Canonicum Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Willelmum Bonde, Vicarium Ecclesie Exoniensis antedicte, per Dominos Decanum et Capitulum Exonie ad hoc specialiter deputatos, super defectibus in Ecclesia de Coletone memorata et Capella Sancti Theobaldi, Ornamentisque earundem ; necnon in domibus Rectorie et sue Capelle tempore mortis bone memorie Magistri Henrici de Somersete, quondam Decani Exoniensis, defuncti ; quorum reparacio ad ipsum defunctum pertinebat. Super quibus inquisitum erat per infrascriptos ; videlicet, Dominum Willelmum, Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie de Coletone, Willelmum le Hurt, Walterum le Urye, et Robertum de Middeltone, Parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie laicos, juratos ; qui dicunt quod defficit (*sic*) una Legenda, precii xxvj*s.* viij *d.* Item, j Ordinale, precii v*s* ; j ciphus stagneus, precii iij*d.*, quem abstulit dictus Magister Henricus. Item, deficit unum Venitarium, precii ij*s.* Item, deficit in Cancello de Coletone j fenestra vitrea, et ferramentum ad eandem, que vix possunt reparari pro vj*s.* viii*d.* Item, dicunt quod est unum Antiphonare de Temporali et Communi Sanctorum totaliter dissolutum, et unum Collectarium per se, que possunt ligari, ut credunt, pro iij*s.* Item, dicunt quod Cancelli de Coletone et Sancti Theobaldi fuerunt tempore mortis dicti Magistri Henrici discooperti, et reparati per Dominum Decanum qui nunc est, set pro quanto ignorant. Item, dicunt quod reparacio stabuli, coquine, et pistrine, apud Coletone, vix possunt reparari pro x marcis, quia pro majori parte sunt ruinosi. Item, dicunt quod coopertura camere apud Coletone, ubi jacent Armigeri, constabit ad minus vj*s.* viij*d.* Item, reparacio fosse et cepis circa gardinum ibidem constabit v*s.* Item, dicunt quod defectus grangie et columbaris apud Sanctum Theobaldum vix possunt reparari de C*s.*, quia columbare ex toto est ruinosum, et grangia vel quasi. Item, dicunt quod clausura trium croftarum et unius parvi curtilagii vix reparabitur pro xx*s.*, ut sint in tali statu quo Decanus Andreas [de Kylkenny] eas dimisit. Item, dicunt quod idem Decanus Henricus, pro defectibus de Coletone et Sancti Theobaldi,

recepit ab Executoribus dicti Domini Andree, predecessoris sui, *xlib.*, de quibus apposuit in emendacione defectuum apud Coletone xiijs. iiij*d.* tantum."—*Archives of the D. & C.*, No. 3673, page 50].

Coldechote, Richard de; (*Ord. Pris*). 230.

Cole, Richard, collated to the Vicarage of Farringdon; 152[b], 164[b].

Cole, Thomas, *see* "Wills" (Egleby); L 212[b].

Cole, Walter, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38[b].

[Colebrooke (Colbrocke, MS.),—

Visitation (*see Clyst-Honiton, note*); 27 *June*,[1] 1301,—

Hugo de Coppelistone, Willelmus de Wottone, minor, Johannes de Godescote, Willelmus de la Come, et Willelmus Batin, cum aliis fidedignioribus de Parochia, legitime requisiti, et examinati super Articulis Visitacionem tangentibus, dicunt quod Dominus Willelmus, Vicarius, predicat suo modo; eciam, exponit eis Evangelia Diebus Dominicis quatenus novit. De Articulis, tamen, Fidei, Preceptis Decalogi, et peccatis mortalibus vitandis, non multum eos informat. Nec dicit Matutinas suas Diebus Solempnioribus cum nota, nec celebrat diebus feriatis, nisi alternis diebus. Et est diffamatus super incontinencia cum Lucia de la Stubbe, conjugata. Domus sue omnes, preter Aulam et cameram, corruerunt vel imminantur ruinam, quas in suo adventu in bono statu recepit; que non reparentur de C solidis. Et porta sua in tantum distat ab Aula, quam de novo elongavit, quod clamans exterius non auditur in Aula; quod est periculosum parochianis infirmis.—Et memorandum quod fuerunt in Ecclesia loci predicti, tempore presentis Visitacionis, unum Missale valde bonum, et aliud satis congruum; Gradale cum Tropario—bone litere, et bene notatum; aliud vetus, tamen sufficiens. Nullum Troparium per se. Bonum Manuale, cum Capitulario et Collectario, et Missis Solempnibus et communibus, in eodem volumine. Ordinale sufficiens per se, tam ad Missam quam ad Matutinas; et unum Spalterium (*sic*) largi voluminis et grosse litere, cum Collectario et Capitulario in eodem. Portiphorium[2] bonum, notatum. Legenda tocius anni aliquantulum abreviata, cum Spalterio (*sic*), in uno volumine; et in alio volumine Legenda Temporalis per se. Item, unum Antiphonarium valde bonum; vetus Antiphonarium male ligatum. Unum par Vestimentorum Festivale satis decens, et aliud Feriale sufficiens. Calix satis idoneus. Unum par Corporalium tantum. Tres Fiole sufficientes. Pixis argentea ad Eukaristiam, cum sera de argento, pendens ultra Altare. Crux Processionalis decens, de metallo. Duo Vexilla tolleranda. Tria superpellicia et unum rochetum. Cista ferro bene ligata. Item, Crismatorium de stanno, carens serura, et Baptisterium sine sera: et hoc stat per Vicarium, ut asserunt Parochiani, eo quod emerunt seras ad utrumque. Item, ad Majus Altare iij tuelle omnino insufficientes. Velum Quadragesimale; eciam, duo tapeta pro corporibus cooperiendis. Vas ad Aquam Benedictam de plumbo. Item, ad Altare Beate Marie bonus Calix; duo paria Vestimentorum plenaria, et iiij tuelle. Navis Ecclesie male est cooperta, et similiter Cancellum—quod Vicarius cooperire debet, ut dicunt Parochiani.—Item, tenentes de Sanctuario, jurati, dicunt quod redditus assisus est augmentatus tempore Domini Alani, per hoc quod cum terra de Eleney cecidisset in manus suas, per mortem cujusdam vidue que reddidit inde iiijs., Ricardus de Eleneye, qui eam tenet, dimisit terram suam quam tenuit apud Paynistone, et dictus

[1] "die Martis sequente [Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli], MS. But careful collation of the dates of these Entries shews that either "Festum Apostolorum, etc." is a clerical error for "Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste" or we must read "*ante* Festum."

[2] A Breviary.

Alanus tradidit eidem terram de Eleneye, quam nunc tenet; reddendo inde octo solidos, et faciendo inde omnia servicia que prius solebat facere pro tenemento suo de Paynistone. Item, dominicum est augmentatum, quia dictus Alanus tradidit illam terram quam prefatus Ricardus prius tenuit Matheo Vanel, pro tanto redditu quantum prius pro eadem portabatur, et retinuit in dominico circiter acram et dimidiam terre, juxta gardinum Occidentalem; quam bene inclusit ad affros et alias bestias inponendum.—Item, dicti jurati dicunt quod tempore quo Dominus Willelmus de Bisenam dimisit firmam, et dictus Alanus eam recepit, visitata fuit dicta firma per Senescallos Capituli, et defectus in grangia, stabulo, et coquina, tunc reperti, estimati ad lx*s.*; quos hactetus non solvit idem Willelmus, et nichilominus idem Alanus apposuit circa reparacionem dictarum domorum et alias melioraciones, ut dicunt, x marcas et ultra; quo non obstante in dimissione firme taxabantur defectus ad x*l* et iiij *s.*, quos Magister W., nunc Firmarius, de bonis ejusdem retinuit; unde subteriorem partem grangie reparavit, et alios defectus supplevit, et in supplendo persistit."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 20].

Coleforde, Hugh de, of Exeter, *see* Alre; 154.

Colepitte, John de, *see* "Wills" (Puntyngdone); 66: *also*, L 191^{b}.

Colepute, Roger de, R. of Churchstow; 37, 44, 54^{b}, 64^{b}, *(Ord.)* 223, 229.

Coleridge, *see* Winkleigh; 50^{b}.

Coleton, Richard de, resigns Blackawton; 38.

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of xl *s.* "de Camera," payable at Michaelmas, till he could provide him with an Ecclesiastical Benefice (6 May, 1310); 50^{b}. He appears to have been soon afterwards inst. to Petrockstowe; but there is no record. *See* Ferariis, Herbert de (*Wills*); 60. Resigns Petrockstowe; 65: admitted (*in commendam*) to the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 120^{b}: an Executor of Roger de Otery's Will; 122^{b}: is collated to the Precentorship in the Cathedral, having declined the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 125. *See* Tetcott; 40^{b}: "Wills" (Puntyngdone); 66: Rome, Court of; 68: Vicar-General; 113, 139^{b}, 142: Exeter, Dean and Chapter of; 144: Dunterton; 160^{b}. *See*, also, L 190^{b}.—He was Proctor for William Norreis (7 April, 1309); 49.

Coliforde, John de, instituted, to the Prebend called "Maydene Provendre" in the Collegiate-Church of Chulmleigh; 162.

Coliforde, Richard de, R. of "Eglosros," (*i.e.*) Philleigh, deceased; 68^{b}.

Colle, John de, *see* Cornubia, Henry de; 121.

Colleshille (*also*, Collyshulle), John de, R. of North Bovey; 40^{b}, 109.

Colonia, John de, clerk; L 190.

Columbers, Stephen de, inst. to Sherwill; 59^{b}, 73.

Columbrigge, Thomas de, *see* "Litt. Dim."; 36^{b}.

Colombrigge, William de, *see* "Litt. Dim."; 175.

Colyn, Robert, inst. to Liskeard; 161.

[Colyton,—

Visitation (*see Clyst-Honiton, note*), 10 *July*,[1] 1301,—

"In Ecclesia Matrici unum Psalterium sufficieno, cum Collectaris et Capitulario, pro parte Vicarii; et Psalterium pro parte Parochianorum, vetus et nullius valoris. Antiphonarium per se non sufficit ad talem Ecclesiam. Legenda tocius anni in ij voluminibus plenaria, cum Antiphonario interposito, licet non de usu ex toto. Ordinale nimis obscurum. Martilogium, cum Ympnario, Capitulario, et Collectario, satis competens. Gradale bonum, et aliud vetus et defectivum. Missale bene notatum et aperte litere, et aliud sine nota. Manuale non valet. Processionale sufficiens, cum quibusdam Sequenciis. Calix magnus, in parte deauratus; et alius Calix ad Altare Beate Virginis, ejusdem magnitudinis; tercius minor set sufficiens. Quinque paria Vestimentorum plenaria, una Stola deficiente. Capa ad Chorum sufficiens, et alia vetus et debilis. Tunica cum Dalmatica de serico. Septem panni ad Frontalia, et alios ornatus Ecclesie. Tria Vexilla. Velum Quadragesimale sufficiens. Corporalium v paria, cum uno repositorio de serico et alia de lana. Due Cruces Processionales decentes, de metallo. Duo parva Candelebra enea ad Processionem. Unum superpellicium debile, et aliud nullius valoris. Rochetum bonum. Pixis ad Cibarium eburnea et honeste pendens, set sine sera. Crismatorium de plumbo, non seratum. Fiole iiij. Lucerna nulla. Cancellum sine celatura.

"*Testes Synodales*,—Ricardus Libor, Thomas de la Knolle, Thomas de la Doune, Henricus Honte, Johannes de Radyng, et Willelmus Roc. Requisiti super hiis que spectant ad Spiritualitatem, dicunt quod Dominus Robertus [Blond], Vicarius eorum, probus homo est, et predicat eis quatenus novit, set non sufficienter, ut eis videtur. Dicunt, eciam, quod predecessores ejus consueverunt vocare Fratres ad instruendum eos super salute anime; set iste non curat de eis, et si a casu venerint non recipit eos, nec prebet eis viatica. Unde petunt quod corripiatur. Item, omnes Capellani et Clerici Ecclesie honeste vite sunt, ut asserunt, et continentes. Et officialis Firmarii bene se habet in officio suo.—Item, dicunt quod Philippus Liver assignavit quondam Ecclesie de Colytone ij acras terre, pro xij denariis annuatim reddendis Ponti de Axe et luminari Ecclesie Beate Marie de Colytone et Capelle Sancti Calixti, per particulas equales. Et dicta terra tradita est cuidam tenenti per Firmarium; unde recipit dictum redditum et nichil inde solvit.—Item, dicunt quod predecessores Vicarii qui nunc est consueverunt invenire, sumptibus suis, unum Diaconum, deservientem Ecclesie, et jacentem in eadem pro Libris et Ornamentis Ecclesie custodiendis, qui recepit pro singulis classicis[2] et sponsalibus singulis denarium; quem Diaconum dictus Vicarius subtraxit, et commisit illud officium clericis suis Aquam Benedictam portantibus.—Item, iiij tenentes Sanctuwarii (*sic*), jurati, una cum prenominatis Parochianis, dicunt quod in adventu istius Firmarii stetit quoddam debile granarium in Curia ruinosum, quod, quia diucius stare non potuit, ballivi amoverunt illud; et valuit xx*s*., set de novo relevari posset pro xl*s*. Cujus meremium, cum lapidibus tecti, adhuc salvo custoditur. Item, j grangia corruit propter ejus debilitatem; et dictus Firmarius levavit eam pro majori parte de novo, que valet tales duas.—Item, tempore ejusdem prostrata est quedam parva domus, que fuit inutilis et gratis permissa est corruere; que estimatur ad v*s*. Item, pressorium, cum pila,[3] in adventu ejusdem tectum fuerat debili meremio, quem defectum estimant ij*s*. Item, dicunt quod omnes domus nunc stantes sunt in meliori statu quam fuerunt tempore quo

---

[1] "die Lune sequente [Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris"].

[2] *Classicum*]. "Jus pulsandi classicum pro mortuis et tributum ex eo percipiendi" (*D'Arnis*).

[3] *pressorium, cum pila*]. A wine-press; but here, perhaps, a cider-press. Pila—the *vat*.

eas recepit: set nulla est quam non oportebit de novo relevare, preter Aulam cum cameris et coquina, que non indigent nisi coopertura. Et dicunt quod pars grangie ruinosa, cum iiij aliis domibus in Curia, possunt reparari, in adeo bonum statum quo fuerunt quando primitus fuerunt constructe, per viij marcas, cum subsidio veteris meremii existentis in eisdem domibus. Preterea dicunt quod Firmarius melioravit Sanctuwarium cum marlura et fossatis[1] ad valenciam lxxvij*s*. Et sunt ibi de redditu assiso, cum pensione Vicarii, vj*l*. vij*s*., et una carrucata terre non estimata.

"*Schute,*—In Capella loci predicti est unum Psalterium sufficiens. Antiphonarium male ligatum. Ordinale competens. Duo Manualia debilia. Missale notatum. Nullum Gradale per se. Duo Troparia sufficiencia. Calix sufficiens. Duo paria Vestimentorum integra. Pixis ad Eukaristiam eburnea. Novem tualle, quarum iiij cum parura. Crux Processionalis de metallo. Cancellum discoopertum, ita quod tempore pluviali non potest ibi celebrari; et caret celatura et vitro in fenestris lateralibus. Preterea murus ejusdem est ruinosus, et ostium in eodem penitus confractum et sine omni serura, et interclusum versus Navem Ecclesie omnino dirutum. Campanile male coopertum, et similiter Navis Ecclesie. Item, Capellanus ibidem non habet domicilium, set jacet in Ecclesia minus honeste.

"Memorandum de altercacione habita, in presenti Visitacione, super decima feni tocius Parochie de Schute, et decima novorum clausorum, quas idem Vicarius percipit minus juste et contra tenorem Ordinacionis Vicarie sue, ut dicit Firmarius supradictus; super quo comparebunt, si sibi, cum sibi, viderint expedire, coram Decano et Capitulo, facturi et recepturi hinc inde quod justicia postulabit."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 32].

Combe-in-Teignhead, [Cumbe in Tynhide, MS.],—

Reginald de Clyfforde, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation for non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas just past, to study etc. (30 Sept., 1309); 44: renewed, till Michaelmas, 1312 (21 Oct. 1311); 64[b]: renewed (priest) for three years from Michaelmas, with leave to put out his Benefice to farm—"ut . . Scolasticis intendere valeat disciplinis" (23 Sept., 1316); 115: renewed, and to put out his Benefice to farm again for three years (23 Sept., 1324); 181[b].

Combmartin; Sir William Martyn's Hall there; 115[b].

Cumbmartin, William, merchant; L 207[b].

Compaignon, William, clerk; *(Ord.—Pris.)* 236[b].

Comptone, William de, (son and heir of William), does homage to the Bishop, at Crediton, 1 April, 1311, "de tenementis infra contentis,[2] pro tercia parte unius feodi Militis, . . . exhibens Cartam sub hac forma":—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus, etc., Johannes, Divina miseracione dictus Episcopus Exoniensis [1186-1191] salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos Cartam Predecessoris nostri, bone memorie, Roberti de Cicestria, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi [1138-1155], inspexisse, ex cujus tenore accepimus jam dictum Predecessorem nostrum concessisse et donasse Alurico, filio Serici de Comptone, et heredibus suis, quatuor ferlingos terre,

---

[1] *cum marlura et fossatis*]. "Marlare—*marla* agros stercorare." "Marlaria—fossa unde eruitur marla" (*D'Arnis*). The land had been well dressed and the fences and ditches were well kept up.

[2] Unfortunately, the Scribe omitted to copy the List of Tenements.

et quatuor acras terre, per habulum (*sic*) octo solidorum et per regalia servicia que ad easdem pertinent. Nos, autem, quod a Predecessore nostro laudabiliter actum est ratum et gratum habentes, easdem terras, cum augmento quatuor acrarum, quas ei donavimus; duas, scilicet, ex una parte gardini sui, et alias duas ex alia parte ejusdem gardini, jure hereditario tenendas, pro octo solidis reddendis pro omni servicio, memorato Alurico confirmamus. Hiis Testibus: Hardino, Priore de Brummore [*Breamore*]; Galtero [Fitzdrogo], Archidiacono Cornubie; Ricardo, et Bernardo, et Saverico, Capellanis; Magistro Reginaldo, Magistro Johanne, et Gilberto Basset, nepotibus nostris; Magistro Milone, Hugone de Islabona, Roberto Londoniensi; et aliis.—There were. also, present, on this occasion, Walter and John le Deneys, Richard de Inwardisleghe, Henry le Brock, Henry Noreys, Henry de Bokerel, Richard de Wodelonde, John de la Pomeray, and John de Somery; 60b.—*See* Aleborne; 44. [*Habulum* (and *habellum*) seem to be forms of *gabulum* (and *gabellum*): *see* "habellum"—*D'Arnis*].

Conerton and Drym, the Manors of, *see* Arundelle, John; 126b.

Confessions,—

Deputation of Penitentiaries ("Nota de Confessionibus audiendis"—*Grandisson*):—

Commissio ad audiendum Confessiones Ecclesiasticarum Personarum in casibus communibus.—Archidiaconatus Barum:—

Primo die Marcii [1309-10], Londoniis, emanavit Litera sub hac forma:—

Walterus, etc. . . . Archidiacono Barnastapolie salutem, etc.—Quia nos, juxta Ordinacionem in proximo preterito Provinciali Concilio factam procedentes, ad audiendum Confessiones Rectorum, Vicariorum, et Presbiterorum Parochialium de quibuscumque peccatis, nobis et nostris Superioribus, de jure vel consuetudine, seu alias, per nos in nostra Visitacione minime reservatis, et ad absolvendum penitentes de eisdem, et injungendum penitencias salutares pro eisdem, viros providos et discretos in singulis Decanatibus vestri Archidiaconatus, videlicet—

In Decanatu de Chulmeleghe, Magistrum Hugonem [de Ockestone], Rectorem Ecclesie de Sele Monachorum;
" " " Toritone, Dominum Willelmum, Presbiterum Parochialem de Magna Toritone;
" " " Hertilaunde, Dominum Umfridum, Vicarium de Monkeleghe;
" " Barumensi, Dominum Ricardum de la Beare, Annuelarium de Womberleghe [*Umberleigh*];
" " de Schirewille, Dominum Johannem [de Cloteworthi], Rectorem de Estboclaunde;
" " " Moltone, Dominum Ricardum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Westwolringtone;

ex Officii nostri debito duximus deputandos, singulis eorum in singulis predictis Decanatibus, ut premittitur, vices nostras committentes; vobis mandamus quatinus hec in proximis Capitulis vestris post recepcionem Presencium celebrandis faciatis sollempniter publicari; injungentes eisdem quod dictum Officium ita humiliter subeant et discrete prosequantur quod in districti Judicii examine suo periculo super hiis racionem reddere, et de seminibus que seminant in lacrimis venientes postea ad idem Judicium, manipulosque cum exultacione portantes, requiem eternam percipere valeant pro labore. Proviso quod nullus ad Personam alterius Decanatus, vel ad casus superius exceptos, suam presumat extendere potestatem. Cupientes, eciam, prenominatis Personis ad salutem animarum suarum uberius providere, ipsorum singulis indulgemus ut, durante predicto Officio ipsorum, in hujusmodi casibus sibi commissis, singulos discretos et ydoneos eligere valeat Confessores qui, audita ipsorum confessione, ipsos absolvere valeant, eisque injungere penitencias salutares. Copiam, vero, pre-

sentis Mandati, sub sigillo vestro, utrique de dictis Penitenciariis nostris fieri faciatis. Presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis. Et quid inde feceritis nobis citra Pascha proximo futurum, cum tenore Presencium, rescribatis. Datum ut supra.

Commissio, ut supra, in Archidiaconatu Tottonie :—

Eisdem die et loco emanavit consimilis Litera Domino Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, pro Personis ad Penitenciariam Domini in singulis Decanatibus ejusdem Archidiaconatus deputatis, ut sequitur,—

In Decanatu de Mortone, Dominus Thomas, Vicarius de Wydecumbe ;
„ „ „ Ypelepenne, Dominus Johannes, Vicarius de Hemestone, [*Broadhempston*] ;
„ „ „ Tottonie, Magister Johannes, Vicarius de Hurbitone, [*Harberton*] ;
„ „ „ Wodeleghe, Dominus Thomas [de Kentisbyry], Vicarius Ecclesie de Alvyngtone, [*West Alvington*] ;
„ „ „ Plymptone, Dominus Radulphus, Vicarius de Yalmptone ;
„ „ „ Tamertone, Dominus Henricus, Vicarius de Boclaunde [*Buckland Monachorum*] ;
„ „ „ Tavistoke, Dominus Robertus [de Curtisknolle], Rector de Sydeham [*Sydenham-Damarel*] ;
„ „ „ Haldysworthi, Dominus Henricus, Rector Ecclesie de Pyworthi ;
„ „ „ Ockamptone, Dominus Ivo, Vicarius de Okamptone (*sic*).

Archidiaconatus Exonie :—

Et eisdem die, etc. (*ut supra*) :—

In Decanatu Christianitatis Exonie, Dominus Johannes, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Jacobi ;
„ „ de Ken, Dominus Ricardus, Rector Ecclesie de Trisme [*Trusham*] ;
„ „ „ Donisford, Dominus Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Teynctone [*Drewsteington*] ;
„ „ „ Cadebyry, Dominus Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Poghulle ;
„ „ „ Tuvertone, Dominus Johannes, Vicarius de Ockeworthi ;
„ „ „ Plymptru, Dominus Willelmus, Vicarius de Columptone ;
„ „ „ Honetone, Dominus Willelmus, Vicarius de Setone ;
„ „ „ Donkewill, Dominus Willelmus, Vicarius de Aulyscumbe ;
„ „ „ Aylesbeare, Dominus Robertus, Vicarius de Oterytone.

Archidiaconatus Cornubie :—

In Decanatu de Penwythe, Dominus Gregorius, Vicarius Ecclesie de Laneskeli [*Gulval*] ;
„ „ „ Kerier, Dominus Herveius, Capellanus Sancti Corentini [*Cury*] ;
„ „ „ Pouderchire, Dominus Rogerus, Capellanus Ecclesie de Karihays ;
„ „ „ Pyderchire, Dominus Christoforus [de Bodminia], Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Coylany [*St. Colan*] ;
„ „ „ Minoris Trigschire, Dominus Drogo, Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Brueredi ; [*Trigg-major is omitted*].
„ „ „ Westwefleschire, Magister Johannes [Launcels], Vicarius Ecclesie de Leskered ;
„ „ „ Estwefleschire, Dominus Robertus.

Commissio ad audiendum Confessiones, ut supra, in casibus majoribus Archidiaconatus Cornubie :—

Dicto primo die Marcii, Londoniis, emanavit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, etc., Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, juxta Ordinacionem in proximo preterito Concilio Provinciali nuper facta procedentes, discretos viros, Dominum Henricum [de Trefewa], Decanum Ecclesie

Sancti Karantoci, nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis, et Magistrum Andream, Rectorem Ecclesie Sancte Cride, nostros Penitenciarios in Archidiaconatu vestro duximus deputandos, eis, et eorum cuilibet, vices nostras ad audiendum Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum predicti Archidiaconatus, et ad absolvendum eos in foro penitenciali, de quibuscumque criminibus nobis de jure vel consuetudine reservatis, voluntario perjurio ad exheredacionem vel contra matrimonium legitimum, necnon criminibus majoribus nobis a jure vel consuetudine, ut premittitur, reservatis, de quibus delinquentes judicialiter sunt convicti, et aliis que in nostra Visitacione Archidiaconatus predicti in singulis congregacionibus nobis pupplice reservavimus dumtaxat exceptis, ex certa sciencia committentes; vobis mandamus quatinus hec in proximis Capitulis vestris . . . . . extendere potestatem (*ut supra*); quodque ubi jus vel consuetudo exigit sollempnis penitencia modis omnibus injungatur. Injungatis, eciam, specialiter et expresse omnibus aliis presbiteris et curatis quod in casibus nobis, seu nostris Superioribus, a jure vel consuetudine reservatis, manus absolutorias extendere non presumant. Et ut saluti animarum predictorum Decani et Rectoris securius consulatur, ipsorum cuilibet indulgemus, etc. (*ut supra*). Per hec, tamen, potestatem per nos concessam certis Personis de Ordinibus Fratrum Predicatorum et Minorum non intendimus aliqualiter revocare. Copiam, vero, etc. (*ut supra*).

Eisdem die et loco emanarunt consimiles Litere singulis Archidiaconis Episcopatus, vel eorum Officialibus, pro Personis in singulis Archidiaconatibus ad Penitenciariam constitutis, ut sequitur,—In Archidiaconatu Tottonie, Dominus Henricus, Rector Ecclesie de Pyworthi, et Dominus Rogerus Bloyhou, Rector Ecclesie de Monke Okamptone. In Archidiaconatu Barum, Magister David, Rector Ecclesie de Schirewille, et Dominus Willelmus, Vicarius Ecclesie de Nymetone Episcopi. In Archidiaconatu Exonie, Dominus Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Uplim; 48.

Commissio ad audiendum Confessiones (in Archidiaconatu Cornubie), directed to Master Robert, V. of Liskeard [Liskirch, MS.], 6th August, 1324); 181.—The Bishop states that the number of those who were in the habit of resorting to his Penitentiary-General for Confession, especially in reserved cases, had recently become so great that the said Penitentiary was unable to deal with them all, on account of the great distance of Cornwall from Exeter (where the said Penitentiary resides for the greater part of the year), and the considerable expenditure of labour and money involved in the work. It was, therefore, necessary to give him some help; and the Bishop selected the Vicar of Liskeard, as a man of great industry, circumspection, trustworthiness, and purity of conscience, giving him full authority to confess even those who had been convicted of such crimes as adultery and incest. There was to be no interference with the official action of the Penitentiary; and those who preferred to go to him were, still, to be at liberty to do so. And the Bishop reserved to himself the power to absolve in cases of wilful perjury for the purpose of disinheriting anyone, or impeding lawful marriages, as well as all such cases as he was accustomed to deal with, publickly, in his Visitations of Cornwall, in the separate congregations.

Conka, Fr. Robert de, inst. Prior of Totnes; 171.

Consistory Court of Exeter,—

Visitacio Consistorii facta per Dominum die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis [10 Feb., 1322-3],—

Certificatorium:—Venerabili in Christo Patri, etc., Waltero, Dei gracia, etc. suus humilis et devotus Officialis, obedienciam, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi in hec verba,—Walterus, etc., Officiali suo, etc.—Quia die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis, proximo secuturum, Consistorium nostrum Exonie, Deo disponente, proponimus visitare, tenore Presencium vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis, seu

citari faciatis, peremptorie, omnes et singulos Commissarios vestros Officiales tam nostre Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis quam Decani Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ac Archidiaconorum in Ecclesia nostra predicta; necnon, Examinatores, Advocatos, Procuratores, et quoslibet alios Clericos et Ministros, quocumque nomine censeantur, nostri Consistorii supradicti, quod dicto die, et loco ipsius Consistorii consueto, hora prima ipsius diei, compareant coram nobis, Visitacionem nostram hujusmodi subituri, et juri per omnia parituri. Tenore, eciam, Presencium vos citamus peremptorie quatinus, dicto die et loco, compareatis similiter coram nobis, facturi et recepturi quod hujusmodi Visitacionis officium et equitas postulabunt. Et quid in premissis feceritis et duxeritis faciendum, nos, dictis die et loco, cum nominibus citatorum certificare curetis per vestras Literas Patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Otritone, xxiiij die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M°.CCC^mo^. xxij^do^.—Cui, quidem, Mandato, secundum sui exigenciam, citando reverenter parui. Et quatenus idem Mandatum meam comparicionem contingere dinoscitur, cum Dei adjutorio, Paternitati vestre, in omnibus obediens, parebo. Nomina, vero, juxta formam inibi scriptam per me citatorum in Cedula Presentibus annexa inseruntur.—Datum Exonie, vj die Februarii, Anno Domini supradicto.

Tenor Cedule citatorum nomina continentis, prescripto Certificatorio annexe, talis est,—Magister Henricus Bloyou, Rector Ecclesie de Larihorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*], mei Officialis Commissarius, et Domini Decani Exonie Officialis.

Magister Henricus de Stouford, Officialis Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini.

Magister Johannes de Sidemue, Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Exonie; et Domini Decani, Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis ejusdem Decani apud Stavertone et Saltcombe [*Salcombe-Regis.*]

Magister Willelmus de Burgo, Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Cornubie.

Magister Johannes de Milletone, Officialis Domini, Archidiaconi Tottonie.

Magister Johannes Petre, Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Barum, et locum expectans Advocati in Consistorio.

Magister Willelmus Were, Officialis Domini Decani, Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis ejusdem Domini apud Seint Mariecherche et Sidebiri, et Advocatus Consistorii.

Magister Robertus Bonde, Officialis Domini Decani apud Aispertone [*Ashburton*], et Advocatus Consistorii.

Magister Ricardus de Chuddeleghe, Officialis Domini Decani, Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis ejusdem Domini apud Ide, Topsham, et Littelham, et locum expectans Advocati in Consistorio.

Magister Jordanus de Brittestowe, Examinator Consistorii.

Magister Eustachius de Tegnemue, Examinator Consistorii et Procurator ejusdem.

Magister Petrus de Beare, Advocatus Consistorii.

Magister Willelmus Beare, alias Procurator Consistorii, nunc studens et expectans locum Advocati.

Magister Ricardus Giffarde, Procurator Consistorii, et expectans locum Advocati.

Magister Johannes de Northecote, Procurator Consistorii, et expectans locum Advocati.

Magister Thomas Lukeis, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Radulphus Poyer, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Radulphus Store, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Thomas Lichfelde, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Nicholaus de Durneforde, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Willelmus de Venella, Procurator Consistorii.

Magister Johannes de Piltone, Notarius Publicus Auctoritate Papali.

Henricus de Liftone, clericus Registri Consistorii.

Ricardus de Pictone, clericus Examinatorum Consistorii.

Robertus Daumarle, apparitor Consistorii.

Magister Walterus de Wike, studens, et expectans locum; de permissu utens aliquociens officio Procuratoris.
Magister Reginaldus de Boggewille, studens, et expectans locum ; de permissu utens aliquociens officio Procuratoris.
Magister Robertus attebrugge, studens, et expectans locum, de permissu utens aliquociens officio Procuratoris.
Magister Ricardus de Trewonarde, studens, et expectans locum, de permissu utens aliquociens officio Procuratoris.
Thomas Snou ; Johannes Walronde; Magister Gilbertus Cressi ; Magister Alexander de Eggeworthe ; Magister Robertus de la Lane,—Isti utuntur Procuratoris officio non admissi.
Magister Galfridus de Modbury, studens, et expectans locum, de permissu utens aliquociens officio Procuratoris.
Tenor, vero, Deposicionum Inquisicionis in hujusmodi Visitacione facte talis est,—
Magister Henricus de Stouford . . . examinatus, dicit quod Cause plus debito tenentur in suspenso, et hoc propter negligenciam Advocatorum et Procuratorum. Requisitus specialiter propter negligenciam quorum Advocatorum et Procuratorum, etc., dicit quod ignorat, eo quod pro majori parte Consistorii est intendens aliis negociis, et absens a Consistorio et Causis in Consistorio ventilatis. De Examinatoribus dicit quod fama publica est quod sunt nimis onerosi, et petunt de salario sibi satisfieri ante Examinacionem, et aliquando ea de causa differunt Examinacionem, ut, videlicet, eis satisfiat pre manibus. Quoad Examinacionem, separacionem testium juxta Articulos, et interrogatorium prout articulatur, dicit quod ignorat si singillatim pariter an confuse, et an seorsum et secreto, et an juxta Articulos et interrogatoria, ut continetur, etc, dicit se nichil scire, eo quod non interest in Examinacionibus suis. An super singulis Articulis singillatim examinent, dicit quod ignorat. Dicit, tamen, quod, cum scripta fuerint dicta, apparet quod aliquando plures Articuli coadunantur, et testes ad concordiam plurium Articulorum simul deducuntur. Ad salaria Examinatorum dicit se nichil scire de certa taxacione salarii ; set si dissensio fuerit super salario inter partes producentes Examinatores supponunt se taxacioni Judicis. De Advocatis dicit quod Advocati in allegacionibus suis neque Judici neque sociis morem debitum gerunt, set pocius socios sermonibus interrumpunt, et garulosi existunt quandoque et probris decertant, et hoc communiter Advocati omnes. De absencia Advocatorum, et an ob eorum absenciam Cause differantur, dicit se nichil scire. Quantus consuevit esse numerus Advocatorum ab antiquo, dicit se nichil scire. Dicit, tamen, quod tempore Magistri Johannis de Brutone, quondam Officialis Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, fuerunt quatuor Advocati ex una parte, et totidem ex altera. Quoad Procuratores super primo Articulo, dicit se nichil scire ; quoad secundum, tercium, quartum, dicit idem et deponit quod dixit et deposuit quoad Advocatos ; et dicit quod pejus se habent, pro majori parte, in officiis suis quam Advocati et magis reprobi. Quoad numerum dicit quod certitudinaliter nescit deponere quantus consuevit esse numerus Procuratorum ab antiquo. Item, requisitus an unus de predictis duo vel plura exerceat officia, et qui sint illi ; dicit quod Magister R. Giffarde exercet pro majori parte duo officia, videlicet Advocati et Procuratoris ; quodque Magister Eustachius de Tengemue similiter duo, videlicet Examinatoris et Procuratoris. Requisitus an Advocati et Procuratores sunt tabernarii, etc., dicit quod N. Durneforde tabernarius est, et habet tabernas, et T. Lukeys publicus est tabernarius et publice notorius, et frequenter exercet tabernas. Quoad alios Articulos, dicit se nichil scire ; et dicit quod a tempore generalis Inhibucionis nescivit aliquos Archidiaconos, vel eorum Officiales, citare suos subditos ad comparendum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Exoniensis, vel alibi extra locum Jurisdiccionis sue. Dicit, tamen, quod Officiales Archidiaconorum assignant Advocatis diem in Ecclesia Cathedrali memorata, ad informandum eos in Causis.

Magister Robertus Bonde dicit quod Examinatores, pro majori parte, examinant testes super pluribus Articulis conjunctim et confuse. Dicit, eciam, quod Magistri J. de Northecote et R. Giffarde duo exercent officia; uterque, videlicet, officium Advocati et Procuratoris; quodque Magister E. de Teignemue gerit duo officia, videlicet Examinatoris et Procuratoris.

Magister Ricardus Giffarde dicit, requisitus, quod duo solidi consueverunt solvi pro insinuacione Testamenti. Cui debeantur ignorat; dicit, tamen, quod clericus Registri eos recipere consuevit. Dicit, eciam, quoad Examinatores sicut R. Bonde predixit. Dicit, eciam, quod Examinatores differunt aliquando examinare testes quousque habuerint salaria pre manibus, et pro quolibet teste, quotquot producuntur, vj*d.* pro se, et unum denarium pro clerico eorum scribente dicta testium, recipiunt. Quantum consuevit recipi ante tempus istorum Examinatorum dicit se nichil scire, eo quod diu vidit istos Examinatores et non alios; et, ideo, an mos antiquus sit observatus ignorat. De Articulis tangentibus Advocatos, dicit quod bene per omnia se habent. Dicit, eciam, de numero Advocatorum, quod est, nec fuit tempore suo, certus numerus, set aliquando major, aliquando minor. De numero Procuratorum dicit quod aliquando major, aliquando minor, et quod non est certus numerus. Dicit, eciam, pro se, quod est Procurator, et aliquando allegat jura pro parte sua sicut melius videtur sibi expediens, Judice audiente et permittente. Eodem modo faciunt Magistri R. de Chuddeleghe et R. de Northecote. Dicit, eciam, quod Magister E. de Tegnemue stetit in duobus officiis, videlicet Examinatoris et Procuratoris. Dicit, eciam, quod T. Lukeys est tabernarius puplicus et puplice exercet tabernas et frequenter. Dicit, eciam, quod N. de Durneforde negociatur emendo et vendendo vina et alias res. Dicit, eciam, quod Officiales Archidiaconorum Tottonie et Barnastapolie dederunt et exercuerunt Jurisdiccionem in Ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Exoniensis inter subditos suos, et quod citant Partes ad comparendum ibidem, et prefigunt Partibus diem ibidem; et Officialis Archidiaconi Cornubie taliter facit. An ille locus sit extra Jurisdiccionem suam ignorat.

T. de Lichefelde dicit quod, si Cause maneant diu in suspenso, non ob defectum Judicum set Parcium pocius hoc existit. Dicit, eciam, quod vidit solvi ij*s.* pro probacione Testamenti, et clericus Registri eos recepit. Dicit, eciam, quod in quadam Causa Appellacionis inter Dominum Archidiaconum Cornubie, Partem Appellatam, et Dominum Johannem Traci, Partem Appellantem, fuerunt interrogatoria tradita Examinatoribus, et ipsi Examinatores minus plene examinarunt testes juxta interrogatoria. Item, dicit quod Examinatores, in Examinacionibus suis, primo faciunt prothocolla, et postea redigi faciunt per clericum suum in mundum, et ibi posset periculum imminere. Dicit, eciam, quod Examinatores petunt sibi satisfieri de salario ante examinacionem. Item, dicit quod vidit solvi pro examinacione cujuslibet testis vj*d.* Examinatoribus, et clerico eorum scribenti j*d.*; et aliquando ex taxacione Judicis plus recipiunt, habita consideracione ad magnum laborem. Dicit, eciam, quod de certo numero Advocatorum nichil scit; set sepius vidit plures. Dicit, eciam, quod Magister E. de Teignmue gerit duo officia, videlicet Examinatoris et Procuratoris. Item, dicit quod T. Lukeys exercet tabernas de consuetudine.

N. de Durneforde dicit quod pro insinuacione Testamentorum consueverunt solvi ij*s.*, quos clericus Registri percipere consuevit. Dicit, eciam, quod salarium pro copiis redimendis idem clericus consuevit habere. Dicit, eciam, quod Examinatores super pluribus Articulis simul et confuse aliquando testes examinant, sicut videlicet scribendo—tales testes. Requisitus super primo, secundo, et tercio Articulo, dicit etc. Dicit, eciam, quod Advocati aliquando interrumpunt sermones sociorum. Dicit, eciam, quod consuevit quod nullus assumeret officium Advocati vel Procuratoris, nisi jurati; et, tamen, nunc plures non jurati, videlicet Magister Walterus de Wike in officio Advocati et Procuratoris, Magister Robertus de Brigge, Johannes Walronde, Thomas Snou, et alii quamplures in officio Procuratoris. Dicit,

eciam, quoad exercentes plura officia, quod Giffarde, Northecote, et Tegnemue exercent duo officia, ut est supratactum.

Willelmus de Venella dicit quod Examinatores super singulis Articulis singillatim examinant quoad primum testem ; quoad alios testes, si eos invenerint concordes cum primo, super pluribus Articulis simul et confuse scribunt et concordant. Item, ante plenam examinacionem petunt salarium, et pro singulis testibus recipiunt sex denarios, et clericus eorum scribens unum denarium. Dicit, eciam, quod Advocati aliquando interrumpunt sermones sociorum, et aliquando garulando et aliquando exprobrando. Magister Johannes de Northecote et Magister Ricardus Giffarde, Procuratores, aliquando allegant verba juris. Magister Eustachius est Examinator, et aliquando Procurator. Officiales Archidiaconi Exonie consueverunt aliquando tenere Capitula sua durante Consistorio.

Radulphus Poyer dicit quod Johannes de Northecote, Ricardus Giffarde, Ricardus de Chuddeleghe, Procuratores, aliquando sibi assumunt officium Advocati. In aliis concordat cum proximo preexaminato.

Johannes Walrond dicit quod Eustachius de Tegnemue gerit officium Procuratoris, Examinatoris, et aliquando postulat.

Walterus de Wike dicit quod Cause manent in suspenso pro eo quod Advocati et Procuratores non informant Judices cum debita celeritate. Item, quod Officiales Archidiaconorum, post quartum diem Consistorii, antequam Consistorium plene expediatur, recedunt ad Capitula sua ; et illos secuntur (*sic*) tam Advocati quam Procuratores. Examinatores Consistorii sunt clerici conjugati, et quandoque, cum deberent conjunctim examinare et Causa eis committitur examinanda, alteri eorum examinant divisim, et aliquando in domibus suis examinant ; unde possit de facili oriri suspicio. Differunt, eciam, examinacionem quousque eis sit satisfactum de salario ; et recipiunt pro singulis testibus vj*d.*, et clericus eorum j*d.* De gerentibus plura officia concordat cum proximo preexaminatis, hoc adjecto—quod dicit quod Thomas de Lichefelde hoc idem facit. Dicit, eciam, quod Nicholaus de Durneforde semper tenet tabernam ; et Thomas Lukeis frequentat tabernas, in scandalum officii Procuratoris. Aliqui Officiales Archidiaconi Tottonie, in gravamen subditorum suorum, solebant trahere eosdem extra Decanatum in quo degebant, et aliquando ad Ecclesiam Cathedralem Exonie, et ibi cognoscere inter eos. Dicit, eciam, quod sunt quidam boni Scolares expectantes ut preficiantur in officiis, et quidam occupant officia qui sunt minus digni et conjugati,—puta, Nicholaus Durneforde, Thomas Lukeis, et Willelmus de Venella. Galfridus de Modbury novellus, et ideo pauca novit de Articulis.—folios 172—173[b].

Convocation ; Documents relating to,—

Citacio.—Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Radulphus [de Baldock], permissione Divina Episcopus Londoniensis, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Literas Venerabilis Patris, Domini R[oberti Winchelesey], Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, recepimus, formam que sequitur continentes :—Robertus, etc.—Cum nuper ad nostram noticiam pervenisset quod Serenissimus Princeps et Dominus, Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie illustris, pro sustentacione sua et excercitus sui, in terra Scotia, optinenda, bona et victualia incolarum hujus Regni capi ad opus suum per Brevia Regia demandasset, prout in eisdem Brevibus (*sic*) super hoc certis personis directis plenius continetur, id nequeuntes quomodolibet tollerare, cum vobis et aliis Venerabilibus Fratribus nostris in Concilio Provinciali presentibus, et quibusdam Proceribus hujus Regni, erga Nobilem Virum, Dominum Henricum [[de Laci], Comitem Lyncolnie, Custodem Regni, et Domini Regis Consilium (*sic*) instetimus pro revocacione Mandati et Brevium hujusmodi optinenda. Ceterum, cum idem Custos nobis ad faciendum quod petivimus se exhibuisset, prout decuit, satis pronum, et premissum Mandatum decrevisset totaliter revocari, prout in aliis Breviis (*sic*)

Regiis super hoc confectis, quod nullius bona contra suum beneplacitum capiantur, directis singulis Vicecomitibus, est contentum, proposuit coram nobis quod, cum Domini Regis Erarium non sufficiat, ut decebat, ad providencias pro sustentacione Regia, de qua premittitur, facienda, a nobis cum instancia postulavit quatinus terminos solucionis Decime Triennalis Ecclesie Anglicane imposite sic vellemus in faciendis solucionibus prevenire ut id quod de eadem Decima per principales ipsius Decime Collectores solvi mandatur in Festo Sancti Hillarii, statim; et quod in Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Festo Sancti Hillarii solvatur concedere curaremus; ut sic de peccunia ab eadem Decima Domino Regi, prout Apostolicum vult Mandatum, tradenda fieri valeat provisio supratacta. Nos, autem, attendentes quod totum Clerum nostre Provincie supplicacio dicta tangit, quodque id nequivimus concedere, prout nec decuit, per nos ipsos, sine Cleri nostre Provincie voluntate, propterea Clerum nostre Provincie, de consilio Fratrum unanimi, decrevimus convocandum. Fraternitati, igitur, vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes Venerabiles Fratres nostros Suffraganeos, necnon et Capitula Cathedralium Ecclesiarum, ac Clerum cujuslibet Civitatis et Dyocesis nostre Provincie, citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie quod iidem Suffraganei nostri, per se, vel per Procuratorem ydoneum, Capitula, autem, et totus Clerus quilibet predictus per duos Procuratores ad premissa sufficientes, compareant coram nobis, deputando seu deputandis a nobis, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai [9 Dec.], super premissis nobiscum, deputando seu deputandis a nobis, sollicite tractaturi, et ad id quod super premissis videbitur faciendum suos consensus efficaciter prebituri, ulteriusque facturi quod in ea parte fuerit faciendum. Vos, eciam, citamus peremptorie; et Capitulum ac Clerum vestre Civitatis et Dyocesis per vos citari peremptorie volumus ad id idem. Quid, autem, in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos, deputandum vel deputandos a nobis, dictis die et loco, certificetis per vestras Literas Patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Lambethe, Nonis Novembris (5 Nov.), Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} decimo; Consecracionis nostre septimo decimo.—Hujus, igitur, auctoritate Mandati, tenore Presencium vos citamus peremptorie, Capitulum, eciam, vestre Cathedralis Ecclesie, ac totum Clerum vestrarum Civitatis et Dyocesis modo simili per vos citari mandamus, quod compareatis et compareant coram dicto Patre, deputando seu deputandis ab eodem, predictis die et loco, prout tenor dicti Mandati exigit et requirit. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid inde duxeritis faciendum, nobis citra dictam diem Mercurii, cum tenore Presencium dilucide rescribatis.—Datum Londoniis, octavo die Novembris, Anno Domini supradicto; 58.

The Archbishop was unable to preside in person, "propter diversa impedimenta", and, accordingly, he issued a Commission, directed to the Bishops of London, Winchester, and Exeter, to take his place (30 Nov.,[1] 1310); *ibid.*

Litera missa Archiepiscopo per Commissarios super premissis:—

Reverendo in Christo Patri, etc. . . Radulphus Londoniensis, Henricus Wyntoniensis, et Walterus Exoniensis, Episcopi, salutem etc.—Scire velit vestra Paternitas Reverenda quod, convocatis . . omnibus Suffraganeis vestris, necnon etc. (*ut supra*), quod comparerent coram vobis etc. (*ut supra*), super prevencione duorum Terminorum solucionis Decime Triennalis . . . ex parte Regia postulata, vobiscum tractaturi, etc. . . . nos . . . in dicta Convocacione, assidente nobis Officiali vestro, presidentes; facta fide sufficienti per certificatoria, coram nobis ibidem exhibita et recitata, de Citacione predictorum; comparentibusque omnibus citatis . . . . Capitulo

[1] ij Kalendas Decembris.

Ecclesie Bangorensis et Clero Civitatis et Dyocesis Eliensis dumtaxat exceptis, causam predicte Convocacionis expressius exposuimus eisdem, adjectis ad consenciendum predicte peticioni pluribus racionibus inductivis, habitoque super hiis diligenti tractatu, per nos et omnes alios ibidem presentes, et in penam contumacie absencium, finaliter et unanimiter est consensum quod in Festo Nativitatis Domini proximo futuro, pro primo et ultimo termino secundi, et in Festo Sancti Hillarii tunc sequente pro primo termino tercii anni, fiat solucio Decime Triennalis, sub istis condicione et pacto patenter expressis, quod nulla fiat peticio nec exaccio de termino ultimo tercii anni antequam terminus advenerit ad hoc in Mandato Apostolico assignatus; quodque Collectores ad hoc per Summum Pontificem deputati, hoc modo et non alio levari faciant Decimam antedictam. Hec, autem, Nobili Viro, Domino Henrico de Laci, Comiti Lyncolnie, Custodi Regni, vel alii, nunciare poteritis, prout et quando vestra viderit discrecio faciendum. Procuratoria, vero, in predicta Convocacione nobis exhibita, et per eundem Officialem vestrum examinata, una cum predictis Certificatoriis et presentibus Literis, eidem Officiali, die confeccionis Presencium, liberavimus, vestre Sancte Paternitati celeriter transmittenda.—Valeat Sancta Paternitas vestra per tempora semper prospera et jocunda.—Datum Londoniis, iiij Idus Decembris (10 Dec.), Anno Domini M° CCC^mo decimo; 58^b.

—Venerabili Patri, etc., Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, Gilbertus, etc., Londoniensis Episcopus, etc., salutem, etc.—Literas Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Walterus, etc. . . . . Gilberto, etc., salutem, etc.—Serenissimus Princeps, Dominus noster, Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie illustris, Brevis sui apicem nuper nobis dirigens mandando rogavit quod, quia super diversis et arduis negociis, ipsum et Statum Regni sui, et maxime Terre sue Scocie, specialiter tangentibus, Parliamentum suum apud Westmonasterium, in Octabis Sancti Hillarii proximo futuris, tenere, et nobiscum ac cum ceteris Prelatis, Magnatibus, et Proceribus dicti Regni habere proponit colloquium et tractatum, Decanos et Priores Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, ac Archidiaconos tocius Provincie nostre, in propriis personis, Capitula eciam singularum dictarum Ecclesiarum Cathedralium per singulares Procuratores, et Clerum cujuscumque Dyocesis tocius Provincie nostre per duos sufficientes Procuratores, ad dictos diem et locum venire faceremus ad tractandum et consenciendum hiis que tunc ibidem in premissis contigerit ordinari. Nos, vero, volentes Regie Majestatis precibus, quantum cum Deo possumus et tenemur, nostrum animum favorabiliter inclinare, Fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus dictos Decanos, Priores, Archidiaconos, ut in propriis personis, Capitula eciam singula singularum Ecclesiarum Cathedralium ut per singulares Procuratores, ac Clerum cujuscumque Dyocesis ejusdem nostre Provincie, ut per duos sufficientes Procuratores, per singulos singularum Dyocesium nostre Provincie, citari mandetis quod dictis die et loco compareant et intersint, tractaturi et consensuri hiis que super premissis tunc ibidem contigerit ordinari, hoc ipsum apud vestros subditos similiter exequentes. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, dictis die et loco, una cum nominibus citatorum, in quadam Cedula vestro Certificatorio annexa conscriptis, quatenus ad vos attinet certificare curetis. Et ceteros Coepiscopos nostros, ut nos de suo facto, ad ipsos diem et locum, sub eadem forma ydonee certificent, districcius injuugatis per Patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Bromle, Kalendis Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo xiiij.—Quocirca, vobis mandamus quatinus Decanum, Archidiaconum, et Capitulum Ecclesie vestre, ac Clerum vestre Dyocesis, citari faciatis, quod dictis die et loco compareant et intersint, juxta formam et effectum Mandati dicti Patris.—Et quid feceritis in premissis, una cum nominibus citatorum, et die recepcionis Presencium, predictis die et loco eundem Patrem, prout

Mandatum requirit ipsius, ydonee certificetis per Literas Patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Copford, pridie Nonas Decembris, Anno Domini supradicto [4 Dec., 1314].

—Et Memorandum quod nullum missum fuit Certificatorium per Episcopum Exoniensem.

—Item, Memorandum quod Episcopus Sarumensis certificavit dictum Dominum Archiepiscopum hoc modo:—Hoc, autem, Mandatum plerique periti nobis et Clero nostro fore prejudiciale verentur. Nos, tamen, nequaquam putantes per execucionem ipsius, de vestra voluntate vel juris necessitate, cuiquam subsidium legitime defensionis ademptum, ne nobis suspicatum periculum forsitan imputetur, illud sic reverenter executi sumus ad presens, ut, cujusque illeso jure, Ecclesiastica libertas sit undique semper salva. Citatorum, vero, nomina in Presentibus annexa Cedula continentur.—In quorum testimonium, etc.—Datum, etc.

—Omnes, vero, alii Episcopi certificarunt quod executi sunt Mandatum.

—Postea, apud Fratres de Carmelo, die Lune post Secundam Dominicam Quadragesime, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} xiiij^{mo} [3 March, 1314-15], propositum fuit per Clerum, coram Domino Archiepiscopo et Suffraganeis suis, et protestatum sub hac forma:—Licet Mandatum vestrum citatorium, Pater Reverende, Domine Waltere, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscope, Tocius Anglie Primas, qui ad Clerum vestre Provincie Cantuariensis convocandum, in eo quod ad Curiam Secularem, puta ad Domini Regis Parliamentum, quod in Camera ejusdem Domini fuit inchoatum et per aliquot dies continuatum, sicque tam racione fori quam eciam loci contra Canonicas et Patrum Sanctorum Instituta videatur esse conceptum ; et, per consequens, Clerum artare non poterit taliter ad comparendum absque Ecclesiastice offensa Discipline et lesione Libertatis Ecclesiastice manifesta; quodque de Abbatibus, Prioribus, per se, suos Conventus regentibus, et suis Conventibus seu Collegiis, Prioribus Ecclesiarum Cathedralium dumtaxat exceptis, nulla omnino mencio habeatur in eodem, quamquam idem Religiosi sic omissi maximam partem Corporis Cleri vestre Provincie faciant, et de communi negocio sive necessitate agatur ipsos omissos eque principaliter contingente, sicque sine ipsis taliter omissis de communi negocio sive necessitate ipsos omissos eque principaliter contingente ut presentes, tractatus qualis haberi deberet et eciam expediret haberi non valeat, ipsis non vocatis—ne Ecclesie Unitas ex Processu hujusmodi divisionem paciatur—ut cum vestris beneplacitis, quatenus fieri poterit per presentes, absque Ecclesie et absencium prejudicio atque suo, pareatur reverenter, et ne publice utilitatis expedicioni ex non paricione in tanta neccssitate impediri contingat, offerunt se presentes ad tractandum et faciendum, prout ad eos attinet, quod justum fuerit et Canonicis conveniens Institutis. Supplicant, igitur, hii qui in hac Congregacione presentes sunt de Clero vestre Paternitati Reverende, quatinus, presenti vocacione subducta, in Mandatis vestris que in factis consimilibus emanabunt in futurum, quoad premissa et cetera omnia que occurrunt facienda, ordo debitus et de jure licitus, ac Ecclesiastice Libertati non derogans, per omnia observetur. Protestantes expresse coram vobis, in presencia Venerabilium Patrum, Episcoporum Suffraganeorum vestrorum, quod absque Ecclesiastice Libertatis lesione et status sui periculo, prefatus Clerus Mandatis consimilibus parere non poterit aliqualiter in futurum ; 103. [More than a third part of the first page of fol. 104 was left blank].

Commissio ad colligendum Decimam Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum Domino Regi concessam,—

Directed, 1 March, 1314-15, to the Dean and Chapter:—" Cum in Congregacione Prelatorum et Cleri, ac eciam Religiosorum, exemptorum et non exemptorum, Cantuariensis Provincie, in Parliamento jam Londoniis celebrato facta, super defensione necessaria Ecclesie et Regni Anglie contra hostium

suorum incursus, et precipue contra hostiles aggressus excercitus Scotorum, qui sine delectu personarum dictum Regnum ingressi, cum magna strage Anglorum partem ejusdem Regni non modicam hactenus devastarunt, et adhuc devastare ac eciam depopulari indies non omittunt, sollicite sit tractatum, et demum pro communis et necessarie defensionis auxilio, in quo non immerito proprium cujuslibet interesse versatur, de unanimi, expresso, et spontaneo consensu Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, et aliorum Prelatorum, Cleri, et Religiosorum . . . . predictorum, sub certa forma ordinatum fuerit et concessum quod decima Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum," etc.—and so on, in the usual form. The dates for payment referred to in the above document are made urgent "ex causis necessariis, notoriis, et evidentibus"; promptness in collecting the moneys is enforced, "considerata necessitate superius annotata," and the smallness of the sacrifice is compared with the importance of the interests involved—"ne, si secus fiat, pro tam modico dampnum majus forsitan et irrecuperabile postea contingat eisdem"; 104.

Cookbury [Cokeburi, MS.], Dedication of the Chapel and Cemetery of,—

It was dependent on the Mother-Church of Milton [-Damarel], and was dedicated, 9 Aug.,[1] 1315, in honour of St. John-Baptist and the Seven Machabees. The Bishop, also, dedicated, at the same time, three Altars in the said Chapel, and a Cemetery surrounding it. No prejudice was to accrue to the Mother-Church. There were present on the occasion Sir Peter de Honitone, R. of Ilstyngtone [*Ilsington*], Sir Richard de Braileghe, R. of St. Breoke, in Cornwall, and Sir Warine, then R. of Milton[-Damarel]; also, Nicholas de Hele, Richard de Tuvertone, and Gilbert de la Thorne, Clerks, attached to the Bishop's person, besides a great multitude (*in multitudine copiosa*) of other people; 107b.—*See* Stapeldon (Oratories); 114.

Coppedene, Adam de, *see* Thorney; 76.

Carogan, Fr. Martin de, *see* Truro; 41b.

Corbet, Dame Beatrix, presents to Silverton (*Inst.*); 169.

Corbyn, Richard, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71b.

Corbois, Reginald, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Coritone, William de, presents to Coryton; 128, 140b.

Cornu, Alan de, presents to Exbourne; 109b.

Cornu, Walter le, R. of Thornbury 157; (*Ord.*) 221: *see* Exbourne (*Inst.*); 102b.

Cornu, William de, presented to Exbourne, 102b; inst. thereto; 109b, 117b, 122, 130, 145, 154b, (*Ord*) 235, 237b: [resigns Exbourne, and is] inst. to Manaton; 181.

Cornubia, Henry [Toyt] de; concerning his claim to a Canonry and Prebend in the Cathedral, granted to him by Papal Provision; his Proceedings against the Bishop, etc.

Universis, etc.—Cum Magister Henricus de Cornubia nos, Ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem, Capitulum, et quosdam Canonicos ejusdem, aliosque amicos

---

[1] die Sabbati in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

nostros et ipsorum, extrinsecus nobis et ipsis adherentes, ex causis plurimis persequatur, et per se, et alios ad procuracionem ipsius, modis variis gravare nitatur, nos, habita cum predicto Capitulo super hiis diligenti tractatu, dictum negocium nobis et eidem Capitulo commune reputantes, promittimus, bona fide, quod medietatem omnium expensarum occasione predicte persecucionis factarum et faciendarum plenarie persolvemus; ita, videlicet, quod habita inter nos et predictum Capitulum computacione fideli, quicquid hinc inde appositum fuerit vel expensum, hinc inde similiter in medietate predicta totaliter allocetur. Ad hanc, autem, solucionem nos sub hac condicione obligamus, si predictum Capitulum ad aliam medietatem expensarum se similiter obliget, et eandem, pro parte sua, in forma predicta persolvat. In cujus, etc. (18 July, 1312); 72b.

Another Document,[1] couched in similar terms, occurs on fol. 73b. To the Bishop and his Chapter are added the names of Robert Bythewalle, R. of St. Perran-Uthno [Udno Parva, MS.], Walter de Lyutrenchard, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, Roger de Morteho, R. of St. Kerian's, Exeter, William Bonde, R. of Poltimore, and Jordan de Bridestowe, clerk,—"imponendo nobis et eidem Capitulo nostro, ac Canonicis antedictis, minus veraciter, quod nec Mandato cujusdam Magistri Johannis de Alesco, Sacriste Narbonensis, Executoris super quadam Gracia Provisionis Apostolice, prefato Magistro Henrico, ut dicebatur, concessa, deputati, nec eidem Gracie paruerunt, quodque nos non paruimus; licet eidem Mandato et Gracie paruerimus et paruerunt reverenter" (6 Sept., 1312).

Subsequently the Bishop appointed Sir John de Launcevetone, clerk, his Proctor,[2] with full authority to act on his behalf against Masters John de Alesco, Sacristan in the Church of Narbonne, and John de Colle, "Canon of Palermo and Archpriest "Sancte Marie de Cacamo", Proctors for the said Henry (4 Sept., 1317); 121.—On the 22nd of the same month the Bishop appointed Roger de Cherletone, Archdeacon of Totnes, Richard de Morcestre, Archdeacon of Barnstaple, and William de Kilkenny, Canon of Exeter, his Commissaries, to deal with all questions affecting Papal Provisions; 121b. He seems to have been installed, though I find no record of the fact; but he speedily exchanged for a Canonry in St. Crantock; 129. He was soon afterwards inst. to Bideford (129b), which he resigned on his Collation to St. Enoder; 183.

Cornubia, Sir Geoffrey de, Knt., presents to Kingsnympton; 45, 110b.

Cornubia, Gilbert de, collated to Lelant; 62b, (*Ord.*) 228, 228b.

Cornubia, Ivo de, *see* St. Erme. (*Inst.*); 142.

Cornubia, Martin de, collated to St. Eval; 61b.

Cornubia, Philip de (late Archdeacon of Llandaff—omitted in *Le Neve's* List), Canon of Glasney, deceased; 147.

Cornubia, Thomas de, *see* St. Gerrans (*Inst.*); 33, 47: deceased; 49b, L 194b.

Cornubia, Sir Walter de, Knt., presents to St. Stephen's in Brannel; 36: to the *Vicarage* thereof, 42.

Cornubia, William de, presents to St. Stephen's-in-Brannel; 117b.

---

[1] "Obligacio Domini de contribuendo medietatem expensarum *contra Toyt.*"

[2] In the presence of Sir Edward, V. of Bovey [Tracy], and William Bussel, priests, Masters Nicholas de Hele, William de Newetone, and Gilbert de la Thorne, Clerks, Thomas Molynes, and Richard de Twyvertone.

Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of ; L 187.

Cornwall, Peter de Gavastone, Earl of, presents to Lanteglos (-by-Camelford) ; 31, 37^{b}.

Cornwall, Margaret,[1] Countess of, *see* Bradninch ; 56^{b}, 61, L 193 ; *also,* Lanteglos-by-Camelford ; 110^{b}.

Coryton, Richard Trenchard, R. of ; 38^{b}.

Cosyn, Wm., R. of Warkleigh ; 151^{b}, 162^{b}, 174, 184, (*Ord.*) 241.

Cotel, Arnald, presented to Challacombe ; 56^{b}, 73.

Cotel, Sir Elias, Knt., Patron of Sampford-Peverel ; 180^{b}.

Coterel, William, *see* Ros, Saer de ; 38^{b}.

Cotes, John, *see* Arundelle, John de ; 115^{b}.

Coume, Henry de ; L 213.

Court, Gregory de la, of Moreton[-Hampstead]; (*Ord.-Pris.*), 236^{b}.

Courtenay, the Lady Alianora de, presents to Dolton ; 105, 117^{b} : to the Prebends of Carswell and Hayes in the Castle of Exeter ; 42, 42^{b}, 70, 71 : to Kenn ; 70, 169^{b} : to Parkham ; 168 : to Sherwill ; 59^{b}. *See* Chawleigh ; 177.

Courtenay, Sir Philip de, Knt., presents to Dunterton ; 42.

Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, Knt., presents to Brightleigh ; 39^{b} : to Chawleigh ; 160 : to the Prebend of "Maydene Provendre" in Chulmleigh ; 162 : to the Prebend of Cutton ; 168 : to Honiton ; 101^{b}, 183 : to his Chantry at Kenn ; 82 : to Moreton-Hampstead ; 44 : to Sampford-Courtenay ; 54^{b} : to Stoke-Damarel ; 70, 129^{b}, 144^{b}, 152^{b} : to a Portion in the Church of Tiverton, 57^{b}, 70, 150^{b}.

Coventry and Lichfield, Walter de Langetone, Bishop of ; L 186, etc. *See* Vol. I., page 489.

Coye, John, collated (*by lapse*) to Washfield ; 37^{b}, 43^{b}, 55, 80, 177, (*Ord.*) 218, 220^{b}.

Cowick Priory,—

Fr. Eustace, Prior, obtained Licence to visit the Mother-House (5 June, 1317). He was to return to his Priory "citra gulam Augusti (1 Aug.) proximo secuturam ; . . . et dabit ex fine Cs. ; 120.

—The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Christow ; 82, 126 : of Cowick Vicarage ; 120^{b} : of Meeth ; 147, 162^{b} : of Spreyton ; 117^{b}.

---

[1] To Sir Piers de Gaveston Edward II. granted the County of Cornwall by Charter, dated at Dumfries, 6 Aug., 1307. And by a subsequent Charter, dated 5 Aug., 1309, the said County was settled upon the said Peter and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies ; by reason of which Charter, Margaret, widow of Gaveston and wife of Hugh de Audley, petitioned for restoration of the lands which had been seized into the hands of the Crown, stating that there was issue of the said Piers by the said Margaret, then living. *See* Nicolas' *Historic Peerage*, page 126.

Crabbe, Thomas, R. of Truro, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland (*Inst.*); 33; *also* 37^{b}, 43^{b}, 151^{b}, (*Ord.*) 218, 227^{b}, 228.

Craf, John, of Seaton; 44^{b}.

Crauthorne, Matthew, Proctor for William de Crauthorne; 148.

Crauthhorne, William de, inst. to Woolfardisworthy, R.; 52^{b}: to East Buckland; 53^{b}, 58^{b}, 67, 81^{b}, (*Ord.*) 226: to Martinhoe; 84^{b}, 119, (*Ord.*) 238^{b}: resigns Martinhoe; 128^{b}: resigns, also Charlinch (*Somerset*), and is inst. to Northmolton; 148, 149^{b}.

Crediton,—

Memorandum:—The Bishop, in his London House, 19 Feb., 1309-10, admonished Sir John de Suttone, Canon of Crediton, who was present, to reside personally, forthwith, which he promised to do; 47^{b}.

Three of the Priest-Vicars, convicted of incontinency,—

MEMORANDUM quod, die Martis proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini [11 Jan., 1311-12], comparuerunt omnes Vicarii Ecclesie Criditonensis, in Capella Domini ibidem, ad hoc evocati; inter quos Dominus Johannes Petipas, Vicarius ibidem, dicens se alias convictum fuisse de incontinencia cum Johanna de Fenlake, eodem die Vicaria sua in dicta Ecclesia, si amodo ipsum super hoc convinci contingeret, eo ipso privari voluit: nichilominus resignavit eandem. Walterus, vero, Cissor cum Margeria de Morcestre, et Robertus Pees cum quadam Eustachia—filia avunculi sui—Vicarii in eadem, similiter convictos se dicentes, die Mercurii sequente in Vestiario Ecclesie Sancte Crucis predicte comparentes, Vicarias suas similiter resignarunt, si eos amodo convinci contingeret de mulieribus supradictis. Presentibus in Capella Domino Ricardo de Bayglegbe, Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Ricardo Jagel, et me Lancestone, cum Vicariis; in Vestiario, autem, Domino Johanne de Sydemuwe, Johanne de Olneye, Galfrido le Petit Prust, Vicariis, Magistro Nicholao de Hele, et me Lancestone; 67^{b}.

De Miraculo contingente in Ecclesia Criditonensi,—

MEMORANDUM quod, cum Thomas dictus Crey, fullo, ut asseruit, in Villa de Keynesham, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Dyocesis, veniret tanquam cecus ad Ecclesiam Collegiatam Sancte Crucis Criditonensis, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula [30 July, 1315], et staret in eadem Ecclesia ab eodem die Mercurii usque in diem Veneris sequentem, diem videlicet Festi Beati Petri predicti, idem Thomas, dum Episcopus Walterus Exoniensis, tunc personaliter presens ibidem, Summam Missam in eadem Ecclesia celebraret, post lectam Epistolam ipsius Misse, et antequam procederetur ad legendum Evangelium, coram altari Beati Nicholai in eadem Ecclesia in oracionibus suis persistens, visum, ut asseruit, recepit ibidem. Quibus post Missam ipsam prefato Episcopo nunciatis, quia super talibus nimis de facili credi non debebit, precepit idem Episcopus quod in prefata Ecclesia staret idem Thomas, ut interim de visu quem se asseruit recepisse, ut premittitur, et de aliis que hujusmodi facto contingunt, noticia plenior haberetur. Quibus die et loco prefato Episcopo personaliter existente in Capella Beate Virginis ipsius Ecclesie, et comparente, eciam, coram eo ibidem prefato Thoma, uxore ejusdem, et quibusdam aliis, tam de Villa Criditonensi quam de familia dicti Episcopi, ipsisque omnibus juratis, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, dixit idem Thomas, in virtute ejusdem prestiti juramenti, quod dum videre potuerit fullonie officium exercuit in Villa de Keynesham predicta, et cum die Jovis in Ebdomada Pasche proxima preterita [27 March], post prandium in domo sua quam inhabitabat in predicta Villa, caput suum ad dormiendum super ipsius

domus hostii limine reclinaret, oculorum suorum lumen, et toto tempore suo antea, habuit satis clarum. Set, cum ab ipsa dormicione surrexit, firmatis oculis suis, nichil omnino vidit, nec videre potuit ab hora qua sic surrexit usqne ad diem Veneris in Festo Beati Petri predicto. Requisitus per dictum Episcopum si nunc videre potuit, dixit quod sic. Et, ut id probaret, idem Episcopus quesivit ab eodem in quo digito et qua manu sederet anulus quem portavit; et multa alia et similia quesivit ab eodem. Ad que omnia, prout fuerunt, sufficienter respondebat eidem. Item, requisitus de vicinis suis in dicta Villa de Keynesham qui noticiam premissorum habebant, dixit quod Walterus de Greneweye, Johannes Raulfe, Walterus Keteforde, Johannes Keteforde, Willelmus le Thechere, Adam le Thechere, et multi alii fuerunt vicini sui, qui a predicta hora quousque abinde versus Criditoniam recesserit cecum viderunt. Item, requisitus qualiter novit vel scivit de loco illo Criditonensi, dixit quod, cum semel dormiret, postquam erant, ut premittitur, oculi sui clausi, videbatur sibi sompniendo quod Ecclesiam Sancte Crucis Criditonensis visitaret, et ibidem reciperet visum suum. Requisita uxor predicta super omnibus que a prefato Thoma requirebantur in hac parte idem dicit in virtute juramenti predicti, excepta visione per sompnium, cum eodem. Requisitis, eciam, ceteris predictis, dixerunt, in virtute juramenti predicti, quod viderunt prefatum Thomam, postquam venit apud Criditoniam, non valentem videre exceptis indiciis, set habentem oculos semper clausos quum eum videbant, prout prima facie apparebat eisdem. Quibus sic actis, precepit idem Episcopus Canonicis et Vicariis tunc ibidem presentibus, quod, cum magna devocione, per solempnitates debitas, Deo, Beate Marie, Sancte Cruci, et Omnibus Sanctis, pulsatis solempniter campanis ipsius Ecclesie, gracias exsolverent speciales, ut in talibus fieri fuerat consuetum;[1] 107.

See Ros, Saer de; 126[b]: Stapeldon, Bp.; 169[c].

Creedy, the Chapel of [Capella de Cridie, MS.], *See* Upton Hellions (*Inst.*); 45[b].

Cressi, Gilbert, *see* Consistory Court; 172[b].

Crewecombe, John de, inst. to Maker; 166[b].

Crey, Thomas, a blind man, recovers his sight miraculously, *see* Crediton; 107.

Criccol, William de, inst. to Lanlivery; 174.

Criminous Clerks, etc.,—

Commission, directed to his Official-Principal (10 Jan., 1314-15); to make Inquisition, and (if necessary) correct and punish, or even deprive the offenders of their Benefices. A second Commission, directed to the same, was issued on the same day. The Bishop would shortly be absent from his Diocese; and his Official-Principal was empowered to make Inquisition as to vacant Benefices, and Clerks presented thereto; but no action was to be taken thereupon apart from the Rural-Chapter in each case—"extra plenum Loci Capitulum"; 101.

Cristenistowe, Stephen de, priest, *see* Clayhanger; 107[b].

Croft, Philip de; he held two Knight's fees of the Bishop of Exeter, in Elnestede; 15[b].

---

[1] Dr. Oliver (in his *Monasticon* of the Diocese) gives an abstract of this Document, but, misreading the initial letter of the blind man's surname, calls him "Orey."

Cromhale, Walter de, inst. to Black Torrington; 110, 115, 120[b]: L 209[b], 210.

Cruce, Philip de, inst. to Barnstaple V.; 62[b], (*Ord.*) 228[b].

Crusades, concerning the,—

Commissio super Levacione et Colleccione Decime Sexennalis,—

Directed to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, 12 Sept., 1313,—"super colleccione Decime Sexennalis, per Dominum Papam in subsidium Terre Sancte imposite."—"Et memorandum quod mittebatur ista Commissio predictis Decano et Capitulo per Dominum Ricardum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Were [Giffard]"; 81.

Litera super Inhibucione Armorum:—

Venerabilibus Patribus, Dominis Dei gracia Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi et Episcopis ejus Suffraganeis, Frater Nicholaus, miseracione Divina titulo Sancti Eusebii Presbiter Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius pro negociis Terre Sancte, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis nos recepisse Mandatum Apostolicum in hec verba:—Clemens [V] Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Nicholao, titulo etc., salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Cum nuper, certis ex causis, que nos ad id racionabiliter induxerunt, in Francie, Anglie, et Alemannie Regnis, et non nullis aliis Partibus, in quibus Torneamentorum et Justarum consuevit usus haberi, illorum excercicia, quibusdam penis in contrafacientes adjectis, duxerimus inhibenda, prout in nostris inde confectis Literis—quarum tenorem, ut de illis certitudo plenior habeatur, Presentibus inseri fecimus—plenius continetur; volumus, et Discrecioni tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus Inhibucionem hujusmodi, ubi et quando expedire videris, satis ac sollempniter puplicares. Tenor, autem, predictus talis est:—

BULLA. Clemens Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam. Passiones miserabiles Terre Sancte, in quibus viscera nostra, per debite compassionis affectum, multi doloris acerbitate torquentur abolim, interne pietatis oculis intuentes Apostolicis, pectoris studia indefesse convertimus, ac vias et modos exquisivimus diligenter quibus ei posset de oportuni succursus auxilio provideri. Et tandem, Illius Qui Terram ipsam Proprio Sanguine, Precio Salutis nostre, perfudit, propiciante clemencia, in Concilio Viennensi, eodem approbante Concilio, in ipsius Terre que peculiaris preclari nostri Salvatoris hereditas est, in qua Celi Regem Virgo Puerpera genuit, quam eciam Redemptoris nostri Preciosisssimus Cruor pro humani generis Redempcione perfudit, in qua poni meruit Sepulcri Dominici fundamentum, et quam resurgens Christus a mortuis Resurreccionis gloria multipliciter illustravit, succursum generale Passagium duximus ordinandum. Ad quod, cum nostris, operante Illo Cujus negocium agebatur, Qui animos Regum et Principum prout et quando vult Devocionis igne succendit, ad salubrium excercicium accionum karissimorum in Christo filiorum nostrorum, Philippi Francorum, Edwardi Anglorum, et Ludovici Slavarum, Regum illustrium, et dicti Regis Francorum aliorum filiorum et fratrum, concurrentibus votis et animis, ipsi et quamplures alii, Duces, Comites, et Barones, nobiles et potentes, ad vindicandas nostri Redemptoris injurias, ad liberandam Terram Sanctam de Agarenorum manibus, que, peccatis exigentibus, nunc eorundem pollutis pedibus conculcatur; necnon et pro suorum remedio peccatorum, se transituros in dicte Terre Sancte subsidium, in eodem Passagio, per votum assumpte Crucis, specialiter obligarunt. Set, proch dolor, versutus hostis humani generis, eversor bonorum operum, et callidus procurator malorum, quique ardenciores in Dei servicio et Deo familiariores latenter magis impungnat, mille habens modos nocendi, quorundam Crucisignatorum et aliorum, qui ad procurandum homines, arma, expensas, et equos, pro dicto Passagio faciendo, deberent esse solliciti et intenti, animos ad procurandum contrarium, sub quadam pro-

Causa Inhibucionis. bitatis improbatide[1] specie, fallaciter inclinavit. Cum, enim, in Torneamentis et Justis, que interdum in aliquibus Partibus fieri solent, multa pericula immineant animarum, neces hominum, consumpcio pecuniarum, et equorum destrucciones plerumque contingant, nemini venit in dubium sane mentis, quin illi qui Torneamenta faciunt, vel fieri procurant, impedimentum procurent Passagio faciendo, ad quod homines, equi, et pecunia et expense, fore necessaria dignoscuntur; propter que et quantum hujusmodi Torneamenta sunt, cum gravis pene adjeccione, a nostris Predecessoribus interdicta; quantum eciam in faciendis Justis predictis, que Tabule Rotunde in aliquibus Partibus vulgariter nuncupantur, eadem dampna et pericula imminent que in Torneamentis predictis, et ideo circa eas idem jus statuendum existit. Ideo universis et singulis per Francie, Anglie, et Inhibucio. Alemannie Regna, Burgundiam Imperialem, ac Comitatum Provincie, Viennenses et Bisuntinas Provincias, et contigua circumvicina et adjacencia Partes, Terras, et Loca constitutis, in quibus vel aliquibus eorundem frequenter Torneamentorum et Justarum predictorum consuevit usus haberi, cujuscum quecondicionis, status, vel preeminencie fuerint, Auctoritate Apostolica districte precipimus et inhibemus expresse ne Torneamenta seu Justas hujusmodi in dictis Regnis, Provinciis, Partibus, Terris, et Locis, de cetero facere vel exercere presumant. Nos, enim, in omnes et singulos de dictis Regnis, Provinciis, Partibus, Terris, et Locis, Torneamenta seu Justas predicta, contra hujusmodi Mandati et Inhibicionis nostrorum tenorem, facere vel exercere quomodolibet presumentes; necnon, et in eos Pena. in quorum Terris, vel Districtibus, seu Locis, ea fieri contigerit, non prohibentes, si possent; ac in eos qui hujusmodi Torneamenta seu Justas facientes, seu facere volentes, et propter hoc ad locum Torneamenti seu Justarum hujusmodi accedentes, eundo et stando, in domibus suis scienter receperint, ipsis equos, arma, vel expensas, vel quevis alia subsidia pro hiis faciendis ministraverint, vel in eisdem super hiis aliquid commercium inierint, Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgamus, et Terram ipsorum Ecclesiastico subjicimus Interdicto, absolucionem ab Excommunicacione predicta, preterquam in mortis articulo, Sedi Apostolice reservantes; omnes confederaciones, colligaciones, pacciones, promissiones, et obligaciones factas super hiis, et quas fieri contigerit in futurum, sub quacumque forma seu modo, vel expressione verborum, eciam si essent juramentis vel quibusvis penarum adjectibus roborata, ex nunc irrita decernentes. Nulli, ergo, omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostri Mandati, Inhibucionis, Promulgacionis, Subjeccionis, Reservacionis, et Constitucionis infringere vel ei, ausu temerario, contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Datum in Prioratu de Grausello (*Groseau*), prope Malausanam (*Malaucène*), Vasonensis Diocesis,[2] xvj Kalendas Octobris, Pontificatus nostri Anno Octavo [16 Sept., 1313].

Cum, igitur, nobis per Sedem Apostolicam, ut premittitur, mandatum existat ut contenta in Literis Apostolicis suprascriptis, ubi et quando nobis videbitur, faciamus sollempniter publicari, et nobis summopere expediens videatur ut predicta in Regno Anglie celeriter et sollempniter publicentur, hujusmodi auctoritate Mandati, vobis et vestrum singulis, Presencium tenore, districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus hujusmodi contenta in predictis Literis Apostolicis, scilicet quilibet vestrum in Locis sollempnibus sue Diocesis, quantocius sollempniter publicetis; caventes ne—quod absit—

---

[1] This curious word must be a clerical error for "improbitate" or "improbate." The Bull is not printed in the *Fœdera* or in the *Bullarium Romanum*, but a short extract is given in Reynaldi's Continuation of *Baronius*' "Annales Ecclesiastici" Vol. V., p. 2 (Ed. 1750—*Mansi's*).

[2] Vaison, in the Archiepiscopal Province of Avignon.

propter aliquam necglicenciam vestram, Dei, Cujus in hoc negocium agitur, ac Domini nostri Summi Pontificis, qui hujusmodi negocium intime gerit in visceribus cordis sui, indignacionem merito incurratis.—Vos, vero, Domine Archiepiscope, copiam Presencium, sub Sigillo vestro, predictis vestris Suffraganeis quamcicius poteritis transmittatis.—Datum Parisius, vj Idus Octobris, Pontificatus Domini Clementis Pape Quinti Anno Octavo [10 Oct., 1313]; 80b.

Cruwes, Alexander de, presents to Rakenford; 73.

Cruwes, John de, presents to East Anstey; 184.

Cruwes, Peter de, presented to Rakenford; 73, (*Ord.*) 230b, 232, 233.

Cryspin, Robert, *see* Clyst-Hydon (*Inst.*); 38.

Culmstock: Visitations of the Church and Parish (Nos. I and II in Bishop Bytton's time, by the Deputies of the D. and C.; No. III, by Bishop Stapeldon's Commissary),—

[I. "Visitacio facta ibidem, die Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli [25 July], Anno Domini Mo. tricentesimo primo, per Magistros Johannem de Upavene et Willelmum de Sancta Elena, Canonicos in Ecclesia Beati Petri Exoniensis.

"Sunt ibi in Ecclesia tria paria Vestimentorum integra. Quinque tualle, quarum una cum parura. Quatuor tualle non benedicte. Unum Frontellum linense, et aliud lanense, debile et fractum. Quatuor paria Corporalium, cum tribus repositoriis lineis. Unum Missale sufficiens, cum Gradali. Duo Gradalia cum Tropario. Unum Troparium per se. Unum Processionale sufficiens. Unum Ordinale sufficiens. Unum Manuale sufficiens. Unum Invitatorium. Unus Calix argenteus, deauratus interius et exterius, cum Patena. Una Pixis eburnea ad Eucaristiam, pendens ultra Altare, argento ligata cum serura argentea. Alia Pixis argentea ad portandum ad infirmos. Unus ciphus stagneus, propter infirmos. Unum Crismatorium stagneum cum serura. Unum vas stagneum ad incensum. Tres fiole stagnee. Due Pixides lignee ad Oblacionem. Due Cruces de metallo satis sufficientes. Due Campanelle, quarum una propter Missam, alia propter infirmos. Duo Candelabra stagnea. Unum Paxillum. Una cista ad Vestimenta; alia propter Libros. Unum Vexillum sufficiens, et unum debile. Due tualle ad Sacrarium. Unum tapetum propter mortuos. Duo superpellicia, et unum debile. Unum rochetum debile. Unum Velum Quadragesimale. Unum turribulum: unum buetum ligneum. Unum Antiphonarium, cum Legenda per totum annum, in duobus voluminibus. Alia duo Antiphonaria, quorum unum debile. Statuta Sinodalia. Duo Psalteria, quorum unum cum Capitulario, Collectario, et Ympnario. Cancellum bene coopertum et bene celatum, cum septem fenestris vitreis, et bene ferratis. Unum ferrum ad faciendum Oblaciones. Baptisterium, seratum et interius plumbeum. Unum vas plumbeum ad Aquam Benedictam.

"*Testes Sinodales,*—Thomas Prudomme, Johannes de la Hele, Walterus de Mapildurneham, et Willelmus Wytynou; qui dicunt quod Willelmus Vicarius est homo bone vite et conversacionis honeste, et similiter Clericus ejus, et bene informat Parochianos ejus. In Visitacione infirmorum et Baptismo parvulorum, et in omnibus aliis que Officium suum contingunt, hoc excepto quod, sicut videtur eis, nimiam moram facit inter Matutinas et Missam Diebus Festivalibus, nesciunt aliud reprehendendum in eo. Similiter Officialis loci bene exercet officium suum, ut eis videtur.

"*Jurati,*—Johannes Benet, Michael de Bosco, Willelmus Cissor, et Robertus Aleyn, cum quatuor suprascriptis, jurati, dicunt quod Firmarius et ejus ballivi bene defendunt eos versus quoscumque, et bene tractant eos, nec in aliquo sunt eis onerosi vel injuriosi; hoc excepto, quod cotarii de Villa conqueruntur se gravatos in feno colligendo, levando, et uniendo, sed juste vel injuste ignorant. Item, dicunt quod districti sunt falcare pratum Domini, quod nativi Domini falcare debent et solebant. Item, dicunt quod domus, gardinum, clausa, et terre arabiles, cum columbario et molendino sunt in bono statu, et meliorantur per presentem Firmarium, ut estimatur, ad valorem viginti librarum. Et redditus assisus est auctus in iij solidis et quatuor denariis per duas domos quas presens

Firmarius de novo edificavit."—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *page* 38.]

[II. "Visitacio facta apud Columpstoke, die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii [6 Aug.], Anno Domini M° CCC° tercio, per Magistros J. de Upavene et Willelmum de Sancta Elena, ad hoc per Capitulum deputatos,—

"Libri, Vestimenta, et omnia Ornamenta Ecclesie, ut in vasis et utensibus necessariis, in proxima Visitacione reperta, remanent in statu sufficienti, una cum Ymagine Beate Virginis in Magno Altari, et ejusdem Sancte Virginis et Sancti Nicholai ad Altare in Navi Ecclesie ex parte Boriali, et Ymagine Sancte Katerine ad aliud Altare in parte Australi; feretro et hercia ad Tenebras, et Cereo Pascali, de quibus omnibus nulla fuit mencio in Visitacione predicta; ita quod nullus defectus apparet in Ecclesia nec ejus coopertura, Cimiterio vel ejus clauso, nisi quod ad Altaria in Navi Ecclesie deficiunt Frontalia, et quod sera Pixidis argentee pro infirmis visitandis est parumper confracta.

"Inquisicio facta ibidem per Johannem Benet, Ricardum Thurlok, Robertum de Mapelturnham (*sic*), Michaelem de Bosco, Willelmum de Hanvyle, Osbertum de Wydeyete, Willelmum Whytinohg, Johannem Leyem, et Henricum de Forse; qui, jurati, dicunt, sicut in proxima Visitacione, quod Firmarius et ballivi sui bene se gerunt erga tenentes Manerii, nec gravant eos in aliquo, nec imponunt eis servicia aliqua preterquam debita et consueta, nisi quod cotarii dicunt se indebite oneratos de levacione feni ultra quam antiquitus consueverunt. Et hoc non est imputandum, ut asserunt, Magistro Roberto vel ejus ballivis, quia tempore Domini Reginaldi le Arceveske, predecessoris ejusdem, fuit hoc introductum. Similiter dicunt quod Vicarius honeste se habet in omnibus, et satis diligenter exercet ea que Officio suo incumbunt. De peccatis, vero, celatis, sortilegiis, usuris, et aliis criminibus enormibus occultatis, dicunt se nichil scire. Preterea dicunt quod sunt in Manerio predicto tres carucate terre, quarum una est de Sanctuario, et valent per annum lx*s.*, deducto custo; et triginta et j acre prati, estimacionis xxxj*s.*, cum quinquaginta acris pasture in duobus clausis, que valent x*s.* Et est summa redditus assisi (cum auxilio et . . . . [1]viginti solidis de trituracione, et x*s.* de redditu Sanctuarii), xvj*li.* Et molendinum bladi valet xxj*s.* viij*d.* Decima garbarum xx*li.* Et sic est summa tocius valoris, per sacramentum ipsorum, xlij*li.* vj*s.* ix*d.* Similiter dicunt quod presens Firmarius melioravit locum, post tempus ultime Visitacionis, in palicio facto trans aquam et diversis fossatis, prout particulariter computabunt xliiij*s.*, preter melioracionem xx librarum in priori Visitacione contentam. In domibus, vero, Curie, clausis, gardinis, molendinis, seu quibuscumque aliis, nullum assignant defectum, nisi in grangia Occidentali, que dicunt se posse reparare per duos solidos."—*Ibid.*, page 42].

[III. Visitacio facta in Ecclesia de Columpstoke, xiij die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo quartodecimo, Indiccione duodecima, Pontificatus Domini Clementis Pape Quinti Anno Nono, per Magistrum Ricardum de Coletone, Commissarium Domini Walteri Episcopi predicti; cujus Commissionis tenor est supra[2] in proxima pagina,—presentibus Magistro Bartholomeo de Castro, Ricardo de Morcestre, Ricardo de Otery, Roberto Daumarle, clericis, et ego (*sic*), J. [de Lancevatone]. In qua Ecclesia reperiebantur defectus subsequentes,—videlicet, Velum Nupciale omnino insufficiens. Venitarium[3] insufficiens. Crismatorium sine serura. Lucerna insufficiens. Navis Ecclesie male coopertus. Vicaria nimis exilis—que nunquam fuit taxata, ut asseruit Vicarius. Vitrum fenestrarum in Cancello fractum; et deficit vitrum unius fenestre in Navi Ecclesie. Unde dictus Commissarius injunxit quod omnes predicti defectus reparentur, per eos ad quos pertinet correccio, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, sub pena x librarum ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis,—Willelmo Almanisheghe, Rogero Trille, Rogero Pyde, Parochianis dicte Ecclesie, tunc presentibus; 84^b.

Cumbe, John de, V. of Stoke-Gabriel, *see* Aleborne; 44.

---

[1] A blank space, not filled in.

[2] *See* Visitations.

[3] "Liber Ecclesiasticus, in quo descriptus Psalmus cum notis musicis, *Venite, Exultemus Domino*, etc. (Synod. Exon., Anno 1287.)"—*D'Arnis.*

Curtiniaco, John de (*see* "Wills"—Queen Margaret); L 214[b].
Curtisknolle, Robert de (*see* "Confessions"); 48: resigns Sydenham[-Damarel]; 112[b].
Cusgaran, William de, *see* Manaccan (*Inst.*); 39.

D.

Dagoun, Andrew, V. of Braunton, deceased; 146[b].
Danyel, John, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Clether; 145[b].
Daniel, Thomas, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.
Dare, William, clerk; L 203.
Darnel, John, inst. to Staverton; 167.
Dartmoor, the Forest of, *see* Devon; 152.
Daudele, Sir Hugh, junior, presents to Bradninch; 126[b].
Daudele, Roger, R. of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash; 167[b], 168.
Daumarle, John, presents to Sydenham[-Damarel]; 112.
Daumarle, Robert, clerk, *see* Culmstock; 84[b]: Consistory Court; 172[b].
Daumarle, Thomas, inst. to St. Martin's-by-Looe; 36, 81[b], 87[b]. *See* "Wills"—Bodrigan, Ysolda de; 60; *also*, (*Ord.*) 218, 220[b], 228.
Daumarle, Walter, V. of Totnes, *see* Ashprington; 38: he exchanges Totnes for Ashprington; 59[b]. *See* Exeter, Archdeacons of (*Inst.*); 121.
Dauuna, John; L 197.
Dawney, [de Alneto], Elizabeth (relict of Sir William), presents to St. John-in-Cornwall; 57[b].
Dawney, Sir Nicholas, Knt., presents to St. John-in-Cornwall; 127[b].
Dawnay, Wm., R. of St. John-in-Cornwall; 37[b], 43[b], (*Ord.*) 218: R. of Lanreath; 145[b], (*Ord.*) 232[b]: deceased; 162[b].
Davailes, John, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71[b].
David, John, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 51[b], 71.
David, John (of Shillingford); L 199.
Davy, John, "de Gower," clerk; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 236[b].
[Dawlish,—
Visitacio apud Doulys, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris, Anno supradicto [5 July, 1301]. *See* page 107, note (2).

Quo die fuerunt in Ecclesia loci predicti unum Psalterium, magnum et bene scriptum, cum Ympnario et Tropario in eodem volumine; aliud Psalterium, dilaniatum et parvi valoris; Legenda tocius anni in ij voluminibus, cum Antiphonario sparsim interposito. Item, Antiphonarium per se, bonum, continens Statuta Synodalia. Ordinale sufficiens. Manuale, Capitularium, et Collectarium, in eodem volumine. Duo Calices interius exteriusque deaurati, et satis honesti. Unum Missale tantum sufficiens. Gradale nobile cum Tropario, et aliud Gradale sine Tropario. Processionale nullum, nisi in Gradalibus. Cancellum novum sumptibus Capituli constructum, carens celatura. Pixis ad Eukaristiam eburnea, argento ligata, sine sera. Ciphus pro infirmis de stanno. Crismatorium ligneum sine sera. Septem paria Corporalium. Tria paria Vestimentorum integra, quorum unum Festivale decens, et alia satis ydonea. Due Albe sine Casulis. Tualle xiiij, quarum j cum parura. Frontale ad Majus Altare satis conveniens. Duo superpellicia bona, et tercium debile. Rochete iij bone. Crux Processionalis de metallo, cum hasta curta et insufficienti. Duo Candelebra Processionalia de metallo perpulchra, et iiij de stanno. Duo Vexilla nova. Pannus de serico subtilis auro stragulatus, de dono Firmarii, pro Patena tenenda. Paxillum sufficiens. Cista parva, ferro ligata. Catene turribili fracte. Ymago Sancti Gregorii ad Majus Altare male depicta, et altera manu truncata. Vas de plumbo ad Aquam Benedictam. Velum Quadragesimale sufficiens. Deficit pannus mortuorum. Et Fons est sine serura. Scalarium versus Curiam indiget reparacione.

Testes Synodales dicunt quod Vicarius, quem bonum reputant, non residet personaliter, set habet loco suo Dominum Adam, capellanum, qui bene et honeste se gerit, et optime informat eos in Spiritualibus. Set Randulphus capellanus tenuit suam concubinam per decennium et ultra, vel ultra; et sepius inde correptus incorrigibilis perseverat. Clericus Ecclesie continens et honestus.—Agnes Daya, firmaria, contempnit Nicholaum, virum suum; nec audet accedere ad eam: et hoc quia Matheus, armiger Firmarii, antequam adiret Curiam Romanam, suscitavit ex ea prolem, et per hoc elata irruit in virum suum quosciens (*sic*) ipsum videt, verberando ipsum et male tractando. Set postquam idem Matheus rediit a Curia, non credunt quod eam frequentaverit. De aliis peccatis occultatis nichil dicunt,.

Johannes Lupus, Ricardus de Langedoune, Willelmus Byarde,	Willelmus de Helmisforde, Adam Zemar, Rogerus Uppehille,	Walterus Helmisforde, Johannes de Laberne, Thomas Byarde,	et Adam Palmer,

jurati, dicunt quod Magister Bertholomeus, nunc Firmarius ipsorum, et ballivi sui, non sunt eis injuriosi in aliquo, et defendunt eos optime versus extraneos; et ignorant si aliqua antiqua consuetudo ipso[rum] sit per Firmarium mutata. Et dicunt quod in Manerio de Doulys sunt de redditu assiso xxxv*li.* vs. iiij*d.*; de auxilio assiso xlij*s.*; de berbiagio xlj*s.* iij*d.* Item, apud Tengemue, cxviij*s.* vj*d. ob.* Duo molendina valent per annum x marcas. Perquisitum Hundredi l*s.* Et perquisitum Capituli, deductis expensis, x*s.* Due caruce in dominico, cum gardino et prato, c*s.* Et tota decima garbarum xxv*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* Item, dicunt quod Magister Bartholomeus recepit a predecessore suo, pro defectibus, xviij marcas, quas expendit totaliter circa reparacionem eorundem, et multo amplius. Et, nichilominus, estimant defectum domus vaccarum, stabuli infra portam, et warderobe Camere Domini, lv*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod predictus Firmarius adquisivit per Placitum unam domum apud Tengemouthe, que si esset reparata, redditus augmentaretur. Item, villani conqueruntur se gravatos per hoc, quod ballivi non permittunt eos cariare blada sua in autumpno, antequam ipsi veniant ad decimandum ea; qui aliquando venire differunt donec eadem blada remanserint putrefacta in campis."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 29].

Dean-Prior, Manor of; Grant of lands to Stephen Mugge,—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Sancto Stephano, dedi et concessi Stephano Mugge, pro homagio et servicio suo, molendinum[1] de

[1] There can be no doubt that, centuries ago, the Dean Mill was opposite Dean Wood Gate, the power used being the water from the Dean Combe valley, and not the Deanbourne.

Dene, cum aquis pertinentibus ; reddendo inde, annuatim, michi et heredibus meis octo solidos pro omni servicio, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis. Concessi, eciam, dicto Stephano et heredibus suis moituram tocius terre et feudi mei de Dene, et domus meas, excepto brasio[1] mense mee, quod non pertinebat ad dictam moituram, et totum servicium Hundredi mei quod pertinet ad predictum molendinum. Et si aliquis a jam dicto molendino declinans convictus sit . . . . michi misericordia permaneat, et ei moltura restauretur. Preterea dedi prenominato Stephano et heredibus suis, jure hereditario, terram meam in Hefelda[2] tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos ad Pascha pro omni servicio ; per has metas, scilicet de Yallaforda,[3] de Hurberne, versus Occidentem usque Venvorda, et inde usque ad antiquam viam; inde per viam versus Meridiem usque Langestonesplace, deinde per viam usque ad terram de Hurberneforde. Concessi, eciam, dicto Stephano et heredibus suis, et tenentibus suis, communam, pasturam, per totam terram meam. Et si contigerit eundem Stephanum, aliquo casu, vel heredes ejus, arbitrio parium suorum, in misericordiam meam vel heredum meorum cadere, aut tenentes in predicta terra manentes, quieti sint pro sex denariis. Ego, vero, et heredes mei tenemur warantizare predictum molendinum, cum aquis pertinentibus, et viis et semitis ad predictum molendinum tendentibus, et molturam similiter et terram predictam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sepedicto Stephano et heredibus suis, contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hujus rei gracia dedit mihi dictus Stephanus octo solidos in recognicione, et uxori mee unum firmaculum argenti, sex denarios. Et, ut hec mea Donacio et Concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat, presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui ; hiis Testibus: Radulpho de Albamare, Johanne de Ventone[4] . . . . , Osberto Mugge, Michaele, filio ejus, Rogero Albo, Willelmo de . . . . et multis aliis.

[This Deed, has been stitched in between ff. 28 and 29. It is in a bad state, having suffered from damp and ill-usage: many words are obscure, and some have been altogether obliterated.

Dean-Prior ; the Vicarage of,—

Sir John, V. ; commissioned to hear Confessions in the Archdeaconry of Totnes (. . July, 1312) ; 72.—The day of the month has been obliterated ; but the Entry is between 14 and 16 July.—Reconciliation of the Church and Cemetery (22 Feb., 1322-3) ; 174.

Dedications,—

Ordinacio Domini super Dedicacionibus Ecclesiarum et Altarium:—

Ubi Ecclesia Parochialis, vel Capella distinctam habens Parochiam, seu Cimiterium hujusmodi Ecclesie vel Capelle, dedicatur aut reconciliatur, parochiani Ecclesie vel Capelle dedicate vel reconciliate, cum Cimiterio

---

[1] The malt-house or, perhaps, the brewery.

[2] *hodie*, Heathfield ; fields adjoining the Moor road on Skerraton Estate.

[3] This ford was where Gidley Bridge now crosses the Harbourne stream, at the bottom of Redicleave Farm. From "Hurbourne" towards the West as far as Venforda would be up the stream, to its source, to the bog or turf-land adjoining. Thence to the old road would be, by the road from Moor-Gate. A little distance from Moor-Gate is a stone called "Longstone." I am indebted to Mr. Coulton, of Dean Court for these interesting notes.

[4] "John de Fenton held Fenton (in Dartington) 27 Henry III., and another John held it 8 Edw. II. *See* Pole's Collections, page 297. Ralph de Albemarle occurs in 1301 (29 Edw. I.), *see* Vol. I., page 496. This Deed is undated ; but the approximate date may be inferred from the names of these Witnesses.

earundem, onus solucionis Procuracionis ea occasione debite, et omnia alia onera hac de causa incumbencia integraliter agnoscent, et non ad Rectores seu ad Vicarios earundem, set ad ipsos parochianos hujusmodi onera plenarie pertinebunt; hoc adhibito moderamine, quod parochiani Capellarum, qui non apud se, set in Cimiterio Parochialis Ecclesie sepeliri debebunt, ad omnia onera occasione Reconciliacionis Cimiterii Parochialis Ecclesie pro rata contribuere tenebuntur: set parochiani Capellarum qui habent in suis Capellis Capellanum ibidem continue celebrantem, pro Reconciliacione Corporis Matricis Ecclesie contribuere non debebunt. Ubi, vero, Ecclesia Parochialis et ipsius Cimiterium reconciliata fuerint uno die, omnia onera ea occasione debita per duas partes equales dividantur, ita quod unam medietatem solvant parochiani Matricis Ecclesie per se, et aliam medietatem iidem parochiani Matricis Ecclesie et parochiani Capellarum quorum corpora in Cimiterio Matricis Ecclesie, post eorum obitum, sunt sepulta. Et hec omnia erunt, ut premittitur, observata, eciam si Majus Altare vel plura Altaria die Dedicacionis vel Reconciliacionis hujusmodi sint vel fuerint dedicata. Ad Dedicacionem, vero, seu Reconciliacionem hujusmodi Capellarum, Altarium vel Cimiteriorum ipsarum, Rectores aut parochiani Matricis Ecclesie contribuere non tenentur. Ubi, vero, Majus Altare Matricis Ecclesie fuerit dedicatum, et non Ecclesia nec Cimiterium illo die, Rectores vel Vicarii et parochiani hujusmodi Ecclesie Matricis onera predicte Dedicacionis inter se equaliter divident; ita quod Rector, seu Vicarius secundum Ordinacionem et Taxacionem Vicarie sue, unam medietatem, et parochiani aliam medietatem hujusmodi onerum agnoscant et persolvant. Cumque, eciam, eodem die, plura Altaria in Navi Matricis Ecclesie fuerint dedicata, ubi vero, pro dolo seu culpa aliquorum Dedicacionis seu Reconciliacionis officium fuerit impendendum, illi qui hujusmodi dolum aut culpam commiserunt alios quorum interest tenebuntur ab omnibus hujusmodi oneribus liberare et indempnes conservare, ad que non Dedicans seu Reconcilians, set illi in quorum prejudicium hujusmodi dolus et culpa committitur habeant accionem. In casu, autem, ubi Ecclesie Cathedrales, Conventuales, aut Collegiate Ecclesie, seu ipsarum Altaria aut Cimiteria, vel speciales Capelle aut Oratoria aliquorum Nobilium, dedicanda fuerint aut reconcilianda, illi tenentur agnoscere hujusmodi onera qui hujusmodi officium procurabunt. Hec omnia, ut premittitur, observanda sunt, nisi inter illos quorum interest alio modo licito aliter sit conventum; 167.—There is no date; but the Entry occurs immediately after Lady-day, 1322.

A.D. 1311.

Yarcombe,—Decimo septimo die Octobris Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare in Ecclesia Parochiali de Yertecumbe; 64.

Ugborough,—Apud Uggeburghe, die Jovis in Festo Apostolorum Symonis et Jude [28 Oct.], Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare in Ecclesia ibidem; 65.

Plympton,—Et die Veneris in crastino [29 Oct.], apud Plymptone, dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem ibidem et reconciliavit Cymyterium; *ibid.*

A.D. 1315.

Cookbury (q. v.),—The Chapel and Cemetery were dedicated 9 Aug., 1315; 107b.

A.D. 1316.

Membury,—Vicesimo secundo die mensis Julii, Dominus dedicavit Cimiterium Ecclesie, sive Capelle, de Memburi, premissa protestacione que sequitur,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Nos, Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Cimiterium Ecclesie, sive Capelle, de Memburi, distinctam habentis Parochiam, nostre Diocesis, ex certis sufficientibus et veris causis, ex Officii nostri debito dedicare intendentes, dicimus et protestamur expresse quod non est intencionis nostre quod per hujusmodi Dedicacionem

Ecclesie Parochiali de Axeminstre, nostre Diocesis, a qua predicta Ecclesia, sive Capella, de Memburi dicitur esse dependens, aliquod prejudicium illicite generetur. Quinimmo sub tali modo et tali intencione ad hujusmodi Dedicacionis officium procedemus, quod jura predicte Parochialis Ecclesie de Axeminstre in predicta Ecclesia, sive Capella, de Memburi, quantum ad hujusmodi dependenciam, decimas majores et minores, oblaciones et obvenciones, sicut prius, ita in posterum, illibata remaneant, predicta Dedicacione non obstante. Quibus die et loco comparuerunt Warinus et Ricardus de Raleghe, Simon de Yarti, Reginaldus de Hele, Johannes de Memburi, Willelmus ate Watere, et sponte manuceperunt, et se solvere promiserunt, pro se et parochianis Ecclesie sive Capelle antedicte, procuracionem eidem Domino et suis debitam racione Dedicacionis predicte, judicialem super hoc condempnacionem subeuntes.

Eisdem eciam die et loco, comparuerunt prefati Warinus, Ricardus, Simon, Reginaldus, et Johannes, et promiserunt, pro se et parochianis antedictis, solvere prefato Domino decem libras sterlingorum in subsidium litis, si quam, occasione Dedicacionis predicte, a quocumque contra eum moveri contingat, et nichilominus quod tres vel quatuor, plures aut pauciores testes, prout optimum videbitur, ubicumque dumtaxat in Anglia necesse fuerit, cum super hoc fuerint congrue premuniti, suis sumptibus producent, in eventum hujusmodi litis, ad probandum impedimenta et pericula que in delacione funerum parochianorum dicte Ecclesie, sive Capelle, de Memburi ad Ecclesiam de Axeminstre hactenus contigerunt. Ad quod solvendum, producendum, et faciendum, ut premittitur, prefati Warinus, Ricardus, Simon, Reginaldus, et Johannes, de ipsorum expressa voluntate et peticione, et eorum singuli, in solidum extiterant condempnati. Et, quia iter vulgo erat per medium dicti Cimiterii, ipsumque Cimiterium circumquaque prout honestum erat non extiterat bene clausum, essentque Libri ibidem tam Matutinales quam Missales, duobus Gradalibus dumtaxat exceptis, insufficientes, et alii nonnulli defectus, tam in Cancello quam in Navi ipsius Ecclesie tunc reperti, precepit idem Dominus et injunxit tam Rectoris Vicario quam parochianis ibidem, singulis videlicet eorum, quatenus eos attinent seu contingere poterunt, quod tam predictos defectus quam ceteros omnes et singulos dicte Ecclesie, sive Capelle, si qui fuit, repararent, invenirent, et corrigerent, citra Festum Pasche proximo secuturum, sub pena decem librarum, solvendarum ad Fabricam Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, vel ad alium pium usum, prout idem Dominus duxerit ordinandum. Ita, videlicet, quod si predictum iter extra idem Cimiterium competenter haberi non poterit, fiant porte cadentes, et claudentes supra rotas, per idem Cimiterium, ubi magis videbitur optimum ; 113.

A.D. 1318.

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL,—Duodecimo die mensis Aprilis, Dominus Episcopus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Saunforde ; 126[b].

UPLOMAN,—Tercio decimo die ejusdem mensis, videlicet in crastino, Dominus Episcopus dedicavit Ecclesiam et Cimiterium de Lomene , *ibid.*

BUTTERLEIGH,—Quarto decimo die predicti mensis Dominus Episcopus dedicavit Cimiterium Ecclesie de Boterleigh ; *ibid.*

KINGSTEIGNTON,—Primo die mensis Maii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie Parochialis de Teyngtone Regis ; *ibid.*

IPPLEPEN,—Tercio die mensis Maii, Dominus Episcopus dedicavit Summum Altare Ecclesie Parochialis de Ipplepene ; *ibid.*

TOWNSTAL,—Quarto decimo die mensis Maii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie de Tonstalle ; 127.

SLAPTON,—Sexto decimo die mensis predicti, idem Dominus Episcopus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie de Slaptone ; *ibid.*

TAVISTOCK,—Vicesimo primo die mensis Maii, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tavystoche ; *ibid.*

MORVAL,—Octavo decimo die mensis Junii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie de Morval ; 128.

LANIVET,—Sexto die mensis Julii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie de Lannyvethe, una cum quatuor aliis Altaribus in eadem Ecclesia ; *ibid.*

ST. BREOKE,—Undecimo die mensis Julii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie Sancti Brioce de Nansent ; *ibid.*

ST. ERVAN,—Sextodecimo die mensis Julii, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie Sancti Ermetis ; *ibid.*

ST. GLUVIAS,—Vicesimo quinto die mensis Julii, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem de Behethelan[1] ; *ibid.*

—Quarto die mensis Augusti, Dominus dedicavit Majus Altare Ecclesie Sancti Gluviaci de Behedlan ; 128[b].

LAUNCESTON PRIORY,—xviij die mensis Augusti, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Conventualem Lancestonie, et duo Altaria in Ala Boriali ejusdem Ecclesie ; *ibid.*

TAVISTOCK ABBEY,—xxj die ejusdem mensis, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Conventualem Tavystochie, et duo Altaria in Navi predicte Ecclesie ; *ibid.*

TAMERTON-FOLIOT,—xxij die dicti mensis, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tamertone Foliot, et Majus Altare ejusdem Ecclesie cum tribus aliis in eadem ; *ibid.*

SOUTH POOL,—xxiiij die dicti mensis, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Suthpole et Majus Altare, cum tribus aliis Altaribus ejusdem Ecclesie ; *ibid.*

DENBURY,—xxvij die ejusdem mensis, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Devenebiri et Majus Altare ejusdem Ecclesie ; *ibid.*

BARNSTAPLE,—Nono die mensis Septembris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem Barnstapolie et Majus Altare, una cum tribus aliis Altaribus dicte Ecclesie ; 129.

A.D. 1319.

LITTLEHAM (R),—xvij die Octobris, Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, dedicavit Ecclesiam de Litleham, Archidiaconatus Barumensis ; 144.

WEST ANSTEY,—Duodecimo die mensis Novembris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de West Ansti et Majus Altare, una cum aliis duobus Altaribus ibidem ; 145.

BUTTERLEIGH,—xxiij die mensis Novembris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Parochialem de Boterleghe, et Majus Altare ejusdem ; *ibid.*

BRENT TOR,—Quarto die mensis Decembris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Brente Torre ; *ibid.*

A.D. 1321.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND,—Sexto die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Stoke in Climyslonde, et Cimiterium ejusdem reconciliavit ; 161.

RAME,—Decimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Rame ; 161[b].

ST. NEOT,—Quartodecimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam Sancti Nyoti ; *ibid.*

DULOE,—Quintodecimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Parochialem Ecclesiam de Dulo ; *ibid.*

LANSALLOS,—Sextodecimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Lancelewys ; 162.

LANREATH,—Septimodecimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Lanreythou ; *ibid.*

---

[1] St. Budock and St. Gluvias (Penryn) were united Vicarages, and the latter is frequently called Behethland: *see* the next Entry.

BOCONNOC,—Octavodecimo die mensis Octobris, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Bockonnoke; 162.

A.D. 1321-2.

GITTISHAM,—*Oblacio Dedicacionis de Ghidesham*:—Memorandum quod xx die Januarii, in Aula Vicarii Ecclesie de Otery Sancte Marie, Dominus Episcopus, audito prius quod Ecclesia de Ghidesham non extitit dedicata, optulit se, in presencia Domini Ricardi, Rectoris ipsius Ecclesie, paratum ad inpendendum eidem Ecclesie de Ghidesham Dedicacionem, dum, tamen, prius dedicata non fuisset; qui, quidem, Rector constanter asseruit quod dedicanda non erat, set fuerat prius suo periculo dedicata; cujus, quidem Dedicacionis diem celebravit in eadem Ecclesia, die videlicet proxima post Festum . . . . [1] Unde dictus Episcopus eundem Rectorem suo periculo sic dimisit. Presentibus Dominis Roberto de Tautone, Willelmo Russel, et Rogero de Buddeleghe; necnon Magistris W. de Setone et Nicholao de Hele, et aliis; 164.

A.D. 1322-3.

UGBOROUGH,—Vicesimo primo die Februarii, Dominus dedicavit Ecclesiam de Oggeburghe, sue Diocesis Exoniensis;

DEAN PRIOR,—Et xxij^do die mensis ejusdem idem Dominus reconciliavit Ecclesiam et Cimiterium de Dene; 174.

Denbury [Devenebyry, MS.],—

Master Michael Benet, accolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (17 March, 1314-15); 106: renewed till Michaelmas, 1318,—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis interim, singulis annis, x solidos (5 March, 1315-16); 112. He was ordained subdeacon, and, 8 May, 1317, this term of non-residence was extended to *four* years (in all)—"quia . . . subsequenter de laudabili profectu tuo in studio, tam ex fidedignorum relacione, quam alias ex probacione persone tue, testimonium sufficiens receperimus, propter quod reputamus te uberioris Dispensacionis gracia merito non indignum, tuis precibus, nobis in hac parte fusis, cum, sicut asseris, ad Partes Transmarinas, ex premissa studiorum causa, fueris noviter profecturus, humilibus inclinati, etc."; 119^b. On 4 Oct., 1311, he obtained Licence to put out his Benefice to farm to John,[2] Abbat of Tavistock, for three years (4 Oct., 1321); 161.—*See* "Dedications"; 128^b.

Dene, Peter de, Canon of York,[3] *see* Rome, Court of; 177^b.

Dene, Walter de la; L 206^b.

Deuery, John, Queen Isabella's Receiver; L 208, 208^b.

Deneys, John le, R. of Lesnewth; 56, 162^b, (*Ord.*) 222^b, 224^b, 228^b.

Deneys, John, presents to Bradford; 162^b.

Denys, Henry le, R. of Lesnewth (q. v., *Inst.*)

Deneys, Richard le, presents to Lesnewth; 39.

Deneys, Walter and John le, *see* Comptone, William de; 60^b: Walter presents to the Chantry of Trewen (Holsworthy); 66, 71^b: to Meeth [Walter, son of John]; 75, 79^b.

---

[1] A blank space, never filled in.

[2] Sic, MS.,—I suppose, a clerical error; for Robert Champeaux was Abbot of Tavistock at the time.

[3] He held the Prebend of Grendale, *see* Axminster; 153^b.

Deneys, William, inst. to Pinhoe ; 124.

Denisel, Fr. Odo, Canon-Regular of Bodmin ; 71, 89[b].

Despenser, Sir Hugh le,—

Londoniis, quinto die mensis Junii [1325], emanavit Commissio Officiali Domini, ad audiendum et terminandum quascumque Causas quas, occasione presentacionis Ecclesie Sancte Elene de Londai [i. e. *Lundy-Island*] de Domino Waltero le Bitte, per Nobilem Virum Dominum Hugonem le Despenser facte, contigerit in posterum moveri, et ad inducendum dictum presentatum ; si etc. ; 184[b].

—*See* " Breve de Consilio dando " ; L 215[b].

Devises, William de, inst. to Holy Trinity, Exeter ; 128.

Devon, the County of : *Carta de Libertatibus Devonie,*—

MEMORANDUM quod Carta Originalis Regis Anglie de Libertatibus Comitatus Devonie remanet in custodia Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie ; sub hac forma,—

Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Forestariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis, salutem.—Inspeximus Cartam quam Dominus Johannes Rex, Pater noster, fecit omnibus Hominibus de tota Devonia, in hec verba,—Johannes, Dei gracia, Rex, etc, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, etc., salutem.—Sciatis nos deforestasse totam Devoniam de omnibus que ad Forestam et ad Forestarios pertinent, usque ad metas antiquorum regardorum de Dertemora et Exemora, que regarda fuerunt tempore Regis Henrici Primi; ita quod tota Devonia et Homines in ea manentes, et heredes eorum, sint deafforestati omnino, et quieti et soluti de nobis et heredibus nostris inperpetuum de omnibus que ad Forestam et ad Forestarios pertinent, exceptis duabus Moris prenominatis, scilicet Dertemore et Exmore, per predictas metas. Volumus, eciam, et concedimus quod predicti Homines de Devonia et heredes eorum habeant consuetudines infra regarda Morarum illarum, sicut habere consueverant tempore predicti Regis Henrici ; faciendo inde consuetudines quas inde facere consueverant et debuerant. Et quod liceat eis qui voluerint extra predictas metas essartare, parcos facere, omnimodam venacionem capere, canes, arcus et sagittas, et alia omnimoda arma habere, et saltatoria facere, nisi in divisis predictarum Morarum, ubi non poterunt saltatoria vel haias facere. Et si canes eorum excurrerint in Forestam nostram, volumus quod ipsi inde deducantur, sicut et alii Barones et Milites inde deducuntur qui sunt deafforestati, et qui marchiant alibi Foreste nostre. Et volumus quod unus turnus Vicecomitis tantum fiat per annum in Comitatu Devonie, et ille turnus fiat post Festum Sancti Michaelis, ad inquirendum Placita Corone et alia que ad Coronam pertinent, sine occasionibus alicui, faciendum. Et quod plures turnos non faciat, nisi pro Placitis Corone, cum evenerint attachianda cum Coronatoribus, et propter pacem assecurandam ; ita, quidem, quod in Itinere illo nichil capiat ad opus suum. De prisonibus, vero, qui capti fuerint in Comitatu Devonie, de quibus Vicecomes habeat potestatem eos replegiandi, et quorum plegiagium Comitatus Devonie voluerit super se capere, volumus et concedimus quod per consilium eorum replegientur ; ita quod per odium vel occasionem Vicecomitis ulterius in prisona non detineantur. Et si Vicecomes injuste gravaverit predictos Homines Devonie, et inde convictus fuerit, incidet in misericordiam nostram, et nos de eo misericordiam capiemus, et alium Vicecomitem eis substituemus, qui eis bene et legaliter tractabit.—Teste Domino Hereberto, Sarumensi Episcopo ; Galfrido Filio Petri, Comite Essexie ; Baldewino, Comite Albemarlie ; Willelmo, Comite de Ferariis ; Henrico, Comite Herefordie ; Willelmo de Braose, Hugone de

Neville, Willelmo Brewerre, Simone de Pateshulle—Datum, per manum Domini Simonis Cicestrensis Electi, apud Wyntoniam, decimo octavo die Maii, Anno Regni nostri quinto [1204].—Nos, autem, concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus, sicut Carta predicti Domini Johannis Regis, Patris nostri, plenius et liberius testatur; hiis Testibus,—Venerabili Patre, Waltero, Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, Anglie Primate; Petro de Sabaudia; Magistro Willelmo de Kilkenny, Archidiacono Conventrensi; Bertramo de Criolle; Ricardo de Grei; Johanne de Grei; Roberto de Muscegros; Gilberto de Segrave; Roberto Walerand; Bartholomeo Pecche; Roberto le Noreis; Willelmo de Cheemy (*sic*); Johanne de Gerres; et aliis.—Datum, per manum nostram, apud Wyndeleshoure, vicesimo quinto die Aprilis, Anno Regni nostri tricesimo sexto [1252].

Et nos, Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, existentes Londoniis, et videntes dictam Originalem Cartam in manibus cujusdam Thome Neubegyn, clerici dicti Abbatis, cum ipsa Originali per Fratrem Robertum Champeaux, tunc Abbatem Tavistochie, Londonias, ut dicebatur, missi, Transcriptum seu Copiam ipsius, ut suprascribitur, nobis fieri fecimus viij die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} vicesimo, et Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, quartodecimo, et in hoc nostro Registro rescribi, ad pleniorem memoriam futurorum; 152.

Digeliscombe, Gonnilda de; (*Ord. Pris.*) 236^{b}.

Diptford [Dupeforde, MS.],—

Nicholas de Wavyntone, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, "contemplacione Domini Johannis de Grey ,Militis; salva Domino potestate revocandi" (13 Sept., 1309); 43^{b}.—John [de Lynleye], R.,—Dispensation: "Licencia intendendi obsequiis Domine Margarete de Moeles per quatuor menses infra annum, a Festo Purificacionis Beate Virginis [2 Feb.] proximo secuturo numerandos" (23 Jan., 1322-3); 171^{b}.

Dupeforde, Roger de, collated to Egloshayle; 127^{b}, (*Ord.*) 240^{b}.

Direwyne, John, Canon of Exeter, deceased; 140.—*See* Budleigh; 63^{b}: L 199.

Dittisham [Didesham, MS.],—

Sir Richard de Inkepenne, R.,—Dispensation in his favour till Michaelmas, from 9 May, 1308; 33^{b}: renewed for a year from last Michaelmas, to study, etc. (31 Oct., 1308); 36: for a year—"in obsequio Johannis de Sancto Amando (23 Sept., 1316); 115.

Dockham [Dockumbe *and* Doccombe, MS.], in the Parish of Moreton-Hampstead; L 209, 212 (*see* Vol. I., page 481).

Doddiscombsleigh [Doddescumbeleghe, etc., MS.],—

Sir Robert de Cheverestone, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (20 Sept., 1310); 56: for three years (1 Oct., 1316); 115: for five years, with leave to put his Benefice out to farm (18 July, 1318),—"et dabit interim ex fine, singulis annis, unam marcam"; 128.

Dodyscumbe, John de, presents to Doddiscombsleigh; 45^{b}.

Dodewille, John de, inst. to Burrington; 44.

Dogletone, John de, *see* Upton-Pyne (*Inst.*); 69^{b}.

Doignel, Adam, co-patron of Menhenyot; 123^{b}.

Doyngnel, Ranulph; L 191^{b}.

Dolburghe, Richard de, presented to Clovelly; 32b, 87. *See* L 196b.

Dollynge, Roger, inst. to St. Austell; 181.

Donecastre, William de, merchant; L 207b.

Donstorre, Roger de, inst. to Clyst-Hydon; 38: resigns, and is inst. to Stoke-Damarel; 144b: resigns; 152b: is inst. to Payhembury; 154.

Doromit, John, Proctor for Nicholas de Mothaye; 59b.

Doueglas, Sir James, Knt., *see* Scotland; 134.

Doueslonde (*or* Doneslonde), Luke de, R. of Exbourne; 42b.

Doune, John de, presented [and inst.] to Stoke-Climsland; 167, 167b: resigns; 169.

Doune, Ralph de, R. of Goodleigh; (*Ord.*) 234, L 210b.

Doune, Robert de, inst. to Ringmore; 180.

Doune, Thomas de, inst. to St. John-in-Cornwall; 127b. A Thos. de Downe, died R. of Heanton-Punchardon; 148.

Doune, Walter de, Proctor for John Parys; 112b.

Dourys, Walter de, Rector of Cheldon, deceased; 79b.

Dovre, Fulbert de, R. of Ashreigney 34b, 71, 72b, 110, 145b.

Dowland [Dewelande, MS.],—

The Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh obtain Licence to put out this Church to farm, for three years (14 March, 1322-3); 174b.

Down-St. Mary, John Pollard, R.; 35b: ordained priest; (*Ord.*) 218: resigns; 123.

Draicote, Hugh de; L 199.

Dreynac, John, inst. to Haccombe; 105.

Drokenesforde, Andrew de, inst. to St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; 157b.

Drokenesforde,[1] John de, Canon of Bosham,—

—He appeared before the Bishop, by proxy,[2] 22 Sept., 1308, at Chudham, and took the Oath of Obedience; 35b.—*See* Parliament, 72.

Drym, the Manor of, *see* Arundelle, John de; 126b.

Dude, John, a Vicar in Bosham Collegiate Church; 35.

Duloe [Duelo *and* Dulo, MS.], Tremadart in the Parish of, *see* "Oratories"; 53b.

—Sir Nicholas de Carletone, R.—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (2 Aug., 1318); 128b.—*See*, also, L 213. Sir

---

[1] Afterwards Bp. of B. and W.; Andrew de Drokenesforde, R. of St. Mawgan, was his nephew.

[2] Jordan de Hertwelle, chaplain, whose "Procuratorium" is dated Berkhamsted, 2 Aug., 1308.

Nicholas Makerel,[2] R.,—"Licencia standi in obsequiis Venerabilis Patris Domini Willelmi [de Meltone], Eboracensis Archiepiscopi," till Michaelmas, 1322 (10 May, 1321); 158.

Sequestrum Dulo,—

Walterus, etc., dilectis filiis in Christo, Decano de Westwevelschire,[3] et Domino Waltero,[4] Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Clari, nostre Diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Ad Ecclesiam de Dulo Parochialem, nostre Diocesis memorate, pro Dedicacionis officio, quo tunc indiguit ipsa Ecclesia, impendendo personaliter declinantes, non est diu; domos Rectorie Ecclesie prelibate et cetera edificia tantis et talibus ruinis oculo corporali conspeximus deformari quod ad nostram et aliorum recepcionem inutilia totaliter exstiterunt. Cum, igitur, sacris Antiquorum Patrum conveniat Institutis ut qui ab Ecclesiis et Ecclesiasticis Beneficiis non nulla percipiunt emolumenta, onera teneantur incumbencia supportare, sintque Ecclesiarum Rectores nostre Diocesis per quandam Predecessoris[5] nostri Constitucionem Synodalem, ac aliam ad domos et edificia hujusmodi integra conservanda, et diruta restauranda efficaciter, obligati pariter et astricti; nos, attendentes quod Dominus Nicholaus Makerel, Rector Ecclesie de Dulo predicte, in remotis degens, collecta pecunia ex vendicione fructuum et provencionum ipsius Ecclesie, ipsam consumit inutiliter, ut timemus, quodque predictum Nicholaum Rectorem monuerimus ut, infra certum tempus jam effluxum, domos et edificia hujusmodi, tunc ruinam minancia, congrue refecisset, omnes fructus, redditus, et proventus, qualitercumque provenientes, ad Rectorem ipsum spectantes, jam perceptos et extantes, sive in horreis fuerint sive in manibus debitorum—quibus debitoribus solucionem cujuscumque debiti pro fructibus hujusmodi sibi venditis eidem Rectori, seu procuratori ejusdem, per vos interdici volumus faciendam—nostro posuimus sub Sequestro. Et, cum fructus hujusmodi jam extantes ad reparacionem tot et tantorum defectuum, qui de centum marcis sterlingorum communi judicio nequeunt reparari, non sufficiant congruenter, fructus, eciam, percipiendos anno proximo secuturo, qui ad valorem quadraginta marcarum[6] communi estimacione se extendent, ex causa hujusmodi similiter providimus sequestrandos, et in reparacionem hujusmodi defectuum convertendos. Quocirca, de vestra fide et circumspeccione plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, hujusmodi Sequestri custodiam vobis tenore Presencium committentes, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus circa hujusmodi custodiam taliter vos habere curetis quod de ipso nobis respondere poteritis, cum fueritis congrue requisiti. Ad inquirendum, vero, de nominibus debitorum de quibus supra fit mencio, et debita ab eis exigendum et recipiendum ad usum predictum, fructusque hujusmodi colligendum et distrahendum, vice et auctoritate nostra, necnon quoscumque in hac parte contradictores et rebelles compescendum, cum Canonica cohercione specialem committimus potestatem.—Datum apud Dulo, xv die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xxj°; 161^b.

—Dedication of the Parish-Church (*see* "Dedications"); 161^b.

---

[2] Evidently, the same person is referred to in both cases—Sir Nicholas Makerel, de Carletone. There was no Institution in the interval; and the name of the Somersetshire Parish, Charlton-Mackrell, explains the difficulty.

[3] The old name of the Deanery of West.

[4] Walter Wyot, of Blakemore (*See* St. Cleer, *Inst.*; fol. 56^b.)

[5] Bishop Quivil. *See* Vol. I., p. xx.

[6] The Rectory was valued in £7 3s. 4d. in 1291 (*See* Vol. I, p. 468), and in £22 4s. 2d. in 1536. The wording is obscure, but it cannot be meant that the revenue of a single year amounted to 40 marks (£26 13s. 4d.) The word "extendent" must be taken to imply that the revenue of the next year would make up 40 marks together with the revenue of the current year, and all arrears and debts.

Dunchideock [Dunsydioc and Donschidiocke, MS.],—

Master Robert, son of Ralph [de Schillingford], R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (2 Sept., 1310); 54b.—A second Entry, just below, shews that this business was completed on the following day. Again, for two years (2 Oct., 1313); 79b.

Dunkeswell, the Abbat and Convent of,—Patrons of Awliscombe; 82, 149b: Dunkeswell; 44b, 70: Sheldon; 131.

Dunnyslonde, Peter de, late Canon of Glasney; 119b, L 191.

Dunnynge, William, R. of Bideford; 42b: deceased; 129b.

Dunsbeare (in Merton), *see* Servyngton (*Oratories*); 47b, 174.

Dunsford [Donesforde, MS.]; Appropriation of the Rectory to Canonsleigh Abbey; 86b. *See* page 94.

—*Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Donsford, de consensu Abbatisse et Conventus de Leghe, verarum Patronarum ejusdem,*—

—Videlicet, quod . . . . Vicarii . . . . habeant, nomine Vicarie predicte, domos ubi Presbiter ibidem morari consuevit, una cum toto gardino ex parte Australi Ecclesie predicte, et cum clauso proximiori illi gardino ex parte Orientali ipsius gardini, ubi quedam semita transit per medium, et cum toto altilagio dicte Ecclesie, in quo decimam feni, pomorum, et curtilagiorum nunc existencium cum vanga excultorum in dicta Parochia debeant comprehendi; et . . . . majores decimas de villis de Foleford et Clyfford, tam de dominicis quam de terris quas tenentes eorundem locorum tenent in eadem Parochia de villis et de dominicis antedictis. Onus, vero, reparacionis et sustentacionis cooperture, vitri fenestrarum Cancelli dicte Ecclesie, Librorum, et aliorum Ornamentorum . . . . ad Rectorem pertinencium, postquam semel per predictas Religiosas premissa sufficienter reparata fuerint et inventa, ad predictum Vicarium et successores suos in eadem pertinebit temporibus secuturis; et solvent Vicarii Loci Archidiacono Procuracionem, Synodaticum, et Cathedraticum.—The Abbey was to bear all other burdens whatsoever. And the following provision is subjoined:—"Tenentur predicta Abbatissa et Conventus, in predicta area ad predictam Vicariam superius assignata, edificare suis sumptibus domos competentes, in quibus Vicarius Loci residere valeat et morari; et interim habeat Vicarius inhabitacionem Aule et camerarum adjacencium, et aliarum domorum sufficiencium pro statu suo de domibus Rectori, predictis Abbatisse, et Conventui reservatis, quas . . . . reparare et sustinere suis sumptibus tenebuntur quousque domus Vicarie edificate fuerint, ut est dictum (22 Dec., 1314); 100b.

—The Bishop granted to Sir Pagan de Donsforde, who had been Rector of this Parish, an annual Pension of 100*s.*, "de Camera sua," till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (30 Aug., 1312); 73. He resigns his Prebend in Crediton; 74.—*See* L 188b.

Dunstaple, John de, inst. to Stoke-Climsland; 169.

Dunterton [Dountertone, MS.],—

Sir Reginald de Wolvedone, priest, R.,—"Licencia standi in obsequiis Magistri Ricardi de Coletone, Precentoris Exonie"—for a year from 26 Sept., 1321; 160b.—Dunkertone, Rob. de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Duntone, William de, and others,—

Nota Clericos liberatos suo Diocesano in Accione Personali. Inter Placita coram Consilio Regis in crastino Sancti Martini, Anno Regni Henrici

Filii Regis Johannis xxxviij°, *incipiente* xxxix° [12 Nov., 1254], *hoc sequens Placitum invenitur :—*

SUFFOLCHIE,—Magister Willelmus de Duntone, Robertus de Leya, et Reginaldus de Duntone, attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Thome de Soterlee, de Placito quare vi et armis venerunt ad domum Thoroldi le Feure, in Benacre, et ipsum Thomam verberaverunt et male tractaverunt, et equum suum cum hernesio abduxerunt, et vestes suas asportarunt, contra Pacem, etc. Et unde queritur quod Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii, Anno xxxvj^to^ [4 Aug., 1252], fecerunt ei predictam transgressionem etc., unde dampnum xxx marcarum, etc. Et Magistri Willelmus, Robertus, et Reginaldus venerunt, et dicunt quod Clerici sunt, et volunt coram Episcopo suo inde respondere. Et super hoc venit Johannes de Duntone, ex parte Norwicensis Episcopi, cum Literis ipsius Episcopi Patentibus; et petiit predictos Magistrum Willelmum, Reginaldum, et Robertum tanquam Clericos, et liberantur ei tanquam Clerici. Et dictum est predicto Thome quod sequatur versus eos in Curia Episcopi, si voluerit. Et dicit quod vult sequi. Ex quo, quidem, Placito apparet quod ubi egit Laicus contra Clericos, in Curia Regis, in Accione Personali, ad peticionem Episcopi sunt liberati eidem ; 154b.

Durand, John, Sacristan of Bosham ; (*Ord.*) 240b, 241, 241b.

Durand, Michael, *see* Arundelle, John de ; 102.

Durneforde, Nicholas de, *see* Consistory Court ; 172b.

Dyawedone, William de, inst. to Trentishoe ; 37.

Dynham, John de, presents to Roche ; 139b.

Dynham, Margaret de, presents to Cardinham ; 124 : to Clayhidon ; 167, 171 ; to Hemyock, 162b.—She was the relict of Joceus de Dynham ; L 211.

Dyteneshale, Henry de ; L 188b.

E.

East Allington [Alyngtone, MS.],—

Andrew de Alyngtone, R.,—Dispensation : non-residence for a year, to study, etc.,—"die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste,—Litera Dominicali A" (23 Oct., 1312) ; 74b.

East Anstey [Estansti, MS.],—

Master Alexander de Eggesworthe, "tunc accolitus",—Dispensation: non-residence till 24 June, 1326, to study, etc. (26 April, 1325) ; 184.

East-Buckland [Estboclaunde, MS.],—

William de Crauthorne, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (27 Dec.,[1] 1310) ; 58b: renewed for a year (8 Dec., 1311) ; 67: again (10 Nov., 1313) ; 81b.—Sir David [Aunsel *or* Anselm, priest], R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas—"ad requisicionem Domini Johannis de Knovile, Militis, quod possit stare in obsequio suo" (24 Nov., 1314) ; 100: again, from 18 Aug., 1316, till Michaelmas, 1317, "ut . . . . stare possit in obsequio Domini Johannis de Knovyle, Militis,—pro qua, quidem, Licencia promisit sponte ad novam Tabulam dimidiam marcam" ; 114: again,—"Licencia visitandi Limina

[1] sexto Kalendas Januarii.

Beati Jacobi in instanti anno ; ita quod redeat quam cicius comode poterit ad commissam sibi curam" (11 Jan., 1318-19) ; 140: and again, "Licencia intendendi obsequiis Domine Alicie de Knoville,—for a year ; but he was to return, from time to time, to his Church (29 Oct., 1319) ; 144b.

East Ogwell [Est Wogwille, MS.],—

Master Peter de Grimestone, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (20 Dec., 1308) ; 37 : renewed (21 Oct., 1309) ; 44b ; (priest) Licence of non-residence, to study Theology or Canon-Law, till Michaelmas (29 Oct., 1311) ; 64.—Sir William de Burecestre[1], R.,—Licence of non-residence for three years—"pro suis et ipsius Ecclesie negociis, ... et dabit Fabrice Exoniensi quolibet anno j marcam" (15 Dec., 1314) ; 100b: again (priest) Licence of non-residence for two years ; "ita quod interim ad residenciam in ipsa Ecclesia personaliter faciendam minime teneatur, dum tamen de fructibus et obvencionibus ipsius Ecclesie pauperibus parochianis ejusdem Ecclesie, sub certa pena per Dominum eidem Willelmo imponendam si id non fecerit, debita porcio erogetur" (19 April, 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis ij marcas" ; 126: renewed for two years from Michaelmas, with license to put his Benefice out to farm (18 Sept., 1320) ; 151b.

Edington, Walter de, R. of Stoke-Fleming (deceased—*a suicide*) : 72.

Edward II., Presentations[2] to Benefices by,—

To St. Illogan ; 31: to Puddington ; 39: to St. Stythian's ; 42b : to Clayhanger ; 65 : to St. Ludgvan ; 72 : to St. Creed ; 101: to St. Stephen's-by-Saltash ; 116b : to Lanteglos-by-Camelford ; 120 : to Lifton ; 143: to Lapford ; 169.

Edward, Prince of Wales, presents to Redruth ; 112b.

Eggbuckland [Ecckeboclaunde *and* Ekeboclonde, MS.],—

To William, Vicar of, "ceco, et senio confracto", Hugh de Wodeford, chaplain, was appointed guardian (15 Feb., 1308-9) ; 38.—Richard Gordet, V. ; being aged and infirm, a coadjutor[3] was appointed 20 Nov.,[4] 1314 ; 100.

Eggebyare, Robert de, and John de Pasforde,—

They had been excommunicated for contumacy and manifold offences, at the instance of Sir Adam Marchaunt, R. of Bondleigh ; but for forty days and longer they continued obdurate, and on the Bishop's *significavit* had been committed to prison. On their submission the Bishop granted them absolution, and requested the Sheriff of Devon to set them at liberty (19 Feb., 1310-11) ; 59b.

Eggesford [Egenesforde, MS.],—

John de Hantesford, R.,—"Dispensation : non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, to study, etc. (30 Aug., 1309) ; 43: renewed (6 Sept., 1310—Heauntene-ford, MS.) ; 55.

Eggesworthe (*also* Eggeworthe), Alexander de, inst. to East Anstey ; 184.—*See* Consistory Court ; 172b.

---

[1] "Burncestria," fol. 100 ; "Burcestre," fol. 126.

[2] In some of these cases the King presented "racione Custodie." The particulars will be found under "Institutions."

[3] A blank space was left for his name, but not filled in.

[4] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Edmundi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.

Egleby, William, and Sibilla his Wife, reference to his Will (*see* "Wills"); L 212[b].

Egloshayle, John de Upavene, R. of; 79: *see* Middeltone; 38.

Eglosheil, Ivo de, collated to St. Ervan; 152[b], 158.

Eglosmerther, Thomas de, inst. to St. Mewan; 128[b].

Eglosros, William de, inst. to South Petherwin; 160[b].

Elger, John, *heymonger*; L 211[b].

Elingham, Thos. de, resigns Churchstanton; 72[b].—*See* L 210.

Elinham, Walter de, inst. to Chawleigh; 160, 177.

Elnestede, Robert de, *see* Bosham; 15[b].

Ely, Fr. John de Ketene, Bishop-Elect of,—

Our Bishop, writing to the Primate, excuses himself from attending his Consecration—"arduis Ecclesie nostre negociis, tunc in presencia nostra tractandis, legitime prepediti" (26 July, 1310); 53[b].

Ely, Aymeric Gerardi, Archdeacon of, occurs in May, 1318, *see* Scotland; 133.—This Archdeacon is omitted in Le Neve's List.

Enderby, Robert de, Official of the Archdeacon of Chichester, *see* Bosham; 14, etc.

Engeleis, *baptized*, Agnes—*confirmed*, Joan, *see* Petit; 108.

Engleis, Hugh le, R. of Talaton; 43[b] (*bis*).

Engleis, Nicholas, Walter, and Sampson le; Letter from the Bishop to the King,—

Excellentissimo Principi, etc., salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et mundi Principes dominantur.—Excellencie vestre Regie tenore Presencium intimamus quod, licet quidam Nicholaus le Engleis, clericus, nostre Diocesis, dudum de receptamento cujusdam Walteri le Engleis, filii sui, ac eciam cujusdam Sampsonis, fratris clerici ejusdem, pro diversis latrociniis sibi impositis, et in Coronatoris presencia per dictum Sampsonem confessatis, suspensorum, indictatus fuisset, captus postmodum, imprisonatus, et demum nostro carceri, juxta consuetudinem Regni Anglie et Ecclesiasticam libertatem, tanquam clericus liberatus; idem, tamen, clericus postmodum, die et loco in hac parte competentibus, comparuit coram nobis et super hujusmodi crimine sibi imposito, in forma Ecclesie legittime se purgavit. Quocirca Majestatem vestram Regiam humiliter imploramus quatinus terras et tenementa, bona, et catalla, ejusdem clerici in manus vestras, occasione premissa, capta, et huc usque detenta, eidem, si placet, precipere dignemini liberari.—Majestatem vestram Regiam conservet Altissimus per tempora diuturna (1 Oct., 1321); 161.—*See* folio 1 (page 3).

Episcopal Estates in Devon and Cornwall,—*Commissio de dubiis*:—

Directed to Ralph Germeyn (Precentor), Thomas de Hentone (Treasurer), and Thomas de Stapeldone, Canons of Exeter (30 Sept., 1313),—"ad decidendum et terminandum omnia dubia super Compotis Ballivorum et Prepositorum nostrorum tam Devonie quam Cornubie, sive hujusmodi dubia justiciam contineant sive graciam"; 79[b].—Another copy of this Commission, with the same date, is entered on fol. 80. Sir John Toillero was associated with

the other Commissioners, and provision was made for the allowance of all reasonable expenses incurred, on the Bishop's behalf, by Richard de Hacche.

Eressy, Richard de, collated to St. Mullion ; 50.—*See* L 214.

Erlescombe, Richard de, and John, his son ; L 197.

Ermington (" Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone "),—

Henry de Weymue, priest, had been presented by Sir John de Banstede (while Nicholas de Teukysbyry was still in possession, but "absque titulo") ; and the Bishop directed the Official of the Archdn. of Totnes to make Inquisition thereupon (8 June, 1308) ; 34. A similar Commission was directed, 10 June, to his own Official-Principal ; 34[b].

Ermyne, Sir William de, " Domini Regis clericus ",—

The Bishop grants him an Annual Pension of xls., "de Camera nostra," till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (8 March 1314-15) ; 104[b].

Ernulphi, Willelmus filius, *see* Bosham ; 15[b].

Ertecombe, Nicholas de ; L 197[b].

Especke, William le, Patron of Wembworthy ; 41.

Espice, Peter le, inst. to Tregony ; 183[b].

Esse, George de, inst. to Romansleigh ; 176[b].

Esse, Nicholas de, inst. to Sampford-Peverell ; 180[b].

Esse, Oliver de, *see* Otterton Priory ; 114.

Esse, Ralph de, presents to Roseash ; 174.

Esse, Richard de, R. of Huish ; 35[b], (*Ord.*) 224[b] : admitted (*in commendam*) to the Precentorship of Crediton ; 72 : he was R. of Roseash at the time of his death ; 174.

Esse, Thomas de, *see* " Wills "—Bishop Bytton's ; 86[b] : he resigns Newton-Tracy ; 116[b] : is inst. to a Portion in the Church of Tiverton ; 127, 130, 154, (*Ord.*) 239 " Porcionarius *de Bradeforde* in Ecclesia de Twyvertone," 240, 240[b].

Esse, Walter de, the Bishop's Official-Peculiar ; 55[b] : collated to Shobrooke ; 80, 87[b], (*Ord.*) 232, 233 : Canon (87[b]) and Treasurer of Crediton ; 58[b], 154[b].—*See* L 189[b].

Essewauter, Philip de, inst. to All-Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter ; 41, 76 : to Bishop's Tawton ; 129[b]. *See* L 201.

Etone, Master Geoffrey de, clerk, *see* Bosham (*Inst.*) ; 59 : *also*, Harberton, (*Inst.*) ; 75[b].

The Bishop grants him a Pension of five silver marks " de Camera nostra," to be paid yearly at Michaelmas (24 April,[1] 1319) ; 140[b].

Euty, Thomas de, *see* St. Vepe ; 35 : collated [Ewthi, MS.] to Morval ; 41.

Everdone, John de, Chancellor of the Cathedral ; L 187[b], 189[b].

---

[1] viij Kalendas Maii.

Ewelme; L 195.

Ex [Lower—" Netherexe," MS.], in Wyke-St. Mary; L 191.

Exbourne [Ekesborne *and* Ekisborne, MS.],—

"Apud Middeltone [*Milton-Abbot*], comparuerunt coram Domino Lucas de Doneslonde, Rector de Honichorche, et Galfridus Kyteknolle, presbiter, et confessi sunt se teneri Domino Waltero pro fructibus Ecclesie de Ekesborne vacantis in octodecim marcis sterlingorum, solvendis eidem Episcopo in Festis Purificacionis Beate Virginis [2 Feb.] et Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May] proximo sequentibus, sine ulteriori dilacione; et condempnati sunt per Johannem Wele, Commissarium, per Sentenciam Precepti, sub pena Excommunicacionis extunc incurrende, si non fecerint ut est dictum (12 July, 1309); 42b.

—Richard de Wydeslade, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for five years, to study, etc. (28 Dec., 1309); 45b.—William de Cornu, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for one year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (21 Sept., 1315),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem dimidiam marcam"; 109b: renewed for one year (27 Feb., 1316-17); 117b: for a year (24 Sept., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam, ex fine, dimidiam marcam"; 122: renewed for a year (22 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 130: renewed till Michaelmas, 1320 (10 Nov., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 145: renewed from 31 Dec., 1320, "usque ad Gulam[1] Augusti," 1321; 154b.—Robert Poddynge, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (29 Dec., 1323); 177b: renewed for three years (18 Nov., 1324); 182.

Exeter, Walter Lovecoke, of, *see* Branscombe (*Inst.*); 126b.

Exeter Cathedral; *Cantaria Lideforde in la Charnere*,—

Apud Nortone, xviij die Marcii [1322-3], Dominus deputavit Dominum Johannem de Lideforde, capellanum, ad faciendum unam Cantariam in Capella que in Cimiterio Majoris Ecclesie Exoniensis situata vulgariter vocatur Charnere; videlicet, ad celebrandum die quolibet unam Missam de Sancto Spiritu, vel de Die, dum Dominus vixerit, et post decessum suum pro sua, Predecessorum, et Successorum suorum animabus, ac omnium Benefactorum suorum et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, et omnium Fidelium, etc., Missam pro requie defunctorum, statim post finitas duas Missas apud Altare quod vocatur Brattones Weved,[2] in Ecclesia Majori Exoniensi predicta, per se, vel per alium si licite fuerit impeditus; et ad dicendum quolibet die, horis competentibus, *Placebo*, *Dirige*, et *Commendaciones*, necnon ad incipiendum hujusmodi Officium in Festo Beati Michaelis proximo venturo; et ad juvandum Dominum Ricardum de Braileghe, Penitenciarium Domini, in audiendis Confessionibus et penitenciis injungendis, quociens ad hoc per ipsum Dominum Ricardum fuerit requisitus; et ad recipiendum juramentum suum de fideliter exequendo hujusmodi officium predictus Dominus Officiali suo suas vices commisit. Super premissis emanavit Litera predicto Domino Johanni; 175.

The Dean and Chapter,—

—A Commission was directed to the Precentor, the Chancellor, and the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, to preside in the Bishop's Court, during his absence (27 April, 1310); 49b.

The Bishop's cites them, 15 Nov., 1313, to his Visitation of the Cathedral,

---

[1] Lammas-Day—the First of August (*Halliwell.*) "Initium mensis Augusti —*le gule August*" (*D'Arnis.*)

[2] Bratton's Altar. "*Weved*; an Altar (*A.-S.*),—*Halliwell.*

and of the Chapter, Vicars, and Ministers thereof, to be held, 7 Dec.[1]; 81b.

—*Presentacio super Visitatione firmarum Decani et Capituli Exonie*:—

Reverendo Patri in Christo ac Domino, Domino Waltero, etc., sui humiles et devoti, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exoniensis, salutem et debitam obedienciam, cum omni reverencia et honore.—Ad visitandum Ecclesias nobis appropriatas, in quibus Jurisdiccionem Spiritualem optinemus, necnon Clerum et Populum earundem, in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi, quem nuper visitare cepistis, per Commissionem Paternitatis vestre, secundum tenorem Statuti vestri super hoc editi, nomina discretorum virorum, Magistri Ricardi de Coletone, et Domini Thome de Stapeldone, et Domini Ricardi de Brayleghe, Concanonicorum nostrorum, nunciamus, et Paternitati vestre tenore Presencium presentamus; ita quod, assumpto uno de nominatis ipsis, et alio Canonico Ecclesie vestre per vos electo adjuncto, per eosdem, ut premittitur, secundum ipsius Statuti effectum, fiant hujusmodi Visitacio et alia que incumbunt.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, iiij Nonas Octobris [4 Oct.], Anno Domini M° CCCmo decimo nono.—The Commission, directed to Precentor Coletone and Canon Adam Murymouthe, is dated at Cowick, 6 Oct. The places to be visited were the Churches "Sancte Sativole" [*St. Sidwell's, Exeter*], Clist Hinetone (*sic*), Stoke[-Canon], Brankescombe, Colitone, Sideburi, Salcombe [-Regis], Toppesham, Ide, Doulysche, Litelham, Colebroke, and the Chapel of Nortone, in the Parish of Newton-St. Cyres; 144.

Election of Dean:[2] *Commission directed to the Chapter,*—

---

[1] die Veneris in crastino Festi Beati Nicholai, Confessoris.

[2] Dean *Andrew de Kilkenny* (*see* Vol. I., page 343) died in 1302, and was succeeded in 1302-3 by the Chancellor, *Henry de Somerset*, who died in 1307, and was succeeded by *Thomas de Lecchelade*. As there is no Register of Bishop Bytton extant, the exact dates of these Elections are unknown. But the following interesting Letter, relating to the Election of Somerset, is preserved in the Register of Archbishop Robert de Winchelesey (fol. 288b):—"*Priori Fratrum Predicatorum, quod moneat Priorem Exoniensem quod non instet circa Infirmacionem Magistri Henrici de Somersete, clerici, electi in Decanum Exoniensis Ecclesie.*

"Robertus, [permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, etc.], dilecto sibi in Christo, Thome, Priori Provinciali Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum in Anglia, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—Ex debito Officii nostri tenemur amicorum et subditorum procurare quietem, ut in suis gradibus et officiis, sine scandalo et distraccione qualibet, Domino valeant libere militare. Sane, orta nuper contencione inter Decanum et Capitulum Exoniensis Ecclesie et Priorem et Fratres Ordinis vestri, Civitatis ejusdem, super cujusdam funeris sepultura, dictus Prior vester, vacante Decanatu ipsius Ecclesie, nomine suo et Conventus sui, fecit ad Sedem Apostolicam appellari, ne dictum Capitulum ad Eleccionem Decani procederet, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, ut intelleximus, obiciens in personas eligencium de Capitulo memorato, ac eo pretextu Eleccionem postea factam de discreto viro, Magistro Henrico de Somersete in Decanum nititur infirmare, ut sic ulcionem pro resistencia sepulture predicte, ex preconcepto rancore animi, prosequatur, vel saltim optatum per fas et nefas in dicta discordia consequatur. Cum, itaque, premissa sint res mali exempli, per que Prelati, Clerus, et Populus, in hiis similibus et majoribus possint facile ad scandalum provocari contra Fratres vestri Ordinis indistincte, vestre Amicicie effectuose consulimus quatinus hujusmodi scandali materiam et radicem, cum omni celeritate, faciatis precidi; presertim cum in prosequendo jus vestrum super sepultura

Dean Thomas de Lecchelade died early in 1309, and Richard de Morcestre and Roger de Otery, Canons of Exeter, having presented to the Bishop the Petition of the Chapter for Licence to elect, Licence was granted, 16 April, 1309, "circiter horam Vesperarum" at Clyst, and Sequestration of the revenues of the Deanery, "infra ambitum Decanatus de Ayllesbeare," was committed to Robert, V. of Otterton, and Reginald de Aysedeswille, 17 April; 40.—On 6 July, the Chapter wrote to the Bishop, setting forth that there had been much disagreement among the Canons as to their choice, some preferring Master John de Bruetone, others Master Roger de Otery, so that no Election had taken place; and they prayed the Bishop to renew his Licence. The Bishop (writing on the same day—"circa horam terciam," granted their petition; 42. [Bishop Grandisson has written here, in the margin—"Licencia Eligendi Decanum"].—On 22 January, 1309-10 (Master William de Kyngescote having been elected), a Commission "in negocio Eleccionis" was directed to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple and Roger de Otery; and on the same day a second Commission was directed to the Precentor, the Archdeacon of Exeter, the Subdean, the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, William de Kylkenny, Richard de Morcestre, John de Bruytone, and Roger de Otery, Canons, giving them authority to deal with the said business on the Bishop's behalf; 46b.—A Commission was directed, 10 Jan., 1310-11, to Walter de Esse, Treasurer of Crediton, for the Custody of the sequestrated revenues of the Deanery; 58b. And he was duly appointed "yconomum seu custodem" thereof, 18 Jan.; 59.

—*Provisio facta per Episcopum de Decano in Ecclesia Exoniensi* [in the margin, in Bishop Grandisson's handwriting—"Decanatus Exonie"],—

In Nomine Domini, Amen.—Vacante nuper Decanatu Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis, ac Magistro Willelmo de Kyngescote, Canonico ejusdem, in Decanum ipsius electo, ipsiusque Eleccionis negocio nobis, Waltero, permissione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, postea presentato et coram nobis aliquamdiu examinato, tandem ulteriorem Examinacionem ipsius negocii et finalem pronunciacionem et totalem exhibicionem ipsius negocii, una cum potestate providendi eidem Exoniensi Ecclesie et ipsius Decanatui de Persona ydonea, si ad nos ipso jure vel per Sentenciam potestas hujusmodi in eventum infirmacionis ejusdem Eleccionis inveniretur legitime devoluta, vices nostras in hiis, et in omnibus aliis premissa contingentibus, discretis viris Domino Archidiacono Barum et Magistro Rogero de Otery, Canonico in Ecclesia Exoniensi, conjunctim et divisim, sub certa forma duximus committendas; qui in dicto negocio simul aliquamdiu processerunt. Ac demum idem Archidiaconus—Collega suo prefato se excusante,—quia invenit dictam Eleccionem, ut asseritur, contra formam Constitucionis *Quia propter* celebratam, et quia dictus Electus Eleccioni predicte infra tempus a jure statutum legitime non consensit; necnon, ex aliis causis que ipsum movebant, predictam Eleccionem infirmavit, cassavit, et irritavit, et non valere pronunciavit sentencialiter et diffinitive, predictumque Electum omni jure si quod habuit virtute predicte Eleccionis in predicto Decanatu vel ad illum privatum esse pronunciavit, Electoresque ipsius potestate eligendi illa vice privavit; necnon jus providendi, illa vice, eidem Ecclesie de Decano ad nos esse devolutum sentenciando decrevit. Postea, vero, dicte Ecclesie de Decano, videlicet de discreto viro, Magistro Bartholomeo de Sancto Laurencio, Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie providit, et eundem Decanatum eidem contulit, juxta datam sibi per nos, ut premittitur, potestatem. A qua infirmacione, cassacione, seu irritacione, et ab aliis gravaminibus per nos antea predicto Magistro Willelmo, Electo, ut falso asserebatur illatis, idem Magister Willelmus ad Curiam

---

prefata directe possitis via plana et regia optinere justicie complementum, sine detraccione cujusque; ne ulterius in ramos aut palmites iniquitatis temere protendantur, et exinde multorum inquietudo procedat. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nobis quam cicius poteritis per portitorem Presencium demandetis. Valeatis!—Datum apud Stebenhethe [*Stepney*], sub sigillo nostro privato, v Kalendas Aprilis [28 March], Anno Domini M° CCC^mo tercio."—F.J.B.

Cantuariensem se appellasse confingens, Literas Inhibitorias et Citatorias ab eadem Curia contra nos postea impetravit. In qua Curia, cum esset inter prefatum Magistrum Willelmum, Partem, ut dicebatur, appellantem, et nos, Partem appellatum, aliquamdiu in dicta Appellacionis Causa processum, Dominus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, eandem Causam ad suum proprium auditorium revocavit, et ibidem fecit diucius agitari. Set demum dicto Magistro Willelmo de Kyngescote, Parte appellante, ab hac luce subtracto, nulloque predictam Appellacionis Causam prosequi volente, idem Dominus Archiepiscopus, prehabitis et servatis omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requirebantur, ab auditorio suo super hiis simpliciter nobis dimisit et dictum negocium ad nostrum remisit examen. Cupientes, igitur, de processu Commissariorum nostrorum predictorum et cujuslibet ipsorum in premissis, ac eciam de forma, vi, et virtute predicte Provisionis, auctoritate nostra facte, ut dicitur, effici cerciores, ne contra doctrinam Apostoli nimis cito manus cuiquam imponere videremur, ipsum Magistrum Bartholomeum, de quo Provisio predicta facta fuerat, ad nostram presenciam accessiri et totalem Processum coram predictis Commissariis nostris vel coram altero super hiis habitum, una cum omnibus actis et gestis per ipsos seu alterum ipsorum, nobis mandavimus exhiberi. Comparente, igitur, personaliter coram nobis in Capella nostra de Horsleghe, tercio die mensis Junii, Anno Domini M° CCC° undecimo, predicto Magistro Bartholomeo; exhibito, eciam, Processu nobis et Actis supradictis, ipsum Processum, Acta, et formam vim et effectum predicte Provisionis examinavimus diligenter, et, habito super premissis et premissa contingentibus disputacione et discussione, prout decuit, pleniori, de consilio juris peritorum nobis assidencium, et de consensu et licencia Venerabilis Patris Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Tocius Anglie Primatis, quatenus super hiis requiritur, in cujus Jurisdiccione immediata predicta Capella nostra consistit, super predicta Provisione pronunciavimus in hac forma,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Examinato diligenter, nunc et alias, toto Processu habito circa Eleccionem de Magistro Willelmo de Kyngescote in Decanum Exoniensis Ecclesie nuper factam, necnon Provisione facta eidem Ecclesie de Decano per discretum virum, Dominum Archidiaconum Barum, Commissarium nostrum in hac parte, de te, discreto viro, Magistro Bartholomeo de Sancto Laurencio, presbitero, et Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie, nunc in presencia nostra constituto, et Collacione ejusdem Decanatus tibi facta, resignatis antea libere in manibus nostris Archidiaconatu Exoniensi et Ecclesia Parochiali de Exemynistre, nostre Dyocesis, quas tu, Magister Bartholomee, ex Dispensacione Apostolica, de qua nobis ad plenum constat, prius simul tenuisti, ipsaque resignacione per nos acceptata, ipsam Provisionem et Collacionem, quatenus ad nos pertinet, pronunciando ratificamus, approbamus, et confirmamus, predictumque Decanatum Exoniensis Ecclesie, cujus Provisio et Collacio per pronunciacionem predicti Archidiaconi Barum, que, nulla Appellacione suspensa, in rem transierat judicatam, ad nos sunt, ut premittitur, devolute, tibi, Magistro Bartholomeo de Sancto Laurencio, presbitero, et Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie, cui nichil obviat de Canonicis Institutis, et contra quem, per causam ejusdem Ecclesie super hiis sufficienter premunitum, nichil omnino est propositum sive dictum, ad honorem Dei, et Gloriose Virginis Marie, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum, Patronorum nostrorum, et utilitatem Ecclesie Exoniensis, caritatis intuitu exhabundanti conferimus iterato, et eidem Exoniensi Ecclesie de Decano, et ipsius Ecclesie Decanatui de persona tua similiter providemus; investientes te per birreti nostri tradicionem presencialiter de eodem. In quorum omnium testimonium premissa omnia et singula per Radulphum de Stoke, clericum, Notarium Publicum et Scribam nostrum, ad premissa specialiter adhibitum, scribi, publicari, et in puplicam formam redigi mandavimus, nostrique sigilli munimine fecimus communiri.—Datum et actum die, loco, et anno supradictis, Indiccione IX, Pontificatus Sanctissimi Patris ac Domini, Domini Clementis, Divina Providencia Pape Quinti, Anno Sexto,—presentibus Domino Petro de Honitone, Ricardo de Brayleghe, Nicholao de Hele, Magistro Rogero de Sancto Constantino, Ricardo de Falkawille, Johanne de la Pomeray, et aliis ad premissa vocatis et rogatis specialiter Testibus.—Et ego, Radulphus de Stoke, clericus, Exoniensis Dyocesis, Sacri Romani Imperii Auctoritate Notarius Publicus, premissis omnibus et singulis, dictis die et loco, Anno, Indiccione, et Pontificatu supradictis, prout suprascribitur, per Venerabilem Patrem predictum ac dictum Magistrum Bartholomeum actis et gestis, una cum predictis Testibus presens interfui, eaque sic ut premittitur fieri vidi et audivi, et ea omnia et singula de

mandato et auctoritate dicti Patris manu mea scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque signo consueto signavi, sub Anno, Die, Indiccione, Pontificatu, et loco predictis.—Et habet idem Decanus Literas Induccionis; 61b.

The Chancellor of the Cathedral,—

—*Dispensacio facta Cancellario* [Magistro Rogero de Otery], *super Lectura,*—Licet ex Ordinacione circa Appropriacionem et Annexionem Ecclesie Sancte Neweline, in Cornubia, Cancellarie tue predicte dudum factas, Cancellario qui pro tempore fuerit in Ecclesia Exoniensi predicta, legendi et instruendi Ministros ipsius Ecclesie in Theologia vel Jure Canonico onus imponatur, quia, tamen, nobis notorie liquet et existit manifeste notum quod emolumentum de Cancellaria predicta nullatenus hactenus percepisti, nec usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis Archangeli proximo futurum percepturus es, unde hujusmodi Lecture onus vel Instruccionis sarcinam quomodolibet valeas vel debeas snbportare, te ad hoc onus agnoscendum et supportandum ante Festum Beati Michaelis prelibatum, per te vel alium, minime teneri auctoritate Presencium declaramus. Et si forsan circa hoc egeas Dispensacione nostra, tecum super hoc, tenore Presencium, Pontificali Auctoritate dispensamus.—In cujus rei, etc. (25 April, 1310); 49b.

—*Dispensation granted to Chancellor Roger de Otery,*—

Eo quod per Ordinacionem circa Ecclesiam Sancte Neweline, annexam tue Cancellarie, dudum factam, certus modus legendi et informandi Clerum Ecclesie nostre predicte tibi prefinitur, non obstante, cum pretactis utilitatibus et legendi officio pro subscripto tempore medio personaliter operam dare nequeas condecenter, ut a Festo Beati Michaelis proximo futuro usque ad annum complete revolutum hujusmodi legendi et informandi actum in alterutra de quibus dicta Ordinacio commemorat facultatum, per alium baquilarium ydoneum excercere valeas; prehabito snper hoc cum Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre predicte tractatu diligenti, Ecclesie nostre evidenti utilitate inspecta, de ipsorum expresso consensu, tecum auctoritate Presencium misericorditer dispensamus. Nolentes quod tibi, si forsan per te legendi officium prelibatum aliquibus temporibus sponte elegeris, quo ad hujusmodi vacacionis immunitatem et Dispensacionis beneficium, quin per alium nichilominus, ut premittitur, cum tu ipse hujusmodi legendi et informandi officio personaliter non insteteris, idem officium per residuum dicti temporis spacium, solitis temporibus, prout regionis mos exposcit, nisi Canonicum impedimentum obsistat, ut premittitur exequi valeas, prejudicium quomodolibet generetur.—Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum antedicti, prehabito, ut superius annotatur, super premissis tractatu diligenti, presencialiter premissis omnibus et singulis gratum et benivolum consensum prebemus pariter et assensum (17 July, 1310); 53.

Letter to Chancellor Henry de Niwetone,—

Walterus, etc., dilecto filio Magistro Henrico de Niwetone, Cancellario in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, salutem etc.—Licet, ex quadam Ordinacione habita in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta, Cancellario qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem legendi, et instruendi Ministros ipsius Ecclesie et alios in Sacra Theologia, vel saltem Jure Canonico, onus sit impositum ab antiquo; quia, tamen, nobis notorie liquet et manifestius notum existit quod emolumentum aliquod de hujusmodi Cancellaria hactenus nullatenus percepisti, nec usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis proximo secuturum es percepturus, unde onera incumbencia eidem valeas comode sustinere, te ad hoc onus agnoscendum et supportandum ante Festum Beati Michaelis predictum per te vel per alium non teneri, auctoritate Presencium, declaramus, tibique ut interim, in loco ubi Universitas seu Studium viget generale, insistere valeas studio Literarum licenciam, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et liberam facultatem. Et, si forte nostra circa hec Dispensacione egeas, tecum super hiis, auctoritate Pontificali, tenore Presencium dispensamus.—Datum apud Eboracum, xxiiij die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini Mo CCCmo vicesimo secundo: 169b.

Archdeaconry of Exeter,—Commissio de Compoto audiendo:—

Walterus, etc., dilectis filiis Magistro Ricardo de Coletone, Officiali nostro, Waltero de Esse, Thesaurario in Ecclesia Criditonensi, et Henrico de Stowforde, Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre, salutem, etc.—Cum dudum defuncto bone memorie Magistro Willelmo Filio Rogonis, Archidiacono Exoniensi, Magister Rogerus de Morteho, clericus, tam ante mortem dicti Magistri Willelmi quam subsequenter post mortem ipsius, perquisita dicti Archidiaconatus, tam ad eundem defunctum quam ad nos postmodum durante vacacione ejusdem pertinencia, ipsius defuncti et nostro nomine collegisset et recepisset, nec sit Executoribus dicti defuncti vel nobis de hujusmodi perquisito collecto adhuc aliqualiter satisfactum; set dum dictum perquisitum ab eodem Magistro Rogero per nostros, ipse per solucionem ejusdem factam Executoribus antedictis, et dum per ipsos id exigitur, per solucionem nobis exinde factam nititur excusare, sicque hujusmodi perquisito in manibus prefati Magistri Rogeri integre remanente, nos, volentes super hiis quatenus possumus effici cerciores, vobis tenore Presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus, assignato (*sic*) eidem Magistro Rogero aliquibus certis die et loco, coram vobis ad calculandum plenius super istis, vocatis ad hoc eisdem Executoribus, ipsius raciocinia tam super contingentibus Executores predictos quam nos specialiter in premissis, debite audire curetis, ita quod extunc sciri valeat cui quid debitum in hac parte existat; eundem Magistrum Rogerum ad id, si oporteat, debite compellentes. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis interfueritis, duo vestrum nichilominus per omnia super hiis faciant quod incumbit; rescribentes nobis, premissis expeditis, quam cicius comode poteritis, per vestras Patentes Literas harum seriem continentes, quid feceritis in premissis: hujusmodi, eciam, raciocinia nobis tunc vestris sigillis fideliter remittatis inclusa.—Datum, apud Nortone, vij die mensis Decembris (1315); 111.

The Dean and Chapter present to,—

St. Mullion; 44^{b}: Sidbury; 50^{b}: St. Kerian's, Exeter; 52^{b}, 70, 184^{b}: Westleigh; 53: St. Constantine; 57^{b}, 60, 183^{b}: St. Paul's, Exeter; 58^{b}: St. James's, Exeter; 70: St. Winnow; *ibid.*: St. Sancreed; 70, 105: Dawlish; 70: Thorverton; 73^{b}: Harberton (q.v., *Inst.*); 75^{b}: St. Mary Church; 79^{b}: St. Issey; 100: Littleham V.; 105: Staverton; 105, 167: Upottery; 127, 164: Holy Trinity, Exeter; 128: St. Petrock's, Exeter; 128: Buckerell; 141: West Anstey; 144^{b}: St. Erth; 145: Alternon; 145, 150^{b}: Colyton; 151^{b}.

Concerning certain Houses in the Close,—

Commission: Quinto decimo die Novembris, apud Lagoforde (*sic*) juxta Sarum [*Steeple-Langford*], facta fuit Commissio Magistro Rogero de Otery, in Causa Appellacionis inter Magistrum Ricardum de Morcestre, Partem Appellantem, et Magistrum Radulphum Germeyn, Partem Appellatam, super quibusdam Domibus infra Clausum Exoniense; 36^{b}.

—[The Canons' Houses in the Close, Visitations of,—

—Visitacio Domorum Canonicorum Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, infra Clausum Cimiterii predicte Ecclesie, quas Canonici tunc inhabitabant; facta pridie Idus Junii [12 June], A.D. Millesimo tricentesimo primo, per Magistros Johannem de Upavene, Subdecanum et Penitenciarium Ecclesie predicte, et Robertum de Veteri Terra, tunc Senescallos Scaccarii Ecclesie supradicte, una cum Roberto, clerico predicti Scaccarii; associatis eisdem Senescallis in predicta Visitacione Dominis Johanne Munteyn et Willelmo de Berkstede, predicte Ecclesie Vicariis, in hujusmodi Visitacionibus peritis reputatis:—

Inprimis, Domus Magistri Bartholomei de Sancto Laurencio, Archidiaconi Exonie, repperiuntur competentes in Aula, Capella, Cameris, et aliis officinis, ac sufficientes eciam in ortis et virgultis per eundem melioratis; nec est ibi defectus notorius, ut videtur.

Domus tunc assignate Precentorie, quas inhabitat Magister Johannes de Upavene, de consensu Domini Willelmi de Pungtyngtone, tunc Precentoris, scilicet Aula,

Camera Domini, Capella, et alie Camere, cum suis singulis officinis, sunt competentes et sufficientes.

Domus Domini Andree [de Kilkenny], Decani, sunt competentes et sufficientes, et multum per eum meliorate in Cameris, Capella, et aliis singulis officinis.

In Hospicio Magistri Willelmi de Sancta Elena est Aula competens, et due Camere sufficientes. Et fecit idem Magister Willelmus in ipso Hospicio multas melioraciones, tum in construendo Capellam et caminum in Camera sua, tum in coquina, pistrino, et in muro erecto ad novam Cameram construendam. Et si aliquo tempore fuerunt ille Domus competentes, modo sunt multo competenciores.

Domus Magistri Johannis de Exonia, dicti Dyrewyne, sunt sufficientes et multum per eundem meliorate in construccione cujusdam stabuli et domus ad fenum, et in ortis emptis.

Domus Magistri Roberti de Veteri Terra sunt sufficientes, tam in Aula quam in Cameris et ceteris officinis multum per eum emendatis.

Domus Magistri Thome de Lecchelade sunt sufficientes in Aula et in Cameris, et multum per ipsum meliorate in construccione cujusdam nove coquine. Stabulum, tamen, est ruinosum in parietibus et tecto, et potest repparari sufficienter cum lx*s*.

Domus Magistri Petri de Insula nuper visitate sunt per quosdam certos Visitatores ad hoc electos, et invente defective usque ad estimacionem x marcarum; que cum fuerint repparate visitabuntur.

Domus Magistri Roberti de Cumba sunt debiles; verumptamen per ipsum sunt meliorate, et in meliori statu quam eas recepit. Et, tamen, magna indigent emendacione.

Domus Domini Willelmi de Puntynglone: nulla est sufficiens preter Aulam, Cameram propriam et Capellam et Cameram in Turri. Cetere sunt debiles et ruinose.

Domus Cancellarii sunt sufficientes, et in singulis officinis multum per eundum meliorate; scilicet, per Magistrum Henricum de Somersete.

Domus quas inhabitavit Magister Adam le Blunt, mortuus, sunt sufficienter repparate ad inhabitandum, sumptibus Capituli et propriis, quo ad Aulam et Cameras; preterquam Solarium juxta coquinam est ruinosum tam inferius quam superius: qui defectus estimatur ad C*s*. per Magistrum Rogerum cementarium, qui peritus est in talibus.

MEMORANDUM quod, Anno Domini M° CCC° tercio intrante, die Jovis proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice [28 March], Dominus Willelmus de Puntyngtone, Archidiaconus Tottonie, Magister Robertus de Veteri Terra, Dominus Robertus de Aspertone, Magister Rogerus cementarius, visitaverunt Domum quam aliquando tenuit Magister Thomas de Lecchelade, que modo per Decanum et Capitulum assignatur Magistro Johanni de Upavene; qui invenerunt Aulam defectivam in luminari ex parte Orientali, et stabulum ruinosum ut prius, et communem cloacam omnino defectivam seu tamquam nullam: quos omnes defectus iidem Visitatores considerarunt posse emendari per centum solidos. Postea, considerarunt Decanus et Capitulum quod, quia predictus Magister Thomas non fuit vocatus ad predictam Visitacionem, quod alia fiat Visitacio et vocetur ad eandem; quod et factum est ad spacium decem dierum, scilicet ad diem Martis proximum post Festum Ascensionis Domini [21 May], Anno predicto. Et statuerunt Visitatores Magistros Willelmum de Sancta Elena et Willelmum de Kilkenny, Dominum Robertum de Aspertone, et Magistrum Rogerum cementarium; qui in ipso die Martis, sequentes officium sibi injunctum, estimarunt similiter ut prius defectus in ipsa Domo ad centum solidos.

—Visitacio Domorum quas inhabitavit Magister Jacobus de Berkeley, facta die Sancti Mathie, Apostoli, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo undecimo, per Magistrum Willelmum de Kilkenny et Dominum Robertum de Haselschawe, deputatos per Decanum et Capitulum ad taxandum defectus Domorum predictarum. Et inventi fuerunt defectus in diversis locis qui poterunt reparari cum xij marcis argenti et nullo modo pro minori precio,—presentibus tunc, ibidem, Magistro Johanne de Upavene, Willelmo cementario, Waltero carpentario, et Roberto, clerico Scaccarii [24 Feb., 1311-12].

—Visitacio Domorum quas inhabitavit Dominus Johannes de Knovile, Canonicus Exoniensis, defunctus, facta per Magistros Willelmum de Kilkenny et Ricardum de Wideschade (*sic*), Canonicos Ecclesie Exoniensis predicte, die Lune proxima ante Festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis, Anno Domini, etc., xxiij° [2 May, 1323]:—

Inprimis, iidem Visitatores invenerunt defectus unius postis in magno celario, cum lapide ad pedem: estimantur iij*s*. Item, in fractura unius gyste [i.e. *a joist*]: estimatur viij*d*. Et deficit unus lapis pro basso hostii inter majorem celarium et minorem, estimatus ij*d*. Et sunt defectus in hostio majoris celarii, estimati ij*d*. Et sunt defectus in intersticio Camere interioris et cloacam (*sic*), estimati vj*d*. Et custus [*the cost*] ad terrandum interiorem Cameram estimatur ad x*d*., cum aliis defectibus ibidem. Et sunt defectus in hostio magne Camere et juxta idem hostium, cum carencia serure, estimati xviij*d*. Et defectus in uno intersticio inter coquinam et quandam Cameram juxta eandem estimantur iij*s*. vj*d*. Et sunt defectus in Camera ad tergum magni scanni Aule, estimati ij*s*. vj*d*. Et in muro et hostio ejusdem Camere, estimati vj*d*. Et in punctuacione [*the pointing*] omnium Domorum, videlicet calce, sabulo, et stipendiis cooperatorum, estimata vj*s*. vij*d*. Et sunt defectus in Camera juxta coquinam et in stabulo subtus et juxta cloacam, estimati xiij*s*. Et est defectus in extremitate Aule unius giste ad sustinendum tigna, in transverso finis eorundem, estimatus iij*s*. Item necessarium esset deponere omnem cooperturam tocius Aule, et tigna emendare, et cooperturam novam facere, cujus custus estimatur xiij*s*. Et sunt defectus in anteriori hostio Aule, et deficiunt tres giste ultra porticum ibidem; estimati ij*s*.—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *pp.* 16-18. *See page* 107, *note* (2).]

St. James's Priory,—

Licence granted to Stephen, the Prior, to visit the Mother-House (St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Paris); he was to return before the beginning of December, or be excommunicated *ipso facto* (20 Oct., 1308); 36. *See*, also, "Inst."; 85b.

St. Nicholas' Priory,—

Roger, Prior of; 54b: "Collector Decime" in Devon; L 212b: elected Abbat of Battle; *ibid.*—The Prior and Convent presented to Affeton; 52b: Poughill (*Devon*); 62b: Pinhoe; 82, 124: Butterleigh; 82b: Brampford-Speke; 131: Lamerton; 171b. Collumpton; 174b.

The Prebendal Chapel in the Castle,—

Letter from the Bishop to the Lady Alianora de Courtenay:—"Archidiaconatum Exoniensem . . . . nuper . . . . visitantes, invenimus quod discretus vir, Dominus Willelmus de Strete, in Capella de Castro Exoniensi, ad presentacionem vestram, duas Prebendas[1] tenet, et simul tenuit per non modica tempora jam transacta. Et licet prima Prebenda per admissionem secunde vacaverit, et sic vacans tanto tempore extiterit quod ipsius Collacio est ad nos legitime devoluta, maxime cum ignoranciam super hoc pretendere non possitis, ex eo quod utramque Prebendam ad presentacionem vestram fuerit, ut dicitur, assecutus; volentes, tamen, vobis de speciali gracia hac vice deferre, cui jus presentandi ad eandem dicitur pertinere, vobis de vacacione predicta hiis nostris Literis nunciamus ut ad eandem presentare possitis Personam ydoneam, cum videritis expedire" [20 June, 1309]; 42.

Visio presencialis Capelle de Castro Exonie:—

Item, memorandum quod xixo die ejusdem mensis (Jan., 1321-2), Dominus existens personaliter in Castro Civitatis Exonie ingressus est in Capellam ejusdem Castri, que Prebendalis est, assistentibus sibi Henrico de Walmesforde, tunc tenente locum Vicecomitis Devonie, Domino Roberto de Stokhay, Milite, Henrico de Bokerel, et aliis in multitudine copiosa, et vidit eandem Capellam, in qua singulis diebus celebrari consueverant Divina, ruinosam et in nonnullis partibus ejusdem discoopertam, hostia fracta, et quasi penitus sine Celebracione Divinorum desolata. Dicebat quod remedium super hoc quamcicius comode posset apponeret oportunum; 164.

---

[1] The Prebends referred to are those of Carswell and Hayes. Strete held the former for a short time before being admitted to the latter, and he seems to have attempted to retain both Preferments.

Exeter; the Parish-Churches,—

Holy Trinity,—Sir Hugh, R. of,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, "ut . . . . intendere valeat obsequiis Domine Abbatisse de Berkyng (7 May, 1309); 40b.

St. Mary-Arches [Beate Marie de Arcubus, MS.],—Sir Henry Sake, priest, R. of,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (28 Sept., 1321); 161.

St. Mary-Major,—Sir Robert de Aspertone, the Rector, being disabled by infirmity, Sir William de Pedertone, a Vicar in the Cathedral, and Robert de Alfingtone, priest, were appointed coadjutors (3 Aug., 1316); 113b.

St. Olave's,—Master Walter de Sancto Leonardo, deacon, R. of,—Dispensation: non-residence till the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula (1 Aug., 1320), to study, etc. (22 Dec., 1319); 145b.

St. Petrock's,—Sir Walter de Lieutrenchard, R. of,—Licence of non-residence till Whitsun-Day (11 June), "ad instanciam Magistri Johannis Bloyou" (7 Feb., 1317-18); 125.

Exeter College, the Statutes of; *see* Oxford.

Exminster [Exemynstre, MS.],—

This Benefice being vacant, Sir John de Lustleghe was appointed "yconomus" of the revenues (24 June, 1319); 141b.—Master Thomas de Plympstoke, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (28 Feb., 1319-20); he was to take deacon's Orders within the year; 148.—Having taken deacon's Orders, his Dispensation was renewed till 31 Dec., 1321 (3 Feb., 1320-1); 155: Again (28 Feb., 1321-2); 166b: and, again, for three years, from 28 Oct., 1322; 169b.

Eycote, Wm. de; *see* Gildeforde, Henry de,—"Wills"; L 201b.

F.

Faber, John (of Truro),—

Commission, directed to Sir Adam de Carletone, Archdeacon of Cornwall (9 Sept., 1310),—in Causa inter Matildam, relictam quondam Johannis Fabri, de Treru, laici, viduam, actricem, ex parte una, et Willelmum Walter, Thomam Treleke, Thomam Peticreu, et Rogerum Tresur filium Wolfe, nostre Dyocesis, reos, ex altera, nobis a Sede Apostolica delegata, vobis cum Canonice cohercionis potestate committimus vices nostras; 55b.

Fabian, John, chaplain; L 213.

Fairman, Robert *called,*—

Commission, directed "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis" (9 Sept., 1310), to Master John de Upavene, the Subdean,—In negocio petite Purgacionis Roberti, dicti Fairman, super furto unius equi in Hundredo de Haytorre, Comitatus Devonie, coram Justiciariis Domini Regis ad prisonam ejusdem Regis in Comitatu predicto liberandam deputatis indictati, et propter hoc carceri nostro per eosdem liberati, cum omnibus et singulis Articulis ad ipsum negocium pertinentibus, vobis cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, tenore Presencium, committimus vices nostras; 55b.

—*Litera Testimonialis,*—The Bishop refers to the charge of theft and to Robert's imprisonment, and proceeds thus—"Idem, tamen, Clericus subsequenter, coram discreto viro, Magistro Johanni de Upavene . . . , facta

primitus super hoc, auctoritate nostra, proclamacione solempni certis die et loco sibi in hac parte assignatis, personaliter constitutus, prehabitis omnibus et singulis que in facto hujusmodi requirebantur, super predicto furto sibi, ut premittitur, imposito Canonice se purgavit" (19 Oct., 1310); 57. *See Ord-Pris.*, 226.

Falkawille, Richard de; 62[b].

Falleyse, Ralph la, held two Knights Fees of the Bishop of Exeter, in Stoke[-Bishop's]; 15[b].

Fareford, Richard de; L 197.

Faringdon (*Hants*), The Manor of "la Wodecote",—

Robert de Patrica, "suus humilis clericus et subjectus," writes to the Bishop as follows:—"Litem et indignacionem vestram fugere cupiens et vitare, servicium quod exigitis de terra quam de vobis teneo apud la Wodecote[1] in Manerio vestro de Farndone, videlicet quod supervidere et custodire debeam personaliter messores vestros, diebus qui vulgariter Bedrip[2] nuncupantur, me debere facere quamdiu tenuero terram hujusmodi—salvis michi omnibus racione dicti servicii debitis, juxta tenorem Consuetudinarii, seu prout in Consuetudinario vestro ibidem continetur, tenore Presencium recognosco. —In cujus rei, etc."—Dated, London, 4 Aug., 1311; 63.

The Bishop's reply:—"Licet racione laici tenementi quod de nobis tenetis apud Lawodecote in Manerio nostro de Farndone, ad supervidendum et custodiendum personaliter messores nostros apud Farndone, diebus qui vulgariter Bedrip nuncupantur, sitis astricti, prout per consuetudinarium ejusdem Manerii et recognicionem vestram inde nobis factam nobis est sufficienter facta fides; volentes, tamen, contemplacione persone vestre, quam sincero affectu diligimus, vobis super hiis graciam facere specialem, tenore Presencium vobis concedimus ut dictum servicium per attornatum vestrum ydoneum, per vestras Patentes Literas constitutum, quamdiu dictum tenementum, diebus nostris, in manu vestra tenetis, facere; quodque dictum attornatum, si vobis placuerit, mutare annis singulis modo simili valeatis.—In cujus, etc.—Dated at Stockwell, near London, 5 Aug., 1311; *ibid.*

Farnham, Geoffrey de, *Vicar* of Stokenham; L 190.

Farnham, Wm. de, clerk, and Rd. de Kyldringtone,—appointed Proctors for the Bishop and his adherents, in all cases of Appeal (1 April, 1311); 60.

Fauntestone, Richard de (son of Robert); L 191.

---

[1] Dr. Oliver thought that "la Wodecote—now Wood"—was in the Devonshire Parish of Farringdon; and in his List of its Vicars he included *Robert de Patrica*, who (he tells us) "occurs 5 July, 1311: *See* fol. 63, Stapeldon's Register." The reference is to the two Documents in the Text (the date being a mistake for 4 Aug.; there is no Entry at all under 5 July). But Robert de Patrica was, then, R. of Faringdon, *Hants*; and it is clear that la Wodecote was not in the Devonshire Parish. The Bishop of Exeter was not possessor of the Manor of Farringdon, but of Bishop's Clist in that Parish. And the words "in Manerio nostro de Farndone," undoubtedly, refer to the Hampshire Manor, which he *did* possess. *See* Oliver's *Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 35, and iii, 83, 86. There are two farms in Faringdon called Upper and Lower Woodside.

[2] "*Bedrepes*: days of work performed in harvest-time by the customary tenants, at the bidding of their lords" (*Halliwell*).

Feniton [Vinetone, MS.],—Thomas de Rodeweye, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year, Lent excepted—"et dabit xxs. ad Fabricam pro hujusmodi Licencia habenda" (26 June, 1309); 42.

Fenlake, John de, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38b.

Fenlake, Joan de, *see* Crediton; 67b.

Fenne, Walter de la, inst. to Ashbury; 43, (*Ord.*) 223b.

Fenne, William de la, inst. to Buckfastleigh; 49.

Fenne, Thomas, de la, inst. to Buckfastleigh; 172.

Fenoteri, Richard de, *see* Harpford; 113b.

Fentone, Adam de, inst. to Fremington; 152b.

Fentongollen, the Manor of, *see* St. Michael-Penkevil; 148, 163.

Ferrers, Herbert de, R. of Newton-Ferrers; 54, 60.

Ferrariis, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Thurlestone; 39, 45, 120b, 159b: to Rame; 126.

Ferariis, John de, R. of Southill; 38b, (*Ord.*) 218, 221.

Fereis, Matilda de, presents to Newton-Ferrers; 60b.

Ferres, Reginald de, inst. to Jacobstowe (*Cornwall*); 39: to Thurlestone; 45, 54b, (*Ord.*) 225.

Ferers, Walter de, R. of Bere-Ferrers; L 211b.

Ferariis, Sir William de, Knt., presents to Bere-Ferrers; 126, 130; to Newton-Ferrers; 171b.

Fevre, Henry and Roger le, of Liskeard; L 196b, 206b.

Fevre, Thorold le, *see* Duntone; 154b.

Filleghe, Thomas de, presents to East Buckland; 53b, 85, 158: to Filleigh; 52.

Filletone, Geoffrey *called* de,—Dispensation (22 June, 1309); he had gone to the Diocese of Bath, and the Bishop of Bath had ordained him to all the Minor Orders, and subdeacon, though he had no Licence from his own Diocesan; 42.

Filol, Robert; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Fitz-Arnulph, Thos., R. of Mamhead; 109b. *See* Arnulphi.

Fitz-Hugh, John, R. of Ashton; 126b, 142b, 154, 163b, 167b, (*Ord.*) 238, 241.

Fitzpaine (*or* Fitz-Pagan), Sir Robert de, Knt., presents to Puddington; 124: to Witheridge; 119, 123.

Fiz-Raufe, Robert le, R. of Rewe; 241b.

Fitz-Rogo, Sir Simon, Knt., *see* Meshaw (*Inst.*); 110.

Fitz-Rogo (*also*, Fiz-Roges), William, Provost of Glasney; 35b: resigns for the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 62b: deceased; 69b, 76b. He was, for a short time, Archdeacon of Barnstaple; 38.

Fitz-Stephen, Sir Gilbert, Knt., *see* Teukysbyry, Nicholas de; 39, 46^{b}.

Fitz-Stephen, William, son of Gilbert, *see* Kentisbury (*Inst.*); 176^{b}.

Fitz- Thomas, John, son of Walter; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222^{b}.

Fitz-William, Robert, presents to Otterham; 40, 67^{b}.

Flamange (*or* Flamanke), Richard le, inst. to Roche; 139^{b}, 151^{b}, (*Ord.*) 241.

Flambard, Walter, *called* de Wyke,—Commission, directed to Richard de Morcestre, Archdeacon of Barnstaple, William de Kilkenni, and Benedict de Pastone, Canons of Exeter, in the matter of a Papal Provision, in his favour, to a Benefice in the Patronage of Buckfast-Abbey (15 Jan., 1316-7); 116^{b}.

Flemynge, Baldwin le, presents to Bratton-Fleming; 61, 158^{b}: to Alverdiscott; 150^{b}.—*See* Highampton [le Flemanc, MS.]; 114.

Flemyng, Mary, relict of Richard le; L 188.—*See* Bratton-Fleming; 53: Highampton; 83.

Flemynge, Thomas le, clerk; *see* Bratton-Fleming; 54: inst. to Bratton-Fleming; 61, 74^{b}, 111, 122^{b}, 130, 144^{b}, 154^{b}, (*Ord.*) 240^{b}: resigns; 158: is inst. to South Molton; 157^{b}.

Flour (*also* Flur), John le, V. of Tamerton-Foliot; L 190^{b}, 192.

Folkewille, Rd. de, Proctor for Hillary, R. of St. Breoke; 50.

Fonte, John de, and William de Cobbatone, plaintiffs, and William de Lorimer, priest, defendant,—Commission to the Bishop's Official-Peculiar (8 July, 1310),—no particulars given; 53^{b}.

Fonte, John de, inst. to Northill; 118, 122^{b}, 154^{b}, 181^{b}, (*Ord*) 240^{b}, 241.

Forde, the Abbat and Convent of, present to Payhembury; 74^{b}, 154, 181.

Forde, Godfrey de, inst. to Landrake; 176^{b}.

Forde, Michael de la, Chaplain of Spichewike in Widecombe-in-the Moor; 72^{b}.

Forde, Richard de, *see* Canterbury; 111^{b}.

Forde, Thomas de la, Proctor for Thomas de Baccotte; 149^{b}.

Forde, William de, inst. to Clayhidon; 171.

Fordyngtone, John de, inst. to Stoke-Damarel; 129^{b}, (*Ord*) 240: resigns, and is inst. to Clyst-Hydon; 144^{b}, 145^{b}, 152^{b}, (*Ord*) 243.

Fore, Peter; his escape from the Bishop's prison; L 200.

Forester, Henry le; L 213^{b}.

Forneaux, Sir Matthew de, Knt., presents to Meshaw ; 110.

Forrabury [Forbury, MS.], Wm. de Stonhouse, clerk, R. of,—
Dispensation: to study "ubi viget studium generale" for two years (2 Oct., 1308) ; 35b : renewed (for a term not stated), 12 Sept., 1310 ; 56: again, tlll Michaelmas, 1312 (19 Oct., 1311) ; 64b.

Forstrete, William de, V. of Axminster ; L 192b, 207.

Fowey ; *Taxacio Vicarie de Fauwe* :—
In the course of his recent Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, the Bishop had ascertained that the Vicarage of this Church (which was appropriated to Tywardreath Priory), was so slenderly endowed that the Vicar, Sir John de Trevenor, was unable to support himself and discharge the necessary burdens of his Benefice. He determined to increase the Vicar's income, and, having cancelled all previous Taxations, ordered—"quod idem Johannes et sui successores . . . . habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie sue, mansum in quo dictus Dominus Johannes jam inhabitat, et totum Sanctuarium dicte Ecclesie, totum eciam altilagium, sub quo decimam omnium molendinorum ad aquam in Parochia dicte Ecclesie de Fauwe, necnon decimam feni et curtilagiorum in eadem Parochia nunc existencium cum vangis excultorum,—a quo, quidem, altilagio decimas piscium et duorum molendinorum ad ventum, juxta Fauwe de novo erectorum, ac eciam minutas decimas Manerii de Trenant, et mortuarium vivorum animalium dumtaxat tocius Parochie, per presentem Ordinacionem nostram a dicta Vicaria excipimus ; quas et quod prefatis Priori et Conventui volumus remanere." All ordinary burdens, including the repair of the Chancel, the windows, Books, and Ornaments were to be divided between the Vicar and the Priory, the latter to be responsible for two thirds and the former for one third of the cost ; but all extraordinary burdens were to fall on the Prior and Convent (15 Nov., 1314) ; 89b.

Foxhole, in Whitstone (*Cornwall*) ; L 191.

Foxeleghe (*also*, Foxle), Sir John de, one of the Judges of Assize ; 53b, 54, 60, 79, 116b.

France : the following Documents were copied into the Register, without note or comment,—
Memorandum quod Persone infrascripte, assignate per Dominum Regem Anglie ad superindendum (sic) Processum Vasconie, et ad providendum remedium super eodem, dicto Domino Regi et ipsius Consilio responsionem suam tradiderunt sub hac forma :—

I.—Wautier, Levesque Dexcestre, Thomas de Cobbeham, Wautier de Thorp, et Richard de Plympstoke, qui feurent assignee a surver les Proces de Gascoyne et de celes Parties, et pur ordiner remedie pur nostre Seignur le Roy, vous diount qe sur les Proces qe le Roy de Fraunce ad fait faire en celes Parties par ordinarie conisaunce eux ne seuent trover suffisaunt remedie et certein pur la Partie nostre Roy, ne par les ditz Proces, ne par les Escritz, qe leur sount monstre hors de la Tresurie, sil plest au Roy de Fraunce de continuer les ditz Proces. Et diount outre qe lour semble qe bon serroit de faire aukunes requestes pur nostre Seignur le Roi, et pur ses Gentz, au Roy de Fraunce, et en defaute de luy al Pape, sur les ditz Proces, et sur les pees auncianes et noveles, et sur les Proces qe sount fait et a faire sur les pees. Et dioms ensement qe eux ne seuent ne ne poount ne ne oseount ordiner les formes des dites requestes, saunz les plus Graunz et les plus Sages, come Evesques, Countes, Barouns, et Justiciers du Counsail nostre Seignur le Roy, pur les graunz perils qe eux veient en les dites choses ; les quieux eux sount prest a monstre au Roye et a seon Counsail, kaunt il lour plerra doier lour relacioun. Et si diount qe bon serroit qe

les requestes feusent faites au Roi de Fraunce, et, en defaute de luy, al Pape, par les plus graunz et les plus avisees du Consail nostre Seignur le Roi. Et ceo a moust graunt haste, kar il ya moust graunt peril en le delay ; 76b. [Not dated ; but entered under February, 1312-13].

II.—Philippus, Dei gracia Francorum Rex: notum facimus universis presentibus et futuris quod, cum olim ad aures nostras, Officialium, et subditorum nostrorum, et precipue quorundam appellancium, tam Ducatus Aquitannie quam vicinarum parcium, clamosa frequens insinuacio perduxerit nonnullas inobediencias commissas contra nos et ipsos, graves et enormes injurias, violencias, dampna, et gravamina, nobis ac ipsis illata, homicidia, raptus, incendia, ac rapinas, plurimaque alia maleficia fuisse perpetrata per Senescallos, Bajulos, Majores, Officialesque alios, servientes et subditos karissimi filii et fidelis nostri, Edwardi Regis Anglie illustris, Ducis Aquitannie ; super quibus, seu eorum aliquibus, certos Processus per Commissarios nostros, propter hec in eisdem partibus diversis vicibus destinatos a nobis, fieri mandavimus, ad sciendum si delata nobis, ut predicitur, vera essent, et providendum super hiis per viam rigoris justicie vel alias, ut deceret, et occasione seu ex causa dictarum inobedienciarum, injuriarum, violenciarum, maleficiorum, et aliorum predictorum, prefatus Dux in forefacturam terrarum suarum vel penam aliam, dictique Senescalli, Bajuli, Majores, Officiales, servientes et subditi Ducis ejusdem, in consimilem terrarum suarum vel corporum forefacturam, seu pecuniariam vel aliam penam inciderint, vel potuerint verisimiliter incidisse,—Nos, pulcrum vindicte genus ignoscere reputantes in quolibet presidente, et attendentes quod dictus Rex et Dux, ac Ysabella, uxor ejus, Regina Anglie illustris, filia nostra karissima, diebus istis Regnum nostrum Francie visitare volentes, illud ad requisicionem nostram, non sine magnis laboribus et expensis, ingressi fuerunt, et ibidem, assumpto nobiscum Dominice Crucis Signo pro passagio transmarino fecerunt per aliquod tempus residenciam personalem, ipsorum consideracione quorum affectamus desideriis complacere, et quibus nos reddere volumus liberales, omnem forefacturam terrarum, penam pecuniariam et aliam quamcumque, in quibus idem Dux, vel inclite recordacionis Edwardus, quondam illustris Rex Anglie, progenitor suus et consanguineus noster karissimus, poterunt erga nos, ex predictis vel aliis quibuscumque causis hactenus incidisse—eidem Duci, necnon Senescallis, Bajulis, Majoribus, Officialibus, et servientibus suis ac subditis ejusdem, Villarumque dicti Ducatus Communitatibus, qui subditi et Communitates de precepto, mandato, vel occasione servicii Ducis ejusdem, vel Senescallorum aut aliorum Officialium suorum, predicta commiserint, quamcumque forefacturam corporum, terrarum, et bonorum, bannimenta, omnemque penam pecuniariam aut aliam, quocumque nomine censeatur, de speciali gracia remittimus, et ipsos omnes et singulos ad famam restituimus, et omnem infamie notam, si quam ex premissis contraxerint, abolemus, ex plenitudine Regie potestatis ; salvo in premissis jure Parcium, et quolibet alieno, quantum ad interesse dampnorum, misiarum, expensarum, ac penarum civilium quarumcumque, qui ipsos per Processus jam factos, vel fieri inchoatos seu inchoandos, legitime prosequi voluerint ad interesse predictum. Quod ut firmum et stabile permaneat in futurum, Presentibus Literis nostrum fecimus apponi sigillum.—Actum apud Pyssiacum, Anno Domini Mo CCCmo terciodecimo, mense Julio die secunda.—*Et memorandum quod ista Litera remanet penes Regem, et consimilis Litera missa fuit Constabulario Burdegallie per Magistrum Willelmum de Case ;* 78.

III.—Philippus, Dei gracia Francorum Rex: notum facimus universis presentibus et futuris quod, in nostra presencia propter hoc personaliter constitutus, dilectus et fidelis noster Amanenus, dictus de Lebreto, Miles, ad mandatum et requisicionem nostram, et ob reverenciam karissimi filii et fidelis nostri, Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie, Ducis Aquitannie, cui tanquam Domino suo desiderat in omnibus complacere et ipsius voluntatis beneplacito condescendere, quantum sinit humana fragilitas, honoris

pulcritudine preservata, omnibus et singulis appellacionibus per eum pro se, adherentibus, hominibus, et subditis suis factis, usque in presentem diem, contra prefatum Ducem, vel Senescallos, Bajulos, Majores, Officialesque alios et servientes dicti Ducis, quocumque nomine censeantur, necnon ejus subditos occasione ipsius, Processibus eciam et Sentenciis quibuscumque inde secutis vel alias factis, tam in Curia nostra Parisiensi quam alibi coram nostris Commissariis vel aliis Officialibus quibuscumque, occasione vel ex causa injuriarum, violenciarum, dampnorum, et gravaminum illatorum quomodolibet dicto Amaneno, hominibus et subditis suis, ac racione homicidiorum, raptuum, incendiorum, rapinarum, vel aliorum quorumcumque maleficiorum quomodolibet perpetratorum contra dictum Amanenum, homines et subditos suos, per Senescallos, Bajulos, Majores, Officiales, servientes et subditos dicti Ducis, de Mandato Senescallorum vel occasione servicii Ducis ejusdem, necnon omni juri et accioni competentibus vel competituris occasione premissorum, vel aliquorum ex premissis, dicto Amaneno, hominibus et subditis suis, denunciavit idem Amanenus, pro se, hominibus, et subditis suis, sibique adherentibus, penitus et expresse, promittens bona fide, et sub obligacione omnium bonorum suorum, pro se, hominibus, subditis, et adherentibus suis, quod contra renunciacionem predictam per se vel per alium non veniet in futurum.—In quorum omnium testimonium et munimen Presentes Literas fieri fecimus et sigilli nostri appensione muniri.—Datum Pisiaci, die secunda mensis Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ xiij^mo^.—*Et memorandum quod hec Litera fuit quadruplicata; de quibus una remanet penes Regem, alia missa fuit Constabulario Burdegallie per Magistrum Willelmum de Casis, tercia Communitati Civitatis Baionensis, et quarta Vicecomitisse de Byerne*; 78^b^.

Francissi, Manoittus, Merchant of Florence; L 203^b^.

Fraunceis, James le, Prebendary of Chulmleigh; 50^b^.

Franceis, James, R. of Whitchurch in 1321-2; 165^b^.

Fraunceis, John; L 199^b^.

Fraunceis, Rd., inst. to Huxham; 100. *See* Huxham (*Inst.*); 83^b^.

Fremington, Sir[1] . . . . de Nanstosan, Vicar,—Licence to put out his Benefice to farm, for a year from Michaelmas, to Master Arnald Cotel, Rector of Challacombe; but he was to reside, and serve his Church in person[2].—"Et concessit idem Vicarius gratis ad Fabricam xx*s*." (4 Aug., 1312); 73.

Frithelstock Priory [Frithelestoke, MS.],—

Oliver, Prior of: he was old and infirm, and Sir Humphrey, Vicar of Monkleigh, was appointed his Coadjutor—"ita quod de hiis que ad secretam Regularem pertinent Disciplinam Ordinis sui te nullatenus intromittas; volentes et mandantes quatinus hujusmodi curam taliter gerere studeas ut hospitalitatem non teneas in eodem" (10 Nov., 1311); 65^b^.

—*Commissio pro Priore de Frithelestoke providendo:*—

Directed to the Abbat of Hartland and to Walter de Setone, Official-Principal, —"ad recipiendum cessionem et resignacionem Fratris Olyveri, Prioris de Frithelestoke, et sibi de vite necessariis ex bonis dicti Prioratus, si opus fuerit, providendum et ordinandum; factaque et recepta cessione hujusmodi, Conventui illius Loci Licenciam eligendi concedendum, Electumque Canonice confirmandum, et Eleccionem minus Canonicam cassandum, irritandum, seu cassam et irritam pronunciandum; et ad providendum

---

[1] A blank not filled in.

[2] But the Bishop granted him "Licenciam visitandi Natale suum, ita quod arripiat iter suum citra Festum Beati Michaelis, . . . et extunc redeat ad dictam Vicariam suam infra duos menses sub pena privacionis."

eidem Prioratui de persona Prioris ydonea, si, prout, et in quantum ad ipsum Dominum fuerit potestas hujusmodi quomodolibet devoluta seu, eciam, attributa; et, eciam, ad omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum que in premissis necessaria fuerint vel oportuna. Et super hoc emanavit Commissio conjunctim et divisim (28 Feb., 1322-3); 174.

Fromund, Master Robert, Prebendary of Chulmleigh,—"promisit, coram Domino, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie, de dono suo gratuito, dimidiam marcam, solvendam in Festis Natalis Domini et Pasche proximo sequentibus, equis porcionibus (2 Sept., 1310); 54b.—*See* Ashreigney; 72b.

Fulford [Foleford, MS.], in Dunsford (q.v.); 100b.

Foleforde, Clement de, R. of Widworthy; 37, (*Ord.*) 218, 222.

Foleforde, Henry de, inst. to Belstone; 181.

Foleforde, William de, presents to Belstone; *ibid.*

Fulmyngham, Richard de, (late) Canon of Crediton; 43.

Fyncham, Adam de, *see* Bosham; 16b, etc.

Fyshacre *also*, Fyȝsacre, Sir Peter de, Knt., presents to Stoke-Rivers; 42b: to Moreleigh; 75b: Patron of the Perpetual Chantry in the latter Church; 70, 75b.

Fyshacre, Peter de, R. of Stoke-Rivers; (*Ord.*) 218: inst., to Charles; 42b, (*Ord.*) 222b, 224b, 225: inst. to Kentisbury; 85b, 129.

Fishacre, Robert de, inst. to Abbotskerswell; 157b, (*Ord*) 243.

G.

Gale, Geoffrey de la,—*Litera super Libertate Nativi*:—

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod nos, Walterus, etc. dedimus et concessimus Magistro Galfrido de la Gale, clerico, Ricardum de la Gale, filium Edwardi de la Gale, nativum nostrum, cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis; ita quod nec nos, nec Successores nostri aliquid jus vel clameum, seu eciam servitutem in dicto Ricardo petere poterimus, seu poterunt, in futurum.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum apud Buffestriam [*Buckfast Abbey*], viij Idus Septembris, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, ixo (6 Sept., 1315); 109.

Galfridus, Thomas, de Hochelonde, inst. to Sidmouth; 52b.

Galmetone (*also* Galmatone), John de, inst. to Tawstock; 85b, (*Ord.*) 234b: *see* Arundelle, John de; 115b.

Galmetone, William de, inst. to Harpford; 181.

Gamboun, Walter (of Morestone), presents to Bondleigh; 117.—A Walter Gambon or Cambon, "de Blakepole" is mentioned; L 212, 212b.

Garlaunde, Henry de, Canon of Chichester, does homage to the Bishop "de tenementis que tenet in Prestone per feodum militare; 49.

Garras, in St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; (*see* page 4, *note* 3).

Gatecombe, Elias de, inst. to the Chantry at Moreleigh: 70.

Gatepathe ("Herpathe," fol. 51), Henry de, inst. to Beaford; 47b, (*Ord.*) 224b, 225b, 226.

Gatepathe, Ralph de, *see* Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 74.

Gavastone, Peter de, Earl of Cornwall, *see* Cornwall.

Georgeham [Ecclesia de Hamme, MS.],—

The Bishop writes to the Archdn. of Barnstaple: "Quia nos Sequestrum in bladis et bonis mobilibus Rectoris, ... in Sanctuario ipsius Ecclesie inventis et non distractis, et in fructibus et obvencionibus altilagii ipsius Ecclesie perceptis et percipiendis, auctoritate nostra, et ad Mandatum Regium nobis inde directum per vos sequestratis, relaxavimus, vobis mandamus quatinus, dictum Sequestrum . . . . pro relaxato habentes, ipsum de eisdem bonis libere disponere permittatis; proviso, tamen, quod debita, si in aliquibus de quibus vobis constiterit nobis aut Ecclesie nostre Exoniensi teneatur, de dictis bonis vel aliunde de die in diem leventur canonice et solvantur (13 Nov., 1311); 65b.

Germeyn, Ralph, collated to the Precentorship; 32, 35b.

—In an Action between Germeyn, the plaintiff, and Wm. de Nywenham, clerk, defendant, the Bishop commissions Masters Richard de Morcestre and Robert de Stapeldone, Canons of Exeter, and the Official of the Archdn. of Barnstaple, to represent him (5—the Nones of—Sept., 1310); 55. Germeyn was, also prosecutor in another case, and William de Venella, clerk, defendant: a similar Commission (same date), *ibid.*

—*Commission*, directed to Precentor Germeyn, empowering him to deal with Inquisitions as to the vacancy of Benefices, *Episcopo absente* (17 Aug., 1314); 87.

—*Commission*, directed to Germeyn and Richard de Coletone, R. of Newton-Ferrers (without date, but c. the end of August, 1314), for the administration of the Diocese *absente Episcopo*; 87b.—His death; 117. *See*, also, L 189b: Exeter; 36b, 49b: Vicars-General; 77, 113.—He was an Executor of Bp. Quivil's Will; L 200.

Germeyn, Thomas, accolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (14 Jan., 1311-12); 67b.

Gerregrave, John de; L 197b. *See* Kingsnympton (*Inst.*); 45.

Gersome, John le, and Isabella Gerveys (both of Paignton),—

Memorandum quod die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis [11 Sept., 1315], comparuerunt coram Domino Episcopo, in Aula sua de Peyntone, Johannes le Gersome, Ballivus ipsius Episcopi apud Peyntone, et Isabella Gerveys, de eadem Villa, inter quos fama erat publica quod idem Johannes prefatam Isabellam carnaliter cognovit. Unde, prestito juramento de veritate dicenda, uterque fatebatur; propter quod utraque Pars aliam in forma Ecclesie abjuravit; ita, videlicet, quod prefata mulier non permittat [se] de cetero carnaliter de illo cognosci, nisi prius fidem prestaret eidem mulieri de deducendo eam in uxorem. Et juramentum simile a prefato Johanne prestabatur; 109.

Gerveys, John, inst. to Coryton; 140b, (*Ord.*) 241, 242b. *See* Langedene, Walter de,—"Wills"; L 201.

Gerveys, Isabella, of Paignton, *see* Gersome, John le; 109.

Gidleigh [Giddeleghe, MS.],—

Roger Hocke, accolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (19 June, 1324),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year; 180b: renewed (14 June, 1325); 184b.

Giffarde, Richard, *see* Consistory Court; 172[b].

Giffard, Robert, inst. to North Petherwin; 180[b].

Giffarde, Robert, *see* Parkham (*Inst*).

Giffard, Symon *called*, presents to Helland; 53.

Giffarde, Thos.; his Induction to Stoke-Gabriel; 156.

Giffard, Walter, R. of Lanivet; 35, 74: collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 57[b]: resigns his Prebend and is collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; 69[b]: resigns the Archdeaconry, and is collated to a Prebend and the Chancellorship in the Cathedral; 100, 102. On his death a Mandate for the Sequestration of his goods was directed to the Dean, the Precentor, and the Treasurer (14 April, 1322); 167[b]. His Will, Probate of; Commission herein directed to Walter de Setone, Official (17 April); *ibid.*—*See* Stoke-Gabriel (*Inst.*); 156.

Gilbert, Adam *called*, inst. to St. Pancras [*Rousdon*,]; 180[b].

Gisi, John de, R. of Clyst-Fomison; 164[b].

Gittisham [Gydysham *and* Gidesham, MS.],—

Sir Geoffrey de Lucy, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (23 March, 1313-14); 84: renewed for one year, with leave to put his Benefice out to farm (29 Sept., 1316); 115: again, for one year (8 Oct., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 122[b].—*See* "Dedications"; 164.

Gladewyne, William, V. of Seaton, deceased; 161[b].

Glasgow, Dioc. of: Archdeaconry of Teviotdale, *see* Welletone, Roger de; 36[b].

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of,—

—William Fiz Roges, Provost,—

Licence of non-residence for a fourth part of the year, from 13 Oct., 1308; 35[b].

Commissio ad audiendum raciocinia de Prepositura Glasneiensi,—

—Directed to the Official-Peculiar (24 Oct., 1313),—to audit the accounts of Master William Bloyou, who had till lately held the Provostship of the College *in commendam*; 80[b].

Super Sacristaria Glasneye:—

Walterus, etc., Domino Roberto de Tredowel, Vicario in Ecclesia Beati Thome Martiris, de Glasneya, nostre Diocesis, presbitero, salutem, etc.—Visa et examinata Appropriacione super Ecclesia Sancte Colane (*sic*) per bone memorie Dominum Walterum, dudum Exoniensem Episcopum, Predecessorem nostrum, prefate Ecclesie Beati Thome et Canonicis ibidem Deo et Beate Virgini servientibus, pro salute anime sue, sub certa forma, invenerimus inter cetera in eadem quod idem Predecessor noster voluit et ordinavit quod Sacrista in dicta Ecclesia Sancti Thome, Canonicus ejusdem et Sacerdos perpetuo residens in eadem, et successores sui, Sacerdotes et Canonici, de fructibus prefate Ecclesie Sancte Colane taliter appropriate disponerent, et eorundem fructuum distribucionem facerent, modis et formis quibus in Literis Appropriacionis et Ordinacionis hujusmodi super hoc factis plenius continetur. Cum, autem, idem Predecessor noster, antequam per ipsum Sacrista hujusmodi fuisset ibidem prefectus, debita carnis, prout Altissimo placuit, persolvisset, nec sit quoad prefeccionem Sacriste in dicta Ecclesia hactenus juxta Ordinacionem predictam subsequenter effectus aliquis subsecutus, nos, volentes quod prefata Ordinacio et voluntas . . . quantum in nobis fuit, debite compleretur; presentibus coram nobis in Loco Capituli dicte Ecclesie . . . Preposito et nonnullis aliis Concanonicis suis ipsius Ecclesie, et habito per nos tractatu super hiis cum eisdem, quia, facta per nos tunc ibidem oblacione Sacristarie hujusmodi singulis et singulariter Canonicis

antedictis, inter eos non invenimus qui eam cum onere eidem incumbente, ut premittitur, voluit acceptare, quin pocius eam ipsorum singuli recusarunt penitus et expresse: de tua fide et circumspeccione plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, Disposicionem predictam que ad Sacristam, juxta Ordinacionem predictam pertinere deberet, necnon ipsius Sacristarie in eadem Ecclesia, cum onere et emolumento incumbentibus eidem, tibi, tenore Presencium, committimus possidendam, quousque aliud in hac parte duxerimus ordinandum. Advertentes, nichilominus, quod, cum Officium Custodis nullatenus perpetuum in eadem Ecclesia habeatur, nec sunt facultates sufficientes pro uno Custode per se unde poterit comode sustentari, quodque per te, licet Sacristaria Officium videatur, nec debeat unus et idem in eadem Ecclesia duo Officia optinere, poterit utrumque hujusmodi Officium, cum alterum ut premittitur perpetuum non existat, satis utiliter in eadem Ecclesia exerceri. Iccirco, premissis intime ponderatis, hujusmodi Custodis Officium, una cum Disposicione Sacristarie predicte cum onere et emolumento incumbentibus, tibi sub modo committimus antedicto; ita quod tam in uno quam in alio hujusmodi Officio, te interim taliter habere procures, quod in Disposicione primi et in Custodia secundi Officii predicti, non solum voluntatem dicti Predecessoris nostri in ea parte quam utilitatem dicte Ecclesie, ex parte altera, valeas exercere, et contribucionem propter hoc dignam a Domino recipere pro labore.—Datum apud Penryn, vicesimo tercio die mensis Augusti [1315]; 109.

Carta Regis de Confirmacione Mulleborne:—

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., omnibus ad quos, etc.—Donacionem, Concessionem, et Confirmacionem, quas Willelmus de Mulleborne, clericus, fecit Deo et Beate Marie, Beato Thome Martiri et Pontifici, et Vicariis in Ecclesia Collegiata ejusdem Martiris de Glaseneya Deo servientibus, de uno mesuagio et quadam pecea terre, quartam partem unius acre Anglicane continentem, in Penryn, ex parte Boriali, et tenementum Porcionariorum Ecclesie de Mynstre [*Mynaccon*], ex parte Australi; habendum et tenendum predictis Vicariis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; pro quibus, quidem, Donacione, Concessione, et Confirmacione, tenentur predicti Vicarii et eorum successores annuatim reddere octo solidos ad Obitum Venerabilis Patris Walteri, nunc Exoniensis Episcopi, et ejusdem Willelmi, in Ecclesia predicta, postquam idem Episcopus ab hac luce migraverit, faciendum, celebrandum, et sustinendum solempniter annuatim, tam in Servicio Divino quam in distribucione panis ad opus pauperum. Et dum dictus Dominus superstes fuerit Vicarii illi facient consimile Servicium et distribucionem, cum Missa de Sancto Spiritu, pro dictis Episcopo et Willelmo, nisi idem Willelmus prius ab hac luce fuerit subtractus; et tunc in predicta Missa de Sancto Spiritu pro anima ejusdem Willelmi memoria habeatur et dicatur, sicut pro defuncto Sacerdote, Collecta specialis,—ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus, et confirmamus, prout Carta prefati Willelmi, quam iidem Vicarii inde habent, racionabiliter testatur.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus Patentes.—Teste meipso, apud Eboracum, duodecimo die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri decimo [1316]: 116.

A Copy of Mulleborne's Charter follows, with some noteworthy differences, shewing that it was not very carefully quoted in the Royal Charter. His Gift was "in Villa de Penryn, videlicet illud mesuagium et illam peceam terre que jacent inter tenementum quod fuit quondam Jordani Lowys, de Penryn, ex parte Boriali, et tenementum Porcionariorum Ecclesie de Mynstre, ex parte Australi, et inter placiam Magistri Walteri de Bodminia, Canonici in predicta Ecclesia Glaseneyensi, ex parte Occidentali, et vicum Beati Thome de Penryn, ex parte Orientali." After the words "ad opus pauperum" is added—"sicut moris et consuetudinis, temporibus retroactis, in Ecclesia Glaseneyensi predicta extitit pro Obitu unius Canonici, qui in eadem Ecclesia Obitum suum habuerit seu habere promeruerit, secundum quod in Ordinacione Fundatoris dicte Ecclesie Glaseneyensis et Prepositi et Capituli ejusdem, super hoc facta, plenius continetur." To the directions as to the "Missa" and the "Collecta specialis" is added "quia de consensu Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie Glaseneyensis sic inter nos convenit." The Witnesses were Sir Thos. Lercedekne and Sir John de Treiagu, Knights, Walter de Carnsuwyon, Wm. Daungerous, Nicholas de Pennans, Bartholomew Hervy, Hugh de Kerigou, and others. The Deed was dated at Penryn, "die Martis in Festo Sancti Martini Confessoris" [11 Nov., 1315].

Mandatum—Glaseney [Bishop Grandisson has written in the margin, here,—"Nota de amissione firme propter non solucionem in Termino"],—

Walterus, etc., Preposito et Capitulo Ecclesie Collegiate de Glasneya, nostre Diocesis, salutem, etc. –Ex parte Magistri Ricardi de Bello Prato, Concanonici vestri, nobis extitit intimatum quod, cum in Ecclesia vestra ordinatum existat pariter et statutum, ac more utencium observatum—ad cujus Statuti, sicuti et aliorum ipsius Ecclesie Statutorum, observacionem singuli Canonici in ipsorum recepcione juramenti vinculo se astringunt –ut Canonicus qui Ecclesie vestre possessionem aliquam tenet a vobis ad firmam, in certis sibi ab eodem Statuto Terminis assignatis, vel eorum aliquo, in solucione Pensionis vobis ea occasione debite defecerit, nisi celeri satisfaccione sibi provideritt, videlicet infra Quindenam proximam lapsum hujusmodi Termini subsequentem, eo ipso a jure firme quam sic optinet sit privatus, debeatque hujusmodi firma, secundum Statutum memoratum, antiquiori Canonico, qui consuetam in Ecclesia vestra residenciam fecerit et firmam non habuerit, certis condicionibus assignari,—Dominus Adam de Carletone, qui se dicit Archidiaconum Cornubie et Concanonicum vestrum, pro firma Sancti Goroni, quam a vobis ut Canonicus tenuisse dicitur, in assignato per Statutum, ut premittitur, Termino, seu infra Quindenam post ipsius lapsum, de Pensione ea occasione vobis debita, cessante impedimento legittimo, in Scaccario vestro prout debuit nullatenus satisfecit; propter quod, secundum ipsius Statuti exigenciam, a jure, si quod in firma hujusmodi fortassis habuit, cecidit eo ipso. Cumque predictus Magister Ricardus predictam firmam, quam ex defectu solucionis hujusmodi asserebat vacare, sibi, antiquiori Canonico, qui solitam fecerat residenciam, firmam hujusmodi non habenti aliquam et meliores condiciones offerenti, debitam a vobis peteret assignari, vos ipsum super hoc audire et justiciam facere non curastis, quin pocius recusastis expresse; nos, igitur, hujusmodi Statutum vestrum tam juri quam racioni conveniens reputantes, et propter hoc volentes ipsum in omni sui parte inviolabiliter observari, vobis injungimus et mandamus vestrum Officium excitando, quatinus, si est ita, ad Capitulum, sicut moris est, convocatis Partibus et auditis, utrique Parti faciatis, intra quadraginta dies a tempore recepcionis Presencium continue numerandis, Statuti predicti tenore in omnibus observato, justicie plenitudinem exhiberi; in premissis taliter vos habentes quod jurisjurandi in hac parte, ut premittitur, prestiti contempta religio vos et vestrum singulos non arguat de peccato; scituri quod si super hoc negligentes fueritis aut remissi, preter id quod eidem Magistro Ricardo in sua justicia deesse nequivimus, vos perjurii penam poteritis non immerito formidare.—De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos citra Pascha, per vestras Literas Patentes, harum continentes seriem, curetis reddere cerciores.—Datum Londoniis, xij die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo vicesimo [1320-1]; 155.—*See* St. Budock; 108: St. Feock; 108b: St. Senera (*Zennor*); *ibid.*: St. Gluvias, 128.

Glasneya, John de, Priest-Vicar in the Cathedral, *See* Puntyngdone; 42b: resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock; 127b: is again collated to a Prebend there; 148: he died R. of Clyst-St. George; 167b.—An Executor of Thomas de Harpetrewe's Will; L 209b.

Glastonia, Thomas de, clerk, *see* "Prisoners"; 53b, (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Gloucestria, Master Richard de, (late) Canon of St. Probus; 47b.

He was an Advocate in the Court of Canterbury,—The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of five marks, "de Camera", for as long as he shall retain this office (19 Nov., 1313); 82: Proctor for the Abbat and Convent of Hayles, *see* St. Paul; 108.

Glyn (*or* de Glen), Thomas, resigns St. Ruan-Major, and is inst. to St. Constantine; 183b, L 207.

Gnatham, the Manor of, *see* Walkhampton; 65.

Godecote, Henry de, inst. to East Antony; 151.

Godeleghe, John de, Dean of Wells; 141; L 188b.

Godrevy, John de, *see* Stafforde, Reginald de; 71: collated to

Lawhitton ; 74 : *See* Lanivet (*Inst.*) ; *ibid.*: inst. to St, Perran-Uthno, by Exchange (*see* Lawhitton) ; 76^b, 82^b, (*Ord.*) 231^b. *See* St. Stythians ; 123 : L 191^b, 205^b.

Gosham, Robert de, collated to the Chantry in the new Chapel of "Clystbrigge" ; 66^b.

Gosham, William de, inst. to Morwenstowe ; 71^b, 180^b.—*See* Launcells ; 53.

Govely, Ralph de, inst. to St. Ladock ; 169^b, 174^b.

Gordet, Richard, V. of Eggbuckland ; 100.

Gorges, Thomas de, R. of Witheridge, 64^b ; deceased, 119.

Goudriche, Richard ; L 197.

Grade [Ecclesia Sancte Crucis in Kerier, MS.],—

William de Trevaignon, clerk, R,—Dispensation: Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, etc. ; he was to take subdeacon's Orders within a year (25 June, 1317) ; 120 : renewed, for one year (18 Oct., 1319) ; 144^b.

Gravestone, William de, of Seaton (q. v.) ; 44^b.

Greneweye, Walter, *see* Crediton ; 107.

Grenevyle, Sir Bartholomew, Knt., presents to Bideford ; 129^b.

Greineville, Henry de (son and heir of Sir Bartholomew) presents to Bideford ; 183 : to Kilkhampton ; 182.

Greynvyle, Richard de, R. of Kilkhampton ; 35^b, 44, 59^b, 67, 155, 180, (*Ord.*) 218, 226, 227^b.

Grenstede, Richard de, held two Knight's Fees of the Bp. of Exeter, in Thorney ; 15^b.

Grey, John, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (19 Dec., 1308) ; 37.

Grim, John, le ; L 212.

Grimestone, Peter de, R. of East Ogwell ; 37, 44^b, 64^b, (*Ord.*) 223, 224^b : resigns, and is inst. to Broadclyst ; 100.

Grimestone, *see* "Oratories" ; 38.

Grip, Hamo, chaplain ; L 194^b.

Gros, Roger le, Canon-Regular of Bodmin ; 51^b, 71, 108^b.

Gruglan, Roger ; L 192^b.

Guldeforde, Henry de, resigns Broadwoodwidger ; 52.

Guyn, Rob., resigns Lawhitton : is collated to St. Newlyn ; 44^b.

Gyst, Henry *called*, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (3 March, 1310-11) ; 60.

H.

Hacche, Rd. de, *see* Bodmin Priory ; 39 : Episcopal Estates ; 80.

Haccombe, Sir Stephen de, Knt., presents to Haccombe; 42b, 105: Nymet-St. George; 104: Quethiock; 119b, 127b. *See* Brothertone; 112; *also*, L 210.

Hainault, Philippa daughter of William, Count of,—

[The following Document is inserted in this Register without note or comment. But it is supposed that Bishop Stapeldon was one of those who were employed on the important and delicate Mission to which it refers. He seems to have left the King, whose faithful and trusted Minister he was, early in July, 1319, reaching Canterbury on the 6th of that month; and he re-appears (on his way to Exeter), in the neighbourhood of Ilminster on the 20th of the following month. He may well have accomplished this business in the interval].

Inspeccio et Descripcio Filie Comitis Hanonie, que vocatur Philippa. Et fuit Regina Anglie, nupta Edwardo III post Conquestum[1] :—

La Damoisele qe nous veymes si ad les cheveux asses beaus, entre bloy et brun. La teste nette. Le front longe et lee, et se boute auqes avant. Le visage contre les deus oils plus estreit, et le visage contreval plus grelle et plus esclendre uncore que nest le front. Les oils bruns et auqes noirs et auqes profonde. Le nees assez uni et owel, sauve qe a la poynte si est grossett et auqes platt mes nient cammus. Les narilles auqes larges. La bouche largette. Les leveres et nomiement celle desouz grossett. Les dentz, qe sunt chaynz et recruez assez blanks, et les autres ne sunt pas si blanks. Les dentz desouz sunt assis unpoi dehors ceux desus, mes ceo ne apert fors qe mon poi. Les orailles et le menton assez beaux. Le col, les espaules, et tot le corps et membres contreval assez de bone taille, et les membres bien fourniz sanz mahayn, et rien ne cloce qe hom puisse apercevoir. Et si est brune de qui reyn par tut et molt resemble au Pere; et en totes autres choses assez pleisante, si come il nous semble. Et sera la Damoisele del age de ix anz a la Feste de la Nativite Seint Johan prochein avenir, si come la Mere dit. Ne trop graunde, ne trop petite, quant a tel age; et si est de beau port, et bien aprise come a son estat, et bien proise, et bien ame de Pere et de Mere, et de tote la meignee, si avant come nous le poyoms ver enquere et savoir [1319]; 142.

Hake, John, inst. to Harpford; 110b.

Hakeworthe, Geoffrey de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 236b.

Halap, Peter de, inst. to St. Keverne; 110b. *See* St. Colan; 82b.

Halap, Ralph de, R. of Lamorran; 80b, (*Ord.*) 218.

Halbertone, Roger de, inst. to Culmstock; 76.

Haldesworthe, Baldwin de,—"comparuit coram Domino personaliter .... et manucepit pro Jordano de Perinacote; videlicet, quod idem Jordanus Domino fideliter deserviret" (13 Sept., 1320); 151b.

Halstede, Robert de, inst. to Alphington; 126.

Halwill [Halghewille, MS.],—Licence granted to Richard Aleyn, of Hatherleigh, to farm this Benefice for two years (7 July, 1309); 42.

Hamme (*Cornwall*), *see* Pyne, John; 101b.

Hameltone, William de, deceased; L 199b, 200b.

Hanam, John, R. of Cheriton [-Fitzpaine], 37b, (*Ord.*) 224b.

---

[1] "*que vocatur . . . Conquestum,*"— added by a later hand; apparently, Bishop Grandisson's.

Hantesford, John de, R. of Eggesford; 43, ("Heaunteneford," MS.) 55, (*Ord.*) 218: inst. to Creacombe; 83^{b}, (*Ord.*) 234^{b}.

Heauntisforde, William de, presents to Creacombe; 63, 83^{b}.

Harberton, Visitation of (*see page* 107, *note* (2)),—

[I. HURBERTONE,—die Veneris in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno ut supra [30 June, 1301].

Libri Matutinales,—Unum Spalterium (*sic*), Venitarium, Collectarium, Capitularium, Manuale, et Ordinale, cum quibusdam Sequenciis, in uno Volumine, et cum Ympnario et Variacione Ympnorum, ac quibusdam communibus Missis. Item, aliud Manuale, continens quasdam Missas, per se ligatum. Legenda tocius anni, in uno volumine, cujus plura folia sunt avulsa pro defectu ligature. Antiphonarium vetus, non de Usu, cujus asseres confracti. Cancellum de novo constructum, sumptibus Capituli. Omnes domus Rectorie corruerunt ad terram, preter Cameram, que vix stare videtur. Et arbores virgulti pro majori parte avulse et asportate per Vicarium et suos; cujus dampnum non estimatur. Item, iij tenentes ibidem portant annuatim de C acris terre x*s.*, et Vicarius de una domo cum una acra terre xij*d.*, et pro virgulto et parco vj*s.* viij*d.*, ut asserit Vicarius.—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *page* 23].

[II. HURBERTONE.—Inquisicio facta super defectibus domorum Decani et Capituli Exonie apud Hurbertone, die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii, Anno Domini M° CCC^{mo} Septimo [15 March, 1307-8] coram Magistro Thoma de Lecchelde, Decano Exonie, et Magistro Willelmo de Kylkenny. Stephanus Godsweyn, Stephanus Huotte, et Johannes Boioun, jurati, dicunt quod fuit ibidem quedam Aula, stramine cooperta, que corruit tempore Rogeri Vicarii. Item, coquina et stabulum que corruerunt tempore predicti Rogeri, et Rogeri predecessoris sui. Est ibidem nunc una Camera, solarium videlicet, et celarium, omnino ruinosa et nullius valoris. Nec est ibidem area decens pro domibus edificandis.—*Ibid., page* 51].

Harford [Herforde, Hereforde, *and* Herpeforde, MS.],—

David de Penyles, R. Rector, Dispensation: non-residence for a year, from last Michaelmas, to study, etc. (3 Nov., 1308); 36: renewed 7 July, 1309, till Michaelmas, 1310; 42: again, for a year (4 Dec., 1311); 67: again, "Licencia intendendi obsequiis Domini Episcopi Menevensis, usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis, et abinde per annum" (13 Feb., 1324-5); 183^{b}.

Harewylle, William de, in right of his wife, presents to West Buckland; 82^{b}, 127.

Harwedone, Sir Robert de, *see* Okeford; 73, 131.

Hariel, Roger, Prior of Lodres, 154^{b}; admitted to the R. of Axmouth; 156.

Harlowe, John de; L 213.

Harpedone, Wm. de, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus; 47^{b}, 74^{b}.

Harpford [Herford, MS.],—"Comparuit coram Domino Ricardus de Fenoteri, et fatebatur se teneri Magistro Henrico de Stowford, clerico, in viij libris, sex solidis, et octo denariis sterlingorum, pro majoribus fructibus Ecclesie de Herford—quam, quidem, Ecclesiam prefatus Prior optinuit in proprios usus—per dictum Magistrum Henricum sibi venditis, auctoritate Domini." He was ordered to pay the same in three instalments (23 July, 1316); 113^{b}.

Harpyn, Alan, collated to Bishopsteignton; 125, 127^{b}.

Hartland Abbey,[1]—*Commission*,—Dominus Johannes, Abbas Hertilondie,

---

[1] NOTE to Vol. I., page 100,—"salvo jure Domini Oliveri de Dineham, si quid habet." Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester were

presens ibidem (apud Peyntone), optinuit ab Episcopo Commissionem Decano de Minori Treg, ad audiendum spontaneas confessiones seu recogniciones quorumcumque debitorum dicti Abbatis, et ad condempnandum hujusmodi debitores inconfessatos coram eo ; necnon ad execucionem condempnacionis sue, modo debito excercende,—pro beneplacito Domini duraturam (6 July, 1312) ; 72.

Ordinacio super Visitacione Abbathie de Hertilande,—

WALTERUS, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Religiosis Viris Abbati et Conventui de Hertilande, nostre Diocesis, salutem graciam et benedicciionem.—Cura pastoralis officii, quo vestro sicut ceteri gregis nostri regimini, permittente Domino, presidemus, circa reparacionem et reformacionem eorum que ad vestram prosperitatem et pacem vestreque Religionis honestatem pertinere noscuntur, tanto majori sollicitudinis studio vigilare non desinit quanto vos et Monasterium vestrum ab antiquo recollegimus in amorem. Eapropter nonnulla que nuper, vos et Monasterium vestrum jure Diocesano prout ad nos pertinet visitantes, tam in Spiritualibus quam Temporalibus officio correccionis indigere comperimus, in statum debitum reformare volentes, decernimus et tenore Presencium ordinamus ut Divinum Officium, diurnum pariter et nocturnum, horis congruis cum devocione debita in vestro Monasterio cotidie peragatis, quodque solempnitas Corporis et Sanguinis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quinta feria post Octabas Pentecostes, secundum tenorem cujusdam novelle Constitutionis super hoc edite, sub duplici officio cum Octabis sequentibus annis singulis celebretur. Regularis observancia insuper tam in jejuniis, vigiliis, oracionibus, silencio, quam aliis que ad vestram Religionem pertinent, in vestro Monasterio diligenter ab omnibus observetur. Et quia preceptoris absencia interdum discipulis ad lasciviendum materiam subministrat, volumus et mandamus quod Abbas qui pro tempore fuerit in Vesperis, Matutinis, et Missis in Choro, una cum Canonicis et Confratribus suis, quociens comode poterit, et precipue in Festis Duplicibus, interesse de cetero non omittat ; quodque regularis observancia in omnibus prenotatis firmiter teneatur, curam adhibeat diligentem. Et ut hec diligencius exequatur, quolibet mense semel ad minus, cessante impedimento legitimo, ad Capitulum veniat pro correccionibus faciendis ; secundumque qualitatem commissi quod repperit et secundum regularem observanciam culpam feriat delinquentis. Semel, eciam, ad minus quolibet mense cum Fratribus in refectorio se reficiat. Et si aliquo mense, ex aliqua causa racionabili, hoc non fecerit, bis in alio ibidem commedere teneatur. Habeat, eciam, ibidem Abbas certum capellanum, unum de Canonicis quem duxerit eligendum, qui ipsum continue comitetur pro Divinis Obsequiis exsolvendis, secumque ubicumque fuerit in Camera sua de nocte jaceat, ut de vita et conversacione laudabili sibi mutuo valeant testimonium perhibere ; quem dimittere et alium de Canonicis assumere valeat idem Abbas cum sibi et Monasterio viderit expedire. Item, quia dormitorium vestrum proximum est ruine, ac Chorus Ecclesie est obscurus, campanile male coopertum, et lavatorium male ordinatum, locutoriumque deficiat omnino, similiter ordinamus quod, quamcicius comode fieri poterit, defectus hujusmodi, nedum reficiendo quin eciam noviter construendo, ipsius Monasterii sumptibus reparentur. Librorum eciam defectum, quorum aliqui sunt insufficientes omnino, idem Abbas, sub pena x librarum, Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Fabrice applicanda, infra annum a data Presencium faciet emendari. Item, quia per discursum porcorum intra septa Monasterii vestri inhonesta

Divinum Servicium.

Regularis observancia.

Quod Abbas intendat Ecclesie.

Quod Abbas sit in Capitulo.

Quod sit in Refectorio.

De Capellano Abbatis.

Defectus in domibus.

Defectus Librorum

De por-

---

appointed, 4 Nov., 1275, to enquire into, hear, and determine the trespasses committed by Oliver de Dinaunt, in occupying, during voidance, the Custody of the Abbey of "Herthylaunde," over Walter, Bishop of Exeter—to whom, as to his Predecessors, such Custody pertains,—and in taking and consuming the goods of the said Abbey against the will of the Canons thereof, and extorting large sums of money from them by undue distraints ; the said Bishop being then absent with the King in Gascony, and his Officials and Bailiffs being detained in prison by the Bailiffs of the Earl of Cornwall, by reason of the contention between him and the said Earl (Rot. Pat., 3 Edw. I., m. 3d. (6),—*Deputy-Keeper's 44th Report, p.* 189).—J.I.D.

cis amovendis. nonnunquam audivimus contigisse, volumus et jubemus quod porci amodo per curiam de consuetudine non vagentur, set in aliquo loco ad hoc ydoneo, intra curiam vel extra, clausi sub arta custodia teneantur. Item, quando aliquem

De Canonicis. Canonicorum pro Ordine recipiendo, de licencia Abbatis vel ejus ad quem pertinet, ex speciali commissione ejusdem Abbatis secundum regulam a Monasterio vestro exire continget, de expensis et vectura in eundo, stando, et redeundo necessariis sibi provideri volumus per Abbatem; ita quod predictus Canonicus, suscepto Ordine hujusmodi, cessante causa legitima, redeat infra terminum competentem, considerata locorum distancia, ipsius Abbatis vel ejus

De Canonicis infirmis. in hac parte locum tenentis arbitrio juste moderandum. Item, Canonicus infirmus pro qualitate infirmitatis quam patitur cibis convenientibus reficiatur; et, si vino indigeat, secundum qualitatem morbi de celario Abbatis per celerarium, secundum formam contentam inferius deputandum, ministretur eidem; ita quod grossiora cibaria, que sibi competencia non sunt, in leviora

De lumine in nocte. commutentur, vel sibi subtrahantur et in elemosinam convertantur. Item, redditus assignatus ad inveniendum lumen de nocte in infirmitorio, quando fuerint ibidem aliqui de Fratribus egrotantes, una cum arreragiis ejusdem, custodi infirmitorii, per Abbatem deputando et quando oportunum viderit amovendo, amodo liberetur; qui de receptis annis singulis predicto Abbati, in presencia aliquorum de Conventu, reddere teneatur, etsi quod residuum fuerit

De pace inter Canonicos. per ordinacionem ipsius Abbatis in alium usum necessarium convertatur. Et ut unitatis et pacis vinculum non solum inter ipsos Religiosos Confratres, set et inter eos et quoscumque familiares Monasterii antedicti servientes vigeat in futurum, volumus et jubemus quod familiares ipsius Abbatis, tam presentes quam futuri, Canonicos et Confratres debita reverencia supportantes ipsis cum modestia et mansuetudine respondeant et loquantur. Item, volumus et

Quod unus sit celerarius. ordinamus quod de cetero unus Canonicorum quem Abbas elegerit per eundem in celerarium preficiatur, qui pecuniam ordinatam per Abbatem pro coquina hospitum et ipsius Abbatis recipiat, et de ea necessaria ad hujusmodi coquinam

De officio celerarii. faciat providere. Bladum insuper de grangiariis recipiat per talliam vel indenturam, pro pane et cervisia in Monasterio faciendis, et predicto Abbati, vel alteri per eum ad hoc deputato, de hujusmodi receptis per eundem celerarium ac suis expensis reddat raciocinia, cum per Abbatem super hoc fuerit modo debito requisitus; ad cujus curam et solicitudinem pertinebit quod Domus interior in premissis bene regatur, et ea que parantur ad usum predictum bene et fideliter expendantur, ita quod hospitalitas non fraudetur; et, quantum ad hujusmodi Domus regimen, sit major omnibus post Abbatem; quem liceat Abbati a dicto officio amovere et ipsius loco alium subrogare, quociens sibi et Monasterio predicto viderit expedire. Item, quociens aliquod arduum

De negociis inter Canonicos. negocium contingens ipsum Monasterium fuerit agitandum, super hoc, ut moris est, communis et solempnis in Capitulo habeatur tractatus; ad quem tractatum faciendum Abbas, per Conventum nunciatus, absque difficultate qualibet libenter accedat, nisi fuerit racionabiliter impeditus. Item, ut status Monasterii, in

Quod duo Canonici sint assignati ad iendum compotum ballivorum etc. exterioribus, illis de Conventu plenius innotescat, quibus vires patrimonii sui ignorare non expedit, tenore Presencium ordinamus ut duo Canonici, per Conventum vel majorem partem presencium eligendi, annis singulis deputentur, in quorum presencia [compotus] omnium ballivorum, receptorum, et prepositorum Monasterii existencium sub Abbate, per quos bona ipsius Monasterii administrantur, reddatur coram auditoribus ydoneis per Abbatem assignatis, et ab illis infra septa dicti Monasterii audiatur; qui post compotum redditum de arreragiis, remanenti, et pede compoti, copiam per indenturam recipiant Conventui exhibendam, et ipsam ipsi Conventui exhibeant indilate; quodque singulis annis post autumpnum, ante hujusmodi compotum redditum, duo Canonici per Conventum electi, in comitiva Abbatis vel alterius quem Abbas ad hoc duxerit deputandum, singulas Ecclesias et Maneria eorundem circuant, sumptibus ipsius Monasterii per Abbatem eisdem ministrandis, grangias, instaurum, et alia bona quecumque inibi existencia supervideant diligenter. Proviso, tamen, quod dicti Canonici sic electi, infra terminum competentem per Abbatem assignandum

De augmentacione Canonicorum. eisdem, quamcicius redeant ad Monasterium supradictum. Et, quia vestri Monasterii facultates, per Dei graciam et industriam Abbatis qui nunc est, in tantum novimus esse auctas quod sufficere possunt pro sustentacione Canonicorum pro numero ampliori, decernimus et, eciam, ordinamus quod infra biennium de duabus personis ydoneis, volentibus et valentibus sub habitu vestre Religionis Domino famulari, ipsorum Canonicorum numerus qui nunc est augeatur. De viro, quoque, literato per vos, [Conventum predictum, a nobis

De Scolari. petito, qui, secundum peticionem vestram nobis in memorata nostra Visitatione porrectam, illos ex vobis instruere valeat qui proficere cupiunt in sciencia literarum, vobis providere curabimus cum offerret se facultas. Has, igitur, Ordinaciones nostras similiter et decreta vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, quantum ad vos pertinent communiter vel divisim, mittimus observanda in virtute sancte Obediencie et sub interminacione maledicciones eterne; vobis omnibus et singulis firmiter injungentes quatinus, prompto animo et alacri studio suscipientes ea, in quolibet suo casu, cum summa diligencia observare curetis et observare curet, quantum ad ipsum pertinet, quisque vestrum; sciturí pro certo quod si hujusmodi nostris Ordinacionibus et Decretis contempseritis vel contempserit vestrum aliquis obedire, cum nobis constiterit de vestris inobediencia et contemptu, contumaces et rebelles in hac parte pena Canonica feriemus. Salva nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus qui pro tempore fuerint, potestate premissis addendi seu detrahendi eisdem, si, prout, et quando nobis et ipsis videbimus seu viderint expedire; et salvis juribus et jurisdiccione Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis in omnibus et singulis, ac eciam auctoritate, quibus per premissa in nullo volumus nec intendimus aliqualiter derogare. Volumus, eciam, et mandamus quod, in signum et testimonium recepcionis Presencium et vestri in hac parte consensus nobis citra Festum Pasche rescribatis per vestras Patentes Literas, harum seriem de verbo ad verbum dilucide continentes. Et, ne premissa per negligenciam vestram seu eciam insciciam forsitan minus provide per cursum temporis oblivioni tradantur, volumus et mandamus ut premissa omnia et singula in loco Capituli dicti Monasterii, statim post *Preciosa* singulis Sabbatis Quatuor Temporum, in vestra presencia publicentur intelligibiliter et legantur.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum apud Clist, vij° die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ decimo nono; 147.

Litera de remocione famulorum,—

Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Abbati Hertilondie, salutem, etc.—Quia nos, nuper, in Monasterio vestro predicto Visitacionis nostre debitum officium jure ordinario exercentes, invenimus inter cetera quod quidam Hugo le Coke, Thomas clericus, et Robertus Cloka, familiares dicti Monasterii et Abbatis, tantum Canonicis sunt exosi quod sine scandalo tumultu et discordie materia in obsequio Monasterii et Abbatis retineri non possunt, ipsos, licet super aliquo vicio racionabiliter non convictos, pro bono tamen unitatis et pacis ab officiis suis que nunc habent in vestro Monasterio, et a servicio vestro et dicti Monasterii fore decernimus citra Pascha proximo futurum totaliter amovendos, et ad alia officia vel eadem, seu ad aliquod servicium vestrum vel Monasterii sine consensu Conventus, vel majoris partis ejusdem, nullatenus resumendos, sub pena xl librarum sterlingorum in Fabricam Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis pro nostro arbitrio convertendarum. Per hoc, tamen, non intendimus quod de cetero familiares Monasterii vestri, assumpti per vos vel successores vestres vel assumendi, ad clamorem Canonicorum removeri debeant absque tali causa contra eos proposita et probata, que debeat racionabilis boni viri arbitrio reputari. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nobis, infra xv dies a dato Presencium, per Literas vestras Patentes harum seriem continentes dilucide rescribatis.—Datum Exonie, vj° die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. decimo nono; 148.

See Clovelly; 87: Marhamchurch; 174.

—John, Abbat of, *see* Vicars-General; 77: Launceston Priory; 115. The Abbat and Convent were Patrons of Fremington; 152^b^: Launcells; 166^b^.

Hartleigh [Herteleghe, MS.], *see* Halap (*Oratories*); 49.

Haselschaue, Robert de, Canon of Exeter,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc., "die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Valentini" (11 Feb., 1313-14); 82^b^. He was "Provost" of Wells; *see* page 9 (*note*); *also*, L 214, *and* Regist. Drokenesford, Ed. *Hobhouse*, pp. 76, 86, 201.

Haselschaue, Thomas de, *see* page 16 (*supra*).

Hatherleigh, Sir Henry, V. of,—

He was in bad health, and Sir Roger Bloyou, R. of Monkokehampton, was appointed his coadjutor "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini" (8 Jan., 1311-12),—"tam in persona quam in rebus ad ipsam Vicariam spectantibus; ita quod confecto de bonis ipsius fideli Inventario, et amota abinde onerosa et inutili familia, de dictis bonis eidem Vicario et sue necessarie familie deserviatur honeste. "[*Interlined*]—"Postea, sexto die Aprilis, apud Clyst, Anno M° CCC^mo^ xij^mo^, revocata fuit Commissio predicta, ita quod eidem Rogero de impensis circa dictum Vicarium et ejus negocia sibi sit satisfactum ad plenum pro tempore medio"; 67^b^.

Hatherleigh, Richard Aleyn of, *see* Halwill; 42.

Hawkridge [Hauekrigge, MS.], in Chittlehampton; L 189^b^.

Haye, John de la, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Hayles, the Abbat and Convent of, present to St. Breage; 70, 75^b^: St. Paul-in-Penwith; 108, 119, (120^b^, 150^b^).

Heghham, John de, inst. to Dunkeswell; 70.

Heghen, Robert de, inst. to Launcells; 166^b^.

Heghen, William atte, *see* atte Heghen; 167^b^.

Hele, John de, inst. to Christow; 126.

Hele, Nicholas de, clerk, 62^b^; Canon of St. Crantock; 25: Proctor for John de Godrevi; 76^b^: for Thos. de Hentone; 86^b^: for John de Pultone; 177^b^.

See Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 59, 74: Crediton; 67^b^: Rome; 68, 68^b^: Stafforde, Reginald de; 71: Lanivet (*Inst.*); 74: Harberton; 75^b^: Bosham, Canons of; 85: Bodmin Priory; 89^b^: Cookbury; 107^b^: Mertone, Thomas and Walter de; 110: Canterbury; 111^b^; Brothertone, Thomas de; 112: Otterton Priory; 114: Clyst Episcopi; 114^b^: Arundelle, John de; 115^b^: Axmouth (*Inst.*); 156.

Hele, Reginald de, *see* Membury (*Dedications*); 113.

Hele, Rd. de la, inst. to the Chantry, Little Yarnscombe; 54.

Heliom, Walter de, Itinerant Justice, *see* Cargaul; 117.

Hellegon (*also* Huligan *and* Hulugan), Gilbert de, R. of St. Michael-Penkevil; (*Ord.*) 239: inst. to St. Ladock; 127, 140^b^, 159, (*Ord.*) 239^b^, 240^b^.

Helligan, Isabella de, *see* Trevarthian; 100.

Hellewille, Peter de, inst. to Loddiswell; 40, 76.

Helperby, William de, inst. to Wyke-St. Mary; 183^b^.

Helyngham, Thos. de, inst. (by Bytton) to Churchstanton; 43.

Hemburi, Robert de, accolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*; "auctoritate Venerabilis Patris Domini Berengarii Tusculanensis Episcopi, Domini Pape Penitenciarii Generalis" (16 July, 1321); 159.

Hemyngford, Thomas de, R. of Lezant, resigns; 33: resigns, also, his Prebend in St. Probus: 63.—*See* Bosham, Canons of; 85.

Hendre, Hamunde de; (*Ord.*) 233[b], 234[b]: 235[b], collated to Dunsford; 100[b].

Hendra, John de; L 206[b].

Hendre, Robert de, (late) Canon of Glasney; 38, 57[b].

Heynstecote, Sir John de, priest (*see* Juweaux, Britel); 120[b]: inst. to East Buckland; 158.

Hengstecote, William de, collated to Clyst-Fomison (Sowton); 161[b]; 164: resigns; 167[b]: collated (*by lapse*) to Clayhanger; 167.

Henkastel, Robert de, *see* Scilly; 122.

Henry, John, of Penrys, inst. to Martinhoe; 128[b], (*Ord.*) 240.

Henton-St. George (*Somerset*), *see* St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier (*Inst.*); 157[b].

Hentone, Thos. de, *see* Exeter, Canons of (*Inst.*); 31[b]: he exchanges Bishopsteignton for Great Torrington; 45[b]: is collated to the Treasurership of the Cathedral; 46[b].

Dispensation: to hold his Prebends in the Cathedral and in Crediton in plurality, with the Treasurership—"quia claritate morum et multiplicibus virtutum donis te, retroactis temporibus, reddidisti laudabilem, et nostre sollicitudinis labores assiduos, qui emergencium undique negociorum varietate nostris incumbunt humeris operosa, nobiscum sedulitate partiris, ac tue discrecionis industriam . . . . in preteritum, cognovimus" (9 May, 1310); 50[b].—He was an Executor of Bishop Bytton's Will; 86[b], 175[b]: and of Roger de Otery's; 122[b]: admitted (*in commendam*) to Morchard-Bishop; 141: as Treasurer, presents to Bishopsnympton; 145: *see* Lawhitton; 59: Vicars-General; 113.

Hentone, William de, clerk, *see* Bathonia, Nicholas de; 141[b].

Hereford, Thomas de Cantilupe, Bishop of,—

Transcriptum Bulle de Canonizacione Beati Thome, Herefordensis Episcopi:—

Johannes [XXII] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabilibus Fratribus, Patriarchis, Archiepiscopis, et Episcopis, ac dilectis Filiis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, et aliis Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, ad quos Litere iste pervenerint, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Unigenitus Filius, Splendor Glorie ac Figura Substancie Dei Patris, Qui pro lapsi medela hominis, exinaniens Semetipsum, factus in utero Virginis Verbum Caro, de orto Militantis Ecclesie modo rosas colens ignei nunc lilia candoris nivei, nunc violas odoris placidi, colligere suisque offerre aspectibus non desistit, modernis temporibus, advesperascente die, mundi hujus labilis termino propinquante, de radice Matris Ecclesie Florem fecit ascendere, ex Jacob nostro oriri jussit Stellam splendidam Matutinam. Ecce namque quod Qui sedens in Throno omnia facit nova, novi Confessoris, Beati videlicet Thome, Herefordensis quondam Episcopi, nova magnalia mundo prodit, ejus famam effert magnifice, vitam offert imitandam a cunctis ut regulam fulgidam et exemplar. Letentur, igitur, Celi sursum qui hunc Sanctum gloriose in se suscipiunt, et exultet terra deorsum, que supernis transmittit Presulem tam mirandum. Plaudant ob hoc Cetus Angelici, et canoro jubilo Deum laudent. Huic occurrant Celestes cunei. Hunc collaudent festive Celi cives. Colletetur immensa Christi Sponsa, Mater Ecclesia, tante prolis claritate fecunda; que, Terram deserens et terrena, Celestis Imperii admirabilis ipsa in effabili Throno gaudet. Ut, autem, lucerna splendida vite sue, posita super candelabrum Domus Dei, non lateat, set pateat cunctis Fidelibus, ut Celestis et perpetue vite norma, de suis felicibus moribus et actibus aliqua de multis, ad utilitatem audiencium, referamus. Ipse, namque,

quem Fides firmum, Spes erectum, Dei et proximi habundans Caritas fecit latum, circumspectum prudencia, temperancia in omnibus ordinatum, innoxium cunctis Justicia, audacem et strenuum Fortitudo, virtutum omnium aromatibus redolebat, velut plena Divinorum Carismatum apotheca. Sane Beatus hic Thomas, Nacione Anglicus, Angelicus Homo, ipse de Parentibus Nobilibus et Catholicis originem suam trahens, ab etate primeva morum honestate preclarus, Studiis Literarum sic se dedicavit totaliter, sic in ipsis sollicite studuit et profecit, quod tam in Humanis Scienciis quam eciam in Divina honorem Magisterii est adeptus; postquam Doctrine sue radios longe lateque diffundens, quamplures ad Justiciam erudivit, velut luminare in mundo prefulgidum, continens Verbum Vite. Ne, autem, terre carnis inhabitacio deprimeret suum sensum celestia cogitantem, ipsam, ut serviret Spiritui, vigiliis et abstinenciis, necnon pungenti cilicio set et cibi et potus parcimonia continua macerabat; abstinens a vino sepius, sciens quod in ipso lubricum latet carnis; sciens, eciam, quod Dominus se promittit in objectum et premium mundis corde, a juventate sua castitatis pulchritudinem adamavit; propter quod mulierum consorcia, que preciosam viri animam rapiunt, et ipsa blanda colloquia prudentissime devitabat. Noverat, namque, quod multi propter mulieris speciem, a qua factum est peccati inicium, perierunt. Iste Sanctus, eciam, ut alter Job, simplex, rectus, et timens Deum, a Christo didicit esse mansuetus, mitis corde, humilis et benignus. Miseracio nichilominus, que ab infancia secum crevit erga pauperes et afflictos sue Pietatis viscera sic affecit quod ipse verus pauper spiritu, dives rebus, illos largis sustentabat elemosinis; istos, vero, crebris consolacionibus refovebat. Cum Apostolo, namque, Paulo infirmabatur cum infirmantibus, cum pacientibus scandalum urebatur. Hic, demum, Sanctus de innocente agno factus in Herefordensi Ecclesia bonus Pastor, seipso major mente effectus est, studens semper de virtute progredi in virtutem, quo in tempore in Dei Templo in Virtutis culmine positus sic effulsit quod merito Gemma Presulum dici posset. Oracioni, vero, insistebat assidue; ac sui fervorem spiritus demonstrabant in Oracionibus et Celebracione Misse habundanter ex oculis lacrime defluentes. Commissas, vero, oves precedebat ad pascua, et a lupis protectas rapacibus, pastasque verbo et exemplo pariter, ad Christi Caulas sedule reducebat. Jura, vero, sue Ecclesie defensabat viriliter, indutus Justicia velut lorica; paratus namque pro sibi commisso grege animam ponere, non timuit in hoc Principem vel Magnatem. Et, quia dignum erat quod huic tam excellenti merito daretur Eterna Requies post laborem, cum pro sue causis Ecclesie ad Romanam pervenisset Curiam, diem clausit extremum, receptis prius devote Ecclesie Sacramentis; sicque vir felix iste ad Dominum transmittendo spiritum, de Peregrino et Advena factus est eximius Celi Civis. Et, quia decebat multum Divine Potenciam Magestatis ut Sanctum hunc in Celis regnare Secum per signorum evidenciam Fidelibus declararet, ipsum coruscare in terris miraculis multis fecit. Quorum quedam, fidelibus probata testimoniis, ad Dei Laudem et Gloriam Sancti hujus, Presentibus duximus inserenda. Quedam, namque, puella annorum quinque, que tempore longo in quodam profundo stagno steterat mortua et submersa, extracta inde frigida tota et rigida, non habens aliquod signum vite, facto ad Sanctum hunc pro ejus resuscitacione voto, vite fuit pristine restituta. Infans, eciam, biennis quidam in aqua quadam submersus et mortuus, extractus inde, post factum pro ipso votum, miraculose extitit suscitatus. Puer quidam annorum ix submersus in quodam flumine, postquam extractum de aqua Sancto huic aliqui devoverunt, restitutus est vite pariter et saluti. Parvulus alter, etatis unius anni cum dimidio, super cujus capud dormientis in area rota transiverat onusti currus qui a bobus quatuor trahebatur, mortuus ex hoc recuperavit vitam et animam meritis Sancti hujus. Infans alius, nondum etatis duorum annorum, in fundo cujusdam fossati, in quem locum de ponte altitudinis magne de nocte asseritur cecidisse, repertus mortuus, rigidus, et frigidus, absque aliquo signo vite, mensuratus ad hunc Sanctum, vite fuit mirabiliter restitutus. Mulier quedam que septem annis sic contracta fuerat quod nec stare nec ire poterat per seipsam, portata ad Tumulum Sancti Thome, oracione ibidem facta per ipsam, restituta fuit pristine sanitati. Quedam, insuper, puella annorum quinque, que pedem unum habebat annis pluribus quasi totum ex fistulis putrefactum, ita quod nec stare nec ire poterat nisi se super femur trahendo per terram, portata ad dicti Sancti Tumulum per patrem, fuit ibidem a dicta infirmitate curata. Altera mulier, que per annos plures visu caruerat, nec quoquam ire poterat nisi ut ceca ab altero duceretur, ducta ad Ecclesiam Herefordie, et facta oblacione ad Tumulum Sancti

Thome, fuit a cecitate dicta continuo liberata. Puer, insuper, annorum quinque, qui ex infirmitate quadam omnino visum perdiderat, et duobus annis manserat ita cecus, ductus ad hujus Sancti Tumulum, oblacione facta, visum recuperavit perfecte. Quidam, eciam, homo qui gibbum ad quantitatem unius ovis (*sic*) anseris ortum in collo suo portaverat multis annis, orans ad Tumulum hujus Sancti et denarium offerens, cum quo in modum Crucis tetigerat dictum gibbum, statim curatus omnino fuit et a dicto gibbo penitus liberatus. Predictis et aliis multis miraculis Sanctum Suum clarificavit Deus, Qui facit mirabilia magna solus. Hec sunt, certe, mirabilia opera Tua, Deus, Qui sic per Celestes Spiritus gubernas terrena omnia et disponis, quod ipsorum sacratum numerum, quem cadencium ruina minuit, reparas mirabiliter et terrenis. Hii sunt Sancti Tui, Omnipotens Deus bone, Qui Tue dono gracie semper virent, rubent ut rosa, candent sicut lilium, ut mel placent, currunt ut spiritus, fragrant ut balsamum, ut sol fulgent. Sic, sic, Deus clemens, Sanctum Tuum Thomam glorificans, Fidem firmat, nubilosos errores dissipat et confundit, ad Superna nostros rapit affectus, amoris flammis succendit frigida corda nostra. In hac, igitur, leta die quam fecit Dominus, qua Confessor iste in Dei Throno Corona Glorie clarus sedet, laudet Dominum omnis Spiritus Celi Celorum; clamore ineffabili Deo canant; Sanctorum Ecclesia mente et spiritu, in cordis et organo, Domino psallat; set tu magis plaude, Herefordia, que sui Thesaurum Corporis contines tam immensum. Nam quem in terris habuisti Pastorem nunc obtines in Celis sedulum Protectorem. Verum, quia multum convenit ut quem Deus in Celis glorificat, in terris, ad suum fructum et gaudium Mundus colat, Nos de ipsius vita et miraculis inquiri fecimus diligenter; dehinc, super inventis per Nos et Fratres nostros attenta examinacione habita et discussione solerti, de ipsius Sanctitate vite ac veritate miraculorum plene certi facti, ad requisicionem instantem ac supplicacionem humilem et devotam Prelatorum multorum, tunc apud Sedem Apostolicam existencium, de dictorum Fratrum nostrorum consilio et assensu, confisi de Omnipotentis Dei misericordia, Auctoritate quoque Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, et nostra, Sanctorum Confessorum Cathalogo duximus ascribendum. Ideoque Universitatem vestram monemus et hortamur attente, per Apostolica Scripta vobis precipiendo mandantes, quatinus vj Nonas Octobris [2 Oct.] Festum Confessoris ejusdem devote et solempniter celebretis, et faciatis a vestris subditis veneracione congrua celebrari; ut, pia ejus intercessione, et hic a noxiis protegi et in futuro sempiterna gaudia consequi valeatis. Ut, autem, ad venerabile ipsius Sepulchrum ardencius et affluencius Christiani Populi confluat multitudo, ac celebrius ejusdem Confessoris colatur Festivitas, omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis qui cum reverencia illuc in eodem Festo annuatim accesserint, ipsius suffragia petituri, de Omnipotentis Dei misericordia et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, Auctoritate confisi, duos annos et duas quadragenas; accedentibus, vero, annis singulis ad predictum Sepulchrum infra ejusdem Festi Octabas, C dies, de injuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus.—Datum Avinione, xv Kalendas Maii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Quarto [17 April, 1320]; 153.

Hereward (Hireward *and* Hureward), John, of Yarnscombe, co-patron of the Perpetual Chantry of Little Yarnscombe; 54, 145: presents to Yarnscombe; 130^{b}.

Hereward, Robert, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 59, 60: to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 117: inst. to St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 124: resigns; 157^{b}.

Hereward, Thomas, inst. to Aveton-Giffard; 46^{b}, 49^{b}, 56^{b}, 73: collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 82: to the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 127^{b}.—*See* Bosham, Canons of; 85: *also*, (*Ord.*) 236^{b}, 237^{b}.

Hereward, Sir William, Knt., presents to St. Erme; 177.

Hereward, Wm., R. of Yarnscombe; 121, (*Ord.*) 218: exchanges for Bickleigh (*So*: *Devon*); 130^{b}.—*See* Arundelle; 116^{b}.

Herforde, Adam de, Official-Principal of Winchester, *see* Bosham; 89.

Hermandesworthi, John de, inst. to the Chantry of Trewen; 71[b].

Herpathe (*alias* Gatepathe), Henry de, R. of Beaford; 79[b].

Herpetru, Thomas de, R. of Tedburn-St. Mary; 60[b], 66[b]: reference to his Will; L 209[b].

Hertle, Peter de, Proctor for John le Mareschal; 75[b].

Hertwelle, Jordan de, Proctor for John de Drokenesford; 35[b].

Herwyntone, Adam de; L 210.

Heton [*margin* "Eton"], Master Geoffrey de, Advocate in the Court of Canterbury,—the Bishop grants him a Pension, "de Camera nostra," of xls., annually, at Michaelmas "pro patrocinio suo in Causis dictum Episcopum contingentibus in dicta Curia agitandis," till the "patrocinium" should cease, or the Bishop present him to a sufficient Benefice (8 Feb., 1308-9); 38. *See* Etone.

Hidesworthe, Master Henry de, Advocate in the Court of Arches,—in return for services rendered in the said Court, the Bishop grants him an annual Pension of xls., "a Camera nostra," to continue as long as such services (not including the causes in which John, Bishop of of Chichester, was concerned) were continued (14 Jan., 1318-19); 140.

Highampton [Henctone *and* Hegheauntone, MS.],—

Sir James de Mertone, R.,—non-residence for a year—"Licencia intendendi obsequiis Nobilis Mulieris, Domine Marie le Flemyng, pro eodem supplicantis . . prout decet statum suum" (14 March, 1313-14); 83: again, from 11 Aug., 1316, till Michaelmas, 1317, "ut . . possit stare in obsequio Baldewini le Flemanc"; 114.

High Bickington [Bukyngtone, Bukentone, Buketone, MS.],—

Robert de Wylyngtone, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from last Michaelmas; he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year (3 Nov., 1308); 36: again (clerk), till Michaelmas, 1310 (14 Dec., 1309); 45[b]: renewed (subdeacon), 11 Nov., 1310; 57[b].—Master Geoffrey de Lucy, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: licence of non-residence for one year, to study, etc. (21 April, 1319).—"et super hoc habuit Literas presencialiter sibi traditas per Magistrum Nicholaum de Hele, clericum, in porticu Aule Curie Episcopi Exoniensis extra Barras Novi Templi Londoniarum; dicto clerico sibi verbaliter exponente quod, quia dictus Rector aliam Ecclesiam prius optinuit et tenuit, ut asseruit, eisdem Literis suo periculo, si voluerit, uteretur; presentibus Willelmo de Wolleghe et Ricardo de Oteri"; 140[b]. There is no record of his Institution, which, doubtless, took place at this time. Again (14 March, 1322-3), "et dabit xx solidos"; 174[b]: again,—"Licencia intendendi obsequiis Domini Stephani, Archiepiscopi Armachanensis, Tocius Hibernie Primatis, per annum, ad instanciam ejusdem Episcopi" (1 May, 1325); 184.

High Bray [Hautebray, MS.],—Sir Robert de Rogis, deacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (24 Sept., 1309); 44: (priest) renewed (22 June,1311); 62[b].

Hildesle, Walter de, clerk, inst. to Monkokehampton; 184[b].

Hille (*or* Hulle), William de la, inst. to Maristowe; 47, 224[b].

Hyngham, Ralph de, Canon of Bosham; 35, 46[b]: Canon of

Crediton; 50b: deceased; 60, 61b: his Will; 65.
Hyngham, John de, *see* "Wills"; 65.
Hyntone, Nicholas de; *see* Lanteglos[-by-Camelford] (*Inst.*); 37b: *see* Rome, Court of; 124.
Hyspania, James de; L 192b, 210; (*see* Vol. I., page 390).
Hitte, William; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b.
Hocke, Roger, inst. to Gidleigh; 180b, 184b.
Hodenet, Richard de, inst. to Uploman; 44, 44b.
Hoke, William atte, junior, *see* Bosham; 15b.
Hokysham, William de, presents Giles de Hokysham to Huxham; 83b.
Hokesham, Wm. de (son of William) presents to Huxham; 100.
Holaweye, Thomas de, *see* Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 74.
Hole, Gregory de la, inst. to the Chantry of Trewen (Holsworthy); 66.
Hole, Robert de, "de Aysshulle," *see* Rome, Court of; 124.
Hole, Roger de la, inst. to Antony; 176b.
Hole, William de, collated (by *lapse*) to Parracombe; 35.
Holediche, Robert de, priest,—
Dispensacio super falso et conficto titulo pro Ordinibus recipiendis,—"Auctoritate Reverendi Patris, Berengarii, miseracione Divina Tusculi Episcopi, Domini Pape Penitenciarii, nobis in hac parte commissa, super eo quod olim, in Minoribus Ordinibus constitutus, et desiderans ad Sacros Ordines promoveri, certumque ad hoc titulum non habens, apud quendam Militem instetisti, et titulum in premissis optinuisti ab eodem; tali ad hoc condicione adjecta ac fide prestita, quod eundem Militem vel heredes suos super hoc non impeteres, nec pretextu concessionis tituli memorati aliquatenus molestares; alias, tamen, rite omnes Sacros Ordines suscepisti, ministrando in eisdem, non in contemptu Clavium set simplicitatis errore, aliasque te Divinis Officiis ingerendo,—te, si premissa veritate nitantur, ab hujusmodi excessu, injuncta tibi propter hoc primitus penitencia salutari, absolvimus,—te nichilominus a sic susceptorum Ordinum execucione usque ad Festum Beati Martini [11 Nov.] proximo nunc venturum, per nos propter hoc suspenso,—tecum, extunc, super irregularitate quam propter premissa contraxisti, et sic receptorum Ordinum execucione,—dum, tamen, aliud tibi in hac parte Canonicum non obsistat,—auctoritate predicta, misericorditer dispensamus, . . . "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Omnium Sanctorum (30 Oct.)," 1310; 57.
Holerigge, Roesea, *see* Pynde; L 199b.
Hollacombe [Holecumbe, juxta Hallesworthe (Holsworthy), MS.],—Benedict de Kylminand, accolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (11 Aug., 1323); 176b.
—Sir Ralph de la Pole, 11 June, 1309, obtained Licence to farm this Church for five years,—"et dabit ad elemosinam Domini ij marcas et dimidiam"; 41b.
Holecumbe, Richard de (son of Symon); L 197.
Holacumbe, Roger de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.
Holne; Master John de Wytebi, accolite, R.,—
Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (and he was to take

subdeacon's Orders within the first year (20 Oct., 1310); 57: renewed 5 March, 1311-12; 69: again (subdeacon), for one year from Michaelmas ensuing,—"quarto Kalendas Aprilis" (29 March,) 1314; 83: again (priest), 20 Oct., 1317,—"et dabit ad Fabricam super gracia pro non residencia dimidiam marcam"; 123b: again, for a year (25 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 130: again, for a year from Michaelmas (16 Sept., 1320); 151b: and again, (20 Nov., 1321); 162b.

Holond, John, clerk, *see* Philleigh (*Inst.*); 144b.

Holsworthy [Hallesworthi, Haldesworthi, Healdesworthe, and Haldesworthi, MS.],—

Master William de Carreu, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study, etc. (30 Aug., 1312); 73: renewed, for a year (19 Aug., 1315); 107b: again (4 Aug., 1316); 113b: again, till Michaelmas, 1318 (1 Aug., 1317); 120: and again (25 Sept., 1318); 130.—He appeared, 21 Sept., 1319, by his Proctor, Thomas Peris, R. of Pillaton, before Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, "in judicio pro Tribunali sedente in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, in Loco Consistorii," and promised, under a penalty of 100s., to put in repair the barn and other buildings belonging to his said Rectory, before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula (1 Aug.)—"Vacat, quia remissa per Dominum" (*margin*); 142b.—Sir Nicholas de Wethergrave, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1323,—"pro utilitatibus, ut asseruit, ejusdem Ecclesie" . . . "ita quod visitet Ecclesiam ipsam tempore Quadragesimali; videlicet, tota Quadragesima vel aliqua parte notabili ejusdem (25 July, 1322),—"qui promisit Fabrice Exoniensi C solidos"; 168.

Honemenacote (*also called* "de Winescote"; *Ord.* 243), Richard de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 142b: inst. to Iddesleigh; 151b, 152, 176, 181b.

Honitone, Peter de,—

R. of Ilsington, *see* Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 59: resigns his Prebend in Crediton and is, immediately, admitted to the same again, *in commendam*; 67: again resigns; 67b: is collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 67.—*See* Rome; 68, 68b: Glasney (*Inst.*); 72b: Lanivet (*Inst.*); 74: Bodmin Priory; 89b: Cookbury; 107b: Brothertone; 112: Clyst Episcopi; 114b: is inst. [not *inducted*] to Aveton-Giffard; 128: resigns Ilsington, and is inducted (not *instituted*) to Lustleigh; 128b: resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock; 129b: is collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 155. He was Proctor for Thomas de Hentone; 31b: Roger de Otery; 35: Robert Bythewalle; 76b: and Thomas Hereward; 85.

Honicherche, Matilda de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 236b.

Horn, John, and Beatrix his wife; L 194.

Hortone, Roger de, his Election to be Prior of Launceston,—

"Litera proclamatoria pro Electo" (directed to the Dean of Trigg-Major), 5 April, 1308; 32: *Commission* (directed to the Abbat of Tavistock, Roger de Otery, Commissary-General, and Wm. Bloyou, Canon of Glasney), same date; 32b. The Bishop (Elect) writes to the King for his Licence (the See being vacant pending his Consecration), 3 May, 1308; 33b: Commission for Hortone's Installation, 4 May, 1308; *ibid.*

—On the 20th of Feb., 1308-9, the Bishop, in the Chapter-House of the Priory, admonished this Prior, under pain of deprivation, to exhibit within two years, to himself or his Successor, his "Privilegium," by virtue of which he retained the dignity, being illegitimate. He appeared at Clyst within the said term, and, having satisfied the Bishop, was discharged; 38b.

Hortone, Robert de, presents to the Chantry of St. Mary

Magdalene, Torrington; 68b.

Holemede, William de, inst. to Brampford-Speke; 131.

Huggeworthi, Fr. Ralph de, Canon-Regular of Launceston; 115.

Huish [Hywys, MS],—Richard de Esse, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas last, to study, etc. (14 Oct., 1308); 35b.

Hywys (*also*, Hiwische), Dame Matilda de (relict of Sir Richard), presents to St. Ewe; 42, 49b, 59, 59b: to Lansallos; 150.

Hulierd, Richard, R. of Loxhore; 45.

Hulle, Robert de, inst. to West Alvington; 169.

Hundreman, Adam le, and Alice his wife; L 203.

Hunte, Walter *called* le, inst. to Sir William Martin's Chapel at Fremington; 60b.

Hurbertone, Geoffrey de, inst. to Hennock; 81b: deceased; 171.

Hurbertone, John de, clerk, *Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta", (19 Dec., 1308); 37.

Hurtleghe, Richard de, V. of Buckland-Brewer; 72b.

Hyde Abbey,—*Caucio Abbatis de Hida*:—

—Venerande Religionis viro, Domino Dei gracia Abbati de Hida, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, Reverendi Viri Domini Abbatis de Bello Loco, ejusdem Diocesis Judicis Principalis, una cum discretis viris, Magistro Ada de Herforde, Officiali Wyntoniensi et Gardiano Fratrum Ordinis Minorum Wyntonie, in hac parte a Sede Apostolica deputatis Commissariis, Walterus, permissione, etc. salutem, etc.—Audito nuper quod discretus vir, Dominus Archidiaconus Cicestrensis, occasione cujusdam Regie Prohibicionis super libertate Ecclesie, seu Capelle, de Boseham, eidem Domino Archidiacono, ut dicebatur, porrecte, jurisdiccionem dictorum Abbatis de Bello Loco, Magistri Ade, Officialis et Gardiani, ac Commissariorum eorumdem in hac parte, in Causa Appellacionis que vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter nos Partem appellantem ex parte una, et Archidiaconum predictum, ex parte altera, coram eis, annullare et forum eciam ipsorum et vestrum nititur declinare; vosque ex hoc veremini quod, si in hujusmodi Causa procedetis ulterius, fatigari poteritis ea occasione, forsitan, laboribus et expensis; nos, hujusmodi timorem, si quis sit, a vobis excutere cupientes, vobis fideliter et bona fide promittimus quod, si in dicta Causa processeritis prout, absque dubio, de jure procedere poteritis, vos erga Dominum Regem et quoscumque alios, cujuscumque condicionis existant, ea occasione indempnes conservabimus. Et ad id omnia bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, tenore Presencium, obligamus. Similiter, eciam, promittimus pro quibuscumque aliis qui pro nobis caverint in hac parte.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum apud Clyst (27 Oct., 1314); 89.—This is followed by a copy of a 'Caucio,' in identical terms, directed to the said Warden of the Friars Minors of Winchester, on the same day.

Hyde, Ralph de la (son of Thomas), inst. to Whitstone (*Cornwall*); 42b, 44, 44b, 51, (*Ord.*) 222b: Canon of St. Crantock, deceased; 53b.

Hyde, Thomas de la; L 201b.

Hyde, William de la, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

A William de la Hyde was inst. to a Prebend in St. Crantock (13 Aug., 1310); 53b: deceased; 101b, 106b.

Hydone, Sir Wm. de, Knt. deceased, *see* Clyst-Hydon (*Inst.*); 38.

Hidone, John de, presents to Clyst-Hydon; 144b.

Hyndwille, Richard de; L 190b.

I.

Iddesleigh [Yuddesleghe, MS.],—

Master Richard de Honemenacote, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for three years, to study, etc. (26 Sept., 1320); 152: renewed [Honemanecote, MS.] for a year, in Foreign Parts (7 Aug., 1323); 176: renewed for two years (5 Sept., 1324); 181b.

Ideford [Giddeforde, MS.],—Sir Walter, R.,—Licence to put his Benefice out to farm to Sir John de Chageforde, chaplain, for three years;—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem, singulis annis, quinque solidos" (31 Dec., 1315); 111.

Ilfracombe,—

"Dominus injunxit parochianis de Ylfredecumbe, apud Ylfredecumbe, quod infra annum fieri facerent, et haberent in Matrice Ecclesia ipsorum, Ymaginem Beate Marie Virginis, ita decentem et formosam sicut in Capella Beate Virginis ibidem tunc temporis habuerunt; sub pena xls." (26 July, 1309); 42b.

—*Pena et Preceptum super Ecclesia de Ilfridecombe,*—

—Apud Ilfridecombe, xxijdo die dicti mensis [Nov., 1321], constitutus Dominus in Ecclesia Parochiali de Ilfridecombe, in presencia Domini Henrici de Chambernon, Militis, et Patroni dicte Ecclesie, Roberti de Bikeleghe, Adami de Stoddone, Willelmi Schurreve, Ricardi Schurreve, Johannis le Lange, Adami de Trewent, Thome de Trewent, Willelmi le Taillur, Adami Fabri, Thome Ware, Willelmi Gersome, Willelmi Benet, junioris, Rogeri Mugge, Johannis Henri, Johannis Knosse, Johelis Fabri, Johannis Pistoris, Thome Pistoris, et nonnullorum parochianorum ipsius Ecclesie, perpendens quod eadem Ecclesia capax non erat omnium parochianorum ejusdem, precepit et injunxit eisdem parochianis, nomine suo, et nomine omnium comparochianorum suorum dicte Ecclesie, quod eandem Ecclesiam ampliarent, hinc et inde, per duas alas competentes, et corpus ipsius Ecclesie in longitudine similiter ampliarent per xxiiijor pedes ad minus, infra biennium a Festo Beati Michaelis proximo secuturo, sub pena xlli. sterlingorum, applicandarum Fabrice Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, pro voluntate et arbitrio dicti Domini"; 162b.

—Reginald de Champernoun, priest, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study in Theology or Canon-Law (11 May, 1310); 51: again, [Ilfardicombe, MS.], for a year,—"et dabit ad Fabricam xx solidos" (20 Sept., 1318); 129b.

Ilfrydecombe, Adam de, V. of Staverton, deceased; 105.

Ylstyngtone, William de, inst. to Cotleigh; 38.

Ilton, in Malborough, *see* Cheverestone (*Oratories*); 39b.

Inge, William, inst. to Heanton-Punchardon; 148.

Inkepenne, Richard de, R. of Dittisham; 33b, 36, 115, (*Ord.*) 224b, 225.

Innocent III., Pope (*see* Rymer, I., 197: Wilkins, I., 545),—

Privilegium Innocencii Pape super Libertate Eleccionis. [The words "*Privilegium eligendi Prelatos per Regem concessum*" have been added in the margin

Innocencius Episcopus, etc., Venerabilibus Fratribus, etc., Ecclesiarum Prelatis per Angliam constitutis, salutem, etc.—Dignis laudibus attollimus magnificenciam Creatoris quod, postquam Idem, Qui est mirabilis et terribilis in consiliis super filios hominum, aliquamdiu tolleravit ut perflando discurreret per areolam orti Sui spiritus tempestatis, quasi ludens taliter in orbe terrarum, ut sic ostenderet infirmitatem et insufficienciam nostram, nobis statuit cum voluit, Aquiloni dixit Da, et Austro Noli prohibere, imperans ventis et mari statuit procellam in auram, ut naute portum quietis inveniant peroptatum. Cum, enim, inter Regnum et Sacerdocium Anglie, non sine magno periculo atque dampno, super Eleccionibus Prelatorum gravis fuerit controversia diucius agitata, Illo tandem Cui nichil est impossibile Quique ubi vult spirat mirabiliter cooperante, carissimus in Christo Filius noster, Johannes Rex Anglie illustris, liberaliter ex mera et spontanea voluntate, de consensu communi suorum Baronum, pro salute anime sue ac predecessorum et successorum suorum, nobis concessit, et suis Literis confirmavit, ut de cetero, in universis et singulis Ecclesiis ac Monasteriis Cathedralibus et Conventualibus tocius Regni Anglie inperpetuum libere fiant Elecciones quorumcumque Prelatorum, majorum eciam et minorum. Nos, igitur, gratum et ratum habentes, concessionem hujusmodi vobis, et per vos Ecclesiis et successoribus vestris, prout in ejusdem Regis Literis perspeximus contineri, auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus et presentis Scripti patrocinio communimus. Ad majorem, autem, firmitatem et perpetuam memoriam hujusmodi rei, prefati Regis Literas super hoc confectas Presentibus inseri fecimus; quarum tenor est talis,—Johannes, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie et Normannie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Comitibus, Baronibus, et Militibus, Ballivis, et omnibus has Literas visuris, salutem.—Quum inter nos et Venerabiles Patres nostros, Stephanum Cantuarie Archiepiscopum, tocius Anglie Primatem, et Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalem, Willelmum Londoniensem, Eustachium Eliensem, Egidium Herfordensem, Jocelinum Bathoniensem et Glastoniensem, et Hugonem Lincolniensem, Episcopos, super dampnis et ablatis eorum tempore Interdicti, per Dei graciam, de mera et libera voluntate utriusque Partis, plene convenit, volumus non solum eis, quantum secundum Deum possumus, satisfacere, verum eciam toti Ecclesie Anglicane salubriter et utiliter inperpetuum providere. Inde est quod qualiscumque consuetudo, temporibus nostris et predecessorum nostrorum hactenus in Ecclesia Anglicana fuerit observata, et quicquid juris nobis hactenus vendicaverimus in Eleccionibus quorumcumque Prelatorum, nos ad ipsorum peticionem, pro salute anime nostre et predecessorum ac successorum nostrorum, Regum Anglie, liberaliter, mera et spontanea voluntate, de communi consensu Baronum nostrorum, concessimus et constituimus, et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmavimus, ut de cetero in universis et singulis Ecclesiis et Monasteriis Cathedralibus et Conventualibus tocius Regni nostri Anglie, libere sint inperpetuum Elecciones quorumcumque Prelatorum, majorum et minorum; salva nobis et heredibus nostris custodia Ecclesiarum Monasteriorum vacancium que ad nos pertinent. Promittimus, eciam, quod nec impediemus nec impediri permittemus per nostros, nec procurabimus quin in singulis et universis Ecclesiis et Monasteriis memoratis, postquam vacaverint, prelature quandocumque voluerint libere sibi preficiant Electores Pastorem; petita, tamen, prius a nobis et heredibus nostris licencia eligendi, quam non denegabimus nec differemus. Et si forte, quod absit, denegaremus, nichilominus procedant Electores ad Eleccionem Canonicam faciendam. Et similiter, post celebratam Eleccionem, noster requiratur assensus, quem non denegabimus nisi aliquid racionabile proposuerimus et libere probaverimus, propter quod non debeamus consentire. Quare volumus et firmiter jubemus ne quis, vacantibus Ecclesiis vel Monasteriis, contra hanc nostram Concessionem et Constitucionem in aliquo veniat vel venire presumat. Si quis, vero, contra hoc, aliquo tempore, umquam venerit, malediccionem Omnipotentis Dei et nostram incurrat. Hiis Testibus;—Petro, Wyntoniensi Episcopo, Willelmo Marescalle, Comite Pembrochie, etc., Willelmo, Comite Warrennie; Ranulpho, Comite Cestrie; Saiero, Comite Wyntonie; Galfrido de Mandeville, Comite Gloucestrie et Essexie; Willelmo, Comite de Ferrariis; Willelmo Briwere; Warino filio Geraldi; Willelmo de Cantilupo; Henrico de Neville; Roberto de Vere; Willelmo de Huntyngfelde.—Datum, per manus Magistri Ricardi de Mariscis, Cancellarii nostri, xv die Januarii, apud Novum Templum Londoniense, Anno Regni nostri xvj° [1214-15].—Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc Paginam nostre Confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario

contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejusdem, se noverit incursurum. Similiter datum Laterani, iij Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri Anno octavodecimo [30 March 1216].—Written on a blank page, fol. 13.

Institutions to Benefices, etc.,—

Abbot's-Kerswell [Carswille Abbatis, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas* dictus *Tankarde*; on whose death," Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii, Pape" (15 March), 1320-1,

Robert de Fishacre, deacon,[1] was inst., 14 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne; 157b.

Affeton [Affatone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *John de Oxtone*; on whose resignation, "quarto Idus Maii" (12 May), 1310

Hugh Norman, accolite,[2] was inst., 12 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 52b.

Alphington[3] [Alfyntone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Stephen de Brawoda*[4] occurs as R., 23 March, 1311-12; 69b: on whose cession, 5 Feb., 1317-18 (fol. 125b) "per Constitucionem Johannis Pape XXII. contra Plurales editam" (*see* Benefices, Vacant),

Sir *Robert de Halstede*, priest, was inst., 14 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Neville, Knt.; 126.

Alternon, Vicars of—

Sir *John*; on whose death, "die Lune proximo post Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula" (6 Aug.), 1319,

Sir *Ivo de Astone*, priest, was inst., 12 Dec.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter; 145.

Alverdiscott [Alvardiscote, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William le Mol*; on whose death, "die Lune in Vigilia Beati Johannis Baptiste" (23 June), 1320,

Sir *James de Mertone*, priest, was inst., 1 Aug.; Patron, Baldwin le Flemynge, by his Proctor, Henry de Merwode; 150b.

Alwington, Rectors of—

Reginald Beaupel, deacon, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. Vacant, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini" (8 Jan.), 1322-3,—

Master *John Pieres* was inst., 10 Feb.; Patron, John Coffyn; 172.

Antony, East [Antone, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John de Penfenten*, deacon,[5] was inst., 14 Sept., 1309; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock; 43b. On whose death, "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis" (3 Sept.), 1320,

Sir *Henry de Godecote*, priest, was inst., 11 Sept.,; Patrons, the same; 151.

Roger de la Hole was inst., 5 July, 1323; 176b. *See* Bradninch (*note.*)

Arlington [Alryngtone, MS.], Rector of—

Symon de Schakespere, accolite,[6] was collated (*by lapse*), 26 Sept. 1308; 35b.

Ashburton [Ayspertone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *James de Champeneie*, priest, was inst., 19 May, 1313; Patrons, the

---

[1] Ordained priest, 18 April, 1321; 243.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b: deacon, 19 Sept., 1310; 226.

[3] *See* Vol. I. p. 107. *Staneweye's* successor, not mentioned in the Register, was one *Richard.*—Rot. Pat., 3 Edw. I [1274-5], m. 5 (43).—J.I.D.

[4] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 74); in which he has inserted three of the Institutions to *Affeton.*

[5] Ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1309; 223b.

[6] Ordained subdeacon, 21 Dec., 1308; 218: deacon, 4 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 18 April, 1310; 225.

D. & C. of Exeter; 78.—Vacant in 1324 (Commission directed, 6 Oct., to the Official-Principal and Precentor Rd. de Coletone, to receive Presentations and to institute and induct); 181b.

[*Visitation* (1 July, 1301) *by Robert de Veteri Terra and John de Uphavene*, see p. 107, *note* (2): "In Visitacione presenti fuerunt in Ecclesia unum Antiphonarium sufficiens, cum Spalterio (*sic*), Ympnario, Collectario, et Capitulario; et aliud vetus Antiphonarium non de Usu ex toto, cum Collectario, Capitulario, et Ympnario. Legenda Temporalis, cum Antiphonario corespondente, debilis et defectiva. Unum Spalterium tantum per se, obscuratum, male ligatum, et insufficiens. Legenda Sanctorum per se, bona. Ordinale tollerandum. Item, Missale, bene notatum, set corrupte litere aliquantulum. Aliud vetus Missale, non de Usu. Unum Gradale tantum per se, sine Tropario. Troparium per se, minus sufficiens. Processionale satis competens. Synodus competens. Duo paria Vestimentorum integra et sufficiencia. Fiole iij, debiles et vetustate consumpte. Quatuor paria Corporalium. Pixis ad Eukaristiam, lignea et sine sera; nec pendet ultra Altare. Crismatorium ligneum cum serura. Duo Candelebra Processionalia, de stanno. Crux parva de metallo, que non sufficit ad Processionem. Alia Crux Processionalis lignea, tamen honesta. ij superpellicia sufficiencia, cum uno bono rocheto. Tria Paxilla. Turribilum sufficiens. Vexillum novum et decorum. Lucerna bona. Calix nimis parvus, vix ponderans dimidiam marcam; et alius adhuc minor, spectans ad Capellam Sancti Laurencii. Navis Ecclesie nimis obscura. Campanile nondum cooperitur plumbo ex toto, set est in cooperiendo.

Obbilinus Oliver, Johannes le Tinner, Moris le Wrinsche, et alii Synodales dicunt quod Vicarius, quidem, [quoad] Spiritualitatem et Temporalitatem bene et honeste se gerit; et de peccato mortali occultato nichil sciunt. Set dicunt quod Officialis Firmarii in correccionibus faciendis multum rigide se gerit et nimis, ut eis videtur. De Custode Ecclesie et feodo suo a Vicario exacto conventum est inter Parochianos et Vicarium predictum quod clericus Vicarii illud onus subibit de cetero quoad singula, sumptibus ejusdem Vicarii.—Domus de Chyveleghe sunt in meliori statu quam Dominus Willelmus, nunc Firmarius, eas recepit; qui de novo construxit quandam grangiam, cujus construccio estimatur ad xv marcas vel ultra. Nec est defectus in domibus nisi in planchis camere putrefactis et muro latrine ruinoso; qui defectus estimantur ad *vs.*, cum defectu columbaris male cooperti. —Garba, ibidem, valet communibus annis xx*li.*; tamen, aliquo tempore vendebatur, ut dicitur, pro lviij marcis. Vicaria valet per annum x marcas, et est pensionaria Firmario in x marcis. —*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3673, p. 23].—*See* page 34.

ASHBURY [Aysbyry, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Walter de la Fenne*, deacon,[1] was inst., 16 Aug., 1309; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston; 43,

Aqua, David de, occurs as R., 17 June, 1318, when he was ordained subdeacon; 239b: deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b.

ASHCOMBE[2] [Asschecumbe and Ayschcumbe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Ralph de Stokes*, accolite,[3] was inst., 14 Jan., 1310-11; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton; 59b.

Master *Stephen Lovecoke*, clerk,[4] succeeded. A Commission for his Institution was directed 16 Dec., 1316, to Treasurer Hentone and Richard de Morcestre, Archdn. of Barum; Patrons, the same; 116b.

ASHFORD ["taxanda Vicaria Ecclesie de Esseforde," MS.],—

Sir *Gilbert* (probably, Sir *Gilbert de Moltone*) occurs as V., 13 Nov., 1311; 66.

Robert de Piltone, deacon,[5] was inst., 21 Feb., 1311-12; Patrons, the Prior and

---

[1] Ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1309; 223b.

[2] *See* Vol. I., p. 108.—*Henry* was R. before Sir *Gilbert*.—Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. I. [1276-7], m. 8d (17).

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227: deacon, 20 Sept., 1315; 235b.

[4] Ordained subdeacon, 26 Feb., 1316-17; 237b: deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b: priest, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[5] Ordained priest, 11 March, 1311-12; 229b.

Monks of the Blessed Mary of Pilton ; 69.

ASHPRINGTON [Ayspringtone, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas de Mothaye occurs as R., 5 Feb, 1308-9 ; 38: he exchanged (by proxy—John Doromit), 26 Feb., 1310-11, with

Sir *Walter Daumarle* (V. of Totnes) ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes ; 59b.

ASHREIGNEY [Ringgesashe, Esse Reigni, *and* Esse Regny, MS.], Rector of—

Fulbert de Dovere occurs, first, in the Register of Henry Wodeloke, Bp. of Winchester (who ordained him deacon in his Cathedral, 2 April, 1306—"Rector Ecclesie de Assheregni" (*Litt. Dim.* from Bp. Bytton) ; fol. 310b. [F. J. B.] He is sometimes called "Robert" in our Register.

ASHTON [Aysscherstone *and* Ayscherestone, MS.], Rector of—

John Fitz-Hugh, first, occurs as R., 24 Sept., 1317, when he was ordained accolite[1] ; 238.

ASHWATER [Esse Water *and* Esse Wautier, MS.] Rectors of,—

Sir *William de Westbury* occurs as R., 17 April, 1309 ; 40b.

Master *Adam de Wellia*, accolite, was *collated*, 8 Sept., 1310—"cujus patronatum [Dominus] sibi et heredibus suis et assignatis paulo antea adquisivit" ; 55.

Sir *William de Westbyry* was presented, 13 Oct., 1310, by Sir Richard de Stapeldone: the Official-Principal was commissioned to institute him ; 56b.

ATHERINGTON, Rectors of—

Walter de Wylyngtone, clerk, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308 ; 36.

Sir *Reginald* [*de Wylyngtone*], subdeacon,[2] occurs as R., 21 Oct., 1309 ; 44b. Vacant 17 Feb., 1317-18, "per dimissionem Reginaldi de Wylintone" ;[3] and

Sir *Robert de Wylyngtone*, priest, was inst., 6 July, 1318 ; Patron, Sir John de Wylintone, Knt. ; 128. On *Robert's* resignation, "Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli" (24 Sept.), 1318,

Sir *Reginald de Wylyngtone*, priest, was admitted (by proxy—John de Herpathe), 2 Nov. ; Patron, the same,—Letters of Induction *only* ; 138b.

AVETON-GIFFARD, Rectors of—

Sir *Thomas Hereward*, clerk, was presented by Sir Wm. le Prouz, Knt., and, 22 Jan., 1309-10, the Archdeacons of Exeter and Barnstaple and Wm. de Kylkenny and Richard de Morcestre, Canons of Exeter, were commissioned to institute and induct him ; 46b. Instituted 20 April (by proxy—William de Wolleghe) ; 49b.

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, "presbiterum suum [i. e. Episcopi], et familiarem," was inst. (Letters of Institution *only*), 1 Aug., 1318 ; Patron, Sir Roger de Moel, Knt. ; 128.

AWLISCOMBE [Aulescumbe, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions") 48.—Vacant, "die Mercurii in Festo Assumpcionis Beate Virginis (15 Aug.)", 1313 ; and

Sir *William Queynteyn* (or *de Quentone*), priest, was inst., 6 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell ; 82. He exchanged,[4] 27 April, 1320, with

Gilbert de Quentone (R., of Tolland [*Tolonde*, MS.], *Somerset*) ; Patrons, the same. Both were inst. by Bishop Stapeldon on the same day, in London ; the former, under a Commission from Bishop Drokenesford, dated at

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 22 Sept., 1319 ; 241.

[2] Ordained deacon, 11 March, 1311-12 ; 229b: priest, 20 May, 1312 ; 230.

[3] *See* page 43 (*note*).

[4] Oliver overlooked this Exchange. In his List of Vicars (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 69) he passes at once from the Inst. of "William Curynteyn" (as he calls *William de Quentone*) to the Induction of William Attputte, in 1343.

Wivelscombe, 11 April—Patron, Fr. Richard de Leycestre, Locum-tenens of the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England] ; 149b.

AXMINSTER, Rectors and Vicars of—

Master *Nicholas de Honetone* was inst. (*see* Vol. I., page 111), apparently, in 1264. But according to Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 147), "this Collation was cancelled, on an Appeal to the Metropolitan, and

John de Ilminster, according to the Newenham Cartulary, was admitted in the Feb., following" [1264-5]. He adds that

John de Bridport, was "admitted Vicar on the presentation of the Abbat and Convent of Newenham, and died in 1291." But the said John is called "Persona" of this Parish in the Deputy-Keeper's 46th Report, page 111 :—"Brideport, Master John de, Parson of the Church of Axminster (which is in the King's Patronage), Grant to,—that, although the King has granted the Advowson of the said Church to the Abbat and Convent of Newenham, he shall not be disquieted or molested during his life in the possession of the aforesaid Church by the said Religious or others. Westminster, 30 April [1277]."—J. I. D.—

William de Forstrete, occurs as V., 22 Aug., 1310 ; L 192b, etc.

AXMOUTH Axemue, MS.], Vicars of—

Fr. *Roger*, dictus *Hariel*, on becoming Prior of Lodres (to which this Church was appropriated), claimed admission, and Bp. Stapeldon commissioned Precentor Rd. de Coletone to institute him (28 Jan., 1320-1) ; 154b.—

Contingencia Priorem de Lodres, quoad Ecclesiam et Manerium de Axemue:—

In Camera Hospicii Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, extra Temple Barre, Londoniis, xvj die mensis Februarii, Anno quo supra,—Religiosus Vir, Frater *Rogerus*, dictus *Hariel*, Monachus, exhibuit se presencialiter coram Episcopo memorato, et exhibuit sibi quasdam Literas Patentes, sub hac forma :—Venerabili in Christo Patri . . . Episcopo Exoniensi, Frater Petrus, permissione Divina humilis Abbas Monasterii Beati Marie de Montburge, Constanciensis Diocesis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, salutem, etc.—Paternitati vestre Reverende, tenore Presencium, significamus quod nos Fratrem *Rogerum*, dictum *Hariel*, commonachum nostrum, fecimus, constituimus, et ordinavimus Priorem et Custodem Maneriorum nostrorum et Ecclesiarum nostrarum de Lodres, in Episcopatu Sarrumensi, et de Axemuta in vestro Episcopatu Exoniensi, existencium, cum juribus et pertinenciis universis, tam Spiritualibus quam Temporalibus, ad dictum Prioratum pertinentibus. Inde est quod Reverende Paternitati vestre supplicamus humiliter et devote quatinus prefatum Rogerum ad Ecclesiam de Axemuta et Manerium cum pertinenciis universis, prout decet et moris est, admittere dignemini ac velitis, ipsum in hiis libere administrare permittentes.—Valeat in Christo bene et diu vestra Paternitas Veneranda !—Datum Anno Domini Mo CCCmo xxmo, die Mercurii post Festum Beate Lucie [17 Dec.].

—Demum, visis et examinatis predictis Literis, licet sufficientes non viderentur in totum, prefatus, tamen, Episcopus, ne, pro defectu competentis regiminis Ecclesie de Axemuta et Manerii predictorum, paterentur in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus ulterius lesionem, volens eidem Fratri Rogero graciam in ea parte facere specialem, ipsum virtute predictarum Literarum ad Ecclesiam de Axemuta et Manerium Loci ejusdem, prout ad eum pertinuit, admisit, sub istis protestacionibus in hujusmodi Admissione patenter expressis, videlicet quod, non obstante ipsa Admissione, jura, libertates, et consuetudines Ecclesie Exoniensis semper salve remanerent eidem, quibus noluit per hujusmodi Admissionem in aliquo derogari ; quodque si inposterum apparere posset quod ista Admissio alio modo facta fuerit quam hactenus fieri consueverit, quod pro nulla penitus haberetur. Presentibus Ricardo de Twivertone, Auctoritate Apostolica Notario Publico, Magistro Waltero de Setone, Nicholao de Hele, clericis, Domino Nicholao de Perschete, Milite, Galfrido de Doune, vadleto dicti Prioris, et aliis.—Quibus sic factis, idem Frater Rogerus, apertis coram eo Evangeliis et tactis, Canonicam Obedienciam prestitit corporaliter Episcopo antedicto ; et deinde optinuit Literas Admissionis et Executorias ad easdem, in hac forma. [Copies of the formal Letters follow ; the first directed to Hariel, dated 16 Feb. ; the second to the Archdeacon of Exeter, or his Official, dated 17 Feb., 1320-1 ; 156.—On *Hariel's* cession, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli" (7 Dec.), 1324.

Sir *William Rokes*, priest, was inst., 13 Jan., 1324-5 ; Patron, the Prior of Lodres, representing the Abbat and Convent aforesaid ; 183.

BARNSTAPLE ["taxanda Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis (Beati Petri—fol. 66b) de Barum," MS.], Vicar of—

Philip de Cruce, deacon,[1] was inducted—"Literas Induccionis *tantum*,"—13 July, 1311; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Barnstaple; 62b. On the 14th the Bishop sequestrated "fructus et obvenciones ad altillagium", committing the custody to the said Philip, "ita quod per visum ejusdem Prioris eosdem colligat, et de eisdem respondeat cum fuerit requisitus"; 63.

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY, Priors of—

Paschasius occurs in 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 196).

Fr. *John* occurs as Prior (*see* EXETER, ST. JAMES'S PRIORY), 17 March, 1313-14; 83.

BARNSTAPLE; the Chantry Chapel "juxta Pontem"—

Sir *Thomas de Tottonia*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 29 Feb., 1311-12; discord having arisen as to the right of presentation between Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt., and the Prior and Monks of the Blessed Mary Magdalene, of Barum; 69.

—"Perpetua Cantaria *facienda* in Capella Beati Thome, juxta Pontem Barnastapolie, pro animabus Domini Henrici Traci, progenitorum et successorum suorum, et pro animabus omnium Fidelium defunctorum,"—

Sir *Richard de Scottescombe*, priest, was inst., 19 Dec., 1319; Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt.; 145.

BARNSTAPLE, Archdeacons of—

Master *Ralph Germeyn* held the Office till his collation to the Precentorship, in succession to Bishop Stapeldon, when

Sir *William de Meltone*, "Domini Regis Clericus," was collated, 13 Oct., 1308 (the day of Stapeldon's consecration); 35b.

Master *William Fitz-Rogo* (misplaced by *Oliver* and *Le Neve*) was collated, in his absence, 4 Jan., 1308-9; 38.

Master *John Wela*, priest, was collated, 30 March, 1309; 39b. On whose resignation (for the Archdeaconry of Exeter),

Master *Walter Giffard*, S.T.D., was collated, on Easter-Day (26 March),[2] 1312; 69b. *Oliver* and *Le Neve* place *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio* and *William Fitz-Rogo* between *Wela* and *Giffard*; but in error. And they give no dates. The latter will be found, in his proper place, above: and I can find no trace of the former as Archdeacon of Barnstaple. Moreover, the Register proves that *Giffard* succeeded *Wela* immediately: he was collated to the Office—"vacantem per liberam resignacionem Magistri Johannis Wele." On *Giffard's* promotion to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral,

Master *Richard de Morcestre*, Canon of Exeter, was collated, 7 Feb., 1314-15; 102. On whose death,

Master *Richard de Wideslade*, priest, was collated, 22 Sept., 1318; 130.

BEAFORD [Beauforde, MS.], Rector of—

Henry de Gatepathe ("de Herpathe," fol. 51), accolite,[3] was inst. (by proxy—Vincent de Cokyngtone), 21 Feb., 1309-10; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt.; 47b.

—"Perpetua Cantaria in Ecclesia de Beauford,"—

Sir *Walter de Thornbiri*; on whose death

Sir *Andrew*, a chaplain, was inst., 7 Nov., 1319; Patron, Sir John de Wilyngtone, Knt.; 144b.

---

[1] Ordained priest, 18 Sept., 1311; 228b.

[2] "Pascha: Septimo Kalendas Aprilis," —not 3 Dec., 1314, as in *Le Neve*.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 18 April, 1310; 224b: deacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b: priest, 19 Dec., 1310; 226.

BEAWORTHY [Beworthi, MS.], Rector of—

John Luveriche, subdeacon, occurs as R., 8 Dec., 1323; 177b.

BELSTONE [Bellestone, MS.], Rector of—

Vacant, "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie" (8 Feb.), 1323-4, and Walter de Setone, Commissary, instituted

Henry de Foleforde "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Georgii" (25 April), 1324; Patron, William de Foleforde; 181.

BERE-FERRERS [Byr, MS.], Rectors of—

Vacant, "a die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii proximo preteritum" (17 Jan.), 1317-18, on the death of *Walter de Ferers* (*see* Vol. I., page 336: he occurs, as R., as late as 3 July, 1317; L 211b).

Master *Henry de Niwetone*, subdeacon, was inst., 18 March; Patron, Sir William de Ferariis, Knt.; 126. On whose resignation

Sir *Reginald Pypard*, clerk,[1] was inst., 20 Sept., 1318; Patron, the same; 130.

BERRY-NARBOR [Biri Nerberd *and* Beri Neyberd, MS.],—

Master *Richard de Tregiliou*; on whose death the Bishop appointed Master Henry de Stowford "yconomus" of the revenues (3 March, 1315-16); 112.

Richard de Chuddeleghe, clerk (*an intruder*, but *see* p. 45).

John de Putteforde, clerk (*another intruder*).

Master *John le Knyghte*, clerk.—[Ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, 13 June, 1321, in the Parish-Church of Bishop's Waltham (*Regist. Rigaud de Asserio*; fol. C.)—F. J. B.];—

The Bishop writes thus to John le Knyghte (12 Feb., 1317-18,—"Quia nos, nunc, primo intelleximus quod *Ricardus de Chuddeleghe*, clericus, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Biri Nerberd, nostre Diocesis, nullo tempore justum Titulum, vel in ea jus aliquod habuit seu ad eam, quodque predicta Ecclesia, post mortem cujusdam Magistri *Ricardi de Tregiliou*, nuper et ultimo Rectoris ejusdem, per dissensionem et discordiam diversorum ut Patroni presentancium ad eandem, tanto tempore jam vacavit quod ipsius Collacio, juxta Statuta Latranensis Concilii, est ad nos, hac vice vacacionis, libere devoluta; et volentes personam tuam in hac parte prosequi favore gracie specialis, dictam Ecclesiam . . . cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis . . . tibi, quatenus de jure possumus, conferimus . . .; nolentes, tamen, quod per hanc nostram Collacionem alicui Patrono ejusdem Ecclesie in futuris vacacionibus ejusdem prejudicium aliquod generetur."—The Letters of Induction were directed to the Dean of Schirewille; 125. But further troubles were in store for Knyghte. A Commission was directed, 8 Feb., 1320-1, to Precentor Coletone and William de Wolleghe, R. of Yarnscombe, on his complaint that, although he had been canonically inst., one John de Putteforde, clerk, had intruded himself and taken possession of the Church, disposing of the revenues as he pleased, to the great injury of the Rector. The Commissaries were to investigate the case, and, if the complaint were well founded, to eject the intruder and to restore the Rector to his full rights; 155. The matter was settled in this way,—"Eisdem die et loco, comparuerunt coram Domino, in Aula sua ibidem [apud Farendone, xj die mensis Aprilis—1321], Magister *Johannes le Knyght*, de Lawittetone, et *Johannes de Putteforde*, de Biri Nerberde, Ecclesiarum se pretendentes Rectores. . . . *Johannes le Knyght* Ecclesiam de Lawittetone predictam, et prefatus *Johannes de Putteforde* totum jus, si quod habuit, in Ecclesia de Biri antedicta, in manus ejusdem Domini dimiserunt, re et verbo; sub hac, tamen, protestacione, quod si dicta Ecclesia de Biri, in qua idem *Johannes le Knyght* se asseruit institutum, ab eo quomodolibet evincatur, ad prelibatam Ecclesiam de Lawittetone licite redire possit et retinere, sicut prius; et jus, eciam, dicti *Johannis de Putteforde* ad Ecclesiam de Biri sibi maneat illibatum. Quibus dimissionibus per Dominum admissis, idem Dominus, hujusmodi protestacioni annuens, Ecclesiam de Lawittone, sic—ut premittitur—vacantem, et ad suam Collacionem immediate spectantem, eidem *Johanni de Putteforde* contulit tunc, ibidem,—presentibus Magistris Nicholao de Hele, Waltero de Setone"; 157b.

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 23 Sept., 1318, 240: subdeacon, 23 Dec., 1318; 240b: deacon, 22 Dec., 1319; 242b.

BICKLEIGH [in the Deanery of Tiverton—Bykeleghe, MS.],—
Master *Walter de Mymmelonde*, subdeacon, occurs as R.,[1] 3 Nov., 1308; 36.

BICKLEIGH [in the Deanery of Tamerton—Bykeleghe, MS.],—
Master *William de Wolleghe* occurs as R., 18 April, 1310, when he was ordained deacon; 224b: priest 6 March, 1310-11; 227b. He exchanged, for Yarnscombe, with
Sir *William Hereward*, who was inst., 27 Sept., 1318; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland; 130b.

BICTON [Bukyntone *and* Buketone, MS.], Rectors of—
Martin le Arbloster, subdeacon, was R. as early as 20 Nov., 1308; 36b. On whose resignation
Master *William de Tudewille*[2] was inst., 8 May, 1310; Patron, Geoffrey le Arbloster; 50b.—This was an exchange with the R. of LYMPSTONE. After an Incumbency of about a month, *Tudewille*, exchanged back again to Lympstone with the said
Martin, "dictus *le Arbloster*," deacon, who was inst., 16 June, 1310; Patron, the same; 52b. On his resignation
Sir *Ralph* "dictus *le Arblaster*," priest, was admitted, 9 June, 1318; Patron, Richard le Arblaster,—"et, jurata Obediencia in persona predicti Ricardi, Procuratoris ejusdem Radulphi, ... optinuit Literas Inducciones; 127b.

BIDEFORD [Bidiforde, MS.],[3] Rectors of—
Sir *William Dunnynge* occurs as R., 25 July, 1309; 42b.—On his death "die Dominica proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis" (20 Aug.), 1318,
Master *Henry* [*Toyt*] *de Cornubia*, "dictus *de Truru*," priest, was inst. (by proxy—David de Truru), 13 Sept.; Patron, Sir Bartholomew de Grenevyle; 129b.—Vacant, "a die Sabbati in Festo Sancti Marcellini et Petri (2 June), 1324; and
Master *Walter Prodhomme*, clerk, was inst., 25 Dec.; Patron, Henry, son and heir of Sir Bartholomew de Greineville; 183.

BIGBURY [Bikebury, MS.], Rector of—
Vacant, "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Ambrosii" (8 April), 1325; and
Ralph de Pridiaux, clerk, was inst., 19 May; Patron, William de Bikeburi; 184b.

BISHOPSNYMPTON [Nymetone, MS.], Vicars of—
Sir *William* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48b.
Sir *David*; his Institution is not recorded, but on his death
Sir *Laurence de Nymetone*, priest, was inst., 13 Dec., 1319; Patron, Sir Thomas de Hentone, Treasurer of the Cathedral; 145.

---

[1] There is nothing to shew *which* "Bykeleghe" was intended. But as *Wolleghe* was R., at about the same time, of the "Bykeleghe" which *is* identified by the Patronage, it is nearly certain that *Mymmelonde* was R. of the East Devon Parish.

[2] Ordained deacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b; priest, 19 Dec., 1310; 226.

[3] "Cum diu placitatum esset in Curia Domini Regis, inter Abbatem Robertum Tercium et Conventum Theokesberie et Ricardum de Greynwille, super Advocacione Ecclesiarum de KILKAMTUNE et de BIDIFORD, tandem post decursum v annorum, anno scilicet Regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis, xxij, Nonas Junii [5 June], apud Landstaventune in Cornubia, inter Partes amicabiliter convenit, sicut in cyrographo inter eos confecto continetur, coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus, scilicet Willelmo de Eboraco et Sociis suis, presente et Ricardo, Comite Cornubie, fratre Domini Regis et multis aliis" [1238]. *Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), p. 108.

BISHOP'S TAWTON [Tautone Episcopi, MS.], Vicars of—

John (perhaps *John de Ockamptone*) was V. in 1303-4: *see* Vol. I, pp. 338, 412.

Sir *Simon*; on whose death

Sir *Philip de Essewater*, priest, was inst., 19 Sept., 1318; Patron, Master Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio, Dean of Exeter; 129b.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.], Rectors and Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas de Hentone*, R.; he exchanged, 27 Dec., 1309, with

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*, R., of Great Torrington,—Commission for his Institution (directed to Roger de Otery, the Bishop's Official); 45b: inst. 8 Jan., 1309-10 (by proxy—Richard de Brayleghe, R. of Filleigh); 46.

Sir *Alan Harpyn*, priest, was collated to the *Vicarage*—"taxanda et ordinanda Vicaria Ecclesie de Teyngtone Episcopi, cum omnibus Capellis eidem adjacentibus"—in his absence, 3 Jan., 1317-18; 125: admitted, 8 June, 1318; and, the Bishop reserving to himself and his successors power to tax the Vicarage, Letters of Induction only were granted; 127b.

Master *William Kaignes*, clerk, was collated to the *Rectory*, 12 April, 1325; 184. He was the *last* Rector—*inducted* only; not instituted.

BITTADON [Bitthedene *and* Bittedene, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Walter Bodyn*, chaplain: Commission for his Institution and Induction directed, 26 April, 1319, to Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal; Patron, John de Bittedene; 141. After an interval of nearly nine months the said *Walter* (priest), was inst., 14 Jan., 1319-20; Patron, John de Bittedene, senior,—"illa vice, racione minoris etatis Johannis de Bittedene, filii et heredis Thome de Bittedene, et Custodie terrarum ejusdem, in manibus suis ex tradicione Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi Martyn, existentis"; 147.

BLACKAWTON [Blakeauetone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Coletone*; on whose resignation

George de Byneleghe, clerk, was inst., 10 Jan., 1308-9; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ("salva dictis Priori et Conventui Pensione annua decem marcarum, eisdem de eadem debita"); 37b. There seems to have been some hitch; for a *second* Institution took place, 12 Feb.; 38—Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b; deacon, 18 April, 1310; 224b.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Robert Pollard*, deacon, first occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308, when he was ordained deacon; 218.

Elias de Tyngewyke occurs as R., 8 Feb., 1313-14; 85.

Sir *Walter de Cromhale*, priest, was inst., 30 Sept., 1315; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Sancto Mauro, Knt.; 110.

BLISLAND [Blestone, MS.], Rector of—

William occurs as R., 24 Oct., 1308; L 188b.

BOCONNOC [Bokonnecke Bocquinnoke, Boccunneke, *and* Bockonnoke, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Walter* [*de Kent*], occurs (*see* Morchard-Bishop), 3 Sept., 1310; 54b. On whose resignation

Richard Barri, clerk, was inst., 27 Sept., 1318; Patron, Sir John de Carminou; 130b. On *Barri's* resignation

Richard Lovecoke, of Tiverton, clerk,[1] was inst, 26 July, 1320; Patron, the same; 150.

Master *Peter* (son of Henry) *le Taillur, de Castro*, occurs as R., 19 May, 1325; (*see* "*Litt. Dim.*"), 184.

BODMIN PRIORY, Priors of—

Fr. *Germanus*; on whose resignation,

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 243: priest, 18 April, 1321; *ibid.*

Sir *John de Kylkamptone* was elected, 20 May, 1310; 51b, 52.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Adam* dictus *Marchaunt*, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; 218.—Vacant, "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Thome, Apostoli (20 Dec.), 1316; and

Sir *John de Brademor*, priest, was admitted, 16 Jan., 1316-17; Patron, Walter Gamboun, of Morestone; 117.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of—

Sacristans.—[The Collations were, always, to a Prebend, with the Office of Sacristan annexed],—

Sir *Walter de Welwe* occurs, 3 Jan., 1309-10, *see* Bosham, Visitation of; 25.

John Durand occurs, 23 Dec., 1318, when he was ordained subdeacon[1]; 240b.

Sir *Ralph de Riburghe*, priest, collated 7 Sept., 1321,—Letters of Induction directed to Sir Matthias, R. of Warblington (Dioc. Winton); 159b.

Sir *Walter de Shireforde* occurs, 28 Dec., 1323; 177b.

Canons,—

John de Drokenesforde occurs, 22 Sept. 1308; 35b.

Master *Stephen de Chesthunte* occurs in the above-named Visitation; also,

Sir *Amaneus de Pelagrua*,—3 Jan., 1309-10; 25.

Sir *Richard le Brun*, held the Prebend of Appeldreham: he was succeeded by

Robert Hereward, clerk; collated 11 Jan., 1310-11 (Letters of Induction, dated 15 Jan.); 59.

Sir *John de Lewes* (fol. 25); whose successor,

Master *Michael de Berham*, was collated, 14 Jan, 1310-11, "suo periculo," i.e., if there were a vacancy, and if the right to collate belonged to the Bishop for that turn: Witnesses,—Master Geoffrey de Etone, Sir Thomas de Stapeldone, Peter de Honetone, Richard Trenchard, Ralph de Stokes, and others; 59.

Sir *Ralph de Hyngham* held the Prebend of Waletone; on whose death

Robert Hereward, clerk, was collated, 22 March, 1310-11; 60. But see below.

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*, priest, was collated to the Prebend of Appeldreham, 22 March, 1310-11; 60.—On *Hyngham's* death

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone* was collated to the Prebend of Waletone (20 May, 1311); 61b.

Master *Thomas Hereward*, clerk, was collated, 19 May, 1314,—"sub expectacione vacature Prebende." The Bishop invested his Proctor, Sir Peter de Honetone, "per birreti sui tradicionem," in the presence of Masters Thomas de Hemyngfford, Notary-Publick, Nicholas de Hele, Sir Richard de Brayleghe, and others; 85.

Master *John de Malmesbiri* occurs, 30 March, 1321, as holding the Parochial Prebend; 157.

On the 21st of March, 1321-2, John [de Drokenesford], Bp. of B. and W., obtained Licence from Bp. Stapeldon to collate some fit clerk to the Prebend which should next become vacant; 167.

BOTUSFLEMING [Bodflumiet, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Richard de Nymetone*, priest, was admitted 16 June, 1318; Patron, Dame Joan de Valletorta; 127b.

BOVEY TRACY [Bovitracy, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Edward* occurs as V., 20 June, 1309; 41b. He survived Bishop Stapeldon.

BRADFORD [Bradeford, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William Mewy* occurs, 21 Dec., 1308, when he was ordained subdeacon[2]; 218.

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 7 April, 1319; 241: priest, 22 Sept., 1319; 241b.

[2] Deacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b: priest, 15 March, 1308-9; 221.b

Sir *William Russel*, priest, was inst., 18 Nov., 1321 ; Patron, John Deneys ; 162b.

BRADNINCH [Braneys, Bradenheche, *and* Bradenenche, MS.],—

Master *Elias de Sancto Albano*, clerk, occurs as R., 26 Oct., 1308 ; 36. He resigned, "sexto Kalendas Octobris" (26 Sept.), 1310, and

John de Carente, clerk, was inst., 30 April, 1311 (by proxy—Master Philip de Pateneye, clerk) ; Patron, the Lady Margaret de Clare, Countess of Cornwall ; 61.

Master *Richard de Clare*, succeeded ; on whose resignation,

Philip le Noreis, clerk,[1] was inst. (by proxy—John Gentilcorps, clerk), 25 April, 1318 ; Patron, Sir Hugh Daudele, junior ; 126b. His name occurs (fol. 139), as *Philip le Noreis*, "*de Edyngdone*." Oliver missed the earlier Entry, and consequently failed to record his Institution and the fact that *Richard de Clare* was his immediate predecessor (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 18).

Peter de Polforde, clerk, was inst. 18 June, 1322, "apud Exoniam, in Hospicio ipsius Officialis" ; 176b.[2]

BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Walter de Bradestone*, priest, occurs as R., 16 Aug.. 1310 ; 54.

Master *Bartholomew de Castro*, clerk, was collated, 8 April, 1311 ; 60b.

Sir *Robert de Tautone*, deacon, was collated, 23 March, 1314-15 ; 106.

Sir *William de Nemore Boriali*, priest, was collated 3 Jan., 1315-16 ; 111. On *Northwode's* resignation

Gilbert de la Thorne, deacon,[3] ("familiaris" Episcopi), was collated, 27 July, 1320 ; 150.

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Braunford Speke,—*margin, erroneously*, "Brauntone Speke]," Vicars of—

Sir *Simon Calley*. He resigned, 18 Sept., 1318, and

Sir *William de Holemede*, priest, was inst., 7 Oct. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter ; 131.

BRANSCOMBE [Brankescombe, MS.], Vicars of—

Thomas occurs as V., 11 July, 1301, *see* the Visitations (*infra*).

Walter Lovecoke, of Exeter, clerk,[4] collated "per Provisionem." Commission for his Induction directed, 6 May, 1318, to the V. of Salcombe [-Regis] ; Patrons the D. and C. of Exeter ; 126b.

[*Visitations*,—

I.—*By Robert de Veteri Terra and John de Uphavene :* see p. 107, note (2). Die Martis in Festo Translacionis Beati Benedicti [11 July], 1301,—

In Ecclesia,—unum Psalterium tantum, nullius valoris. Antiphonarium perversi ordinis. Ordinale et Troparium in eodem volumine. Legenda tocius anni plenaria, in iiij voluminibus ligatis. Portiforium bonum, licet minute litere.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 23 Dec., 1318 ; 240b.

[2] Institutions by the Official-Principal in 1322 and 1323 are set down, briefly, here ; the names of the Patrons being omitted,—*Admissi ad Beneficia infrascripta per Magistrum Walterum de Setone, Officialem Domini, ex speciali Commissione ejusdem, Anno, etc.*, xxij^{do},—Treneglos ; St. Creed ; Bradninch ; Thurlestone ; Poundstock ; Kenn).—*Admissi per eundem Officialem in Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} vicesimo tercio*, West Downe ; St. Martin's, Exeter ; the Chapelry at Kenn ; Romansleigh ; Exbourne ; Antony ; [Landrake—1322].

[3] Ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1320 ; 243. He exchanged, in 1329, with *William Cabel* for Oare (*Somerset*), *see* Weaver's *Somerset Incumbents*,—This Book will, hereafter, be referred to as "*Weaver*").

[4] Ordained [deacon, in Lambeth Chapel (*Litt. Dim.*), by Abp. Reynolds, 17 Dec., 1317, "ad titulum Decani et Capituli Exon." (*Reg.*, fol. 180): priest, 17 June, 1318 ; 239b.

Tria Manualia ligata. Missale bonum, et aliud non de Usu. Calix bonus, interius exteriusque deauratus. Et omnia alia que requiruntur satis sufficiunt; hoc excepto, quod vitrum magne fenestre in campanili est confractum ex omni parte, et minor fenestra ejusdem campanilis caret vitro; quarum reparacio spectat ad parochianos.

Parochiani dicunt quod Thomas, Vicarius, bene se gerit in omnibus et libenter predicat, et infirmos visitat, et diligenter omnia facit que ad Sacerdotis spectant Officium. Similiter, de Clerico et aliis parochianis nichil sciunt nisi bonum et honestum. *Inquisicio*,—Stephanus de Holleweye, Robertus de Bosco, Lucas de eadem (*sic*), Willelmus Mareys, Thomas de la Slade, Ricardus de Holleweye, cum aliis juratis, dicunt quod Manerium gravatur per hoc, quod Firmarius tradidit plures terras uni tenenti, de quibus terris Panis Benedictus portari per girum [consuevit], et modo non portatur, per quod majus onerantur: et similiter est de aliis contribucionibus Ecclesiam tangentibus. Item, gravantur per hoc, quod in ij precariis arure subtracta sunt eis cibaria sua, que habere consueverunt usque ad tempora Domini Rogeri de Derteforde. Item, dicunt quod pro falcacione, levacione, cariacione feni, et mullonis factura, consueverunt habere iij meliores multones de falda Domini, excepto uno, et iij meliores casios de dayaria Domini; et hoc primo subtractum fuit eis per Thomam de Herteforde, et adhuc est eis denegatum. Item, dicunt quod Firmarius tradidit Vicario duos ferlyngos et unam clauam terre, apud Nortone, quam tenens dimisit pro paupertate, pro xij*s*. vj*d*. annuatim, unde solebant portari xvij*s*. vj*d*. Dicunt, eciam, quod quilibet prepositus Firmarii, quantumcumque fidelis fuerit et cautus in compoto suo, amittit magnam partem bonorum suorum; per quam causam ignorant. Suspicantur, tamen, quod hoc provenit ex hoc, quod Dominus cepit in manus suas ij ferlyngos terre, reddentes per annum xiij*s*., et nichilominus onerantur dicti prepositi de pleno redditu: set hoc non audent pro certo dicere. Item, dicunt quod de valore firme penitus ignorant. Dicunt, eciam, quod nunc Firmarius recepit de bonis Rogeri de Derteforde, ad supplecionem defectuum, xvj*li*., et tantumdem expendit circa idem et xx*li*. ultra; et adhuc restant defectus apud la Biry, in granariis, portis, et domibus; quorum reparacionem estimant ad xlviij*s*.—Item, petunt tenentes dicti Manerii, supplicantes humiliter Dominis suis, Decano et Capitulo, quod beneficium eis per Magistrum H., nunc Firmarium, super relaxacione v marcarum annuatim de x marcis et xl*d*., quas annuatim solvere solebant pro residuo seminis tritici triturando graciose concessum, eis perpetuare dignentur.—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 34.

II.—Die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Augustini [27 May, 1307,—*by Masters R. Germeyn and J. de Upavene*],—Inprimis, Crismatorium insufficiens. Duo Corporalia tantum, cum duobus repositoriis. Casula Dominicalis lanea et insufficiens. Nulla Capa Chori. Casula ferialis perforata in multis locis. Quatuor superpellicia integra. Missale bonum et aliud debile. Gradale et Troparium, in uno volumine, bonum; precii ij marcarum. Aliud Gradale vetus, et de veteri nota. Unum Troparium cum Ordinale (*sic*), in uno volumine. Unum Portiforium vetus, de antiquo Usu, cum Martilogio. Duo Manualia per se, et tercium bonum cum Collectario et Capitulario. Duo Processionalia, quorum aliud bonum et novum: deficiunt custodie (*sic*) Sanctorum. Legenda Sanctorum, in duobus voluminibus, putrefacta in principio et in fine. Legenda Temporalis, in duobus voluminibus, putrefacta in principio et in fine. Dominus Thomas, Vicarius, contulit Ecclesie unum Antiphonarium novum, cum Psalterio, precii v marcarum; reservato sibi usu ad vitam suam. Antiphonarium vetus, male ligatum. Unum Psalterium per se tantum. Unum Portiforium minute litere cum Psalterio. Una Sinodus. Unus rotulus de cantu organico, magnus et longus. Unus Calix, deauratus interius et exterius. Alius Calix argenteus, de Capella. Velum Quadragesimale bonum et novum. Palla mortuorum insufficiens. Deficit Velum Nupciale. Unum Frontale bonum. Turribulum bonum. Vexillum bonum. Duo Candelabra Processionalia stagnea, bona. Duo alia ferrea. Quatuor asseres ad Pacem. Tres Stole. Organa, ex dono Vicarii. Ymago Beate Marie in Cancello, portans tres anulos, quorum unus aureus et duos argenteos (*sic*).—Parochiani dicunt quod Thomas, Vicarius, bene se gerit in omnibus, et libenter predicat, et infirmos visitat, et diligenter omnia facit que ad suum spectant Officium. De Clerico et aliis parochianis nichil sciunt.—Lucas Attawode, Thomas Attaslade, Willelmus Mareys, Johannes Rocke, Walterus Peytevyn, Willelmus Wodeward, Robertus Boya, Walterus le Clerke, Thomas Attahole, Michael de Raddygurhe, Johannes de Bromeleghe, Johannes de Westone, Johannes de Bytelisgate, jurati, dicunt quod cum de antiqua con-

suetudine homines Manerii tenentur arare unam precariam ante Festum Natalis Domini, et esse ad mensam Domini, et aliam precariam, similiter, post idem Festum, singulis annis, et esse ad mensam Domini, dicta mensa fuit istis subtracta toto tempore Magistri H., Firmarii; et quod, ubi aliqui tenentur arare, si carucam habuerint, et, si nullam habuerint, herciare solebant, dictus Firmarius fecit eos solvere pro hujusmodi opere iij*d.*, per rigorem. Item, quilibet ferlingus terre tenetur metere acram et dimidiam de blado Domini et nichil recipere, et facere duas precarias et habere corrodium, et illud bladum cariare ad grangiam Domini sine corrodio, et adunire. Et quilibet ferlingum terre tenens debet averagium facere, bis per annum, inter Exam et Axam, et habere corrodium, vel percipere obolum pro corrodeo (*sic*). Item, falcare xj acras prati et unam virgatam, et percipere tres secundos meliores multones et iij caseos secundos meliores, et dictum pratum unire et ad domum cariare, et mullonem facere. Et solebant falcare xiiij acras prati et dimidiam antequam terra fuit alienata. Johannes Rocke tenet dimidium ferlingum terre ex tradicione H., Firmarii, ad voluntatem pro extenta. Thomas, Vicarius, tenet unum ferlingum terre, ad voluntatem. Robertus de Laneweye tenet unum ferlingum terre, ad voluntatem pro extenta. Johannes Gregore tenet duos ferlingos et dimidium, ad voluntatem. Thomas de Lenge tenuit unum ferlingum et dimidium, et octo denariatas terre; quis nunc tenet ignorantur (*sic*). Et domus sunt ruinose, et vix possunt reparari pro xxx*s.* Thomas de Bromptone tenet dimidium ferlingum terre, ad voluntatem, de Bertone, et alium dimidium ferlingum terre de terra nativa, per extentam. Ricardus de Brankescombe tenet duos ferlingos terre et dimidium de Bertone, ad voluntatem per extentam. Item, homines Manerii solebant triturare totum frumentum de dominico ultra semen; quod, quidem, opus potuerunt perficere cum xx*s.* Dictus Firmarius recepit, toto tempore suo, pro eodem servicio v marcas redditus. Henricus Faber est augmentatus in xij*d.* Ricardus Molendinarius tenet unum cortilagium juxta molendinum, ad voluntatem Domini, et reddit per annum xij*d.* Johannes Boye solebat reddere pro quadam domo et curtilagio xij*d.*, et nunc reddit iij*d.* pro defectu domus, in dampnum Domini de redditu et servicio, per annum, x*d. ob.*; et idem defectus contigit tempore H., Firmarii. Et una domus quam Johannes Lyda tenuit est dirruta, que potest reparari pro iij*s.*, et est ad dampnum de servicio Domini, per annum, j*d. ob.* Dominicus est melioratus per unum fossatum, levatum tempore dicti Henrici, qui constabat xviij*s.* Et dicunt quod quedam aula, que vocatur Hinenehalle, dampnificatur ad iiij*s.* Et est una longa domus ruinosa, que est necessaria Manerii, que non potest reparari minus quam pro lxx*s.* Et dictus Dominus Henricus fecit construi quandam novam domum loco alterius domus, que majus valet quam alia domus de xl*s.* Deficit quedam domus que vocatur Wenhouse, cujus construccio valet unam marcam. Camera ballivi non minus potest reparari quam pro x*s.* Deterioracio duorum orreorum vix possunt (*sic*) reparari pro xlvj*s.* viij*d.* Garnarium non potest reparari minus quam pro iiij*li.* Deficit una domus pro pistrina, et estimatur quod non minus potest reparari quam pro xl*s.* Clausum de Conueparke, quod deficit, et cetera clausa possunt reparari pro xx*s.*, et non minus. Molendinum de la Pole non minus potest reparari quam pro c*s.* Aliud molendinum potest reparari pro una marca. Gardina, pomaria, et piscarie sunt in statu quo recepit H., Firmarius. Reparacio Camere apud Brankescumbe, versus Ecclesiam, valet lx*s.* Stabulum est ruinosum, et potest reparari pro xl*s.* Et dicunt super articulis Executorum eis porrectis, ad primum, videlicet quod de consuetudine pastura debet custodiri in medio mensis Marcii, et fuerunt impediti de pastura xviij vaccarii per quindecim dies ante dictum tempus, ad dampnum defuncti xviij*d.*, pro eo quod una vacca potest hyemari in partibus istis pro vj*d.* Item, ad secundum, quod boviculi in nullo fuerunt dampnificati eo quod bene potuerunt custodiri de furagio existente in manibus Executorum, prout habent per sacramentum vj prepositorum ante hec tempora. Et dicunt quod nulla oves periit pro defectu pasture, prout habent per sacramentum pastorum; nec aliqua pastura communis fuit eis defensa. Et quod affri nullum habuerunt defectum pasture, eo quod tunc non fuit tempus ut depascerentur erba. Et si fuerant debilitati, hoc fuit quod vendiderunt fenum eorum.—Nulla est terra alienata per ministros Magistri Jacobi clam. Et dicunt quod vivarium fuit instauratum piscibus tempore quo Magister H. firmam recepit, et instauratum dimisit. Et Magister Jacobus fecit trahi unam breynam et xij rocheas et anguillas. Et dicunt quod ministri Magistri Jacobi vetuerunt Executoribus meremium ad quandam carrectam faciendam, ut dicti Executores queruntur. Et dicunt quod una fraxis fuit

prostrata de bosco Domini, post mortem Domini, per Willelmum nuper ballivum Magistri Henrici. Et eodem modo respondent ad articulos Magistri Jacobi.—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 46.]

BRATTON[1][-FLEMING], Rectors of—

Master *William de Schireburne*, priest, occurs as R. of "Brattone," 9 Jan., (v^to Idus Januarii), 1308-9; 37^b.

—In 1310, the Church being vacant, the Bp. committed the Sequestration to Sir James de Mertone—"presbitero Domine la Flemynge," 21 July; 53. He was afterwards (23 Aug., 1310), ordered to render an account to

Thomas le Flemynge, clerk,[2] who was inst., 1 May, 1311; Patron, Baldwin le Flemynge; 54, 61. Master *Flemynghe* resigned, 17 May, 1321, *by letter*—"quedam Litera sigillis ejusdem Thome et Decani Oxoniensis (*sic*) sigillata, sub dato Oxonie (*sic*) xvj die mensis Maii,—presentibus Waltero de Setone, Nicholao de Hele, Domino Roberto de Tautone, et me—Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario"; 158.

Baldwin (son of Robert) *le Chariter, of Torrington*, clerk,[3] was inst., 6 July, 1321; Patron, the same; 158^b.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Walter de Mymmelonde*; on whose death, "Die Nativitatis Domini,"

Master *Robert Broke* was inst., 13 Jan., 1321-2; 163^b. The Patron's name is omitted; but the Benefice was in the gift of Plympton Priory. Licence was granted to the Prior of Plympton to transfer the Advowson to the Bishops of the Diocese in 1335, 9 Edw. III. (Rot. Pat., p. 1., m. 13).

BRAUNTON, Vicars of—

Sir *Andrew* [*Dagoun*] occurs as V., 29 Dec., 1311; 66^b; on whose death "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai, Episcopi" (11 Dec.), 1319,

Master *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio*, priest [junior—*see* MEETH], was inst., 11 Jan., 1319-20; Patron, Sir Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio, Dean of Exeter; 146^b.

BRIDESTOWE [*also*, Brittestowe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Ralph de Knovyle* occurs as R., 3 Dec., 1312; 75.

Master *Gilbert de Knoville*, priest, occurs as R., 15 Sept., 1321; 160.

Master *William de Beare* occurs as R., 29 May, 1325; (*see* "Litt. Dim."), 184^b. Their Institutions are not recorded.

BRIDFORD [Brideforde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert de Bardolby*.[4] He resigned in 1311, and the Custody of the Church was committed, 30 July, to

Sir *Adam de Brome*, priest; to whom the Bishop granted all the revenues, for the service of the Church and other pious uses. He was not to be asked to

---

[1] There are two Brattons in Devonshire, Bratton-Clovelly and Bratton-Fleming, both called, simply, "Brattone" in our earlier Registers; and it is sometimes difficult—not to say impossible—to decide which is meant, with certainty. *Schireburne* must have been instituted during the period for which we have no Register; and, although I have assigned Bratton-Fleming to him (Vol. I., page 413), I am compelled to admit that the question must be left open. The case of Mymmelonde and his successor, Broke, seemed doubtful. But le Chariter was, certainly, R. of Bratton-*Fleming*, as the Patron's name shews; and the Letters Dimissory (q.v.) prove that he was still surviving and R. of "Brattone," 7 Nov., 1322, i. e. nearly ten months after Broke's Institution, which must, therefore, have been to Bratton-*Clovelly*.

[2] Ordained priest, 23 Sept., 1318; 240^b.

[3] Ordained accolite, 19 Sep., 1321; 243^b.

[4] Not *Wardolby*, as in Oliver's List. And the Custody was granted to *de Brome*, not *de Brown* (*Eccles. Antiq. ii, 129*).

render any account to the Bishop or his successors ; 63b.

John de la Burghe, clerk, was inst., 17 Oct., 1312 ; Patron, Sir James de Oxtone, Knt. ; 74. On his resignation ["Johannes *de Burghe Waleis*," MS.], which took place at Beverley, "x Kalendas Dec." (22 Nov.), 1314,

Robert de Clyf, clerk, was inst., 31 Jan., 1314-15 ; Patron, the same ; 101b. On whose resignation

Walter de Lappeflod,[1] clerk,[2] was inst., 21 Sept., 1318 ; Patron, the same ; 180.

BRIDGERULE [Briggerowal—*margin*, Briggerowald, MS.],—

Henry de Treguwan, deacon,[3] was inst., 24 March, 1313-14 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston ; 83b.

BRIGHTLEIGH ; "Cantaria Ecclesie Beate Marie de Brightleghe,"—

Sir *William de Asshfordeby*, chaplain, was inst., 2 April, 1309 ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay ; 39b. [Brightleigh is in the Parish of Chittlehampton. *Lysons* says—"the walls of the antient Chapel are still standing"].

BRIXHAM, Vicars of—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 22 Aug., 1308 (*see* Rome, Court of) ; 35).

Sir *Simon Stiria*, priest, occurs as V. 6 Feb., 1321-2 ; 165.

BROADCLYST [Clistone-Nonant, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *William de Burncestre*, priest. On his resignation

Master *Peter de Grimestone*, priest, was inst., 29 Nov., 1314 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes.—He had previously resigned the Rectory of East Ogwell—an Exchange ; 100.

BROADHEMBURY [Hembury, MS.], Vicars of—

John occurs as V., 23 June, 1311 ; L 195,—probably, *John de Crouale*, inst. by Bp. Quivil (*see* Vol. I., page 339). [*Visitations, see p.* 107, *note* (2),—

I.—"Eodem die [5 July, 1301], apud Hembiry : ubi nullus apparuit defectus Librorum in Ecclesia quoad Matutinas.—Et sunt ibi iiij tenentes, qui reddunt per annum Vicario, pro tenuris suis, in augmentacionem Vicarie sue, xxij*s.* ; et omnia alia servicia sua faciunt Firmario. Qui tenentes, per sacramentum suum, estimant omnes defectus domorum Curie ad xxij*d.*, et non ultra."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *p.* 31.

II.—"Eodem die Martis [26 Feb., 1302-3, *see* Buckerell, II.], predicti Senescalli [John de Upavene and Robert de Veteri Terra] visitarunt apud Hembyry, per Henricum Burnel, Willelmum Snoter, Rogerum ate Rixe, et Johannem le Kyte Qui dicunt quod due grangie et pistrinum paciuntur defectum in coopertura ad estimacionem xvij*s.* vj*d.*, videlicet quoad stramen et mercedem cooperatorum ; item, in parietibus, et Occidentalis muri camere Australis Aule, ad estimacionem dimidie marce. Item, defectus coquine estimant ad iiij*s.* ; et defectus clausure inter Capellam et cameram estimant ad vj*d.* Item, defectus clausure circa vivaria, et alibi in Curia, estimant ad sex denarios. Item, requisiti an vivaria sint tracta et destructa post mortem Firmarii, dicunt quod non de die ; nec de nocte, ut credunt. Item, defectus porte et pontis versus vivaria estimant ad viij*d.* Item, clausura deterioratur inter dictam portam et magnam portam curie —estimant ad iiij denarios.—Summa, xxx*s.* ij*d.*"—*ibid.*, p. 41].

BROADHEMPSTON [Hemistone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *John* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions") ; 48 : *also*, 1 April, 1314 ; 84b.

BROADWOOD-KELLY [Brodewodekelly, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas* occurs as R., 1 Aug., 1312 ; 72b.

BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodwode Wyger, MS.], Rectors of—

---

[1] *Lapford* in Oliver's List.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 7 April, 1319 ; 241 : deacon, 20 Sept., 1320 ; 243.

[3] Ordained priest ["de Treheuan," MS.], 6 April, 1314 ; 233.

Sir *Henry de Guldeforde*; on whose resignation "die Lune in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis" (4 May), 1310,

William de Kaygnes, clerk, ordained subdeacon, 19 Dec.; fol. 226, was inst., 4 June; Patron, Henry Wyger; 52.

BUCKERELL [Bokerel, MS.], Vicars of—

—Vacant since 18 Feb., 1318-19; and the Bishop, 9 May, 1319, instituted

Sir *Robert de Poghehulle*, priest; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 141.

[*Visitations, see* p. 107, *note* (2),—"die Sabbati proxima sequente [5 July, 1301]:—

I.—Libri Matutinales Ecclesie loci predicti, quicumque eos invenire seu sustentare debeat, omnes sunt sufficientes. Domus, Curia, Sanctuarium, ibidem, omnes paciuntur defectum qui subpleri non posset per minus quam xx marcas, secundum veram estimacionem cujuslibet intuentis." *—Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *p.* 31.

II. "Visitacio apud Bokerel, facta die Martis proxima post . . Festum Sancti Mathie, Anno supradicto [26 Feb., 1302-3], per Vicarium Loci et Willelmum Rande. Qui dicunt quod deterioraciones domorum contingencium Magistrum Petrum, Firmarium, possunt emendari per x marcas. Requisiti per singulas, dicunt quod quedam pars domus, juxta columbare, corruit, cujus repparacio estimant ad xl*s.*; reliqua pars illius domus que adhuc stat, per xx*s.*; quedam alia domus contigua illi per x*s.*, et grangia per centum solidos. Verumtamen erexit ibidem quandam parvam domum equivalentem domum supradictam. Deterioracio gardini estimatur ad dimidiam marcam. Et dicunt quod due domus competentes sufficerent ad locum illum, que possent edificari et erigi per xxx marcas.—Summa viij*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*" *ibid.*, p. 41].

BUCKFAST ABBEY [Buffestre, Abbat of—

Fr. *Robert*; his Benediction as Abbat, at Crediton, "die Dominica in Festo Beati Petri ad Vincula" (1 Aug.), 1316; 113b.

BUCKFASTLEIGH [Leghe Bufestre *and* Buffestre, MS.], Vicars—

Walwanus, "qui Die Dominica proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximo preteritum moriebatur" [29 March, 1310].

Sir *William de la Fenne*, priest, was inst., 11 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast; 49.—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Beati Thome, Apostoli" (16 Dec.), 1322; and, 6 Feb., 1322-3.

Sir *Thomas de la Fenne*, priest, was inst.; Patrons, the same; 172.

BUCKLAND-BREWER [Northboclaunde, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Richard de Hurtleghe* occurs as V., 1 Aug., 1312; 72b.

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [South Boklonde, MS.], Rector of—

Richard Barri, clerk, was collated 21 Feb., 1324-5; 183b.

BUCKLAND-ABBEY,—

Thomas occurs as Abbat, 13 Nov., 1311 (*see* the next Entry).

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boclaunde, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Henry* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48: L 190b.—A Commission was directed, 13 Nov., 1311, to Thomas, Abbat of Buckland, for the Institution and Induction of

Sir *John de Trevelin*, chaplain; Patrons, the Abbat and Conv. of Buckland; 66.

BURLESCOMBE [Burdlescombe, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *John atte Mulle*, priest, inst., 3 April, 1324; "de consensu Abbatisse et Conventus de Leghe Canonicarum, ipsum presbiterum presentancium"; 181.

BURRINGTON [Borringtone *and* Burnyngtone, MS.],—

Master *William de Tavystoke* occurs as R., 26 Aug., 1304. *See* Vol. I, p. 405.

Sir *John de Dodewille*, chaplain, was inst. to the *Vicarage*, 22 Sept., 1309: Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock,—"optinuit Literas Institucionis, Taxacionem et Ordinacionem dicte Vicarie continentes,"—*margin*

"MEMORANDUM quod ista Vicaria, nunc, postea ordinata fuit et taxata" ; 44.
Sir *Robert Cainoke* occurs as V., 29 May, 1325 ; 184b.

BUTTERLEIGH [Boterleghe, MS.], Rector of—
—Vacant, 3 Dec., 1313 ; and
John Bel, chaplain, was inst., 2 Feb., 1313-14 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter ; 82b.

CALSTOCK [Kalystoke, MS.], Rector of—
Robert de Berkamstede (*see* Vol. I., page 491), was still R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218.

CAMBORNE [Camberoun *and* Cambron, MS.], Rectors of—
John de Neubaud, clerk,[1] was inst. (by proxy—Robert de Carnarthur), 10 Jan., 1308-9 ; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Willelmi Basset defuncti, qui de ipso tenuit in Capite" ; 37b. On *Neubaud's* resignation
Sir *William Benetfeld* was inst., "septimo Kalendas Aprilis" (26 March), 1312 ; Patron, the same ; 69b.

CANONSLEIGH ABBEY,—
Margaret Aucher ; her Benediction as Abbess, at Clyst, 24 Aug., 1320,—"presentibus Magistris Ricardo de Coletone, Precentore ; Waltero Giffard, Cancellario ; Domino Thoma de Hentone, Thesaurario ; Magistris Thoma Herewarde, Archidiacono Exoniensi ; Ricardo de Wideslade, Archidiacono Barumensi ; Roberto Hereward,—Canonicis Ecclesie Exoniensis" ; 150b.

CARDINHAM [Cardinan, MS.], Rectors of—
Jordan occurs as R., 12 May, 1316 ; L 211.—Margaret de Dyneham presented
Sir *Walter de Kent*, priest, and a Commission was directed, 2 Dec., 1317, to the Officials of the Bishop and the Archdn. of Totnes, empowering them to deal with the matter ; 124. He was admitted [Letters of *Induction* only], 25 July, 1318 ; 128.

CHAGFORD [Chakeford *and* Chageforde, MS.], Rectors of—
Symon de Wybberi, priest, occurs as R. (*see* Instow), 27 April, 1315 ; 106b. On whose resignation
Sir *Laurence de Wibberi*, priest, was inst., 16 Oct., 1319 ; Patron, Oliver de Wibberi ; 144.

CHALLACOMBE [Chaudecumbe, MS.], Rectors of—
John de Stokes occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218.
Master *Arnald Cotel*, of Torrington, was presented by Wm. de Raleghe,—Commission directed to the Chancellor of the Cathedral and the Archdn. of Barum, as to the Vacancy, etc. (2 Oct., 1310) ; 56b. His Institution must have occurred before 27 March, 1311, when "*Arnulphus Cotel*, Rector de Chaudecumbe," was ordained priest ; 228. *See* Fremington, 73.

CHARLES [*and* Charnes, MS], Rectors of—
Henry de Raleghe, accolite, occurs, 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218. He exchanged, for Stoke-Rivers, with
Peter de Fyshacre, accolite,[2] inst., 26 July, 1309 ; Patron, Henry de Raleghe ; 42b.
Sir *Walter le Low*, priest, was inst., 20 June, 1314 ; Patron, the same ; 85b. He is elsewhere called *le Wolfe*.—Vacant, 27 Feb., 1324-5 ; and
Richard Sprigge, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Philip de la More, clerk), 23 March ; Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, Knt., 184.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9 ; 220b, deacon, 23 April, 1309 ; 222 : priest, 20 Sept., 1309 ; 223b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1309 ; 222b : deacon, 4 April, 1310 ; 224b priest, 18 April, 1310 ; 225.

CHARLETON [Churletone *and* Cherletone, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Brawoda, clerk, was collated (*by lapse*), 24 Aug., 1309 (by proxy—Sir Stephen de Brawoda) ; 43.

Sir *Stephen de Brawode*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 24 Feb., 1311-12 ; Patron, John Pipart ; 69.—*See* Tibshelf ; 112.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Godfrey de Reynham*; on whose death, "die Martis in crastino Sancti Bartholomei" (25 Aug.), 1321,

Sir *Walter de Elinham* (or, perhaps, *Elmham*), priest, was inst., 14 Sept. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt. ; 160.

CHELDON [Cheddeledone—*marg.*, Chedeledone, MS.], Rectors of—

Walter de Dourys ; on whose death " die Mercurii proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris" (11 July), 1313 [not 1321, as in Vol. I. p. 414],

Roger Kaylleweie, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Sir Robert de Chulmele, priest), 11 Sept. ; 79b. The Patron's name is omitted.

Sir *Stephen de Aveles*, priest, was inst., 26 April, 1314 ; Patron, John Cailleway ; 84b.

Sir *Richard le Bonere* (of Nymet-St. George), was inst., 2 May, 1316 ; Patron, the same ; 112b.

CHERITON [-FITZPAINE,—Churitone, MS.], Rector of—

John Hanam, subdeacon,[1] occurs as R., 29 Dec., 1308 ; 37b.

CHERITON-BISHOP [Churitone, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Richard de Sefford*, clerk, was collated 30 Aug., 1316 ; 114b.

[CHITTLEHAMPTON, Rector of—

"In Marcio [1240], consolidata est Ecclesia de Chitelhamptune per Dominum Willelmum de Bruere, Episcopum Exonie, et Abbatem et Conventum Theokesberie, veros Patronos, et collata est per eosdem Magistro *Willelmo de Staneweya*. Nichilominus commendavit eidem Dominus Episcopus et commendatam concessit Ecclesiam Sancte Wenne in Cornubia(q.v.), . . . Rogavit, autem, Herebertus filius Mathei, Dominus de Chitelhamptune, Magistrum Willelmum ut concederet eidem Cantariam in Capella sua de Slo. Predictus, vero, Willelmus, requisito consensu dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, et Scriptis hinc inde confectis de omnimoda indemnitate Matricis Ecclesie, adquievit. In quibus Scriptis protestatus est predictus Herebertus Abbatem et Conventum Theokesberie veros esse Patronos predicte Ecclesie . . . Capellanus, vero, qui pro tempore fuerit, prestabit juramentum fidelitatis Rectoribus dicte Ecclesie imperpetuum successive."—*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), page 117. *See*,also, pp. 124, 128].

CHRISTOW [Cristenestowe, MS.], Vicars of—

—Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancte Katerine, Virginis" (24 Nov.), 1313 ; and

Sir *William Cabbel*,[2] priest, was inst., 1 Dec. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew's, Cowick ; 82. On his resignation,[3] at Exeter, on the Nones (7th) of March, 1317-18,

Sir *John de Hele*,[4] priest, was inst., 15 April, 1318 ; Patrons, the same ; 126.

CHUDLEIGH, Vicars of—

Nicholas was Vicar in 1303. *See* Vol. I., page 123. And Oliver tells us

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 18 April, 1310 ; 224b [*de Hanap*, MS.].

[2] Called, afterwards, " Dominus Willelmus de Lyntone, *dictus* Cabbel " (fol. 126.

[3] For Oare, Somerset (Patron, John de Kelly): *see* BRADSTONE, *note* ([3]).

[4] *John de Hele* (probably the same man) was admitted R. of Radstock, Somerset, in 1318, *in commendam*. (*Weaver*).

(*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 24) that

John Fitz-Hugh occurs as Vicar, 29 Sept., 1317; but gives no authority for the statement. He was R. of *Ashton* at the time (q. v., *Inst*).

CHULMLEIGH; [*also* Chilmeleghe, MS.], Prebendaries of—

Master *James le Fraunceis* occurs, 8 May, 1310; 50b.

Master *Robert Fromund* occurs 2 and 14 Sept., 1310; 54b, 56. [He occurs as R. of Thorn-Falcon in 1297 and of Butleigh in 1315,—both in *Somerset* (*Weaver*). Also, as R. of St. Thomas', Salisbury, in 1297, and of Nettleton (*Wilts*) in Dec., 1286 (when he was ordained priest, on Ember Saturday, in Terring Church (*Sussex*) by Abp. Peckham (Reg. Peckham, 125b.—F.J.B.].

Sir *William Dalbenney*, or *de Bello Alneto*, occurs 28 Oct., 1308; 36, and 1 Nov., 1317; 123b. He is described as "Rector" of Chulmleigh in the Ordination-List of 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b. Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 223: and priest (at Camberwell, by Bp. Stapeldon), 14 March, 1309-10, 223b.

Sir *Godfrey de Leynham*: on whose death

John de Coliforde, priest, was inst. to the Prebend "que vocatur Maydene Provendre," 1 Nov., 1321; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.; 162.

CHURCHSTANTON [Cheristauntone *and* Churistauntone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Thomas de Helyngham*, was inst. *by Bp. Bytton*, 18 March, 1303 (*see* Vol. I., p. 414); 43. On *Elingham's* (*sic*) resignation

Sir *Walter de Thwyte*, priest, was inst., 27 July, 1312; Patron, Sir Oliver de Todeham, Knt. ["de Tudeham," MS., fol. 115b].

—"Et, quia dictus Walterus non fuit de Diocesi Exoniensi oriundus, injunxit eidem quod infra mensem faceret sibi fidem de conversacione sua et de Ordinibus, sub pena xl solidorum. Postmodum concessit quod citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum, sub eadem pena. Postmodum, ad instanciam Domini Thome de Elingham, facta fuit prorogacio usque ad Festum Beati Johannis Baptiste; et sub hoc habet Literas"; 72b.—Vacant "a die Veneris proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis" (17 Sept.), 1316; and

Sir *Richard de Mileburne*, priest, was inst., 15 Oct.; Patron, the same; 115b.

CHURCHSTOW [Churestowe, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Roger de Coleputte*, subdeacon,[1] first occurs as R., 19 Dec., 1308; 37.

CLANNABOROUGH [Cloveneburghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas occurs as R., 29 March, 1311; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226,—probably, *N. Blundel* (*see* Vol. I, p. 124).

Richard de Sydewyne, clerk, was inst., 10 Dec., 1310; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton. The Church had been vacant "a die Veneris proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste (19 June); 57b.

Sir *Robert de Meltone*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 28 July, 1314; Patrons, the same; 86.—Vacant "die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Andree (29 Nov.), 1323; and

Sir *John de Sidemouthe*, priest, was inst., 13 Jan., 1323-4; Patrons, the same; 181[2].

CLAYHANGER [Cleyangre *and* Cleyhangre, MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Ambrosii" (7 April),

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 223: priest, 18 Dec., 1311; 229.

[2] Several Institutions by the Bishop's Commissary are entered here, together,—"*Admissi ad Beneficia infrascripta per Magistrum Walterum de Setone, Officialem Domini et Commissarium in ea parte specialem; unde Commissiones hujusmodi ac Presentaciones, remanent inter Communia de Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xxiij^to et xxiiij^to.*—"*De Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xxiij^to*:—Manaton, St. Austell, Clannaborough, Payhembury, Harpford, Withiel.—"*De Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xxiiij^to*:—Burlescombe, St. Pancras (Exeter), Belstone."

1311; and

William de Mileforde, clerk,[1] was inst. (by proxy—John de Lancestone, clerk), 5 Nov.; Patron, the King, "racione terrarum et tenementorum Templariorum, in manu sua existencium"; 65.—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii" (6 Aug.), 1321; and

Sir *William de Hengestecote*, subdeacon,[2] was collated (*by lapse*), 8 March, 1321-2; 167.

CLAYHIDON [Hidone, MS.], Rectors of—

Ralph de Stauntone, clerk, was presented by Margaret de Dynham,—Commission directed to Henry de la Wile, Chancellor, and Robert de Blontesdone, Canons of Sarum, to make Inquisition as to his morals, age, and learning, and to institute him if found fit (21 March, 1321-2); 167. On whose death, "circiter Festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis" (15 Aug.), 1322,

Sir *William de Forde*, priest, was inst., 22 Dec.; Patron, the same; 171.

CLOVELLY [Clovely, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Richard de Dolburghe*, chaplain, being presented by Edith, Lady of Clovelly, the Bishop directed the Archdn. of Barum to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., 16 April, 1308; 32b.

CLYSTBRIDGE ["Cantaria Perpetua in Nova Capella de Clystbrigge," MS.],—

Sir *Robert de Gosham*, priest, was collated, "die Martis in Festo Sanctorum Innocencium" (28 Dec.), 1311. Letters of Induction *only*, directed to Sir Thomas de Herpetru, R. of Tedburn-St. Mary; 66b.

CLYST FOMISON [i.e. SOWTON—Clyst Fomizon, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Gisi (or *Eisi*); 164b.—On whose death

Sir *William de Hengstecote*, subdeacon, was collated, 4 Oct., 1321; 161b. On whose resignation

Sir *William atte Heghen*, priest, was collated, 10 April, 1322; 167b.

CLYST-HYDON, Rectors of—

Sir *Roger de Donstorre*, priest, was inst., 22 Jan., 1308-9; Patron, Robert Crispyn, "racione custodie Johannis, filii et heredis Domini Willelmi de Hydone, Militis, defuncti"; 38. He exchanged, for Stoke-Damarel, with

John de Fordyngtone, clerk, inst., 5 Nov., 1319; Patron, John de Hidone,—he was to proceed, at once, "ad Sacros Ordines" (fol. 144b); ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

CLYST-ST. GEORGE [Clistwike, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *John de Glaseneia*,[3] on whose death, "die Lune proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (22 March), 1321-2,

Philip de Cestre was inst., 17 May, 1322; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*); 167b.

CLYST ST. LAURENCE, Rectors of—

—Vacant "a die Lune proxima post Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum" (20 March), 1311-12; and

Sir *John de Konqueswille*, priest, was inst., 22 April, 1312; Patron, Sir John de Vautort, Knt.; 71b.

John Vautort[4] (Institution not recorded), occurs as R., 9 April, 1314; 83b.

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 2 Jan., 1311-12; 229; priest, 22 Dec., 1313; 231b.

[2] Ordained priest in St. Elizabeth's Chapel, near Winchester, 18 Dec., 1322, by Peter, Bp. of Corbavia.—*Regist. Rigaud de Asserio, Bp. of Winchester*; fol. Db. [F.J.B.]

[3] not *de Glascencia*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 153).

[4] Ordained subdeacon, 21 Dec., 1314; 234: deacon, 22 March, 1314-15; 234b: priest, 20 Sept., 1315; 235b.

CLYST-ST. MARY [Beate Marie de Clyst, MS.], Rectors of—

Ralph, dictus *le Arbelestere*, clerk, was inst., 5 April, 1313; Patron, Michael de Wynkeleghe; 70.

Sir *Thomas de Trebarnoc*, priest, was inst. on the Feast of the Annunciation (25 March), 1314; Patron, Roger Tauntefer; 83b.

COLATON-RALEIGH, Vicar of—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 16 Feb., 1307; *see* p. 108.

COLEBROOK, Vicar of—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 27 June, 1301; *see* p. 109.

COLERIDGE [Colrigge, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *William de la Slade*, priest, was collated 19 Aug., 1314; 87b.

COLLUMPTON Colomptone, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.—Vacant, "a Festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, vel circiter" (24 June), 1322; and

Master *Henry Steymor*, deacon, was inst., 12 March, 1322-3; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas', Exeter; 174b.

COLYTON, Vicars of—

Sir *Robert Blond*; on whose death, 6 July, 1320,

Sir *Walter de Newentone*,[1] priest, was inst., 14 Sept.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 151b.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Cumbe in Tynhyde, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *John Wela* occurs as R., 26 Feb., 1308-9; 38b. On whose promotion (*see* BARNSTAPLE, Archdeacons of),

Reginald de Clyfford, clerk,[2] was inst., 17 April, 1309; Patron, Sir Reginald de Clyfford, Knt.; 40b.

COMBMARTIN [Cumbe Martyn, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William Tracy*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 16 March, 1309-10; Sir William Martyn, the Patron, assenting; 48b.

Sir *John de Chernebury*,[3] priest, was inst., 25 Sept., 1310, Patron, the same; 56b.

COMBE-RALEIGH [Cumbe Sancti Nicholai, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert de Cestre, clerk, occurs as R., 10 Aug., 1313; L 199b.

CORNWALL, Archdeacons of—

[*William de Bodringham* (or *Bodeham*) is "mentioned," according to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*, "in 1296." But his name was *William de Bodrigan*; *see* St. Buryan; 85].

Sir *Adam de Carletone* held this office (says *Le Neve*), 7 Jan., 1307-8,—Pat. 1 Edw. II., p. 1., m. 2. He is first mentioned in this Register as Archdeacon of Cornwall, 6 July, 1309—(*see* St. Goran); 42. *See* Vol. I., page 491.

Walter occurs as Archdeacon, 1 April, 1311 (*see* Comptone, William de); 60b. But Sir *Adam* again occurs, 5 Dec., 1312; 75: also, 3 Oct., 1313; 79b.

CORNWOOD [Cornwoda, MS.], Rector of—

Henry occurs as R., 11 May, 1312; L 197.

CORYTON [Coritone, MS.], Rectors of—

---

[1] Instituted to Hemington, Somerset, 4 June, 1325; Patron, Lady Alianora de Courtenay (*Register Drokenesford*, fol. 239,—Ed. Hobhouse).

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 222b: deacon, 22 Dec., 1313; 231: priest, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b.

[3] R. of Kilton (*Somerset*) from 1316 to 1332 (*Weaver*).—*See* L 214b.

Master *Richard Trenchard* occurs as R. (*see* Maristowe), 16 Feb., 1308-9; 38b. —Vacant, 20 May, 1318; and

Sir *Thomas de Mileford*, clerk, was inst., 19 July; Patron, William de Coritone; 128. *Milleforde* resigned, 8 Feb., 1318-19, and

John Gerveys, clerk,[1] was inst., 30 March, 1319; Patron, the same; 140b.

Cotleigh [Cotteleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Ylstyngtone*, chaplain, was inst., 16 Jan., 1308-9; Patron, Sir Gilbert de Knovyle; 38.

Cowick, Vicar of—

—Vacant, "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis" (18 July), 1317; and

Sir *William de Cheddere*, priest, was inst., 7 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of Blessed Andrew of Cowick; 120b.

Cowick Priory [Cowike, MS.],—

Commission,[2] *directed to Master Walter de Buris, R. of Whimple:—*

Licet dudum bone memorie Dominus Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus, proximus Predecessor noster, Prioratum de Cowyke, Dyocesis nostre predicte, cui ampla animarum cura dinoscitur esse annexa, qui tanto tempore tunc vacavit quod ipsius Collacio, juxta Statuta Latranensis Concilii, fuerat legittime devoluta, cuidam

Fratri *Willelmo de Porta*, Monacho Monasterii de Beccohelewini, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, de sua contulisset gracia speciali, ipsumque in corporalem possessionem ejusdem suis, prout moris est, Literis mandaret induci; ac idem Frater Willelmus in hujusmodi Collacione sibi facta prefato Predecessori nostro, primo, et nobis, eidem succedentibus in onere et honore, Canonicam Obedienciam prestitisset secundo, fuissetque ex parte dicti Predecessoris nostri, in virtute hujusmodi Obediencie Canonice, injunctum eidem ne ipsius Prioratus regimen quoquo modo desereret, vel recederet aliqualiter ab eodem, absque Diocesani Loci Licencia speciali; idem, tamen, Frater Willelmus, premissis non obstantibus, Prioratum ipsum et regimen ejusdem, absque causa racionabili, nuper temere deserens, Licencia super hoc minime petita vel optenta, se transferre disposuit ad partes alias, quo nescimus: verum, quia nos nolentes quod idem Prioratus per prefatum Fratrem Willelmum, ut premittitur, sic desertus, saltem quoad Custodiam Spiritualitatis ejusdem debito careat regimine, quin pocius id quod nostro in hac parte incumbit Officio faciamus, de tuis fide et circumspecta industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, Custodiam Spiritualitatis Prioratus ejusdem, fructuum et obvencionum ad hujusmodi Spiritualitatem quomodolibet pertinencium, quos omnes et singulos ex causa premissa sequestravimus, et adhuc ex habundanti tenore Presencium sequestramus, tibi committimus, quousque aliud super hoc duxerimus ordinandum; volentes et mandantes quatinus circa hujusmodi Custodiam te taliter habere procures quod nobis de ipsa respondere valeatis, cum a nobis super hoc fueris requisitus.—Datum, apud Clist, xxiij die mensis Decembris (1315); 111.

Fr. *Eustace* occurs as Prior, 5 June, 1317; 120.

Creacombe [Crewcumbe *and* Creucome, MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant, "a Festo Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris" (7 July), 1311; and

John de Servyngtone, priest, was inst., 5 Aug.; Patron, William de Hauntenesforde,—"et injunctum fuit ei, sub pena privacionis Beneficii sui predicti, quod Summam—*Altissimus de terra*—cordetenus sciret citra tunc sequens Festum Omnium Sanctorum" [1 Nov.,—The reference is to the Acts of the Synod of Exeter, held in 1287 by Bp. Quivil]; 63.

John de Heauntisforde, subdeacon,[3] was inst., 4 April, 1314; Patron, the same; 83b.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Sept., 1319; 241: deacon, 22 Dec., 1319; 242b.

[2] Note, written on the inner margin, and almost buried by the Binder,—"Vacat ista, quia mortuus est; et memorandum quod altera quasi similis tenoris facta fuit Magistro . . de Stow[forde], sub dato Chuddeleghe, . . die mensis . . . uarii."

[3] Ordained deacon, 21 Dec., 1314; 234b.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of,—

PRECENTORS [The Precentor, not the Dean, was the chief Dignitary],—

Master *Walter de Mollonde*; on whose death

Master *Richard de Esse*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 25 June, 1312; 72.

Master *Richard de Wideslade*,[1] ["Magistro Arcium et Artis Medicine Doctori"], was collated, 17 Dec., 1312; 75b. On whose resignation,

Sir *Henry de Pynkeney* was collated, 13 Jan., 1314-15; 101b. On whose death

Sir *William de Alreforde*, priest, was collated 4 Jan., 1320-1; to be inducted and installed by Master Henry de Stouforde, Official-Peculiar, and Walter de Esse, Treasurer of Crediton; 154b.

CANONS,—

Sir *Philip de Cobbeleghe*; on whose death

Master *Robert de Stapeldone* was collated, 13 May, 1308; 33b. On whose resignation

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*, priest, was collated, 2 May, 1309; 40b.

Master *Roger de Otery* exchanged, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, with

Master *Robert de Cisterna*, 27 July, 1308; 35.

Master *Richard de Fulmyngham*; on whose death

Sir *Thomas de Nova Haia* was collated, 26 Aug., 1309; 43.

Sir *R. de Hengham* occurs, 8 May, 1310; 50b. [*Ralph* not *Richard*, as in Vol. I., p. 415].

Thomas de Hentone occurs, 9 May, 1310; 50b. *Thomas de Stapeldone* held the Prebend "de Alre"; and on his promotion to a Prebend in Bosham

Master *Michael de Berham* was collated, 20 March,[2] 1310-11; 60. *Sir Ralph de Hyngham* held the Prebend "de Schortecumbe"; and on his death

Sir *John Toyllero*, priest, was collated, 22 March,[2] 1310-11; 60.

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, priest, resigned his Prebend (and was collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock), 12 Dec., 1311. He was immediately collated again—*in commendam*; 67. His successor was

Sir *Nicholas Gaillard*, clerk, collated, 13 Jan., 1311-12; 67b.

Sir *Pagan de Donsford*; on whose resignation

Sir *Robert de Wylyngtone*, clerk, was collated, 5 Oct., 1312; 74.

Master *Adam Myrymouthe*, Professor of Civil-Law, was collated, 4 June, 1314, when there was no vacancy—"sub exspectacione vacature Prebende." The Bishop invested him, "per birreti sui tradicionem presencialiter, ut est moris," before the same Witnesses as in the case of Thomas Hereward (*see* BOSHAM, Canons of); 85.

Master *Walter de Esse* (R. of Shobrooke), occurs, 16 Aug., 1314; 87b.

Sir *John de Wyke*; on whose death

Master *Richard Trenchard*, clerk, was collated, 4 May, 1316; 112b. On the cession of *Robert de Cisterna*,

Master *Adam Murymouthe*, clerk, was collated, 9 May, 1318,—if the Prebend, being vacant, belonged to the Bishop's Collation for that turn—"et super hoc habet idem Magister Adam Literas Induccionis tantum, in forma pretacta modificatas"; 126b. On the death of *Toillero*,

Walter Produmme, clerk, was collated to the Prebend of "Schortecombe," 10 May, 1319; 141b.

Sir *John de Suttone*; on whose deprivation

Master *Richard de Honemenacote*, clerk, was collated, 24 Sept., 1319; 142b.

Master *Gilbert de Knoville*, priest, was collated (on the death of *Richard Trenchard*), 23 March, 1319-20; 148.

William Caignes, clerk, was collated, in his absence, on the death of *Michael de Berham*, 2 Oct., 1320,—"presentibus Dominis Petro de Honetone, Rogero de Buddeleghe, Magistro Roberto Herewarde, et me—Ricardo de

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b: priest, 6 April, 1314; 233.

[2] There was some delay, and both *Berham* and *Toyllero* were *again*, collated, 20 May, 1311; 61[1]

Twyvertone, Notario"; 152.
Master *Walter de Setone*, clerk, was collated to the Prebend of "Cridye," 18 May, 1325; 184b. He was succeeded by
John Joce, clerk, collated 15 June, 1325; *ibid.*

CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Cruwes Morcharde, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Richard* occurs as R. (*see* RACKENFORD), 14 Aug., 1312; 73.

CULMSTOCK [Colmpstoke, MS.], Vicar of—
William occurs as V., 25 July, 1301; *see* page 130.—Vacant, "a die Mercurii in Festo Sancti Nicholai" (6 Dec.), 1312; and
Sir *Roger de Halbertone*, chaplain, was inst., 27 Jan., 1312-13; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 76.

DARTINGTON [Dertyngtone, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *Thomas de Bradeforde*. On his promotion to Tawstock, the Custody of the Sequestration of this Parish was granted to him, 31 Jan., 1313-14; 82. Did he retain the Benefice? There is no record of any Institution till 1318, when a
Sir *Thomas* died R., "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii (4 Aug.), 1318, and was succeeded by
Sir *Simon de Raleghe*, priest, who was inst., 27 Sept.; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt.; 131.

DAVIDSTOWE [Dewestowe, MS.], Vicar of—
Sir *Richard de Blakeford*, priest, was inst., 28 April, 1313; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John, Bridgewater; 70.

DAWLISH [Doulychs, MS.], Vicar of—
Sir *David de Moltone*, chaplain, was inst., 31 May, 1313; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 70.

DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], Vicars of—
Sir *John* occurs as V., . . July, 1312; 72b.
Sir *William de Northwode*. He resigned (on promotion to BRADSTONE), and
Sir *William de Bynneworthe* was inst., 12 Jan., 1315-16; Patrons, the Prior (Fr. Matthias) and the Convent of Plympton; 111b.—Vacant, "a die *Lune in* (*sic*) Festo Sancti Benedicti, Abbatis (21 March), 1317-18; and
Sir *William de la Slade*, priest, was inst., 17 April, 1318; Patrons, the same; 126.

DENBURY [Devenebyry, MS.], Rectors of—
Master *Walter de Setone*, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Nicholas de Hele), 12 Dec., 1314; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock,—"absque, tamen, incursu censurarum quorumcumque Superiorum suorum"; 100b.
Master *Michael Benet*, accolite, occurs as R., 17 March, 1314-15; 106.

DIPTFORD [Dupeforde, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *Nicholas de Wavyntone* occurs as R., 13 Sept., 1309; 43b. [He became R. of Maperton (*Somerset*) 10 Aug., 1313 (*Regist. Drokenesford*, fol. 139b.—Ed. Hobhouse]. He resigned Diptford—"crastino Circumcisionis Domini" (2 Jan.), 1313-14; and
John de Lynleye, priest, was inst., 3 Feb.; Patron, Nicholas de Meoles; 82b.

DITTISHAM [Didesham, MS.], Rectors of—
William de Lutegarshale (*see* Vol. I. p. 491) was succeeded by
Sir *Richard de Inkepenne*,[1] who first occurs as R., 31 Oct., 1308; 36.

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH [Leghe & Doddescumbeleghe, MS.], Rectors,
Sir *Henry de Sancto Johanne*, priest, was inst., 20 Dec., 1309; Patron, John de Dodyscumbe; 45b. On whose death, "die Veneris proxima ante Festum

[1] Ordained deacon, 4 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 18 April, 1310; 225.

Nativitatis Beate Marie" (4 Sept.), 1310,
Robert de Cheverestone, clerk,[1] was inst., 20 Sept. (Patron not mentioned); 56.

DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *Roger de Penryn*; on whose death
Robert de Brandone, accolite,[2] was inst., 6 May, 1315; Patron, the Lady Alianora de Cortenai. Robert de la Pitte, priest, who was first presented, resigned his claim on the same day, before Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal; 105. A Commission was directed, 7 March, 1316-17, to R. de Coletone for the Institution etc., of
Sir *Roger le Man*, priest; Patron, the same; 117b.

DOWN-ST. MARY, [Doune, MS.], Rectors of—
Master *John Pollard*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 13 Sept., 1308; 35b: ordained priest, 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. He exchanged for Petrockstowe with
Master *John de Lynham*, inst., 10 Oct., 1317; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast; 123.—Within a month, viz., 1 Nov.
Walter de Wike, accolite,[3] occurs as R.; 123b. There is no record of his Institution; but *Lynham* was admitted to North Bovey *in commendam*, 22 Nov.; 124.

DREWSTEIGNTON ["Teynctone—in Decanatu de Donisford" (*Dunsford*), MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Thomas* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

DULOE [Dulo, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Nicholas* [*Makerel*], *de Carletone*, occurs as R., 2 Aug., 1318; 128b. *See* page 142, *note* (1).

DULOE, Vicar of—
Gilbert occurs as V., in 1311; L 196b.

DUNCHIDEOCK [*also*, Dunsydioc *and* Donschidiocke, MS.],—
Master *Robert* (son of Ralph) *de Schillynford*, subdeacon, occurs as "Rector Beati Michaelis de Dunschidiock," 2 Oct., 1308; 35b. He appears as "Robert Fitz-Ralph" on fol. 79b.
Master *William de Stonhouse* occurs as R. (*see* WEST OGWELL), 5 Oct., 1318; 131. His Institution is not recorded. These Rectors were both omitted by Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq., ii, 11*).

DUNKESWELL [Donkeswille, MS.], Vicars of—
John le Parkere, priest, was inst., 14 Oct., 1309; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell; 44b.
Sir *John de Heghham*, priest, was inst., 2 June, 1313; Patrons, the same; 70.

DUNKESWELL ABBEY,—
John, Abbat-Elect; his Benediction at Yarcombe, 17 Oct., 1311; 64.—"Episcopus dedicavit Majus Altare in Ecclesia Parochiali de Yertecombe. Et eodem die, ibidem, benedixit Johannem Electum Abbatem de Dunkeswille, qui profitebatur ibidem sub hac forma:—Ego, Frater Johannes, Abbas de Donekeswille, subjeccionem, reverenciam, et obedienciam a Sanctis Patribus constitutam secundum Regulam Beati Benedicti, tibi, Domine Pater Episcope, tuisque Successoribus canonice substituendis, et Sancte Sedi Exoniensi, salvo Ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. Qua, quidem, Professione per dictum Abbatem lecta, eidem subscripsit, et ipsam posuit super Altare supradictum."

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 19 Dec., 1310; 226: subdeacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227: deacon, 5 June, 1311; 228: priest, 18 Sept., 1311; 228b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1315; 235: deacon, 20 Dec., 1315; 236.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 18 March, 1317-18; 238b: deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b.

Fr. *William*; his Benediction in the Cathedral, 16 April, 1318.—"Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum,—presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Wolleghe, Nicholao de Hele; Dominis Petro de Honetone, Ricardo de Brayleghe, Gilberto de la Thorne, clerico; et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone—RDT." ; 126.

Fr. *William de Stanlake*[1]; his Benediction at Clyst, 8 Sept., 1321; 160.

DUNSFORD [Donsford, MS.], Vicars of—

Master *Hamund de Hendre*[2] was *collated*, 22 Dec., 1314; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh—"juxta Constitucionem Domini Ottoboni"; 100b.

Sir *Reginald de Cameleford*, priest, was inst., 14 Dec., 1321; Patrons, the same; 162b.

DUNTERTON [Dountertone *and* Dontertone, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.

Sir *Elyas de Poltimor*, priest, was inst., 28 June, 1309; Patron, Sir Philip de Courtenay; 42. On whose death, "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli" (25 Feb.), 1320-1.

Sir *Roger de Wolvadoune*, priest, was inst., 2 April, 1321; Patron, Sir Thomas de Circestre, Knt.; 157b.

EAST ALLINGTON [Ecclesia de Alyngtone, MS.], Rector of—

Andrew de Alyngtone occurs as R., "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste,—Litera Dominicali A"., (23 Oct.), 1312; 74b.

EAST ANSTEY [Estansti, MS.], Rectors of—

William atte Weye occurs as R., 16 April, 1318, when he was ordained accolite; 239: subdeacon, 22 April, 1318; *ibid.*: deacon, 17 June, 1318 ["Willelmus de la Weye," MS.]; 239b: priest, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b. He resigned for REDRUTH, and

Master *Alexander de Eggesworthe*,[3] accolite, was inst., 26 April, 1325; Patron, John de Cruwes; 184.

EAST BUCKLAND [Estboclaunde, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Cloteworthi resigned "die Lune in Festo Sancte Margarete, Virginis" (20 July), 1310; and

William de Crauthorne, accolite,[4] was inst. (by proxy—Henry de Aulyscumbe), 22 July; Patron, Thomas de Filleghe; 53b.

Sir *David Aunsel*, priest, was presented by the same Patron. His Admission was opposed by Master Peter de Biare, and the Bishop directed an Inquisition by the Chancellor and the Archdn. of Barnstaple, "die Jovis in Ebdomeda Pentecostes" (30 May), 1314. If all were regular, they were to institute him; 85. He occurs as R., 24 Nov.; 100.

Sir *John de Hengstecote*, priest,[5] succeeded, 6 May, 1321,[5]—"per dimissionem Domini *David Aunselm* . . . condicionaliter factam; cui, quidem, dimissioni, sic, ut predicitur, emisse, predictus Johannes in ipsa sua Admissione consenserat"; Patron, the same,—"presentibus Nicholao de Hele; R. de Buddeleghe"; 158.

---

[1] Not *Wanlake*, as in Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 394.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 1 June, 1314; 233b: deacon, 21 Dec., 1314, 234b: priest, 20 Sept., 1315; 235b.

[3] Inst. in 1335 to Brushford, *Somerset* (*Weaver*).

[4] Ordained subdeacon, 19 Dec., 1310; 226.

[5] John de Hynscote (Exon. Dioc.—*Litt. Dim.*), was ordained subdeacon by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish Church of Farnham, "ad titulum Johannis de Westcote," 21 Sept., 1308: priest, by the same Prelate, 20 Dec., 1309, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Guildford—"ad titulum patrimonii" *Regist. Wodeloke*; 318, 322b).—F.J.B.

EAST OGWELL [Est Wogwille *and* Estwogewille, MS.],—

Master *Peter de Grimestone*, subdeacon,[1] occurs as R., 20 Dec., 1308 ; 37. On whose resignation

Sir *William de Burncestre*, priest, was inst., 29 Nov., 1314 ; Patron, Robert de Malstone ; 100.

EGGBUCKLAND [Ekeboclonde *and* Eckeboclaunde, MS.], Vicars,—

Sir *William* occurs as V., 15 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38.

Hugh occurs as V., 13 June, 1309 ; L 190b.

Richard Gordet occurs "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Edmundi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi" (20 Nov.), 1314 ; 100. On whose resignation

Sir *Geoffrey Boscher*, priest, was inst., 1 July, 1318 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 129b.

EGGESFORD [Egenisforde, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Hauntisford, subdeacon, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218.

John de Servyngtone, chaplain, was inst., 16 April, 1314 ; Patron, Richard Regni ; 84b.

EGLOSHAYLE [Eglosheil, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas de* [a blank-space], priest, was collated, 16 Feb., 1311-12 ; 68b.

Roger de Dupeforde, deacon,[2] was collated, 17 June, 1318 ; 127b.

ERMINGTON ("Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone"), Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas de Teukysbyry* was in possession, but "absque titulo," 10 June, 1308, when

Sir *Henry de Weymue* was presented by Sir John de Banstead ; 34, 34b.

[One Moiety of this Rectory is, now, a sinecure Benefice ; the other a Lay Appropriation. The Incumbent is a Vicar. The following Extract from the Final Concords (*Devon*), June, 1201, is of much interest,—*In the King's Court at Exeter, in the Octaves of St. John-Baptist, 3 John:*—"Inter Ricardum Peverel, petentem, et Nicholaum, Priorem de Karswille, tenentem, de Advocacione Ecclesie de Hermintone. Unde recognicio ultime Presentacionis summonita fuit inter eos in prefata Curia, scilicet quod predictus Prior recognovit Advocacionem tocius predicte Ecclesie esse jus ipsius Ricardi, et idem Ricardus dedit et concessit predicto Priori Medietatem Advocacionis predicte Ecclesie, tenendam sibi et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum ; et altera Medietas Advocacionis illius Ecclesie remanet ipsi Ricardo et heredibus suis, quieta de predicto Priore et successoribus suis inperpetuum. Et sciendum est quod, si predictus Prior, vel successores sui, amodo tulerint Cartas vel aliquod Munimentum de Advocacione tocius Ecclesie, nullius valoris erunt."—F.J.B.—"The Manor and Hundred of Ermington, which had been part of the Demesnes of the Crown, were given by King Henry I. to Matilda Peverell, and continued for several descents in that Family. In the year 1299, Sir Gilbert Fitz-Stephen, being Lord of Ermington, conveyed this Estate to John Bensted, who procured a Grant from the Crown" (*Lysons' Devon*, p. 175].

ERMINGTON ; "Perpetua Cantaria in Capella Beate Marie in Cimiterio Ecclesie Parochialis de Ermyngtone,"—

Sir *John de Worforde* ; on whose resignation

Sir *Thomas Tymme*, priest, was inst., 17 Sept., 1319 ; Patron, Sir John de Benstede, Knt. ; 142b.

EXBOURNE [Ekesborne *and* Ekisbourne, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Wydeslade*[3] was collated (*by lapse*), 23 Sept., 1309 ; 44.

William de Cornu, clerk, being presented, the Bishop gave to Sir Walter Cornu (R. of Thornbury), the Custody of the Sequestration till the Feast of All

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1309 ; 223 : priest, 4 April, 1310 ; 224b.

[2] Ordained priest, 23 Sept., 1318 ; 240b.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 18 April, 1310 ; 224b.

Saints (1 Nov.), 1315. He was to employ the revenues to the advantage of the Presentee, "et ad subveniendum et exhibendum Presentato predicto in Scolis, quatenus juxta suam discrecionem videbitur oportunius" (21 Feb., 1314-15); 102b.—The said *William* was inst., 19 Sept., 1315; Patron, Alan de Cornu; 109b. He resigned for MANATON (fol. 181), and

Robert Poddynge, subdeacon, was admitted by Walter de Setone, Commissary, 12 March, 1322-3; 174b. Instituted, 27 June, 1323; 176b. *See* note to BRADNINCH.

EXETER CATHEDRAL,—

DEANS:—

[*Andrew de Kilkenny* died, 4 Nov., 1302 (*Le Neve*).

Henry de Somerset was elected, 17 Nov., 1302 (not 1303, as in *Le Neve—see* Vol. I., pp. 408-9). He died 22 Dec., 1307.

Thomas de Lecchelade occurs in 1307. He died, 15 April, 1309 (*Le Neve*)].

Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio succeeded. *See* Gen. Index.

PRECENTORS:—

Walter de Stapeldone; on whose Election as Bishop and subsequent resignation

Master *Ralph Germeyn* (Archdn. of Barnstaple), was collated, 28 March, 1308; 32: Collation confirmed 13 Oct.; 35b. On whose death

Master *John Wele* (Archdn. of Exeter), was collated, 4 Feb., 1316-17; 117.

Master *Richard de Coletone* was collated, 2 Feb., 1317-18; 125,—

"In Capella Curie sue ibidem [Episcopi, apud Horsleghe], . . . dum, tamen, alicui alteri per Provisionem Sedis Apostolice, vel alio modo legittimo, minime debeatur: protestans palam, publice, et expresse, quod non intendebat, per hujusmodi suam Collacionem, alicui modo predicto ad eandem Precentoriam jus habenti quovismodo prejudicare, nec quominus dictus Magister Ricardus, in eventu dimissionis dicte Precentorie, si contingat, ad Beneficium quod prius obtinuit licite nequeat redire, et illud ut prius ante Collacionem dicte Precentorie sibi factam, retinere,—presentibus Dominis Petro de Honetone, Roberto de Tautone, presbiteris, Nicholao de Hele, et me Ricardo de Twyvertone". It should be noted that Oliver, in his List of Precentors, states that *John Wele* was collated to this Dignity in Feb., 1317-18, in error for 1316-17, and that *Richard de Coletone* was "collated 2nd of the *following* February; *but* (he adds) *declined the Dignity.*" What he "declined" was the Archdeaconry of Exeter, *in commendam* (*see* the *next* Entry in the Register, to which the note "vacat, quia non admisit Collacionem sibi factam," belongs). *Le Neve's* List is correct.

CHANCELLORS:—

[According to *Le Neve* and *Oliver* (on the authority of the *Registrum Exoniense*), *Henry de Somerset* occurs as Chancellor in 1294 and 1297. On his promotion to be Dean, in 1302,

Thomas de Lecchelade succeeded; who, also, became Dean. And

John de Bruetone was collated in 1307.

John de Everdone followed, 20 May, 1308 (Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 9).

These all belong to Bishop Bytton's Episcopate, for which no Register is extant]. *Le Neve* and *Oliver* state that Roger de Otery immediately succeeded Everdone; but not accurately; both overlooked the following Entry in Bishop Stapeldon's Register:—"Memorandum quod octavo die mensis *Septembris*, Anno Domini Mo. CCCo *octavo*, apud Farendone, Wyntoniensis Dyocesis, Dominus Episcopus, tunc Electus Confirmatus, contulit Cancellariam in Ecclesia Exoniensi vacantem, una cum juribus suis et pertinenciis universis, quatenus ad ipsum pertinuit Collacio ejusdem, Magistro *Henrico de la Wyle*, Theologie Doctori, cum hac clausula,—non intendens per hoc Domino Regi aliqualiter prejudicare si Collacio ejusdem Cancellarie ad ipsum debeat aliqualiter pertinere. Et super hoc emanarunt Litere Collacionis hujusmodi de data predicta ipsi Magistro Henrico, apud Exoniam, xxviij die Marcii, Anno Domini Mo CCCo nono,—sigillo quo post Confirmacionem Eleccionis usque ad Consecracionem utebatur consignate."—Eodem xxviij die Marcii, apud Exoniam, Dominus Episcopus ratificavit Collacionem dicto Magistro Henrico factam, ut premittitur, per Literas suas Patentes predicto Magistro Henrico directas"; 39b—There was an interval, therefore, between the original Collation and its renewal and ratification of more than six months;

and, in fact, there was a dispute between the King and the Bishop as to the right to present. Both *Oliver* and *Le Neve* state that (during this interval, viz), 22 Jan., 1308-9, *Roger de Otery* "was *appointed*" to the Dignity; but they give no authority for this statement, and there is no Entry to that effect in the Register; to which, however, they refer for his actual *Collation* seven months later—viz., 23 Aug. (and, again, without prejudice to the King); 43. The matter was, however, not yet finally settled; for, 22 Jan., 1309-10, we find the Bishop appointing Otery to the Chancellorship (in his absence) *in commendam*, and writing to him thus,—"Licet nuper Cancellariam Ecclesie Exoniensis vacantem, et ad nostram Collacionem spectantem, tibi contulerimus caritatis intuitu, quia tamen inter Dominum nostrum Regem et nos, in Curia Domini Regis, super Collacione predicte Cancellarie per aliqua tempora preterita lis pendebat, et adhuc pendeat indecisa, possessionem predicte Cancellarie, cum juribus et pertinenciis suis, absque offensione Regia tibi non potuimus assignare. Considerantes, tamen, quod predicta Cancellaria, propter diutinam vacacionem ejusdem occasione predicte litis, paciatur in Temporalibus lesionem, eandem Cancellariam, ipsius utilitate ex causis predictis pensata, juxta juris exigenciam, pendente predicta lite, tibi duximus commendandam; volentes hanc Commendam durare quousque infra tempus juris super fine predicte litis per nostras Literas effecti fueritis cerciores . . Et habet idem Rogerus Literas Induccionis ejusdem date, super hujusmodi Commenda sibi facta"; 46b. Finally, on the 23rd of January, the Bishop directed his Mandate to the Sub-Dean for Otery's Induction; *ibid.* On whose death

Master *Walter Giffarde*, S.T.D., was collated, 2 Dec., 1314, and, also, to Otery's Prebend, "licet eadem Prebenda prefate Cancellarie annexa non fuerit"; 100. On *Giffarde's* death

Master *Henry de Nywetone*, S.T.B., was collated, 23 Sept., 1322; 169. On whose resignation

Sir *Walter de Meriet*, clerk, was collated, 23 Jan., 1322-3; 171b, 172. He did not *accept* the Dignity till 15 March,—"presentibus Magistris Waltero de Setone, Nicholao de Hele; Domino Willelmo Pillande, Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario Publico, et aliis. Prefatus, tamen, *Walterus Meriet* optinuit Collacionis et Induccionis Literas a Domino Episcopo predicto, sub data apud Niwenham, xxiij die Januarii; et, licet tunc facta fuisset Collacio, tamen supra in serie hujusmodi Collacio minime registratur"; 174b.

Treasurers,—

Sir *William de Bismano* occurs as Treasurer, 11 Sept., 1309; 43b.

Sir *Thomas de Hentone*, priest, one of the Canons, was appointed (in his absence) *in commendam*, 30 Dec., 1309; collated (being still absent), 22 Jan., 1309-10; 46b.

Archdeacons of Exeter,—

[Master *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio* held the Office, according to *Le Neve*, "in 1295 and in 1307. He had Letters of Protection to go beyond the sea, dated 18 Dec., 1307 (Pat. 1 Edw. II. m. 4)." Then follows *Richard de Plumpstock* "collated by King Edward II.," 10 March, 1308 (according to *Le Neve*—Pat. 1 Edw. II. p. 2. mm. 16, 25),—according to *Oliver*, "collated by King Edward II.'s favour," 25 March. Ought his name to be included in the List of Archdeacons, at all? When *Bartholomew* was preferred to the Deanery, he *resigned* this Archdeaconry, 3 June, 1311 (fol. 62), and was succeeded by]

Master *William Fitz Rogo*, priest, S.T.D., collated on the same day. The Entry is cancelled—"va . . . cat" (with a reference to the end of the folio; where it is recorded that he was collated "de novo," 20 June, having resigned the Provostship of Glasney; 62b. On his death,

Master *John Wele*, priest, was collated, 5 March, 1311-12,—

"Cum protestacione quod non intendebat [Episcopus] juri, si quod alicui per Provisionem Apostolicam in hac parte debetur, per hujusmodi Collacionem suam in aliquo derogare; et fuit collatus tanquam Personatus et non Dignitas; 69b. *Wele* resigned (on his promotion to the Precentorship), 4 Feb., 1316-17; 117; and the Office was, for some time, vacant. It was something more than "vacant"—"*litigiosus* et vacans,"—and, at last, the Bishop, considering that great injury might be done if the vacancy were prolonged, admitted thereto, *in*

commendam, Master *Richard de Coletone*, priest, Canon of Exeter, in the presence of Master John de Linham, Canon of St. David's, Sir Peter de Honetone, and Robert de Tautone, chaplains, and Richard de Twyvertone—"qui hec scripsit." The Letters refer to the fact that the said Archdeaconry in the Church of Exeter "non Dignitas set Personatus esse dicitur in eadem," and had been for a long time the subject of a suit in the Court of Rome, which was still pending (to say nothing of other reasons for the vacancy), to the Bishop's great grief (16 Aug., 1317); 120b. On the 21st, the Bishop wrote to the Dean, directing him to induct Coletone, "nomine, tamen, Commende." And he wrote to the Chancellor, Walter Giffard, on the same day, informing him that the Letters of Commendation were to be transferred to himself, if Coletone should refuse Induction; 121. Neither *Le Neve* nor *Oliver* notice this appointment. As the Bishop, evidently, anticipated, Coletone made a difficulty. The Letters were sent to him in due course; and he, being at Crediton, on the 26th of August, "personaliter in porticu Aule Domini ibidem asseruit se in recepcione dictarum Literarum protestatum fuisse nolle redditus nec proventus dicti Archidiaconatus recipere, nec, finita Commenda hujusmodi vel ante, occasione ejusdem, se velle ad raciocinia reddenda aliqualiter obligari; quodque, si occasione dicte Commende fatigatus fuisset in laboribus et expensis, se velle de redditibus, fructibus, et proventibus, aut alias, a prefato Domino expensas pro sua defensione habere et exigere cum effectu. Et nichilominus idem Magister Ricardus, die et loco predictis, similiter protestabatur; eligendo tamen Dominum Walterum Daumarle, Receptorem ipsius Domini apud Exoniam, pro Receptore et Depositario redditiuum, fructuum, et proventuum dicti Archidiaconatus, qui vice ipsius Magistri Ricardi de eisdem responderet cum esset requisitus. Presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Galfrido de Tottonia, clericis, Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario Publico, et Johanne de Brittestowe"; 121. On the 2nd of Feb., 1317-18, the Bishop revoked Coletone's Collation, and collated

Master *Richard de Morcestre*; 125. His successor,

Master *Thomas Hereward*, was collated 11 June ("videlicet Die Dominica in Festo Pentecostes"), 1318,—without prejudice to any Provision by the Apostolick See,—Letters of Induction simply; 127b. [This Entry is repeated on folio 128b].

SUB-DEANS,—

Master *John de Uphavene*; collated, probably, by Bp. Bytton. *Le Neve* informs us that he was "collated by Bp. Stapeldon, 26 July, 1313"—a curious mistake; for (as *Oliver* rightly states), "Bp. Stapeldon *confirmed* to him the Appropriation of Egloshayle," on that day. The date of his Collation is lost, but he was Sub-Dean as early as June, 1301; *see* p. 153. On his death

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*—"una cum Ecclesia de Eglosheil, eidem Penitenciarie annexa," 11 May, 1318; 127.

CANONS,—

Sir *John de Berewyke* (by proxy—Wm. de Wolleghe), and

Sir *Thomas de Hentone* (by proxy—Peter de Honetone), exchanged Prebends, 27 March, 1308; 31b.

Master *Robert de Cisterna* (by proxy—John de Poltone) exchanged, for a Prebend in Crediton, with

Master *Roger de Otery* (by proxy—Peter de Honetone), 27 July, 1308; 35.

Master *Thomas de Lecchelade*; on whose death

Master *Robert de Stapeldone*, D.C.L., was collated, 2 May, 1309; 40b.

Sir *John de Jargoho* was admitted, 14 June, 1309 (by proxy—Peter de Honetone), "in Canonicum Exoniensis Ecclesie et in Fratrem, sub exspectacione Prebende in ipsa Ecclesia Exoniensi proximo vacature, nulli alii, etc.; juxta processum et mandatum Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Executoris deputati ad Graciam a Sede Apostolica dicte Domine Regine factam super quibusdam Provisionibus ad ipsius Regine nominacionem faciendis, exequendam. Et eodem die, Exonie, dictus Dominus *Johannes*, in personam dicti Procuratoris sui, per Subdecanum, Decano mortuo, et Capitulum Exoniense similiter fuit admissus; assignaruntque iidem Subdecanus et Capitulum dicto Johanni, in personam Procuratoris, Stallum in Choro et

Locum in Capitulo, viva voce; 41b. Eventually he was instituted to the Prebend vacant by the death of

Sir *William de Bismano*, 22 Feb., 1309-10; 47b.

Master *William Fitz-Rogo* was collated (on the death of *Robert de Stapeldone*), 3 June, 1311; 62b. On whose death,

Master *John Wele*, priest, was collated, 5 March, 1311-12; 69b.

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone* was collated (on the death of *John de Berewyke*), 3 July, 1312; 72b. An Entry (fol. 71b) of his Collation on the 21st of June was cancelled.

Master *Thomas de Loggore*; on whose death

Master *Thomas Hereward*, clerk,[1] was collated, 5 Nov., 1313; 82.

Sir *Robert de Haselschaue* occurs as Canon, 11 Feb., 1313-14; 82b.

Master *Benedict de Pastone*,[2] Professor of Civil-Law. He was admitted by Mandate of the Abp. of Canterbury, "racione cujusdam specialis Gracie per Summum Pontificem sibi, et aliis, propter ipsius honorem facte." There was no vacancy at the time; and the Bishop directed the D. and C. to receive him as a Canon Expectant, assigning to him, meanwhile, a Stall in the Choir and a Place in the Chapter-House (27 May, 1314); 84b. On the death of Chancellor *Roger de Otery*,

Master *Walter Giffarde*, S.T.D. (succeeding him, also, as Chancellor), was collated to his Prebend, 2 Dec., 1314; 100.

Master *Ralph Germeyn*; on whose death

Robert Hureward, clerk,[3] was collated, 3 Dec., 1316; 117.

Master *William de Kyngescote*; on whose death

Master *John Bloyou*, Professor of Civil Law, was collated, "v Kalendas Maii" (27 April), 1311; 118. [Misplaced under 1317].

Master *Richard de Morcestre*. He was succeeded by

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, who was collated 11 May, 1318, "apud Peyngtone, in Capella Curie Episcopalis"; 127.

Master *John de Launcetone*. He exchanged (by proxy—Master Nicholas de Hele), for a Prebend in Glasney, with

Master *Adam Murymouthe*, Doctor of Laws, 12 Sept., 1318; 129.

Master *Henry* [*Toyt*], *de Cornubia*. He exchanged (by proxy—David de Truru), for a Canonry in St. Crantock, with

Sir *John de Lancestone*, 2 Sept., 1318—"in Capella Curie Episcopalis Criditonensis, circiter horam Vesperarum, . . . presentibus Magistro Ricardo de Coletone, Precentore, Domino Ricardo de Brayleghe, Canonico in Ecclesia Exoniensi, Magistris Henrico de Stouforde, Henrico Bloyou, Nicholao de Hele, Willelmo de Beare, Notario Publico, Henrico de Bokerel"; 129.

Master *John Direwyne*; on whose death

Master *Benedict de Pastone*, Professor of Civil and Canon Law (*see* above), succeeded to his Prebend, by Papal Provision. A Letter from Master Gilbert de Middeltone, Official of the Court of Canterbury, was presented by Pastone, to the Bishop; and the promotion was ratified, 23 Dec., 1318; 140.

Master *Adam de Murimouth*, "junior," occurs 20 Sept., 1320; (*Ord.*) 242b.

Robert de Langetone. He resigned his Prebend, by letter, in exchange with

Master *John Bloyou*, Canon of the Collegiate-Church of Westbury (Dioc. of Worcester), who was collated 3 Aug., 1321; 159b.

Sir *John de Knoville*; on whose death, "in Civitate Exoniensi; unius mensis spacio et amplius eciam jam elapso,"

Master *Henry de Nywetone*, S.T.B. (collated, four days before, to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral), was collated, 27 Sept., 1322; 169.

EXETER; the PREBENDS in the CASTLE:—

Prebend of Carswell [*also*, Karswille, MS],—

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 10 April, 1316; 236b: priest, 18 Sept., 1316; 237b.

[2] Inst. to Crewkerne, First Portion, in 1338; Patron, Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon (*Weaver*).

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 10 April, 1316; 236b: priest, 18 Sept., 1316; 237.

William de Strete held this Prebend, for a short time, together with that of Hayes; Patron, the Lady Alianora de Courtenay: but he ceded it, on the Bishop's declaring that it was void, and had lapsed to himself (20 June, 1309); 42.

Henry du Soler, accolite, succeeded, 18 July, 1309; Patron, the same; 42b.

Robert de Brandone, clerk, was inst., "die Jovis in crastino Sancti Marci, Ewangeliste" (26 April), 1313; Patron, the same; 70.

Prebend of Cutton [Cottone, MS.],—

Sir *John Moriz*; on whose death (*see* Parkham—"Inst."),

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Master Richard de Chuddeleghe), 29 July, 1322; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenai; 168.

Prebend of Hayes [la Heghen, MS.],—

Robert de Littelbere, admitted in 1278 (*see* Vol. I., p. 139), was succeeded by

William de Strete (Prebendary of Carswell); Patron, the Lady Alianora de Courtenay, 20 June, 1309; 42. On whose death, "die Lune in Festo Sancti Valentini" (14 Feb.), 1311-12, was inst.

Sir *Walter de Weremistre*, priest, 6 April, 1312; Patron, the same; 71.

Sir *John de Skydemor* was inst., 5 March, 1312-13; Patron, the same; 70[1].

Exeter, St. James's Priory,—

Fr. *Peter de Seynt Moys* occurs in 1297 (Oliver; *Monasticon*, p. 192).

Fr. *Stephen* succeeded, 4 Nov., 1304. We are indebted for this information to the following *Memorandum* of his admission by Bishop Bytton:—

Memorandum quod ultimo die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xiiij, Indiccione xij^ma, Coram Domino in Curia Manerii sui de Farndone comparens personaliter, Magister Andreas de Piarrecumbe, clericus, in presencia Johannis de la Pomeray et Johannis de Buketone, coram dicto Episcopo exhibuit Literam sub vero sigillo Officialis de quo in eadem fit mencio; cujus tenor talis est:—Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, humilis obediencie filius Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Exoniensis salutem, et tanto Patri tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam reverencie cum honore.—Mandatum Reverende Paternitatis vestre recepi, formam continens infrascriptam:—Thomas, permissione Divina, etc. . . . Archidiacono Exoniensi, etc. salutem, etc. Cum nos, ad Presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Beati Martini de Campis Parisius, Religiosum Virum Fratrem *Stephanum*, ejusdem Loci, eorundem Commonachum, ad Prioratum Sancti Jacobi juxta Exoniam, nostre Dyocesis, per mortem Fratris *Petri de Seynt Moys*, ultimo Prioris Prioratus predicti, vacantem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis predictis,[2] visis Presentibus, inducatis.—Datum apud Clyst, ij Nonas Novembris (4 Nov., 1304). Hujusmodi, igitur, auctoritate Mandati vestri, predictum Fratrem *Stephanum* in corporalem possessionem Prioratus Sancti Jacobi antedicti, juxta formam, vim, et effectum prelibati Mandati vestri, induxi, et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum plenarie sum executus.—Datum Exonie, xv Kalendas Decembris (17 Nov.), Anno Domini supradicto; 85b.—On the death (or cession) of *Stephen* the Priory was vacant for some time. The Bishop committed the Custody and administration thereof to Fr. *John*, Prior of St. Mary Magdalene, Barnstaple, 17 March, 1313-14 (fol. 83), and, at last, collated[3] (by *lapse*), 1 Aug., 1314,

Fr. *John de Nantolio*,[4] Monk; 86. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Exeter for his Induction, 2 Aug., 1314; 86b.

St. Nicholas Priory,—

Sir *John Toillero*, R. of Morchard-Bishop and Canon of Crediton, was appointed to the Custody thereof, 8 April, 1318, the Office of Prior being vacant on the election of

---

[1] *Oliver*, in his "History of Exeter," p. 199, places *Skydemor* before *Weremistre*, and gives the dates incorrectly. He failed to observe that the folio before fol. 71 was misplaced by the binder and is not, really, as it is numbered, fol. 70. *See* my Preface.

[2] Some words have evidently been omitted here.

[3] "Prioratus Sancti Jacobi de Marisco, juxta Exoniam," MS.

[4] Not *Natolio*, as in Oliver's *Monasticon*.

Fr. *Roger* as Abbat of Battle Abbey. His successor was

Fr. *William de Burum*, Monk of Battle ; admitted, 28 Aug., 1318 ; Patrons, the said Abbat Roger and the Convent of Battle. Letters of Induction were directed to the Archdeacon of Exeter, or his Official ; 128b. On whose resignation

"Fr. *Robertus* dictus *Laurencz, de Guyngis*, Monachus de Bello" was inst., 14 Jan., 1319-20 ; Patrons, the same ; 147.

EXETER, *the Parish-Churches of,*—

ALL-HALLOWS, GOLDSMITH STREET [Omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria, MS.], Rectors of—

Philip de Essewauter, priest, was inst., 28 May, 1309 ; Patron, Sir John de Westone, Knt. ; 41.—Vacant ; and the Bishop committed the Custody thereof to

Sir *Walter de Essewautier*, priest, 22 Jan., 1312-13 ; 76. He was inst., 30 Jan. ; Patron, the same ; 76b.

ALL-HALLOWS ON THE WALLS [Omnium Sanctorum juxta Muros Civitatis Exoniensis, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant, "die Jovis proxima ante Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula (28 July), 1323 ; and

Sir *Antony* (son of Richard) *Antony*, of Southmolton, was inst., 11 Sept. ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter ; 176b.—This Entry is repeated on fol. 177, and cancelled thus,—"vacat hic, quia supra."

HOLY TRINITY, Rectors of—

Sir *Hugh* occurs as R., 7 May, 1309 ; 40b. On whose resignation

Sir *William de Devises* was admitted, . . June, 1318 ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.—Letters of *Induction* only ; and subsequently (at Clyst) Letters of Institution ; 128.

ST. JAMES'S, Rectors of—

Sir *John* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions") ; 48.

Laurence de Londone occurs, 11 March, 1311-12, when he was ordained subdeacon ; 229b : deacon, 25 March, 1312 ; *ibid.*

Sir *Richard de Berwe*, priest, was inst. "quarto Nonas mensis Aprilis" (2 April), 1313 ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter ; 70.

ST. KERIAN [Sancti Kerani, MS.], Rectors of—

Roger de Sydebyry ; on whose cession

Master *Roger de Morteho*, accolite, was inst., 5 June, 1310 ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter: "et vacavit dicta Ecclesia per admissionem Vicarie de Hevetru, quam Rogerus de Sydebyry, nuper ipsius Ecclesie . . . Rector, admisit Die Dominica ante Festum Sancti Davidis" (22 Feb., 1309-10) ; 52b.

Master *Roger de Morteho*,[1] clerk, was inst., 3 March, 1312-13 ; Patrons, the same ; 70. A Commission "super Literatura" was directed, 9 June, 1325, to the Official Principal, on the presentation of Sir *John Donepit*, by the D. and C. ; 184b.

ST. LAURENCE, Rector of—

Sir *Henry Polet*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 9 May, 1310 ; 51.

ST. MARTINS ["Capella Beati Martini in Civitate Exoniensi," MS.],—

Sir *William Vealde* was inst., 9 June, 1323 ; 176b. *See* note to BRADNINCH.

ST. MARY-ARCHES ["Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus, in

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Dec., 1313 ; 231 : deacon, 23 March, 1313-14 ; 232b : priest, 6 April, 1314, "de precepto Domini" ; 233.

Civitate Exoniensi," MS.], Rectors of—

The Benefice being vacant, the Bishop commissioned William de Kylkenny, Canon of Exeter, to admit a fit Clerk (11 May, 1313); 77b. There is no record of an Institution; but

Sir *Henry Sake*, priest, occurs as R., 28 Sept., 1321; 161.

ST. MARY-MAJOR, Rector of—

Sir *Robert de Aspertone* occurs as R., 3 Aug., 1316; 113b.

ST. MARY-STEPS, Rector of—

Henry de Castro occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.

ST. OLAVE'S, Rector of—

Master *Walter de Sancto Leonardo*, deacon (omitted in Oliver's List—*Eccles. Antiq.* i, 128), occurs as R., 22 Sept., 1319, when he was ordained subdeacon; 241: deacon, 22 Dec., 1319; 145b, 242b.

ST. PANCRAS, Rector of—

—Vacant, "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra" (27 Feb.), 1323-4; and

Sir *John de Wike* was inst., "die Lune proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur Officium *Quasimodo geniti*" (23 April), 1324; Patron, William Austyn, by his Proctor, Roger, *dictus* Leitz; 181.

ST. PAUL'S, Rector of—

Sir *Richard* called *Podye*, priest, was inst., 22 Dec., 1310; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter. The Church had been vacant "a die Veneris in Festo Sancti Dyonisii" (9 Oct.); 58b.

ST. PETROCK'S, Rectors of—

Sir *Walter de Lieutrenchard* first occurs as R. (*see* Cornubia, H. de), 6 Sept., 1312. On his resignation

Master *David de Lawelyn*,[1] of Cornwall, was inst., 16 July, 1318; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 128.

EXMINSTER [Exeminstre, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio.* On his promotion to the Deanery, 3 June, 1311, the Bishop (4 June) granted Sequestration of the revenues to Sir *John de Pouderham*, R. of Powderham; 62b.

Richard de Plimstoke,[2] whose Institution is not recorded; but he seems to have been *deprived* before Oct., 1317: *see* Rome, Court of; 123.

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone* (Institution not recorded): he exchanged, for St. Breoke, "de Nansent," with

Sir *Richard de Braileghe*, 2 Sept., 1318; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton[3]; 128b.

---

[1] Ordained, subdeacon, ["de Lulyn" MS.], 23 Sept., 1318; 240: deacon, 23 Dec., 1318; 240b.

[2] Omitted by Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 25)

[3] *Final Concords* (*Devon*); *June, 1208*,—In the King's Court at Winchester in the Octaves of Holy Trinity; 10 John:—"Inter Robertum, Priorem de Plimtone, petentem per David Aaron et Ricardum Marchepais, positos loco ipsius Proris ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Willelmum de Vernun, Comitem Devonie, deforciantem, de Advocacione Ecclesie de Exemenistre. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata Curia, scilicet quod predictus Comes recognovit et concessit Advocacionem predicte Ecclesie esse jus ipsius Prioris et Conventus et Ecclesie Sanctorum Petri et Pauli de Plimtone; habendam et tenendam eidem Priori et Conventui, et eorum successoribus, et predicte Ecclesie de Plimtone, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et predictus Prior et Conventus receperunt eum in singulis beneficiis et oracionibus que fuerunt in Ecclesia sua de Plimtone, imperpetuum."—F.J.B.

Master *Thomas de Plympstoke*, clerk,[1] was inst. (by proxy—Sir Roger de Bathonia, priest), 20 Nov., 1319; Patrons, the Prior (Fr. Matthias) and Convent of Plympton; 145.

FARRINGDON [Farndone *and* Farendone, MS.], Vicars[2] of—

Sir *Robert de Pyworthi*, priest, was collated, 21 Oct., 1311.—Letters of Institution *only*; 64b.

Sir *Richard de Scottiscumbe*, priest, was collated, 9 March, 1313-14; 82b. On whose resignation

Sir *Richard de Schillonde*, priest, was collated ("to Farndone juxta Clyst") "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (22 March), 1313-4; 83b. He exchanged, for Sheldon, with

Sir *John de Aylesbeare*, collated 1 Oct., 1318—"prestito ab eodem Domino Johanne juramento . . . . de solvendo fideliter annuam Pensionem Presbiteris Capelle Beati Gabrielis de Clist"; 131. On whose resignation (by letter, dated Exeter, "vij Kalendas Octobris" (25 Sept.), 1320,

Sir *Richard Cole*, priest, was collated (in his absence), 16 Oct.,—"et super hoc habet Literas Institucionis, non facientes mencionem de juramento super residencia personali et continua; et in Litera Induccionis, directa Archidiacono Exoniensi vel ejus Officiali, fuerat demandatum quod, recepto, nomine Domini, ab eodem Domino Ricardo Canonice Obediencie juramento et de continua et personali residencia facienda, secundum Constituciones etc., ipsum in corporalem possessionem dicte Vicarie induceret, etc."; 152b.

FARINGDON (*Hants*), Rectors of—

Robert de Patrica was still R. in Aug., 1311 (*see* p. 157).

—"Londoniis, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude, videlicet xxiiij die Octobris [1313], Dominus presentavit, per Literas suas Patentes ejusdem date, Domino Episcopo Wyntoniensi[3] Dominum *Philippum Bray, de Bertone*, presbiterum, ad Ecclesiam de Farndone, spectantem ad Presentacionem suam; et tradite fuerunt dicte Litere Presentacionis Magistro Roberto de Patrica; 80.

[Sir *Roger de Buddeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Southwark, by Rigaud de Asserio, Bp. of Winchester), 20 Aug., 1321, on the death of *Philip de Bartone*; Patron, Walter, Bp. of Exeter (*Regist.* fol. 15b).—F.J.B.].

FENITON [Fynetone *and* Vynetone, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

John occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.

Thomas de Rodeweye, chaplain, was inst., 5 June, 1309; Patron, Richard Molyns, "ista vice, racione Custodie Galfridi, filii et heredis Willelmi Malherbe, in minori etate existentis"; 41b.

FILLEIGH [Fileleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe* occurs as R., 8 Jan., 1309-10; 46. He resigned on

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 242b: deacon, 19 Sept., 1321; 243b.

[2] The *Rectory* of Farringdon was appropriated by Bronescombe, in 1276, for the maintenance of the two Priests in his newly founded Chantry-Chapel of St. Gabriel at Bishop's Clyst (*see* Vol. I., page 51),—"salva competenti Vicaria." The amount reserved proved to be far from "competent"; and Stapeldon (who had removed the Chapel of St. Gabriel from his Manor-House to a new site at Clyst-Bridge), restored all the alienated revenues and charged the Incumbents with the payment of eleven marks *per annum* to the Chantry-priest and one mark to the Rector of Sowton. *See* p. 105; Oliver says that "*Robert de Patrica* occurs [as Vicar] 5 July, 1311," and refers to "fol. 63" of this Register. But there is nothing there to shew that Robert was ever Vicar of this Parish; and he was Rector of Faringdon, *Hants*, at the time. *See* p. 157, *note*.

[3] Bp. Wodeloke, who instituted him "quinto Idus Novembris" [9 Nov.], 1313 (*Regist.*, fol. 107b).—F.J.B.

Easter-Day (19 April), 1310, and
Sir *John de Cloteworthe*, priest, was inst. (by proxy, Richard de Brayleghe), 25 May; Patron, Thomas de Fylleghe; 52.

FORDE ABBEY, Abbats of—

Henry occurs as Abbat, 16 Jan., 1312; 75b.
Fr. *William*; his Benediction, in the Cathedral, 22 Sept., 1319; 143.

FORRABURY [Forbury *and* Forbyry, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Stonhouse*,[1] clerk, occurs as R., 2 Oct., 1308; 35b.
"*Robertus*, Rector Ecclesie de Forbiri," occurs 23 Sept., 1318, when he was ordained deacon; 240b. He was, doubtless, the "Robertus, filius Radulphi de Schillynford," who occurs as R. of Dunchideock, 2 Oct., 1308 (fol. 35b), 2 Sept., 1310 (fol. 54b), and 2 Oct., 1313 (fol. 79b). Robert and William (who were brothers) must have exchanged Benefices; for *William* occurs as R. of Dunchideock, 5 Oct., 1318; 131. These Institutions are not recorded.

FOWEY [Fauwe, MS.], Vicars of—

Ralph; on whose death, "die Martis proxima post Festum Invencionis Sancti Stephani, proximo tunc preterita" (4 Aug.), 1310,
John de Trevenor, priest, was inst., 20 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 56.

FREMINGTON, Vicars of—

Sir [a blank space] *de Nanscosan* occurs as V., 4 Aug., 1312; 73.—Vacant, 12 Sept., 1320, "per dimissionem et resignacionem
Domini *Johannis de Abblewelyn*, ultimi Vicarii ibidem"; and
Sir *Adam de Fentone*, priest, was inst., 20 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland; 152b.

FREMINGTON—"Capella Beate Katerine Virginis, in Curia Domini Willelmi Martyn, de Fremyngtone, situata,"—

Walter, called *le Hunte*, priest, was inst., 12 April, 1311; Patron, the said Sir William; 60b.

FRITHELSTOCK PRIORY, Prior of—

Fr. *Olyver* occurs as Prior in 1311, and 1322-3 (*see* Gen. Index). In the latter year he resigned his Office into the hands of the Bishop's Commissaries (the Abbat of Hartland and Walter de Setone, Official-Principal). *Commission* dated 28 Feb.—Dr. Oliver (*Monasticon*, page 219) makes him resign 7 Feb. (i.e. three weeks earlier), but in error.

GEORGEHAM [Hamme, MS.], Rector of—

Edmund de Knovyle occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1308; L 188: 30 July, 1311; L 195b.

GIDLEIGH [Giddeleghe, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste" (24 April), 1324; and
Roger Hocke, accolite, was inst., 19 June; Patron, the Lady Alice de Moelis; 180b.

GITTISHAM [Gydesham, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Geoffrey de Lucy*[2] was inst., 22 June, 1313; Patron, Sir Reginald de Wylyngtone; 70. *See* HIGH BICKINGTON.
Sir *Richard* occurs as R. (*see* "Dedications"), 20 Jan., 1321-2; 164.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9, and called in the *List of Ordinations* "Willelmus filius Radulphi"; 220b. The same man, evidently; for William "de Stonhous" occurs again as R. of Forrabury, 12 Sept., 1310; 56.

[2] Inst. to Chilthorne-Domer (*Somerset*) in 1301, and to Hardington-Mandeville (*Somerset*) before 1330, in which year he died (*Weaver*).

GLASNEY; the Collegiate-Church of St. Thomas-the-Martyr,—

PROVOSTS,—

Master *William Fiz-Roges* occurs 13 Oct., 1308; 35b. He was promoted to the Archdeaconry of Exeter, 20 June, 1311 (62b), and died soon after.

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 16 July, 1312, —"quam [Prepositurام] prius [Episcopus] commendaverat Domino *Petro de Honitone*, presbitero; que prius exspiravit. Et habet Induccionis Literas directas Decano de Penryn"; 72b. On 9 Jan., 1312-13,

Master *William Bloyou*, priest, Professor of Canon-Law, was admitted *in commendam*, in the presence of Peter de Honetone, Rd. de Braileghe, and Rd. de Were, priests, William de Wolleghe, and Nicholas de Hele, clerks; 76b.

Master *Benedict de Arundelle*, Professor of Canon-Law, was collated, 23 Oct., 1313; 80.

CANONS,—

Sir *Adam de Carletone* occurs 6 July, 1309; 42.

Master *Walter de Sancto Austolo*; on whose death

Master *John Bloyhou*, Prof. of Civil-Law, was collated, 30 March, 1310; 49.

Master *Robert de Hendre*; on whose death

Master *Walter Giffard*, S.T.D., was collated 10 Nov., 1310; 57b. [The Bishop had collated Master *John Bloyou* to the Prebend in Glasney lately vacated by the death of Robert de Hendre, 8 Feb., 1308-9; 38. This Entry was cancelled].—On *Bloyou's* resignation,

Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, priest, was collated, 25 Jan., 1310-11; 59b.—On *Giffard's* resignation (for the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple),

Sir *William de Borne*, priest, was collated "septimo Kalendas Aprilis" (26 March), 1312; 69b.

Sir *Richard de Braileghe*, priest, was admitted, *in commendam*, to the Prebend of *William Fitz-Rogo*, 9 Jan., 1312-13; 76b. He was succeeded by

Master *Benedict de Arundelle*, collated 23 Oct., 1313; 80.

Master *John de Middeltone*; on whose death succeeded, 9 May, 1313,

Master *John de Mongluthe*, clerk; 77b.

Sir *William de Nywetone*, clerk. After resigning his Prebend he was again collated thereto; the Bishop himself (who was at Glasney, on his Visitation)—"Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo assignando eidem," 9 Feb., 1313-14; 82b.—On *Mongluthe's* death

Master *Adam Mirimouthe*, Professor of Civil-Law, was collated (by proxy—Master Richard de Bello Prato), 10 Aug., 1314; 86b.

Sir *Peter de Dunnyslonde*. He was succeeded by

Master *Hugh de Oxtone*, Professor of Canon-Law, collated 14 May, 1317; 119b.—*Murymouth* exchanged, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, with

Master *John de Lancestone* (by proxy—Master Nicholas de Hele), 12 Sept., 1318,—"in Capella Curie Episcopalis de Nymetone [*Bishopnympton*]". The Bishop sanctioned the exchange—"considerantes . . quod vos . . plus possetis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi quam in Ecclesia Sancti Thome, . . tam propter experienciam Literarum que personam tuam multipliciter condecorant, loci eciam distanciam a vestra origine, quam propter Linguam Parcium Cornubie quam non nostis, et causas alias que nos movent, . . . presentibus Magistro Johanne Pomeray, Rectore Ecclesie de Upledecombe [*Letcombe-Basset, Berks*], Sarrumensis Diocesis, Dominis Ricardo de Braileghe, Canonico Exoniensi, et Willelmo Russel, presbiteris"; 129. To this Prebend

Master *Richard de Bello Prato* [Beaupre], was collated 20 Sept., 1318; 130.

Master *Philip de Cornubia*, late Archdn. of Llandaff; on whose death

Sir *William de Mileborne*, clerk, was collated, 23 Jan., 1319-20; 147.

Master *William Bloyou*; on whose death

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, priest, was collated, 4 Feb., 1320-1; 155.

Master *Walter de Mymmelonde*[1]; on whose death

---

[1] He occurs as subdeacon, 3 Nov., 1308; 36: ordained priest (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 333).—F.J.B.

Walter de Botriaux, clerk, was collated, 2 Jan., 1321-2; 163b.
[*Andrew de Penryn*, a *Vicar* in Glasney, was ordained priest (*Litt. Dim.*) by Bishop Wodeloke, on the occasion referred to in note p. 219].—F.J.B.

GOODLEIGH [Godeleye, juxta Barnastapoliam, MS.], Rector of—
Ralph de Doune, junior, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1314, when he was ordained subdeacon; (*Ord.*) 234; *also*, L 210b.

GRADE (*or* ST. GRADE) [Ecclesia Sancte Crucis in Kerier, MS.],
Bernard occurs as R., 6 July, 1310; L 192b.
William de Trevaignon, clerk[1]; Patron, Reginald de Penres.—*Commission* directed to Richard de Coletone for his admission, etc., 8 May, 1317; 119b.

GULVAL (*or* ST. GULVAL) [Laneskeli, MS.], Vicar of—
Sir *Gregory* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

HACCOMBE ["Capella de Haccombe," MS.], Rectors of—
Thomas de Brauntone, priest, was inst., 18 July, 1309; Patron, Sir Stephen de Haccombe, Knt.; 42b. On his resignation
Sir *John Dreynac*, chaplain, was inst., "quartodecimo die mensis Maii, videlicet die Mercurii in Ebdomada Pentecostes," 1315; Patron, the same; 105.

HALWILL [Halghewille, MS.], Rector of—
John de Brendone (or *Bremdone*) occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218, 221b.

HARBERTON [Hurbertone, MS.], Vicars of—
Roger, and another
Roger (his successor), were Vicars before 1307, *see* p. 170.
Master *John* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.
Sir *Peter de Byneleghe*, priest, was inst., 31 Dec., 1312; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter,—"salvo Episcopo jure suo ipsam Vicariam conferendi, si apparuerit inposterum quod ejusdem Vicarie Collacio ad ipsum debeat pertinere. . . . Et memorandum quod dictus Episcopus, eisdem die et loco [apud Farndone (*Faringdon, Hants*)], dicto Domino Petro predictam Vicariam contulit jure suo, si ejusdem Vicarie Collacio ad ipsum Episcopum aliqualiter pertineret; set super hujusmodi Collacione nullas habuit Literas. Et fuerunt presentes . . . Dominus Thomas de Stapeldone, Canonicus Exoniensis, et Magistri Galfridus de Etone et Nicholaus de Hele—ut michi, Lancestone, dicebatur, qui in omnibus absens fui preterquam in prestacione juramenti"; 75b.

HARFORD [Herforde *and* Hereforde, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *David de Penyles*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308; 36.

HARPFORD [Herforde *and* Herpeforde, MS.], Vicars of—
Sir *Robert* called *le Bruere*, priest, was inst., 5 Oct., 1313; Patron, the Prior of Otterton; 79b.
Sir *John Hake*, priest, was inst., 21 Oct., 1315; Patron, the same; 110b.
Sir *Willam de Galmetone*, priest, was inst., 10 Feb., 1323-4; Patron, the same; 181.

HATHERLEIGH, Vicars of—
Sir *John de Plymptone*, priest, was inst., 22 Nov., 1308; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock; 36b.
Sir *Henry* occurs as V. (*see* Gen. Index), 8 Jan., 1311-12; 67b.

HEANTON-PUNCHARDON [Heauntone Punchardone, MS.],—
Sir *Thomas de Doune*, Rector; on whose death, "die Veneris in Vigilia Purificacionis Marie" (1 Feb.), 1319-20,
Sir *William Inge*, priest, was inst., 28 March, 1320; Patron, Sir John de Bello

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 24 Sept., 1317; 238: subdeacon, 17 Dec., 1317, in Lambeth Chapel (*Litt. Dim.*) by Abp. Reynolds (*Reg.*, fol. 179b): deacon, 22 Sept., 1319; 241b: priest, 22 Dec., 1319; 242b.

Monte [Beaumont], Knt.,—"resignavit, eciam, coram Domino predictus Willelmus, re et verbo, Ecclesiam de Fontel Giffard [*Fonthill-Gifford*], Sarumensis Diocesis, quam prius optinuerat"; 148.

—"Perpetua Cantaria in Ecclesia de Heauntone, Decanatus de Schirewille, celebranda," MS.,—

Sir *Thomas de Baccote*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), in the person of Sir Thomas de la Forde, his Proctor, 4 May, 1320; 149b.

Sir *Adam de Tettebourne*, priest, was inst., 19 May, 1325; Patron, Sir John de Beamond, Knt.; 184.

HEAVITREE [Hevetru, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John* [*de Burnham*] died, "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Valentini" (11 Feb.), 1309-10; and

Sir *Roger de Sydebery*, priest, was inst., 21 Feb.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 47b, 52b.

HELLAND [Hellaunde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Reginald le Seor* (or *Sor*) occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218: *and* 22 Feb., 1308-9; (*ibid.*), 221; but there is no record of his Institution. His successor (not mentioned in our Register), was

William de Monteforti, "Rector Ecclesie de Heillaunde, Exon. Dioc., per Dimissorias," ordained subdeacon in St. Cross Hospital, Winchester, 13 June, 1310 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 323b). The same Register shews that he was ordained deacon in Holy Trinity Church, Guildford, 19 Sept., 1310 (fol. 325).—F.J.B. But meanwhile he had ceased to be R., and

John de Roscarek, clerk[1], had been inst., 20 July, 1310; Patron, Symon *called* Giffard; 53.

HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Henry de Whiteleye*; on whose death, "die Martis proxima post Festum Omnium Sanctorum" (3 Nov.), 1321,

Sir *Thomas de Whiteleye*, priest, was inst., 12 Dec.; Patron, Margaret de Dynham; 162b.

HENNOCK [Hanocke, MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant, "a die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste" (21 Oct.), 1313; and

Sir *Geoffrey de Hurbertone*, priest, was inst., 14 Nov.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre; 81b. On *Hurbertone's* death, "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis (14 Dec.), 1322,

Sir *Nicholas de Stourtone*, priest, was inst., 26 Dec.; Patrons, the same; 171.

HIGHAMPTON [Hegheheauntone *and* Henctone, MS.], Rectors of,

Richard Baghel occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; 218: 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b: 15 March, 1308-9, 221b.—Vacant "a tercio Idus Septembris" (11 Sept.); and

Sir *James de Mertone*, priest, was inst., 25 Dec., 1312; Patron, Lucy, relict of Hugh de Valletort; 75b.

HIGH BICKINGTON [Bukyngtone, Bukyntone, MS.], Rectors,—

Robert de Wylyngtone, clerk, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308; 36.—He was R. as early as 1305; for there is a *Memorandum* in Abp. Winchelesey's Regist. (fol. 48), —"quod, cum *Robertus de Welyngtone*, qui se gerit pro Rectore Ecclesiarum de Newyntone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, et de Bukyntone, Exoniensis Diocesis, coram Domino Roberto, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, Diocesim Wyntoniensem jure Metropolitico visitante, etc.;—after repeated adjournments he did not appear; and, at last, on the Tuesday next after "vij Idus Julii" (13 July), 1305, he was deprived of the former Benefice (F.J.B.). He was inst. a second time

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227: deacon, 27 March, 1311; 228: priest, 5 June, 1311; *ibid.* He had been ordained accolite (*Litt. Dim*), 19 Sept., 1310, at Guildford (as above—*Regist. Wodeloke*, fol. 324b).

to High Bickington, 14 Dec., 1309[1]; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt.; 45b.—An obscure note in the margin refers to him as "idem prius incumbens."—Vacant in 1314; and the Bishop committed the Custody of the Sequestration to Sir Reginald de Wylingtone, R. of Atherington (3 Aug., 1314); 86b.

Sir *William de Kempeleghe* was inst., 13 Aug., 1314, on the resignation of *Robert de Wylyngtone* (by exchange for HUNTSHAW); Patron, the same; 86b. On Kempeleghe's resignation—they had again exchanged Benefices—

Sir *Robert de Wylyngtone*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—William de Chorletone), 6 Feb., 1314-15; Patron, the same; 101b.

Master *Geoffrey de Lucy*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 21 April, 1319; 140b. *See* Gen. Index.

HIGH BRAY [Hautebray, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Robert de Rogis*, deacon,[2] occurs as R., 24 Sept., 1309; 44.

HOCKWORTHY [Hockeworthi, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10; 48. On whose death

Sir *John de Menestoke*, priest, was inst., 19 Sept., 1318; Patrons, the Abbess (Petronilla) and Convent of Canonsleigh; 129b.—Vacant, "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Ascensionis Domini" (13 May), 1325; and

Sir *Wm. Chamberlayn*, priest, was inst., 17 June; Patrons, the same; 184b.

HOLLACOMBE [Holecombe, MS.], Rector of—

Benedict Kylmynaud was inducted, 8 March, 1322-3; "Dominus providit *Benedicto Kylmynaud*, pauperi clerico sue Diocesis, de Ecclesia de Holecombe, spectante communiter ad Presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Bodminie; que tunc vacavit, et quam idem Clericus acceptavit: et ipsum in eadem Ecclesia induci et inductum defendi mandavit, auctoritate sibi a Sede Apostolica in hac parte commissa"; 174b.

HOLNE, Rector of—

Master *John de Wytebi* (or *Whiteby*), accolite, [3]was inst., 20 Oct., 1310, the Church having been vacant "a sexto Idus Septembris" (8 Sept.); Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt,; 57.

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthe *and* Haldesworthe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Maurice de Caunpryle* occurs as R. (*see* "Wills"), 10 Feb., 1308-9; 38. Vacant "a crastino Festi Invencionis Sancte Crucis" (4 May), 1311; and

Master *William de Carreu*, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Master John de Lynham, Canon of St. David's), 20 Dec.; Patron, Sir William Martyn; 66b. On *Carru's* resignation, 31 Jan., 1320-1,

Sir *Nicholas de Wedergrave*[4]; priest, was inst. (by proxy—William atte Brigge, clerk), 2 Feb., 1320-1; Patron, the same; 155.

—"Perpetua Cantaria coram Altare Beate Marie apud Haldesworthi" (*marg.*, "Institucio Cantarie de Trewene"),—

Gregory de la Hole, priest, was inst., 26 Nov., 1311; Patron, Walter le Deneis; 66.

Sir *John de Hermandesworthi*, priest, was inst., 25 April, 1312; Patron, the same; 71b,—"ad Perpetuam Cantariam de la Treawen, in Ecclesia de Haldesworthi."

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 20 May, 1312; 230.

[2] Ordained 20 Sept., 1309; 223: priest, 6 March, 1310-11; 227b.

[3] Ordained priest, 18 Sept., 1316; 237b.

[4] He occurs in 1315, as R. of Compton-Martin (*Somerset*); and he was succeeded by Laurence de la Barr; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt. (*Weaver*). In 1317, he was admitted to Southmolton; Patron, the same); and he seems to have held it till 1321, when he was inst. to Holsworthy. In 1323 he was inst. to Maperton (*Somerset*); and in 1325 to Street-cum-Walton, in the same County (*Regist. Drokenesford*, Ed. Hobhouse, 248).

HONEYCHURCH [Honichorche, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Luke de Doneslonde* occurs (*see* Exbourne), 12 July, 1309; 42b.

HONITON [*also*, Honetone, MS.], Rectors of[1]—
Sir *Henry de Pykeney*. On whose resignation
Master *Richard de Wydeslade*,[2] priest, was inst., 13 Jan., 1314-15; Patron, Sir Hugh Cortenay, Knt.; 101b.—Vacant "a die Sancti Stephani, Martiris" (26 Dec.), 1324; and, 13 Jan., 1324-5,
Sir *Philip de Puntyngtone*, priest, was inst.; Patron, the same; 183.

HUISH [Hywys, MS.], Rector of—
Master *Richard de Esse*; subdeacon (ordained deacon, 14 March, 1309; 223b: priest, 4 April, 1310; 224b), occurs as R., 14 Oct., 1308; 35b.

HUNTSHAM [Honsham, MS.], Rector of—
William de Trehunsy occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. Ordained deacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b: priest, 15 March following; 221b.

HUNTSHAW [Honeschaue *and* Honschaue, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *William de Kempeleghe*; on whose resignation (*see* High Bickington),
Sir *Robert de Wylyngtone*, clerk, was inst., 13 Aug., 1314; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt.; 86b. On whose resignation
Sir *William de Kempeleghe*, priest, was again inst. (by proxy—William de Churletone, clerk), 6 Feb., 1314-15; Patron, the same; 101b.

HUXHAM [Hokysham, *margin* Hokesham], Rectors of—
The Benefice being vacant, the Bishop commits the Sequestration to Sir *Richard Fraunceys*, chaplain,—"volentes et mandantes quod de hujusmodi Sequestro nostro, eo durante, *Egidio de Hokysham*, clerico, nobis ad eandem Ecclesiam per Willelmum de Hokysham legitime presentato, necessaria sua in studio fideliter subministres" (6 April, 1314); 83b. He was, probably, never instituted; and, in the event, the above-named
Sir *Richard*[3] *Fraunceis*, was inst., "die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Martini" (15 Nov.), 1314; Patron, William, son of Wm. de Hokesham; 100.

IDDESLEIGH [Yuddesleghe, MS.], Rectors of—
Reymund de Sully occurs, 21 Dec., 1308, when he was ordained priest; 218.
Sir *Robert Atteputte*, priest, was inst., 5 Sept., 1310; Patron, Dame Joan de Sully, "racione dotis sue in eadem"; 55. On whose resignation [*Robert de la Pitte*, MS.],
Master *Richard de Honemanacote*,[4] clerk, was inst., 19 Sept., 1320; Patron, Joan, widow of Sir Henry de Sulli, Knt.; 151b.

IDEFORD [ȝuddeforde, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *Walter*; on whose death
Sir *Milo de Kaulwodeleghe*, priest, was inst., 6 April, 1309; Patron, Sir Gilbert de Knovyle[5]; 39b.

ILFRACOMBE [Ylfredecumbe, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Reginald de Chambernoun*, priest, occurs as R., 11 May, 1310; 51.

ILSINGTON [Ilstyngtone, MS.], Rectors of—

---

[1] Sir *Henry de Montfort* was R. of this Parish before *Adam Paen*, *see* Vol. I., page 145,—Henry de Woolavingtone was appointed to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by the said Henry against Isabella, Countess of Albemarle, and others, touching common of pasture therein; Rot. Pat. 1 Edw. I. [1272-3], m. 17d.—J.I.D.

[2] Not *Wydeslake*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 77).

[3] not *Robert*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 81).

[4] Called in the Ordination List "Magister *Ricardus de Winescote*"—ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[5] not *Kaulvyle* as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* i. 64).

Peter de Honetone[1] occurs as R. (*see* Teffonte), 5 Nov., 1308 ; 36b. He exchanged, for Lustleigh, with

Sir *John de Lusteleghe*, who was inst., 17 May, 1318 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 128b.

INSTOW [Yunestowe, Yonestowe, *and* Yenistowe, MS.], Rectors,—

Sir *Philip de Schillynforde*, priest, was inst., 21 Oct., 1309 ; Patron, Sir Thomas de Stapeldone, priest ; 44b.—Vacant ; and the Sequestration was committed, 27 April, 1315, to Symon de Wybberi, R. of Chagford—till the Feast of the Assumption B.V.M. (15 Aug.) ; 106b.

Master *Richard de Morcestre*, subdeacon,[2] occurs as R., 14 Oct., 1315 ; 110b.

INWARDLEIGH [Inwardesleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

John occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218.—Vacant, "xj Kalendas Julii" (21 June), 1317 ; and

Master *Richard Noreis*, clerk,[3] was inst., 21 July ; Patron, Elias Coffyn ; 120.

IPPLEPEN PRIORY [Iplepenne, MS.], Prior of—

Geoffrey occurs as Prior, "die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis" (11 Sept.), 1315 ; 109.

JACOBSTOWE (*Cornwall*), Rectors of—

Sir *John de Chambernoun* : he exchanged for Thurlestone, with

Sir *Reginald de Ferres*, deacon, who was inst., 9 March, 1308-9 ; Patron, Dame Joan de Chambernoun (relict of Sir William).—"Et Memorandum quod idem Reginaldus, nuper Ecclesie de Thurlestone Rector, habet diem Sabbati in Vigilia Dominice in Ramis Palmarum (22 March) ad respondendum de fructibus de dicta Ecclesia de Thurlestone, dum ibidem stetit Rector perceptis, in Ecclesia Conventuali Lancestonie: quo die comparuit personaliter et fecit finem pro decem libris, et condempnatus est" ; 39.

Sir *John de Campo Arnulphi*, subdeacon,[4] was again inst. (by proxy—Richard *called* le Langhe), 20 Nov., 1309 ; Patron, the same ; 45.

JACOBSTOWE (*Devon*), Rectors of—

Sir *Walter* ; on whose death

Sir *Mark*, chaplain, was inst., 1 June, 1309 ; Patron, Nicholas de Bere.[5]—"Et Memorandum quod, eisdem die et loco [*Clyst*], idem Marcus habuit diem, ex prefixione Domini, videlicet tercium diem Juridicum post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, ad respondendum de administracione bonorum Domini Walteri, ultimo Rectoris in Ecclesia de Jacobstowe predicta, defuncti, de tempore quo fuit ipsius Walteri coadjutor, coram dicto Domino vel ipsius Commissario" ; 41b. On the resignation of

Sir *Martin de Boscyni*, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli" (29 Jan.), 1322-3,

John de Bere, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Nicholas de Bere), 15 Feb. ; Patron, the said Nicholas [Jacobistowe MS.] ; 174.

KELLY, Rector of—

Sir *Henry de Kelly* occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218 : also, 15 March, 1308-9 (*ibid.*) 221b ; and, 16 Nov., 1323 (*see* Gen. Index) ; 177. He was a scion of the antient and Knightly Family of "Kelly, of Kelly," which has

---

[1] No earlier Institution to this Parish is found in the Registers : but *William* was R. in 1275, when he had a dispute with Oliver Dynaunt and Walter de Dukeham, touching a water-course diverted therein (Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. I., m. 18d).—J.I.D.

[2] Ordained 20 Sept., 1315 ; 235 : deacon, 18 March, 1317-18 ; 239.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 18 March, 1317-8 ; 238b.

[4] Ordained deacon, 22 Dec., 1313 ; 231 : priest, 23 March, 1313-14 ; 232b.

[5] The Beres were of Bromford, a Manor in this parish ; and this branch of the Family afterwards took the name of Bromford (*Lysons*).

held the Manor and the Advowson of the Church for centuries, and holds them still.

KENN [Ken *and* Keen, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*, priest, was inst., 19 Feb., 1312-13; Patron, the Lady Alianora de Curtenay; 70.

Henry de Solers, was presented in Oct., 1322; Patron, the same: and a Commission was directed, 28 Oct., to Walter de Setone and Richard de Braileghe, to make Inquisition, etc.; 169b. He was inst. at Exeter, 30 Nov.,[1] 1322; 176b. *See* note to BRADNINCH.

KENN,—"Cantaria Capelle Domini Hugonis de Courtenay, apud Ken,"—

—Vacant, "a die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli" (30 Aug.), 1313; and

Sir *John de Tydecombe*, priest, was inst., 3 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay; 82.

Michael de Nitheretone was inst. to the "*Vicaria* Capelle de Ken," 23 June, 1323; 176b. *See* note to BRADNINCH.

KENTISBEARE [Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Kenteslebiere, MS.],—

William de Campo Arnulphi [Champernowne], clerk,[2] was collated (*by lapse*), 11 Dec., 1308; 37.—*James de Treworne*, clerk, was *presented* in 1317, but not admitted. The next R. [Kentesbeare, MS.], was

Hugh de Tremur, clerk[3],—A Commission for his Institution, etc., was directed, 26 Dec., 1317, to Rd. de Coletone, Official Principal, and John de Stokes, Official of the Archd. of Exeter; Patron, Henry de Kelligren,—"cum potestate admittendi resignacionem *Jacobi de Treworne*, clerici, ad eandem Ecclesiam per eundem Henricum alias presentati, si eam facere voluerit; alioquin faciendi in dicto negocio quod justicia suadebit; 124.

KENTISBURY [Kentisbyry, MS.], Rectors of—

On the resignation of the last R. (whose name is not mentioned),

Walter called *le Wolf*, clerk, was *presented*, 18 April, 1311.—The Sequestration was committed to Thomas de Forde; "ita, videlicet, quod de hujusmodi Sequestro Waltero dicto le Wolf, clerico, nobis ad eandem Ecclesiam presentato, in Scolis pro victualibus suis necessaria subministres, et de residuo ejusdem ordines et disponas prout anime tue saluti et utilitati dicte Ecclesie melius videris expedire"; 61. Eventually the said *Walter* was inst., 10 Jan., 1311-12; Patron, Richard le Wolf; 67b. Ordained [deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish-Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*; 332b —F.J.B.), and] priest by Bp. Stapeldon, 22 Dec. following; 231b.

Sir *Peter de Fiȝsacre*, priest, was inst., 20 June, 1314; Patron, the same (here called "le Low"); 85b. On whose death, "die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (9 June), 1323, the same Patron presented

William (son of Gilbert) *Fitz-Stephen* ["filium Gilberti le Fitz Estevene"], clerk. The Bishop found him to be too illiterate to obtain such a Benefice, for the time at any rate; but, on the representation of Sir William Martin, Knt.—"qui scripsit pro eo,"—and of other friends, the Bishop gave way; advising him "quod Scholas adiret Grammaticales, saltem usque ad Festum Ascensionis Dominice, . . . ut sic se habilitaret melius ad idem Beneficium optinendum; quodque tunc idem Presentatus veniret ad Dominum, et, si de consciencia sua ipsum tunc admittere posset, libenter admitteret ad Ecclesiam antedictam; dum, tamen, Patronus ipse vacacionem ipsius Ecclesie permitteret ita diu. Et

---

[1] Not 24 Oct., as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 39).

[2] Ordained accolite, 21 Dec., 1308; 218: subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220b: deacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b.

[3] Ordained subdeacon ["Rector Ecclesie de Kentelesbeare"], 22 April, 1318; 239: deacon, 17 June, 1318; 239b: priest, 23 Sept., 1318, 240b.

promisit Dominus, bona fide, per Literas suas Clausas, quas dicto Patrono super hoc demandavit, quod per hoc sibi non curreret tempus alium, si iste admissus non fuerit, hac vice presentandi, et, in eventum illum, quod Dominus ipsum Patronum ad presentandum alium quem voluerit satis sufficienter premuniret. Et, si ista sic ut premittitur habere possent effectum, Dominus concessit eidem Presentato terciam partem fructuum ; que ad ipsum Dominum pertinere deberent (*sic*), durante vacacione Ecclesie antedicte. Et super hoc scripsit idem Dominus Magistro Henrico de Stoforde, Sequestratori suo (3 Aug., 1323) ; 176b.

Fitz-Stephen, apparently, was never instituted, for the Benefice was declared vacant "a die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam" (12 May), 1324 ; and

John de Wike, priest, was inst., 6 June ; Patron, the same ; 180b.—Vacant, "a die Jovis in Festo Sancte Lucie, Virginis" (13 Dec), 1324 ; and

Sir *Walter le Wolfe*, priest (having resigned Charles), was inst., 27 Feb., 1324-5 ; Patron, the same ; 183b.

KENTON, Vicars of—

Sir *Richard de Worthe*[1] occurs as V., 18 Sept., 1318 ; 129b. On his death, "die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancte Margarete" (14 July), 1320,

Sir *Roger de Bokhamptone*,[2] priest, was inst., 13 Sept. ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Sarum ; 151b.

KILKHAMPTON [Kylkamtone *and* Kilkamptone, MS.], Rectors,—

Master *Richard de Greynvyle*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 14 Oct., 1308 ; 35b. *See* "Ordinations" ; 218, 226, 227b.—Vacant "a die Martis in Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Virginis" (14 Aug.), 1324 ; and

Sir *Thomas de Stapildone*, priest, was inst., 24 Oct. ; Patron, Henry de Greyneville (by his Proctor—Sir Adam de Tavistoche) ; 182.

KINGSNYMPTON[3] [Nymetone (*and* Nymet) Regis, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Symon de Asshele* (or *Asseleghe*) occurs as R., 24 May, 1309 ; 41. *See also* "Ordinations" ; 220b, 222. A Commission was directed, 3 Dec., 1309, to John Wele, Archdn. of Barnstaple, and Roger de Otery, as to the presentation, by [Sir] Geoffrey de Cornubia, [Knt.] of

John de Gerregrave, clerk ; empowering them to institute him ; 45. He occurs as R., 4 Oct., 1312 ; L 197b, 198.

Sir *Geoffrey de Meristone Meysi* was inst., 10 Dec., 1315 ; Patron, the same ; 110b.

KINGSTEIGNTON ; the Prebend of *Teignton Regis* in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury,—

Sir *Robert de Jorz*: he exchanged, in 1314, for the Rectory of Skirpenbeck (*Yorkshire*), with

Master *Robert de Blontesdone*,—

Apud Farndone, decimo septimo die mensis Junii [1314], Dominus Episcopus, recepta Litera Domini Sarrumensis Episcopi super Collacione Prebende de Teyntone Regis, via Permutacionis per ipsum facta Domino *Roberto de Blontesdone*, presbitero, ad Exoniensem Episcopum per easdem Literas presentato, idem Dominus Exoniensis ipsum Magistrum Robertum, quatenus in eo fuit admittens et hujusmodi Collacioni consenciens, ad inducendum rescripsit sub hac forma :—Walterus, etc. . . . Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Cum Dominus Robertus de Jorz, Eboracensis Diocesis, nuper Canonicus Ecclesie Sarrumensis et Prebendarius Prebende de Teyntone in eadem, in nostra Diocesi constitute, et Magister Robertus de Blontesdone, presbiter, de Sarrumensi Diocesi oriundus, nuper Rector Ecclesie de Skirkenbeke, Eboracensis Diocesis, hujusmodi Beneficia sua, ex certis causis et legittimis, ut dicebant, et absque fraude et pravitate quacumque, permutare volentes, Dominus Robertus de Jorz

---

[1] In the Fabrick-Roll of the Cathedral, 1320,—"De Testamento Domini Ricardi, Vicarii de Kentone, ijs" (Oliver, *Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 17).

[2] Oliver calls him, in error "de Oakhampton" ; *ibid.*

[3] *Henry de la Suche* was R. in 1278-9 (Rot. Pat., 7 Edw. I., m. 16d).—J.I.D.

hujusmodi Canonicatum et Prebendam in manus Venerabilis Patris, Domini S[imonis], Dei gracia Sarrumensis Episcopi, ac Magister Robertus de Blontesdone antedictus prefatam Ecclesiam suam in manus Venerabilis Patris, Domini W[illelmi], Dei gracia Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, occasione Permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, duxerint resignanda; hujusmodique Permutacione per prefatos Venerabiles Patres, quatenus ad eos pertinuit, approbata, et ipsorum Roberti et Roberti per eosdem Patres super hiis Resignacione admissa; idem Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Sarrumensis antedictus, prefatos Canonicatum et Prebendam dicto Magistro Roberto de Blontesdone, quatenus absque prejudicio juris alieni et cujuscumque censure Ecclesiastice sui Superioris incursu potuit, hujusmodi Permutacionis nomine, contulerit, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, prout hec omnia et singula in Literis prefati Domini Sarrumensis Episcopi, nobis super hoc directis, vidimus plenius contineri; cumque idem Pater, Dominus Sarrumensis Episcopus, prefatum Magistrum Robertum de Blontesdone nobis presentaverit, postea, ad Prebendam eandem; nosque tam instancia dicti Domini Sarrumensis Episcopi, qui dictum Permutacionis negocium examinavit, quam contemplacione persone prefati Magistri Roberti, de cujus honesta conversacione laudabile recepimus testimonium, hujusmodi Permutacionem, quatenus in nobis est, approbantes, eundem Magistrum Robertum de Blontesdone ad prefatam Prebendam, quatenus ad nos attinet, duxerimus admittendum,—vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum, vel ejus Procuratorem suo nomine, in corporalem possessionem dicte Prebende, vice et auctoritate nostra, inducatis, et defendatis inductum; rescribentes nobis infra xv dies a tempore recepcionis Presencium, per vestras Patentes Literas, harum seriem et diem recepcionis Presencium continentes, quid feceritis in premissis.—Datum (*ut supra*).—Et Memorandum quod fuit certificatum ut mandabatur; 88b.

KINGSTEIGNTON, Vicars of—

Richard (possibly *Richard de Almetone—see* Vol. I., p. 148), occurs as V., 21 March, 1310-11; L 194b.—Vacant, by resignation; and

Sir *Richard*[1] *de Plymptone* was inst., 25 Aug., 1320; Patron, Sir Robert de Blontesdone, Canon of Sarum; 150b.

KNOWSTONE and MOLLAND [Cnoustone—Mollonde, MS.],—

Sir *Vincent* occurs as V., 12 July, 1310; 53.

Sir *Richard de Nywetone*, who had been *Vincent's* coadjutor since the above date, was presented 20 May, 1311, and the Bishop commissioned the Archdn. of Barnstaple to institute him; 61b.

LAMERTON, Vicars of—

Sir *Roger de Southboclaunde*, priest, was inst., 31 July, 1309; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock; 42b. On whose[2] death, "die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Martini" (9 Nov.), 1322,

Sir *Martin* [*de*] *Boscyni*, priest, was inst., 23 Jan., 1322-3; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter (*sic*, MS.); 171b.

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Ralph* (or *Randulph*) *de Halap*, first, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 (*Ord.*) 218.

LANDCROSS [Lancars, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard Sprigga*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 10 June, 1309; 41b. On whose resignation, 23 March, 1324-5,

Bartholomew le Boor, deacon, was inst., 23 April, 1325; Patron, Sir John de Bello Monte, Knt.; 184.

LANDEWEDNACK [Sancti Wynwolayi de Lanwynnocke, MS.],—

Roger occurs as R. of Landewenneck, 6 July, 1310; L 192b,—probably, *Roger de Brithwelle* (*see* Vol. I., p. 149).

Sir *John de Roscareke* (R. of Helland), was admittted *in commendam*, 2 March,

---

[1] Not *Roger* as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 181).

[2] *Reginald de Soutboclande*, MS.,—probably a clerical error for *Roger*. And the Patronage of Lamerton belonged to *Tavistock Abbey*.

1313-14; 83.—"Johannes, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Wynwolay," was ordained *priest*, 22 March, 1314-15; 234b,--not (as might be supposed) John de Roscareke, continued in this Benefice, for the latter was ordained priest in 1311 (*see* HELLAND). And

John Lovedrem occurs as Parson of this Parish in Nov., 1320; L 214.

LANDRAKE [Lanracke *and* Lanrake, MS.], Vicars of—

Walter de Tregastroun, priest, was inst., 5 June, 1309; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's; 41b.

Godfrey de Forde was inst. (*see* BRADNINCH, *note*), 28 Sept., 1322; 176b.

LANDULPH [Landhylp], Rector of—

Sir *Reginald*, priest, occurs as R., "ij Idus Septembris" (12 Sept.), 1311; 63b.

LANGTREE [Langetru, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Simon*, priest, occurs as R., 12 Aug., 1317; 120b.

LANIVET [Lanivethe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *John de Lancevetone*, deacon,[1] was inst., 8 Oct., 1312; Patron, Nicholas de Hele,—in the presence of Master Walter Giffard, S.T.D., John de Godrevi, and Nicholas de Hele, clerks, Sir Peter de Honetone, priest, Roger de Boddeleghe, and others; 74.

LANLIVERY [Lanlevery, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Robert*; on whose death—"per mortem cujusdam Domini Roberti," "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis" (9 Feb.), 1322-3,

Sir *William de Criccol*, priest, was inst., 6 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 174.

LANREATH [Lanreithou, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William Dauney*, first, occurs as R., 23 March, 1310-11 (*see* "Litt. Dim."; 60): ordained priest, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b. There is no record of his Institution. The Church was vacant in 1309, when *William de Suttone* was presented by the King.[2] Perhaps, Dauney was called "de Suttone." On his death, "die Lune proxima post Festum Sanctorum Dionisii et Sociorum suorum" (12 Oct.), 1321,

Sir *Richard Tregawroun*, priest, was inst., 30 Nov.; Patron, Sir John de Sodbiry, Knt.; 162b.

LANSALLOS ["Sancte Ildierne de Lansalewis, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *William Bauceyn*; on whose death, "die Jovis proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (27 March), 1320,

Richard de Tremur, clerk,[3] was inst., 18 July; Patron, Matilda de Hiwische (relict of Sir Richard), "illa vice, racione dotis sibi assignate"; 150.

LANTEGLOS [by Camelford], Rectors of—

Sir *John de Borham*. He resigned and was instituted to "Magna Leghe" (*Great Leighs*—Dioc. of London), shortly before the Election of Stapeldon (33b), who wrote to Ralph, Bp. of London, 15 May, 1308, to ascertain whether *Borham* had been actually admitted, and so had ceded his Rectory of Lanteglos, before admitting thereto

Thomas de Londone, clerk, who had been presented, 15 March, 1307-8, by

---

[1] Ordained priest (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 333). F.J.B.

[2] "Willelmus de Suttone, clericus, habet Literas Regis de presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Lanraytou, vacantem, et ad donacionem Regis spectantem racione Custodie terre et heredis Ricardi de Ciriseaus, defuncti, in manu Regis existentis; et diriguntur Litere Episcopo Exoniensi. T. R. apud Langele, vj die Aprilis" [1309] (*Rot. Pat. 2 Edw. II., part 1, m.15.*)—F.J.B.

[3] Ordained accolite, 20 Sept., 1320; 242b.

Peter de Gavastone, Earl of Cornwall; 31. On 16 March, the Bishop directed the Archdn. of Cornwall to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc.; *ibid.* He was inst., 23 Dec. (by proxy—Nicholas de Hyntone, clerk); "salvo, tamen, per omnia jure Domini Edwardi Regis"; 37b. On his resignation[1] a Commission was directed (10 July, 1317), to Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, for the admission, etc., of

Sir *Thomas de Sweyneseye*, clerk; Patron, the King; 120.

LANTEGLOS-BY-FOWEY[2] [Lanteglos juxta Polruan, MS.], Vicars,

Sir *Peter*; on whose death, "Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Dunstani" (13 May), 1319,

Sir *William de Monketone*, priest, was inst., 7 June; Patrons, the Master (Fr. Henry) and Brethren of the Hosp. of St. John Baptist, of Bridgewater; 141.

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert de Umfravyle* (*see* fol. 89), occurs as R., 9 Sept., 1310; 55b.

[*William de Trevaygnon*, "Rector Ecclesie de Lapforde," was ordained subdeacon (*Litt. Dim.*), in Lambeth Chapel, by Abp. Walter Reynolds, 17 Dec., 1317 (*Regist. Reynolds*, fol. 179b).—F.J.B.].—Vacant, "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (15 June), 1317; and

Robert de Umfranvile, clerk,[3] was inst., 11 July, 1317; Patron, Henry de Umfranville,—"Injunxit, tamen, Dominus eidem Roberto, sub pena centum solidorum, quod adiret Scolas Gramaticales, et quod ad ipsum veniret, singulis annis semel, ut scire possit idem Dominus qualiter in predictis Scolis prefatus Robertus expedierit"; 120. On his resignation—by letter dated Llandaff, "xij Kalendas Julii" (20 June), 1320,

William de Braibroke, clerk, was inst., 16 Oct.; Patron, the same; 152b. On whose resignation, was inst., 4 Oct., 1322,

Master *John de Braibroke*, accolite; Patron, the King, "racione terrarum Domini Henrici de Dunfraville (*sic*) in manibus suis existencium"; 169.

LAUNCELLS [Lanceles *and* Lancelles, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Philip* [*de Romelode—see* fol. 166b], occurs as V., 12 July, 1310; 53. On whose death, "die Jovis proxima ante Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli" (21 Jan.), 1321-2,

Sir *Robert de Heghen*, priest, was inst., 2 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland; 166b.

LAUNCESTON (ST. STEPHEN'S), Priors of (*see* Vol. I., 198, *note*),—

[*Robert*; ob. 24 June, 1149.

Geoffrey occursin 1171. The Registers mention no Prior before

Robert Fissacre, whom we first meet in 1259. But Mr. A. F. Robbins, Author of *Launceston, Past and Present*, has kindly referred me to Sir John Maclean's *Trigg-Minor* (i, 47), where

Godfrey is mentioned as having suffered a Fine in Trewent to Benedict de Trewent (*Ped. Fin.* 3 *Joh.*, *Easter*, *No.* 3.—1202). Further, he informs me that the Prior *Richard* who died in the interval between Bp. Bytton's death and the accession of Bp. Stapeldon was not *Richard de Uppetone* (as I surmised), but *Richard de Mottisfont*, who occurs in 1271 and 1292 (*see* Peter's *History of Launceston*, pp. 9, 78]. On the death of Sir *Richard*,

---

[1] He was collated, 3 Feb., 1326-7, by John de Stratford, Bp. of Winchester, to Chilbolton in that Diocese (*Reg.*, fol. 101), which he exchanged with Philip Bernardini de Florencia, 5 Nov., in 1331, for Merriot, Somerset. fol. 125b—F.J.B.

[2] It appears that *John Chepman* was Parson of this Parish in 1275 (*see* Vol. I., BODMIN, page 115).—"Bodmin (Cornwall): Appointment of Henry de Montfort and Solomon de Rochester, to take the Assize of novel disseisin, arraigned by John Chapman, Parson of the Church of Lanteglos, against Nicholas Fitz-Ranulph and others, touching a tenement therein (*Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. I.*, *m. 16*d).—J.I.D.

[3] Ordained accolite, 24 Sept., 1317; 238: deacon, 22 April, 1318; 239: priest, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b.

Roger de Hortone was elected: confirmed 3 May, 1308: The Commission for his Installation is dated 4 May; 33b.

LAWHITTON [Lawyttone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert Guyn*, priest; on whose resignation

Sir *John de Pultone*, deacon, was collated, 20 Oct., 1309; 44b.

John de Lancevetone,[1] clerk, was collated on Sunday, being All-Saints' Day (1 Nov.), 1310,—"ita, videlicet, . . quod idem Johannes, a dicto Festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad Festum Pasche ex tunc proximo secuturum, deliberet intra se an Collacionem hujusmodi sibi factam acceptare voluerit sive non; quod tempus ad deliberandum, ex certa causa in ipsa Collacione tunc expressa, idem Episcopus concessit eidem, et factas super hoc Literas simplices habuit prefatus Dominus Petrus [de Honitone] in sua custodia, dicto Johanni de Lancevetone, in eventu acceptacionis Collacionis ejusdem infra dictum tempus, tradendas; Sequestrum ejusdem Ecclesie interim committendo eidem. Et super ipso Sequestro habuit Literas." The Clerk thus conditionally collated was present, the Witnesses being Sir Thomas de Hentone, Treasurer of Exeter, Sir John de Pultone, Canon of Crediton, Sir Peter de Honitone, R. of Ilsington, and Sir Nicholas de Hele, clerk; 59. -He was inst., 11 April, 1311, "et sic cessat Custodia Sequestri sibi alias deputati,"; 60b.

Master *John de Godrevy*, clerk, was collated, 8 Oct., 1312; taking the Oath of Obedience before Nicholas de Hele, Ralph de Gatepathe, and Thomas de Holaweye, "in camera Cancellarii"; 74. He exchanged, 11 Dec., 1312, with

Master *Robert Bythewalle*, R. of St. Perran-Uthno (both by proxy: for the former, Nicholas de Hele; for the latter, Peter de Honetone, priest); 76b.

John le Knyght, clerk,[2] was collated, 7 March, 1316-17; 117b. On whose promotion to Berry-Narbor,

John de Putteforde was collated, 11 April, 1321; 157b.

LELANT [Lananta, MS.], Vicars of—

Master *Robert le Seneschal*[3] was collated 20 April, 1310; 49b.

Master *Gilbert de Cornubia*, ordained deacon on the same day,[4] was collated 5 (the Nones of) June, "post prandium dicti diei," 1311; 62b, 228.

LESNEWTH [Lesnewythe, MS.], Rectors of—

[*Henry le Denys*[5] was R. in 1297—Prynne's Records, iii, 719 (quoted in Sir John Maclean's *Trigg-Minor*].

Richard de Cersyaus; on whose resignation

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*, priest, was admitted, 19 March, 1308-9,—*in commendam*, "juxta formam Constitucionis que incipit, *Nemo deinceps*"; Patron, Richard le Deneys; 39.

John le Deneys occurs as R. (subdeacon), 20 Sept., 1309; (*Ord.*) 222b: deacon, 18 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 18 Sept., 1311; 228b.

LEW TRENCHARD [Lyvtrenchard, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Geoffrey de Milatone*, chaplain, was inst., 5 June, 1309; Patron, William Trenchard; 41b.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Hemyngford; on whose resignation

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 19 Feb., 1311-12; 229: deacon, 11 March, 1311-12; 229b.

[2] Ordained accolite, 24 Sept., 1317; 238: subdeacon (*Litt. Dim.*) in Lambeth Chapel, "xvj Kal. Jan." [17 Dec.], 1317, by Abp. Walter Reynolds (*Regist.* fol. 179b).—F.J.B.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 14 March, 1309-10; 223b: deacon, 18 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 13 June, 1310; 225b.

[4] Ordained [subdeacon (*Litt Dim.*) by the Bp. of St. David's, in the Holy Ghost Chapel, Basingstoke, 24 May, 1309 (*Regist. Wodeloke, Ep. Winton.*, 320b).—F.J.B.]: priest, 18 Sept., 1311; 228b.

[5] *Henry* (perhaps, *Henry le Denys*) occurs as R. of Lesnewth twenty years earlier—*Rot. Pat., 5 Edw. I. m. 14d* (*55*) *and m. 13d.* (*24*).—J.I.D.

Master *Wm. de Benefeld*, clerk,[1] was collated, 1 May, 1308; and inducted by Walter de Esse, Official-Peculiar; 33. This was an Exchange for Weston-Bampfield (*Somerset*). Hemyngforde was presented thereto by Robert de Montacute, 17 Feb., 1309-10, and inst., 5 March (*Regist. Drokenesford*,—Ed. Hobhouse, 29, 30).

Master *Roger de Otery*, priest, was admitted, *in commendam*, "septimo Kalendas Aprilis," (26 March), 1312; 69b. Sir *John de Pultone*, Canon of Crediton, was collated[2] 1 Oct., 1312; 74: [cancelled—"va . . cat"]—*See* St. Gerrans.

Sir *Richard de Were*, priest, was admitted, *in commendam*, 5 Feb., 1312-13; 77b.

Sir *Thomas de Knolle* occurs as R., 22 Dec., 1313, when he was ordained deacon[3]; 231. On his resignation

Master *Henry de Stouforde*, clerk, was collated, 31 July, 1322; 168.

Lifton, Rectors of—

Sir *Robert de Thorp*; on whose resignation (18 June), 1319,

Master *John de Burghe*, clerk, was inst., 24 Sept., "prout patet per quoddam Instrumentum cujusdam Petri Reginaldi de Wymburne, Notarii"; Patron, the King; 143.

Sir *William de Stofforde*, clerk, was inst., 8 May, 1320; Patron, the same,—"Distulit, tamen, Dominus ipsius Induccionem quousque Johannes de Burghe, possessioni dicte Ecclesie de facto incumbens, amoveretur libere ab eadem; 149b. He was inducted [*Stoweforde*, MS.], 27 Feb., 1320-1; 157. But *see* Redruth, 157b.

Liskeard [Liskerrit—*margin* Liskirret, MS.], Vicars of—

Master *John Launcels* first occurs as V., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. On his death, "die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Alphegi (14 April), 1321,

Master *Robert Colyn*, deacon, was inst., 7 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston; 161.

Littleham [*North Devon*—Litelham, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Symon* occurs as R., 2 July, 1310 [Patron, David de Bere]; 52b.

Littleham [*by Exmouth*—Lyttelham, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Robert*; on whose death

Sir *Luke de Axminstre*, priest, was inst., "xij Kalendas Julii," (20 June), 1315, by Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal and Vicar-General; Patron, the D. and C. of Exeter; 105.

Little Hempston [Parva Hemmystone *and* Parva Hempstone, MS.], Rectors of—

Walter de Cherde occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.

John le Mareschal, clerk,[4] was inst. (by proxy—Peter de Hertle, clerk), 30 Dec., 1312; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh; 75b.

Sir *William* occurs as R., 30 Sept., 1315; 110. Nevertheless, it was *on the resignation of John* called *le Mareschal*, "the last Rector there," that

Richard de Sancto Martino, clerk, was inst., 7 Aug., 1320; Patrons, the same; 150b. On whose death ["Domini *Thome*[5] de Sancto Martino," MS.], "die Sancti Thome, Apostoli" (21 Dec.), 1322,

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 223: priest, 6 March, 1310-11; 227b.

[2] "Lansant" in the margin; "Nansant" in the Text. Was Lezant or St. Breoke intended? Both were in the gift of the Bishop.

[3] He had been ordained subdeacon—"Thomas de Knolle, Rector Ecclesie de Lansant . . . per Dimissorias"—by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish-Church of Kingston, Surrey, 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 332) [F.J.B.]: priest, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b.

[4] Ordained priest, 22 Dec., 1313; 231b.

[5] Doubtless, a clerical error.

Sir *John Kene*, priest, was inst., 28 Feb., 1322-3 ; Patrons, the same,—"absque prejudicio, tamen, alterius cujuscumque" ; 174.

LITTLE PETHERICK, *otherwise* ST. PETROCK-MINOR ["Nansfontein," MS.], Rector of—

Master *Richard Polifaunt* occurs as R., 7 Sept., 1321 ; 159b.

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Toritone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas Wyperel* ; on whose death, "crastino Sancti Andree, Apostoli" (1 Dec.), 1311,

William de Loccome[1] was inducted, 8 May, 1312 ;[2] on the presentation of John de Welyngtone—"Custodis terrarum Johannis Davailes, Ricardi Corbyn, Edmundi de Speccote, Galfridi de Loccome, Egidie de Sancto Claro, et Johannis de la Rewe, Patronorum ejusdem ; 71b.

LODDISWELL [Lodeswille, MS.], Rectors of—

Peter de Hellewille, clerk, was inst., 14 April, 1309 (by proxy—Sir John de Oneley) ; Patron, William la Suche ; 40.—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancte Marie Magdalene" (21 July), 1317 ; and

Nicholas de Arundelle, clerk, was inst., 30 Aug. ; Patron, the same ("la Zousche," MS.) ; 121.

LOXHORE [Lockeshore *and* Lockesore, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard Hulierd, priest, occurs as R., 26 Nov., 1309 ; 45.

Robert de Ayswylle, clerk, was inst., 28 Feb., 1312-13 ; Patron, William de Raleghe ; 70.—Vacant, "per resignacionem ultimi Rectoris" ; and

Sir *Thomas de Chyvenore*, priest, was inst., 22 Oct., 1319 ; Patron, Dame Lucy de Raleghe ; 144b.

LUFFINCOTT [Luffyncote, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Roger Maii*, priest, occurs as R., 17 Aug., 1314 ; 87.

LUNDY ISLAND ["Ecclesia Sancte Elene de Londai," MS.],—

Sir *Walter le Bitte* was presented circa 5 June, 1325 ; Patron, Hugh le Despenser ; 184b.

LUPPITT [Louepitte, MS.], Rectors of—

Of the early Rectors of this Parish, not mentioned in our Registers, we find from the Newenham Cartulary that

Henry le Flemmynge died R. in 1266 : his Patron was Reginald de Mohun.

Baldwin de Mohun, a younger brother of Reginald, succeeded, and died in the following year ; Patron, *hac vice*, John de Northampton, Abbat of Newenham.

Robert succeeded, 27 Oct., 1267 ; whose surname (*omitted in our Register, see* Vol. I., p. 151, we learn from the Cartulary) was *de Toneworth* ; Patron, Sir William de Mohun. The Register says "John," who was the son and heir of Reginald, Founder of the Abbey, Sir William being the second son. On the next vacancy,

John de Godeleghe (afterwards Dean of Wells, and in 1327 Bishop-elect of Exeter), was *presented* ; but there is no record of his Institution.

Robert de Pentelowe was presented in 1273 ; and, although his Institution is not recorded, there can be no doubt that it took place ; for he occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1308 ; 37b : and he was inst. in 1312 to Stoke-Fleming (Patron, Sir John de Carru, Knt.), and

Sir *William de Leycestre*, priest, was inst. to Luppitt, 28 Feb., 1312-13 ; Patron, the same,—evidently an exchange ; 70. *See* Davidson's *History of Newenham Abbey*, p. 75.

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 6 April, 1314 ; 233 : priest, 21 Dec., 1314 ; 234b.

[2] William de Luccombe occurs as R. of Nettlecombe (*Somerset*) in 1297 : he held it till 1316 : Patron, John de Raleghe. Subsequently he was R. of Luccombe, which he exchanged in 1324 for Over Stowey,—both in Somerset (*Weaver*).

John de Lusteleghe, accolite,[1] was inst., 16 March, 1309-10; Patron, Sir William le Prouz, Knt.; 48b. He exchanged, for ILSINGTON, with

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, who was admitted (letters of *Induction* only), 17 May, 1318; Patron, Dame Alice, relict of Sir William le Prouez, Knt.; 128b.

Master *Hugh de Roches*, clerk,[2] was inst., 29 Aug., 1318; Patron, Dame Alice le Proucz,—Letters of Institution *only*; *ibid.*

LYMPSTONE [Limenystone, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Tudewille[3], subdeacon, occurs as R., 24 June, 1308; 36b. He resigned "die Dominica in Festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis" (3 May), having exchanged, for Bicton, with

Martin, called *le Arbloster*, subdeacon,[4] who was inst., 8 May, 1310; Patron, Sir Geoffrey de Alba Marlia, Knt., 50b. In little more than a month *Arbloster* exchanged back again to Bicton, with

Master *William de Tudewille*, deacon,[5] who was inst., 16 June, 1310; Patron, the same; 52b.

MAKER [Macre, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Hugh*; on whose death, "die Jovis in Festo Sancti Mathei, Apostoli" (21 Sept.), 1318,

Sir *William de Miriefelde*, priest, was inst., 5 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 131. On whose death, "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis" (29 Jan.), 1321-2,

Sir *John de Crewecombe*, priest, was inst., 17 Feb.; Patrons, the same; 166b.

MAMHEAD [Mammeheved, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas Arnulphi, accolite, was inst., 13 Sept., 1309; Patron, Sir Nicholas Carreu, Knt.; 43b.

Master *Richard de Borewike*, clerk,[6] was inst., 12 Sept., 1316; Patron, Sir John Wogan, Knt.; 114b.

Sir *Hamund* occurs as R., 4 Jan., 1321; 163b.—Institution not recorded.

MANACCAN [Menstre, MS.], Vicar of—

William de Mongluthe, priest, was collated, 8 March, 1308-9; 39. Also,

—"Octavo die Marcii [1308-9], apud Penryn, Dominus contulit Porcionem, quam nuper optinuit Dominus *Radulphus de Tregemynyon*, defunctus, in Ecclesia Sancte Manace in Menstre,[7] Domino *Willelmo de Cusgaran*, presbitero; que tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio ad ipsum Dominum Episcopum extitit, illa vice, legitime devoluta; 39.

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], Rectors of—

Simon Bealde, clerk,[8] was collated (*by lapse*) in the presence of Peter de Honetone and Richard (son of Philip) Lovecoke, of Tiverton, Notary-Publick, 19 Jan., 1317-18; 125.—Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sanctorum Petri et Pauli" (2 July); 1323; and

William le Cornu, deacon, was inst., 11 Oct.; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Kirkham, Knt.; 181. *See* p. 201, *note* 2.

MARHAMCHURCH [Marwenecherche, MS.], Rector of—

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 4 April, 1310; 224b: deacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b: priest, 19 Dec., 1310; 226.

[2] Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[3] Not *Turbeville*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 90).

[4] Ordained deacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b.

[5] Ordained priest, 6 March, 1310-11; 227b.

[6] Ordained subdeacon [Burwike, MS.], 18 Sept., 1316; 237.

[7] This is interesting. The Parish, now always called "Manaccan," is called "Menstre" in the earlier Registers. It is clear that its present name is that of the Saint to whom the Church, which is in the *Manor* of Minster, is dedicated—St. Manaca.

[8] Ordained accolite, 1 May, 1318, 239: subdeacon, 17 June, 1318; 239b: deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b: priest, 23 Dec., 1318; 241.

Sir *Ralph* occurs as R., 26 Feb., 1322-3 ; 174.

MARIANSLEIGH [Marineleghe, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *William de Pradehulle*, priest, was inst., 28 July, 1312 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Berlinch ; 72b.

MARTINHOE [Mattyngho *and* Mattyngeho, MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant "a Die Dominica proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie" (3 Feb.), 1313-14 ; and

Master *William de Crauthorne*, subdeacon,[1] was inst., 7 May, 1314 ; Patron, John de Penrys ; 84b. On whose resignation, "die Lune proxima post Festum Beate Marie Magdalene" (24 July), 1318,

John Henry,[2] of Penrys, was inst., 21 Aug. ; Patron, Philip ab Gwylim ; 128b.

MARWOOD [Merewode *and* Merewoda, MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant: and the Custody of the Sequestration was committed, 24 June, 1314, to Sir John de Galmetone, R. of Tawstock ; 85b.

Sir *Roger*, priest, occurs as R., 2 Jan., 1314-15 ; 101.

Master *William Bloyou*, clerk,[3] was inst., 28 May, 1317 ; Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt. ; 119b.

MARISTOW [Seynctemariestouwe, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *William Trenchard* was still V., 16 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b.—*See* Vol. I., p. 154.

Sir *William de la Hille* (or *Hulle*), deacon,[4] was inst., 25 Jan., 1309-10 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 47.

MEAVY [Mewy, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Walter de Mymmelonde* was inst., 23 July, 1309 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 42b.

Sir *John de Swafelde* subdeacon,[5] occurs as R., 20 Oct., 1310 ; 57b. On whose death,—"die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli" (23 Sept.), 1321,

John de Stapelford, clerk, was inst., 4 Oct. ; Patrons, the same ; 161. On whose death, "die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Luce, Ewangeliste (12 Oct.), 1321,

Sir *John de Schireford*, priest, was inst., 10 Jan., 1321-2 ; Patrons, the same ; 163b.

MEETH [Ecclesia Beati Michaelis de Methe, MS.], Rectors of—

A Commission was directed "xij Kalendas Decembris" (20 Nov.), 1312, to Chancellor Roger de Oteri and Wm. de Kylkenny, Canons of Exeter, in an action between *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio*, clerk, presented to this Benefice by Walter, son of John le Deneis, plaintiff, and

Sir *William de Membyry*, described as *de facto* Incumbent of the said Church, defendant ; 75. In the event the said

[Master] *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio*, clerk,[6] was inst., 7 Aug., 1313 ; Patron, as above ; 79b. On whose resignation

Sir *William Russel*, priest, "familiaris Domini," was inst., 7 Feb., 1319-20 ; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of Cowick,—"salva eisdem Priori et Monachis annua Pensione duorum solidorum dumtaxat quatenus eisdem de jure debeatur" ; 147.

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 24 Sept., 1317 ; 238b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 23 Sept., 1318 ; 240.

[3] Ordained [deacon, 17 Dec., 1317 (*Litt. Dim.*), in Lambeth Chapel, by Abp. Walter Reynolds (*Regist.*, fol. 180)]: priest, 18 March, 1317-18 ; 239.

[4] Ordained priest, 4 April, 1310 ; 224b.

[5] Ordained deacon, 18 Dec., 1311 ; 229: priest, before 8 July, 1321 ; 158b.

[6] Ordained accolite, 22 Dec., 1313 ; 230b: subdeacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232: deacon, 22 Sept., 1319 ; 241: priest, 22 Dec., 1319 ; 242b. He was *not*, as has been supposed, the Dean of Exeter of that name (*see* BRAUNTON).

Sir *William Mewy*, priest, was inst., 18 Nov., 1321; Patrons, the same; 162b.

MENHENYET [Mahiniethe, *margin* Maheniet, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Roger de Tregodake*, priest, was inst., 20 Oct., 1317; Patrons, Adam Doignel and Joan de Sancto Winnoco,—"Et . . Dominus monuit predictum Rogerum quod in predicta Ecclesia personaliter resideret infra mensem, sub pena juris, prout onus hujusmodi Beneficii requirebat"; 123b.

MERTON,[1] Rector of—

Thomas Wyger, accolite,[2] was inst., 1 Oct., 1309; Patron, Dame Margery de Mertone; 44.

MESHAW [Meuschathe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry de Sancto Germano*, priest, was inst., 27 Sept., 1315; Patron, Sir Matthew de Forneaux, Knt., "hac vice, racione Custodie heredum Domini Simonis filii Rogonis, Militis, defuncti, et terrarum ejusdem apud Meuschathe; 110.

MICHAELSTOW ["Ecclesia de Stouwe Sancti Michaelis, juxta Hellisbiri," MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William* occurs as R., 30 Aug., 1315; 109. On whose death, "die Veneris proxima post Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula" (8 Aug.), 1320,

Sir *Walter de Plomptone*, priest, was inst., 21 Sept.; Patron, Isabella, Queen of England; 152.

MILTON-ABBOT, Vicar of—

Henry occurs as V., 23 July, 1309; L 190b.

MILTON-DAMAREL, Rector of—

Warine occurs (*see* Cookbury), 9 Aug., 1315; 107b.

MINSTER Priory ["Prioratus Ecclesie de Laministre, alias de Talkarn, MS."],—

Fr. *Philip* occurs as Prior, 2 April, 1311; 60b.

Fr. *Richard Portel*, Monk, was inst., 26 Feb., 1313-14, having been presented to the Bishop by Fr. Philip, Prior of Tywardreath, and Fr. Jocelin, Prior of Totnes, in the name of Fr. John, Abbat of St. Sergius, Anjou,—"et te instituimus Priorem et Rectorem canonice in eodem, curam et regimen ejusdem tibi in Domino committendo"; 82b.

Fr. *William Bouges*, Monk of St. Sergius, &c., was collated (*by lapse*), 20 July, 1323; 176.

MODBURY PRIORY [Modbiri *and* Modbirie, MS.],—

Fr. *William de Nova Mansione*; on whose death, "die crastina Sancti Augustini, Anglorum Episcopi" (27 May), 1321,

Fr. *Nicholas*, dictus *la Barbe*, "Monachus Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro super Divam, Sagiensis Diocesis (*St. Pierre sur Dive, Dioc. of Seez, Normandy*)," was inst., 21 Sept.; Patron, Sir James de Oxtone, Knt., in conjunction with the Abbat and Convent of the said Monastery; 160b.

MONKLEIGH [Monkeleghe, MS.], Vicar of—

---

[1] *See* Vol. I., p. 155.—There was a dispute as to the right to present, in 1276,—"Mertone: Presentation directed to the Bishop of Exeter, of *Bartholomew de la Haye*, chaplain, to the Church of; void, and in the King's gift by reason of the Custody of the lands and heirs of Walter de Mertone, deceased, which is in the King's hands. Banbury, 20 Feb." [1276-7]. *Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. I., m. 21* (7).—J.I.D.—Note that Sir John Widger had presented, "racione Custodie," just before.

[2] Ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish-Church of Kingston, Surrey, 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist Wodeloke*, 332b)—[F.J.B.]; having been ordained subdeacon by Bp. Stapeldon, 18 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 22 Dec., 1313; 231b.

Sir *Humphrey* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

MONKOKEHAMPTON [Monke Okamptone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Roger Bloyou* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48. —Vacant "die Jovis proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie (21 March), 1324-5, and [Monekokamptone, MS.],

Walter de Hildesle,[1] clerk, was inst., 23 May, 1325; Patron, Sir John de Langeforde, Knt.; 184b.

MORCHARD-BISHOP [Morcestre Episcopi, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *John Tolliro*. He exchanged[2] with

Sir *Hillary* (R. of St. Breoke), who was collated 1 May, 1310 (by proxy—Richard de Folkewille); 50. Sir *Hillary* was very old and infirm at the time—"occulto Dei judicio . . . senio confractus, perpetua egritudine gravatus, et luminibus oculorum privatus, et alias sensuum discrecione debilitatus"; and the Bishop (11 May, 1310) appointed as his coadjutor the above-mentioned *John Tolliro*; 51. On 3 Sept., Sir *Walter* [*de Kent*], R. of Boconnoc, took Tollyro's place; 54b. *Hillary* died soon after, and

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, was collated, 11 April, 1311 (subject to the Bishop's right to collate for that turn); 60b. *Braileghe* exchanged, 9 April, 1314, with the said

Sir *John Toillero* (*sic*), then R. of St. Breoke; 83b. He died on Easter Day (8 April), 1319; and

Sir *Thomas de Hentone*, priest, Treasurer of Exeter Cathedral, was admitted *in commendam*, 27 April; 141.

Master *Walter de Setone*,[3] "clericus et familiaris [Episcopi]," was collated, 22 Sept., 1319; 142b.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Epiphanie Domini (3 Jan.), 1312-13; and

Sir *John de Tettewille*, priest, was inst., 15 Jan.; Patron, Sir Peter de Fyȝsacre, Knt.; 75b.

MORELEIGH; Chantry [of the B.V.M.] in the Church of—

A Commission was directed, 15 Jan., 1312-13, to Chancellor Roger de Otery, to accept the resignation of Sir *Reginald*, Chantry-Priest, and to institute a fit clerk, on the presentation of Sir Peter de Fyȝssacre [Fyshacre, MS., fol. 70], Knt.; 75, and

Sir *Elias de Gatecombe*, chaplain, was inst., 22 Feb.; 70.

MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.], Rectors of—

Edmund de Burgo, subdeacon, occurs as R., 28 Dec., 1308; 37b.—Vacant, and the Bishop granted the Sequestration to the Presentee,

Sir *Philip de Vautort*, clerk, 12 July, 1309; 42. He was inst. ["de Valle torta" (subdeacon) MS.], 26 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay; 44. *Stephen* de Vautord, subdeacon, occurs as R., 30 Aug., 1312; 73. There is no record of his Institution, and I suspect a clerical error; for "Philip" occurs as R. in 1310 and 1311, and reappears in 1313.

MORTHOE [Morteho, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William Tracy*; on whose death, "Die Dominica proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie, Virginis" (12 Sept.), 1322,

Sir *Thomas Robert*, priest, was inst., 16 Dec.; Patron, Sir William de Campville, Knt.; 171.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, 21 Dec., 1325, in the Parish-Church of Farnham, (*Regist. Stratford*; 142,—he is called Walter de Hildecote).—F.J.B.

[2] Tolliro's earlier Incumbency and this Exchange with Sir Hillary are not noticed by Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 48).

[3] Ordained priest, 22 Dec., 1319; 242b.

MORTHOE [Cantaria de Morteho, MS.],—

Sir *Richard de Chernebury*, chaplain, was inst., 1 March, 1312-13 ; Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt. ; 70. He was succeeded by

Sir *James de Mertone*, priest ; on whose resignation was inst., 12 Sept., 1320,

Sir *Thomas de Moltone*, priest ; Patron, the same ; 151.

MORVAL [Morvalle, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas de Ewthi*, priest, was collated (by *lapse*), 28 May, 1309 ; 41.

Sir *Nicholas de Pennart*, chaplain, was inst., 21 July, 1309 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's ; 42b.—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie" (5 Sept.), 1324 ; and [Morval, MS.],

Sir *Adam de Tresulgan*, priest, was inst., 11 Oct. ; Patrons, the same ; 182.

MORWENSTOWE [Morwynstowe, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *William de Gosham*, priest,[1] was collated, 8 May, 1312 ; 71b.

MUSBURY [Mousbyry *and* Mousebiri, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Hugh* occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1314 ; 89, 100. He resigned, "quarto Kalendas Januarii" (29 Dec.), 1316 ; and 4 March, 1316-17,

Sir *Robert de Brandone* was inst. (by proxy—Master Wm. Mere) ; 117b.—The Patron is not mentioned.

NEWENHAM ABBEY [Nyweham *and* Niwenham, MS.]—

Fr. *Robert* [*de Pupplisbury*, a native of Somerset, who had been cellarer of Beaulieu, and was promoted to be Abbat here, 30 Sept., 1314], was blessed by the Bishop, in the Parish-Church of Axminster, 15 Jan., 1314-15,—"qui professus fuit coram eo, ibidem, sub hac forma,—

"Ego, Frater Robertus, Abbas de Nyweham, subjeccionem, etc. [as in the case of Dunkeswell Abbey: *see* p. 207]. Cui, quidem, Professioni idem Abbas manu propria subscripsit, faciendo Signum Crucis quale sequitur ✠ ; presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, clerico, Dominis Petro de Honetone, Ricardo de Braileighe, et Roberto de Tredowel, presbiteris ; Rogero de Boddeleghe, Ricardo de Tuvertone, et Gilberto de [la Thorne], clericis ; et aliis. Et fuit tunc Indiccio xiijma. Et, lecta coram dicto Episcopo Professione suprascripta, idem Abbas ipsam in scriptis, et manu sua subscriptam, ut premittitur, super Majus Altare posuit manu sua et ibidem dimisit ; presentibus ut supra, et me, J. de Lancestone" ; 101.

Fr. *John* [*de Cokiswille*, Prior of Beaulieu], succeeded [on *Robert's* resignation, 12 May, 1321]. His Benediction took place at Chudleigh, 2 Feb., 1321-2 ; 164. He [died 26 Dec., 1324, and] was succeeded ["in Festo Cathedre Sancti Petri (22 Feb.)] by

Fr. *John* [*de Geytyngtone*—a native of Northamptonshire, and formerly Archdn. of Lewes] ; his Benediction took place in the Bishop's Chapel without Temple-Bar, 17 March, 1324 ; 184.

NEWTON-FERRERS [Nywetone Fereis, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

Herbert de Ferrers, inst. in 1279 (*see* Vol. I., p. 157), was still R., 14 Aug., 1310 ; 54. He died before 28 March, 1311 : *see* "Wills" ; 60.

Sir *Ralph de Welyngtone* was presented by Dame Matilda de Fereis, and the Bishop commissioned his Official to make Inquisition, etc. (12 April, 1311) ; 60b. He reported that the Benefice was void, and Richard de Coletone, R. of Petrockstowe, was appointed "yconomum seu custodem" of its revenues, 4 June, 1311 ; 62b. The Benefice lapsed to the Bishop, who commissioned Robert, Abbat of Tavistock, to collate, etc., a fit clerk (22 Sept., 1311) ; 63b. [On the same day he directed to the said Abbat a General Commission to deal with all cases of lapsed Benefices in the Diocese] ; 64. *Welyngtone* appealed to the Roman Curia against the Bishop (*see* Rome, Court of ; 68), but without success. There is no record of any Institution at this time. But it is evident that the Bishop conferred

---

[1] Ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, 21 Sept., 1308, in the Parish-Church of Farnham (*Reg. Wodeloke* ; 318).—F.J.B.

the Benefice on the above-named

Master *Richard de Coletone*, who occurs as R., 6 Dec., 1313; 84: [circa 20] Aug., 1314; 87b.

Master *Henry de Nywetone*, subdeacon, who was inst. to Bere Ferrers, 18 March, 1317-18, and resigned that Benefice about six months later, occurs as R. of Newton-Ferrers, 20 Sept., 1318; 129b.—Vacant "a die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancte Fidis (8 Oct.), 1322; and he was, again, inst.,[1] 21 Jan., 1322-3; Patron, Sir William de Ferrers. He resigned the Chancellorship of the Cathedral on the same day, having held it only four months (*see* page 211); 171b.

NEWTON-ST. CYRES [Niwetone juxta Criditone, MS.], Rector,—

—Vacant "a die Martis proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (5 July),[2] 1317. On 14 Oct. was inst.

Master *John de Lynham*, priest, Canon of St. David's; Patrons, Mathias, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Peter and St. Paul, Plympton; 123b.

NEWTON-ST. PETROCK [Sancti Petroci de Nywetone, MS.],

—Vacant, 3 April, 1317; and

Henry de Boys,[3] clerk, was inst., 23 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin; 119.

NEWTON-TRACY [Newetone juxta Barnastapoliam, MS.],—

Thomas de Esse: he resigned, "x Kalendas Decembris" (22 Nov.), 1316; and, 24 Dec.,

William de Newetone, clerk,[4] was inst.; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt.; 116b.

NORTH BOVEY [Nortbovy, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Collyshulle was still R. (*see* Vol. I., p. 158), 13 Sept., 1315; 109.

Master *John de Lynham*, priest, was admitted, *in commendam*, 22 Nov., 1317; 124.

Reginald Pipard, clerk, was inst., 16 July, 1318; Patron, John Pipard; 128. On whose resignation, "xv Kalendas Octobris" (17 Sept.), 1318,

Master *Walter Pollard*, clerk,[5] was inst., 5 Oct.; Patron, the same; 131.

NORTHILL [Northulle, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii Pape" (16 March), 1316-17; and, 29 March, 1317,

John de Fonte, clerk,[6] was inst.; Patron, John de Moelis; 118.

NORTH MOLTON, Rectors of—

Master *William de Secheforde*, clerk,[7] was inst., 4 Aug., 1309: Patron, William de Tyngewycke, Proctor or Attorney for Sir Alan la Zuche, true patron; 42b. On the resignation of *Segheforde* (*sic*),

Master *William de Crauthorne*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Matthew de Crauthorne), 13 March, 1319-20; Patron, Sir Alan de Cherletone, Knt.—"Resignavit, autem, dictus Procurator, nomine domini sui, re et verbo, Ecclesiam de Cherdelynche,[8] Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, cujus dictus W. de Crauthorne prius Rector erat; habens ad hoc speciale Mandatum"; 148.

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 22 Sept., 1319; 241: priest, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[2] Not "the beginning of August," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 69).

[3] Ordained subdeacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by Abp. Walter Reynolds, in Lambeth Chapel, on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday (28 May), 1317 (*Regist. Reynolds*, fol. 177).—F.J.B.

[4] Ordained accolite, 26 Feb., 1316-17; 237b: priest, 24 Sept., 1317; 238b.

[5] Ordained subdeacon, 23 Dec., 1318; 240b.

[6] Ordained deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b: priest, 23 Dec., 1318; 241.

[7] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 222b.

[8] Inst. to Chardlinch, 9 July, 1318; Patron, *illa vice*, Richard de Chambernon (*Regist. Drokenesford*, Ed. Hobhouse, p. 14).

NORTH PETHERWYN [Northpiderwine, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Nicholas* resigned, 12 Oct., 1316, and, 19 Nov., was instituted

Sir *Walter Brenta*, priest; Patrons, the Abbat (Robert) and the Convent of Tavistock; 116.—Vacant "a die Veneris proxima ante Festum Pentecostes" (1 June), 1324; and

Robert Giffard, priest, was inst., 6 July; Patrons, the same; 180b.

NORTH TAWTON [Northtautone *and* Chepyngtautone, MS.],

Master *Richard de Wellyngtone*, subdeacon,[1] occurs as R., 17 Sept., 1308; 35b. On whose resignation

Master *Hugh de la Chambre*, clerk, was inst., 25 March, 1317; Patron, Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt.; 118.—A Commission for the Institution of

Sir *John de Poltone*, was directed to Richard de Coletone and H. Bloyou, 12 April, 1322; Patron, the same; 167b. On whose resignation, 13 (the Ides) of Nov., 1323,

Sir *John de Pultone*, priest (probably, the same), was inst. (by proxy—Master Nicholas de Hele), 8 Dec., 1323; Patron, the same; 177b.

NYMET-ST. GEORGE, Rector of—

Sir *John* occurs as R., "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini" (8 Jan.), 1311-12; 67.—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli (22 Jan.), 1314-15; and

Sir *Thomas de Brantone* was inst., 5 March; Patron, Sir Stephen de Haccombe, Knt.; 104.

NYMET [TRACY], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert* occurs as R. (*see* "Wills"—Caunvyle), 10 Feb., 1308-9; 38.

Robert de Twelfacre, clerk,[2] was inst., 21 Oct., 1315; Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt.; 110b.

OFFWELL [Uffwille *and* Offewille, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert occurs as R., 15 Nov., 1309; L 191b.

Master *Hugh Cally, de Setone*, occurs as R., 27 Nov., 1322 (*see* "Litt. Dim."); 169b.

OKEFORD [Ocforde, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Wilebi* occurs as R., "pridie Kalendas Februarii" (31 Jan.), 1310-11; 59b.

OKEHAMPTON, Vicar of—

Sir *Ivo* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

OTTERHAM [Oterham *and* Oteram, MS.], Rectors of—

Symon de Sancto Genesio, subdeacon, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218; 22 Feb., 1308-9; (*ibid.*) 220b. On whose resignation

Robert de Sancto Genesio, subdeacon, was inst., 10 April, 1309; Patron, Robert Fitz-William; 40.

Sir *Symon* (son of John) *de Sancto Genesio*, deacon, was inst., 16 Jan., 1311-12; Patron, the same; 67b.

OTTERTON [Oterytone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Robert* occurs as V., 17 April, 1309; 40.

OTTERTON, Priory, Priors of—

Fr. *Richard* [*Jordan*]; on whose resignation "die Sabbati post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (29 March) 1309, (after the lapse of 13 months)

Fr. *Robert Lovel*, "Monachus Domus Montis Sancti Michaelis in periculo maris," was admitted 27 April (Letters of Institution and Induction dated at Exeter, 20 April); Patrons the Prior and Convent of St. Michael's Mount; 49b. On *Lovel's* resignation, 3 Aug., 1316,

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 20 Sept., 1309; [2] Ordained priest, 18 Sept., 1316; 237b. 223.

Fr. *Richard de Albo Doyto,* Monk of St. Michael in periculo maris, was inst., 12 Sept.; "presentibus Nicholao de Hele, Gilberto de la Thorne, clericis, et meipso, Ricardo de Twyvertone"; 114b. On whose resignation

Fr. *Oger de Bueys,*[1] alias *Cordon,* was admitted in 1319.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, Vicars of—

Sir *Geoffrey*: he was succeeded by

Sir *John de Thormertone,* priest; collated, 11 Nov., 1310; 57b.

The Bishop's right to collate was disputed, and he wrote to Thormerton, 8 April, 1311, telling him that, although his Predecessors, had long exercised the right, the D. and C. of Rouen, as soon as they heard of the death of Sir Geoffrey, the late V., proceeded to present "quendam Magistrum Johannem, dictum Romanum, presbiterum, ut asserebantur, in lingua Parochianorum dicte Ecclesie non expertum, set linguam eorundem penitus ignorantem. . . . Set, quia propter inydoneitatem hujusmodi presentati ipsius Vicarie Collacio eciam ad nos, hac vice, secundum Statuta Canonica legitime devoluta, ex eo maxime quod juxta mentem Constitucionis Domini Octoboni, quondam in Anglia Apostolice Sedis Legati, super hoc edite, admittendus ad hujusmodi Vicariam, ad personalem et continuam residenciam faciendum in ea, pro ipsius cura personaliter agnoscenda, in sua saltem admissione corporale prestare habeat juramentum; nos, personam tuam prosequi cupientes favore gracie specialis, dictam Vicariam de Otery Sancte Marie, dum tamen ipsius Collacio ad nos alias non pertineat, tibi, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis universis—jure ad nos, ut premittitur, devoluto—conferimus intuitu caritatis; et te instituimus Vicarium Perpetuum canonice in eadem; curam animarum et regimen ejusdem tibi, tenore Presencium, in Domino committendo; recepto a te juramento quod, juxta mentem Constitucionis predicte, in dicta Vicaria, ut premittitur, residebis"; 61.

PAIGNTON, Vicars of—

Sir *William de Olneye*[2] died in 1320: and

Sir *William de Northwode,* priest, was collated, in his absence, 11 June, and inducted, 12 June, by Precentor R. de Coletone, Commissary; 150.

PARKHAM [Parkham, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard de Spekcote,[3] was R. before A.D. 1298.

---

[1] Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, sui humiles et devoti Fratres, Johannes, Ejusdem permissione Abbas Monasterii Montis Sancti Michaelis de periculo maris, ejusdemque Loci Conventus, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Abrincensis Diocesis, salutem, et cum omni reverencia et honore paratam ad ejus beneplacita voluntatem.—Reverende Paternitati vestre Religiosum Virum, Fratrem Ogerum de Bueys, alias Cordon, Commonachum nostrum et professum, latorem Presencium, ad curam et regimen Prioratus nostri de Ottritonia, vestre Diocesis, vacantis et liberi per puram et liberam resignacionem Fratris Ricardi de Albo Doyto, Commonachi nostri, nuper Prioris dicti Prioratus, per has nostras Literas presentamus vobis, humiliter supplicantes quatinus dictum Fratrem Ogerum ad dictum Prioratum, nostri gracia, benigniter admittatis, sibi curam et regimen ipsius caritatis intuitu committentes. Bene et diu valeat in Domino vestra Paternitas Reverenda.—Datum sub sigillo nostro, die Lune post Festum Sanctorum Jacobi et Christophori, Anno Domini M°CCC^mo decimonono" [Stitched in between fols. 152 and 153].

[2] not "Olwye," as in Oliver's List *Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 176).

[3] "*Pro Roberto Giffarde,*—Rex Vicecomiti Cornubie salutem.—Volentes Roberto Giffarde, capto et detento in prisona nostra de Launcevetone pro morte Ricardi de Spekcote, quondam Persone Ecclesie de Parkham, unde rectatus est, graciam facere specialem, tibi precipimus quod, si idem Robertus invenerit tibi sufficientes manucaptores, qui eum manucapiant de veniendo ad nos, in Scotia, cum equis et armis, ibidem nobiscum in obsequium nostrum ad voluntatem nostram moraturum, et, cum inde redierit, de stando recto in Curia nostra, si

Sir *John Moritz* occurs as R., 25 Feb., 1309-10; 47b. On whose death, "die Lune in Vigilia Festi Apostolorum Petri et Pauli" (28 June), 1322,

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Master Rd. de Chuddeleghe), 29 July; Patron, the Lady Alianora de Courtenai; 168.

PARRACOMBE [Pearrecombe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Hole*, priest, was collated (by *lapse*), 9 Aug., 1308; 35.

PAYHEMBURY [Payhembiri *and* Payhemberi, MS.], Vicars of—

—Vacant "a die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo preteritum" (24 Sept.), 1312; and, 15 Nov.,

Sir *John de Chipham*, priest, was instituted; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde; 74b. *Chippenham* (*sic*) resigned, by letter dated Exeter, "xj Kalendas Octobris" (21 Sept.), 1320, and

Sir *Roger de Donstorre*, priest, was inst., 2 Nov.; Patrons, the same; 154.

—Vacant "a die Veneris proxima post Festum Omnium Sanctorum" (4 Nov.), 1323; and

John Prodhomme, deacon, was inst. "die Veneris proxima post Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli" (27 Jan.), 1323-4; Patrons, the same; 181.

PELYNT [Plenynt, MS.], Rectors and Vicars of—

[The Records of Newenham Abbey shew that

Robert Everard, mentioned in Vol. I, p. 162, was presented to the Rectory of Pelynt, by Abbat Geoffrey, in 1254. Resigning almost immediately he was granted the Pension there referred to, the amount of which was 50*s.* annually. His successor was

Walter de Tremour, who was inst., 28 Oct., in the same year. This *Walter* had been collated, before 1272, to a Prebend in Glasney (*see* Vol. I., p. 96); but his Institution thereto is not recorded. The Pension was conferred on

Nicholas de Musele, 19 Oct., 1275 (*see* Vol. I., p. 162). He appears to have succeeded *Tremour* as *Rector*; and he was the last.

Richard de Sancto Gorono was the first *Vicar* (*see* Vol. I., p. 350). His successor,

William de Cadecote, was presented by Abbat Ralph, and, therefore, not earlier than 1304. He resigned and retired to Newenham, where he died in 1323 and was buried in the Cemetery there, leaving a moiety of his property to the Abbey. The year of his death corresponds with that of the Institution of *Walter Pen*; but this is merely a coincidence, for the Newenham MS. shews that

Ralph de Sydemouthe succeeded him, on the presentation of the same Abbat (and, therefore, probably, between 1304 and 1308, as he is not mentioned in Bp. Stapeldon's Register). He is referred to by the Newenham scribe, in no flattering terms, as "Cornubicus, qui malum fecit Domui; de quibus, posteri, caveatis." The "quibus," of course, is intended for Cornishmen generally, against whom there seems to have been a strong prejudice in the Abbey; for a similar memorandum is attached to the name of a subsequent Vicar, John Jogelour,—"Cornubicus, *de qua Nacione* caveant posteri; quia miser fuit et mala Domui fecit."—*See* Davidson's *History of Newenham Abbey*.]

—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli" (21 July), 1323; and

Sir *Walter Pen*, priest, was inst., 10 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham; 176.

PETERTAVY [Ecclesia de Tavy Sancti Petri, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard occurs as R. in 1315; L 205b.—Vacant, 21 May, 1318; and

Master *John de Milletone*, clerk,[1] was inst., 16 July; Patrons, the Prior (Fr.

---

quis versus eum loqui voluerit de morte predicta, tunc ipsum Robertum a prisona illa, si ea occasione et non alia detineatur in eadem, sine dilacione deliberari facias per manucapcionem predictam; et, nomine manucaptorum illorum qui eum sic manuceperunt, nobis sub sigillo tuo sine dilacione mittas et hoc Breve.—Teste Rege, apud Cestriam, xviij die Junii." *Rot. Claus. 26 Edw. I., m. 7* (1298).—F.J.B.

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240.

Mathias), and Convent of Plympton ; 128.

PETROCKSTOWE [Patrikestowe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Coletone* occurs as R., 9 Sept., 1310 ; 55b. There is no record of his Institution. On 6 May, 1310, the Bp. granted him a Pension of 40*s.* till he should be provided with a Benefice ; 50b. On his resignation

Master *John de Lynham*, clerk, was inst., 5 Nov., 1311 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast ; 65. On whose resignation

John Pollard (R. of Downe St. Mary—an Exchange), was inst., 10 Oct., 1317 ; Patrons, the same ; 123.

PHILLEIGH [Sancti Filii de Eglosros, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Coliforde*; on whose death—"die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Valentini" (10 Feb.), 1311-12,

Master *Robert de Polhorman*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 19 Feb. ; Patron, Joan, relict of Sir Roger de Carmynov, Knt., "hac vice . . racione dotis sue ob mortem dicti Domini Rogeri sibi debite." He was inst., 20 Feb. ; 68b. On the death of *Polharmon* (*sic*), "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis in Septembri" (28 Sept.), 1319,

Sir *John de Resueydon*, priest, was inst., 6 Nov. ; Patron, the same,—"Et, quia videbatur Domino quod ipse Johannes in Literatura minus sufficiens erat ad hujusmodi Curam regendam, injunctum fuit eidem Johanni, sub pena xx marcarum, quod semper habeat secum unum Capellanum ydoneum, et bone conversacionis et in Literatura sufficientem, qui ipsum super regimine dicte Cure instruat, et eam, una secum, valeat subportare. Injunctum est, eciam, eidem, sub pena amissionis Beneficii predicti, quam acceptavit, quod illam Summulam,—*Altissimus de terra*,[1] citra Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo secuturum, sciat cordetenus, et contenta in eadem intelligat; ad que omnia et singula per Dominum extiterat, de ipsius consensu expresso, judicialiter condempnatus,—presentibus Magistro Waltero de Setone et Johanne Holonde, clericis" ; 144b.—In the margin is written : "Est plus infra ad tale signum ℭ [which does not survive, however], sub Anno Domini, etc. CCC xxjo." Accordingly, we find that he appeared before the Bishop, in the Chapel at Powton, and confessed that, although, when he was instituted, he had bound himself, under pain of deprivation—"quod Summulam illam juxta Synodum que vocatur *Altissimus de terra*, etc. sciret cordetenus citra Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo tunc futurum, et contenta in eadem intelligeret, prout cavetur superius . . .. idem, tamen, Johannes eandem Summulam nescivit cordetenus, nec per omnia intelligebat eandem." But his influential Patron, Sir John de Carminow, who was present, interceded for him, and the Bishop extended the time till Michaelmas. No date is given ; but this Entry is made between the 1st and 3rd Nov., 1321, the Bishop being at Powton all the time. There were, also, present Master Walter de Setone, Nicholas de Hele, Richard de Tuvertone, and Philip de la More, Notaries-Publick [Rosueydon, MS.] ; 162.

PILLATON [Piletone, MS.], Rector of—

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli (9 June), 1316. On 25 Aug. was instituted

Master *Thomas Perys*, clerk[2] ; Patron, Sir Robert Bendyn, Knt. ; 114b.

PILTON PRIORY, Priors of—

Fr. *William de Wrockeshale* ; on whose death was instituted, 29 April, 1316,

Fr. *Henry de Pekyngehulle*, Monk of Malmesbury,—"ad Cellulam sive Prioratum de Pyltone" ; Patrons, Abbat William and the Convent of Malmesbury Witnesses: Nicholas de Hele, J. de Stokes, P. de Honetone, and others,—"Indiccione quarta decima,"—112b.

---

[1] The "Synodus" of Bishop Quivil (A.D. 1287) begins with these words. The Chapter-Reports (*see* pp. 130, etc.) shew that a copy was kept in many (probably, in most) of the Parish-Churches of the Diocese.

[2] Ordained deacon, 18 Sept., 1316; 237b.

PILTON; "Perpetua Cantaria in Ecclesia Parochiali de Piltone, pro animabus Willelmi de Raleghe, Militis, progenitorum et successorum suorum, et animabus omnium Fidelium defunctorum, celebranda, MS.],—

Sir *John de Wallia*, priest, was inst., 9 Jan., 1319-20; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt., "racione minoris etatis Thome, filii et heredis Willelmi de Raleghe, nuper Domini de Raleghe, in Custodia sua existentis"; 146b.

PINHOE [Pynho, MS.], Vicars of—

—Vacant "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Ewangeliste" (22 Oct.), 1313. On 3 Dec. was instituted

Sir *Richard de Boterleghe*,[1] chaplain; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas', Exeter; 82.—Vacant "a die Martis proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude (25 Oct.), 1317. On 10 Dec. was inst.

Sir *William Deneys*, priest, "absque tamen alieni juris prejudicio"; Patrons, the same,—"et injunctum erat eidem per Dominum quod illam Summulam juxta Synodum que vocatur *Altissimus de Terra* sciat, sub pena xx solidorum, cordetenus, citra Pascha" [*see* PHILLEIGH, *note*]; 124.

PLYMOUTH [Suttone, MS.], Vicar of—

Martin occurs as V., 13 June, 1309; L 190b.

POLSLOE PRIORY [Polslo, MS.]; Prioresses of,—

Margery de Swyndone; her, Election confirmed, "xvij Kalendas Julii" (15 June), 1308; 33, 34b. *See* General Index.

Matilda Bloyhou; her Election confirmed, 28 Sept., 1321, "per Magistrum Ricardum de Coletone, Precentorem, Dominos Thomam de Hentone, Thesaurarium, et Ricardum de Braileghe, Subdecanum, Canonicos Ecclesie Exoniensis, Commissarios in hac parte deputatos"; 161.—

The Sub-Prioress and Convent had petitioned the Bishop for Licence to elect, 2 July, 1321,—"Cum nuper, sicut Domino placuit, bone memorie Domina Margeria, Priorissa, . . . die Sabbati proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste [27 June], viam sit universe carnis ingressa, ejusque corpore, cum debitis solempniis, die Martis in Festo Commemoracionis Sancti Pauli [30 June] honorifice, prout decuit, Ecclesiastice tradito sepulture, idem Monasterium nostrum . . . ad presens vacare noscatur, nos, diuturne vacacionis pericula precavere pro viribus cupientes, . . . premissa vestre Dominacioni . . . intimamus, vestram Reverendam Paternitatem rogantes, etc." They appointed as their Proctors therein, Walter de Setone and Robert Brocke, clerks, and James Prodhomme. The Petition was presented to the Bishop, in London, 7 July (fol. 158b); and his answer, granting the Licence to elect, is dated on the same day (fol. 160b). But the Petitioners seem to have been impatient; for on the 4th, only two days after the date of the first Petition, they sent the Bishop a duplicate, in nearly the same terms—referring to the deceased Prioress as "Margeria de Swingdone, Priorissa Monasterii nostri antedicti ultima et electiva," but omitting the date of her death; (*ibid*).

POLTIMORE [Poltimor, MS.], Rector of—

William Bond occurs as R. (*see* Cornubia, H. de), 6 Sept., 1312; 73b.

PORTLEMOUTH [Portelemuwe *and* Porthelemuthe, MS.],—

Master *John de Malestone*, priest, first occurs as R., 30 July, 1308; 35: and in the Ordination Lists—deacon, 19 March, 1309; 222: priest, 4 April, 1310; 224b.

POUGHILL [*Devon*—Poghehulle, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Thomas* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.—Vacant "a die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam (11 May), 1311. On 20 June was instituted

---

[1] Not *Bollegh*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 126).

Gregory de Bourne, clerk,[1]; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 62b.

POUNDSTOCK [Poundestoke *and* Pondestoke, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *William Bloyou* occurs as R., in 1313; L 200b (*see* Vol. I., p. 394). On whose death, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Vincencii ultimo preteritum" (24 Jan.), 1320-1,

Master *Baldwin de Bello Prato*, clerk, was inst., 11 April, 1321 (by proxy—Sir Robert de Tautone); Patron, Sir Otho de Bodrugan, Knt.; 157b.

Thomas de Knolle was inst. (by proxy—Luke de Bodredethe), 23 July, 1322; 176b. *See* BRADNINCH (*note*).

POWDERHAM, Rectors of—

Sir *John de Powderham*, priest (elsewhere called *John de Stowe*), occurs as R., 4 June, 1311; 62b. On his death, "die Martis proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Swithini (*sic*) (22 July), 1320,

Richard de Perchenhale, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—John de Waletone, clerk), 2 Jan., 1320-1; Patron, Sir Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and of Essex, "ea vice, racione minoris etatis heredis Johannis de Pouderham, in Custodia sua existentis"; 154b.

PUDDINGTON [Potyngtone *and* Podyngtone, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Kyngesbury, clerk[2], was inst., 10 March, 1308-9; Patron, K. Edward II.; 39. On the resignation of *Kyngestone* (*sic*) for another Benefice,[3] "die Sancti Michaelis Archangeli" (29 Sept.), 1317,

Sir *John de Candevere*, priest, was inst., 4 Nov.; Patron, Sir Robert Fitzpaine; 124.

PUTFORD [Putteforde *and* Potteforde, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Richard* occurs as R. (*see* WASHFORD-PYNE), 16 Jan., 1311-12; 67b.

PYWORTHY [Pyworthe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Henry* occurs as R., 14 July, 1309,—*see* "Oratories"; 42b. [His successor was

Roger de Bokhurst, whose Institution is not recorded; but we learn from the Register of John de Stratford, Bp. of Winchester, that he was "Rector Ecclesie de Pyworthe, Exoniensis Dyocesis," when he was ordained priest (*Litt. Dim.*) by that Prelate in the Parish-Church of Kingsclere, 20 Sept., 1326; fol. 144b.—F.J.B].

QUETHIOCK [Ecclesia Sancti Hugonis de Quedic (*also*, Quedicke), MS.], Rectors of—

—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Edwardi, Regis" (17 March), 1316-17; and

Master *Henry de Nywetone*, clerk,[4] was inst., 29 May, 1317; Patron, Sir Stephen de Haccombe, Knt.; 119b. On whose resignation,

Sir *William de Vautort*, priest, was admitted, 8 June, 1318; Patron, the same,—"salvis, tamen, fructibus dicte Ecclesie pro instanti Autumpno illi vel illis, cui vel quibus, de jure debebuntur." And, thereupon, he resigned his Living of Chardlinch (Dioc. of B. and W.)—presentibus Magistris

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 18 Dec., 1311; 229: deacon, 11 March, 1311-12; 229b: priest, 25 March, 1312; *ibid.*

[2] "Johannes de Kyngesbury, clericus, habet Literas Regis de Presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Potyntone, vacantem, et ad Donacionem Regis spectantem. Et diriguntur Litere Episcopo Exoniensi.—In cujus, etc.—T.R., apud Guldeforde, secundo die Februarii" [1308-9]. *Rot. Pat. 2 Edw. II., part 1, m. 15*).—F.J.B.

[3] Its name is not given; but *Bp. Drokenesford's Register* (Ed. Hobhouse, p. 170), shews that he was inst. to Combe-Flory (Dioc. of B. and W.), the 25 Sept., 1317; Patron, the Prior of Taunton.

[4] Ordained subdeacon, 18 March, 1317-18; 238b.

Nicholao de Hele, Johanne de la Pomeray, Willelmo Waleys, Testibus ad premissa vocatis"; 127b.

RACKENFORD [Rakenesford, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant; and the Bishop granted the Sequestration to Sir Richard, R. of Cruwys-Morchard, for

Peter de Cruwes, clerk, presented thereto by Alexander de Cruwes. He was to supply Peter with money—"necessaria sua in Scolis" (14 Aug., 1312); 73. There is no record of *Peter's* Institution; but he is described as Rector, 22 Dec., 1313, when he was ordained accolite; (*Ord.*) 230b: subdeacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232: deacon, 6 April., 1314; 233.

RAME, Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Mercurii post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis" (8 Feb.), 1317-18; and

Master *William de Nywenham*, clerk,[1] was inst., 1 April, 1318; Patron, John de Ferariis; 126.

REDRUTH [Ecclesia Sancti Ermini (*sic*) de Rydruthe (*also*, Sancti Eunyny de Rudruthe), MS.], Rectors of—

William de Stoweforde, clerk,[2] was inst., 3 May, 1316; Patron, Prince Edward, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Ricardi Basset defuncti, qui de eo tenuit in capite"; 112b.

Sir *David Aunselin*, priest, succeeded,—"Dominus David Aunselin, presbiter, ad Ecclesiam de Rudruthe, vacantem per dimissionem Domini Willelmi de Stouforde, ultimo Rectoris ibidem: sub hac, tamen, protestacione premissa; videlicet, quod, cum idem Dominus Willelmus alias, in admissione sua ad Ecclesiam de Liftone, puplice protestatus fuisset, coram Domino, quod si contingeret quod Ecclesia de Liftone predicta ab eo aliqualiter evincatur, se velle ad Ecclesiam de Rudruthe antedictam licite redire, et retinere, sicut prius. Idem Dominus David, protestacioni consenciens, similiter protestabatur; videlicet, quod in eventum dimissionis Ecclesie sue de Rudruthe, se velle ad Ecclesiam de Estboclonde, quam prius optinuerat licite redire, et eam tenere pacifice, sicut prius; unde, prestito Canonice Obediencie juramento, optinuit Literas simplices Institucionis et Induccionis,—presentibus Magistris Waltero de Setone, Nicholao de Hele, clericis; Dominis Petro de Honetone, Roberto de Tautone, Rogero de Buddeleghe, et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone (2 April, 1321); 157b.

Sir *Thomas de Stoke*, priest, was presented; and a Commission was directed to Walter de Setone, Official-Principal (18 March, 1322-3), to receive the presentation, etc.; 175. Institution not recorded.

Sir *William de la Weye*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Sir Richard de Twyvertone, clerk), 24 March, 1324-5; Patron, William Basset; 184.

REWE, Rector of—

Master *Robert le Fiz-Raulf* occurs as R., 22 Sept., 1319, when he was ordained priest; 241b.

RINGMORE [Ridmore, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Ridmore[3] seems to have succeeded *Henry de Lyntone*, in Bishop Bytton's time, but he died in (or before) 1305. Nearly twenty years later

---

[1] He occurs as subdeacon, 22 Sept., 1318; 130: ordained deacon, 22 Sept., 1319; 241b: priest, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[2] He was, for a short time, R. of St. John-Baptist, Ilchester, to which he was inst. 14 May, 1315; Patron, "Edw. II., Rex, racione terrarum que fuerunt Edmundi quondam Comitis Cornubie" (*Weaver*).—Ordained subdeacon, 18 Sept., 1316; 237: [Deacon, (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, 27 Feb., 1316-17, at Southampton, and priest by the same Prelate, 19 March, following, in the Conventual Church of Merton Priory, Surrey, (*Regist. Sandale*; 52b, 53b.—F.J.B.]

[3] I find the following Entry in an old Obit-Book belonging to the D. and C. (No. 3673, page 61),—"Terminus Sancti Johannis Baptiste, A.D. Mo CCCo quinto:—Pro *Johanne de Rid-*

the Benefice became vacant "per mortem"—unfortunately, we are not told by *whose* death—"die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Ambrosii, Episcopi" (6 April), 1324; and

Robert de Doune, clerk, was inst., 18 May; Patron, Sir Roger le Jeu, Knt.; 180.

ROBOROUGH,—

No Institution is recorded in this Register. But it may be well to state, here, that the *Collation* (*by lapse*) of *John de Eledone*, 22 Sept., 1275 (*see* Vol. I, p. 165) was, evidently, the result of a dispute as to the right of Patronage For in that year Henry de Montford and Solomon de Rochester were appointed "to take the Assize of darrein presentment, arraigned by Henry Brun against Richard de Helyun and John de Cloum touching the Advowson of this Church"—*Rot. Pat. 3 Edw. I., m. 14d.* (28.) [J.I.D.]

ROCHE [de la Roche—*margin*, "de Rupe," MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Dominica proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste" (18 June), 1318; and

Master *Richard le Flamange*, clerk,[1] was inst., 24 Dec.; Patron, John de Dynham; 139b.

ROCKBEARE ["Ecclesia Sancti Martini de Rokebere," MS.],—

Gilbert occurs as R. in 1316; L 209.

ROMANSLEIGH [Romundesleghe *and* Romondesleghe, MS.],—

—Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis, Archangeli (27 Sept.), 1316; and, 6 Dec.,

Master *Adam* dictus *Marchant* was inst.; Patron, Thomas de Campelle; 116b.

George de Esse was inst., 28 June, 1323; 176b. *See* BRADNINCH (*note*).

ROSEASH [Esse, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Esse*; on whose death, "die Martis proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, Virginis" (8 Feb.), 1322-3,

Sir *Adam Marchant*, priest, was inst., 25 Feb.; Patron, Ralph de Esse; 174.

ROUSDON [Capella (*also*, Ecclesia) Sancti Pancracii, MS.],—

On the death of Sir *Thomas Capis*, "nuper Rectoris ejusdem,"

John de Ockebeare, clerk,[2] was inst., 19 Feb., 1308-9; Patron, Osmund, Prior of Lodres and Lord of Axmouth—"salva dicto Priori et successoribus suis annua Pensione viginti solidorum"; 38b. Sir *John de Okebeare* died "die Dominica proxima ante Festum Beate Marie Magdalene (18 July), 1322; and, 1 Dec., was instituted

William de Osmyngtone,[3] clerk; Patron, Fr. Roger [Hariel], Monk of the Monastery of the Blessed Mary of Montburg, representing therein the Abbat and Convent thereof; 169b. On whose resignation,[4] 24 May, 1324,

Adam, dictus *Gilbert*,[3] priest, was inst., 3 June; Patron, the same; 180b.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], Vicar of—

Thomas de Karveynecke, deacon,[5] was collated 8 April, 1314: Letters of Induction (dated 10 April) delivered to him, at Horseley, 7 May; 84.

---

more, deductis deducendis, xvj*d. quad.*, dividendos inter xvj Canonicos, quorum quilibet percepit 1*d.*, et remanet 1*d.*" The Lord of the Manor at that time was *Giles* de Fishacre, and it may be safely assumed that *John* was the Rector of the Parish.

[1] Ordained deacon ["Flamanke," MS.], 22 Sept., 1319; 241: priest, 22 Dec., 1319; 242b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 29 March, 1309; 221b: deacon, 23 April, 1309; 222: priest, 18 April, 1310; 225. Oliver calls him *Cokbeare*.

[3] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* ii, 81).

[4] Inst., 7 Sept., 1327, to Walton-in-Gordano (*Somerset*); Patron, Andrew de Brumpton—*Reg. Drokensford*, 267.

[5] Ordained priest, 1 June, 1314; 233b.

ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli, MS.], Vicars of—

Nicholas de Podeforde (*see* Vol. I. page 352) was still V., 12 Feb., 1309-10; L 192.—Vacant "a die Martis proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris (14 July), 1310; and

Sir *Randulphus de Rossydenet*, Warden; priest, was inst., 31 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 54b.—Vacant "a die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Laurencii" (11 Aug.), 1323; and

Roger Dollynge, deacon, was inst., 17 Oct.; Patrons, the same; 181.

—"Capella Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli,"—

Sir *John de Trenansvedcke*, Warden; on whose death, "Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani" (20 May), 1319,

Sir *Ralph de Retyn*, priest, was inst., 7 June; Patrons, the same; 141b.

Sir *Henry de Treverbyn*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 12 March, 1322-3; 174b.

ST. BREAGE [Sancte Breace, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Pascasius* occurs as V., 2 and 6 July, 1310; 52b, L 192b.—A Commission was directed, 16 Jan., 1312-13, to Chancellor Roger de Otery, to institute

Sir *David de Lyspein*, priest, presented by the Abbat and Convent of Hayles; 75b. Instituted, 12 Feb. (*see* fol. 70).

ST. BREOKE [Powtone—the name of the *Manor*; *also*, "Sancti Brioci de Nansent," MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Hillary* obtained leave to exchange with Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, R. of St. Columb-Major; and Roger de Otery was commissioned to institute him, 27 Dec., 1309; 45b. But he exchanged for MORCHARD BISHOP, with

Sir *John Tolliro*, who was collated 1 May, 1310; 50. He exchanged with

Richard de Braileghe, R. of Morchard-Bishop, 9 April, 1314; 83b. *Braileghe* exchanged, for Exminster, with

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*, 2 Sept., 1318—before the Bishop in the Lady-Chapel of Crediton,—"presentibus Domino Precentore [R. de Coletone], Magistris Willelmo de Wolleghe, Henrico de Stouforde, Henrico Bloyou, Willelmo de Beare, Nicholao de Hele, clericis; Domino Petro de Honetone, presbitero; Roberto Daumarle, Apparitore, et me—Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario Publico, qui hec premissa scripsi propria manu mea ℞ d ℭ; 128b." On *Stapeldone's* resignation,

Sir *Walter de Cantilupo*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 16 Feb., 1324-5; 183b. Collated 1 June, 1325; 184b.

ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Drogo* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

ST. BUDOCK *and* ST. GLUVIAS ["Vicaria[1] Ecclesiarum Sanctorum Budoci et Gluviaci," MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Robert* first occurs as V., 10 Feb., 1309-10; L 192b.

Sir *Stephen de Reswalstes*, priest, resigned, and was again collated, 26 Dec., 1319; 145.

ST. BURYAN, the Deanery of—

DEANS,—Sir *Mathias* [*de Medintor* (Dugd.)] first occurs in this Register, 1 May, 1310; 50. [He occurs—*Mathias de Medunta*—earlier, viz., 28 Aug., 1308 (*Rot. Pat. 2 Edw. II., part 1, m. 20*)].

---

[1] "Canonice unitarum alias in persona dicti Stephani, taxata et ordinata."—"Et memorandum quod dictus Stephanus prius in dicta Vicaria canonice institutus, ipsam Vicariam in manus Domini pure, sponte, et absolute, resignavit, quia Titulus quem super dicta Vicaria prius optinuerat sibi minus sufficiens videbatur; qua renunciacione facta, Dominus eandem Vicariam sibi contulit in forma prescripta."

[*John de Mante* was Dean in 1325,—"Pro *Johanne de Mante*, Decano Ecclesie Sancte Beriane.—Rex Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Quandam Peticionem ex parte Johannis de Mante, Decani Ecclesie Sancte Beriane in Cornubia—que est Capella nostra, ut dicitur—coram nobis et Consilio nostro exhibitam, vobis mittimus Presentibus interclusam; mandantes quod, inspecta Peticione predicta, si inveneritis quod Decanatus predictus consistit totum in Spiritualibus, ut in eadem Peticione supponitur, et quod hujusmodi Spiritualia non sunt capienda in manum nostram, ulterius inde fieri faciatis quod de jure et secundum legem et consuetudinem Regni nostri fuerit faciendum.—Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Decembris, Anno Regni nostri decimo nono (1325)." (*Queen's Remembrancer—Memoranda Roll, 19 Edw. II.*—F.J.B.]

CANONS,—*Peter* dictus *Perot*; after whose death his Prebend lapsed to the Bishop, who collated

Master *Richard de Bello Prato* ["Beaupre"—*margin*], "salvo jure Regis Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi . . . et cujuscumque alterius," 15 Aug., 1318[1],—"et memorandum quod scriptum fuit Decano de Penwithe pro Induccione facienda; 162.

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.], Vicars of—

John occurs as V., 16 April, 1309; 40.

Walter Wyot, of Blakemore, chaplain, was inst., 2 Oct., 1310; Patron, Fr. Wm. de Tottehale, Prior of the Hospital of St. John-of-Jerusalem in England,—"optinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis in forma Communi; Literas, videlicet, Institucionis duplicatas, quarum una penes Institutum et alia penes Presentantem remanebit"; 56b. *See* L 195b; where this Church is described as "Ecclesia Ville de Sancto Claro, juxta Reskaradeke" [*Rosecradock*]. Michael de Bray declared the Church void and claimed the right to present, in June, 1311. But *Wyot* was not disturbed, and was still V. in 1321 (*see* Duloe; 161b).

ST. CLETHER [Sancti Clederi, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *John Danyel*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 5 Jan., 1319-20,—"que tanto tempore vacaverat per dissensionem diversorum Patronorum presentancium ad eandem, quod ipsius Collacio fuerat ad [Episcopum] legittime devoluta, juxta formam Statutorum Latranensis Concilii"; 145b. The Benefice again lapsed to the Bishop in 1321, who directed a Commission, 25 May, to Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, to collate, institute, and induct, a fit Clerk thereto; 153. The result is not recorded.

ST. COLAN [Sancti Colani, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Christopher de Bodminia*, priest, was collated 6 Sept., 1308; 35b.

Sir *William* occurs as V., 26 Feb., 1313-14; 82b.

Thomas de Tregoys was V., 18 Sept., 1316, when he was ordained priest; 237b.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR, Rectors of—

Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*. He obtained leave to exchange with Sir *Hillary*, R. of St. Breoke; and a Commission was directed to Roger de Otery for his Institution, 27 Dec., 1309; 45b. He exchanged, however, for St. Ewe, with

Master *John Bloyou*[2]; Patron, Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt., "hac vice, . . . racione minoris etatis Johannis de Arundelle, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, infra etatem, et Custodie quarundam terrarum ejusdem cum Advocacione ipsius Ecclesie."—Commission directed to Masters Walter de Thorp, Canon of St. Paul's, London, Nicholas de O. (*sic*),[3] "Examinator

---

[1] "Consecracionis nostre Anno *decimo*." The Entry, omitted in its proper place, was made under 1321, "Anno Consecracionis *quarto decimo*." There is no note here; but a Memorandum, in the margin, at the foot of fol. 128b, shews where the record of this Collation is to be found.

[2] Ordained accolite, 30 May, 1311; 228: subdeacon, 5 June, 1311; *ibid.*: deacon, 18 Sept., 1311; 228b.

[3] Probably *Nicholas de Oxonia*, Prebendary of Oxton, in Southwell, 1310-24.

Curie Cantuariensis," and Dyonisius Avenel, Precentor of Llandaff (*omitted in Le Neve's List*), 16 Jan., 1310-11 ; 59.

ST. CONSTANTINE, Rector and Vicars of—

Nicholas is mentioned as R., 6 July, 1310, the Bishop reporting to the King that he had died sometime before ; L 192b. *See* Vol. I., page 352.

Sir *Henry* occurs as V., 8 June, 1310 ; 52b.

Sir *Robert* called *le Seneschal* was presented by the D. and C. of Exeter. Commission directed to Chancellor Roger de Otery, as to the vacancy, etc., 3 Dec., 1310; 57b. Inst., 7 March, 1310-11 ; 60.—Vacant "a Festo Omnium Sanctorum" (1 Nov.), 1324, and

Master *Thomas Glyn*, priest (having resigned St. Ruan-Major), was inst., 4 March, 1324-5 ; Patrons, the same ; 183b.

ST. CRANTOCK [Sancti Carantoci, MS.], Collegiate Church of—

DEANS,—Sir *Henry de Trefeuwa*, priest, was collated 20 Oct., 1309 ; 44b.—Vacant in 1311 [by *Trefewa's* exchange for St. Gerrans] ; and the Bishop committed the Sequestration to Sir Henry, Chaplain in the said Church (13 May) ; 61b.

Sir *John de Pultone*, clerk, and "familiaris Episcopi," was collated, "decimo Kalendas Octobris" (22 Sept.), 1311,—"Literas Induccionis tantum" ; 63b. He exchanged again with

Sir *Henry de Trefeuwa*, R. of St. Gerrans, 1 Nov., 1311 ; 65. [Omitted in Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 54].

CANONS,—Master *Nicholas de Hele* occurs, 3 Jan., 1309-10 ; 25.

Sir *Hervicus de Stauntone*, clerk, was collated, 12 Nov., 1309, to a Prebend of six marks, recently established by the Bishop. This appointment was cancelled—"vacat" ; 45.—A subsequent Entry shews that the Bishop had committed to him the Custody thereof, 10 Nov. ; *ibid.*

Ralph de la Hyde ; or whose death

William de la Hyde, clerk, was collated, 13 Aug., 1310 ; 53b.

Sir *John Toillero*, priest ; on whose promotion to a Preb. in Crediton Master *Gilbert de Middeltone*, Canon of Lincoln, was collated, 22 March, 1310-11 ; 60.

Sir [a blank space] *de Secchevyle* ; on whose death

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, priest, was collated, 12 Dec., 1311 ; 67. On *William de la Hyde's* death

Sir *William de Meltone*, "clericus Domini Regis," was collated 29 Jan., 1314-15 ; 101b. He was elected to the Archbishoprick of York, 21 Jan., 1315-16, being at the time Canon of York and of Lincoln and Provost of Beverley. It appears that he was never inducted to this Prebend ; for

Sir *Roger de Northburghe*, "clericus Domini Regis," was collated thereto, *as Hyde's successor*, 3 May, 1315 ; 106b.—On the resignation of *Gilbert de Middeltone*,

Sir *John de Sandale*,[1] "Cancellarius Domini Regis," was collated, "viij Kalendas Marcii" (22 Feb.), 1314-15 ; 102b. He soon afterwards wished to resign, and a Commission was directed to John, Bp. of Lincoln, on Monday, the Feast of St. Matthias (24 Feb.), 1314-15, to receive the resignation, and appoint a fit clerk to the vacant Stall ; 103. On the 12th of March,

Master *Andrew de Bruggis*, clerk, was collated as *Sandale's* successor,—"Et memorandum quod dictus Johannes, Cancellarius, cui collata fuit dicta Prebenda, ut premittitur, nunquam fuit inductus in eadem ; set ipsam contulit sibi Dominus, que vacabat per resignacionem Magistri Gilberti de Middeltone,

---

[1] We find from the Register of John de Dalderby, Bp. of Lincoln, that *Gilbert de Middeltone*, Prebendary of Croppedy, and *Edward de Sancto Johanne*, Prebendary of Leyghtone Busarde, in Lincoln Cathedral, exchanged their Prebends, 3 March, 1314-15 ; and that, on the next day, the latter exchanged his Prebend with *John de Sandale*, Prebendary of St. Crantock. Sandale was elected to the Bishoprick of Winchester, 26 July, 1316.—F.J.B.

qui ex Collacione Domini ipsam prius optinuerat et inductus extitit in eadem" 104b.

Master *Symon de Mun*,—"MEMORANDUM quod, vicesimo primo die Maii, A. D. Millesimo tricentesimo sextodecimo, Indiccione quartadecima, vacante Sede Apostolica, apud Wytsaund, in domo cujusdam Thome de la Vacherie, Dominus Episcopus Magistrum *Symonem de Mun* ad Canonicatum in Ecclesia Sancti Carantoci et Prebendam in eadem, quantum virtute cujusdam Privilegii per Dominum Clementem, Papam Quintum, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, nuper concessi, et Processuse jusdem Archiepiscopi super hoc facti, de jure tenebatur, admisit,—presentibus Dominis Ricardo de Brailegke, Henrico de Cancia, Nicholao de Hele, Gilberto de la Thorne, Ricardo de Tuvertone, me—Lancestone, et aliis; 115b. On *Northburghe's* resignation

Sir *John de Lancetone* (*sic*), priest, was collated, 21 May, 1318,—"in presencia Magistrorum Ricardi de Coletone, Nicholai de Hele, et Dominorum Petri de Honetone, et Ricardi de Brayleghe, presbiterorum, et mei, Ricardi de Twyvertone, Notarii"; 127.

Sir *John de Glaseneye*; on whose resignation

Master *William Bauceyn*, Professor of Laws, was collated . . . June [the day is omitted], 1318; 127b. *Lancestone* exchanged, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, with

Master *Henry* [*Toyt*] *de Cornubia*, 2 Sept., 1318; 129. But, on *Honetone's* resignation, he was again collated to a Prebend in this Church, 13 Sept., 1318; 129b.—On *Bauceyn's* death,

Sir *John de Glaseneye*, priest, was again collated, 13 April, 1320; 148.

Sir *Nicholas Stranghe*; on whose death

Master *Henry de Stouforde*, clerk, was collated, 10 Sept., 1321; 160. On the death of *Andrew de Bruges*,

Thomas Kaignes, clerk, was collated, 6 Jan., 1324-5,—"publice protestando quod Canonicatum et Prebendam quos Magister *H. Toit* tenuit in dicta Ecclesia, et quos dictus Dominus prefato Thome prius contulerat, si contencio vel lis aliqua super eisdem Canonicatu et Prebenda nullatenus appareret, alicui ydonee Persone extunc conferret tempore oportuno, prout sibi videretur expedire,—presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Dominis Roberto de Tautone, Gilberto de Kelshulle, et Ricardo de Twivertone, Notario Publico, et me, Philippo de la More, qui premissa scripsi"; 183. On the resignation of *Kaignes*,

Thomas, son of Sir Geoffrey Lescrope, Knt., was collated 26 Feb., 1324-5; 183b.

ST. CREED [Sancta Crida, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Andrew* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

Adam de Brom, whose Institution is not recorded; but it, probably, occurred in 1311-12, when he seems to have left Bridford. He resigned, in London, on the Feast of St. Katherine-the-Virgin [25 Nov.], 1314, and

Geoffrey Makerel, clerk, was inst., 11 Jan., 1314-15; Patron, the King; 101. He exchanged for Sutton (Dioc. of Worcester), with

Sir *Peter de Stanes*, priest, 1 Jan., 1318-19; Patron, Isabella, Queen of England,—"presentibus Magistris Ricardo de Coletone, Precentore Exoniensi, Willelmo de Wolleghe, Ricardo de Brailegke, Nicholao de Hele"; 139b. On whose death,

Thomas de Westone, clerk, was presented by the Queen; and the Bishop commissioned Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, to admit him (30 June, 1321); 158b.

William de Milebourne, clerk,—Commission for his Institution, etc., directed to the Official-Principal, 19 May, 1322; Patron, the same; 167b. He was inst. 8 June, 1322, in the Conventual Church of Launceston; 176b. *See* BRADNINCH (*note*).

ST. CROWAN [Sancta Crewenna, MS.], Rectors and Vicars of—

[*Benedict de Sancta Wenna* was R. in 1238,—"Die Sanctorum Quatuor Coronatorum [8 Nov.], data est Ecclesia . . . Sancte Crawenne *Benedicto de Sancta Wenna* per Abbatem et Conventum Theokesberie."—*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), page 111.

Sir *Stephen*, "Domini Pape Capellanus," succeeded, 20 July, 1242; *ibid.*, page 124].

Reginald occurs as V., 11 Aug., 1310; L 192b.

Nicholas occurs as V. in April, 1315; L 205.

ST. DOMINICK [Sancte Dominice in Haltone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Walter de Bodekysham* occurs as R., 3 Sept., 1310; 54b.

ST. ENDELLION [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], Collegiate Church of—

Master *Robert de Polharman* (or *Polhorman*), priest, occurs as Prebendary, 29 Dec., 1308; 37b. [On whose resignation], the Patronage of his "Portion" lapsed to the Bishop—"propter vicium seu inhabilitatem Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conventus Bodminie; and

Master *Richard de Sancta Margareta*[1] was collated, 2 April, 1312; 71.

Sir *William de Monketone*, priest, was presented to the Bodmin Prebend by the Prior and Convent of Bodmin; whereupon *Richard de Sancta Margareta* opposed the appointment, and the Bp. directed Chancellor Roger de Otery to make Inquisition, and to institute the said William if he made good his claim, "viij Idus Aprilis" (6 April), 1314; 84.

Henry de Moncketone held a "Portion or Prebend"; on whose death,

Sir *William de Moncketone* was presented by the Prior and Convent of Bodmin, and claimed to be admitted; whereupon *Richard de Sancta Margareta*, already a Portioner, intervened, alleging that this Portion belonged, in part, to his own Portion. The case was heard before the Bishop and his Commissary (Richard de Morcestre, Archdn. of Barnstaple), and decided in favour of *William*; whereupon *Richard* appealed against the Sentence, and Precentor Germeyn and the Officials of the Archdeacon of Exeter and Totnes, were commissioned to hear the case, "vj Kalendas Augusti" (27 July), 1316; 113b.

ST. ENODER [Sancti Enodri, MS.], Vicar of—

Henry [*Toyt*], *de Cornubia*, priest, was collated, 9 Feb., 1324-5; 183.

ST. ERME [Sancti Ermetis juxta Pengelli in [Decanatu de] Poudre, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Bartholomew le Seneschal*; on whose death, "die Sabbati ante Festum Circumcisionis Domini" (30 Dec.), 1318,

Master *Ivo de Cornubia*, clerk, was collated (*by lapse*), 18 June, 1319, and instituted 3 July; 142. It would seem that this step was successfully resisted by the Patrons; for the Entry has been cancelled; and

Master *Michael de Kernike*, clerk,[2] was inst., 26 Sept.; Patrons, Richard de Cerziaus, Margaret his wife, and Elizabeth and Joan, her sisters; 143. —Vacant "a die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula" (29 July), 1323; and

Ralph Kernike, clerk, was inst., 18 Oct.; Patron, Sir Wm. Hereward, Knt.; 177.

ST. ERTH [Sancti Erci *and* de Sancto Ercho, MS.], Vicars of—

Thomas is mentioned as having been V., 6 July, 1310; L 192b. The Bishop states that he was then dead, and had been succeeded by

Sir *Henry*; on whose death, "Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Francisci" (7 Oct.), 1319,

Sir *John de Tredelens*, priest, was inst., 10 Nov.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 145.

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis infra Peculiarem Jurisdiccionem suam de Poutone, MS.], Rectors of—

Adam, called *le Gyv*,[3] deacon, occurs as R., 11 June, 1309; 41b. On the death

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 20 May, 1312; 230: subdeacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232: deacon, 6 April, 1314; 233: priest, 1 June, 1314: 233b.

[2] Ordained accolite, 22 Dec., 1319; 242.

[3] Ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1309; 223b.

of *le Jew* (*sic*), the Bishop admitted *in commendam*
Sir *John*, R. of Lustleigh, priest, 21 Aug., 1315 ; 108.
Sir *Robert de Tautone*, deacon,[1] was collated, 15 Oct., 1315 ; 110b. On whose resignation, and on the same day,
Master *Ivo de Eglosheil*, clerk, was collated, 19 Oct., 1320 ; 152b.

ST. EVAL [Sancti Uveli, MS.], Vicars of—
Master *Martin de Cornubia*, priest, was collated, 3 May, 1311 ; 61b.
Master *Roger de Porthequin*, deacon,[2] was collated, 17 Dec., 1311 ; 67.

ST. EWE [Sancte Euwe, MS.], Rectors of—
Master *John Bloyou*, Professor of Civil-Law, was inst. (by proxy—Walter de Lyutrenchard), 23 April, 1310. The Benefice had been vacant since the Feast of the Circumcision (1 Jan.), 1309-10, "per lapsum Commende Magistro Willelmo Bloyou . . . nuper (30 June, 1309 [fol. 42]) concesse." Patron, Dame Matilda de Hywys ; 49b. He exchanged (16 Jan.) with
Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, priest, who was inst., 25 Jan., 1310-11 ; Patron, the same ; 59, 59b.

ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.], Vicar of—
Sir *Geoffrey* occurs as V., 23 Aug., 1315 ; 108b.

ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genesii, MS.], Vicar of—
Master *William Midelwoda* occurs as V., 19 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b.

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], Rectors of—
Sir *Richard* ; on whose death
Thomas de Cornubia, clerk, was inst., 1 May, 1308, "ad Porcionem in Ecclesia" (the *Porcio Curata,—see* Vol. I, page 249), and inducted by Walter de Esse, Official-Peculiar ; Patron, the King—*Sede vacante* ; 33. On whose death
Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, was collated, 30 Jan., 1309-10 ; 47.—Inst. 28 April, 1310 ; 49b.—Resigning the Deanery of St. Crantock,
Sir *Henry de Trefeuwa*, priest, was collated, 9 May, 1311 ; 61b. He exchanged (by proxy—Sir Richard de Brayleghe), 1 Nov., 1311, with
Sir *John de Pultone*,[3] Dean of St. Crantock ; 65,—who resigned, 8 Dec., 1323, on his Institution to North Tawton (fol. 177b) ; and
Sir *Adam de Tavistoke* was collated (more than twelve months afterwards), 30 Dec., 1324 ; 183.

ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], Vicar of—
Nicholas occurs as V., 6 July, 1310 ; L 192b.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wynieri, MS.], Rector and Vicar of—
Ralph was R., 6 July, 1310 (probably *Rudulph de Pridiaus*, inst. in 1286—*see* Vol. I., p. 353) ; L 192b.
Sir *Andrew de Tregiliou*, priest, was collated to the *Vicarage*, 8 Nov., 1314 ; 88b, 101.

ST. HILARY [Sancti Hillarii, MS.], Vicars of—
John, dictus *Lercevesque*, was collated *by Bishop Bronescombe*, 24 Aug., 1261 ; 88.
Master *Mathias de Skewyheke* occurs as V., 20 Feb., in 1313-14 ; *ibid.*

ST. ILLOGAN [Sancti Elugani, *also* Yllugani, MS.], Rectors of—
Thomas de Nova Haya was *presented*, 13 March, 1307-8, by K. Edward II., Patron, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Willelmi Basset, defuncti, qui de Domino Edwardo, quondam Rege Anglie, Patre nostro, tenuit in capite."

---

[1] Ordained priest, 18 Sept., 1316 ; 237b.
[2] Ordained subdeacon, 5 June, 1311 ; 228: deacon, 18 Sept., 1311 ; 228b: priest, 18 Dec., 1311 ; 229 (where he is called *Robert*—a clerical error).
[3] Ordained priest (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish-Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 23 Sept., 1312 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 330).—F.J.B.

The Bishop directed the Archdn. of Cornwall to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., "xij Kalendas Aprilis" (21 March); 31.

Master *Walter de Menacudel* occurs as R., 5 Feb., 1309-10; 47. On the death of *Walter de Sancto Austolo* ["Menacudel" is in St. Austell], "Die Dominica in Festo Annunciacionis Dominice" (25 March), 1310,

Master *Gilbert de Knovyle*, [sub]deacon,[1] was inst., 8 May; Patron, Sir John de Knovyle, Knt.; 50b.

St. Issey ["Ecclesia de Egloscruke, que est in Peculiari Jurisdiccione de Poutone," MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Nicholas de Treverbyn*, chaplain, was inst., 5 Dec., 1314; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 100.

St. Ive [Sancti Ivonis, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Giles* occurs as R., 18 May, 1313; L 199b. He resigned, and left the Diocese (L 205b), and

Master *Bartholomew de Castro*, clerk,[2] was inst., "apud Doune Sancte Marie, in Ecclesia ibidem," 29 Oct., 1314; Patron, Fr. Wm. de Tothale, Prior of the Hospital of St. John-of-Jerusalem in England; 100b.

St. John-in-Cornwall [Sancti Johannis juxta Antone],—

William de Alneto [Dawney], subdeacon, first occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.—Vacant, "a die Lune in Festo Sancti Clementis" (23 Nov.), 1310; and

Master *William de Trelouny*, clerk,[3] was inst., 14 Dec.; Patron, "Elizabet, que fuit uxor Willelmi de Alneto"; 57b.

Sir *Thomas de Doune*, priest, was inst., 16 June, 1318; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Alneto, Knt.; 127b.

St. Just-in-Roseland [Sancti Justi in Roslandia, MS.], Rectors,

Philip de Carreveldros is described as *possessioni ejusdem Ecclesie incumbens* in a Commission directed to Roger de Otery, concerning an Action brought against the said Philip by Thos. Crabbe [R. of Truro], who asserted that the Benefice was vacant, and that he had himself been presented thereto (30 April, 1308); 33.

Sir *Reginald le Seor*, priest, was admitted *in commendam*, 26 Nov., 1309, and instituted, 27 Nov.; 45. Patron, John le Seor.

St. Just-in-Penwith, Rector of—

Sir *Richard de Bello Prato*, priest, occurs as R. (*see* St. Ladock), 7 Aug., 1309; 43; and again (*see* Arundelle), 7 May, 1318; 126b.

St. Keyne [Sancte Kayne, MS.], Rectors of—

William occurs as R. in 1311; L 196b.—Vacant in 1314; and the Bishop committed the Sequestration to Sir Richard, R. of Putford (19 Aug., 1314); 87b.—Vacant, "a die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (9 June), 1318; and, 21 July, was instituted

Sir *Philip de la Stone*, priest; Patron, Philip de Lamettyn; 128.

St. Kea [Landege *and* Laundeghe, MS.], Vicars of—

William occurs as V., 6 Sept., 1310; 55. On whose death,

Master *John Paris*, deacon, was collated, 19 Sept., 1321.—"Ipsa Vicaria tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio fuerat ad Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie Exoniensis legittime devoluta. Unde, constitutis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, xix die

---

[1] Ordained [deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 332). —F.J.B.]: priest, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 21 Dec., 1314; 234: priest, 20 Sept., 1315; 235b.

[3] Ordained, subdeacon, 27 March, 1311; 228: deacon, 18 Dec., 1311; 229: priest, 11 March, 1311-12; 229b.

Septembris, anno suprascripto, Magistris Bartholomeo, Decano; Ricardo, Precentore; Waltero, Cancellario; Thoma, Archidiacono Exoniensi; Ricardo, Archidiacono Barumensi; Dominis Ricardo, Subdecano, et Thoma de Stapeldone, dicte Ecclesie Exoniensis Canonicis, nomine suo et tocius Capituli, concesserunt Domino, ipsius Vicarie vero Patrono, quod ipse possit dictam Vicariam jure suo conferre; quam ipse in instanti contulit ut est dictum. Postea, die Martis proximo sequente, videlicet in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli [22 Sept.], predicti Decanus et Canonici, ac alii Canonici dicte Ecclesie, ac quorundam absencium Canonicorum Procuratores, in loco Capituli dicte Ecclesie Cathedralis unanimiter congregati, et inibi Capitulum facientes, premissam Collacionem per dictum Patrem factam ratificarunt, et super hujusmodi ratificacione suas Literas eidem Vicario fieri fecerunt"; 160.

St. Keverne [Sancti Keverani, MS.], Vicars of—

William occurs as V., 6 July, 1310; L 192b.

Sir *Peter de Halap*, priest, was inst., 16 Nov., 1315; Patrons, the Abbat (Fr. Peter) and the Convent of Beaulieu; 110b.

St. Ladock [Sancte Ladoce, MS.], Rectors of—

Stephen Trevannion occurs as R. in July, 1303. *See* Gen. Index.

Master *Baldwin Beaupre*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 23 Nov., 1308, 37.—Vacant; and the Bishop granted it, *in commendam*, to

Master *Richard de Bello Prato* [Beaupre], priest, 13 March, 1308-9; Patron, Sir Stephen de Bello Prato, Knt.,—"juxta formam Constitucionis que incipit—*Nemo deinceps*, usque ad prefinitum tempus in eadem Constitucione nomine Commende possidendam."—Letters of Induction granted at St. Columb-major, 15 March; 39, 43. On whose resignation (18 Feb., 1317-18),

Gilbert de Hellegon, accolite,[1] was inst., 26 May, 1318; Patron, Dame Isabella de Bello Prato; 127. On the death of *Hulugan*, "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste" (19 June), 1321, Master *John de Kemyel*, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—German de Trelan, clerk), 31 July; 159. He was deprived, "septimo Kalendas Novembris" (26 Oct.), 1322; and 27 Nov,

Ralph de Govely, clerk, was inst.; Patron, the same; 169b.

St. Ludgvan [Sancti Ludwani *and* Ludewani, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Alan*[2] *Bloyhou* died R, "in Festo Sancte Trinitatis" (21 May), 1312; and

Sir *John de Trydian*, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Nicholas de Tregenenora), 8 July; Patron, the King, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Alani Bloyhou, defuncti"; 72. On *Treythian's* resignation

Sir *Simon de Tireltone*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Robert de Kirtelyngtone, clerk), 2 Jan., 1318-19; Patron, the same; 140.

St. Mabyn [Sancte Mabene, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *John Traci* occurs as R., 5 Sept., 1317; 121b.

St. Madron [Sancti Maderni, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Nicholas Artur de Tyntagel*, priest, was admitted, 3 Nov., 1309; Patron Fr. William de Tottehale, Prior of the Hospital of St. John-of-Jerusalem in England; 45. He was inst. "iij Idus Marcii" (13 March), 1309-10; 48b

Commissio Maderni,—

Walterus, etc., Officiali nostro ac Magistris Ricardis de Coletone, Precentori, et Rogero de Churletone, Archidiacono Tottonie in Ecclesia Exoniensi, salutem etc.—Cum ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie de Sancto Maderno, cujus possessionem quidam Dominus *Nicholaus le Artour*, ut dicitur, de facto incumbit, diverse nobis Persone, primo videlicet Dominus *Walterus Wyot*, et secundario Dominus *Rogerus de Tregenebris*, presbiteri, per Fratrem Thomam le Archer, Sancte Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalemitani, in Anglia, tanquam ac vacantem fuerint presentate; nos, de vestra fide et industria plenius confidentes

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 17 June, 1318; 239b. deacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240b.

[2] Not *Adam*, as in Vol. I., pp. 400, 423

ad cognoscendum, procedendum, statuendum, diffiniendum, et exequendum in hujusmodi Presentacionis causa seu negocio, inter Personas memoratas, eciam si ad amocionem seu destitucionem prefati Domini *Nicholai le Artour* procedi debeat in hac parte; necnon ad omnia alia et singula que in premissis et eorum quolibet necessaria fuerint vel oportuna faciendum, vobis vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis Canonice potestate; Collacione, Institucione, et in corporalem possessionem Induccione, ac Canonice Obediencíe et de residendo eciam, juxta formam Constitucionum Dominorum Octonis et Octoboni, quondam in Anglia Apostolice [Sedis] Legatorum, juramentis, in eo eventu quo hec premissa de jure fuerint forsitan facienda, nobis specialiter reservatis. Quod si non omnes vos hiis interesse contigerit, duo vestrum qui presentes fuerint ea nichilominus exequantur. Proviso quod super hiis que in premissis duxeritis facienda, nos tempore oportuno curetis reddere cerciores per vestras Patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Eboracum, undecimo die mensis Junii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo vicesimo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre Anno quintodecimo; 176. *Arthur* (sic) exchanged with

Sir *Roger de Tregenhebris*,[1] Vicar of All Saints', Netheravon (Dioc. of Salisbury), who was inst., 6 May, 1324; Patron, the said Prior.—The Commission for Inquisition herein was dated 2 April; 180.—Vacant in 1324-5, and Master Henry de Stouforde, clerk, was appointed "yconomus," 21 Feb.; 183^b.

St. Martin's-by-Looe [Sancti Martini "juxta Looe," MS.],—

Thomas Daumarle, clerk,[2] was inst., 29 Oct., 1308; Patron, Sir Henry de Bodrugan, Knt.; 36.

St. Mary Church [Seyncte Marie Cherche, MS.], Vicar of—

A Commission was directed, 10 August, 1313,[3] to Chancellor Roger de Otery and Thomas de Cherletone, Canons of Exeter, for the Institution and Induction of

Sir *Robert Maloylsel*, priest; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter,—"dum, tamen, presentatus hujusmodi pro dicta Cura regenda sufficienter Literature et alias examinatus inventus fuerit ydoneus; 79^b.

St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier [Sancti Maugani in Kerier, MS.],

Sir *John le Bruyn*, deacon, occurs as R., 5 Nov., 1308; 36.

Sir *Roger de Northburghe* occurs as R., 5 Feb., 1312-13; 77^b. On whose resignation

Sir *Robert Hereward*, deacon, was inst., 25 Dec., 1317; Patron, William de Whalesbreus; 124. On whose resignation [*Master* R. Herewood].

Andrew de Drokenesforde,[4] clerk, was inst., (by proxy—Sir Thomas de Chelreye, R. of Henton-St. George—*Somerset*), 16 April, 1321; Patron not mentioned, but doubtless the same; 157^b.—Vacant "a Festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis" (14 Sept.), 1324; and

Sir *Robert le Seneschal*, priest, was inst., 31 Oct.; Patron, the same; 182.

St. Mawgan-in-Pyder [Sancti Maugani in Pyderschire, *also* de Laherne, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Benedict de Arundelle* occurs as R., 4 Dec., 1309; 45.

---

[1] Ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, 20 Dec., 1309, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Guildford—"ad titulum Perpetui Vicarii de Cicestre": priest, by the same Prelate, 4 April, 1310, in the Parish Church of Hursley—"*Rogerus de Neweman*, dictus *Tregenebris*" (*Regist. Wodeloke*; 322^b, 323).—F.J.B. Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220^b: deacon, 27 March, 1311; 228: priest, 5 June, 1311; *ibid.*

[2] Not 1213, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 187).

[4] Nephew to John de Drokenesforde, Bp. of B. and W., being a son of Philip, the Bishop's brother.—B.W.G. "*Memorandum* quod viij Kal. Maii (24 April, 1317), Episc. Bathon. habuit Licenciam ordinandi Philippum de Drokenesforde et Andream fratrem ejus, Nicholaum, Ricardum, et Thomam de Drokenesforde, consanguineos suos, Winton. Dioc., ad minores et ad omnes majores Ordines" (*Regist. Sandale*, fol. 54).—F.J.B.

Sir *Ralph de Pridiaus*, priest, was *collated*, 19 Feb., 1313-14, by the Bishop, "racione Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Arundelle, in Custodia sua, racione minoris etatis sue, existentis"; 82b. On the death of *Pridiaux* (*sic*) "principio mensis Augusti," 1321,

Sir *Robert de Tautone*, priest, "familiaris [Episcopi]," was *collated*, 19 Jan., 1321-2, "racione minoris etatis, etc. (*ut supra*)"; 163b.

ST. MELLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], Rector of—

Master *John de Stokes*, subdeacon,[1] occurs as R., 15 April, 1309; 40.

ST. MEWAN [Ecclesia Sancti Mewani, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste (19 June), 1318; and

Sir *Thomas de Eglosmerther*, priest, was inst., 10 Aug.; Patron, Dame Joan de Valletorta; 128b.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT (*Cornwall*), Priory of—

Fr. *Geoffrey de Sernon*. His resignation, dated 3 Aug., was received from abroad by the Bishop, and formally accepted, 13 Aug., 1316; 114. And 12 Sept., was inst.

Fr. *Peter de Cara Villa*, Monk of St. Michael's "in periculo maris"; 114b.

ST. MICHAEL PENKEVIL, Rector of—

Gilbert de Hulugan was R., 1 May, 1318, when he was ordained accolite; 239.

ST. MINVER [Sancte Minfrede, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas*; on whose resignation was inst., 21 Sept., 1318,

Sir *Walter de Sancto Germano*, priest; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin; 130.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani in Kerier, MS.], Rector & Vicar of—

Sir *Richard de Brayleghe*, priest, was inst. to the *Rectory*, 23 Oct., 1309; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter; 44b.

Sir *Richard de Eressy*, priest, was collated to the *Vicarage*, 28 April, 1310; 50.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Nyoti, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Philip* occurs as V., 28 Feb., 1313-14; 83.—Vacant "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste (23 Oct.), 1318; and

Sir *John Achym*, of St. Neot, priest, was inst., 10 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior (Fr. John) and the Convent of Montacute,—"et injunctum est dicto Vicario, sub pena xl solidorum, Fabrice Ecclesie Exoniensis applicandorum, quod sciat illam Summulam que vocatur *Altissimus de Terra* [*see* PHILLEIGH], citra Festum Pentecostes proximo secuturum [27 May, 1319]; cui, quidem, Admissioni seu Injunccioni non interfui ego, Ricardus [de Twyvertone"]; 139.

ST. NEWLYN [Sancte Neweline, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Henry de Trefewa*, priest, on whose resignation,

Sir *Robert Guyn*, priest, was collated, 20 Oct., 1309; 44b.

Master *Michael de Roswalsters* occurs as V., 18 Dec., 1312; 75b.

ST. PAUL [*vulgo* "PAUL,"—"Sancti Pauli in Cornubia," MS.] Vicars of—

John occurs as V., 27 Nov., 1308; *see* L 188, 195.—Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum" (26 March), 1317; and

Sir *John Boscvaran*, priest, was inst., 1 May; Patrons, the Abbat (Fr. John) and the Convent of Hayles; 119.

ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Udno parva, MS.], Rectors of—

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 21 Dec., 1308; 218: occurs as deacon, 4 Oct., 1309; 44: as priest, 14 Jan., 1811-12; 67b

Robert Bythewalle, clerk,[1] was collated (by *lapse*), 25 May, 1308; 34. He exchanged, for Lawhitton, with

Master *John de Godrevi*,[2] who was inst. (by proxy—Nicholas de Hele), 11 Dec., 1312; Patron, John de Carmynou; 76b.

Sir *Adam*, priest, occurs as R., 9 Sept., 1320; 151.

St. PERRAN-ZABULO [Sancti Pirani, MS.], Vicar of—

Master *William de Tresimpel*, deacon,[3] was inst., 26 Jan., 1308-9. Commission for his Institution, directed to Walter Gyffard, S.T.D., 23 Nov.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 37, 38.

St. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Canons*,—

Master *Richard de Gloucestria*; on whose resignation

Sir *William de Harpedone*, clerk, was collated 24 Feb., 1309-10; 47b.

Master *Thomas de Hemynforde*,—Commission directed to Thomas de Hentone, Treasurer of Exeter, to receive his resignation and collate his successor, "die Lune in crastino Festi Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli" (26 July), 1311; 63. The result is not recorded.

Vicar,—*John* occurs as Vicar (*see* St. Kea), 6 Sept., 1310; 55.

St. RUAN-LANYHORNE [*also*, Larihorn, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Mileburne*, first, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308,[4] 218. On *Mulleburne's* resignation

Master *Henry Bloyou*, clerk,[5] was inst. (by proxy—Master Wm. de Wolleghe), 10 June, 1320; Patron, Sir Thomas le Arcedekne, Knt.; 150.

St. RUAN-MAJOR [Sancti Rumoni Magni, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Glen, or *Glyn*, occurs as R. in 1315; L 207. He resigned, 5 March, 1324-5; and, 15 May, 1325,

Richard de Wodelond, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Master Richard Noreis); Patron, Oliver de Carmynou; 184.

St. RUAN-MINOR [Sancti Rumoni Parvi, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Martis in Festo Circumcisionis Domini" (1 Jan.), 1313-14; and on the Ides (13th) of Feb., was instituted

Master *Matthew de Penfren*[6]; Patron, Oliver de Carmynou; 82b.

St. SANCREED[7] [Sancti Sancredi, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Philip de Sancto Karentoko*, priest, was inst., 4 May, 1313; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 70. On whose death [*de Sancto Wynnoco*, MS.], a Commission was directed to the Official-Principal, Richard de Coletone), 23 Feb., 1314-15, to receive Presentations, institute, and induct; 102b.

Sir *Roger de Rosbanald*, priest, was inst., 16 March, 1314-15; Patrons, the same; 105.

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 18 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 19 Sept., 1310; 226.

[2] Ordained priest, 22 Dec., 1313; 231b: he had been ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Parish-Church of Kingston (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 332b).—F.J.B.

[3] Ordained priest, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 221. He had been ordained subdeacon (*Litt. Dim.*) by the Bp. of Winchester, in St. Mary's, Southampton, 8 June, 1308 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 316b), and deacon in Farnham Parish-Church, 21 Sept., in the same year (*ibid.*, 318).—F.J.B.

[4] When he was ordained accolite: subdeacon, 15 March, 1308-9; 221b: deacon, 29 March, 1309; 222: priest, 23 April, 1309; *ibid.*

[5] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.

[6] Ordained deacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b: priest, 21 Dec., 1314; 234b.

[7] *Thomas Durant* (*see* Vol. I., page 355), —"Nos [Abbas et Conventus] dedimus Thome Durandi Ecclesiam Sancti Sancreti in Cornubia, circa Festum Sancti Gregorii" (12 March, 1235-6). —*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), p. 99.

ST. SITHNEY [Sancti Sidnini, MS.], Vicars of—

Henry occurs as V., 6 July, 1310; L 192b.

Sir *Ralph de Trezouweyn*, priest, was collated, 26 Aug., 1316; 114b.

Sir *Vincent de Wynter*, priest, was collated, 16 May, 1318; 127.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani de Branel, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Branel ("primam habens tonsuram,"—acolite, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220: subdeacon, 15 March, 1308-9; 221b), was inst., 24 Oct., 1308; Patron, Sir Walter, called "de Cornubia"; 36. A Commission was directed, 6 March, 1316-17, to Precentor Wele and Richard de Coletone, for the settlement of a dispute touching this Church, then vacant, and for the Induction of

William de Scothowe, clerk, presented by William de Cornubia; 117b.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani in Poudreschyre MS.], Vicar of—

Baldwin, "capellanus de Branel," was inst., 13 July, 1309; Patron, Si Walter de Cornubia, Knt.; 42.

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Ecclesia de Esse in Cornubia, *also* Sancti Stephani de Esse, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Peter de Skeltone* occurs as R., 12 Oct., 1315; 110b.—Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Nativ. Beate Virginis" (6 Sept.), 1316; and

Roger de Audele, clerk, was inst., 31 Dec. (by proxy—John de Westone) Patron, the King; 116b.

ST. STYTHIAN'S [Sancte Stediane, MS.], Rectors of—

[*Ralph* (son of Thomas) *de la Hyde*, instituted by Bp. Bytton. His successor]

Roger (son of Roger) *de Carmynou*,[1] was inst., 18 July, 1309; Patron, King Edward II., "ut heres Edmundi, quondam Comitis Cornubie"; 42b

ST. TUDY [Sancti Tudii, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Kelligryn"; on whose death was inst., 28 Feb., 1308-9,

Benedict Bloyhou; Patron, Henry de Kelligryn; 38b.

ST. VEEP [Sancti Vepi, MS.], Vicars of—

Thomas de Euty occurs as V., 10 Aug., 1308; 35. He was (apparently deprived, and

John le Vauton, priest, was inst., 8 June, 1309; Patrons, the Prior an Convent of Montacute; 41b.—"*Johannes*, dictus *le Vauntour*" resigned, Aug., 1309; 43; and

Pagan (son of Nicholas) *de Arcubus* was inst., 17 Oct.; Patrons, the same 44b. He resigned, 9 Oct., 1318; and

Sir *Richard de Smalehulle*, priest, was inst., 21 Dec.; Patrons, the same; 13

ST. VERYAN ["Ecclesia de Elerky," MS.], Vicar of—

William de Ywefforde (subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9; 220: deacon, 15 March 1308-9; 221b), was inst., 13 June, 1309; Patrons, the D. and C. Exeter; 41b. Ordained priest, 20 Sept., 1309; 223b.

ST. WENDRON [Sancte Wendrone, MS.], Vicar of—

Master *Ralph de Kaerlunyeck*, deacon, was collated (*by lapse*), 14 March, 130 10; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Rewley, near Oxford—"Regal Loci, juxta Oxoniam; . . . cujus Collacio ad Dominum extitit illa vi

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 4 April, 1310; 224b: priest, 18 April; 225.

[2] Presented, 9 June, and the Patent Roll (2 Edw. II., part 1, m. 3) confirms my conjecture as to his predecessor (*see* Vol. I., p. 355), describin the Benefice as vacant "per resign cionem Radulphi, filii Thome de Hyde, nuper Persone ejusdem."

devoluta, eo quod dicti Religiosi ipsum Radulphum, tunc in Ordine Diaconatus minime constitutum,[1] et sic inhabilem, dicto Domino ad eandem Vicariam presentarunt"; 48b.

ST. WENN, Rector of—

"Die Sanctorum Quatuor Coronatorum [8 Nov., 1238] data est Ecclesia Sancte Wenne Magistro *Willelmo de Staneweye* . . per Abbatem et Conventum Theokesberie."—*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), p. 111].

ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Hugh de Wellia*, priest, was inst., 4 May, 1313; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 70.

SAMPFORD-COURTENAY, Rector of—

Sir *Reymund de Sully*, priest, was inst., 29 Aug., 1310; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt. The Church had been vacant "a die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli" (30 July); 54b.

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL [Saunforde Peverel, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant, "a xvijo Kalendas Aprilis" (16 March), 1323-4; and

Nicholas de Esse,[2] was inst., 8 July, 1324; Patron, Sir Elias Cotel, Knt., "racione hereditatis Margerie, uxoris sue"; 180b.

SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.], Rectors—

Sir *Simon de Raleghe*; he resigned, "die Veneris in Festo Beati Michaelis Archangeli" (29 Sept.), 1318; and was succeeded by

William atte Stone, clerk,[3] inst., 16 Sept., 1320; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt.; 151b.—The Benefice was vacant for nearly two years; and, that there might be no mistake, *both* dates are carefully recorded: yet nothing is said of a "lapse" or of its having been held *in commendam*.

SEATON [Setone, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Roger* occurs as V., 17 April, 1309; 40b.

Sir *William* occurs as V., 24 Oct., 1309; 44b. His surname was *Gladewyne*; 161b. And on his death, "die Sabbati proxima ante Festum [Translacionis] Beati Thome, Martiris" (4 July), 1321,

Sir *Walter Byne*, priest, was inst., 15 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne; 161b.

SHEBBEAR [Schefbiare *and* Scheftbeare,—*margin*, Seftbeare, MS.], Vicars of—

Martin de Saltcumbe, priest, was inst., 29 May, 1309; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre; 41.—Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima post Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste" (4 Sept.), 1311; and

Jordan de Walcedoune was inst., 24 Sept.; Patrons, not mentioned; 64.—Vacant "a die Mercurii in Festo Sancti Stephani, Prothomartiris (26 Dec.), 1313; and, 27 Jan., 1313-14,

Sir *Robert de Pyworthi*, priest, was inst.; Patrons, the same; 82.

SHELDON [Schildene, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John de Aylesbeare* exchanged, for Farringdon, with

Sir *Richard de Schillond*, inst., 1 Oct., 1318; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell; 131. He resigned by letter, dated Exeter—"die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Martini, Episcopi" (13 Nov.), 1319; and

---

[1] Ordained priest as "Vicarius Ecclesie de *Helestone*" 4 April, 1310; 224b. St. Wendron is the Mother-Church of Helston (now a separate Vicarage).

[2] Ordained accolite (*Litt. Dim.*) by Peter, Bp. of Corbavia, 2 March, 1324-5, in the Conventual Church of St. Mary's, Southwark (*Regist. Stratford, Bp. of Winchester*; 141b).—F.J.B.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; 243.—["de la Stone," MS.; fol. 157].

Sir *Martin de Sancto Hermete*, priest, was inst., 25 Oct., 1320; Patrons, the same; 152b.

SHIRWELL [Schirewille, MS.], Rectors of—

[*Robert* was R. of Sherwill in 1276-7,—Rot. Pat., 5 Edw. I., m. 3d. (43).—J.I.D.]

Master *David* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.—Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini" (13 Jan.), 1310-11; and

Stephen de Columbers, clerk, was inst., 19 Feb.; Patron, the Lady Alianora de Courtenay, "racione Custodie heredis et terrarum Philippi de Bello Monte, quondam filii et heredis Domini Ricardi de Bello Monte, defuncti"; 59b.

SHOBROOKE [Schokkebrocke *and* Schockebrocke, MS.],—

Master *John de Uphavene* occurs as R., 26 July, 1313, the Benefice having been, for a time, appropriated to the Office of Subdean; 79.

Master *Walter de Esse*, clerk,[1] was collated, 26 Sept., 1313; 80.

SIDBURY [Sydebery, MS.], Vicar of—

Stephen de Tuvertone, deacon,[2] was inst., 15 May, 1310 (by Commission, directed to Roger de Otery, 8 May; 50b): Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 51.

SIDMOUTH ["Sancti Egidii de Sydemuwe, MS.], Vicars of—

Ralph de la Pole; on whose death, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Ascensionis Domini" (30 May), 1310,

Thomas Galfridus de Hochelonde, priest, was inst., 6 July[3]; Patron, Robert Lovel, Prior of Otterton; 52b. On whose death

Master *Richard de Tudewille* [deacon] was presented before 17 Feb., 1321-2, on which day he obtained Licence to be ordained "a quocumque Episcopo Catholico . . . ad omnes Sacros Ordines, ad titulum Vicarie Ecclesie de Sidemouthe," 166b. He was inst., 12 April, 1322; Patron, the Prior of Otterton; 167b.

SILVERTON [Sylfeltone—*margin*, Sylfertone], Rectors of—

Master *Roger de Sancto Constantino*[4], priest, occurs as R., 18 Sept., 1309; 43b. On his death, "circiter Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste" (24 June),

Sir *Nicholas de Actone*, was inst. (by proxy—Elias de Waddeworthe, clerk), 14 Sept., 1322; Patron, the Lady Beatrix Corbet; 169.

SLAPTON [Beati Jacobi de Slaptone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Gilbert de Mosselewyke* resigned, "die Dominica proxima post Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste," (28 June), 1310, and

Master *William de Mosselewyke*, priest, was inst., 14 July; Patron, Sir Guy de Briane, "Dominus de Castro Walwani" [*Co. Pembroke*]; 53.

SOUTHILL [Southulle, MS.], Rector of—

John de Ferariis first occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218.

SOUTHMOLTON [Suthmoltone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas de Wedergrave*, priest (admitted *in commendam*, 2 Jan., 1316-17)

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232: deacon, 6 April, 1314; 233.

[2] Ordained priest, 13 June, 1310; 225b.

[3] Not 9 July, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 101). The next Vicars in the said List, *Ralph de Treȝouweyn* and *Vincent de Wynter*, were Vicars of *St. Sithney*, in Cornwall, not of Sidmouth. The Author, evidently, noticed the fact that both were *collated*,—St. Sithney was in the Bishop's gift,—for he added the words "per lapsum temporis," which of course, are not in the Register.

[4] Ordained deacon (*Litt. Dim.*) "in Capella de Smethe juxta Addingtone" [*Aldington, with the Chapelry of Smeeth*], on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday (4 June), 1300 (*Regist. Abp. Winchelseye*, fol. 106b).—F.J.B.

was inst., 26 July, 1317: Patron, Sir William Martyn, Knt.; 120.

Master *Thomas Flemynge*, priest, was inst., 11 April, 1321; Patron, the same—"et . . . . optinuit Literas Institucionis tantum. Et, quia non constabat Domino quod Dominus *Nicholaus de Wedergrave*, ultimo Rector ejusdem, ipsam aliqualiter dimiserit, emanavit Commissio Magistris Ricardo de Coletone, Precentori Exoniensi, et Henrico Bloyou, Rectori Ecclesie de Lanihorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*], conjunctim et divisim, ad vocandum predictum Nicholaum ad certos diem et locum, causam racionabilem, si quam habeat, propositurum quare Ecclesiam de Haldesworthe, quam optinuit simul cum predicta Ecclesia de Southmoltone, possit licite retinere; alioquin eundem Magistrum Thomam in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie predicte de Southmoltone inducendum, et cetera faciendum, etc.; 157b.

SOUTH PETHERWIN [Southpiderwine, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Hugh de Welle*; on whose deprivation was inst., 20 Sept., 1321,

Sir *William de Eglosros*, priest; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's; 160b.

SOUTH TAWTON [Suthtautone, MS.], Rectors of—

Geoffrey Tony occurs as R. of "Tawytone," 26 May, 1310; L 192.

Nicholas Walwayn, clerk, was inst., 26 April, 1314; Patron, Geoffry Tony; 84b.

SPREYTON [Spreitone, MS.], Vicar of—

—Vacant "a die Mercurii in Festo Sancti Thome Martiris (29 Dec), 1316; and

Sir *Thomas Pruwet*, priest, was inst., 24 Feb., 1316-17; Patrons, the Prior (Eustace) and Convent of Cowick; 117b.

STAVERTON, Vicars of—

Sir *Adam* [*de Ilfrydecombe*] occurs as V., 1 April, 1315; 84b. On whose death

Sir *Robert le Veele*, "de Welle," priest, was inst., "ij Nonas Junii" (4 June), 1315; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 105. On the resignation of *le Vel* (*sic*), 8 March, 1321-2,

Sir *John Darnel*, priest, was inst., 23 March; Patrons, the same; 167.

STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stockleghe Engleis, MS.], Rector of—

Vacant "a die Lune proxima post[1] Festum Sancti Georgii," 1312; and

Sir *Peter de Kynbrock*, priest, was inst., 20 April, 1312; Patron, Sir Henry de Campo Arnulphi (Champernowne), Knt.; 71b.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY [Stockleghe Pomeray, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Peter* [*de Olney*] occurs as R., 4 Feb., 1308-9; 38.

John de Cokyntone, clerk,[2] was collated 18 July, 1313; 79.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke in Climeslonde, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Doune, clerk. Commission directed to Master Geoffrey de Etone, Canon of Chichester, Sir John Giffard, Canon of Wells, and Master Robert Broke (by John de Langhetone, his Proctor), for his Institution (20 March, 1321-2); 167.—Sir *John de Stoke* (*see* Vol. I., pp. 356, 375), must have been his *predecessor*. On his resignation was inst., 3 Oct., 1322,

John de Dunstaple, clerk (by proxy—Adam de Redinge, clerk); Patron, the Queen; 169.—Vacant "a die Sabbati in Festo Sancti Georgii" (23 April), 1323; and

Roger de Blacolnisle,[3] clerk, was inst., 15 April; Patron, the same; 175b.

---

[1] i.e. 24 April, viz. the 4th day *after* the new Institution; "post" is probably, a clerical error for "ante" (17 April). Unless "Georgii" be a slip for "Gregorii."

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 6 April, 1314; 233.

[3] Blacolnisse, MS.; 176.—Ordained priest [Blakeconesle, MS.] in the Conventual Church of St. Mary's, Southwark, by the Bp. of Winchester, 10 March, 1323-4 (*Regist. Stratford*, 140b).—F.J.B.

STOKE-DAMAREL [Stokedaumarle, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Henry le Megre*[1] first occurs as R., 4 April, 1310, when he was ordained subdeacon; 224b.

Henry de la Soler, clerk, was inst., 22 March, 1312-13; Patron, Sir Hugh de Cortenay, Knt.; 70. On of whose resignation ["ate Soler" MS.], "die Lune in Festo Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis" (7 March), 1316-17,

John le Yunge, clerk, was inst., and on the same day; Patron, the same; 117b. On whose resignation,

John de Fordyngtone, clerk,[2] was inst., 20 Sept., 1318; Patron, the same; 129b. He exchanged, for Clyst-Hydon, with

Sir *Roger de Donstorre*, priest, inst., 5 Nov., 1319; Patron, the same; 144b. On whose resignation (by Letter, dated at Exeter, 21 Sept., 1320),

Sir *John de Chippenham*, priest, was inst., 22 Oct.; Patron, the same; 152b.

STOKENHAM [Stoke in Hamme, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Nicholas Lovetot* [not *Lovecote*, as in *Stafford's Reg.*, pp. 246, 340], first occurs as R., 22 Jan., 1309-10; 47. On whose resignation

Sir *Thomas Nyusom*, priest, was inst. by Richard de Coletone, Commissary, "apud Prustetone [*Preston*] juxta Lodyswille," "vj Idus Julii" (10 July), 1315 (by proxy—Master Wm. Campion); Patron, Sir Ralph de Monthermer; 105.

Vicar,

Sir *Geoffrey de Farnham* first occurs as V., 29 June, 1309; L 190.

STOKE-FLEMYNG, Rectors of—

Sir *Walter de Edingtone*;—"qui se ipsum in mare demergebat in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (10 June), 1312, was succeeded by

Sir *William de Leycestre*, inst., 12 July; Patron, Sir John de Carru, Knt.; 72.

Sir *Robert de Pentelowe*, priest, inst., 23 Feb., 1312-13; Patron, the same; 70.

STOKE-GABRIEL, Vicars of—

Master *John de Cumba* occurs as V. (*see* Aleborne), 12 Oct., 1309: 44.—A Commission was directed to the Precentor and the Sub-Dean, 24 Feb., 1320-1, touching the Presentation. The Rectory had been appropriated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; and there was some dispute as to the right of Presentation to the Vicarage. They were to examine the Deeds of Appropriation; and, if they found that the Chancellor, Walter Giffard, was true Patron, they were to admit

Thomas Giffarde, chaplain, his presentee. If, however, they found that the right of Collation to the said Vicarage had been reserved to the Bishop they were, still, to collate and induct the said Thomas, but by the Bishop's authority; 156.

STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stoke in Tynhide, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Stephen de Brawode* was inst., 31 March, 1316; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton,—Present, Sir Peter de Honetone, priest, Master Nicholas de Hele and Richard de Twyvertone, clerks, and John Prodome, "scutifer Domini"; 112.

Master *William de Newetone* occurs as R., 20 Sept., 1319; 143.

STOKE-RIVERS, Rectors of—

Peter de Fyshacre, accolite, occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. He exchanged, for Charles, with

Henry de Raleghe, accolite[3]; inst., 26 July, 1309; Patron, Sir Peter de Fyshacre, Knt.; 42b.

STOWFORD [Stouforde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Adam de Welle* occurs as R., "quintodecimo Kalendas Octobris" (17 Sept.), 1311; 63b.

---

[1] Ordained deacon, 13 June, 1310; 225b.

[2] Ordained accolite, 23 Sept., 1318; 240.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1309; 222b; deacon, 4 April, 1310; 224b; priest, 18 April, 1310; 225.

SUTCOMBE, [Suttecumbe, MS.], Rector of—

Richard Pollard occurs, 20 Sept., 1309, when he was ordained priest; 223b.

SUTTON, Diocese of Worcester; *see* ST. CREED.

SYDENHAM [DAMAREL], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert de Curtisknolle* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48. On whose resignation

Sir *John Parys*, priest, was inst. (by proxy—Walter de Doune), 12 April, 1316; Patron, John Daumarle,—"et super hoc optinuit Literas. Non, tamen, juravit Obedienciam; set commissum fuit Magistro Ricardo de Coletone, Officiali Domini, tunc presenti, et eidem injunctum viva voce, quod hujusmodi juramentum Obediencie a dicto Rectore reciperet, ante tradicionem Literarum Institucionis et Induccionis supradictarum; 112b.

TAMERTON-FOLIOT, Vicars of—

John le Flour (also, *le Flur*) occurs as V., 13 June, 1309; L 190b, 192.—Vacant, "a Vigilia Sancti Petri ad Vincula" (31 July), 1324, and

Sir *Nicholas de la Lake*, priest, was inst., 22 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 181b. N.B.—In *Bp. Stafford's Register*, page 212, read—that *Forde* was instituted in 1413, not in 1403.

TAVISTOCK [Tavistoche *and* Tavistoke, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John de Cameleforde*, priest, was inst., 31 July, 1309; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock; 42b.—Vacant "a die Veneris proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli" (2 July), 1311; and

Sir *John de Ockamptone*, priest, was inst., 20 Jan., 1311-12; Patrons, the same; 68.—Vacant "a die Veneris in Festo Sanctorum Nerei et Achilei" (12 May), 1318; and

Sir *Robert Bodyer*, chaplain, was inst., 18 July; Patrons, the same; 128.

TAWSTOCK [Taustoke *and* Toustoke, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Robert de Stapeldone*[1] occurs as R., 22 March, 1307-8; 31. On his death—"circa Festum Ascensionis Domini" (20 May), 1311,

Sir *Edward de Sancto Johanne*, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Sir Roger de Berners) "undecimo Kalendas Octobris" (21 Sept.); Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, Knt.; 63b. On his resignation

Sir *Thomas de Bradeforde* was inst. (by proxy—Thomas de Wodeleghe, clerk), 30 Jan., 1313-14; Patron, the same; 82.

Sir *John de Galmetone*,[2] was inst., 24 June, 1314; Patron, the same; 85b.

TEDBURN-ST. MARY [Tetteborne, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Herpetru occurs as R., 30 March, 1311; 60b.—Vacant; and a Commission was directed (6 Oct., 1312), to the Precentor, the Chancellor, and the Archdeacon of Exeter, to make Inquisition, and institute any fit Clerk duly presented thereto; 74. Accordingly,

Adam de Tavistoke, clerk,[3] occurs as R., 15 Dec., 1312; 75.

TETCOTT [Tettecote, MS.], Rector of—

Master *William Norreis*[4] was inst. (by proxy—Master Richard de Coletone), 7 April, 1310; Patron, John Pipard; 49.

THELBRIDGE [Thelebrigge, MS.], Rector of—

William de Wytherigge occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 (deacon); and 22 Feb., 1308-9 (priest); (*Ord.*) 218, 221.

---

[1] Ordained deacon in the Chapel of Farnham Castle, 23 Dec., 1307, by the Bishop of Winchester, *Litt. Dim.* from Bp. Bytton (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 315).—F.J.B.

[2] Ordained deacon, 21 Dec., 1314; 234b.

[3] Ordained deacon, 23 March, 1313-14; 232b.

[4] Ordained subdeacon, 19 Sept., 1310; 226.

THORNBURY [Thornburi, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Walter Cornu*, first, occurs as R., 22 Feb., 1308-9, when he was ordained priest; 221.

THORVERTON, Vicar of—

A Commission was directed, 27 Sept., 1312, to Chancellor Roger de Otery, for the Institution [as successor to *Nicholas de Tottonia*, *see* Vol. I., 357] of

Sir *Nicholas de Knodstone*, priest; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter; 73b.

THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], Rector of—

John Coffyn occurs as R., 20 Sept., 1309, when he was ordained priest, 223b.

THURLESTONE [Thorlestone, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Reginald de Ferres*, deacon, (*see* JACOBSTOW—*Cornwall*); 39. He exchanged with

Sir *John de Chambernoun*, inst., 18 March, 1308-9; Patron, Sir John de Ferrariis.—"Et condempnatus est in xx libris pro fructibus injuste perceptis de Ecclesia de Jacobstowe, dum ibidem stetit Rector"; *ibid.*

Reginald de Ferers, deacon,[1] exchanged back, and was again inst., 20 Nov., 1309; Patron, the same; 45.

Master *Henry de Newetone* succeeded. His Institution is not recorded; but, on his resignation, for Quethiock,

William de Campo Arnulphi, clerk,[2] was inst. (by proxy—Roger de Penleyn, clerk), 10 Aug., 1317; Patron, the same; 120b. On *Chambernoun's* death,

Walter de Pynho, clerk, was inst., 16 Aug., 1321; Patron, the same.—*P*[illegible] *Pynho*:—Memorandum quod cum, fama puplica referente, ad noticiam [illegible] pervenisset quod *Walterus de Pynho*, clericus, ad Ecclesiam de Thorleston, sue Diocesis, per Dominum Johannem de Ferariis, Militem, presentatus, quasdam Literas scripserat, ac eciam inquisiciones et indictamenta procuraverat et ea fuerat prosecutus, unde quidam homines, propterea, ut dicebatur, suspendio interierunt; quodque idem Walterus quamdam Pensionem annuam, sibi a dicto Patrono suo debitam, ea condicione remiserat ut ipsum ad dictam Ecclesiam presentaret; memoratus Dominus Episcopus premissa omnia et singula . . . objecit: quibus per ipsum denegatis, et indicta sibi super hiis Purgacione, idem Walterus coram Domino, in Capella Hospicii sui Londoniensis, xvj die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxjo, in presencia Magistri Walteri de Setone, Nicholai de Hele, Philippi de la More, Notarii, Johannis de Holonde, clericorum, et mei, Ricardi de Twivertone, personaliter constitutus, de premissis omnibus et singulis, sola manu,[3] tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, de gracia se purgavit; 159b.

Robert de Pynho was inst., 12 July, 1322; 176b. *See* BRADNINCH (*note*).

TINTAGEL [Vicaria Ecclesie de Boscini,—*margin* Boscyni juxta Tyntagel, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Martin Skynard*; on whose death,

Sir *Hamund de Alternon*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*),—"per birreti nostri tradicionem"—4 Dec., 1321,—"vestram discrecionem, morum honestatem, et vite sanctitatem, quibus decorari diceris, in nostre mentis scrinio recensentes"; 162b.

TIVERTON, [Tuvertone, MS.], the Prebendal Church of,—

Sir *William de Bello Alneto* occurs as "Porcionarius," 2 Sept., 1310; 54b.

Sir *Thomas Wyskard*, priest, was inst., "iiij Idus Decembris" (10 Dec.), 1310, to the Portion of "Tydecombe"; vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude" (26 Oct.); Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay; 57b.

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*. He was succeeded by

Henry le Megre,[4] clerk, inst., 2 March, 1312-13; Patron, the same; 70.

---

[1] Ordained priest, 18 April, 1310; 225.

[2] Ordained priest, 18 March, 1317-18; 239.

[3] *See* St. Buryan (Gen. Index,) *note*.

[4] Ordained priest, 22 Dec., 1313; 231b.

Master *Thomas de Teffonte.* On whose resignation, "virtute Constitucionis contra Plurales," 16 Feb., 1317-18,

Master *Thomas de Esse,* clerk,[1] was inst., 22 May, 1318; Patron, the same; 127. On the resignation of *le Megre,*

Sir *Robert de la Pitte,* priest, was instituted, 6 Aug., 1320; Patron, the same, —Commission for his Induction directed to Precentor Coletone; 150b.

TORBRIAN [Torre Briane, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (12 June), 1317; and

Robert le Pyl[2] was inst., 10 July; Patron, Guy de Briane; 120.

TORRINGTON, GREAT [Toritone; *also,* Chepyngtoritone, MS.],—

Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone* occurs as R., 29 March, 1309; (*Ord.*) 221b. He exchanged for Bishopsteignton, 27 Dec., 1309, with

Sir *Thomas de Hentone*; Patron, Richard de Mertone; 45b. Inst., 8 Jan., 1309-10 (by proxy—Peter de Honitone, R. of Ilsington); 46.

Walter de Mertone[3] was inst. (by proxy—Sir Rd. de Brayleghe, priest), 5 Oct., 1311; Patron, the same; 64.

—Chantry of St. Mary Magdalene, "juxta Pontem de Chepyngtoritone,"—

Sir *Richard de Brente,* priest, was inst., 2 Feb., 1311-12; Patron, Robert de Hortone; 68b.

TOTNES [Tottone, MS.,] Vicars of—

Sir *Walter Daumarle* occurs as V., 5 Feb., 1308-9; 38. He exchanged, for Ashprington, 26 Feb., 1310-11, with

Nicholas de Mothaye; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes; 59b.

TOTNES, Priory, Priors of—

Fr. *Jocelin* occurs as Prior (*see* MINSTER PRIORY), 26 Feb., 1313-14; 82b. On whose death, "die Beate Marie Magdalene" (22 July), 1322,

Fr. *Robert de Conka,* Monk of St. Sergius and St. Bacchus, Anjou, was inst., 13 Jan., 1322-3; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, Knt., on the nomination of the Abbat and Convent of the said Monastery—"presentibus Magistris Waltero de Setone, Nicholao de Hele, Domino Willelmo de Pillaunde, Johanne de Piltone, Notario Publico, clericis, et me, Philippo de la More, clerico, similiter Notario Publico, et aliis.—PIFM.—✠—171.

TOTNES, Archdeacons of—

The Collations were not registered during Bp. Stapeldon's Episcopate. I find, in Hardy's *Le Neve,* that

Roger le Rous occurs as Archdeacon in April, 1297;

Thomas de Charletone in 1302 [7-19 Nov., *see* Vol. I., pp. 408, 409];

William de Puntyngdone, 28 Sept., 1303, and 4 April, 1306 (Obiit 1307,—*see* "Wills");

Robert Fitz Gildæ about 1310 (obiit 16 Jan., 1325-6); and that

Roger de Charletone succeeded,[4] and died in Office in April, 1338. Oliver repeats this List; but neither refers to any authority.

TOWNSTAL [Tunstalle, MS.], Vicar of—

---

[1] Ordained accolite, 17 June, 1318, ["Porcionarius de Bradeforde in Ecclesia de Twyvertone"]; 239: subdeacon, 23 Sept., 1318; 240: deacon, 23 Dec., 1318; 240b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 24 Sept., 1317; 238: priest, 17 June, 1318; 239b.

[3] Ordained deacon, 6 April, 1314; 233: priest, 20 Dec., 1315; 236.

[4] He occurs as early as 28 Jan., 1307-8; fol. 29, *see* page 18, *supra*); so there is no room for "Robert Fitz Gildæ" at the date named.—*See* "Ordinations," 20 Sept., 1320, on which day he was ordained priest; 243.

—Vacant "a die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Egidii" 31 Aug.), 1316; and, 11 Sept.,

Sir *Richard de Wydecombe*, priest, was inst.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre; 114b.

TREGONY, Vicars of—

—Vacant "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii" (14 Jan.), 1324-5; and, 27 Feb., was instituted

Sir *Peter le Espice*, priest; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*); 183b.

TRENEGLOS, Rectors and Vicars of—

Ralph occurs as V., 14 Feb., 1309-10; L 192.—The Rectory was vacant in 1310, and the Patrons (the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath) presented Sir *Henry Byschop*, of Bodmin, priest. The Bishop (27 Sept.), commissioned Master John de Bruytone, Canon of Exeter, to ascertain whether the patronage *had lapsed*; and if not, to institute and induct *Byschop*. It seems that he not only reported that it *had* lapsed, but that he had taken a fancy to the Preferment for a kinsman of his own; for, the Benefice—"cujus Collacio ad Dominum, illa vice, legitime extitit devoluta"—was conferred, 2 Oct., on

Sir *John de Bruetone*, priest, who, forthwith, obtained Letters of Institution and Induction; 56b. The Patrons, as might be expected, were not content with this arrangement, and it was speedily cancelled by the Bishop, who instituted their own Presentee,

Sir *Henry*, called *Byschop*, priest, on the 20th of October. A note is added to the latter Entry, to the effect that the vacancy had occurred so lately as 31 August: there was no pretence, therefore, for the alleged lapse; 57.

Sir *Ralph de Restyn* was inst. (apparently on the 8th of June), as *Vicar*, by Commission directed, 12 April, 1322, to Walter de Setone (fol. 167b); Patrons, the same; 176b.

TRENTISHOE, Rectors of—

Sir *William de Dyawedone*, priest, was inst., 19 Dec., 1308; Patron, Rd. de Trendelysho; 37.—Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (19 March), 1323-4; and

Robert de Potteforde, priest, was inst., 25 June, 1324; Patron, Sir Wm. Martyn, "racione Custodie Manerii de Trendelesho et Willelmi de Trendelesho, ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni, in minori etate, et in manu dicti Nobilis existentis"; 180b.

TREVALGA, Rectors of—

[*Roger Corbin* held this Benefice in 1238,—"Eodem die [5 June], Alanus Basset, Dominus de Melenelidan, detulit super predictum Abbatem Breve recognicionis de Advocacione Capelle de Trevalga, quam *Rogerus Corbin* tunc tenuit ex dono Walteri Abbatis et Conventus Theokesberie; et, cum predictus Abbas contra predictum Alanum se obtulisset ad respondendum, ipse Alanus renunciavit Brevi suo, et ita Breve remansit inter finita et in manibus Justiciariorum"—*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey* (Ed. Luard), page 108].

Sir *John de Iveleghe*, priest, occurs as R., 22 May, 1311; 61b. A Commission was directed to the Official-Principal and Richard de Coletone, Precentor, 6 Oct., 1324, to receive his resignation, and any presentations to the Benefice; 181b. No Institution is recorded; but

Robert Wilmere, deacon, occurs as R., 1 May, 1325: *see* "Litt. Dim."; 184.

TRURO [Truru, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas Crabbe*, subdeacon, first occurs as R., 30 April, 1308; 33; *also*, 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. He was ordained deacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227b: priest, 27 March, 1311; 228.

TRUSHAM [Trisme, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48. In Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 196) this Incumbent's name is omitted.

TYWARDREATH, Priory—

Fr. *Philip* occurs as Prior (*see* MINSTER PRIORY), 26 Feb., 1313-14 ; 82b.

UFFCULME [Ufcolm, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard de Plimstoke (Institution not recorded), was *deprived* before Oct., 1317, *see* Rome, Court of ; 123. Nevertheless, it is stated that he *resigned* the Benefice, "septimo Kalendas Octobris (25 Sept.), 1321 ; and

Sir *William de Clopcote* was inst. (by proxy—Philip de Bathonia), 17 Feb., 1321-2 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bath ; 166b.

Master *William de Wolleghe*, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 22 Sept., 1324 (vacating Yarnscombe ; but the Bishop admitted him thereto, again *in commendam*, on the same day, with the consent of Sir Rd. de Stapeldone, Knt., —presentibus Dominis Thoma de Hentone, Thesaurario, et Thoma Hereward, Archidiacono Exoniensi, ac Petro de Honetone, . . . et me, Philippo de la More, Notario Publico,—Philip. ✠.") ; 181b. He resigned Uffculme, 31 Oct, and was again inst. (by proxy—Sir Roger de Buddeleghe, clerk), 29 Nov.,—" quam [Ecclesiam] sibi alias optinuit conferri a Domino, jure sibi devoluto, et ipso absoluto a cura et regimine Ecclesie ejusdem ; Patrons, the same ; 182b.

UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308 ; (*Ord.*) 218.

Reginald de Wylyngtone, subdeacon, was inst., 24 Sept., 1309 ; Patron, Sir Edmund de Wylyngtone ; 44. He resigned almost immediately, and

Sir *Richard de Hodenet*, priest, was inst., 11 Oct. ; Patron, the same ; *ibid.*

Thomas Bisschop, subdeacon, occurs as R., 31 May, 1319 ; 141.

UPLYME, Rector of—

Sir *William* occurs, 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* " Confessions ") ; 48b.

UPOTTERY [Uppoteri, MS.], Vicars of—

—Vacant " a die Sancti Georgii " (23 April), 1318 ; and

Sir *John de Burghtone*, priest, was inst., 19 May ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter ; 127. On the resignation of *de Brouthone* (*sic*), 13 Jan., 1321-2,

Sir *William Sprengor* was inst., 31 Jan. ; Patrons, the same ; 164.

UPTON-HELLIONS [Uppetone Hilyoun (*and* Oppetone Hylyon) cum Capella de Cridie, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Kayngnes, accolite, was inst., 24 Dec., 1309 ; Patron, Sir William Martin, Knt. ; 45b.

Sir *Matthew de Syreforde*, chaplain, was inst., 3 Oct., 1310 ; Patron, the same ; 56b. On *Schireforde's* resignation

Sir *Richard de Keathone*, priest, was inst. (by Richard de Coletone, Commissary), 1 May, 1316 ; 112b.—Vacant " a die Martis in Festo Sancti Laurencii (10 Aug.), 1316 ; and

Sir *Walter* " dictus *Cissor*," priest, was inst., 16 Sept. ; Patron, the same ; 115.

UPTON-PYNE, Rectors of—

Commission, directed to the Official-Principal and Rd. de Coletone, R. of Petrockstowe, 9 Sept., 1310,—" In negocio ex Officio nostro quod movere intendimus, ad promocionem Johannis de Pyn, contra *Thomam de la Weye*, qui se gerit pro Rectore Ecclesie de Uppetone Pyn ; eciam si de amocione ejusdem ab Ecclesia antedicta agatur " ; 55b.—Another Commission was directed, 17 March, 1311-12, to the Chancellor of the Cathedral, " in Causa . . . inter *Johannem de Dogletone*, ad Ecclesiam de Uppetone Pyn, tanquam ad vacantem, per Johannem de Pyn, asserentem se verum Patronum ejusdem, presentatum, actorem, ex parte una, et Dominum *Thomam de la Waye*, qui se gerit pro Rectore ejusdem, reum, ex altera ; et in omnibus et singulis Articulis dictum negocium contingentibus, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate " ; 69b. The result is not recorded ; but it is clear that *Thomas de la Weye* was *in possession* ; and that the Patron, was trying to get rid of him, in favour of *John de Dogletone*.

VIRGINSTOWE [Virgenestowe, MS.], Rector of—

John de Tudiforde, priest, was inst., 17 Oct., 1309 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock ; 44b.

WALKHAMPTON, Vicar of—

Sir *Walter* occurs as V., 31 Oct., 1311 ; 65.

WARKLEIGHE [Warkeleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Symon de Raleghe occurs as R., 23 July, 1309 ; L 190b.

William Cosin, subdeacon,[1] occurs as R., 25 Sept., 1319 ; 143.

WASHFIELD [Wasfelde, MS.], Rector of—

John Coye, clerk,[2] was collated (by *lapse*), 2 Jan., 1308-9 ; 37b.

WASHFORD-PYNE [Wahsford, Waysforde *and* Wasforde, MS.],—

Robert de Sancto Genesio, clerk, was inst., 19 Dec., 1308 ; Patron, Sir Herbert de Pyn, Knt. ; 37.

Symon de Sancto Genesio, deacon, was inst., 7 June, 1309 ; Patron, John (son of Herbert) de Pyn ; 41b.

Eisdem die et loco [sexto decimo die Januarii, apud Clyst,—1311-12], Dominus commisit Custodiam vacantis Ecclesie . . . et *Roberti*, filii Johannis *de Sancto Genesio*, per Johannem de Pyn, verum Patronum ejusdem, presentati ad eandem, usque ad Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum [24 June], Domino Ricardo, Rectori Ecclesie de Puttforde, tunc presenti et onus hujusmodi in se suscipienti ; 67b. The said

Robert de Sancto Genesio, clerk,[3] was inst., 11 July, 1312 ; Patron, John de Pyn,—"et memorandum quod, quia videbatur Domino Episcopo prefatum Robertum debiliter literatum, deputavit eidem Dominum Ricardum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Putteforde, in Custodem, quousque de expedicione dicti Roberti sibi constiterit, et hujusmodi Custodiam sic duxerit revocandam" ; 72. On *Robert's* resignation

Sir *Richard de Smalahille*, priest, was inst., 29 Jan., 1314-15 ; Patron, John Pyn,[4] of Hamme (*Cornwall*) ; 101b. On *Smalehulle's* resignation

Sir *Pagan* (son of Nicholas) *de Arcubus*, priest, was inst., 2 Jan., 1318-19 ; Patron, John de Pyn ; 140.

WEAR-GIFFARD [Were, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Richard* occurs, as R., 12 Sept., 1313 (*see* "Crusades," fol. 81), and 7 Dec., 1319 (*see* Ashreigney) ; 145b.

WEMBWORTHY [Weymeworthe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry de Lecche*,[5] chaplain, was inst., 30 May, 1309 ; Patron, William le Especke ; 41.

WEST ALVINGTON [Alvyngtone, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Thomas de Kentisbyry* ; on whose death, "die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei (27 August), 1322,

Sir *Robert de Hulle*, priest, was inst., 6 Oct.,—"salva, tamen, presbitero in Capella Palacii Episcopi Exoniensis celebranti Divina quatuor marcarum a predicta Vicaria debita annua pensione" ; Patrons, the *President* and Chapter of Salisbury ; 169.

---

[1] Ordained 22 Sept., 1319 ; 241.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9 ; 220b: deacon, 20 Sept., 1309 ; 223: priest, 19 Dec., 1310 ; 226.

[3] Ordained subdeacon, 22 Feb., 1308-9 ; 220b: and styled "Rector" in the Ordination List.

[4] Altered from "*de* Pyn," by erasure.

[5] *Richard de Bereforde* seems to have been his (perhaps, immediate), predecessor, — "Wemmeworthe, — Presentation directed to the keeper of the Spiritualities of the Bishoprick of Exeter, of *Richard de Bereforde*, to this Church, void, and in the King's Gift by reason of the Custody of the lands and heirs of John Wyger, deceased, which is in the King's hands. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 15 Sept., [1280] (*Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. I. m. 5*), J.I.D.

WEST ANSTEY [taxanda et ordinanda Vicaria de Westansti, MS.], Rector and Vicar of—

Thomas occurs as R., 8 Feb., 1308-9 ; L 189b.

Sir *Nicholas de Waisfeld*, priest, was inst. as V., 29 Oct., 1319 ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter ; 144b.

WEST BUCKLAND [Westboclaunde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Symon de Arnyngworthy* (also *Aingworthe*), priest, first occurs as R., 17 May, 1308 ; 34.—Vacant "xiij Kalendas Octobris" (19 Sept.), 1313 ; and

William de Nywenham, clerk,[1] was inst., "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii (15 Jan.), 1313-14 ; Patron, Wm. de Harewylle, "racione uxoris sue" ; 82b. He resigned, vto Kalendas Aprilis" (28 March), 1318 ; and

William de Briddale, clerk,[2] was inst., 14 May ; Patron, the same,—"salvis tamen fructibus et proventibus dicte Ecclesie eidem Willelmo de Nywenham, quatenus sibi de jure debentur" ; 127.

WEST DOWNE [Westdoune, MS.], Vicar of—

—Vacant in 1322 ; and the Bishop (to whose Collation it belonged) commissioned his Official-Principal, Walter de Setone, to confer it upon any fit clerk (18 March, 1322-3) ; 175. Accordingly,

Richard de Otery was inst., 4 April, 1323 ; 176b. *See* note to BRADNINCH.

WESTLEIGH, Rector and Vicar of—

Sir *Warine de Penildes*, priest, was inst., 17 July, 1310 ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter ; 53.—To the "taxanda Vicaria Ecclesie de Westleghe"

Sir *Symon Stiria*, priest, was *collated* 19 Aug., 1314 ; 87b, 89.

WEST OGWELL [West Woggewille, MS.], Rector of—

Simon de Boyvile, clerk,[3] was presented by John de Boyvile, and the Bishop committed the Sequestration to Wm. de Stonhouse, R. of Dunchideock, till Easter, 1319 ; reserving a sufficient stipend for the Chaplain appointed to serve the Church in the interval, and, from the residue, adequate means of support for the Presentee "in Scolis Literalibus" (5 Oct., 1318) ; 131.

WEST WORLINGTON [Westwolryngtone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

Johel de Bukyngtone, clerk,[4] was inst., 21 Sept., 1318; Patron, Matthew de Bukyngtone ; 130.

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Walter de Buris* occurs as R., 23 Dec., 1315. A Memorandum in the margin states that he died about this time (*see* page 204, note 2) ; 111.

WHITCHURCH, Rector of—

Sir *James Franceis* occurs as R., 14 Jan., 1321-2 ; 165b. *See* L 190b.

WHITSTONE [*Cornwall*,—Sancti Nicholai de Wytestone, MS.],

Roger [son of Roger] *de Carmynou* occurs as R., 12 April, 1309 ; 40. His successor was

Ralph (son of Thomas) *de la Hyde*, accolite,[5] inst., 18 July, 1309 ; Patron, Oliver de Carmynou ; 42b.—Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii (8 Aug.), 1310 ; and

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 6 April, 1314 ; 233.

[2] Ordained accolite, 21 May, 1318 ; 239: subdeacon, 23 Sept., 1318 ; 240b: deacon, 23 Dec., 1318 ; 240b.

[3] Ordained accolite, 22 Sept., 1319 ; 241: subdeacon, 22 Dec., 1319 ; 242: deacon, 20 Sept., 1320 ; 243. Institution not recorded ; but he is called Rector in these Ordination Lists.

[4] Ordained accolite, 23 Sept., 1318 ; 240: deacon, 22 Sept., 1319 ; 241b.

[5] He was not, however, ordained accolite till 20 Sept., 1309 ; 222b (*see* "Litt. Dim." ; 44b).

Master *Richard le Seneschal*, clerk,[1] was inst., 10 Sept.; Patron, the same; 55b.

WHITSTONE [*Devon*—Wyttestone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Hugh de Pouderham*, subdeacon,[2] occurs as R., 29 Nov., 1308; 37.

WIDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR, Vicar of—

Sir *Thomas* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthi, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Clement* [*de Foleforde*], subdeacon,[3] occurs as R., 8 Dec., 1308; 37.

WILLAND [Ecclesia de la Wildelonde, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard de Cerne*; on whose resignation [for Ashcott (*Somerset*), to which he was inst. in July, 1315 (*Weaver*)],

Sir *Elias de Thyngdene*, priest, was inst., 14 Oct., 1315; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton; 110b.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], Rectors and Vicars of—

[*William de Molendinis* (*see* Vol. I., page, 191), was R. as early as 20 March, 1234 5.—"xiij Kalendas Aprilis [1234] data est Ecclesia de Wynkelege Magistro Willelmo de Molendino ab Abbate et Conventu Theokesberie, renunciante *Roberto de Capella* jure suo, et ipso Magistro Willelmo jure suo, quod habuit ex dono Episcopi Exonie, coram dicto Episcopo in pleno Consistorio, apud Exoniam" (*Annals of Tewkesbury Abbey*, Ed. Luard, page 94)].

Sir *William de Alreforde* occurs as V., 9 May, 1310; 50b. He resigned, 11 Sept., 1313, "coram Episcopo, in Aula sua [apud Farndone—*Faringdon, Hants*]"; in the presence of Chancellor Roger de Otery, Master John Monglitch, Rd. de Braileghe, R. of Morchard-Bishop, Rd. de Werre, R. of Werre, and others; 79b.

—Dominus Episcopus contulit, racione vacacionis Decanatus Exoniensis Ecclesie, in Custodia sua existentis, Annuale quod Dominus *Symon de Membyry*, pro animabus Dominorum Rogeri de Wynkeleghe et Johannis le Rous in eadem Ecclesia nuper optinuit, Domino *Johanni le Arbloster*, presbitero; et Annuale quod Dominus *Rogerus* dictus *Strange* pro anima Domini Walteri de Penbrock optinuit in eadem concessit Domino *Rogero de Sydebyry*; pro ipsius Domini Episcopi beneplacito possidenda. Et super hoc dictus Johannes le Arbloster optinuit Literas Induccionis, et dictus Rogerus Concessionis Subdecano in Ecclesia Exoniensi (31 May, 1309); 41.

WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Thomas de Gorges* occurs as R., 2 July, 1311; 64b. Bishop Quivil gave him the Custody of the Church, 4 Nov., 1282 (*see* Vol. I., page 360). There is no record of his Institution; but he was "Persona" of the Parish, 25 Aug., 11 Edw. I [1283], as appears by a Writ of Privy Seal to Hugh de Kendall and Walter de Odiham, to send to the Sheriff of Devonshire Letters of Protection for the said Thomas.—F.J.B.

Sir *William de Wengrave*,[4] priest, was admitted, *in commendam*, 30 April, 1317; Patron, Sir Robert Fitz-Pagan, Knt.—Through the neglect of his predecessor, the Church and the Rectorial Buildings, and the Benefice generally, had suffered great injury; 119. Inst., 15 Oct.; 123.

WITHIEL, Rector of—

—Vacant "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii" (16 Jan.), 1323-4; and

Sir *Ralph de Lampil*, priest, was inst., 2 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin; 181.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 5 June, 1311; 228: Deacon in Esher Chapel (*Litt. Dim.*), by the Bp. of Winchester, 14 April, 1313 (*Regist. Wodeloke*, 327).—F.J.B.

[2] Ordained deacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227b: priest, 18 Dec., 1311; 229.

[3] Ordained deacon, 21 Dec., 1308; 218; priest, 23 April, 1309; 222.

[4] Inst. to Staple-Fitzpaine, 22 May, 1310; Patron, Sir Robert Fitzpaine, senior; and in Aug., 1314, to Porlock, which he held till 1317 (*Weaver*).

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Mertone*, clerk,[1] was inst., 27 March, 1309; Patron, Henry Fitz-Alan; 39b.

WOOLFARDISWORTHY [Wolfradisworthi, Wolfardisworthe *and* Wolfredisworthi, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Crauthorne, clerk, was inst., 10 July, 1310 (by proxy—Matthew de Crauthorne); Patron, Sir Robert de Stockhay, Knt.; 52b.

Master *Richard de Sancto Leonardo*, clerk,[2] was inst. (by proxy—John de Lancevetone, clerk), 16 Oct., 1310; Patron, the same; 57.—Vacant "a die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Georgii (29 April), 1324; and, 24 May, was inst.

Master *John le Speke*,[3] clerk; Patron, the same; 180.

WYKE ST. MARY, [Sancte Marie de Wike, MS.], Rector of—

—Vacant "a die Veneris in Festo Conversionis Sancti Pauli" (25 Jan.), 1324-5; and

William de Helperby, clerk, was inst., 9 March; Patron, Sir Ranulph de Albo Monasterio, Knt.; 183b.

YARCOMBE [Ertecumbe—*margin* Yertecumbe, MS.], Vicar of—

Robert de Chulmeleghe, priest, was inst., 19 Sept., 1315; Patron, Robert *called* Lovel, Prior of Otterton; 109b.

YARNSCOMBE [Erniscombe *and* Yerniscombe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William Hereward* first occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308; (*Ord.*) 218. He exchanged, for Bickleigh, with

Master *William de Wolleghe*, inst., 27 Sept., 1318; Patron, John Hureward; 130b. He resigned, 22 Sept., 1324 (fol. 183), and was, again, admitted, *in commendam*, with the consent of Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt.; 181b.

Sir *Richard de Twyvertone*, priest, was inst., 25 Dec., 1324; Patron, Sir Walter de Stapeldone; 183.

YARNSCOMBE, LITTLE ["Cantaria Capelle Beati Johannis de Parva Ernyscumbe],—

Sir *Richard de la Hele*, priest, was inst., 23 Aug., 1310; Patrons, John Hereward and Robert Barry; 54.

Sir *Robert de Thorndone*, priest, was inst., 10 Nov., 1319; Patrons, the same (John Hireward, "de Erniscombe," and Robert Barri); 145.

"The Manor of Little Yarnscombe was antiently in the Family of Salvain, and passed, by successive female heirs, to Fitzwarren, Davailes or Davel, and Harris. . . . Risdon says there was, in antient times, a Chapel at Little Yarnscombe, and that the Families of Herward and Barry presented alternately to Great and Little Yarnscombe. The Chapel spoken of by Risdon has been converted into a cottage: it is on an Estate called Lower Chapple" (*Lysons*).

YEALMPTON [Yalmptone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Ralph* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Sele, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Hugh de Ockestone* first occurs as R., 21 Dec., 1308, when he was ordained priest; (*Ord.*) 218.

ZENNOR [Sancte Senare, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *William de Arlyn* occurs as V., 23 Aug., 1315; 108b.

Sir *Michael de Lamoren*, priest, was collated, 19 Dec., 1315; 111.

---

[1] Ordained subdeacon, 23 April, 1309; 222: priest, 25 March, 1312; 229b.

[2] Ordained subdeacon, 6 March, 1310-11; 227.

[3] Inst., 1 April, 1349, to Porlock (*Somerset*); Patron, Robert de Stockheye: he died in 1360-1 (*Weaver*).

CANONSLEIGH ABBEY,—*Petronilla* [de Clare] occurs as Abbess, 19 Sept., 1318; 129b.—*See*, also, page 96.

Instowe,—

Master Rd. de Morcestre, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years from Christmas, to study, etc. (14 Oct., 1315); 110b: renewed for a year (30 Sept., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 123b: renewed for two years—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem j marcam" (20 Sept., 1318); 129b.

Yenestowe, Geoffrey de, accolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* ("de *presbitero* genitus et soluta"), 15 Dec., 1308; 37.

Insula, Peter de, an Executor of Bp. Quivil's Will; L 200.

Inthetoune, Henry, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter,—

The Bishop writes to the King on his behalf. He had been committed to the King's Prison at Exeter "super furto duorum agnorum, unius paris novorum sotularium, et unius velleris multone." Sir John de Foxleghe and the other Judges of Assize had delivered him to the Bishop (Privilege of Clergy); and, protesting his innocence, he had purged himself. The Bishop besought the King to restore to him his lands, goods, and chattels (1 Aug., 1313); 79.

Inwardleigh,—

Master Richard Noreis, accolite, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (2 Oct., 1317); he was to take subdeacon's Orders; 122b: he complied with this condition, and a like Dispensation was granted, 27 Sept., 1319; 143: renewed (9 Sept., 1320); 151: again, for two years (22 Aug., 1322); 168: again for a year (22 Sept., 1324); 181b.

Inwardisleghe, Richard de, *see* Comptone, William; 60b.

Ipplepen, (*see* "Dedications"); 126b.

Ipplepen Priory,—

Prior Geoffrey was licensed "die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis" (11 Sept.), 1315, "apud Iplepenne . . . , ad instanciam Domine illius Ville, . . . quod, infra presentem annum possit visitare parentes [et] amicos suos, in Partibus transmarinis,"[1]—for ten weeks, including the journey both ways; he was not to remain abroad, or resign his Priory, or change his *status* therein in any way; 109.—Again, 12 April, 1317; to visit the Mother House, and return within two months; 118b.

Isabella, Queen of England,—

As to moneys due to her from Glasney, on account of the Appropriation of the Rectories of St. Allen and St. Newlyn; L 208, 208b; presents to Michaelstowe; 152: St. Creed; 139b, 158b, 167b: Stoke-Climsland; 169, 175b.—*See* Jargoho.

Islabona, Hugh de, *see* Comptone, William; 60b.

Iveleghe, John de, R. of Trevalga, resigns; 181b.

J.

Jacobstowe (*Cornwall*),—

---

[1] The Religious of Ipplepen were subject to the Abbey of Fourgeres, in the Diocese of Rennes, in Britanny. The Priors were also Rectors of the Parish.

John de Campo Arnulphi (Champernowne), subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (11 May, 1310); 51.

Jacobstowe (*Devon*),—

Mark de Wyke-St. Mary appointed coadjutor to Walter, the R.—"senio confectus et occulto Dei judicio perpetua egritudine gravatus" (16 May, 1308); 34.—John de Bere, R.—Dispensation: non-residence till the F. of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], to study, etc. (23 Sept., 1323),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year; 176b: renewed (deacon), for a year (22 Sept., 1324); 181b.

Jagel, Richard, clerk, *see* Braunton; 66b: Crediton; 67b.

Jargoho (*also*, Jargoo), Sir John de, Domestick Chaplain to Queen Isabella,—

The Bishop, on the Queen's request [*see* the Letters; pp. 13, 14]; grants him an annual Pension of 40*s.* "de Camera" (8 July, 1308). This was cancelled—"*vacat; et est infra in ij° folio sequenti*"; 34b.—Renewed, and for five marks "pridie Kalendas Novembris" (31 Oct.), 1308; but again cancelled—"*vacat; quia est infra*"; 36. Increased to ten marks, "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Pentecostes" (14 May), 1309, to cease when the Bishop provided him with a Prebendal Benefice. In the end, it was never paid at all; for this Entry, also, is cancelled—"*vacat; quia provisum est*"; 40b. There follow copies of two Letters. In the first, the Bishop, writing to the Primate "in Festo Translacionis Sancti Nicholai" (9 May), 1309, announces his assent to the Queen's desire. The second is as follows:—"Venerabilibus in Christo Patribus, dilectis nobis in Christo, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, etc., et Londoniensi Episcopo, Ysabella, eadem gracia Regina Anglie, etc., salutem, etc.—Cum vobis et vestrum cuilibet sit ab Apostolica Sede commissum ut, ad nominacionem nostram, de Canonicatibus et Prebendis Exoniensis, Conventrensis, et Lichfeldensis, necnon quarundam aliarum Ecclesiarum Regni Anglie, singulis ydoneis Personis quas vobis et vestrum cuilibet duximus nominandas, si illorum ad quos Prebendarum illarum spectat Collacio consensus accedat, provideatis auctoritate predicta, et eas in Canonicos et in Fratres Ecclesiarum ipsarum recipi faciatis; et Venerabilis Pater, dilectus nobis in Christo, Dei gracia Episcopus Exoniensis, nostri consideracione libenter consensit ut dilecto et familiari Capellano, nostro Domino Johanni de Jargoho, ad nominacionem nostram, de Canonicatu et Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis providere eadem Auctoritate possitis, prout in ipsius Sedis et Episcopi supradicti Literis videbitis plenius contineri, Paternitatem vestram attente precamur quatinus prefato Capellano nostro, claris virtutum titulis insignito, quem vobis ad hoc ydoneum nominamus, de Canonicatu et Prebenda dicte Exoniensis Ecclesie predicta Auctoritate Apostolica providere velitis, eundem facientes recipi, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, in ipsius Ecclesie Exoniensis Canonicum et in Fratrem, et omnia alia complentes que in premissis Apostolicis Literis continentur.—Datum Londoniis, x die Maii, Anno Domini M° CCC^mo nono"; 41.—*See* Exeter, Canons of (*Inst.*); 41b, 47b.

Jerusalem, the Hospital of St. John of, in England; 45,—

—Apud Stockwille, xvj Kalendas Augusti (17 July, 1313), emanavit Litera Officialis pro Priore et Fratribus Domus Sancti Johannis Jerosolym super Procuracionibus Domini Arnaldi, etc., Cardinalis, etc., videlicet, de uno anno, ita quod, si aliquid recueperit de Procuracione eorundem, quod restituerit eisdem; et circa exaccionem ulteriorem ipsius nullatenus molestentur; quodque quascumque Sentencias, in eos latas occasione Procuracionis predicte, relaxaret. *Extracta de Forma Originalis Acquietancie dicti Cardinalis penes nos remanentis; que, quidem, Litera dictas Acquietancie Literas continet in effectu;* 78.—*See* Awliscombe (*Inst.*); 149b.—St. Cleer (*Inst.*); 56b, L 214.—The Prior of; *See* Tottehale.

Jeu (*also*, Gyv), Adam le, R. of St. Ervan; 41b, 108; L 194b.

Jeu, Nicholas le, clerk; L 199.

Jeu, Sir Roger le, Knt., presents to Ringmore; 180.

Joce, John, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 184b.

Joce, Thomas, Cardinal of England; 3 (page 8): 4 (page 11): 5[b] (page 16).—*See* Birtone; 38.

John XXII., Pope; *see* Scotland; 132[b]—138[b].

John, King of England,—

[The following Documents have been copied, without note or comment, on a blank space at the beginning of the Register]:—

"Johannes, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie et Aquitanie, Comes Andegavie, omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit, salutem,—Sciatis quod Interdictum quod vulgariter utlagacio nuncupatur, quod proponi fecimus contra Personas Ecclesiasticas, publice revocavimus et revocamus. Et protestamur, per has nostras Patentes Literas, id ad nos de Personis Ecclesiasticis nullatenus pertinere, quodque illud de cetero contra Personas Ecclesiasticas non faciemus promulgari. Revocavimus, eciam, et revocamus utlagacionem laicorum ad negocium quod inter nos et Ecclesiam Anglicanam diucius versatum est pertinencium. Remittimus, eciam, omnia que post Interdictum Regni nostri ab Ecclesiarum Hominibus recepimus preter Regni consuetudinem et Ecclesiasticam libertatem.—Teste meipso, apud Bere [*Beer-Regis, Dorset*], xxviij die Junii, Anno Regni nostri quintodecimo [1213]; 13. [Entered, down to "promulgari," and dated at Battle, 12 June, on Rot. Pat. 15 Joh., m. 11].

"Johannes, etc., Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Constabulariis et omnibus Ministris et Ballivis suis, salutem.—Sciatis nos concessisse Venerabili Patri nostro, H[uberto], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, custodiam omnium clericorum captivatorum, pro quocumque forisfacto fuerint capti vel detenti. Unde vobis firmiter precipimus quod eidem Archiepiscopo reddatis omnes clericos quos in custodia vestra habetis, si quos in custodia habetis, vel quos vos pro aliquo forisfacto, quodcumque sit, contigerit habere. Et prohibemus ne quis aliquem clericum pro quocumque forisfacto detinere presumat postquam prefatus Archiepiscopus ipsum requisiverit. Teste Willelmo Marescallo, Comite de Pembroc, apud Argetone, vij die Junii" *ibid.* [1200, —Entered on Rot. Pat. 2 Joh., m. 32].

Jorz, Robert de, *see* Kingsteignton (*Inst.*); 88[b].

Juggere, Richard le, *see* Egleby,—"Wills"; L 212[b].

Jurisdiction (Episcopal, beyond the Diocese),—

Litera Episcopi Londoniensis super Jurisdiccione exercenda:—"Ut vos inter vestre Diocesis subditos coram vobis judicium subire volentes, non de jure set gracia nostra speciali, ad instanciam et interpellacionem vestram, ea que Jurisdiccionis sunt in nostra Civitate et Diocesi Londoniensi, dum tamen in presenciali audiencia vestra, valeatis exercere . . . concedimus facultatem, "ij Nonas Januarii" (4 Jan.) 1317-18; 124.—Our Bishop received a similar Letter from the Bishop of Winchester, at the same time; *ibid.* *See* London.

Juweaux, Britel, *and* Emmota de la Walle; their marriage,—

Eisdem die, anno, et loco [xij die mensis Augusti, apud Nemetone Episcopi, 1317] comparuit coram dicto Patre [Episcopo] Dominus Johannes de Heynstecote, presbiter, et, requisitus per dictum Patrem, fatebatur se clam solempnizasse, in quadam Capella privata, bannis non premissis, matrimonium inter Britel Juweaux et Emmotam de la Walle; unde dictus Pater, audita hujusmodi confessione, prefatum presbiterum juxta [formam] Constitucionis Generalis super hoc edite, a Celebracione Divinorum per sequens triennium suspendebat, reservando sibi potestatem hujusmodi penam mitigandi seu infligendi majorem, prout culpe qualitas super hoc major fuerit sive minor,—Presentibus Domino Ricardo de Stapeldone, Milite, Johanne de Pedertone, Magistro Nicholao de Hele, et Ricardo de Tuvertone, clerico.—Postea, relaxata dicta Suspensione usque ad x dies dumtaxat, Dominus super ulteriori tempore cum dicto presbitero dispensavit; 129[b].

K.

Kaerlunyeck, Ralph de, inst. to St. Wendron; 48[b], 180: L 212

Kalenderehaye (Exeter), *see* Nonaunt (*Oratories*) ; 160.

Karveynecke, Thos. de, 3[b] (page 10) : collated to St. Allen ; 84.

Kaulwodeleghe, Milo de, inst. to Ideford ; 39[b].

Kaignes, Joan (*see* page 34) ; 115[b].

Kaignes, Thomas, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock ; 183 : resigns ; 183[b].

Kayngnes (*also* Caingnes), William de, inst. to Upton-Hellions ; 45[b] : to Broadwood-Widger ; 52, 58[b], 65, 73 : collated to a Prebend in Crediton ; 152 : to Bishopsteignton, 184.—*See* L 201[b], 213[b], 214[b].

Keathone, Richard de, inst. to Upton-Hellions ; 112[b].

Kelligryn (*also* Kelligren), Henry de, presents to St. Tudy ; 38[b] : to Kentisbeare ; 124.

Kelligryn, William de, (late) R. of St. Tudy ; 38[b].

Kelly,—

Sir Henry de Kelly, R.—"Licencia accedendi ad Curiam Romanam, et absentandi se a dicto die [16 Nov., 1323], usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis" ; 177.

Kempeleghe, Wm. de., resigns Huntshaw and is inst. to High Bickington ; 86[b] : exchanges back to Huntshaw ; 101[b].

Kemyel, John de, inst. to St. Ladock ; 159 : deprived ; 169[b].

Ken, Nicholas de ; L 203.

Kene, John, inst. to Little Hempston ; 174, 182.

Kenneggy, in St. Breage ; 1 (page 4).

Kent, Walter de, presented to Cardinham ; 124 : inst. thereto ; 128 : resigns Boconnoc ; 130[b].

Kentisbeare [Kentelesbiere *and* Kentelisbiare, MS.],—

Sir William de Campo Arnulphi (Champernowne) : non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (11 Dec., 1308) ; 37 : Licence to put out his Benefice to farm, for four years, "viro ydoneo et honesto (27 Aug., 1309) ; 43 : Dispensation renewed for two years, from Michaelmas (9 Sept., 1310) ; 55[b] : renewed from Michaelmas, for one year (10 Aug., 1312) ; 73.

Kentisbury,—

Sir Peter [de Fizsacre], priest, R.—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas,—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis x solidos" (10 Sept., 1318) ; 129.

Kentisbyry, Thomas de, V. of West Alvington, deceased ; 169.

Kenton,—

Sir John, *called* Burgeis, priest, appointed Coadjutor to the V., Sir Richard de Worthe (18 Sept., 1318) ; 129[b].

Kernike, Michael de, inst. to St. Erme ; 143.

Kernek, Philip de, *see* Bodmin Priory ; 108[b].

Kernike, Ralph, clerk, inst. to St. Erme ; 177, 182.

Kerres, Ralph de (of Mousehole, near Penzance); L 188.

Keteforde, Walter and John, *see* Crediton; 107.

Ketene, John de, Bishop-Elect of Ely (q. v.); 53^{b}.

Kydford[1] (*Somerset*), Thomas de Columbrigge, R. of; 36^{b}.

Kyldringtone, Richard de, *see* Farnham, William de; 60.

Kylkenny, Andrew de, Dean of Exeter, *see* "Wills"; 64.

[Kylkenny, John de,—

"Exon. Dioc., per dim. Episcopi Loci, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus de Calceto, Cicestr. Dioc." ; ordained Priest by Abp. Walter Reynolds, in the Parish-Church of Croydon, on Ember Saturday in Pentecost Week (17 May), 1315 (*Reg. Reynolds*, fol. 172).—F.J.B.]

Kylkenny, William de, Canon of Exeter; 121^{b}. *See* Polslo; 33: Exeter, St. Mary-Arches; 77^{b},—

"Custos Spiritualitatis"—*Sede vacante*; L 185^{b}, etc.

Kilkhampton,—

Richard de Greynvyle, R.—Certificate of his having been ordained subdeacon by Walter [Haselschawe], Bishop of B. and W., in his Chapel at Woky (*Litt. Dim.* from Bishop Bytton), "die sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis" (20 May), 1307; 59^{b}.—Dispensation "in Forma Concilii" (14 Oct., 1308); 35^{b}: again, 5 Oct., 1309; 44: Licence of non-residence, to study in Sacred Theology or Canon-Law (4 Jan., 1311-12); 67: again, till the Feast of the Nativity of St. John-Baptist—"pro ipsius Ecclesie et suis negociis procurandis," from 3 Feb., 1320-1; 155: again, to study, etc., in Foreign Parts or at home, as he might prefer (21 May, 1324); 180.

Kylkamptone, John de, Prior of Bodmin; 51^{b}, 85^{b}, 89^{b}.

Kyngesbury, John de, inst. to Puddington; 39, 45.

Kyngescote, William de; elected Dean of Exeter (but not confirmed); 46^{b}.

Kyngestone, John de, R. of Puddington, resigns (*see* "Inst.") 124.

Kingsnympton,—

Sir Symon de Asshele, R.—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310 "ut . . . intendere valeret obsequiis Domini Radulphi de Stokes, magni garderobe illustris Regis Anglie clerici" (24 May, 1309); 41.

Kingsteignton, (*see* "Dedications"); 126^{b}.

Kirkham, Sir Nicholas de, Knt., presents to Manaton; 181.

Kirtelyngtone, Robert de, Proctor for Simon de Tireltone; 140

Knyght, John le, collated to Lawhitton; 117^{b}, 122, 130, 151^{b} 157^{b}: to Berry-Narbor (*by lapse*); 125, 161, 182.

Knyghte, William le, *see* Stoke-Fleming; 127.

Knyttetone, Robert de, *see* Morchard-Bishop; 67.

Knolle, Thomas de, R. of Lezant; (*Ord.* 231, 232^{b}): resigns 168: inst. to Poundstock; 176^{b}.

---

[1] *Hodie* Kittisford; which he resigned in 1313 (*Weaver*). *See* Vol. I., page 322.

Knodstone (*or* Knoudstone), Nicholas de, Priest-Vicar, *see* Thorverton (*Inst.*); 73^{b}: Uphavene, John de; 118.

Knoville, Dame Alice; *see* East Buckland; 144^{b}.

Knovyle, Edmund de, R. of Georgeham; L 188, etc.

Knovyle, Sir Gilbert de, presents to Cotleigh; 38.

Knovyle, Gilbert de, inst. to St. Illogan; 50^{b}, 54^{b}: collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 148: R. of Bridestowe; 160.—*See* L 213^{b}.

Knovyle, Sir John de, Knt., presents to St. Illogan; 50^{b}.—*See* East Buckland; 100, 114.

Knoville, John de, Canon of Exeter, deceased; 169, L 213.

Knovyle, Ralph de, R. of Bridestowe; 75.

Knowstone, *see* Molland; 53.

Kokyntone, John de, R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy; 87.

Konqueswille, John de, inst. to Clyst-St. Lawrence; 71^{b}.

Kylmynaud, Benedict de, inducted to Hollacombe; 174^{b}, 176^{b}.

Kynbrock, Peter de, inst. to Stockleigh-English; 71^{b}.

Kyppynge, John, *see* Thorney; 76.

Kyteknolle, Geoffrey, priest, *see* Exbourne; 42^{b}.

L.

Lake, Nicholas de la, inst. to Tamerton-Foliot; 181^{b}.

Lamettyn, Philip de, presents to St. Keyne; 128.

La More; Sir Symon de Montacute's Manor, in Luppit; 37^{b}.

Lambourne, Robert de, *see* Parys,—"Wills"; L 213.

Lamorran [Lamoren, MS.],—
Sir Ralph de Halap, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (30 Oct., 1313); 80^{b}.

Lamoren, Michael de, collated to Zennor; 111.

Lampil, Ralph de, inst. to Withiel; 181, 183.

Lancastre, Henry de, *see* Mortehoe; 177.

Landulph [Landhylp, MS.],—
Sir Reginald, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence "pro tempore quo Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, insistit obsequiis," "ij Idus Septembris" (12 Sept.), 1311; 63^{b}.

Lane, William de la, *see* Bosham; 15^{b}.

Lane, Robert de la, *see* Consistory Court; 172^{b}.

Langabrocke, William de; L 197.

Langdene, Walter and Joan de, *see* "Wills"; L 201.

Langelonde, "Dominus de," *see* Prisoners; 66^{b}.

Langeforde, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Monkokehampton; 184b.

Langhe, Richard *called* le, proxy for John de Campo Arnulphi; 45.

Langetone, Robert de, Canon of Exeter, resigns; 159b.

Langetone, Walter de, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield; L 186.

Langtree,—

Sir Simon, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, "causa studiorum, vel alias pro suis et Ecclesie sue negociis procurandis, . . . et dabit pro gracia absentandi se a dicta Ecclesia per dictum annum, ex fine, xl solidos" (12 Aug., 1317); 120b.

Lanivet, Master Walter Giffard, S.T.D., priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, to study Theology (30 July, 1308); 35.—*See* "Dedications"; 128.—*Add* this Rector's name in the Index to the Institutions.

Lannerke, John de; L 213.

Lanreath: *see* "Dedications"; 162,—

Sir William Dauney, deacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc., "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste" (23 Oct.), 1312; 77: again, for a year (26 Dec., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam, ex fine, j marcam"; 145b.—Richard de Tregawroun, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (20 Oct., 1323); 177.

Lanner, in St. Allen (q. v.); 84.

Lansallos: *see* "Dedications"; 162,—

Master Richard Tremur, priest, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (7 Nov., 1321),—"xl solidos"; 162b.

Lanteglos-by-Camelford [Nanseglos, MS.], *see* Camelford; 68,—

Thomas de Londone, R., produces to the Bishop (3 May, 1309) his certificates of subdeacon's Orders, from Walter, Bishop of Worcester (22 Feb., 1308-9), and of deacon's Orders, from Ralph, Bishop of London (the Ides—15 March, 1308-9); 40b: he obtained (7 May, 1309), a Dispensation till Michaelmas, 1310, "ut . . . Regiis obsequiis intendere valeret"; *ibid.*: ordained Priest by the Bp. of London, at St. Paul's, "ix Kalendas Junii" (24 May), 1309; 47b: Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1312, "ut in obsequiis Domini Comitis Cornubie stare possit" (27 Oct., 1310); 57: again, till Michaelmas, 1316,—"commorandi in obsequio Domine Comitisse de Cornwaille" (14 Nov., 1315); 110b: again, Licence to visit the Court of Rome (15 Oct., 1316),—"et dabit ad Tabulam, ex promisso, xxs."; 115b.

Lapford; *see* "Oratories"; 52b,—

Robert de Umfraville, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study Theology or Civil-Law (9 Sept., 1310); also, to put out his Benefice to farm, to Walter de Esse, for three years; 55b: Licence to put his Benefice out to farm; also, of non-residence—for three years (1 Nov., 1314); 89. Another R. de U., R.—for a year, to study, etc. (24 Sept., 1317); 122: again for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (23 Sept., 1318); 130.—John de Braibroke, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence till Midsummer, 1324, to study, etc., (1 April, 1323); 175.

Lappeflod, Walter de, inst. to Bridford; 130, 141b, 151, 161, 169, 184.

Latrawen [i.e. Trewen, in Holsworthy], the Chantry of,—

The Sequestration committed to Walter le Cornu, R. of Thornbury (11 March, 1320-1); 157.

Launcells [Lanceles, MS.], Sir Philip [de Romelode], V.,—
He was old and blind, and the Bishop appointed as his coadjutor Sir William de Gosham, priest (12 July, 1310); 53.—Sir John Umfrey, priest, succeeded as coadjutor, "tam in persona ipsius Vicarii quam in bonis ipsius Vicarie," "vj Kalendas Januarii" (27 Dec.), 1311; 66b.

Launcels, John, V. of Liskeard; L 206b: deceased; 161.

Launceston Priory,[1]—
—Commission (directed to Walter de Esse, Treasurer of Crediton, 13 Dec., 1308), for the admission of John de Sancto Uvelo, as Canon-Regular; 37.
—Prior Roger [de Hortone, *see* pp. 180, 230], being blind and infirm applied to the Bishop (first, by Mathias, Prior of Plympton, and, secondly by John, Abbat of Hartland), for a coadjutor; recommending Ralph de Huggeworthi, one of his Canons, for the Office. The Bishop consented, restricting the said coadjutor to the management of the Temporalities and Spiritualities only so far as the Prior was unable to bear the burden thereof, himself; and the whole Community was charged to render, as before, all due obedience to their Prior (29 Sept., 1316); 115.
—Dedication of the Conventual-Church (*see* "Dedications"); 128b.

Feodi Sancti Stephani,—
Le feud Seint Estevene est fraunke de Britheugavel,[2] Bacgavel, Chepgavel, et de Namer; mes dehors le feud put len namer, forsque le feud seit lour en chefe dont il pount aver relefe; 166b.
The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Ashbury; 43: Bridgerule, 83b: Liskeard; 161.—*See*, also, St. Juliot; 38b.

Lancevetone (*also*, Lancetone, Lancestone, *and* Launcestone), John de, clerk, Notary-Publick,—
See Rome; 49, 68, 68b: Proctor for Rd. de Sancto Leonardo; 57: collated to Lawhitton; 59, 60b: inst. to Lanivet; 74: collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 127: exchanges this Prebend for a Prebend in the Cathedral; 129b: exchanges, again, for a Prebend in Glasney; *ibid.*: resigns; 130; is again collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 129b: Proctor for the Bishop in the Court of Rome; 177b.—*See* Crediton; 67b: Harberton (*Inst.*); 75b; Culmstock; 84b: Loan; 117b.

Laurencz, Robert, *called* "de Guyngis," inst. Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 147.

Lawelyn (*also*, Lulyn), David de, of Cornwall, inst. to St. Petrock's, Exeter; 128, 140b.

Lawhitton,—

---

[1] Mr. A. F. Robbins of London, the Author of *Launceston, Past and Present*, informs me that in the Lambeth Palace Library there is a MS. Volume (719), compiled apparently in 1623, containing copies of hundreds of Documents relating to the history and property of this Priory. On the inside of the cover is written "Theoricus, native Normannus, *primus Prior Launceston*." No authority is given, but the statement is interesting, occurring where it does.

[2] "The citizens of Exeter had granted to them, by Charter from Edw. I., a collection of a certain tribute, or toll, upon all manner of wares brought to that City to be sold, towards paving of the streets, repairing of the Walls, and maintenance of the City; which was commonly called, in Old English, *Begavel*, *Bethugavel*, and *Chipping-gavel* (Jacob's *New Law-Dictionary*, fol. 1750). B.W.G.—*Namer* is "distraint."

John de Pultone, R.—Licence to put out his Benefice to farm, to Wm. Mileborne, R. of St. Ruan Lanyhorne, till Michaelmas, for sixteen marks (5 Feb., 1309-10); 47.—Master John le Knyght, accolite, R.—non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (25 Sept., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis pro non residencia, ex fine, dimidiam marcam; 122: again (subdeacon), for two years (25 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 130: again, for a year (16 Sept., 1320); 151b.

—*Monicio Lawittetone,*—

—Apud Lanerghe, xxviij die mensis Octobris [1321], Dominus injunxit Domino Johanni de Putteford, Rectori Ecclesie de Lawittetone, presbitero, et ipsum monuit, quod infra unum mensem a Festo Omnium Sanctorum tunc proximo secuturo [1 Nov.], provideat sibi de presbitero competenti qui dicte Ecclesie deservire valeat in Divinis, vel quod ipsemet in propria persona deserviat eidem, sub pena xls., ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis convertendorum, si monicionibus hujusmodi non paruerit in premissis; 162.

Lebreto, Amanenus de, Knt., *see* France; 78b, 79.

Lecche, Henry de, inst. to Wembworthy; 41.

Lechefeld, Henry de, clerk; L 191b.

Lecchelade, John de, *see* Otterton Priory; 113b.

Lecchelade, Thomas de, Dean of Exeter, deceased; 40b, 66b.

Leighs, Great (Dioc. of London), *see* Lanteglos -by-Camelford, (*Inst.*); 33b.

Leitz, Roger *called*, Proctor for William Austyn; 181.

Lercedeakne, Sir Thomas, Knt., *see* Arundelle, John de; 102: Sheriff of Cornwall; L 215.

Lercedekne, Ralph, an Executor of Odo Lercedekne (*see* "Wills"); L 215.

Lelant, Nicholas le Taverner, of; L 215.

Lercevesque, John *called*, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Hilary, by Bishop Bronescombe (1261): 88.

Lescrope, Geoffrey,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of xls. "de Camera" (pending his admission to a sufficient Benefice)—"die Sancti Laurencii Martiris," 15 Edw. II.,—10 Aug., 1322; 167b.

Lescrope, Thomas (son of Sir Geoffrey Lescrope, Knt.,) collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 183b.

Lesnewth [Lesneuwithe *and* Lesnewit, MS.],—

John le Deneys, deacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (19 Sept., 1310); 56: again, till Michaelmas (5 Nov., 1321),—"dimidiam marcam"; 162b.

Leukenore, Geoffrey de, Itinerant Justice, *see* Cargaul; 117.

Lewes, John de, Canon of Bosham; 25, 46b.

Leya, Robert de, *see* Duntone, William de; 154b.

Leycestre, Fr. Richard de, *see* Awliscombe (*Inst.*); 149b.

Leycestre, Wm. de, inst. to Luppitt; 70: Stoke-Fleming; 72.

Leyne, Wm. de la, Official of the Archdeacon of Chichester, *see* Bosham; 12b, etc.

Leynham, Godfrey de, Prebendary of Chulmleigh, deceased; 162.

Leyset, Robert, Archdeacon of Chichester, *see* Bosham; 14, etc.

Lezant,—

William [de Benesfelde], R.—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (10 Jan., 1308-9); 37b: again, for a year from Michaelmas, "si in Anglia; et si ad Partes Transmarinas se transferret, per biennium a dicto Festo computandum (21 Sept., 1309); 44: again, till Michaelmas, 1311, to study, etc. (28 Oct., 1310); 57.

Lieutrenchard (*also* Lyutrenchard), Walter de, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter; 73b, 125: resigns; 128: Proctor for John Bloyou; 49b.—*See* Court of Rome; 122, 123.

Lichefelde, Thomas, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Lideforde, John de, chaplain, *see* Exeter Cathedral; 175.

Liftone, Henry de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Lincoln, the Parliament at; 72.

Lincoln, Henry de Laci, Earl of, *see* Convocation; 58, 58b.

Lincoln, Joan de Lacy, Countess of, *see* Lockeforde (*Litt. Dim.*), 69.

Lincoln, John [Dalderby], Bp. of, *see* St. Crantock (*Inst.*); 103.

Liskeard (Vicarage); dispute as to the tithes of certain mills; L 207.

Liskeard, Robert, V. of; 161: *see* Confessions; 181.

Littelbyry, Robert de; L 193.

Little-Hempston [Parva Hemistone *and* Hemestone, MS.],—

John le Mareschal, accolite, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (14 May, 1313); 77b. [He may have resigned for a time; for in 1315 (30 Sept.), a certain Sir *William*, R. of "Parva Hemmystone," obtained "Licencia commorandi cum Abbatissa et Conventu de Leghe in ipsarum Monasterio, per annum; ita quod Ecclesie sue deserviatur, etc.; et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem dimidiam marcam"; 110. I suspect a clerical error here; for] Sir *John le Mareschal*, priest, R., obtained Licence of non-residence—"standi cum Domina Abbatissa de Canouneleghe, usque ad Festum Epiphanie Domini proximo secuturum, ita quod ex tunc resideat, sub pena juris" (28 Oct., 1317); 123b. This Licence was extended till Michaelmas, 1318,—"insistendi obsequiis Dominarum Abbatisse et Conventus de Leghe" (5 March, 1317-18),—"et dabit ad Fabricam j marcam"; 125b.—Sir John Kene, priest, R., "ad instanciam Domine Dei gracia Abbatisse de Leghe Canonicarum, optinuit Licenciam persistendi in obsequio predicte Abbatisse per annum" (24 Oct., 1324); 182.

Littleham (*North Devon*), *see* "Dedications"; 144.

Sir Symon, R. of,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1311, "ut . . . intendere valeat obsequiis Davidis de Bere, Domini et Patroni sui" (2 July, 1310); 52b.

Little Petherick [*or* St. Petrock-minor—"Nansfontein," MS.],—

Master Richard Polifaunt, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year—"pro suis et ipsius Ecclesie sue negociis interim procurandis" (7 Sept., 1321); 159b.

Little Torrington,—

William de Loccombe, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study,

etc. (4 Aug., 1312); 73: again (subdeacon) for a year (8 Nov., 1313); 81b.

Liwerne, Henry de, *see* Rome, Court of; 123.

Loan; *Litera ad contrahendum mutuum*:—

The Bishop appoints Sir John de Lancetone, with full powers, to contract, in his name, in the Court of Rome, or elsewhere, as opportunity might offer, with certain Merchants, or others willing to lend money, a Loan of one thousand silver Marks or other current money, for charges incurred in the said Court on account of the Bishop's business; and he binds himself and his Successors, on the security of the Church of Exeter and all its possessions, to repay the same (24 Jan., 1316-17); 117b.

Loccome, Geoffrey de, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71b.

Loccome, Wm. de, inst. to Little Torrington; 71b, 73, 81b.

Loddiswell [Lodiswille, MS.], Peter [de Hellewille], R.—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1312, "ad instanciam Nobilis Viri, Domini Willelmi la Zoche, ut obsequiis ejusdem etc. . . . ita quod pauperibus parochianis suis de bonis ipsius Ecclesie, juxta ipsius discrecionem, congruam distribui faciat porcionem (. . . Aug., 1311); 63b: again, for a year, "ad preces . . . Willelmi la Zouche, Militis, . . . intendere obsequiis dicti Willelmi (22 Jan., 1312-13); 76.—Nicholas de Arundelle, clerk, R.—non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (30 Aug., 1317); 121: again (5 Oct., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem ij marcas"; 143b: again, for a year (20 Sept., 1320),—"et dabit ad Fabricam, ex fine, lx solidos"; 151.

Lodres Priory (*Dorset*),—

[Dominus Episcopus] injunxit Domino Priori de Lodre, tunc presenti [apud Clyst], quod a cura sibi commissa ad Partes Transmarinas se non diverteret, Licencia sua non obtenta, sub debito Obediencie prestite (28 Aug., 1309); 43.

—The Prior presented to Axmouth; 183: Rousdon; 38b, 169b, 180b.

Loggore, Thomas de, Canon of Exeter, deceased; 82.

London, Diocese of,—

Gilbert de Segrave, Bishop-Elect; Bishop Stapeldon, writing (12 Nov., 1313) to the Prior of Canterbury, excuses himself from being present at the Consecration of the said Gilbert, on Sunday the Feast of St. Katherine (25 Nov.); 81b.—*See* Abbats, etc.; and note that an earlier Licence had been granted by Bp. Gravesend, "viij Kalendas Maii" (24 April), 1319; 140b.

Londone, Laurence de, R. of St. James's, Exeter; (*Ord.*) 229b.

Londone, Richard de; L 215b.

Londone, Thomas de, inst. to Lanteglos[-by-Camelford]; 31, 37, 40b, 47b, 57, 110b, 115b: resigns; 120.

Lorimer, William de, *see* Fonte, John de; 53b.

Lostwithiel; reference to the Bridge (over the River Fowey), *see* Bodmin Priory; 89b. [This venerable and interesting structure is still standing].

Lovecoke, Philip, Mayor of Exeter, *see* Alre, Henry de; 154.

[He was Mayor in 1316, and on nine subsequent occasions, the last being for 1332].

Lovecoke, Richard (of Tiverton), *see* Manaton (*Inst*); 125.

—A Richard Lovecoke, of Tiverton, probably the same, was inst. to Boconnoc; 150. *See* (*Ord. Pris.*) 230.

Lovecoke, Stephen, inst. to Ashcombe; 116b, 122b, 143.

Lovecoke, Walter, of Exeter, collated, to Branscombe; 126b.

Lovedrem, John, R. of Landewednack; L 214.

Lovel, Robt., inst. to Otterton Priory, 49b; 71, 113b: presents to Harpford; 79b, 110b: to Yarcombe; 109b: resigns the Priory: 114b.

Lovetot, John, senior; L 185, etc.—*See* "Wills."

Lovetot, Nicholas, R. of Stokenham; 47, (de Lovetot, MS.); 102b: resigns; 105.—*See* L 185, etc., etc.

Low (*or* Wolfe), Rd. le, presents to Kentisbury; 67b, 85b, 180b, 183b.

Low (*or* Wolfe), Walter le, inst. to Charles, 85b, 121; resigns, and is inst. to Kentisbury; 183b.

Loxhore,—

Richard Hulierd, R.—Licence of non-residence for two years, "quod obsequiis Regiis interim intendeat (*sic*)," 26 Nov., 1309; 45.—Sir Robert de Ayswelle, accolite, R.—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1315, to study, etc. (19 May, 1313); 78: again, till Michaelmas, 1317 (30 Jan., 1315-16); 111b.

Lucy, Geoffrey de, inst. to Gittisham; 70, 84, 115, 122b: R. of High Bickington; 140b, 174b, 184.

Lukeis, Thomas, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Luffincott,—

Sir Roger Maii, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence, "ad preces Domine Alianore de Cortenay . . . ut per biennium stare possit in obsequio dicte Domine, et interim Ecclesiam suam dimittere ad firmam Persone dumtaxat Ecclesiastice (17 Aug., 1314); 87.

Lumbard, John, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (19 Oct., 1311); 64b.

Luppit; *see* Monte Acuto, Symon de (*Oratories*); 37b.

Louepitte, John, accolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta" (3 March, 1310-11); 60.

Lusteleghe, John de, inst. to Lustleigh; 48b, 50, 109; admitted, *in commendam*, to St. Ervan; 108: resigns Lustleigh and is inst. to Ilsington; 128b. *See* Tavistock Abbey; 113b: Exminster; 141b: Widworthy; 151.

Lustleigh,—

John de Lusteleghe, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (30 April, 1310), 50.—Master Hugh de Roches, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas (22 Sept., 1318),—"*nichil, tamen, dabit*"; 130: renewed for a year (19 Oct., 1319); 144b: again (25 Oct., 1320); 152b. He obtained Licence (10 July, 1321) to visit the Court of Rome, on business affecting himself and his Benefice; but he was to return to residence before All Saints' Day; 159.

Luveriche, John, R. of Beaworthy; 177b, 183.

Luxulyan,—
"Licencia tenendi Capellam de Luxulian ad firmam," for five years; "et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem, quolibet anno de dicto quinquennio, dimidiam marcam,"—granted to Sir Ralph de Restyn, priest (6 Aug., 1310); 53b.

Lydford, West (*Somerset*); L 214b.

Lympston [Levenystone *and* Luvenestone, MS.],—
William [de Tudeville], R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, from the F. of the Nativity of St. John-Baptist (24 June), last past (20 Nov., 1308); 36b: licensed to put out his Benefice to farm, to Sir William de Alreford, priest, for three years (8 April, 1314); 83b: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (23 Oct., 1314); 89.

Lynham, John de,—
Inst. to Petrockstowe; 65: exchanges for Down-St. Mary; 123: admitted, *in commendam*, to North Bovey; 124: (Canon of St. David's), inst. to Newton-St. Cyres; 123b: Proctor for William de Carreu; 66b.

Lynleye, John de, inst. to Diptford; 82b, 171b.—*See* L 211b.

Lyntone, William de, *alias* Cabbel, *see* Christow (*Inst.*); 126.

Lyspein (*and* Lespeyn), David de, inst. to St. Breage; 75b, 70.

M.

Madeforde, John de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 230.

Maii, Roger, R. of Luffincott; 87.

Makerel, Geoffrey, inst. to St. Creed; 101: exchanges for Sutton[-Coldfield], Dioc. of Worcester; 139b.

Makerel, Nicholas, "de Carletone," R. of Duloe; 128b, 158, 161b.

Malborough, *see* Cheverestone (*Oratories*); 39b.

Malherbe, Geoffrey, *see* Feniton (*Inst.*); 41b.

Malherbe, William; 41b: an Executor of Ysolda de Bodrigan's Will; 60.

Maloylsel, Robert, inst. to St. Mary Church; 79b.

Malestone, John de, R. of Portlemouth; 35, 64b, 114b.

Malstone, Robert de, presents to East Ogwell; 100.

Malmesbury, the Abbat and Convent of, present to Pilton Priory; 112b.

Malmesbiri, John de, Canon of Bosham; 157.

Malmesbury, Roger de, a Vicar of Penryn (Glasney); 231.

Mamhead,—
Sir Thomas Arnulphi, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (13 Sept., 1309); 43b: again, for a year (16 Nov., 1311); 66: again, (4 Aug., 1312); 72b: again, (16 Sept., 1313); 79b: again, (20 Aug., 1314); 87b: again, for two years (26 Sept., 1315),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem dimidiam marcam"; 109b.—Master Richard de Burwike, clerk, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc., "ita quod, recepto subdiaconatus Ordine, ad recepcionem Superiorum Ordinum minime teneatur (12 Sept., 1316); 114b: renewed (4 Sept.,

1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis dimidiam marcam"; 121b: (subdeacon), renewed (20 Aug., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam iiij solidos"; 128b.—Sir Hamund, R.—"Licencia peregrinandi ad Limina Sancti Jacobi" [*Santiago de Compostela*] (4 Jan., 1321-2): he was to return before Midsummer-Day; 163b.

Man, Roger le, *see* Dolton (*Inst.*); 117b.

Maners, Sir Baldwin de, Knt., *see* Brothertone; 112.

Manaccan, St. Madron, and St. Anthony-in-Meneage,—

Letter, directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official (11 June, 1309), touching the Endowments of the Vicarages of these Parishes:—"ordinare volentes in quibus Porcionibus Perpetue Vicarie Ecclesiarum de Mynstre [*Manaccan*], Maderne, et Antone, consistere debeant in futurum, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis coram vobis, certis die et loco per vos assignandis, omnibus quorum interest, per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, in presencia vestra juratos, per quos veritas melius inquiri poterit, inquiratur dilucius veritatem de toto valore ipsarum Ecclesiarum, necnon de singulis porcionibus Domorum, Sanctuariorum, particularum majorum decimarum et minorum, et omnium aliarum obvencionum ipsius Ecclesie, singulis particulis per se, vel valorem annuum, singulariter apponendo: ita quod, hiis visis, certas porciones ad easdem Vicarias valeamus cercius et securius, prout justum fuerit, assignare. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum, nobis infra quindecim dies a tempore recepcionis earundem, cum tenore Presencium, rescribatis; 41b.

Manaton,—

Apud Chuddeleghe, die Jovis proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini [8 Jan., 1315-16], comparuerunt Henricus Bugge et Abraham Uppehille coram Episcopo, presente tunc Domino Edwardo, Vicario Ecclesie de Bovy [-Tracy], Administratore bonorum Rectoris Ecclesie de Manatone defuncti, et ab intestato decedentis; qui, quidem, Henricus in decem solidis, et Abraham predictus in triginta solidis, se judicialiter teneri fatebantur prefato Rectori dum adhuc viveret, pro bladis et rebus aliis per dictum Rectorem eisdem venditis et liberatis. Et subsequenter, die Sabbati proximo sequente [10 Jan.], loco predicto, comparuit Everardus de Bykeforde coram dicto Episcopo, et fatebatur se teneri predicto Rectori defuncto in viginti solidis, ex causa premissa; volentes et petentes se, et eorum quemlibet, per dictum Episcopum in prefatis pecuniarum summis, quatenus singulos eorum attinet, dicto Administratori sentencialiter condempnari. Unde idem Episcopus, hujusmodi confessionem secutus, eosdem Henricum, Abraham, et Everardum, et quemlibet eorum, solvendas Terminis in quibus inter se et prefatum Vicarium conveniri poterit, juxta ipsorum et cujuslibet eorum confessionem, ut premittitur, in judicio factam, per Precepti Sentenciam condemnavit. Et memorandum quod ad hoc—ut predictus Henricus bene solveret dictos decem solidos, sex solidi ultra debiti; et dictus Abraham dictos triginta solidos, quatuor solidi ultra per ipsum debiti; dictusque Everardus viginti solidos se contingentes, quatuor solidi ultra per eum debiti; et misericordia singulorum de gracia sunt remissi; alioquin quod plena fiat solucio omnium et singulorum predictorum; 111b. [I find no record of an Institution to Manaton till 19 Jan., 1317-18, two years afterwards.]

Marazion [Markusyou, MS.],—

Licence granted, 22 March, 1308-9, to the *villani* of "Market-Jew" for Divine Service to be celebrated in the Chapel "Sancti Ermetis," in the Parish of St. Hilary, on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays; the Rector and the Vicar consenting, and without prejudice to the Mother-Church; 39b.—*See* St. Hilary; 88.

—Reginald, V. of St. Crowan, accused of violently assaulting Nicholas Pollard "apud Margasiou"; L 211.

Marghasiou, Mabel de, *see* Scilly; 107b.

Marchaunt, Adam *called*, R. of Bondleigh; 37, 37b, 43b, 59b, 65, 73, 87: inst. to Romansleigh; 116b: to Roseash; 174.

Mareschal, John le, inst. to Little Hempston; 75b, 77b, 123b: resigns; 150b.

Margaret, Queen of Edw. I; Peter, her Apothecary; L 191, etc.—Stephen de Brawode's debt to her (£700); L 211.

Marhamchurch [Marwenecherche, MS.],—

Sir Ralph, R.—Licence of non-residence from Easter-Day (27 March) till the F. of St. Peter ad Vincula (1 Aug.). "ad instanciam Domini Abbatis de Hertilaunde" (26 Feb., 1322-3); 174.

Mariansleigh, Rectory of, *see* Berlinch; 160b.

Marineleghe, William de; L 189b.

Markwell, in St. Erney; *see* "Oratories"; 38b.

Markyou, John de,—

Commission directed (1 March, 1309-10) to Precentor Ralph Germeyn,—"in negocio Provisionis Johannis de Markyou, clerici, . . vobis, qui in dicto negocio, dum eratis Archidiaconus Barum, virtute Commissionis Predecessoris nostri, dicimini processisse, quatenus ex Rescripto Apostolico super hoc habito ad nos pertinere poterit, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, committimus vices nostras; mandantes quatinus, servato legitimo processu vestro super hiis habito, faciatis ulterius in dicto negocio et ipsum negocium contingentibus quod justicia suadebt"; 48b.

Martinhoe [Matthyngho, MS.],—

William de Crantborne, subdeacon, R.—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1315, to study, etc. (8 May, 1314); 84b: again, till 10 July, 1318 (18 April, 1317); 119.

Martyn, Nicholas, *see* Pideley.

Martyn, Richard, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Martyn, Sir Wm., Knt., *see* Arundelle; 115,—

He presents to the Chantry by Barnstaple Bridge; 145: Combmartin; 56: Dartington; 131: Holne; 57: Holsworthy; 66b, 155: Marwood; 119b: the Chantry at Morthe; 70, 151: Newton-Tracy; 116b: the Raleghe Chantry in Pilton Church; 146b: Satterleigh; 151b: South Molton; 120, 157b: Tawstock; 63b, 82, 85b: Trentishoe; 180b: Upton-Hellions; 45b, 56b, 115. *See* Combmartin (*Inst.*); 45b: L 197: Fremington (*Inst.*); 60b: Barnstaple (*Inst.*); 69: Bittadon (*Inst.*); 147: Kentisbury (*Inst.*); 176b.

Marwood; the Bishop requires the parishioners to enlarge their Church,—

Apud Merewoda, Dominus injunxit parochianis Ecclesie de Merewode quod, infra annum a Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, Ecclesiam suam facerent magis amplam, sub pena x librarum; ita quod, propter ejus strictitudinem et parvitatem, quas nunc habet, quedam pars parochianorum nunc exclusa Diebus Festivalibus, dum celebrantur Divina, extunc intrare valeat, et parochiani Divina Obsequia simul audire valeant in eadem" (26 July, 1309); 42b.

—Sir Roger, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study in Sacred Theology or Canon-Law (2 Jan., 1314-15); 101.—Master Wm. Bloyou, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1324, to study, etc. (30 June, 1321); 158b.

Merewode, Henry de, Proctor for Baldwin le Flemynge; 150b.

Maristowe [Stowe Sancte Marie, MS.],—

Wm. Trenchard, V.,—Richard Trenchard, R. of Coryton, appointed his coadjutor (16 Feb., 1308-9); 38b.

[*Final Concords (Co. Devon, Jan.*, 1201-2; 3 John,—In the King's Court at

Westminster, "a die Sancti Yllarii in tres septimanas:—Inter Ricardum de Sideham, petentem, et Joelem, Priorem de Plimtone, tenentem, per Ricardum Marchepais positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de Advocacione Ecclesie de Sideham [*Sancte Marie de Sideham, i. e. Maristowe*]. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata Curia, scilicet quod predictus Ricardus remisit et quietum clamavit predicto Priori et successoribus suis totum jus et clamanciam quod habuit in Advocacione predicte Ecclesie, de se et heredibus suis inperpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamancia et fine et concordia predictus Prior dedit predicto Ricardo viginti solidos esterlingorum."—F.J.B.]

Maystre, John le, *see* Thorney; 76.

Maudut, William, *see* Thorney; *ibid.*

Meavy,—

Sequestration granted to Walter de Mymmelonde, 14 July, 1309; 42.—Walter de Mymmynglonde, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, to study, etc. (30 Aug., 1309); 43.—Sir John de Swafelde, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1311, "ut . . . . insistere possit studio Literarum, quatenus ad eum pertinuit" (20 Oct., 1310); 57b: again (subdeacon), "xij Kalendas Decembris" (20 Nov.), 1311; 66: again, for a year (15 Nov., 1312); 75: again (priest), (8 Nov., 1313); 81b: again (21 Oct., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 123b: again, till Michaelmas, 1320 (14 Oct., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem, ex promissione, j marcam; 144: again, for a year (8 July, 1321); 158b.

Mewy, William, R. of Bradford; 42b: inst. to Meeth; 162b.

Medeburne, Alexander and William de; L 188b.

[Medentor], Mathias [de], Dean of St. Buryan; 50.

Meeth,—

Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio, clerk, R.—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (10 Nov., 1313); 81b: again (subdeacon) till Michaelmas, 1315 (28 Dec., 1314); 100b: again, for a year (deacon), (21 Dec., 1316); 116b: again (25 Dec., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis x solidos"; 124.

Megre, Henry le, R. of Stoke-Damarel; 49b, 55.

Licensed to farm the Prebend of James le Fraunceis, in the Church of Chulmleigh (8 May, 1310); 50b: resigns Stoke-Damarel, and is inst. to a Portion in the Church of Tiverton; 70: resigns; 150b.—*See* Chulmleigh.

Meltone, William de, "clericus Domini Regis,"—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of five marks "de Camera" till he can provide him with a Benefice (17 March, 1307-8); 31b,—cancelled, in the margin; but repeated, and for ten marks, fol. 36b (7 Nov., 1308): collated to the Archdeacony of Barnstaple; 35b: to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 101b.—*See* Bosham; 43. [Abp. of York, A.D. 1317--40. *See* page 142].

Meltone, Robert de, collated (*by lapse*) to Clannaborough; 86.

Meisek, Richard, imprisoned for the murder of John de Trestran; at Treworgo; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b.

Membury, *see* Dedications; 113.

Membyry, Symon de, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 41.

Membury, William de, *see* Meeth (*Inst.*); 75.

Menecudel, Walter de, Canon of Glasney and R. of St. Illogan (q. v.); 47.

Menestoke, John de, inst. to Hockworthy; 129b.

Menhenyot [Mahyniet, MS.]; *Deputacio Yconomi,*—

Master Henry de Stouforde, clerk, was appointed, 19 May, 1317, the Benefice being vacant, "ad colligendum interim fructus et obvenciones—presentibus Dominis Ricardo de Stapeldone, Milite; Willelmo de Mulebourne, Johanne de Pultone, Ricardo de Braileghe, Willelmo Russel, presbiteris; Magistro Willelmo de Hentone, Notario Publico, et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone —*qui predicta scripsi*—et aliis"; 119b.

—Sir Roger de Tregodeke, priest, R.—Licence of non-residence, for a year from the F. of St. Peter ad Vincula (1 Aug.), to study, etc. (13 June, 1319; 141b: renewed, for a year from Michaelmas (12 Sept., 1320); 151b.

Mehyniet, Nicholas, a chaplain; L 191.

Merche, William atte; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b.

Mere, William, Proctor for Robert de Brandone; 117b.

Meriet, Walter de, collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; 171b, 172, 174b.

Meristone Meysi, Geoffrey de, inst. to Kingsnympton; 110b.

Merkyngfelde, John de, Canon of York; *see* Axminster; 153b: Rome, Court of; 177b: L 199b.

Merton, Dunsbeare (*or* Dynesbeare) in; 47b, 174. *See* Servyngtone (*Oratories*).

—Sir Thomas Wiger, R. subdeacon,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (11 May, 1310); 51: again, for a year (5 Aug., 1312); 73.

Merton, James de, inst. to Highampton; 75b, 83, 114: resigns the Chantry at Morthoe; 151: is inst. to Alverdiscott; 150b. *See* Bratton-Fleming (*Inst.*); 53.

Mertone, Margery de, presents to Merton; 44.

Mertone, Richard de, presents to Great Torrington; 45b, 64.

Mertone, Thomas de, inst to Woodleigh; 39b, 43.

Mertone, Walter de, inst. to Great Torrington; 64, 73, 177.

Mertone, Thomas and Walter de,—

Memorandum quod, cum Magister Thomas de Mertone, nuper Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Barumensis, deputatus Collector per eundem Archidiaconatum quatuor denariorum de marca de bonis et Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis in dicto Archidiaconatu existentibus,—juxta imposicionem dudum per felicis recordacionis, Dominum Robertum, tunc Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum, in ultimo Concilio Provinciali Londoniis celebrato, de consensu Prelatorum et Cleri tunc presencium, omnibus bonis et Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis in Cantuariensi Provincia constitutis, ad habendum inde aliquale depositum, unde Ecclesiarum necessitatibus dicte Provincie poterit subveniri—de hujusmodi quatuor denariis in dicto Archidiaconatu per eum collectis et receptis calculasset, remansissetque idem Magister Thomas super pede hujusmodi calculi in cx solidis, ij denariis, ob. quad., et duabus partibus unius ferlingi oneratus; facta, eciam, execucione super hoc contra eum: demum, undecimo die mensis Octobris comparuit idem Magister Thomas coram Domino Episcopo in Capella Manerii sui de Chuddeleghe, allegans quod, absque ipsius magno incomodo, prefatam pecunie summam termino in dicto execucione contento solvere nequivit, graciam ipsius super hoc postulando. Propter quod idem Episcopus eundem Magistrum Thomam et Magistrum Walterum de Mertone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Chepyngtoritone, constituentem se in hac parte debitorem principalem, de ipsorum expresso consensu et requisicione humili, condempnavit eosdem et eorum quemlibet in

solidum ad satisfaccionem plenariam dicte pecunie Nicholao de Hele tunc presenti, et de recepcione hujusmodi quatuor denariorum de marca de Collectoribus ad hoc deputatis, in Diocesi Exoniensi, pro bonis et Beneficiis existentibus in eadem, se intromittenti faciendam, in Festis Purificacionis Beate Virginis et Invencionis Sancte Crucis proximo sequentibus, pro equalibus porcionibus. Ita, videlicet, quod nisi infra viij dies a Terminis predictis satisfactum fuerit de dicta pecunia, ut est dictum, idem Magister Thomas, quia in mora extiterit eo ipso sit de ipsius expresso consensu, ut premittitur, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodatus; dictus, vero, Magister Walterus, cum mora in hac parte sibi inpingi non poterit, excommunicandus. Et constituit idem Nicholaus Procuratorem suum, ad recipiendum prefatam pecuniam et acquietanciam nomine suo faciendam de recepto, Dominum Walterum Daumarle, Custodem Curie dicti Episcopi Exoniensis et Receptorem ipsius ibidem.—fol. 110. [There is no date; but the Entry occurs between 10 and 12 Oct., 1315].

Merton, the Prior and Convent of, present to Ashcombe; 59b, 116b: Clyst-St. George; 167b: Tregony, V.; 183b.

Meshaw,—

Sir Henry [de Sancto Germano], priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence, for a year, to study, etc. (13 Oct., 1317),—"et dabit ad Fabricam xl denarios; 123.

Metheros, Philip de; L 192.

Michaelstowe,—

Sir William, R. of, being old and past work, Sir Nicholas Chaillou, priest, was appointed his coadjutor (30 Aug., 1315); 109. [The name "Chellew" is still a well-known name in Cornwall].

Midelwoda, Wm., V. of St. Gennys; 54. *See* St. Juliot; 38b.

Milton-Damarel, *see* Cookbury; 107b.

Middeltone, Adam de, *see* Whitchurch; 165b.

Middeltone, John de, late Canon of Glasney; 77b,—

Commission, directed to Roger de Otery, Canon of Exeter,—"In causa seu negocio que, vel quod, vertitur, seu verti speratur, ex Officio nostro, contra Magistrum Johannem de Middeltone, qui se gerit pro Rectore Ecclesie de Eglosheil, Magistro Johanne de Upavene, Canonico Exoniensi, Officium nostrum in hac parte promovente, vobis, cum canonice cohercionis potestate, committimus vices nostras (5 Feb., 1308-9); 38.—A Master John de Miltone occurs as Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple; 122b.

Middeltone, Gilbert de, Canon of Lincoln and of Chichester,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of five marks, till he can provide him with a Prebendal Benefice (15 Feb., 1309-10); 47b: collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 60: resigns; 102b, 104b. He was Official of the Court of Canterbury; 140.

Milatone, Sir Geoffrey de, inst. to Lew-Trenchard; 41b.

Milletone, John de, inst. to Petertavy; 128, 162b.—*See* Consistory Court; 172; L 192.

Mileburne, Richard de, inst. to Churchstanton; 115b.

Mileborne, William de, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne (*see* St. Perran-Zabulo); 42b, 47, 49b, 52b, 113b: appointed coadjutor to Walter de Menecudel, R. of St. Illogan; 47: collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 147: resigns St. Ruan-Lanyhorne; 150: Commission for his Institution

to St. Creed; 167b: instituted; 176b.—*See* Glasney.
Mullabourne, Family of, *see* St. Michael Penkevil; 148, 163.
Mileford, Thomas de, inst. to Coryton; 128: resigns; 140b.
Mileforde, William de, inst. to Clayhanger; 65, 68, 107b.
Minster Priory [de la Minstre, MS.],—
Fr. Philip, Prior,—Licence (2 April, 1311), "ut, causa peregrinandi, ad Partes se transferre posset transmarinas"; he was to return before Pentecost under a penalty of ten pounds; 60b.
—*Monicio quod personaliter resideat*; see Tywardreath Priory; 118b.—On further consideration of this case, and on the representations of the Prior's Friends, this Monition was withdrawn, and Licence to go abroad, on important business affecting his Priory, was granted, 9 May, 1317: but he was to return before the Feast of St. Peterad Vincu la (1 Aug.); 119b.
Miriefelde, William de, inst. to Maker; 131: deceased; 166b.
Modbury [Motbury, MS.],—
Sir William de Nova Domo, Prior,—Licence of absence, to visit the Mother-House, the Abbey [of St. Pierre sur Dive.] He was to return before the Feast of St. John-Baptist, except for some lawful cause, under pain of the Greater Excommunication (22 April, 1310); 49b.
Modbury, Geoffrey de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.
Modetone, Joan de Valletort's Manor of; 38b.
Moelis, Alice de, Patron of Gidleigh; 180b.
Moelis, John de, presents to Northill; 118.
Moeles, Margaret de, *see* Diptford; 171b.
Meoles (*sic*), Nicholas de, presents to Diptford; 82b.
Moel, Sir Roger de, Knt., presents to Aveton-Giffard; 128.
Mol, William le, R. of Alverdiscott, deceased; 150b.
Molland and Knowstone,—
Sir Vincent, the V., being old and unable to work, Sir Richard de Newetone, priest, was appointed his coadjutor (12 July, 1310); 53.
Mollonde, Walter de, Precentor of Crediton, deceased; 72.
Moltone, David de, inst. to Dawlish; 70.
Moltone, Thomas de, inst. to the Chantry at Morthoe; 151.
Molyns, Richard de, *see* Clyst Episcopi; 114b.
Molyns, Richard, *see* Feniton (*Inst.*); 41b.
Moneke, John le; L 209b.
Moncketone, Henry de, *see* St. Endellion (*Inst.*); 113b.
Monketone, William de, *see* St. Endellion (*Inst.*); 84, 113b: inst. to Lanteglos-by-Fowey; 141.
Montburg, the Abbat and Convent of; Patrons of Rousdon (St. Pancras'); 169b, 180b: of Axmouth; 156, 183.
Montacute Priory, Stephen, Prior of; L 201b.—The Prior and Conv. present to St. Veep; 41b, 44b, 139: St. Neot; 139.

Montacute, Sir William, Knt., *see* St. Mabyn; 125.

Monthermer [Monhermer *and* Mehermer, MS.], Sir Ralph de, presents to Stokenham; 105. *See* Ashreigney; 34[b], 110: Stokenham; 75, 162[b], 167[b], 182.

Morchard-Bishop, Richard de Brayleghe, R. of,—

MEMORANDUM quod die Sabbati proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini, Anno ut supra [8 Jan., 1311-12], comparuerunt coram Domino in Ecclesia de Morcestre Episcopi, Willelmus de Bukyntone, debitor in hac parte principalis, et Dominus Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Nymet Sancti Georgii, et Robertus de Knyttetone, manucaptores ejusdem Willelmi, presente tunc ibidem Domino Ricardo de Brayleghe, Rectore dicte Ecclesie de Morcestre; qui, quidem, Willelmus, Johannes, et Robertus fatebantur, et quilibet eorum fatebatur, in solidum, se teneri dicto Domino Ricardo in decem marcis argenti ex causa mutui solvendis eidem, vel suo Procuratori ad hoc specialiter constituto, in Festo Beati Johannis Baptiste (24 June) proximo secuturo; petentes se cum effectu per dictum Dominum eidem Ricardo, in prefata summa peccunie per Precepti Sentenciam condempnari. Unde idem Dominus, ipsorum et cujuslibet eorum confessionem secutus, ad peticionem Domini Ricardi predicti, eosdem Willelmum, Johannem, et Robertum, et quemlibet eorum, in solidum, in predictis decem marcis, ad terminum predictum solvendis eidem Domino Ricardo, per Precepti Sentenciam condempnavit; injungens eisdem Willelmo, Johanni, et Roberto, et cuilibet eorum, quod de dicta peccunia dicto Domino Ricardo in predicto termino satisfaciant, sub pena Excommunicacionis, exnunc ut extunc quam eo ipso, si in hac parte non paruerint, incurrende; ita, tamen, quod, uno ipsorum dictam peccuniam legitime solvente, ceteri penitus liberentur. Et nichilominus jurarunt predicti Willelmus, etc., quod solucionem dicte peccunie vel execucionem pro ipsa in eventu faciendam per Prohibicionem Regiam, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, nullatenus impedirent. Dictus, eciam, Willelmus condempnatus fuit ad acquietandum et indempnes conservandum dictos manucaptores suos, si eos dictam peccuniam in eventu solvere contingeret aliqualiter pro eodem; volens et expresse consenciens quod si interim decederet, et sic idem manucaptores ad ipsam solucionem faciendam sint onerati, quod Testamenti ipsius Executores, seu bonorum administratores ejusdem, de bonis suis, quousque plene satisfactum fuerit de premissis, se nullatenus intromittant; 67.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Knyghtetone, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi, Decano et Capitulo Cathedralis Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis quadraginta solidos annui redditus, annuatim percipiendos de omnibus terris et tenementis que habeo apud Knyghtetone et apud la Fenne, et alibi ubicumque in Manerio de Bisschoppesmorchard; solvendo inde annuatim, ad Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [18 Oct.], viginti solidos, et in Festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May] alios viginti solidos; habendum, tenendum, et percipiendum predictis Decano et Capitulo, et eorum successoribus, de predictis terris et tenementis meis, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint in futurum, totum predictum redditum ad Obitum Venerabilis Patris, Domini mei, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia nunc Exoniensis Episcopi, in Ecclesia Exoniensi juxta ipsius Ordinacionem perpetuo celebrandum, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, inperpetuum. Ita quod liceat predicto Episcopo, et predictis Decano et Capitulo et eorum successoribus, ac eorum singulis, pro predicto redditu, quociens a retro fuerit, in predictis terris et tenementis meis de Knyghtetone et la Fenne, et in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis meis in predicto Manerio de Bisschoppesmorchard, distringere, et districcionem ea occasione captam ubicumque sibi placuerit, in Comitatu Devonie, inparcare et in parco detinere, quousque de predicto redditu fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, et Carte mee confirmacione, predictus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, de consensu Capituli sui predicti Exoniensis, pro se et Successoribus suis, remisit michi, heredibus meis et assignatis, totum jus et clamium quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit, in tota terra de la Fenne in Manerio de Bisschoppesmorchard, quam habui ex dono et feoffamento Nicholai de Sancta Helena, exceptis redditibus et serviciis sibi et Successoribus suis, Episcopis Exoniensibus, inde antea debitis et consuetis.—In cujus rei testimonium hiis Scriptis dentatis et inter me et predictum Episcopum divisis, sigilla nostra, alternatim, et sigillum predicti Capituli Exoniensis, utrique parti sunt appensa;

hiis Testibus,—Dominis Thoma le Ercedekne, Ricardo de Stapeldone, Johanne de Treiagu, Militibus, Willelmo Hereward, Henrico de Bokerel, Edmundo de Speccote, Johanne de la Pomeray, et aliis.—Datum Exonie. die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, duodecimo [25 Sept., 1318], 130b. *See*, also, under "Institutions." [This Document is followed by a copy of the *Relaxacio Episcopi pro xl solidis annui redditus ad Obitum suum tenendis.* The Witnesses were the same; it was dated on the same day; and does little more than recite, *mutatis mutandis*, the terms of the Deed. The only variation of any interest is the addition to "tota terra" of the words—"cum boscis, molendinis, aquis, aqueductis, pratis, pasturis, et aliis pertinenciis"].

Morcestre, Margery de, *see* Crediton; 67b.

Morcestre, Richard de, R. of Instowe; 110b, 123b, 129b,—

Collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; 102, 121b: to the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 125: deceased; 127, 130. *See* Exeter; 36b (page 153): Germeyn, Ralph; 55: Culmstock; 84b: Uphavene; 117.

More, Philip de la, Proctor for Richard Sprigge; 184.

Morebath, Rectory of, *see* Berlinch; 160b.

Morestone, *see* Bondleigh (*Inst.*); 117.

Moreton-Hampstead; L 193.—Gregory de la Court, of; (*Ord. Pris.*) 236b.

Edmund de Burgo, R.—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (28 Dec., 1308); 37b.—Philip de Valle torta, R.—Licence to study for a year, from Michaelmas (26 Sept., 1309); 44: renewed, 8 Sept., 1310; 55: again (subdeacon), 7 Sept., 1311; 63b: *Stephen* (*sic*; *see* "Inst.") de Vautord (subdeacon), for a year from the Feast of the Nativity B.V.M. [8 Sept.], (30 Aug., 1312); 73: [*Philip* de Valletorta], for three years—"ut . . . Parisius, vel alibi in Partibus transmarinis, ubi Universitas seu studium viget generale, insistere valeat studio Literarum" (7 Oct., 1313); 80: renewed for a year (priest), (23 Feb., 1316-17); 117: renewed [he is, now, "Magister"] for a year (18 March, 1317-18),—"et dabit ad Fabricam unam marcam"; 126: renewed (16 Sept., 1319); 142b: again (9 Sept., 1320); 151: again (9 Oct., 1321); 161b.

Moritz (*or* Moriz), John, R. of Parkham; 47b: and Prebendary of Cutton (in the Castle of Exeter), deceased; 168.

Morley, Richard de; L 213.

Morthoe,—

Sir Thomas Robert, R.,—"Licencia intendendi obsequiis Nobilis Viri Henrici de Lancastre per annum, ad instanciam dicti Nobilis" (30 Oct., 1323); 177.

Morteho, Roger de, inst. to St. Kerian's, Exeter; 52b, 70, 73b: (*see* "Institutions"). *See* Exeter, Archdeaconry of; 111.

Morval; *see* "Dedications"; 128.

Morwenstowe,—

Sir William [de Gosham] priest, V.,—Licence to visit the Court of Rome, and to be absent for three months (28 May, 1324); 180b.

Mosselewyke, Sir Gilbert de, R. of Slapton; 40b: resigns; 53.

Mosselewyke, William de, inst. to Slapton; *ibid.*

Mothaye, Nicholas de, exchanges Ashprington for Totnes; 59b, 65b (Mottey, MS.), 69.

Mongluthe, John de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 77[b]: deceased, 86[b].—*See* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 79[b].

Mongluthe, William de, collated to Manaccan; 39.

Mousehole (near Penzance); L 188.

Moun, Baldwin le, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Muddelee, Dyonisia, of Exeter; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 230.

Mudgeon, the Manor of, in St. Martin-in-Meneage; 1 (*see* p. 4).

Mugge, Stephen, *see* Dean-Prior; 28[c].

Mulle, John atte, *see* atte Mulle; 181, 182.

Mun, Symon de, admitted to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 115[b].

Murymuth, Adam, Professor of Civil Law, advocate in the Court of Canterbury,—

The Bishop grants him an Annual Pension of 40*s.*, till he can provide him with a Benefice (29 March, 1308); 31[b]: again (1 June, 1312), a Pension of five marks; 72: ordained subdeacon, 20 May, 1312; 230. [Master Adam Murimouthe, *junior*, also Canon of Exeter, was ordained subdeacon, 20 Sept., 1320; (*Ord.*) 242[b]]: collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 85, 126[b]; in Glasney; 86[b]: exchanges the latter for a Prebend in the Cathedral; 129, 144.

Musbury; Sir Hugh, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc.; also, to put his Benefice out to farm (3 Nov., 1314),—"dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensis Ecclesie j marcam"; 89. [This Licence (of non-residence) is repeated on fol. 100].

Mutforde, Sir John de, Knt., *see* Brothertone; 112.

Mymmelonde, Walter de, R. of Bickleigh [*East Devon*], 36, 42: inst. to Meavy; 42[b], 43. He died R. of Bratton-Clovelly and Canon of Glasney; 163[b].

N.

Nanscosan, ... de, V. of Fremington; 73.

Nansladron, William de; L 204[b].

Nantolio, John de, collated (*by lapse*) Prior of St. James's Priory, Exeter; 86.

Naturel, Walter, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Nemore Boreali [*also*, Northwode], William de, resigns Dean. Prior (111[b]), and is collated to Bradstone; 111; resigns, and is collated to Paignton; 150.

Netheravon (Dioc. Sarum), *see* St. Madron (*Inst.*).

Neubaud, John de; L 195: inst. to Camborne; 37[b], 38[b]: resigns; 69[b].

Neusom (*or* Nyusom), Thomas, inst. to Stokenham; 105, 119, 162[b], 167[b], 182. *See* Vol I., page xxiii, note 1.

Newenham, The Abbat and Conv. of, present to Pelynt; 176.

Nywenham, William de, inst. to West-Buckland; 82b, 83, 121b: resigns; 127: inst. to Rame; 126, 130, 151.—*See* Germeyn, Ralph; 55.

Newentone, Walter de, inst. to Colyton; 151b.

Newton-Ferrers [Nywetone Ferers, etc., MS.],—

Herbert de Ferrers, R.,—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, at Oxford, in Theology or in Civil Law, "proviso quod dicta Ecclesia, pro tempore hujusmodi absencie sue, laudabiliter deserviretur in Divinis, et animarum cura excerceretur in eadem; quodque omnes concubine et illiciti concubitus cum eisdem, sub pena amissionis Beneficii sui, per ipsum de cetero dimittantur (14 Aug., 1310); 54.—Master Henry de Nywetone, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (20 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit dimidiam marcam"; 129b: renewed (deacon), (23 Sept., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 142b.—Master *William* de Newetone [an obvious clerical error for *Henry*], deacon, for a year (9 Sept., 1320); 151. [The Licence was not issued till 21 Sept.; 151b]. Master *Henry* de Newtone, priest, for a year (21 Sept., 1321); 160b: again (28 Jan., 1322-3); 171b: again (7 Aug., 1323); 176: again, till Michaelmas, 1326 (31 May, 1325); 184b.—*See* "Wills"—Ferariis, Herbert de; 60.

Newton-Tracy,—

Sir William de Newetone, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (6 Sept., 1319); 142.

Nywetone, Henry de, resigns Thurlestone; 120b: is inst. to Quethiock; 119b, 122b: to Bere-Ferrers; 126: resigns Quethiock; 127b: resigns Bere-Ferrers; 130: R. of Newton-Ferrers (q.v., *Inst.*); collated to a Prebend and the Chancellorship in the Cathedral, 169: resigns (and the Registrar notes—"cui Resignationi presens non interfui"); 171b, *see* Exeter Cathedral; 169b (page 152): inst., again, to Newton-Ferrers; (q.v., *Inst.*).

Newetone, Rd. de; 53: inst. to Knowstone and Molland; 61b.

Nywetone (*and* Newetone), Wm. de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 82b: inst. to Newton-Tracy; 116b, 142: he was, also, R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead; 143, 161, 169, 176.

Neville, Sir Hugh de, Patron of Alphington; 126.

Nitheretone, Michael de, inst. to the Chantry at Kenn; 176b.

Nithetoune, Henry; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Norfolk, Thomas, Earl of (*see* "Wills"—Queen Margaret); L 214b. *See* Brothertone.

Norman, Hugh, inst. to Affeton; 52b.

North Bovy,—

Sir John [de Colleshille—*see* Quivil's Register, fol. 117], R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, to study, etc. (8 May, 1309); 40b: again [Collyshulle, MS.], Licence to put out his Benefice to farm to Sir John de Lusteleghe, R. of Lustleigh, for three years from Michaelmas (13 Sept., 1315),—"et dabit . . . quolibet anno, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis x solidos"; 109.—Master Walter Pollard, subdeacon, R.,—non-residence for

a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (21 Sept., 1319); 142b: renewed (9 June, 1320); 150: again (14 Sept., 1321); 160: again (30 Nov., 1322b),—"dimidiam marcam"; 169b.

Northburghe, Roger de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; 77b: collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 106b: resigns St. Mawgan, 124; and the said Prebend; 127,—

Archdeacon of Richmond (Dioc. of York). [He was presented to this Archdeaconry by the King, 29 May, 1317. In 1322 he was consecrated Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (*Le Neve*)],—*Nota Procuracionem negatam per Papam Archidiacono non visitanti in propria persona*:—

Johannes XXIIus, Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, carissimo in Christo Filio, Edwardo, Regi Anglie illustri, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Si tibi, Fili carissime, innotuisset illa efficax racio que nos a concedendis Procuracionibus in absencia retrahit, nequaquam, ut credimus, pro dilecto filio, Rogero de Northburghe, Archidiacono Richemondie, clerico tuo, preces nobis super hoc obtulisses. Attendimus, etenim, et attendere debemus indubie, quod Ecclesie Regni tui gravate sunt, tam in decimarum imposicionibus quam diversorum oneribus Nunciorum. Attendimus, eciam, quod Procuracionum percepcio propter debite Visitacionis officium a Sacris Canonibus toleratur; unde dignum est ut Procuracionibus careat qui debite visitare non curat. Nec ab intuitu nostre consideracionis excludimus quod, si tua seu Regni tui utilitas hoc ipsum exigeret, onera forte non levia oneribus adicere oporteret. Ut, igitur, saltem in aliquo sic gravatis et gravandis, si casus emerserit, parcamus Ecclesiis in concedenda percepcione Procuracionum hujusmodi, nos adeo difficiles a nostre promocionis auspiciis hucusque prebuimus, ut nullis Archidiaconis nisi dumtaxat Cardinalibus, et uni forsan Regis filio, nos eas concessisse, quantumvis infestati fuerimus, memoremur; nec adhuc, propter causas predictas, intendimus nos ad concedendum illas reddere faciles; ne, si uni eas concesserimus, materiam petendi simile pluribus prebeamus. Quare, si tuis pro Archidiacono predicto non annuimus precibus, mansuetudo Regia, quesumus, non gerat inplacidum set consideranter advertat, et gratanter acceptet premissarum efficaciam racionum.—Datum Avinione, xij Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Secundo [21 May, 1318]; 150.

Noreys, Henry, *see* Comptone, William; 60b.

Noreis, Philip le, de Edyngdone, inst. to Bradninch; 126b.

Noreis, Richard, inst. to Inwardleigh; 120, 122b, 143, 151, 168, 181b: Proctor for Richard de Wodelond; 184.

Norreis, William, inst. to Tetcott (q.v.), 49.

Northecote, Master John de, Official of John Wele (late Archdeacon of Exeter), is continued in Office, during the vacancy (22 Feb., 1316-17); 117.—*See* Consistory Court; 172b: *also*, L 213.

Northill,—

Sir John de Fonte, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (7 Oct., 1317); 122b: again (priest), till Michaelmas, 1322 (22 Jan., 1320-1); 154b: again, till Michaelmas, 1326 (12 Aug., 1324); 181b.

Northmolton,—

Master William de Seccheforde, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (18 Nov., 1312); 75.—Master William de Crauthorne, priest, R.,—non-residence till Michaelmas, 1321, to study, etc. (22 May, 1320); 149b.

Northpole, Nicholas de; L 213.

North Tawton,—

Richard de Wellyngtone, R.,—Dispensation: till Michaelmas, 1309, to study, etc. (17 Sept., 1308); 35b: again (20 Sept., 1309); 44: again (13 Sept., 1310); 56.—Master Hugh de Camera, subdeacon, R.,—Licence of non-residence for three years, to study in Foreign Parts or wherever he might prefer: he was to take deacon's and priest's Orders within a year (14 June, 1317); 120: [Hugh de la Chambre, MS.], Licence to put his Benefice out to farm, for three years, from 14 June last past (8 Oct., 1317),—"et dabit, singulis annis, j marcam, pro qua respondere tenetur Magister Johannes de Miltone, Officialis Archidiaconi Barum"; 122b: again (priest), non-residence for a year, to study, etc., and to put out his Benefice to farm (20 July, 1320); 150: again (23 Aug., 1321) "Licencia insistendi a dicto die, per quinquennium, obsequiis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Henrici [Burwash], Lincolniensis Episcopi." Also, to put his Benefice out to farm for three years; 159b.

Nortone, John de, *see* Bosham; 14b, etc.

[Norton, in Newton-St. Cyres,—

I.—*Visitation of this Manor by Masters Robert de Terra Veteri and John de Uphavene, Stewards of the Dean and Chapter*, 26 June, 1301 (*see* p. 107, note (2)),—

Henricus de Bidewille, Deodatus de Winscote, Walterus Norisce, Henricus de Nortone, Henricus de Brounscumbe, et alii, jurati, dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod Magister Johannes, Dominus ipsorum, et ballivi su[illegible] bene manutenent et defendunt versus quoscumque; nec esse eis injur[illegible]to. Dicunt, tamen, se gravatos per hoc, quod ballivi quondam Magi[illegible]nnis Nobilis, Firmarii istius Manerii, in penultimo anno vite sue detinuerunt decennario xij*d*., quos annuatim habere consuevit pro servicio suo. Et Magister J., nunc Firmarius, inveniens ipsos esse subtractos, non vult eos solvere; super quo petunt remedium. Item, dicunt quod Firmarius cepit in manus suas unam acram prati unde consueverunt reddi per annum vj*s*., et sic decrevit redditus. Item, levavit quandam domum, in quadam pecia terre, pro qua redduntur ij*s*. per annum et alia servicia, ubi prius non habuit nisi iiij*d*. Item, redditus diminuitur de xij*d*. de acra et dimidia terre quam tenuit Ricardus Spiarke; et nunc est in manu Firmarii. Item, Firmarius amovit unum nativum defamatum de latrocinio per consideracionem Hundredi, et tradidit terram suam alii. Item, dicunt quod presens Firmarius melioravit firmam istam in domibus tam de novo constructis quam reparatis, columbariis, vivariis, gardinis, molendinis, et aliis pertinenciis, in tanto quod nullum defectum penitus invenire sciunt nec estimare, preterquam in Grangia Boriali, cujus reparacionem ponunt ad unam marcam. Dicunt, eciam, quod sunt de redditu assiso vij*li*. et xj*s*., et de auxilio assiso xj*s*. Dominicum, cum gardino et prato nullo modo sciunt estimare: set constat eis, ut asserunt, quod, nisi Firmarius tantam diligenciam circa agriculturam apponeret, et nisi gardinum aliquando responderet, nichil de firma sua lucraretur. Item, predicti jurati dicunt quod, tempore Magistri Willelmi de Staneweye, quondam Firmarii istius loci, consuevit Rector Ecclesie de Niwetone invenire Capellanum, qui singulis Diebus Dominicis solebat Parochianis Capelle de Nortone legere Evangelium, Aquam Benedictam spargere, et Panem Benedictum distribuere, Missam singulis quarta et sexta Feria in ebdomoda celebrare, et in Festis Natalis et Pasce plenum Servicium eis facere, et Confessiones in Quadragesima audire, et pueros similiter baptizare; set in ultimis diebus dicti Willelmi omnia supradicta fuerant subtracta, usque ad tempus istius Firmarii, qui omnia revocavit; hoc excepto, quod non legitur eis Evangelium, nec habent Panem Benedictum vel Aquam, ut olim consueverunt. Super quo petunt sibi subveniri. Et memorandum quod tempore presentis Visitacionis fuerunt in Capella predicta duo paria Vestimentorum, Missale sine nota, Calix interius deauratus, Manuale, Portiphorium non notatum, Spalterium (*sic*), iij tuelle, Superaltare bonum, due fiole, due campane ad mortuos, pelvis ad Aquam Benedictam, asser ad Pacem [*a Pax-board*], que singula sufficere debent ad talem Capellam. Preterea Capella est satis luminosa et decenter depicta.—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3673, page 19.

II.—Another *Visitation* was held, by the same Deputies, "die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli" (15 June), 1302,—

Henricus de Bedewille, Johannes ate Mersse, Johannes ate Heghen, Ricardus

Norice, et ceteri omnes de Hundredo, jurati, dicunt quod Dominus et ballivus se habent ut in priori Visitacione. Dicunt, eciam, quod credunt, xiij vel xiiij annis elapsis, Magister Johannes, dictus Nobilis, Firmarius, etc., in fata decessit, et remansit Manerium in manu Decani et Capituli, sub custodia Jordani, clerici, ballivi eorundem, usque ad Festum Epiphanie proximo sequens; circa quod Festum venerunt Ricardus Munceyn et Willelmus Dyrewyne, ex parte Magistri Johannis nunc Firmarii, et ceperunt seysinam Manerii et sacramentum fidelitatis ab hominibus, nomine predicti Magistri Johannis. Et eo tempore fuerunt agri yemales culti per predictum defunctum; quorum agrorum fructus nunc Firmarius emit ab Executoribus dicti Johannis Nobilis. Fructus defuncti in grangia existentes, cum feno, emit Jordanus ab Executoribus, et de eis pro voluntate sua disposuit, ita quod nichil remansit predicto Magistro Johanni de ibidem inventis nisi redditus assisus Termini Natalis, quem tunc primo recepit, et terram incultam extunc colendam, cum omnibus aliis ad predictum Manerium spectantibus, solvendo firmam, ut moris est, pre manibus; *ibid.*, page 40.

III.—A third *Visitation* was held by the same persons (here called "Senescalli Scaccarii Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis"), "die Lune in crastino Sancte Trinitatis (3 June), 1303,—

Per Henricum de Bydewille, Johannem ate Merhs, Johannem ate Heghen, Adam de Langeford, Walterum Alisaundre, Alanum de Langeford, Henricum Dolyn, Ricardum Gosce, Ricardum de Bydewille, Ricardum dictum Noriz, Thomam de Wynescote, Deudeney de Wynescote, Walterum de eadem, Philippum Bonde de eadem, Walterum Carpentare, Walterum le Wyse, Walterum Norice, Stephanum Uppehille, Thomam de Northone, Henricum de eadem: et ceteri de Manerio, jurati, dicunt, per sacramentum suum, quod eadem sunt Ornamenta in Capella que fuerunt tempore Magistri Johannis. Et Capella multo meliorata est in tecto et parietibus, et est Capella satis sufficiens ad Manerium. Dicunt, eciam, quod in Aula, alta camera, celario, coquina, et dayria, nulli sunt defectus. Item, estimant ad xij*d.* defectum in pariete nigre camere; et in eadem camera fuit latrina que dirruta est tempore Magistri Johannis, cujus repparacionem estimant ad iij*s.*, cum meremio de Dominico. Item, dicunt quod in grangia siliginis est defectus in tecto, quem defectum estimant ad x*d.*, de proprio meremio. Verumptamen est eadem grangia in adeo bono statu sicut Magister Johannes eam recepit, excepto illo defectu. Item, dicunt quod grangia avene est in meliori statu quam fuit tempore quo idem Magister eam suscepit; tamen, defectiva est; cujus repparacionem estimant ad vj*d.* Item, dicunt quod parvum stabulum est in meliori statu quam ipsum recepit; est, tamen, defectivum in tecto, cujus repparacionem estimant ad ij*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod sepes circumquaque curiam et gardinum defectivi (*sic*) sunt; qui defectus contigerunt tempore Magistri Willelmi: tamen, in meliori statu sunt quam ea (*sic*) suscepit; et adeo emendavit gardinum quod valere debet per annum ad x dolea cicere[1] plus quam prius, gardinis bene fructificantibus. Item, dicunt quod bercaria[2] extra portam curie ruinosa est totaliter; et tempore Magistri Johannis corruit quedam pars muri, qui potuit repparari per viij*d.* Et residuum aliorum defectuum accidit tempore Magistri Willelmi, nunc Firmarii. Item, dicunt quod duo columbaria suscepit Magister Johannes, quorum unum corruit tempore ipsius; qui aliud novum et bonum construxit, in alio loco, equivalens vel melius. Item, dicunt quod fuit molendinum alibi situm in bosco, ad quod aliquando, tempore yemali, nullus potuit commode accedere cum equo; set portabant bladum in humeris: quo Magister Johannes fecit ammoveri, et alibi illud construxit, ubi nunc situatur. Et dampnificatur per illam ammocionem Manerium in moltura, adaquacione pasture, prati, et terre arabilis, in xx*s.* per annum. Dicunt, eciam, quod ad molendinum nunc existens non potest aqua habere bonum accessum nec recessum, et quod molendinum labitur in abissum. Dicunt, eciam, quod predictus Magister Johannes melioravit Manerium, tempore suo, in domibus, clausuris circa prata et terras, in expendio de x libris. Petunt, insuper, xij*d.*, quos Firmarius consuevit solvere annuatim decennario ipsius; qui sibi subtrahuntur, prout facta est mencio in priori Visitacione; *ibid.*, page 42].

Notyngham, Rob. de, "Clericus Brevium de Scaccario"; L 210[b].

---

[1] ten tuns of cider.

[2] An enclosure, near the Court-yard, in which sheep were fattened,—it was something more than *ovile.*

Norwico, Sir Walter de, Knt., *see* St. Dominick; 141.

Nova Domo, William de, Prior of Modbury; 49b: deceased ["de Nova Mansione," MS.]; 160b.

Nova Haya, Thomas de, *presented* to St. Illogan; 31,—

The Bishop, moved thereto by the King, grants him a Pension of five marks "de Camera" (22 Oct., 1308); 36b. A similar grant, dated 28 May, had been cancelled; 34: collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 43.—*See* L 186b.

Nymetone, Laurence de, inst. to Bishopsnympton; 145.

Nymetone, Richard de, admitted to Botusfleming; 127b.

Nymet-St. George, *see* Cheldon (*Inst.*); 112b.

O.

Officials and other Ministers of the Bishop; their oppressions and injustice,—

Commissio graciosa,—

Walterus, etc. . . . dilecto etc., Officiali suo, salutem, etc.—In prosperitate subditorum nostrorum letamur, et in eorum lesione, quam propriam reputamus, viceraliter (*sic*) contristamur, cum eos pro viribus teneamur paterna provisione confovere. Ne, igitur, quorumlibet errore Officialium seu Ministerialium, qui predictorum subditorum nostrorum qui pro suis excessibus, culpis, aut offensis per nos, aut eosdem Officiales et Ministeriales, sunt multati, statum seu condicionem per omnia non noverint, nimium pregraventur seu excessive deprimantur in facultatibus et bonis suis, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus pro exoneracione consciencie nostre ac vestre, ac aliorum Ministerialium nostrorum qui Spiritualem Jurisdiccionem hactenus in nostra Dyocesi excercuerunt vice nostra, de hujusmodi subditis nostris per nos aut vos, aut ceteros predictos Ministeriales, hactenus per excessivas mulctas seu penas peccuniarias, aut omnino de jure indebitas pregravatis, diligenter cum consilio Magistri Walteri de Esse, Officialis Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre, inquirere et investigare curetis. Et quos excessive vel indebite punitos seu mulctatos inveneritis, remissis hiis que indebita videritis vel excessiva, et retraditis hiis que taliter sunt recepta, relevare curetis (8 Sept., 1310); 55.

The Commission directed to the said Official-Peculiar is dated "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis" (9 Sept.); 55b.

Ockebeare, John de, inst. to St. Pancras [Rousdon]; 38b, 43; deceased; 169b.—He is called John de Okebere, junior—L 210; and is described as the Incumbent "cujusdam modice Capelle."

Ockestone, Hugh de, R. of Zeal-Monachorum; 48: (*Ord.*) 218.

Okham, Alan de; L. 202b.

Offwell,—

Master Hugh Cally, of Seaton, accolite, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (27 Nov., 1322); and he was to take subdeacon's Orders; 169b: again (subdeacon)for a year, from 27 Nov., 1323; dated 24 Sept., 1324; 181b.

Okeford,—

Sir William de Wilebi, R.,—Licence of non-residence for two years (31 Jan., 1310-11); 59b: again,—"ad requisicionem Domini Roberti de Harwedone . . . ut ipsius Domini Roberti negociis a Festo Beati Michaelis . . . per biennium intendere possit, absque onere residencie personalis" (2 Sept., 1312); 73: again, "Licencia standi in obsequio Domini Roberti de Harewedone"—for one year (6 Oct., 1318); 131.

Okehampton; the Parsons of Broadwood-Widger and Tedburn-St. Mary trespass on Hugh de Courtenay's Chace, there; L 213b.

Ockhamptone, John de, inst. to Tavistock; 68.

Oketone, John de, Itinerant Justice, *see* Cargaul; 117.

Okham, William de, Archdeacon of Stowe (Dioc. of Lincoln), *see* Brothertone; 112.

Olneye, John de, Priest-Vicar of Crediton; 67b.

Olney, Peter de, R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy; 38, 56.

Olneye, William de, V. of Paignton, deceased; 150.

Oneley, John de, Proctor for Peter de Hellewille; 40.

ORATORIES, Licences to Celebrate in:—

BELLO PRATO [Beaupre], ISABELLA DE, in her Chapels or Oratories in her Manors of Trewythgy, Tikambred, and Penhalym. She was to attend the Parish-Church on the Greater Festivals (3 July, 1319); 142.

BEVYLE, Sir REGINALD DE, Knt.,—"presentibus ipso et uxore sua, in Capella sua Sancti Johannis [in his Manor of Galowras, called by Lysons "Golours"], in Parochia Ecclesie Sancti Goroni [*St Goran*] existente, per Capellanum ydoneum" (15 July, 1309); 42b. Again,—

BUVYLE, Sir REGINALD DE, Knt., and ALICE his wife, in their Chapel at Woolston [Wollestone, MS.], in the Parish of Poundstock; in their own presence, or of one of them. All oblations and obventions were reserved for the Mother-Church (6 May, 1310); 50b.

BRAILEGHE, Sir RICHARD DE, Canon of Exeter and Penitentiary-General (Sub-Dean),—Licence to build an Oratory within the precincts of his residence in Exeter, and to celebrate therein; (8 April, 1319); 140b.

CHEVERESTONE, YMEYMIA DE, in her Oratory at Yeldetone [*Ilton*], in the Parish of Malborough, "diebus feriatis; . . . et quod Diebus Dominicis et Festivis in ipsa Matrici Ecclesia, cessante impedimento legitimo, Divina audire non omittat" (4 April, 1309); 39b.

CLOPTONE, Sir WALTER DE, R. of Kenn,—"Licencia celebrandi per se Divina, per biennium a dato Presencium, in Oratorio suo quod de novo in manso Rectoratus dicte Ecclesie construi fecerat; diebus, tamen, feriatis, cum sue placuerit voluntati (25 Sept., 1319); 143.—Also, Licence was granted to the said Walter (Prebendary of Cutton in the Castle of Exeter), "ut infra septa ejusdem Prebende per se Divina celebrare possit, usque ad Festum Beati Michaelis; ita quod Sacramenta alia ibidem non ministrentur (26 Jan., 1322-3); 171b.

COLETONE, JOHN DE; Licence to hear Divine Service in any decent Oratory at Coletone, with the Rector's assent (11 Feb., 1308-9); 38.

CORNUBIA, Sir WALTER DE, Knt.,; "pro Cantaria habenda in Capella sua de Braneys [*Bradninch*], infra limites Ecclesie Parochialis" (6 Aug., 1310); 53b.

FERARIIS, Sir WILLIAM DE, Knt., and MATILDA, his consort ("consorti sue . . . . . cum familia vestra extrinseca"); in their Oratory at Schillingham, in the Parish of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, distant a mile, or more, from the Mother-Church. All other Parishioners were to be excluded.—"Ita, videlicet, quod Diebus Dominicis, et interim Festis Majoribus, cum, proptera dversam corporis vestri valetudinem et aeris nimiam intemperiem, comode poteritis, ad predictam Matricem Ecclesiam pro Divinis audiendis in eadem personaliter accedatis; quodque cum sic feceritis, vel nisi alter vestrum presens fuerit ut premittitur impeditus, in prefato Oratorio Divinorum Celebracio plene cesset. Inhibemus, eciam, vobis et vestrum cuilibet, ac eciam cuilibet Capellano

vestro in hac parte, et alieno, ut ipsos vel aliquem ipsorum Matrimonia solempnizare inter quascumque cujuscumque condicionis aut status existant, seu alia quecumque Sacramenta Ecclesiastica quibuscumque personis, preterquam in mortis articulo, aliqualiter ministrare nullatenus permittatis. Quod si secus actum fuerit, idem Oratorium extunc, suo perpetuo, sit suspensum. Nolumus, enim, nec intendimus quod per hanc nostram Licenciam prefate Matrici Ecclesie quomodolibet prejudicium inferatur" (19 June, 1318); 127b.

FISHACRE, Dame, ISABELLA DE,—in her Oratory or Chapel of [*a blank space*] "per Capellanum proprium . . . feriatis diebus; et Festivis quando, propter ineptitudinem temporis vel infirmitatem corporis, ad Matricem Ecclesiam pro Divinis audiendis comode accedere non potest,"—for a year only (6 July, 1312); 72.

FISSHACRE, Sir PETER DE, Knt.,—"Dominus, considerans impotenciam Domini Petri . . . , quod pro Divinis audiendis ad Matricem Ecclesiam accedere nequit, concessit eidem ut in camera sua, apud Ludewithestone [*Lupton*], in Parochia de Brixham, sibi possit [celebrari] per Dominum Eliam de Gatecombe, presbiterum, qui celebrat apud Storigge [*Storridge, in the Parish of Moreleigh*] pro antecessoribus de Morleghe, vel per alium, propriis suis sumptibus sustentandum" (27 Oct., 1317); 123b.

GREYNNEVILE, BERTINUS DE, and AMYA his wife, in their Chapel at "Bydyforde," till Michaelmas-Day,—"dum, tamen, ydonee ad Matricem Ecclesiam pro Divinis audiendis accedere nequeant, et Rectoris consensus accedat, etc., et Matrici Ecclesie nullum ex hoc prejudicium generetur" (11 Jan., 1311-12);" 67b.

GRIMESTONE, WILLIAM DE; Licence to hear Divine Service in any decent Oratory, at Grimestone [*in the Parish of Whitchurch*], with the Rector's assent, (11 Feb., 1308-9); 38.

HALAP, OLIVER DE, "senio confractus, et luminibus occulorum privatus"—in his Manor of Hertleghe, within the Parish of St. Mary of Buckland [*Buckland-Filleigh*], "de licencia Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, per Capellanum ydoneum, suis sumptibus sustentandum, ipso presente, Divina facere celebrari, et eadem ibidem audire; ita quod exinde ipsi Matrici Ecclesie, vel ejusdem Rectori, nullum prejudicium generetur, et quod Capellanus ibidem celebrans juret Rectori antedicto ipsam Matricem Ecclesiam occasione dicte Cantarie indempnem" (7 April, 1310); 49.

HYWYS, Dame MATILDA DE, "optinuit Licenciam ut in Capella sua de Tremetherecke [*Tremadart*], infra limites Parochie de Duelo [*Duloe*] situata, per Capellanum ydoneum suis sumptibus, singulis diebus feriatis, et eciam quociens ad Matricem Ecclesiam ipsa, vel aliquis seu aliqua de filiis seu filiabus suis, commode accedere non poterit seu non poterint, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, possit facere Divina celebrari et audiri; dum, tamen, Rectoris et Vicarii ejusdem Ecclesie consensus accedat; et quod presbiter ibidem celebrans, secundum Statuta Synodalia, de indempnitate dictorum Ecclesie Rectoris et Vicarii, et fidelitate ejusdem et eorum cuilibet facienda, corporale primitus prebeat juramentum; proviso quod alii Parochiani illius Ecclesie quam illi de libera sua familia, cum in dicta Capella in forma premissa vel alia celebrari fecerit, vel alias ad audiendum Divina, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, ibidem, nullatenus admittantur. Presentibus pro beneplacito Domini duraturis, etc." (2 Aug., 1310); 53b.

LAPPEFORDE, HENRY DE, and [*a blank space*] his wife, till Michaelmas, 1311, in their Oratory at Lapford, in the presence of at least one of them: they were to attend the Mother-Church on Sundays and the Greater Festivals, "dum tamen aeris temperies et valitudo corporis id permittat" (1 July, 1310); 52b.

MARKEWILLE, ADAM, in his Chapel at Markewille (6 March, 1308-9); 38b. [The Manor of Markwell, in St. Erney, Cornwall, was parcel of the Estate of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, attainted in the reign of Edward II.; afterwards (temp. Henr. VI.) of the Bodrugans (*Lysons*)].

MONTE ACUTO, Sir SYMON DE,—Licence to build an Oratory in his Manor of La More, in the Parish of Luppit; Sir Robert [de Pentelowe], the Rector, consenting; also, for the celebration of Divine Service therein, in his own presence. But no injury was to be done to the Mother-Church; and on the

Rector's cession or death, the consent of his successor was to be obtained; and only during the said Symon's life-time (27 Dec., 1308); 37b.

NONAUNT, Sir ROGER DE, Knt.,—"comparuit coram Domino, in quodam loco qui vocatur Kalenderehaye, [*in Exeter*], et petiit quod Dominus de gracia sua concederet sibi quod possit licenceri facere celebrari Divina in Capella sua Sancte Agnetis de Clistone" [*Broadclyst*]." The Bishop granted the Licence for a year only, "presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Domino Johanne de Schireforde, Magistro Thoma de Witteneye" (10 Sept., 1321); 160.

POLLARD, ROBERT,—in his Oratory at la Weye (*Way*), in the Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Wood (1 April, 1309); 39b.

PYWORTHY [Pyheworthi, MS.], Master HENRY, R. of,—"per se, et per Personas Religiosas honestas, in Oratorio suo infra septa Curie sue ibidem" (14 July, 1309); 42b.

SERVYNGTONE, DAVID DE, and ALIANORA his wife, in their Chapel of Dynesbeare, in the Parish of Merton, for two years, on ferial days and on the lesser Feasts (20 Feb., 1309-10); 47b.—And again, in their Chapels, or Oratories, in their Manors of Dynesbeare aforesaid, and Uppecote, in the Parish of Bideford; for themselves alone, all other Parishioners being excluded. They were to attend their Parish-Churches on Sundays (7 March, 1322-3). This Licence extended to Easter-Day, 1324; 174.

STAPELDONE, Sir RICHARD DE, Knt.,—

Cantaria Capelle de Stapeldone,—

"Universis, etc.—Ex cura suscepti regiminis ad nos proculdubio dinoscitur pertinere ut eo libencius subditorum nostrorum desideriis annuamus quo per hoc Cultus Divinus in Ecclesia Dei poterit salubrius augmentari. Sane Peticio dilecti in Christo filii, Domini Ricardi de Stapeldone, Militis, nobis exhibita, continebat quod, cum Manerium suum de Stapeldone, situatum in Parochia Parochialis Ecclesie de Miltone, nostre Diocesis, matricis Loci ejusdem, in quo quidem Manerio frequenter, sicut asserit, moram facit, adeo a predicta Matrici Ecclesia et Capella de Cokeburi, ab eadem Ecclesia Matrice dependente, distare noscatur, quod ad unam vel aliam Ecclesiam seu Capellam, propter non modicam loci distanciam, et viarum nonnulla discrimina, pro Divinis audiendis ibidem, difficilis est accessus; habeatque prefatus Dominus Ricardus in dicto Manerio Capellam, sive Oratorium, ubi Divina satis competenter poterunt, sicut asserit, celebrari; nos, habentes nostre consideracionis intuitum ad premissa, paterno sibi concedere dignaremur affectu ut pro se, et suis heredibus, quociens sibi, hora ad hoc competenti, placuerit, in prefata Capella, seu Oratorio, Divina de nostra sibi celebrari facere poterit gracia speciali. Cupientes, igitur, eidem Militi taliter in sua Peticione favere, quod per hoc nulli inposterum prejudicium aliquod generetur, quinpocius per hoc, preter alias sufficientes causas et legitimas, Cultus augmentetur Divinus, habito primitus cum discretis viris, Dominis Decano et Capitulo nostro Exoniensibus, super hoc inter cetera diligenti tractatu, ipsorumque ad id legitimo accedente consensu, sibi ut in prefata Capella, seu Oratorio, de Stapeldone, pro se et heredibus suis, perpetuis futuris temporibus, per unum Capellanum ydoneum, vel eciam plures eorum qui pro tempore ibidem, propriis sumptibus sustentandi, hora ad hoc debita, Divina licite valeant celebrari, tenore Presencium indulgemus. Ita, tamen, quod prefate Matrici Ecclesie nullum per hoc prejudicium generetur omnino, quinpocius omnes obvenciones et oblaciones, et cetera que ad eandem Capellam, seu Oratorium, forsitan provenire continget, tanquam prefate Matrici Ecclesie per omnia debita, integre reddantur eidem; quodque Capellanus quicumque, Divina ibidem continue celebrans, juxta formam Constitucionis Synodalis super hoc edite, corporale prebeat juramentum, infra mensem a tempore quo hujusmodi juramentum debite exactum fuerit ab eodem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum Exonie, vicesimo sexto die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M° CCCmo xvj°.—Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Exoniensis antedicte, premissam Indulgenciam sub forma qua premittitur, quatenus ad nos attinet, approbantes, eidem per omnia nostrum, tenore Presencium, prebemus assensum.—Datum sub sigillo nostro communi, in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, die et Anno Domini supradictis; 114.

VALLETORT, Dame JOAN DE,—Licence for a fit Chaplain to celebrate in her Oratory in the Manor of Modetone [*in Botusfleming*], the Rector consenting, and without prejudice to the Mother-Church (28 Feb., 1308-9); 38b.

WALEIS, WILLIAM, in his Chapel of Landren, in the Parish of Northill, Cornwall; once a year on 15 Aug., the Feast of the Assumption, (19 Feb., 1311-12); 69.—The Manor of Landreyne is said, in a MS. Volume, drawn up by the last male heir of the Spoure Family, and containing an account of that Family and their possessions, to have belonged to William, Lord Wallis, who was attainted in the Reign of Edward III., and had a daughter Christian married to John Trebartha. We can find no account of this Lord Wallis in any other Heraldic Books, either printed or MS.; it is certain that the Manors of Landreyne and Northill belonged to the Courtenays, Earls of Devon, and, having been forfeited by attainder, were annexed to the Duchy of Cornwall (*Lysons*). He is not called "Lord," here, in the Register, and it is possible that the last of the Spoures may have confused him, by reason of the similarity of name, with *Richard* Waleys, a Baron by writ, who was summoned to Parliament at about this time, viz., 15 May, 14 Edw. II (1321), but never afterwards. *See* Sir Harris Nicolas' *Historic Peerage*: he points out that "Dugdale gives no account of this Baron in his *Baronage*: he was, however, of the Party of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, was present at the Battle of Boroughbridge, and received Writs on various occasions between 1308 and 1325; although never summoned to Parliament after 1321. He left a son, Stephen Waleys, living 1348, whose only dau. and h., Elizabeth, was the wife of Sir John Depedene, Knt." (p. 495).

WOLLEGHE, Master WILLIAM DE, R. of Yarnscombe, priest, in his Oratory at Wolleghe; he was to say Mass therein, but not administer the Sacraments of the Church to anyone (6 March, 1320-1); 157.—In a later Licence he is called "Dominus Loci ejusdem, . . . infra septa Curie sue ibidem" (26 May, 1322). He was to resort to his Parish-Church on Sundays and on other Feasts; 167b. ["Woolly [*in Beaford*] was antiently in the Murdakes, from whom it passed by successive female heirs to Hatch, Mallet, and Acland. There were, formerly, *Chapels* at Upcott and Woolly" (*Lysons*)].

Ordinations *see* the Ordination-Lists, at the end),—

Commission directed to John [de Drokenesford], Bishop of B. and W., "ad Ordinandum, hac instanti die Sabbati proxima ad *Sicientes*, quoscumque clericos, nostre Diocesis, tam Beneficiatos, Religiosos, quam alios, ad quoscumque Ordines, tam Sacros quam Minores, etc." (12 March, 1324-5); 183b.

Ordulph (son of Earl Ordgar, Founder of Tavistock Abbey), *see* Whitchurch; 165b.

Osbert, Bishop of Exeter, *see* Bosham (*page* 65).

Osmyngtone, William de, inst. to Rousdon (St. Pancras'); 169b.

Oseney Abbey (*Oxon*); L 209b, 210.

Otery, Richard de, inst. to West Down; 176b.—*See* Culmstock; 84b.

Otery, Robert de; 202b.

Otery, Roger de, *see* 33 (*bis*); also, Polslo, 33; Hortone, 33b, L 191.

He was Canon of Crediton, and exchanged for a Prebend in the Cathedral; 35: collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; 43—*see* Exeter (Election of Dean); 42, 46b: St. Newlyn; 52b: Exeter Cathedral; 53: Lezant (*Inst.*); 69b: Vicars-General; 77: deceased; 100: reference to his Will, 122b.

Oteswyche, Master William de; L 191b.

Otterham,—

Robert [de Sancto Genesio], subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas (19 Sept., 1309); 43b: renewed (10 Sept., 1310); 55b.

Otterton Priory,—Richard [Jordan], Prior,—

Commission, directed to Roger de Otery (16 Nov., 1309),—to provide a coadjutor for Prior Richard—who was "senio confractus, egritudine perpetua gravatus, lumine oculorum privatus, et alias multipliciter impotens,...in tantum quod dictum Prioratum, nobis Ordinaria Jurisdiccione immediate subjectum, in Temporalibus et Spiritualibus regere non poterit, prout hec nobis, et in partibus illis, ita sunt publica, notoria, et manifesta, quod inficiacioni probabili locus non existit"; 45.

Fr. Robert Lovel, Prior,—Licence to absent himself, for two months, from his Priory, to visit—"Abbathiam Monasterii vestri Beati Michaelis de periculo maris ("pridie Kalendas Aprilis"—31 March, 1312); 71.

Sequestration: –

The Bishop visited the Priory, 31 July, 1314;—"examinato Priore per eundem, idem Prior confessus fuit quod dictus Prioratus pensionarius fuit, et est, Abbathie Sancti Michaelis de periculo maris in ducentis marcis annuatim. Et, quia Prior simpliciter et absque reservacione alicujus Pensionis presentatus extitit per Abbatem Abbathie supradicte, Dominus dictam Pensionem sequestravit, quousque sibi constiterit de titulo, mediante quo; 86.—The Bishop committed the Custody—"Mansi Prioratus et bonorum Ecclesiasticorum"—to John de Lecchelade. Robert Lovel, the Prior, having obtained Licence to visit the Mother-House, and be absent not more than a month, had not returned after the lapse of a year and six months (23 July, 1316); 113b. At last, it was acknowledged that Lovel was so weighed down by sickness and infirmity that he could not return from abroad, and, if that had been possible, could not govern his House. He resigned his Office, 13 Aug., 1316, at Bishopsnympton, in the presence of Fr. Richard de Albo Dyoto (*sic*), Monk of St. Michael's Abbey, who had been nominated as his successor, Fr. Peter de Carvile (Monk of the same Convent, and nominated to succeed Fr. Geoffrey de Sernon as Prior of St. Michael's Mount), Thomas de Stapeldone, Canon of Exeter, Richard de Braileghe, Nicholas de Hele ("familiares Domini"), Robert Barry, John de la Pomeray, Oliver de Esse, and others; 114.

Fr. Richard de Albo Doyto, Prior,—"Licencia visitandi Principalem Abbathiam, in Partibus Transmarinis." He was to be absent for only two months (26 May, 1319); 141.

The Prior presents to Sidmouth; 52b, 167b: Harpford; 79b, 110b, 181.

[Oxford; Exeter College (*olim* "Stapeldone Halle"), the Statutes of,—

[Owing to the evils connected with the system of Students, lodging all over the City of Oxford, Statesmen like Walter de Merton in Henry the Third's time, and Walter de Stapeldon under Edward the Second, founded "Colleges," that the Students might live together, under a Rector, to maintain discipline and order. Their object was to establish a constant succession of poor and diligent Students, and train them for the service of God in Church and State. These Colleges were, by no means, mainly Clerical Institutions. Stapeldon provides for thirteen Scholars (i.e. Fellows), twelve of them studying Philosophy, while the thirteenth was to be a Priest, studying Theology and Canon-Law. Tenpence a week was allowed them for their commons; and, besides this, the Rector had twenty shillings a year; the Priest, also, twenty shillings; and each Scholar ten shillings. The Fellowship ended three years after the Fellow had taken the Degree of Master of Arts; so that men might be passed in considerable numbers through the University training, and then sent out into the world. Thus the Fellows were, themselves, all undergoing the process of training; and they were not Fellows as at present, for there were no other Undergraduates in the College.

The modern Statutes have, in some degree, reverted to Stapeldon's plan. For there are twelve Fellowships, including the Chaplain, and about twenty-six Scholarships and twelve Exhibitions; so that a considerable part of the funds is devoted to training men and passing them out into active life, as Stapeldon wished. The Statutes of the early Founders are well worth reading, for their shrewd and intelligent plans for benefiting the Church and Nation.

At present Unattached Students enjoy the advantage of a careful supervision, which guards against the evils that Merton and Stapeldon had before their eyes. [C.W.B., Exon. Coll. Soc.].

Ordinaciones Domini Walteri, Dei gracia nunc Exoniensis Episcopi, super statu Scolarium Aule de Stapeldone Halle, in Universitate Oxonie degencium, per eundem Episcopum facte, et per eosdem Scolares approbate, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo sextodecimo, in Forma subsequenti:—

De numero Scolarium.

In Aula de Stapeldone Halle, Oxonie, sint tresdecim Scolares, quorum duodecim in Philosophia, et tercius decimus, presbiter, in Sacra Pagina vel Jure Canonico studentes; et plures, si ad hoc eorum excreverint facultates. Numerus, vero, predictus ex Ordinacione Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi qui nunc est, prima vice compleatur; vel, ipso decedente antequam compleatur, ad preficiendum hujusmodi Scolares per hunc modum procedatur,—

De Eleccione Scolarium.

Imprimis, onerentur singuli, in virtute juramenti in eorum ingressu prestiti, vel, si oporteat, de novo prestandi, quod, cessante omni favore, timore, et consanguinitate vel amore, illos nominabunt quos crediderint ad proficiendum apciores, in moribus honestiores, et in facultatibus pauperiores, vel, saltim, illos in quos iste tres condiciones magis conveniunt; dum, tamen, eligendi sint sufficientes Sophiste ad minus, et de Dyocesi Exoniensi oriundi, vel per moram facti incole ibidem. Set de dictis Scolaribus de Archidiaconatibus Exonie, Tottonie, et Barnastapolie sint octo, et de Archidiaconatu Cornubie quatuor Scolares de numero supradicto. Terciusdecimus, vero, Scolaris, qui debet esse presbiter, per Capitulum Exoniense eligatur, et eisdem Scolaribus per idem Capitulum presentetur, et ex tunc absque difficultate qualibet admittatur. Et si, postea, minus ydoneus inventus fuerit, amoveatur, et ad concordem denunciacionem dictorum Scolarium, vel duarum parcium ipsorum, alius ydoneus, in Forma predicta, per idem Capitulum loco sui celeriter subrogetur. Et si aliqui Fideles Christi de aliis Dyocesibus facultates dictorum Scolarium augmentaverint, ex tunc de illis Dyocesibus in quibus facultates augmentate fuerint, vel prout augmentator disposuerit, pro quantitate ipsarum facultatum hujusmodi, Scolares eligantur et augeantur. Et, facta hujusmodi nominacione eligendorum publice vel secreto, et non observata Forma que in Eleccionibus Prelatorum requiritur, illi in Forma que subsequitur admittantur in quos due partes Scolarium consenserint, absque aliqua alia examinacione cause contradicencium vel non consenciencium; qui, si contra conscienciam elegerint vel contradixerint, preter perjurium quod incurrunt, solum Deum ultorem expectent. Si, vero, due partes non consenserint in Eleccione hujusmodi Scolarium, tunc sit rectificacio Domini Cancellarii Oxoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, qui prefici debeant de nominatis ab ipsis; dum, tamen, sex voces ad minus habeat hujusmodi preficiendus. Quod si nullus sex voces habeat, tam diu careant omnes et singuli suis communis quousque sex consenserint in unam personam.

De Eleccione, Officio, et Nomine Presidentis.

Predicti, autem, Scolares habeant super se unum de eisdem Scolaribus superintendentem, qui vocetur Rector ipsorum; qui de cameris ordinet, et qui et qui debeant commorari: proviso quod Magistri Bacularii, Sophistis—Seniore Magistri Junioribus, Bacularii Seniores Junioribus, et Sophiste antiquiores junioribus, in assecucione camerarum preferantur, nisi illi quos res tanget quoc aliter fiat gratis voluerint consentire. Provideat, eciam, comitive de servitoribus ita quod quam cito aliquis servitor duobus (duabus MS.) Scolarium in tantum displicuerit quod ejus ammocionem petierint, a Rectore ammoveatur, et aliu ydoneus loco sic ammoti, quam cito commode fieri potuit, per eundem Rectoren subrogetur. Pecuniam, et res alias pro sustentacione dictorum Scolarium assignatas et assignandas, recipiat, et eisdem ut sequitur, administret. Qui prima vice, per * *, Episcopum Exoniensem qui nunc est, preficiatur, e

secuturis vicibus per eosdem Scolares, vel, ipsis non concordantibus, per * Cancellarium Oxonie, ut supra de eisdem Scolaribus est expressum, nominetur, eligatur, et preficiatur eisdem; qui, eciam, in quolibet Termino, infra sex dies post cessacionem Magistrorum, et alios sex dies consuetum tempus resumpcionis Magistrorum post Festum Sancti Michaelis immediate sequentes, coram predictis Scolaribus, vel deputatis per eosdem, reddat raciocinia de omnibus perceptis et expensis suis; et de suis arreragiis tam Communitati quam singulis Sociis satisfaciat de hiis que debentur eisdem; et quod residuum fuerit in Cista communi eorundem Scolarium, quam habeant in Domo sua, infra octo dies consuetum tempus resumpcionis Magistrorum post Festum Sancti Michaelis immediate sequentes, deponat, ad communem utilitatem, juxta eorundem Scolarium vel majoris partis arbitrium, convertendum. Ad hec, quacumque hora anni prefectus fuerit talis Rector, duret ipsius Officium usque ad octavum diem hujusmodi consuetum tempus resumpcionis Magistrorum post Festum Sancti Michaelis [immediate sequentem], et non ultra; et, dicto octavo die, ad novam Eleccionem illius, vel alterius, in Forma que premittitur, procedatur. Et sit ipse eligibilis sicut alius; dum, tamen, raciocinia reddiderit, et de arreragiis suis satisfecerit, ut premittitur, vel cum caucione sufficienti dilacionem habuerit, de consensu omnium et singulorum Scolarium predictorum; nec possit aliquis hujusmodi onus administracionis, si, ut premittitur, ad hoc electus fuerit, recusare. Qui, autem, per unum diem naturalem recusaverit a jure quod habet in Societate et Domo predictis sit ipso jure privatus et ab eisdem perpetuo excludatur.

De Potestate Presidentis ad discordias terminandas.

Insuper, predictus Rector, associatis sibi duobus de antiquioribus et discrecioribus Scolaribus, omnes discordias super premissis, vel aliquo premissorum, aut quibuscumque aliis inter eosdem Scolares exortas, et omnia jurgia [surgia, MS.] inter ipsos—exceptis tantum casibus * * Cancellario Oxoniensi, ut premittitur et subsequitur, specialiter reservatis—absque strepitu et figura judicii, infra Domum propriam eorundem Scolarium audiat et decidat, et non observantes Ordinaciones predictas, vel alias delinquentes, puniat, prout sibi videbitur expedire, secundum delicti qualitatem; et qui sibi super hiis parere noluerint per subtraccionem sue commune, seu modis aliis, vel per finalem [finales, MS.] ammocionem a dicta Domo per eundem Rectorem, omni appellacione cessante, ad id, si oporteat, compellantur.

De Officio Presbiteri.

Sane, predictus Presbiter in Dominicis et Festivis Diebus, Novem Leccionum, vel cum Regimine Chori, de ipsis Dominicis et Festis; diebus, vero, Sabbati a proprio Festo Novem Leccionum vel cum Regimine Chori vacantibus, de Beata Virgine; ceteris, vero, diebus pro salubri statu Domini Walteri, Dei gracia nunc Exoniensis Episcopi, et Successorum suorum, dum vixerint; necnon pro animabus ipsius Episcopi et omnium Predecessorum suorum, ac, eciam, Successorum, cum ab hac luce migraverint, et animabus Parentum et Benefactorum ipsius Episcopi Walteri et eorundem Scolarium, locis et temporibus per eosdem Scolares concorditer ordinatis seu ordinandis, cessante impedimento legitimo, Divina celebrabit; et, de quocumque celebraverit, pro salubri statu ipsius Episcopi Walteri et Successorum suorum, ac Domini Johannis Tolliro, et Magistri Petri de Skeltone, sacerdotum, et pro animabus ipsorum cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerint; necnon, animabus Parentum et Benefactorum ipsius * * Episcopi, et eorundem Scolarium, in omni Missa habebit memoriam, et, exceptis Festis Duplicibus, tam in vita quam in morte, dicat Collectas proprias et, prout conveniencius similiter fieri poterit, speciales. Dicat, eciam, dictus Presbiter, singulis diebus, ultra Horas Canonicas, Septem Psalmos Penitenciales, cum Letania pro viventibus; et Placebo, Dirige, et Commendaciones solitas pro defunctis.

De Nomine Mansionis Scolarium.

Et, quia dicti Scolares ex sumptibus et providencia Domini Walteri de Stapeldone, nunc Exoniensis Episcopi, sunt fundati, Locus in quo dicti Scolares in eadem Universitate morantur ad presens, vel morabuntur in futurum, Aula de Stapeldone Halle, quamdiu ibidem manserint, nuncupetur. Et, quia locus [non] sanctificat hominem, set homo locum, non persone a loco set locus a personis eorundem Scolarium ibidem degencium nomen nunc de cetero sorciatur; et

quociens locum mutaverint tociens locus ad quem accesserint, omisso priori nomine, Aula de Stapeldone Halle occasione dictorum Scolarium communiter appelletur.

De Exhibicione Scolarium.

Percipiat, autem, quilibet Scolaris, inter quos numeretur idem Presbiter, singulis septimanis decem denarios pro communa, et predictus Rector ultra communam predictam viginti solidos, et idem Presbiter viginti solidos, et quilibet alius Scolaris decem solidos, annis singulis, temporibus secuturis. De quibus non in principio set in fine anni, videlicet in consueta resumpcione Magistrorum post Festum Sancti Michaelis, eisdem plenarie satisfiat; hoc adjecto quod, si Rector, Presbiter, vel aliqui alii Scolares, non per annum integrum, set forsan per ultimam partem anni in suis officiis ibidem moram traxerint, pro rata ejusdem temporis inde sibi satisfiat, porcione illius qui ante finem anni cesserit vel decesserit, vel alias amotus fuerit, ad communem utilitatem convertenda, reservata. Et, ut dicti Scolares Domos quas inhabitant habeant absque onere liberas et quietas, ad ipsarum Domuum reparacionem et sustentacionem convertatur Pensio Aule de Herthalle, ipsis Scolaribus appropriate, deductis prius oneribus et sustentacione ejusdem Aule. Cetera, vero, tam mobilia quam immobilia eisdem Scolaribus collata, vel que conferentur a Christi Fidelibus in futurum, et residuum Pensionis predicte Aule de Hertehalle, si quod fuerit, ad ipsorum sustentacionem, ut premittitur, custodiantur et, eciam, convertantur.

De Absencia Scolarium.

Habeat, autem, quilibet eorum tempus quatuor septimanarum, continue vel interpollatim, per annum, ad visitandum amicos et parentes suos, et alia negocia sua disponendo, si voluerit; et, tempore hujusmodi absencie, percipiat sicut alii Scolares tunc presentes. Si, vero, per diffusius tempus, ex quacumque causa, eciam necessaria vel probabili, absens fuerit, pro tempore hujusmodi absencie ultra predictas quatuor septimanas ab hujusmodi percepcione sit exclusus, et porcio a qua excluditur communi utilitati accrescat Scolarium predictorum. Qui, vero, per quinque menses in anno, continue vel interpollatim (*sic*), ex quacumque causa excepta gravi infirmitate, ut premittitur, se absentat ab omni jure quod habuit in Societate et Aula predictis, ipso jure sit privatus. Possit, tamen, eo non obstante, iterato eligi et prefici ibidem, in Forma predicta, si eisdem Scolaribus id videbitur faciendum. Absens, tamen, pro communibus negociis, de communi consensu, non absens set presens, quantum ad percipienda, debet non immerito reputari.

De Subrogacione Rectoris, vel Scolaris, cedentis vel decedentis.

Cedente, vero, decedente, vel alias ammoto Rectore predicto, vel aliquo alio de eisdem Scolaribus, quacumque hora anni inter consuetam resumpcionem Magistrorum post Festum Sancti Michaelis et cessacionem eorundem ante tunc sequens Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, infra octo dies alius in locum cedentis, decedentis, vel ammoti, in forma predicta subrogetur. Set, si tempore Vacacionis Autumpnalis, videlicet inter predictam cessacionem Magistrorum ante Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula et consuetam resumpcionem sequentem post Festum Sancti Michaelis, quid tale contingat, expectetur tempus consuete resumpcionis post Festum Sancti Michaelis, antequam alius subrogetur. Et, si Rector tempore dicte Vacacionis cesserit vel decesserit, antiquior Scolaris, usque ad tempus dicte resumpcionis et prefeccionis novi Rectoris, gerat vices ipsius, et extunc ad subrogacionem alterius Rectoris, Scolaris, vel Scolarium, infra octo dies, in Forma predicta, procedatur; et intelligatur antiquior ejusdem status in omni casu non etate, set qui diucius, a tempore recepcionis sue ultime, steterit in Societate Scolarium predictorum. Ita, tamen, quod Magister Baculario, Bacularius vero Sophiste, in omni casu, preferatur. Item, caligis nigris, vel nigro proximis, utantur; et in omnibus aliis moribus honestati clericali singuli, secundum statum suum, se conforment. Secreta Domus in dampnum vel vituperium Communitatis eorundem Scolarium, vel alicujus ipsorum, extra Communitatem nullus revelet.

De Anno Probacionis.

Porro, sic admissi Scolares sub Probacione remaneant ibidem per annum plenum; quo finito, si non placeat duabus partibus aliorum Scolarium quod morentur

ulterius inter eos, absque alia examinacione cause eiciantur de Domo, et alii ipsorum loco modo consimili assumantur. Caveant, tamen, sibi Scolares predicti ne ex odii fomite eiciant aliquem retinendum; quod si fecerint perjurii crimen incurrant. Remanentes, vero, absque calumpnia et contradiccione duarum parcium, ut premittitur, per annum et decem dies, ex tunc removeri nequeant absque causa legitima, proposita verbo tenus coram Rectore eorum Scolarium et probata. Quod si dictus Rector super hiis necligens fuerit aut remissus, hujusmodi cognicio super ammocione, una cum potestate ammovendi hujusmodi Scolarem, ad Cancellarium Oxonie devolvatur; potestate subrogandi alium loco sic ammoti penes eosdem Scolares totaliter remanente.

De tempore Determinacionis, Excepcionis, et Continuacionis Lecture Magistrorum.

Ad hec, quilibet Scolaris receptus in Societate predicte Aule infra sex annos, quibus continue vel interpollatim Artes audierit, determinet; et extunc infra quatuor annos, vel saltem in Estate proxima post quadriennium completum a tempore Determinacionis, incipiet in Artibus; et tunc legat ordinarie per duos annos continuos, anno in quo inceperit minime computato: set tercio anno extunc sequente utrum legere voluerit vel non ipsius arbitrio relinquatur; set, finito predicto tercio anno, infra quindecim dies Domum exeat, nec ulterius aliquid percipiat ab eadem; et alius junior preficiatur, ut premittitur, loco sui. Idem servetur in quolibet Scolari, quamcito sibi de patrimonio, vel pensione perpetua, valoris sexaginta solidorum per annum, vel Beneficio Ecclesiastico cujuscumque estimacionis vel valoris, ab eodem acceptato, effectualiter sit provisum.

De Disputacione Scolarium, et Lectura Bacularioruin et Sophistarum.

Teneantur, eciam, predicti Scolares in ebdomoda bis disputare, excepta Ebdomoda Natalis Domini et Pasche; ita, tamen, quod semper tercia vice disputent Naturalia, seu Questiones Naturales, et duabus vicibus Logicalia; proviso quod in singulis Disputacionibus omnes Magistri Regentes et Scolares dicti Aule intersint, nisi per causam racionabilem, per Rectorem eorum approbandam, fuerint impediti. Ita, tamen, quod in Disputacione Sophismatum levior excusacio Magistri Regentis quam aliorum admittatur. Legant, eciam, predicti Scolares in statu Sophiste, vel Bacularii, Abstracciones, Obligaciones, Cynthategrammeta,[1] Circasigna, si, prout, et quando Rectori eorundem videbitur expedire; necnon, Logicalia et Naturalia, secundum consuetudinem Universitatis hactenus observatam.

De datis vel legatis Scolaribus.

Ad hec, data, legata, seu quovis alio modo inter vivos vel in ultima Voluntate assignata Communitati eorundem Scolarium, non ad utilitatem singulorum set tocius Communitatis, puta ad augmentacionem numeri eorundem Scolarium, vel ad empcionem librorum vel aliorum ipsi Communitati utilium convertantur; nisi per dantem vel legantem lex alia imponatur. Idem fiat de toto residuo ultra communam et alia stipendia annua supradicta.

De communi Cista et ejus custodia.

Habeant, eciam, communem Cistam, pro Cartis, Libris, Munimentis, et hujusmodi residuis custodiendis, cum tribus seruris et clavibus. Et unam clavem custodiat Rector, aliam Scolaris antiquior, et terciam Presbiter dicte Aule.

De augmentacione, diminucione, et declaracione Ordinacionum premissarum.

Preterea liceat Episcopo Waltero Exoniensi qui nunc est, qui dictam Domum seu Aulam fundavit et sustentacionem Scolarium providit, omnibus diebus vite sue, predictis Ordinacionibus addere et easdem minuere; ipsas, eciam, declarare,

---

[1] Perhaps "Syncategoremata," on which Friar Bacon is said to have written; Gutch, i, 344.—*Register of Exeter College* (C. W. Boase), p. vi (*note*).

mutare, et interpretari, si, prout, et quando, sibi placuerit et videbitur expedire.

De juramento Scolarium.

Cum, autem, aliquis Scolaris ad Societatem predicte Aule, ut premittitur, sit recipiendus, in recepcione sua, primo die, coram Rectore et tribus ad minus vel pluribus Sociis, tactis Sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, corporale prebeat juramentum quod predictas Ordinaciones, et omnes alias per eundem * * Episcopum super statu et regimine predictorum Scolarium faciendas, necnon Statuta Communitatis eorundem Scolarium de communi et unanimi consensu edita et edenda, et Ordinacionibus ipsius * * Episcopi non contraria, in se ipso fideliter observabit, et faciet ab aliis pro viribus observari; et quod jura, libertates, et possessiones predictorum Scolarium, necnon statum ipsius Aule et eorundem Scolarium, in quemcumque statum devenerit, vero consilio et auxilio manu tenebit pro viribus et defendet.

Quas, quidem, Ordinaciones, per predictum * * Episcopum factas, predicti Rector et Scolares de Stapeldone Halle acceptarunt, approbarunt, et se ad earum observacionem obligarunt.—In cujus rei testimonium predicti * * Episcopus, Rector, et Scolares, de unanimi consensu eorum, sigilla sua huic Scripture apponi fecerunt.—Datum[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Georgii [26 April], Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo sexto decimo.

De Visitacione super statu et regimine predictorum Scolarium.

Et, ut hec et omnia alia circa statum et sustentacionem predictorum Scolarium ordinata futuris temporibus firmiter observentur, liceat Episcopo Waltero Exoniensi qui nunc est, et suis Successoribus Episcopis Exonie, per se, vel alium quem ad hoc duxerit deputandum, singulis annis, statum dictorum Scolarium videre, ac eciam raciocinia anni precedentis, que compendiose in scriptis redigi voluit, singulis annis revolvere; ut sic certificari valeat super dictorum Scolarium regimine, et qualiter Statuta et Ordinaciones predicti Episcopi aput eos fuerint observata, sicque neglecta puniat, errata emendet, supplenda suppleat, et secundum Deum et justiciam corrigat corrigenda.—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3625, *folios* 178, 182].

Doubts having arisen as to the interpretation of these Statutes, the Bishop issued an Ordinance on the 8th of April, 1322, for the settlement of the Five Points submitted to him, –

1.—"Declaramus quod habilior, condicionibus superius annotatis, de aliquo de tribus Archidiaconatubus predictis in Devonia semper aliis preferatur; quodque intencio eligencium magis ad ydoneitatem persone eligende quam ad aliquem certum Archidiaconatum de predictis tribus Archidiaconatubus dirigatur; et per hoc consciencia eligencium vel eligentis informetur: dum, tamen, sint octo Scolares de predictis tribus Archidiaconatubus, duobus, aut uno eorundum.

2.—Quod, si aliqua dissencio sit inter Rectorem ipsum et aliquem de Scolaribus memoratis, ex contractu vel quasi, aut ex delicto vel quasi, ortum habens, sive Rector sit actor sive reus, cum ipse in causa sua propria judex esse nequeat, ad Cancellarii judicium est in eo casu licite recurrendum; a quo appellari poterit si oporteat, sicut est in Universitate Oxoniensi consuetum, et hoc nisi hujusmodi dissensionis materia per viam arbitrii vel composicionis amicabilis per alios Scolares predicte Aule ibidem valeat terminari, quod utique honestius et utilius reputamus.

3.—Quod omnes Scolares infra ambitum Archidiaconatus Cornubiensis, sive de nostra sive de alterius cujuscumque Jurisdiccione Peculiari oriundi existant, sunt, et esse debent, ut puta de Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi eligendi.

4.—Quod per absenciam alicujus Scolaris, per verba Statuti premisssa, videlicet per quatuor septimanas per annum, nichil sibi de decem solidis, in fine anni percipiendis, minuetur; si sua absencia quatuor septimanas

---

[1] We are not told *where*. The Bishop was at Faringdon (*Hants*) on the 12th of April, and in London on the 29th, and there are no Entries for the intervening days.

excedat in anno, tunc, pro rata temporis quod excesserat, fiet diminucio de decem solidis antedictis.

5.—Quod, si aliquis Scolaris, infra spacia temporis in quibus determinare vel incipere debet, per Formam Statuti predicti, per quatuor septimanas vel minus, semel, bis, vel pluries, et uno anno una vice infirmetur, illa infirmitas terminum Determinacionis vel Incepcionis minime prolongabit; si, autem, per majus spacium quam quatuor septimanas, semel, bis, aut pluries una vice in uno anno fuerit ita graviter infirmatus quod vacare non poterit actibus scolasticis et scolastice discipline, tempus Determinacionis et Incepcionis pro rata illius temporis quod excessit, ex dispensacione Rectoris et majoris partis eorundem Scolarium, poterit si oporteat prolongari; ita quod, facta hujusmodi prolongacione pro rata temporis supradicti, determinabit vel incipiet ille qui sic infirmatus fuerit, illo anno vel sequenti, quam cito comode fieri poterit, captata opportunitate determinandi vel incipiendi secundum morem in predicta Universitate.

On the 19th of July, 1325, the Bishop issued his Rescript for certain additions to be made to his Statutes,—

1.—"Sub Rubrica *De Subrogacione Rectoris, vel Scolaris, cedentis vel decedentis*:— . . . Item ordinamus . . . quod omnes Scolares dicte Aule, vocem in Eleccione Rectoris ipsius habentes, tempore de quo in Statuto predicto fit mencio, in ipsa Eleccione . . . personaliter sint presentes; alioquin illi qui taliter presentes fuerint ad Eleccionem Rectoris ipsius juxta traditam eis Formam procedant, aliorum Scolarium tunc absencium nullatenus expectata presencia vel absencia excusata; iidemque absentes voce in Eleccione hujusmodi careant ea vice, et nichilominus communas suas per duas septimanas postquam ad dictam Aulam redierint amittant, nisi iidem absentes eo tempore extra Municipium Oxoniense antedictum, ex infirmitate vel aliis impedimentis legitimis, detenti fuerint quo minus eidem Eleccioni potuerint, ut premittitur, interesse; quo casu, facta fide super hujusmodi impedimento coram Rectore et duobus ad minus Sociis, Scolaribus dicte Aule, si voce in Eleccione, ut predicitur, careant ea vice, nolumus, tamen, quod suas hujusmodi communas amittant; set ipsis, postquam redierint, ut est dictum, de communis suis in eo casu sicuti aliis satisfiat.

2.—Sub Rubrica *De Disputacione Scolarium*:—Ordinamus quod, ex vi Statuti iidem Magistri et Scolares in inicio Disputacionum hujusmodi intersint eisdem, et morentur quousque eedem Disputaciones finiantur omnino, nisi forsan aliquis ipso quoad hoc fuerit legitime impeditus circa ipsius Aule negocia necessaria seu utilia, hic existens vel alias absens fuerit ex causa racionabili, per Rectorem seu vices ipsius gerentem, ut premittitur, approbanda.

3.—Item, . . . ordinamus et statuimus quod nullus de Magistris seu Scolaribus dicte Aule extra septa ejusdem Aule de cetero pernoctare presumat, dum in Universitate Oxoniensi moram facit, nisi ex causa racionabili predicta; [nec] Scolares extranei ad inhabitandum, nisi de consensu omnium Scolarium dicte Aule, vel saltem duarum parcium eorundem, de cetero admittantur, et nisi de nostra consanguinitate vel familia fuerint, cum illud nobis quoad tales specialiter ordinare liceat, qui circa Fundacionem dicte Aule graves sustinuimus labores, ut premisimus, pariter et expensas.

4.—Item, . . . ordinamus et statuimus quod, cum infra septa dicte Aule Capella, pro Divinis Officiis celebrandis, situata fuerit, satis decens, cum Libris et Ornamentis sufficientibus pro eisdem, et unus Capellanus ydoneus ad celebrandum in ea Divina Officia specialiter intitulatus, . . . Magistri et Scolares, omnes et singuli, dicte Aule, singulis precipue Diebus Dominicis et aliis Festivis, que a clero et populo solempniter celebrantur, Divinis Officiis in dicta Capella, per Capellanum hujusmodi celebrandis, ab incepcione saltem Misse, cum inibi Diebus hujusmodi Missam celebrari contigerit, quousque Missa ipsa plenarie sit completa, intersint; nisi ex causa racionabili per Rectorem predictum seu gerentem vices ipsius approbanda, fuerint forsitan impediti.

5.—Item, volumus et ordinamus, non ex vi Statuti, set tantummodo ex vi monicionis et precepti, quod, dum iidem Scolares, in majore refeccione et in cena, et in mensa, vel alias, simul fuerint congregati, nullum aliud

ydeoma loquantur, ut communiter, nisi Gallicum aut Latinum; ut, sic, in hujusmodi ydiomatibus facilius exercitari valeant, ad ipsorum non modicum processu temporis commodum et honestatem.

8.—Et, licet in Statuto et Ordinacione de Cista communi Magistri Radulphi Germeyn de decem libris sterlingorum pro eadem Cista fiat tantummodo mencio specialis, . . . declaramus quod eadem Cista fundata extitit, et est, super viginti marcis argenti, de bonis prefati Magistri Radulphi assignatis et liberatis specialiter ad eandem. Unde de residuo ultra memoratas decem libras, volumus et ordinamus quod ita fiat in omnibus prout de dictis decem libris in prefato Statuto plenius est expressum." See the *Register of Exeter College*, by the Rev. C. W. Boase, pp. xl—xliij.

Oxtone, Hugh de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 119[b].

Oxtone, Sir James de, Knt., presents to Bridford; 74, 101[b], 130: to Modbury Priory (q.v., *Inst.*); 160[b].

Oxtone, John de, resigns Affeton; 52[b].

P.

Padrida, Andrew de; L 191.

Paignton, the Manor of; *the Bishop and his dependents,*—

MEMORANDUM quod, cum preceptum esset, in autumpno proxime preterito, Johanni le Vage et Willelmo de la Pytte, et ceteris sociis suis ejusdem condicionis, videlicet sexaginta hominibus de Manerio de Peynctone et nativis Episcopi, quod ipsi avenam et ordeum in dominico dicti Domini Episcopi, quam et quod ipsi metere et colligere ex consuetudine tenebantur, ligarent et in garbas redigerent, ad instar siliginis et frumenti, ipsi hoc penitus recusarent. Unde ballivi Episcopi ibidem hujusmodi bladum ordei et avene sumptibus Episcopi ligari fecerant competenter. Set postea, cum dicti sexaginta homines in colleccione et cariacione dicti bladi, garbas prius ligatas ex certa sciencia et malicia dissolverunt et per campos sparserunt, aliqui, eciam, ipsorum hujusmodi minas publice intuleruut, quod si quis ad ligandum hujusmodi generis bladum manus apponeret interficeretur in campis ab eisdem; adicientes unanimiter quod de consuetudine dicti Manerii hujusmodi blada sumptibus dictorum hominum ligari non deberent, set pocius uniri et cariari non ligata. Propter que predicti sexaginta homines, secundo die Mensis Octobris, in cimiterio Ecclesie de Peynctone, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi tercio, et Consecracionis Domini Walteri, tunc Exoniensis Episcopi, primo, coram eodem Episcopo comparentes, et super predictis contemptibus per eundem Episcopum increpati, fatebantur omnia premissa ita esse; asserentes quod de consuetudine ejusdem Manerii predicta blada ligare aliqualiter non debebant. Predictus, vero, Episcopus asseruit quod predicti homines, cum eorum sequela, nativi Exoniensis Ecclesie et sui fuerant, et quod omnia catalla que ipsi tenuerant erant ipsius Episcopi, et quod terram suam tenebant ad voluntatem ipsius Episcopi et non aliter; injungens eis quod super hiis dicerent veritatem et emendam facerent competentem. Quibus actis, predicti sexaginta homines omnia predicta et singula per eundem eis imposita fatebantur undique esse vera, et quod corpora et catalla et terre ipsorum fuerunt totaliter in voluntate dicti Episcopi, et quod facerent pro viribus omnia servicia pro corporibus et tenementis suis per eundem Episcopum vel Successores suos eisdem imponenda; vadiantes sibi omnes sumptus circa ligacionem dictorum bladorum impositos, et decem libras pro emendis. Omnia, eciam, tenementa sua eidem Episcopo reddiderunt, juxta condiciones per eundem Episcopum et suos ballivos imponendas, si Episcopo placeret iterum capienda. Predictus, vero, Episcopus, hec sibi vadiata admittens et reddicionem tenementorum acceptans, post aliquod intervallum cuilibet eorum tenementum quod prius tenuit restituit, tenendum ad ipsius voluntatem pro redditu et servicio per eundem imponendis [1309]; 11[b].

Paignton, John le Gersome (q.v.) and Isabella Gerveys, of; 109.

Papillun, Roger, *see* Bosham; 28.

Paris; Priory[1] of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, near; *see* Exeter, St. James's Priory (*Inst.*); 85[b].

Parys, John, inst. to Sydenham-Damarel; 112[b].

Paris, John, collated to St. Kea; 160.

Parys, William de, of London, *draper*; L 193, 213.

Parke, William de; L 191[b].

Parkere, John le, inst. to Dunkeswell V.; 44[b].

Parkham; John Moriz, R. of,—

Licence of non-residence, till Michaelmas, 1311, to study in Theology or Canon-Law (25 Feb., 1309-10); 47[b].

Parliament,—

The Bishop appoints John de Brueton and Robert de Stapeldon, Canons of Exeter, his Proctors therein, "octavo Idus Novembris" (6 Nov.), 1308; 36[b].

—*Procuratorium ad Parliamentum*,—

The Bishop excuses himself from attendance in the Parliament to be held at Lincoln "die Dominica proxima post Festum Beate Marie Magdalene [23 July]," and appoints John [de Drokenesforde], B. of B. and W., David, Bp. of St. David's, and Thos. de Loggore, Canon of Wells, his Proctors (14 July, 1312); 72.

Pasforde, John de, *see* Eggebyare, Robert de; 59[b].

Parrecumbe (*also* Piarrecumbe), Andrew de; L 195[b]. *See* Exeter, St. James's Priory (*Inst.*); 85[b].

Pastone, Benedict de, promoted (by Papal Provision) to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 140: *see* Exeter, Canons of (*Inst.*); 84[b]: Uphavene; 117.

Pateneye, Philip de, Proctor for John de Carente; 61.

Patrica, Robert de, R. of Faringdon[2] (*Hants*); 63, 80: *see* Rome, Court of; 122.

Pauncefot, William, (late) Canon of St. Crantock; L 209.

Paxtone, Ralph de, V. of Camel-Queen's (*Somerset*); L 211[b].

Paxtone, Richard de, V. of Somerton; *ibid.*

Pedertone, Walter de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Pedertone, Wm. de, Priest-Vicar of Exeter (q.v.,—St. Mary-Major); 113[b]. *See* Uphavene; 118.

Pees, Robert, Priest-Vicar of Crediton; 67[b].

Pekyngehulle, Henry de, inst. Prior of Pilton; 112[b].

---

[1] Following Dr. Oliver I have hitherto called this House an "Abbey." But a courteous correspondent, Mr. C. T. Boothman, has pointed out to me that this is a mistake. It was a "Priory," as were all, or nearly all, the other Houses of the Cluniac Order. The Mother and ruling House of Cluny, was an Abbey. St. Martin's stood without the *antient* Walls of Paris.

[2] Inst., in 1314, to Cheverel Magna (*Wilts*), on the presentation of Edmund Gascelin.—F.J.B.—*See* p. 217.

Pembroke, Aymer de Valence, Earl of; L 206.

Pen, Walter, inst. to Pelynt; 176.

Pendrim, the Manor of, *see* St. Martin's-by-Looe; 56[b].

Penfren (*or* Penfern), Matthew de, inst. to St. Ruan-Minor: 82[b]; L 192[b].

Penfenten, John de, inst. to East Antony, 43[b]; deceased, 151; L 210.

Penhalym, Manor of, *see* Bello Prato (*Oratories*); 142.

Penhalou, John de; L 213.

Penhawgar (*in Menhenyot*—"Penhaueger," MS.); L 199[b].

Penildes, Warine de, inst. to Westleigh; 53.

[Penkayron, Richard, "Exon. Dioc., cum dim. Loci Episcopi, ad titulum annui redditus v marcarum, de quo cartam exhibuit, et se in possessione existere, juramento prestito, asserebat". Ordained subdeacon in Lambeth Chapel, by Abp. Walter Reynolds, on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday (28 May), 1317 (*Reg. Reynolds*, fol. 177[b].)—F.J.B.]

Penkeschepens, Hugh; L 188[b].

Penleyn, Roger de, Proctor for Wm. de Campo Arnulphi; 120[b].

Penleyn, William "*dictus* Cocke," of; 131.

Pennart, Nicholas de, inst. to Morval; 42[b].

Pennarthe, William de, of Oxford; L 214[b].

[Probably the William Pennard who witnessed a Deed of Agatha, widow of William de Tautone, at Oxford, 6 May, 1323 (*Regist. Coll. Exon.*, by C. W. Boase, page 170).]

Penres, Reginald de, presents to Grade; 119[b].

Penryn, Roger de, R. of Dolton, deceased; 105.

[Penros, Herveus de, "Exon. Dioc., per dim.,—

Ad titulum Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis". Ordained subdeacon by Abp. Walter Reynolds, in Lambeth Chapel, on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday (v Kalend. Jun.), 1317 (*Reg. Reynolds*, fol. 177).—F.J.B.]

Penrys, John de, presents to Martinhoe; 84[b].

Pentelowe, Rob. de, inst. to Stoke-Fleming; 70, 127, L 213.

Penwires; L 215[b].—Penwres, Philip de; L 192[b].

Penyles, David de, R. of Harford; 36, 42, 67, 183[b],—

On 18 May ("Die Sancte Trinitatis, videlicet xv Kalendas Junii"), 1315, the Official-Principal received a Royal Mandate, addressed to the Bishop—"quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies, David de Penylles, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Willelmo de Stoweforde, clerico, de Placito quod reddat ei quadraginta solidos quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit; et unde Vicecomes noster Devonie mandavit Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, quod predictus David clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in Balliva sua ubi potest summoneri. Et habeas ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W. de Bereforde, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Maii, Anno Regis nostri octavo; 105, L 206[b].

Penyles, William de, *see* Aleborne ; 44.

Perchenhale, Richard de, inst. to Powderham ; 154[b], 159[b], 184[b].

Peretone, Margery de ; L 202[b].

Pieres (*also*, Perys), John, inst. to Alwington ; 172, 174[b], 184.

Peres (Perys *or* Pers), Thomas, inst. to Pillaton ; 114[b], 123, 130, 142[b], 158[b] : Proctor for Wm. de Carru ; 142[b].

Perinacote, Jordan de, *see* Haldesworthe, Baldwin de ; 151[b].

Pernegarde, Richard, *see* Thorney ; 76.

Perot, Peter, Canon of St. Buryan, deceased ; 128[b], 162.

Perschete, Sir Nicholas, Knt., *see* Axmouth (*Inst.*) ; 156.

Pessaigne, Antony, Merchant ; L 207[b].

Peter-Tavy [Ecclesia de Tavi Petri, MS.],—

Sir John de Miletone, priest, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (7 Nov., 1321) ; 162[b].

Peter's-Pence ; *Acquietancia de Denariis Beati Petri*,—

Received of the Bishop twenty-seven pounds, fifteen shillings, sterling, being the amount due for the years, 1314, 1315, and 1316, and claimed by William de Balaeto, Archdeacon of Cividad di Friuli [Forojuliensis, MS.] and Papal Nuncio (26 March, 1317) ; 118.

Petre, John, *see* Consistory Court ; 172[b].

Peticreu, Thomas, *see* Faber, John ; 55[b].

Petipas, John, Priest-Vicar of Crediton ; 67[b].

Petit, Hugh le (son of Sir Michael), *see* Trevarthian ; 100.

Petit, Sir Michael, Knt.,—

MEMORANDUM quod eisdem die et loco [22 Aug., 1315—in the Church at Glasney], comparuit Dominus Michael *dictus* Petit, Miles, principaliter, et Robertus de Tregedel ac Petrus Cleer, manucaptores ejusdem, coram Episcopo ; qui, quidem, Michael, Robertus, et Petrus, obligarunt, et quilibet eorum obligavit se in solidum, in xx libras sterlingorum, solvendas ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis, vel ad alia opera caritatis, prout prefatus Episcopus voluerit super hoc ordinare, si de cetero prefatum Dominum Michaelem de adulterio cum quadam in Baptismo Agnete, et in Episcopali Confirmacione Johanna, Engeleis communiter nuncupata, post et ante abjuracionem super hoc factam per eundem commisso, judicialiter seu alio quovis modo convinci contingat. Ad cujus peccunie solucionem faciendam, ut premittitur, iidem Dominus Michael, Robertus et Petrus, de ipsorum voluntate et expresso consensu, et singuli eorum in solidum, in eventu conviccionis predicte, extiterant judicialiter condempnati. Que omnia et singula in quadam Litera Obligatoria predictorum Michaelis, Roberti, et Petri, in custodia prefati Episcopi remanens (*sic*), plenius continentur ; 108.—*See*, also, L 211[b], 215.

Petit Prust, Geoffrey le, Priest-Vicar of Crediton ; 67[b].

Petrockstowe,—

Master John Pollard, R.,—"Licencia commorandi in obsequiis Magistri Willelmi Pollard, fratris sui," till Michaelmas, 1320,—"in loco, tamen, honesto, ubi dicti Willelmus et Johannes de ipsorum mutuo consensu duxerit eligendum (21 May, 1319) ; 141: again, "Licencia standi in obsequiis Magistri Willelmi Pollard, fratris sui, pro suis et Ecclesie sue negociis procurandis,"—till Michaelmas, 1322 (16 July, 1321) ; 159.

Philippa, Queen of Edward III., *see* Hainault ; 142.

Philleigh [Eglosros, MS.],—

Sir John de Resueydon; R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas [no reason assigned], 30 Dec., 1319,—"xx solidos"; 145b: renewed, 9 Sept., 1320; 151.

Pidele; *Caucio Nicholai Martyn, de Pidele,*—

Walterus, etc., Nicholao Martyn, de Pidele, salutem, etc.—Cum pro Manerio de Nonyngtone et terris de Maneworthe et de Horigdone, nobis et Domino Ricardo de Stapeldone, Militi, fratri nostro, ex assignacione Domine Cristine, que fuit uxor Domini Edmundi de Wilyngtone, Militis, defuncti, ac eciam pro Manerio de Lillesdone, cum feodis Militum pertinentibus eidem, nobis et Johanni Prodhomme, ex assignacione dicte Cristine—que, quidem, Maneria, terras, et feoda tenetis ad terminum vite vestre, vos attornaveritis et fidelitatem feceritis, prout in Literis vestris Patentibus, nobis inde confectis, plenius continetur; nos, nolentes quod vos, pretextu hujusmodi attornacionis seu fidelitatis, ut premittitur factarum, dampnum senciatis inposterum aut gravamen, vobis fideliter et bona fide promittimus quod erga quoscumque, cujuscumque condicionis existant, occasione predictarum attornacionis et fidelitatis, indempnes conservabimus, et ad id nos, et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, tenore Presencium, obligamus.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum Londoniis, xxiij die mensis Maii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo septimo [1324]; 180b.

Pictone, Richard de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Piderwine, John de, clerk; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 236b.

Pillaton [Piletone, MS.], Master Thomas Pers (*or* Perys—*see* "Inst."), subdeacon, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, to study, etc. (12 Sept., 1316); 114b: again (priest—19 Oct., 1317),—"dimidiam marcam"; 123: renewed (25 Sept., 1318), —"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 130: again (20 Sept., 1319); 142b: again (23 June, 1321); 158b.

Pillonde, William de (*see* "Wills"—Fuiz Payn); L 214.

Pilton, William [de Wrockeshale], Prior of,—*Monicio*:—

Sexto Kalendas Januarii (27 Dec., 1311), Dominus monuit, per Literas suas, Dominum Willelmum, Priorem de Piltone . . sub debito Obediencie sue et sub pena Excommunicacionis, quam in personam suam in Scriptis tulit si Monicionibus suis non paruerit, ne a Prioratu suo recederet, Licencia Domini seu consensu suo non optentis; 67.

—The Prior and Convent present to Ashford; 69.—*See* Charles; 121.

Piltone, John de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Piltone, Robert de, inst. to Ashford; 69.

Pykeney, Henry de, resigns Honiton, and is collated to the Precentorship of Crediton; 101b: deceased; 154b.

Pipart (*or* Pipard), John, presents to Charleton; 69: North Bovey; 128, 131: Tetcott; 49.

Pipard, Reginald, inst. to North Bovey; 128: resigns; 131: inst. to Bere-Ferrers; 130, 151b.

Pitte, Robert de la, presented (but not inst.) to Dolton; 105: resigns Iddesleigh; 151b: admitted to a Portion in the Church of Tiverton; 150b, 177.

Plomptone, Walter de, inst. to Michaelstowe; 152.

Plymouth [Sutton—"Sottone," MS.], the Convent of Carmelite Friars at,—

Licence for the Celebration of Divine Service therein :—

Vicesimo octavo die Septembris [1314], apud Eboracum, emanavit Litera Episcopi sub hac forma :—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam deduci volumus per Presentes quod nos, affectuosis precibus Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, nobis in hac parte factis, favorabiliter annuentes, ut Religiosi Viri, Fratres Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli, in area sua de Sottone, nostre Diocesis, Divina valeant celebrare, Licenciam eis et eorum cuilibet, tenore Presencium, concedimus et liberam facultatem. Premissa omnia et singula ad vestre Universitatis noticiam cupimus pervenire.—Datum (*ut supra*); 88[b].

Licence for the Consecration of their Church :—

Universis, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ut Locus quem Religiosi Viri, Fratres Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli optinent apud Sottone, nostre Diocesis, pro honore Dei et ultilitate Fratrum predictorum, a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, graciam Sedis Apostolice optinente, valeat Domino consecrari, eisdem Fratribus, precibus in hac parte Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, tenore Presencium Licenciam concedimus et liberam facultatem. Premissa omnia et singula etc. (*ut supra*).—Datum apud Eboracum, xxviij° die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo quartodecimo; *ibid.*

Relaxacio Interdicti, apud Suttone, pro Fratribus Carmelitis,—

[Pateat Universis per Presentes quod nos][1] Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Ex parte Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, specialiter requisiti, Interdictum si quod in Locum Religiosorum Virorum Fratrum de Monte Carmeli, in Parochia de Suttone, nostre Dyocesis, Predecessor nostri, seu ejus Officialis, nostra seu nostri Officialis auctoritate qualitercumque, et ex quacumque causa fuerit impositum, simpliciter et absolute relaxamus.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum Londoniis, nono die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC[mo] quarto decimo; 102.

Plympstoke, Richard de, Canon of Wells,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of five marks "de Camera," till he could provide him with a Benefice (20 July, 1308); 34[b] (*see* page 15: *also*, L 185, 196, 197[b], etc. He was, formally, deprived of the Rectories of Exminster and Uffculme; 122[b], 123, 124 (*see* Rome, Court of); but he seems to have retained the latter (*see* Uffculme, "Inst.") ; 166[b].

Plympstoke, Tho. de, inst. to Exminster; 145, 148, 155, 166[b], 169[b].

Plympton, the Parish-Church, *see* "Dedications"; 65.

Plympton Priory, Mathias, Prior of, *see* Launceston Priory; 115 : also, Snel, Benedict; 68,—

—The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Blackawton; 37[b], 38: Dean-Prior; 111[b]: 126; Stoke-in-Teignhead; 112: Exminster; 128[b], 145: Maker; 131, 166[b]: Maristow; 47: Ilsington; 128[b]: Meavy; 42[b], 161, 163[b]: Newton-St. Cyres; 123[b]: Petertavy; 128: Tamerton-Foliot; 181[b].

Plymptone, John de, inst. to Hatherleigh; 36[b].

Plymptone, Richard de, inst. to Kingsteignton V.; 150[b].

Poddynge, Robert, inst. to Exbourne; 174[b], 176[b], 177[b], 182.

Podye, Richard *called*, inst. to St. Paul's, Exeter; 58[b].

Poghehulle, Robert de, inst. to Buckerell; 141.

---

[1] Written on an erasure, in the place, of course, of "Universis Presentes Literas visuris etc."; and the Scribe neglected to make the further alterations involved in the change.

Pole, Ralph de la, V. of Sidmouth, deceased; 52b.—*See* Hollacombe; 41b (page 179).

Polet, Henry, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Laurence's, Exeter; 51.

Polford (*and* Poliforde), Peter de, inst. to Bradninch; 176b.

Polharman (*and* Polhorman), Robert de, Prebendary of St. Endellion; 37b, 44b: inst. to Philleigh; 68b: resigns; 144b.—*See* L 207.

Polifaunt, Richard, R. of Little Petherick; 159b.

Pollard, John, R. of Down-St. Mary; 35b: exchanges for Petrockstowe; 123, 141, 159.

Pollard, Nicholas; L 205, 211.

Pollard, Richard, R. of Sutcombe; (*Ord.*) 223b.

Pollard, Robert, R. of Black Torrington; 37b, 55b; *see* Charleton; 40b.

Pollard, Walter, inst. to North Bovey; 131, 142b, 150, 160, 169b.

Pollard, William;—*Pensio*:—

Ad peticionem Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Britannia, Dominus [Episcopus] concessit et dedit Magistro Willelmo Pollard, clerico dicti Comitis, et de Exoniensi Dyocesi oriundo, annuam Pensionem quadraginta solidorum, percipiendam singulis annis de Camera Domini, in Festo Sancti Michaelis integraliter, quousque sibi provisum fuerit per Dominum de Beneficio Ecclesiastico. Et super hoc habet Literas; 79.—*See* Petrockstowe; 141, 159.

Polsloe Priory,—

Commission directed to Wm. de Kylkenny, Canon of Exeter, and Roger de Otery, Canon of Crediton, for the Election of a Prioress (6 May, 1308); 33.—The sub-Prioress, Margery de Swyndone, having been elected, her Election was confirmed (in the Chapter House, Exeter), 15 June; *ibid.*—Mandate for her Installation (26 June); *ibid.*—Commission for the same; 34b.

Ordinacio de Polslo,—

WAUTIER, par la suffraunce Dieu Evesque Dexcestre, a ses cheres fiulles en Dieu, la Priouresse et Covent de Polslo, de nostre Diocese, salutz ove la beneiceon Jhesu Crist et la sue.—Purceo qen nostre Visitacion nyent gaires faite en vostre Chapitre, ou nous enqueymes de lestat de vous et de vostre Mouster, trovames ascunes choses qi vous touchent, les queles nous ne porroms suffrir sanz amendement, sauve la honestete de vostre Religion et le salutz de vos almes; par quey, en amendement de vos almes, si ordinoms et establioms en la fourme qi senseut; cest asavoir, que silence soit tenue en lieus dues, solom la Reule et les Observances del Ordre Seint Benet; et, sil coviegne que ascune parole soit parle en les avantditz lieus par renable encheson, donke soit fait si suefe et si bas qil ne soit gaires oyi daultres, et par auxi courte paroles com il poet estre, issint que la volente de celle qi parle soit entendue, et mieutz vault en Latyn que autrement, tut ne soit mie le Latin bien ordine solom la reule de gramere, sicome en ceste forme, *candela, liber, missale, gradale, panis, vinum, cervisia, est, non, sic,* et auxi daultres semblables. Et en meisme la manere voloms que femmes seculeres sojournantes entre vous gardent silence en les lieus avantditz, issint que silence des Dames de Religioun ne soit mie desturbe ne enfraynte par les seculaires, et celles seculaires, qi autrement le font de custume, soient ostez, issint qe eles ne viegnent mie en vostre compaignie en les lieus avantditz. —Item, qe le Servicz du Corps et du Sanke Nostre Seigneur Jhesu Crist soit fait od graunt solempnite entre vous chescun an, le Judi prochein apres la Trinite

De silencio

De reverencia

Corporis Christi. De Horis Canonicis

et par les Oytaves siwantes, si autre Feste de plus graunt solempnite ne viegne dedenz les ditz Oytaves, si come en la constitucion del derein Concil de Vyene est establi et ordine.—Item, que totes les Dames de Religion de vostre Mayson, qi ne soient desturbe par maladie ou par aultre renable encheson, viegnent uniement et sanz delai a Matyns, Messes, Houres, Vespres, Compli, Collacioun, Chapitre, et a manger en Refeytour, et ileoqes demoerges jesques a la fyn, et de ileoqes departent ensemble devoutement, sicome il apent; et en venant a manger dient ensemble lur graces, et auxi apres manger aillent ensemble a mouster ove lur graces, solom les Reules et les Observances del Ordre avantdite; et qe nule Dame de Religion ne mange hors du Refeytour en chambre severale si ceo ne soit en compaignie la Priouresse, ou par maladie, ou autre renable encheson. Les Dames qi serront malades soient ensemble en fermerie et noun pas en chambre severale chescune par soi, issint qe elles puissent estre serviees par une damoisele ou par deus, solom ceo qe elles sunt pois ou et plus.—Nule Dame de Religion ne voise a visiter ses amis hors de la Priourie si ceo ne soit une foiz per an au plus, et dunke par renable encheson et par congee; et donke eit compaigne de meisme la Religioun professe, noun pas a sa eleccioun, mes celle qe la Priouresse lui voudra assigner; et celle qi lui soit assigne une foiz pour compaigne ne lui soit pas assigne a la procheyne foiz apres, issint qe a chescune foiz qe Dame voit pour visiter ses amis eit sa compaigne changee; et celle qi eit congie de aler en certeins lieus pour visiter ses amis ne aille pas en aultres, si ele ne eyt novel congie.—Item, quant Dame de Religion mange a Excestre, ou en aultre lieu de coste par renable encheson et congie, la ou ele porra et devera retourner meisme le jour ou lendemayn, chescune foiz eit compaigne, et chapeleyn, clerke, ou esquier, de bone fame, assigne par la Priouresse, qe aille, demoerge, et revegne odvesque eles, et aultrement ne aillent mie, et a donke retournent hastivement a lostel sicome eles soient comaundees, et ne aillent novealment a Excestre, wascrauntes de hostel en hostel, sí come eles unt mayntefoiz fait, en deshonestete de lur estat et de la Religioun.—Item, Dame qi voit plus loynz a visiter ses amys en la forme susdite deit retourner a lostel denz un moys a plus tard, ou en plus brefe temps si lui soit assigne par la Prioresse, eyant regard a la loigtenete ou a la procheynete du lieu la ou ses amis sunt les queux ele voet visiter; mes plus longe terme ne lui devera mie la Priouresse doner, si ceo ne soit par mort ou maladie conue de lui meismes, ou de ses procheins amis. Et si Dame demurge plus longement dehors, et en aultre manere qen la fourme susdite, ne aille mie hors de la foreyne porte[1] de la Priourie dedenz les deus aunz procheyns siwantz, et nepourquant soit aultrement punie come inobediente, si come la coulpe le voet par la Reule et les Observances del Ordre Seint Benet, et congie procure par priere des amis, ne la deveront de ceste penance excuser.—Nule femme seculaire espusee[2] ne soit receu desoremes a sojourner en vostre Mesoune en nule manere, si ceo ne soit par un moys a plus haut; ne autre femme seculaire, si ceo ne soit par especial congie de nous ou de nos Successours.—Nule livereison[3] ne soit graunte, ne pension a seculer ne a seculaire, sanz congie de nous ou de nos Successours.—Nule femme de Religion ne tiegne long tretiz ne parlance ove seculars ou od seculaires en parlour ne aillurs sanz congie de la Priourasse (*sic*) ou de la souzprioureesse, et par renable encheson, et donke en presence de une Dame professe de vostre Religioun, et Dame nient professe en presence de sa mestrasse.—Nule dame de vostre Religion, professe ou nyent professe, ne viegne a les offices foreynes hors del us de lencloistre pour estre seigne[4] ou pur autre encheson feynte, si ceo ne soit par congie de la Priouresse ou de la souchprioureesse, et donke par renable encheson, et que ele eit ovesque lui une aultre Dame professe de vostre Religion issint qe chescune de eles puisse ver et oyir ceo que aultre dirra et ferra.—Item, nous ordinoms qe entre vous tretotes eyez un seul Confessour, homme de Religion ou seculer, et tiel come nous ou nos Successours vodront a ceo assigner, a remuer a la volente de nous et de nos Successours; mes a ceste foiz de nostre grace especiale grauntoms qe vous eyez Frere Johan de Whatele, Mestre de Divinite, del Ordre de Menours, et Frere Hughe de la Pole, del Ordre de Prechours, ou le un de eux; et voloms qe chescun de eux, et nul aultre, puisse

De visitacione amicorum

De absencia Dominarum et regressu earum

De Dominabus Waker-untes

Pena Dominarum vagantium

De nora secularium in Conventu

De libracionibus et corroliis

De Confessore

---

[1] i.e. the outer gate; la porte foraine (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 166).

[2] Epousèe; married woman (*ibid*).

[3] Lyveresone, Corrodium; *Prompt. Parvulorum* (*ibid.*)

[4] Minutio sanguinis was much used, and even prescribed, in Monastic Houses (*ibid*).

Quod nulla Domina habeat domicellam

De emendacione domorum

De compoto ballivorum

De custodia rotulorum eorum

De statu Domus ostendendo coram Conventu

Quod hoc Decretum legatur quolibet sabbato

oyir vos confessions et vous assoudre de vos pecchez et enjoyndre penaunce en due forme, et chescun deux eit nostre poyer quant a la penauncerie en cas qi vous touchent, a durer a nostre volente. Item, purceo qe ascune foitz ascunes Dames de vostre Religion orent lur damoiseles severales por faire severalement lur viaunde, si ordinoms, voloms, et establioms qe totes celles damoiseles soyent de tut oste de la cusine, et qe un keu covenable qi eit un page desoutz lui soit mys por servir a tut le Covent. –Item, qe le dortour, la enfermerie, les estaucz du Quer, et les aultres mesons necessaires soient faites et reparillees au plus tost qe les biens de la Mesoun pourront suffire.—Item qe les acountes de touz vos baillifs, provotz, et recevours foreins et denzeins soyent surveu chescun an entre la Paske et la Pentecouste, et entre la Feste Seint Michel et le Noel apres finale acounte rendue en la Priourie devant la Priouresse, ou ceux qe ele vodra mettre en son lieu, et deus ou trois Dames de meisme la Religion et Meson des plus auncienes ou plus sages a ceo assignees par le Covent; et qe les rolles de les acountes issi rendues demoergent en commun tresourie, issint qe len puisse avoir de ceo avisement quant mester serra, por doute de mort de Priouresse et de mort ou remuement des baillifs, recevours, ou des provostz.—Item, qe la Priouresse jescun an, devant tut le Covent ou vj Dames a ceo assignees par le Covent, entre le Noel et la Paske, moustre lestat de la Meson et sa receite et ses despens, ne mie par menue parceles mes par grosses sommes, et les dettes et les nouns des dettours et des creauncers de summe qi passe xls. Et totes ceste choses soient mis en escrit et mis en commun tresourie, issint qe len puisse ve chescun an le quel vos biens encressont ou descressont.—Item, qe cestes chose susescrites, qe nous avoms ordine et establi pour vostre profit esperital e temporal, ne soyent pas mis en ubli, si ordinoms et vous comandoms qe tut ces Escrit de mot en mot chescun samadi de Quatre Temps parmy le an, apre *Preciosa* en Chapitre soit lu entendablement devant tut le Covent, ou e refeytour en lieu dautre leccion, tant qe le Covent est a manger[1].—Parquei nou vous comandoms touz, et chescune par soy, et celles Dames qi sunt ore et celle qi sunt avenir, en vertue de obedience et sur greve peyne, qe totes ceste choses desusescrites de pointe en pointe gardez, issint qe si ascune du Coven viegne encontre soit punye come inobediente et desordinee, solom la Reule et le Observances del Ordre Saint Benet. Et si ascune ne se chastie mie pourtant mes viegne encontre par custume, soit punie par retraite de sa viande, ou de so beyure, ou de son abit, ou plus avant simester soit sicome la coulpe le vodra Et si la Priouresse viegne en nul point encontre ou ne face ceux ordinement bien garder, nous voloms qe ceo soit hastivement denuncie priveement o apertement a Levesque Dexcestre qi donke serra, issi qil puisse faire punissemen et faire amendement, si come il verra qe ceo soit a faire. Et totes les chose desusescriptes avoms ordine, establi, et comaunde, sauve a nous et a no Successours, Evesques Dexcestre, poier et auctorite de totes les susdites chose declarer, changer, amenuser, ou encrestre solom le temps et le port dentre vous si come nous verroms ou eux verront qe ceo soit a faire; sauve ensement a nou et a nos Successours, et a la Eglise Dexcestre tote manere de auctorite, juridiccion et dignite par possessioun ou droiture, si come avant, en droit et reson a quelx nous ne voloms mie estre fait prejudice ne amenusement par cest Escri Et vous mandoms ensement, par vertue de obedience, qe en tesmoinance d vostre assent en totes les choses susescrites, nous facetz mander, entre ci et Feste Seinte Scolastice la virge prochein avenir, le transecrit de ceste Letre d mot en mot par vos Letres Patentes seale de vostre commun seal.—Done a . . le . . . [2] jour de Januer lan de Nostre Seignour Mill. CCCme. disneofuyme.—Fol. 145b.

Poltimor, Sir Elyas de, inst. to Dunterton; 42: deceased 157b.

Poltone, John de, Proctor for Robert de Cisterna; 35: Com

[1] It appears from this and the above advice as to using Latin, that the ordinary language of these Nuns was French, to which they joined such a superficial knowledge of Latin words as might be easily gleaned from an habitual use of the ancient Churc Services (*ibid*).

[2] Blank spaces were left here, an never filled in. The Entry occu between 6 and 9 Jan., 1319.

mission for his Institution to North Tawton; 167b.

Pomeray, John de la; 62b,—
—*See* L 214: *also*, Comptone, Wm.; 60b: Bromestone, Richard de; 85b: Exeter, St. James's Priory (*Inst.*); 85b: Brothertone: 112; Otterton Priory; 114: Arundelle, John de; 115b.

Pomeray, John, R. of Letcombe-Basset, Dioc. of Sarum; 129b.

Porkellis, in St. Wendron; (*see* page 4).

Porta, Fr. William de, Prior of Cowick (q.v.—*Inst.*); 111.

Portel, Richard, monk, inst. Prior and Rector of Minster; 82b.

Porter, Reginald le; L 195b.

Porthequin (*or* Porquin), Roger de, collated to St. Eval: 67, 175b.

Portysham, Ranulph de, "de Ashleghe"; L 190b.

Portlemouth [*also* Portelemuwe *and* Porthelemuthe, MS.],—
Master John de Malestone, subdeacon, R.,—Licence of non-residence for three years, to study Theology or Canon-Law (30 July, 1308); 35: again (priest), till Michaelmas, 1313 (19 Oct., 1311); 64b: again [de Mallestone, MS.], for three years (28 Aug., 1316),—"dabit ad Fabricam Exoniensem xx solidos"; 114b.

Postebrocke, John, son of Adam de, *see* Thorney; 76.

Potteforde, Robert de, inst. to Trentishoe; 180b.

Poughill (*Devon*),—
"Die Jovis proxima ante diem Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proximum post Cineres (3 March, 1312-13), apud Cotynbeke, comparuit coram Episcopo Gregorius [de Bourne], Rector Ecclesie de Poghehille, offerens se ad Ordines contra diem Sabbati Quatuor Temporum supradictum; et, quia idem Episcopus dicebat se impeditum quominus Ordines eodem die Sabbati celebrare volebat, voluit quod id sibi, et non ordinando predicto, ut asseruit, foret inputandum; 69.

Poundstock, Woolston in; *see* Buvyle (*Oratories*); 50b.

Povy, John, "de Twykburghe"; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b.

Powderham, Sir John [de Stowe], R.,—
Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio, Dean of Exeter, was appointed his coadjutor, 26 Sept., 1316; "ita quod, amota a dicta Ecclesia familia dicti Rectoris onerosa, si qua fuerit, ipsi Rectori secundum status sui decenciam necessaria administret, quodque curam et regimen dicte Ecclesie supportet"; 115b.—Richard de Perchenhale, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (4 Aug., 1321); 159b: again [Percenhale, MS.], till Michaelmas, 1326,—"in obsequio Episcopi Lyncolniensis" (22 May, 1325); 184b.—*See* Exminster (*Inst.*); 62b.

Pouderham, Hugh de, R. of Whitestone, (*Devon*); 37, 44b, 55.

Poyer, Ralph, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Pradehulle, William de, inst. to Mariansleigh; 72.b

Pral, Isota, *see* Cheverestone, William de; 112b.

Presentations to Benefices, *absente Episcopo*—("quia longe extra nostram Diocesim existentes, ad presens, oportebit nos inibi circa negocia Domini nostri Regis, et Regni sui, ad tempus inevitabiliter occupari, etc."),—

Commissio ad inquirendum et rescribendum super Presentacionibus ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica (directed to Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal—20 April, 1317): 119.—*See* Benefices (p. 43).

Prestone, Gilbert de, Itinerant Justice, *see* Cargaul; 117.

Prestone, Richard de, *see* Bosham; 15[b] (page 66).

Preston, near Loddiswell, *see* Stokenham (*Inst.*); 105.

Preston, *see* Garlaunde, Henry de; 49.

Pridiaus (*or* Pridiaux), Ralph de, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Mawgan-in-Pyder; 82[b]: deceased; 163[b].

Pridiaux, Ralph de, inst. to Bigbury; 184[b],

Prisoners, concerning,—

—Nobilibus Viris et discretis Dominis, Johanni de Foxleghe et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis, vel aliis quibuscumque ad Prisonam ejusdem Regis Exonie deliberandam deputatis, Walterus etc., salutem et benediccionem gracie salutaris.—Ad petendum et recipiendum, nomine nostro, quoscumque Clericos nostros pro quibuscumque homicidiis, roberiis, feloniis, seu quibuscumque aliis criminibus indictatos, et ob id captos et in dicta Prisona detentos, dilectos nobis in Christo Decanum Christianitatis Exonie et Thomam de Glasconia, clericos, nostros conjunctim et divisim Procuratores seu Attornatos facimus per Presentes, et ponimus loco nostri: ratum habentes, etc. (13 Aug., 1310); 53[b].

—xvj die Augusti [1310], facta fuit Commissio Magistro Willelmo de Midelwoda, Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Genesii, et Johanni de Tregadon, clerico, ad petendum Prisonas Prisone de Lancevatone, coram Johanne de Foxeleghe et Sociis suis; 54.

A like Commission was issued, 30 March, 1311, directed to Richard de Coletone, R. of Petrockstowe, and Thomas de Herpetru, R. of Tedburn-St. Mary; 60[b].

—Also, 1 Dec., 1311, to the Dean of Christianity and Sir Thomas de Herpetru, R. of Tedburn, "coram Domino de Langelonde et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis, ad Prisonam Exoniensem liberandam deputatis"; 66[b].

Commissio ad liberandum Clericos in carcere Domini existentes "pro quibuscumque roberiis, homicidiis, seu aliis feloniis"—directed to the Precentor, Chancellor, and Subdean, and to Henry Bloyou, R. of of [St. Ruan] Lanyhorne, and John de Stokes, R. of St. Mellion. (14 Feb., 1321-2); 164.—A like Commission was directed, 17 June, 1325, to H. de Stouforde (Official-Peculiar), Henry Bloyou, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, and Roger, V. of Heavitree,—"dum, tamen, legitime constare poterit quod hujusmodi petendi et recipiendi . . . clerici existant, et gaudere debeant privilegio clericali"; 184[b].

Procurations; *Litera Cardinalis*[1] *directa Domino super Absolucione*[2] *impendenda*; (6 Jan. 1317-18); 124[b].

Prodome *and* Produme), John, *see* Stoke-in-Teignhead (*Inst.*); 112: Arundelle, John de; 115[b]. A John Prodhomme was inst. to Payhembury; 181.

Produmme (*and* Prodhomme), Walter, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 141[b]: inst. to Bideford; 183, 184.

---

[1] Gaucelinus, permissione Divina Titulo Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri Presbiter Cardinalis, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Vicecancellarius, Apostolice Sedis Nuncius.

[2] Of all persons in the City and Diocese of Exeter who had been excommunicated because they had not paid the Procurations to the said Cardinal at the appointed times. A similar Letter was received, at the same time, from "Lucas, Titulo Sancte Marie in Via Lata Diaconus Cardinalis." Both Letters were to be in force for forty days from the date thereof.

Prouez, Dame Alice le, presents to Lustleigh ; 128b.

Prouz, John, accolite, *Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (14 Feb., 1310-11) ; 59b.

Prouz (*and* Prouez), Sir William le, Knt., presents to Aveton-Giffard ; 46b, 49b : to Lustleigh ; 48b.

Pruwet, Thomas, inst. to Spreyton ; 117b.

Puddington,—
John de Kyngesbury, R.,—Dispensation : non-residence till Michaelmas, 1311, to study, etc. (20 Feb., 1309-10) ; 47b.

Putteforde, John de, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (20 June, 1309)—"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta ; 41b.—*See* Berry-Narbor (*Inst.*) ; 155, 157b ; collated to Lawhitton ; 157b, 162.

Pulton, John de, Canon of Crediton, 59—*see* Ros, Saer de ; 38b.
Inst. to Lawhitton ; 44b, 47 : collated to the Deanery of St. Crantock ; 63b : exchanges the Deanery for St. Gerrans ; 65 : resigns St. Gerrans, and is inst. to North Tawton ; 177b.—*See* Stoke-Fleming ; 149b.

Puntyngtone, Philip de, inst. to Honiton ; 183.

Puntyngdone, Wm. de, Canon of Exeter, etc. (*see* "Wills"); 42b, 66, 71b.

Pyde, Roger, a parishioner of Culmstock ; 84b.

Pydele, Robert de, and Margery (his wife), *see* Uploman ; 44b.

Pykelisleghe, William de, clerk,—
The Bishop grants him a Pension of xls. yearly "de Camera sua Exoniensi," payable at Michaelmas and Lady-Day, till he should obtain a Benefice,—"quarto Kalendas Septembris" (29 Aug.), 1310 ; 54b. [A William de Pykesleghe, clerk, was inst., 10 Jan., 1311-12, to one Portion of the Rectory of Backwell (*Somerset*) ; Patron, Ismania la Soor (*Regist. Drokenesford*, 39,—Ed. Hobhouse). Probably the same man ; for there is no trace of his appointment to any Benefice in the Diocese of Exeter].

Pyl, Robert le, inst. to Torbrian ; 120.

Pyn, Sir Herbert de, Knt., presents to Washford-Pyne ; 37.

Pyn, John de (son of Herbert), presents to Washford-Pyne ; 41b, 67b, 72.—*See* Upton-Pyne (*Inst.*) ; 55b, 69b.

Pyn, John, of Hamme, presents to Washford ; 101b.

Pynde, Wm. (son of Adam and Roesea) ; L 199, 199b.

Pynho, Robert de, R. of Thurlestone ; 168, 176b.

Pynho, Walter de, inst. to Thurlestone ; 159b.

Pyworthi, Robert de, collated to Farringdon ; 64b : inst. to Shebbear ; 82.

Q.

Quethiock [Sancti Hugonis de Quedike, MS.],—
Master Henry de Newetone, accolite, R.,—Dispensation : non-residence for a

year, to study, etc. (5 Oct., 1317),—"x solidos"; 122b.—Sir Wm. de Valle torta, priest, R.; for a year, to study, etc. (21 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 139b.

Quentone, Gilbert de, inst. to Awliscombe; 149b.

Queynteyn (*or* de Quentone), William, inst. to Awliscombe; 82: resigns; 149b.—*See* L 214.

Quivil, Bishop, *see* "Wills"; L 200.

R.

Raddene, Robert de; L 192b.

Radyngtone, Joan de, *see* Canonsleigh Abbey; 146b.

Radinge, John de; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.

Raleghe, Henry de, presents to Charles; 42b, 85b.

Raleghe, Henry de, R. of Charles; (*Ord.*) 218, etc.: inst. to Stoke-Rivers; 42b.

Raleghe, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Charles; 184.

Raleghe, Dame Lucy de, presents to Loxhore; 144b.

Raleghe, Richard de, *see* "Dedications"—Membury; 113.

Raleghe, Simon de, R. of Warkleigh; L 190b: inst. to Dartington; 131: resigns his R. of Satterleigh; 151b.

Raleghe, Thomas de (son and heir of William, deceased); 146b.

Raleghe, Warine, *see* "Dedications"—Membury; 113.

Raleghe, Wm. de presents to Challacombe; 56b: to Loxhore; 70.

Rame; *see* "Dedications"; 161b,—

Master Wm. de Newenham, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (22 Sept., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam j marcam"; 130: renewed (deacon) for a year, from Michaelmas (9 Sept., 1320); 151: renewed (priest) (11 Oct., 1321); 161b.

Raulf, John, *see* Crediton; 107.

Redisford, Gilbert de; L 205b.

Redinge, Adam de, Proctor for John de Dunstaple; 169.

Regni, Richard, presents to Eggesford; 84b.

Reskyef, (*in St. Allen*), *see* Truruwyghan, John de; 102.

Restyn (*and* Retyn), Ralph de,—

Commission for his Institution to Treneglos; 167b: inst.; 176b: *see* Luxulyan; 53b: St. Austell, Chapel of St. Michael; 141b (*Inst.*): St. Neot; 89b.

Rewe, John de la, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71b.

Rewley Abbey, *see* St. Wendron (*Inst.*).

Reynolds, Walter, (late) Bishop of Worcester; L 207.

Reynham, Godfrey de, R. of Chawleigh, deceased; 160.

Riburghe, Ralph de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 159b.

Richmond (Dioc. of York), Roger de Northburghe, Archdeacon of; 150.

Robert, Thomas, inst. to Morthoe; 171, 177.

Roche ["Ecclesia de Rupe," MS.],—

Master Richard le Flamanke, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (12 Sept., 1320); 151b.

Roches, Hugh de, inst. to Lustleigh; 128b, 130, 144b, 152b, 159.

Rockbeare,—

Master Gilbert, R. of,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1320; also, to put his Benefice out to farm, to Master Rd. de Clare, clerk (5 March, 1317-18); 125b.—*See* L 209.

Rokebiare, Richard de, chaplain; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 236b.

Rodeyn, Ralph de, chaplain, *see* St. Neot; 83.

Rodeweye, Thomas de, inst. to Feniton; 41b, 42.

Rogis, Robert de, R. of High Bray; 44, 62b.

Rogys (*or* Fitz-Roges), William, Provost of Glasney; 35b: *see* St. Goran; 42.

Rokes, William, inst. to Axmouth; 183.

Rome, Court of,—

Licence to visit the Court of Rome granted to William, V. of Brixham; he was to return within ten weeks (save for some lawful cause), or be deprived of his Benefice (22 Aug., 1308); 35.

—*Procuratorium ad Curiam Romanam*,—In favour of Master Wm. de Ros,—Witnesses: Richard de Brayleghe, priest; Ralph de Stoke, clerk. Notary-Publick; Wm. Hereward; and others.—Certified by the said Ralph de Stoke, and by John de Lancevetone, Notaries-Publick "Sacri Romani Imperii auctoritate" (16 March, 1309-10); 49.

—*Procuratoria in Curia Romana*,—

I.—In favour of Masters Wm. de Ros and Rd. de Coletone, clerks, in a Case of Appeal, on the part of the Bishop, against Sir Robert de Wylyngtone, clerk, touching the Rectory of Newton-Ferrers: Witnesses,—John de Lancevetone, clerk, Notary-Publick, Sir Peter de Honetone, priest, and Master Nicholas de Hele, clerk; also, Robert Bythewalle, clerk, Notary Publick (18 Jan., 1311-12); 68.

II.—In favour of the same Clerks—in all Causes (same date); 68b.

—Memorandum quod die prima Mensis Octobris [1317], apud Chuddeleghe, liberata fuerunt Magistro Michaeli Benet, Rectori Ecclesie de Devenebiri [*Denbury*], Instrumenta subscripta ad Romanam Curiam deferenda; videlicet, Instrumentum Publicum, sub manu et signo Magistri Roberti de Patrica, super Processu quoad Prebendam quam Robertus de Plympstoke tenet in Ecclesia Lincolniensi. Item, Instrumentum super actis quoad perjurium et Excommunicacionem Roberti de Plymstoke, coram Decano de Arcubus Londoniarum, sub manu et signo dicti Magistri Roberti. Item, Instrumentum Publicum super Pronunciacione perjurii et Excommunicacionis dicti Roberti per Officialem Curie Cantuariensis, sub manu et signo Walteri de Lieutrencharde. Item, Instrumentum auctenticum sub signo Archidiaconi Sancti Albani, super revocacione censurarum contra Thomam, Exoniensem Episcopum, et alios, per Plimstoke subdole procuratarum. Item, unus Rotulus magnus continens Processum habitum in Curia Romana contra Dominum, ad instanciam Prioris Bodminie publicatum. Item, Instrumentum auctenticum, sub sigillo Decani de Arcubus Londoniarum, de actis coram eo super revocacione censurarum et Induccionis Ricardi de Plympstoke. Item, Instrumentum Publicum, sub manu et signo Johannis de Lancestone, super reformacione pacis inter Episcopum Thomam et Ricardum de Plimstoke; 122.

—*Instrumenta missa ad Curiam per Warinum, puerum Decani,*—

Postea, vero, apud Clyst, xij die Octobris [1317], missa fuerunt hec Instrumenta . . . Exoniensis[1].—*Contra Toit* [*called elsewhere*, Henry de Cornubia] :—Unus Rotulus magnus et niger exterius, de Excommunicacione et perjurio Toit, sub sigillo Petri de Verdala et manu et signo Francisci Geraldi de Sorbewano, Firmanensis Diocesis, in quinque Cartis de coreo simul sutis. Item, Instrumentum Publicum sub manu et signo Petri Nicholai de Isina, super Excommunicacione Toit per Magistrum Petrum de Verdala, Auditorem Domini Arnaldi, Episcopi Albanensis, Camerarii Generalis, pro CCC florenis.—*Contra Berigge*: –Item, de Excommunicacione Berigge, Instrumentum Originale, sub sigillo Decani de Arcubus Londoniarum. Item, Certificatorium ejusdem sub sigillo Officialis Archidiaconi Exoniensis, duplicatum, super denunciacione hujusmodi Excommunicacionis. Item, Instrumentum Publicum sub manu et signo Ricardi de Tuvertone super Appellacione facta contra Berigge; et aliud Instrumentum Publicum sub manu ejusdem Ricardi super Constitucione Procuratoris; 122b.

Postea, vero, xiiij die Octobris, apud Clist, missa fuerunt ad Curiam Romanam duo Instrumenta; videlicet, Publicum Instrumentum, sub manu Walteri de Lieutrencharde, super ultima Privacione Ricardi de Plimstoke de Ecclesia de Ufcolm; item, aliud Instrumentum sub sigillo auctentico et manu Henrici de Liwerne, super prima Privacione ejusdem ab Ecclesia de Exeminstre, et Ufcolm; 123.

—Memorandum quod per Robertum de Hole, de Aysshulle, missa fuerunt Instrumenta subscripta; videlicet, Condempnacio Archidiaconi Exoniensis super Composicione habita inter Episcopum Thomam et Ricardum de Plympstoke, sub manu et signo Thome de Hemmyngforde, et quatuor sigillis appendentibus eidem. Item, Instrumentum auctenticum, sub sigillo Bathoniensis Episcopi, super Revocacione Censurarum contra Episcopum Thomam per Archidiaconum de Sancto Albano. Item, Certificatorium sub sigillo Decani de Ken super Excommunicacione Plympstoke, quia non paruit condempnacioni Archidiaconi Exoniensis Episcopo Thome super quadam summa pecunie. Item, duo Instrumenta Publica contingencia Appellaciones Johannis de Stapelforde et Johannis de Truru. Item, Instrumentum Publicum sub manu Ricardi de Twyvertone et signis ejusdem—Durneforde et Willelmi de Venella; sigillatum nichilominus sigillo Decani et Capituli, super adquisitis et appropriatis per Dominum Ecclesie Exoniensi. Et subsequenter, Londoniis, per Magistrum Willelmum Heym, clericum, xxiiijto die Novembris, duo Instrumenta Publica; unum, videlicet, sub manu et signo Willelmi de Hentone, et sigillato (*sic*) sigillo Magistri Johannis de Everdone, contra Instrumentum cujusdam Nicholai de Hyntone super incarceracione Procuratoris Toyt. Item, aliud Instrumentum Publicum super publicacione falsi Instrumenti Wellie, quod dicebatur fuisse Johannis de Colle,—missa per diversas vices; 124.

Procuratoria in Curia Romana, –

—Master Bricius de Scharstede and Richard de Thormertone were appointed 30 Aug., 1320; 151.

—The Bishop appoints Masters John de Launcestone and Richard de Thormertone "in Causa Appellacionis que vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter Magistrum Petrum de Dene et Dominum Johannem de Merkyngfelde, qui se dicunt Canonicos Ecclesie Eboracensis, Partem, ut suggerunt, Appellantem, ex parte una, et eundem Episcopum, Partem, ut asseritur, Appellatam, ex altera, et in eventum Cause Appellacionis predicte, in Causa Principali, dum tamen predicta Causa Appellacionis, et in ejus eventum Causa Principalis, fuerint ad Sedem Apostolicam libere devolute; necnon ad tractandum casus cognicionis et devolucionis ejusdem; dans eisdem Procuratoribus suis, et eorum cuilibet, potestatem et Mandatum speciale excipiendi, replicandi, tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et eciam alia licita seu debita,"—and so on, in the common Form,—"Presentibus Domino Thoma de Hentone, W. de Setone, N. de Hele, Rogero de Buddeleghe, et Philippo de la More, Notario Publico, et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone, similiter Notario Publico, qui super premissis Instrumentum feci."—This Document is dated 9 Jan., and entered under 1323; but the date was earlier; for the words "Pontificatus Domini Johannis Pape XXII Anno Sexto (1321-2) are added; 177b.

---

[1] *Postea . . . Exoniensis*, Printed in full in Vol. I., p. 429.

—*Instrumentum restringens Procuratoria missa ad Curiam Romanam*:—Those granted to John de Lancestone and Richard de Thormertone are referred to; 182b.—*See* Loan; 117b: *also*, Kelly; 177: Morwenstowe; 180b.

Romelode, Philip de, V. of Launcells; 53: deceased; 166b.

Ros, Saer de, Canon of Crediton,—

Commission directed (19 Feb., 1308-9), to Roger de Otery.—In causa seu negocio, que vel quod vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter Magistrum Saerum de Ros, Canonicum in Ecclesia Criditonensi, actorem, ex parte una, et Dominum Johannem de Pultone, Canonicum in eadem, Johannem de Wycsford, Ricardum de Boleford, Philippum de Storrigge, Willelmum Coterel, Walterum Cole, Robertum Bauudon, Radulphum Bochasmethe, et Johannem de Fenlake, reos, ex altera, conjunctim et divisim, vobis specialiter committimus vices nostras, illam et illud ab examine cujuslibet alterius nostre Jurisdiccioni ex certa sciencia revocantes.—Eisdem die et loco [*at Launceston*] emanavit Revocacio in hac forma:—Walterus, etc., Officiali suo, etc. Quomodo et quare negocium contra dilectos nobis in Christo, Dominum Johannem de Pultone, in Ecclesia Sancte Crucis Criditonie Canonicum, Johannem de Wycsford, etc., ut supra proximo, conjunctim vel divisim, ex officio vestro inchoatum seu inchoandum, ex certis et legitimis causis duximus revocandum, parati ad faciendum omnibus quorum interest, per nos seu speciales Commissarios non suspectos, justicie complementum; 38b.—The Sequestration of his Prebend taken off (29 April, 1318); 126b.

Ros, William de, clerk, *see* Rome, Court of; 49, 68.

Rosbanald, Roger de, inst. to St. Sancreed; 105.

Roscarek, John de, inst. to Helland; 53.—*See* Landewednack (*Inst.*); 83.

Rosecradock [Rescaradeke, MS.], in St. Cleer; L 195b.

Rosculian, Hervey de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Rossydenet, Randulph de, inst. to St. Austell; 54b. N.B.—omit the word "Warden," after his name, on p. 247.

Resueydon (*and* Rosueydon), John de, inst. to Philleigh; 144b, 145b, 151, 162.

Roswalstres, Hamelin de; L 192.

Roswalsters, Michael de, V. of St. Newlyn; 75b.

Reswalstes (*sic*), Stephen de, collated to SS. Budock & Gluvias; 145.

Roswalstres, Symon de; L 192.

Roteham, Peter de, *see* Bosham; 28.

Rouen, the Dean and Chapter of, *see* Ottery-St. Mary (*Inst.*); 61: *also*, Rockbeare; L 209.

Rous, John le, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 41.

Rous, Roger le, Archdeacon of Totnes (q.v., *Inst.*).

Rousdon [Sancti Pancracii, MS.],—

John [de Ockbeare], R.,—Licence of non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (4 Sept., 1309); 43.—William de Osmyngtone, clerk, R.,—for a year, to study, etc. (1 Dec., 1322),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders; 169b.

Rurde, Philip de (son and heir of Philip), *see* Aleborne; 44.

Russel, William, chaplain, *see* Arundelle, John de; 115b, 116b:

inst. to Meeth; 147: to Bradford; 162b.—*See* Tautone, Robert de; 156b.

Rysthivele, Martin; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b.

S.

St. Allen,—

Taxacio Vicarie Sancti Aluni juxta Parcum [*Episcopi*], *in Cornubia*:—

Ut sciatur in quibus porcionibus dicta Vicaria consistere debeat in futurum, ordinamus quod Vicarius . . . et successores sui . . . habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie sue predicte, decimam tassi de Tredoures; necnon totam decimam, tam in garbis quam rebus aliis, de Parco de Lanerghe provenientem, una cum toto altillagio dicte Ecclesie, et Sanctuario et domibus in dicto Sanctuario existentibus, excepta dumtaxat una grangia, et una parva area juxta dictam grangiam, pro tassis faciendis in eadem; necnon una acra terre ex opposito dicte grangie, in parte Occidentali Regalis Vie sine medio, que ducit de Truro versus Kaergaul, in longitudine juxta eam; quas, quidem grangiam, aream, et acram terre, necnon liberum exitum et introitum ad predictas grangiam et aream Vicariis Ecclesie Glasneye, Rectoribus Loci, pro suis necessariis introducendis et emittendis volumus permanere . . . Eciam, quod Vicarius . . et sui successores . . omnia onera ordinaria ac eciam sustentacionem Librorum, Ornamentorum Cancelli, tam in coopertura quam in fenestris vitreis, et in quibuscumque aliis que ad Rectores Loci pertinere deberent in eadem, sustineant et agnoscant; onere agnicionis extraordinariorum predictis Vicariis Glasneye, Rectoribus Loci, tantummodo reservato: salva nobis, etc.—"die Lune in Ebdomada Pasche; octavo, videlicet, die mensis Aprilis" (1314) 84.—See Cargaul.

St. Anthony-in-Meneage, *see* Manaccan; 41b.

St. Anthony's Hospital (in London),—

Apud Lawyttone, decimo nono Kalendas Januarii (14 Dec., 1313), emanarunt quatuor Mandata Archidiaconis et eorum Officialibus, pro subsidio Domus Sancti Antonini; et dabit dicti subsidii Collector ad elemosinam Domini v marcas; 82.

Master John de Wintone was licensed, "circiter Festum Pentecostes" (22 May, 1317), to collect alms for the Hospital throughout the Diocese, for the space of three years,—"et dabit singulis annis vj marcas"; 120. *See* Bp. Stafford's *Register*, p. 311.

St. Breage, Sir Pascasius, V.,—

He was old and blind, and the Bishop appointed Master Benedict de Arundelle to be his coadjutor, 2 July, 1310; 52b.

St. Breoke; *see* "Dedications"; 128.

St. Budock, etc.; *Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesiarum Sancti Budoci et de Behedlan* [*hodie, St. Gluvias*]:—

During his Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall and his Peculiars therein, the Bishop found that differences had arisen between the Provost and Chapter of Glasney (to whom these united Rectories, in his Peculiar Jurisdiction of Penryn, had been appropriated), of the one part, and Sir Robert, then Perpetual-Vicar of the said united Benefices, of the other part, touching the said Vicar's Portion and certain other matters. He heard both parties in the Chapter-House of Glasney, and, having ascertained that the Vicar's stipend was so small that he could not sustain the ordinary burdens of his Benefice, he proceeded to provide a remedy, and, taking into consideration the fact that this unsatisfactory arrangement was due to previous Taxations made under the authority of the Bishop, he withdrew and cancelled them all, and, with the full assent and consent of both parties, ordained that, all past disputes and litigation being abandoned on both sides, the said Vicar and his successors should be provided for as follows,—"habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie predicte, mansum quod prefatus Dominus Robertus jam inhabitat, et totum Sanctuarium de Behedlan, cum ortis juxta ipsum sitis . . . totum [eciam] altilagium dictarum Ecclesiarum . . . , sub quo, inter cetera, decimam feni Parochiarum predictarum in pratis jam existentibus et

futuris, lini eciam, canabi, piscium, necnon decimam quarumcumque rerum in curtilagiis jam existentibus et in postero faciendis crescencium, in eisdem Parochiis, cum vangis excultis volumus comprehendi; decimis garbarum earundem Parochiarum una cum decimis fabarum, pisorum, vescarum, in campis . . crescencium, necnon lane et agnorum earundem, Preposito et Capitulo remanentibus . . [qui] solvant prefato Domino Roberto . . quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, in subsidium reparacionis Librorum et aliorum defectuum ad Rectoriam . . spectancium, in Festis Beati Michaelis et Pasche proximo sequentibus, pro equali porcione, ad tardius."—Thenceforth the Vicars were to keep in repair the Books and other "Ornamenta" as well as the Chancel roofs and the glass of the Chancel windows of both Churches, and to bear all the ordinary burdens; the extraordinary burdens being borne by the College (23 Aug., 1315); 108. *See* St. Gluvias.

St. Buryan, the Collegiate Church of,—

Canonici Sancte Berione tenent Eglosberrie, que fuit libera tempore Regis Edwardi: ibi est una hida, terra viij carucate: ibi est dimidia carucata, et sex villani, et sex bordarii, et xx acre pasture. Valet xs. Et quando Comes terram accepit valebat xls.—Inventa in Domesday, in Curia Domini Regis, super Ecclesia Sancte Beriane; 47b. [Entered, without comment, between 15 and 19 Feb., 1309-10].

Liberacio olei facta Ecclesie Sancte Beriane, de gracia Domini,—

Eodem die [1 May, 1310], in Aula Domini Episcopi de Peynctone, Dominus Mathias [de Medentor], Decanus Ecclesie Sancte Beriane in Cornubia, in presencia ejusdem Episcopi personaliter constitutus, rogavit eundem ut oleum et crisma Ecclesie sue supradicte precipere dignaretur ministrari; qui, quidem, Episcopus, ipsius Decani inclinatus precibus, oleum et crisma graciose liberari sibi jussit illa vice; 50.

—*Commissio Jurisdiccionis Ecclesie Sancte Beriane,—*

Directed to Rd. de Bello Prato, R. of St. Ladock and of St. Just [in Penwith], and John de Godrevi, R. of St. Piran-Uthno,—"in quibuscumque causis, etc. . . . motis seu movendis tam ex Officio nostro quam ad instanciam quarumcumque Parcium, Parochianorum Ecclesie Sancte Beriane . . , et Capellarum dependencium ab eadem, cum potestate hujusmodi Causas . . . diffiniendi, etc. . . . vobis . . . vices nostras . . . committimus . . ; Instituciones et Destituciones Personarum in dicta Ecclesia . . Ecclesiastica Beneficia optinencium nobis specialiter reservantes.—Datum apud Alvertone, prope Montem Sancti Michaelis (13 Feb., 1313-14); 82b.

Visitation of the Church ("Visitatio Beriane"—*Grandisson*),—

Visitacio Domini Walteri, etc. facta in Ecclesia Sancte Beriane, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancte Scolastice, Virginis (13 Feb.), 1313-14; presentibus ibidem Dominis Petro de Honetone, Ricardo de Braileghe, Magistris Ricardo de Bello Prato, Ricardo de Coletone, Nicholao de Hele, et aliis clericis et laicis in multitudine copiosa.—Sunt ibidem tria paria Vestimentorum plena, cum Tunicis et Dalmaticis; due Cape de Choro; ij Calices; unum Missale bonum et aliud debile; unum Antiphonarium cum Psalterio, in medio bonum; ij Gradalia bona, cum Tropario; Legenda; et unum Antiphonarium vetus; Velum Quadragesimale; ix tualle; Velum Nupciale; Palla mortuorum; tria paria Corporalium; iij superpellicia; 85.

—Dominus David de Bokenal, Capellanus ibidem, diffamatus de incontinencia cum Agnete de Boscarn, ipse comparuit, dicto die, personaliter, et negavit a tempore ultime correccionis, facte, ut dicebat, per Dominum Willelmum de Bodrigan, tunc Archidiaconum Cornubiensem, in ultima Visitacione sua ibidem; quam probavit per juramentum, et purgavit se citata tercia manu,[1] et dimissus

---

[1] Juramentum,—Si le fait imputé était peu important, la déclaration de l'inculpé suffisait, *sola manu sua jurabat*; si l'accusation était grave, cette déclaration devait être confirmée par le témoignage de personnes dont le nombre dépendait de la nature de l'incrimination. Ceux qui venaient ainsi attester l'innocence d'un accusé s'appelaient *juratores, conjuratores, sacramentales, consacramentales, compurgatores, purgatores*, etc., et l'on se servait du mot *conjurare* pour exprimer l'acte même de leur attestation . . . Les expressions *jurare cum unica manu, jurare cum duobus aliis, jurare tercia, duodecima, centesima manu*, etc., signifiaient que la partie avait été accompagnée par un, deux, trois, douze, cent co-jurants."—*D'Arnis.*

fuit; et Dominus ordinavit ibidem, dicto die, ad Primam Tonsuram, prout patet supra in Registro Ordinum; *ibid.*

St. Cleer; Sir Richard de Treworgy, chaplain, appointed coadjutor to John the Vicar (16 April, 1309); 40.

St. Colan [Sancti Kolani, MS.],—

Sir William the V. being very infirm, the Bishop appointed Sir Peter de Halap, priest, coadjutor,—"Volentes et mandantes, in virtute Obediencie et juramenti per te coram nobis in hac parte prestiti, quod de omnibus bonis ipsius Vicarii existentibus quamcicius fidele conficias Inventarium, et—amotis, modis omnibus, a domo dicti Vicarii Johanne, filio ejusdem Vicarii, Nicholao le Netr (*sic*), nepote ejusdem, Isabella Sancti Kaveriani, qui bona dicti Vicarii hactenus, ut veraciter audivimus, penitus consumserunt, et alia, si qua sit, familia honerosa—taliter de bonis dicte Vicarie disponere curetis, quod eidem Vicario et familie sue necessarie de bonis hujusmodi pro sua sustentacione in omnibus congrue ministretur, et nobis tam de inventis et receptis quam inpensis in hac parte fideliter respondere valias (*sic*), cum super hoc fueris congrue requisitus; proviso, modis omnibus, inter cetera, quod dicte Ecclesie laudabiliter deserviatur, etc. (26 Feb., 1313-14); 82b.—Appropriation of the Rectory to Glasney; 109.—

St. Columb-Major; Master John Bloyou, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Trinity Sunday (14 June),—"pro suis et ipsius Ecclesie procurandis negociis" (4 Feb., 1320-1); 155: renewed, till Michaelmas, from 21 May, 1321; 158.

St. Columb-Minor, the Chapel of, *see* St. Crantock; 104b.

St. Constantine; Sir Henry, V.,—

Appointment of William de Mileborne, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, as his coadjutor, "tam in persona et cura quam rebus ejusdem Vicarii; ita quod, confecto Inventario de bonis ipsius, diligentem super hiis curam habeat et custodiam, prout inde respondere voluerit, cum fuerit requisitus; proviso quod eidem Vicario et ejus honeste et necessarie familie in victualibus honeste deserviatur, et animarum cura ipsius Vicarie minime negligatur" (8 June, 1310); 52b.—Sir Reginald le Sor, R. of St. Just-in-Roseland, was appointed his coadjutor, 8 Aug., 1310; 54 [here called *Nicholas*—a clerical error; the name has been written, with different ink, on a blank space].

St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of,—

Amicabilis Composicio inter Dominum et Archidiaconum Cornubie super Jurisdiccione in Ecclesia Sancti Carantoci:—

Walterus, etc. Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis salutem, etc.—Licet karissimus filius et amicus noster, Dominus Adam de Carletone, Archidiaconus Cornubie, inceperit contra nos, per aliqua tempora, ut asseritur, aliqualiter rebellare, postea tamen, saniori ductus consilio, super omnibus discordiarum materiis nostre Ordinacioni simpliciter se submisit; hinc est quod nos, attendentes quod nobile genus vincendi sit ignoscere in quolibet presidente, dictum Archidiaconum Officialem, et Ministros suos, sub certa forma secrecius inter nos prelocuta, in nostram recepimus amiciciam specialem. Cum, igitur, id quod a Patre et Domino, sub spe pacis et caritatis, fideliter et feliciter prelocutum est debeat a filiis et subditis fideliter observari, vos attente rogamus, mandantes quatinus, predictum Archidiaconum, Officialem, ministros, et familiares suos, in similem amiciciam recolligentes, et ab aliis filiis, subditis, et amicis nostris modo simili recolligi procurantes, in hiis que coram vobis agenda sunt eidem Archidiacono, Officiali suo, et ministris suis absque juris et Partis injuria, favorem et graciam impendatis. Speramus, enim, indubitanter quod idem Archidiaconus, per se et suos, erga nos et nostros sic se habebit in futurum quod de ipsius obediencia, devocione, et benevolencia merito debeamus commendare. Propter que cupientes eidem Archidiacono graciam facere specialem, vobis mandamus quatinus ab omni excercicio Jurisdiccionis Archidiaconalis in populo Parochialis Ecclesie Sancti Carantoci et Capelle Sancte Columbe Minoris, in quibus dictus Archidiaconus Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem ad se asserit pertinere, abstineatis, et a quibuscumque Commissariis nostris et vestris in hac parte faciatis penitus abstineri; ipsum Archidiaconum in hiis Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem per se et suos excercere libere permittentes. Scire, tamen, vos volumus quod

non est intencionis nostre quod dictus Archidiaconus, per se aut ministros suos, in Decanum, Canonicos, aut Vicarios Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Carantoci Jurisdiccionem aliquam habeat vel excerceat, quousque per nos de consensu Capituli nostri Exoniensis, aliter fuerit ordinatum. Set, ne idem Archidiaconus effectu excercicii Jurisdiccionis in populum careat propter defectum ministrorum, placet nobis et permittimus quod presbiter populo deserviens in Ecclesia Sancti Carantoci, vel clericus ejusdem, et presbiter populo deserviens in Capella Sancte Columbe Minoris, in Capitulis ejusdem Archidiaconi compareant, ad Citaciones et alia que ad Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem pertinent canonice respondeant, et quod incumbit faciant, quousque aliter super hiis, ut premittitur, fuerit ordinatum. Datum apud Stockwille juxta Londonias, decimo nono die mensis Februarii (1314-15); 104b.—*See* St. Newlyn; 52b.

St. Creed; Sir Peter de Stanes, priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (25 Sept., 1319),—"et dabit xx solidos"; 143.

St. Cury—Capella Sancti Corentini,—

Herveius occurs as Chaplain 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.

St. David's [David Martin], Bishop of, *see* Slapton; 40b: Harford; 183b.

St. Dominick [Ecclesia Sancte Dominice, in Haltone, MS.],—

Sir Walter de Bodekysham, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, from Michaelmas, "quod per idem tempus intendere valeat obsequiis Domini Ricardi de Grey, Militis; et promisit idem Rector de dono suo gratuito, quolibet anno de dictis duobus annis, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis j marcam (3 Sept., 1310); 54b: also,—"Licenciatus fuit (10 Sept., 1312), per Episcopum, ad instantem peticionem Domini Johannis de Somery, ut possit insistere obsequio suo per biennium, a Festo Sancti Michaelis"; 73b: also, Licence of non-residence—"ad instanciam Magistri Willelmi de Birstone, Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, . . . standi in obsequio ipsius Magistri Willelmi," till Michaelmas, 1317 (22 Feb., 1315-16); 111b: also, "ad instanciam Domini Walteri de Norwico, Militis, . . . standi in obsequiis ejusdem Domini," till Michaelmas, 1320 (24 May, 1319); 141.

St. Endellion, the Collegiate Church of,—

Robert de Polhorman, Prebendary of,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (29 Dec., 1308); 37b: renewed till Easter, 1310 (14 Oct., 1309); 44b.

St. Erme [Sancti Ermetis de Poudre, MS.],—

Master Michael de Kerneke, clerk, R.,—for a year, to study, etc., and he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year (26 Sept., 1319); 143.—Ralph de Kernike, clerk, R.,—non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (20 Oct., 1323),—he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year; 177: renewed (subdeacon), for two years (12 Nov., 1324); 182.

St. Ervan; *see* "Dedications"; 128.

Adam, *dictus* le Gyv, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, to study, etc. (11 June, 1309); 41b.—Master Ivo de Eglosheil, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1321, to study, etc.,—he was to take subdeacon's Orders (20 Oct., 1320); 152b: renewed (deacon) till Michaelmas, 1322 (14 June, 1321); 158.

St. Eval: *Ordinacio super Ecclesia Sancti Uveli, facta per Dominum Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. vicesimo secundo,*—

MEMORANDUM quod, cum inter . . . Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis Exoniensis, Ecclesiam Sancti Uveli, in Cornubia, . . . in proprios usus optinentes, ex parte una, et . . . Magistrum Rogerum de Porquin, ejusdem Ecclesie Sancti Uveli nunc Perpetuum Vicarium, ex altera, litis et discordie materia super refeccione, reparacione, emendacione, et sustentacione Cancelli Ecclesie

. . . ac, eciam, super invencione, refeccione, et reparacione Librorum et ceterorum ejusdem Ecclesie Ornamentorum omnium et singulorum, ad ipsius Ecclesie Parochianos non pertinencium, fuisset suborta; comparentibus, demum, coram nobis . . . in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, Loco Consistorii in judicio, ubi jus reddi consuevit, pro tribunali sedentibus, die Jovis proximo post Festum Sancte Agathe Virginis [10 Feb.], Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xxij^do [1322-3], predictis Dominis Decano et Capitulo per Nicholaum de Durneforde, Procuratorem eorundem, ex parte una, et dicto Magistro Rogero, Vicario, personaliter ex altera, super hujusmodi litis et discordie materia, nostris Ordinacioni, Declaracioni, Voluntati, Pronunciacioni, Diffinicioni, et Sentencie, hinc et inde se pure, sponte, et absolute, et simpliciter, submiserunt, promittentes se ibidem in judicio, coram nobis, quod quicquid nos in ea parte ordinaremus, etc., eedem Partes, quatenus ad ipsas et ipsarum singulas attineret, perpetuis futuris temporibus observarent. Nos, vero, pro bono pacis et concordie inter Partes predictas super premissis in perpetuum optinende, necnon litibu set discordiis que inter Partes predictas occasione premissorum sunt hactenus suscitate exnunc perpetualiter sopiendis, hujusmodi submissionis onus in nos sponte suscipientes, consideratis in hac parte circumstanciis universis, maturaque deliberacione super hiis prehabita, ordinamus, etc., de ipsius Procuratoris et prefati Vicarii expresso consensu, quod prefatus Magister Rogerus, Vicarius, Cancellum prefate Ecclesie . . . competenter elongabit, seu longiorem fieri faciet, per sex pedes, fenestrasque competentes tam in capite, seu gabulo, ipsius quam in lateribus ejusdem Cancelli, aliosque defectus omnes in eodem Cancello nunc existentes et apparentes, tam in Libris quam aliis Ornamentis omnibus, quorum invencio, emendacio, refeccio, et reparacio ad Parochianos . . . non pertinent, infra annum a proximo Festo Pasche continue secuturum, Libros inveniet, aliosque defectus reficiet, etc., et sufficienter ac competenter in omnibus, suis propriis sumptubus, emendabit, refectosque et emendatos in statu debito sustinebit. Pro quibus omnibus sic, ut premittitur, faciendis, idem Vicarius percipiet ab Executoribus Testamenti bone memorie Domini Thome, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, proximi Predecessoris nostri, pro cujus obitu tenendo prefata Ecclesia Sancti Uveli dictis Decano et Capitulo appropriata existit, decem libras sterlingorum; videlicet, decem marcas pre manibus, et quinque marcas residuas dictis defectibus, tam in Cancello, Libris, quam aliis omnibus, ut premittitur, sufficienter et competenter per eum emendatis, refectis, et reparatis. Ordinamus, insuper, etc., quod extunc refeccio, etc., dicti Cancelli, invencio et correccio Librorum et aliorum ipsius Ecclesie Ornamentorum, omnium et singulorum, ad Parochianos . . non spectancium, ad dictum Vicarium ipsiusque successores, Ecclesie Sancti Uveli Vicarios, in solidum pertineant, omnibus temporibus secuturis. Premissa, vero, omnia et singula inviolabiliter volumus observari, et ad ea facienda et observanda in omnibus . . . Dominum Thomam de Hentone, Thesaurarium in Ecclesia Exoniensi, unum Executorum Testamenti predicti Predecessoris nostri, tunc presentem, ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi decem librarum, . . . et prefatum Magistrum Rogerum, Vicarium, suo tempore, ejusque successores suis temporibus, in personam ipsius, nomine dicte Vicarie, de ipsius expresso consensu, prefatas nostras Ordinacionem, etc., ratas et gratas habentes, per Precepti Sentenciam condempnamus; decernentes hanc nostram Sentenciam, quociens necesse fuerit, congruis loco et tempore, Ecclesiastica censura qua convenit, fore execucioni debite demandandam.—In quorum omnium testimonio, etc.—Datum et actum die, loco, et anno predictis; 175b.—[The Church has recently been restored; and, in the course of the work, it was not difficult to trace the carrying out of these orders. The addition to the length of the Chancel by exactly six feet was clearly marked].

St. Ewe,—

Sir Ralph de Arundelle, R.,—Licence to put his Benefice out to farm for three years (27 Sept., 1319); 143.

St. Feock; *Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancte Feoce,*—

Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall,—Dispute between Glasney College and Sir Geoffrey, V. of this Parish as to the "Portion" of the latter. The circumstances were the same, *mutatis mutandis*, as in the case of St. Budock (q.v.), except that there had been, in this case, no previous Taxation "in certis Porcionibus"; and the Bishop ordained as follows, viz., that the Vicars "habeant . . . mansum, cum pertinenciis, in quo dictus Dominus Galfridus jam inhabitat, et totum altilagium . . sub quo, inter cetera, decimam feni tocius

dicte Parochie in pratis jam existentibus et faciendis . . ; lini, eciam, canabi, piscium, necnon decimam quarumcumque rerum in curtilagiis jam existentibus et inposterum faciendis crescencium . . cum vangis excultis ; . . [eciam] omnes decimas garbarum de villa de Tregeu, . . ceteris decimis tocius Parochie ejusdem, una cum decimis fabarum, pisorum, vescarum, in campis . . crescencium, Preposito et Capitulo remanentibus antedictis, . . [qui] solvant dicto Domino Galfrido unam marcam argenti, in subsidium etc. ; and so on, as in the case of St. Budock, to the end (23 Aug., 1315); 108b.

St. German's Priory; *Ordinacio Camerarii Prioratus Sancti Germani* :—

Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall ; the Bishop at St. German's,—" Inter cetera siquidem que in eadem Visitacione comperimus reformanda, id maxime censuimus esse reformandum, videlicet quod, cum Frater Henricus, nunc Prior ejusdem Monasterii, una cum oneribus que sue Dignitati incumbunt, contra Ordinis sui Instituta, seu saltem contra consuetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatam, Officium Camerarii in eodem Monasterio per se gerat, poterit hujusmodi Camerarie Officium, dicto Priore super hoc absoluto, per unum de Conventu dicti Monasterii honestius, comodius, et decencius quam per Priorem ipsum, non absque causa legitima merito supportari. Nos, igitur, ad ea que Dei sunt nostre mentis intuitum propensius dirigentes, ne disparitatem in prefato Monasterio a ceteris ejusdem Ordinis Monasteriis, contra regularem honestatem et ipsius Ordinis observacionem, relinquamus, cum secundum Statuta Canonica singulis Personis sunt Officia singula committenda, habito super hiis cum eisdem pluribus, Priore et Conventu, diligenti tractatu, de ipsorum omnium et singulorum voluntate unanimi et consensu, volumus et ordinamus quod de cetero Prior ejusdem Monasterii qui pro tempore fuerit eam solum sollicitudinis curam habeat que ad Prioris pertinet Dignitatem, quodque, citra Festum Sancte Fidis, Virginis [6 Oct.] proximo secuturum, Persona de dicto Conventu, in hac parte ydonea, per Priorem Monasterii predicti, de consensu Conventus sui, prout communiter moris est in aliis Locis ejusdem Ordinis, ad gerendum et faciendum Officium Camerarii in eodem Monasterio preficiatur ; et sic deinceps, cum is ita prefectus per prefatum Priorem, ex aliqua causa racionabili seu justa absolutus fuerit ab Officio antedicto, quod alius post eum, celerius quo comode fieri poterit, modo simili preficiatur, perpetualiter observetur. Et, quia modicum videtur Officium aliquid in quocumque loco constituere nisi aliquid assignaretur eidem subsidium temporale, quo mediante possent incumbencia eidem onera debite supportari, idcirco, pro supportandis hujusmodi Camerarii Officii oneribus, subscriptas decimarum porciones de Parochia Ecclesie Sancti German, provenientes, quam quidem Ecclesiam iidem Prior et Conventus optinent in proprios usus, de ipsius Prioris et Conventus predicti expresso consensu, hujus modi Camerarie Officio ex nunc, tenore Presencium, annectimus et eciam assignamus; videlicet, decimas garbarum villarum de Binorchatudi et de Benalvaylond in eadem Parochia, et aliarum villarum que communiter pertinent ad easdem. Ita quod ex nunc eedem decime sumptibus Officii Camerarii predicti collegantur, uniantur, vendantur, et circa onera hujusmodi Officii in dicto Monasterio apponantur prout magis visum fuerit expedire. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod prefectus in hujusmodi Camerarie Officio, ut premittitur, semel in anno, cum id competencius fieri poterit, et tunc per ipsum Priorem et Conventum super hoc requisitus fuerit, de porcionibus decimarum prefato Officio annexis et assignatis raciocinia reddat in presencia eorundem, vel saltem visum in ea parte eis faciat competentem. Et, si quid extunc ultra predicta onera de eisdem porcionibus residuum fuerit, id juxta Ordinacionem Prioris, de consensu Conventus sui, in utilitatem dicti Monasterii convertatur. Cum, vero, in eodem Monasterio Novicii fuerint vel Canonici, ut frequenter accidit, in firmaria racione infirmitatis, seu ex quavis alia causa justa, eorundem Noviciorum dum Novicii fuerint, et Canonicorum dum taliter in firmaria moram fecerint, Porcio debita Priori Loci pro ipsorum singulis, sicut alii Canonici de Conventu in hac parte singulariter percipiunt, a prefato Camerario tribuatur; qui, quidem, Prior eisdem Noviciis et Canonicis in firmaria commorantibus, ut est dictum, interim quoad hoc necessaria subministret. Salva nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus, potestate hujusmodi Voluntatem et Ordinacionem nostram augendi, minuendi, declarandi, ipsasque inmutandi in totum, si, prout, et quando viderimus seu viderint expedire.—In cujus etc.—Datum apud Lawittone, ultimo die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quintodecimo ; 109b.

The Prior and Convent presented to Landrake; 41b: Morval; 42b, 182.

St. Giles-in-the-Wood *see* Pollard (*Oratories*); 39b.

St. Gluvias; *Declaracio super Ordinacione Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti Gluviaci* [*in a later hand* "alias Penryn"],—

Universis, etc.—Cum nos, nuper, porcionem fructuum et obvencionum Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti Gluviaci taxantes, inter cetera duxerimus ordinandum quod Vicarius ejusdem Ecclesie inter alia perciperet decimas quarumcumque rerum in curtilagiis jam existentibus et in posterum faciendis crescencium in eisdem Parochiis cum vangis excultis; et inter Prepositum et Canonicos Ecclesie Collegiate Beati Thome Martiris Glaseneyensis, quibus dicta Ecclesia est appropriata, ex parte una, et Vicarium predicte Ecclesie Sancti Gluviaci, ex altera, racione ejusdem Taxacionis et Ordinacionis, dubitacionis et dissensionis materia sit exorta—predictis Preposito et Capitulo minuta curtilagia in quibus cauli, porri, et hujusmodi minuta legumina dumtaxat; predicto, vero, Vicario, eciam majora clausa, in quibus frumentum et alia blada, dum tamen cum vanga excolantur, crescunt, sub predictis Taxacione et Ordinacione contineri asserentibus—Nos, ad peticionem predictarum Parcium hujusmodi dubitacionis et dissensionis materiam decidentes, declaramus, et declarando ordinamus, curtilagia et clausa alia prope mansiones hominum facta et facienda, in forma que subsequitur debere sub predicta clausula intelligi et contineri; videlicet, quod predicti Prepositus et Capitulum percipient in eisdem clausis et curtilagiis dicte Parochie omnes decimas frumenti, ordei hyemalis et Quadragesimalis, pannicli,[1] avene, pisorum, et vescarum, eciam si cum vangis excolantur, et Vicarius predicte Ecclesie, qui pro tempore fuerit, decimas fabarum, et eciam omnium aliorum que in eisdem curtilagiis aut clausis cum vangis excoluntur, et eciam herbe, et pomorum et aliorum fructuum que crescere contigerit in eisdem.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum Glaseneye, quarto die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC°, octavo decimo; 128. *See* St. Budock: *also*, "Dedications"; 128b.

St. Goran,—

Commission, directed to Ralph Germeyn, Precentor, John de Upavene, Penitentiary, and Rd. de Morcestre, Canons of Exeter (dated 6 July, issued 7 July, 1309); in an Action between Sir Adam de Carletone, Archdeacon of Cornwall and Canon of Glasney, and Master William Rogys, Provost of Glasney, touching the farming of this Benefice; 42.

—Chapel of St. John in this Parish; *see* Bevyle (*Oratories*); 42b.

St. Gwinear [*Nota*: *Ordinacio Vicarie Sancti Wyneri*—Grandisson]:—

Universis etc., Walterus, etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam deduci volumus per Presentes quod, cum nos dudum Ecclesiam Sancti Winieri, nostre Diocesis, Venerabilibus et discretis Viris, Dominis Decano et Capitulo Exonie, ex certis racionabilibus et evidentibus utilitatibus, canonice appropriaverimus et concesserimus, in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, salva competenti Vicaria per nos seu Successores nostros taxanda et ordinanda, juxta juris exigenciam in eadem, et ad nostram et Successorum nostrorum Collacionem cum vacaverit pertinente, cum eadem Vicaria adhuc in certis porcionibus ordinata nullatenus seu taxata existat; nos, habita super hiis cum prefatis Decano et Capitulo deliberacione provida et tractatu, de ipsorum unanimi et expresso consensu, ut ipsius Vicarie porciones in certo consistere valeant in futurum; pensatis nichilominus prefate Ecclesie Sancti Winieri facultatibus, dictam Vicariam ordinamus et taxamus eciam in hunc modum: videlicet, quod Dominus Andreas de Tregiliou, presbiter, nunc Vicarius dicte Ecclesie, et sui successores Vicarii in eadem qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie predicte, omnes et singulas domos que ad Rectoriam ipsius Ecclesie antea consueverant pertinere, cum toto Sanctuario infra clausum, et unam acram terre que Gleba dicte Ecclesie nominatur, excepta una longa domo super Sanctuario predicto situata, cum uno curtilagio adjacente eidem, circiter dimidiam acram terre Anglicane continentem;

---

[1] Paniclum, i.q., Panicium,—genus annonæ, qua in quibusdam locis homines, vice panis, sustentantur.—*D'Arnis.* Pauick,—a kind of coarse grain, like millet.—*J. O. Halliwell.*

quam, quidem, domum dictus Vicarius, et sui successores ut premittitur, suis propriis sumptibus sustentabunt, et erigent de novo, similiter suis sumptibus, postquam sit depressa, ad usum dictorum Decani et Capituli, cum blada sua ipsius Ecclesie, si et prout eis placuerit, unire et recolligere voluerint in eisdem. Alioquin omnia aisyamenta tam de ipsa domo quam de curtilagio predictis, cum iidem Decanus et Capitulum non indiguerint ut premittitur, remaneant penes Vicarios antedictos. Habeant, eciam, et percipiant prefati Vicarius et successores sui ibidem, omnes decimas minores, oblaciones, et alias quascumque obvenciones tocius predicte Parochie ad altilagium ipsius Ecclesie pertinentes, in quibus, eciam, decimam feni, et mortuaria, lini, canabi, vitulorum, agnorum, pullanorum, cujuscumque eciam bladi in ortis nunc existentibus cum vangis excultis, volumus inter cetera comprehendi. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod predictus Vicarius, et sui successores Vicarii, percipiant singulis annis a predictis Decano et Capitulo quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, in Scaccario ipsorum Exoniensi, vel per manus firmarii ibidem, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet Sancti Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Pasche, et Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, pro equalibus porcionibus, primo solucionis hujusmodi Termino in instanti Festo Beati Michaelis proximo inchoante, et sic deinceps singulis annis et terminis secuturis; dictusque Vicarius, et sui successores predicti, ministris seu famulis dictorum Decani et Capituli, cum pro uniendis seu vendendis bladis dicte Ecclesie, que omnia, auctoritate presentis Ordinacionis, ad eosdem Decanum et Capitulum volumus remanere, hospicium competens inveniant; fenum eciam, literam, et buscam, pro mora sua subministrent. Et solvant nichilominus idem Vicarius et sui successores prefatis Decano et Capitulo, singulis annis, in Festis Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, equis porcionibus, nomine annui redditus pro dicta acra terre, que, ut premittitur, Gleba dicte Ecclesie nominatur, duos solidos argenti; et ad id, si oporteat, compellatur. Ordinamus, insuper, quod dictus Vicarius, et sui successores Vicarii ibidem, omnia onera Ordinaria dicte Ecclesie subeant et agnoscant; quodque Cancellum dicte Ecclesie, Libros, et cetera Ornamenta ipsius ad Rectoriam pertinencia, necnon vitrum fenestrarum dicti Cancelli, suis sumptibus sustineant. Extraordinaria, vero, quocumque nomine censeantur, ad Decanum et Capitulum pertineant antedictos; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris potestate hanc nostram Ordinacionem et Taxacionem augmentandi, minuendi, et in totum immutandi, si, et prout, et quando, nobis vel eis visum fuerit expedire.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum, apud Clist, xxviij die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^{mo} decimo nono; 143b.

St. Hilary: *Ordinacio Vicarie Sancti Hillarii*:—

Universis, etc., Walterus, etc.—Noveritis quod nuper Archidiaconatum Cornubie, nostre Dyocesis, ex Officii nostri debito visitantes, inter Priorem et Monachos Montis Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia, qui Ecclesiam Sancti Hillarii, ejusdem Archidiaconatus, optinent in proprios usus, ex parte una, et Magistrum Mathiam de Skewyheke, Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie Sancti Hillarii, ex altera, super porcionibus ejusdem Vicarie discordie materiam invenimus esse subortam. Tandem, exhibita coram nobis per easdem Partes Ordinacione et Taxacione porcionum predicte Vicarie, sub hac forma:—Universis, etc., Walterus [Bronescombe], etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod cum Vicaria Ecclesie Sancti Hillarii, juxta Montem Sancti Michaelis, tanto tempore vacaverit quod ipsius Collacio ad nos extitit devoluta, secundum Statuta Concilii Latronensis (*sic*), nos Vicariam ipsam dilecto filio Johanni dicto Lercevesque, Divine caritatis intuitu, conferimus et concedimus canonice possidendam; ordinantes quod decimas feni et omnes obvenciones Altaris,—decimis piscium ex batellis Parochianorum provenientibus, et mortuariis ex decessu incolarum de Markesiou [*Market-jew* or *Marazion*], de parvo mercato Trewarnene et Brevannek provenientibus, decimis ex nutrimentis animalium Prioris de Monte Sancti Michaelis, et decimis de Insula Sancti Michaelis exituris, dumtaxat exceptis,—idem Vicarius, nomine Vicarie sue, integre percipiat annuatim, et omnia onera ipsius Ecclesie debita et consueta totaliter agnoscat, extraordinariis pro rata percipiendis.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Poutone, die Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli (24 Aug.), Anno Domini Millesimo CC^{mo} lxj^{o}, et Consecracionis nostre quarto,—Nos predictus Walterus Secundus predictam, ordinacionem et Taxacionem, de expresso consensu earundem Parcium approbamus et ratificamus, cum declaracionibus et adjeccionibus infrascriptis; videlicet, quod propter pericula fluxus maris inter Montem Sancti Michaelis et Markasiou, et ex causis aliis, corpora decedencium apud Markasiou

in Cimiterio Ecclesie Sancti Hillarii tradantur de cetero sepulture, nisi aliquis, ex sua devocione, in ultima Voluntate apud Montem elegerit sepeliri: set, ubicumque hujusmodi corpora sepeliantur, Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Hillarii, qui pro tempore fuerit, semper percipiet omnes oblaciones pro hujusmodi corporibus oblatas; ita, tamen, quod Prior Montis Sancti Michaelis semper percipiat mortuaria de decedentibus in villa de Markasiou, sicut antea percipere consuevit. Quibus actis, predicte Partes omnia premissa coram ipsis recitata approbarunt et eisdem expresse consenserunt.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum apposuimus.—Datum apud Poutone, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, Anno Domini M° CCC^mo xiij° [20 Feb., 1313-14]; 88.—

See Marazion; 39b.

St. Illogan,—

Walter de Menecudel, R.,—Letter directed to Wm. de Mileborne, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne (5 Feb., 1309-10).—The Bishop, while visiting the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, found the said Walter (who was, also, Canon of Glasney), too aged and infirm to attend to his duties, and suspended him from the administration of his Parish, appointing Mileborne his coadjutor; 47.—Master Gilbert de Knovyle, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, from Michaelmas, "si [in] Anglia studuerit; et si ad Partes se transtulerit transmarinas, per idem tempus et annum amplius (3 Sept., 1310); 54b.

St. Ive, Master Bartholmew de Castro, priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence, till Michaelmas, 1322, to study, etc. (21 April, 1321); 157b.

St. John-of-Jerusalem, in England, Hospital of, *see* Jerusalem.

St. John-in-Cornwall,—

William de Alneto [Dawney], R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (24 Dec., 1308); 37b: renewed (16 Sept., 1309); 43b.—Master Wm. de Trelouni, subdeacon, R.,—non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (8 April, 1311); 60b.

St. Juliot [Sancte Julitte, MS.], the Chapel of,—

Licence to Launceston Priory to put it out to farm, for a term of five years, to Master Wm. Midelwoda, V. of St. Gennys—"qui, quidem, Willelmus dabit Fabrice Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exoniensis xxs." (19 Feb., 1308-9); 38b.

St. Just-in-Roseland, Sir Reginald le Sor, R.; 54.

—*Annexio Pensionis ab Ecclesia Sancti Justi Penitenciario* [the Sub-Dean] *in Ecclesia Exoniensi,*—

Walterus, etc., dilecto filio, Domino Ricardo de Braileghe, Penitenciario nostro in Ecclesia Exoniensi Generali, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Decorem Domus Domini diligentes, immensis nimirum perfusi gaudiis exultavimus dum Exoniensem Ecclesiam, Sponsam nostram, novis monilibus honestatis honorari conspicimus, ac in Divinis exequendis Obsequiis incrementa talia suscipere, quibus Divini Cultus alcioribus attollatur honoribus, plebsque fidelis devocioni fervencius inardescat. Attendentes, itaque, quam ferventer tue devocionis sinceritas ad incrementum Divini Numinis in hac parte jam diucius concupivit duos fore torticios cere deferendos ardentes ante Corpus Dominicum, Quod irreverenter hactenus sine precedente lumine consuevit deferri in processionibus nove solempnitatis Corporis Christi, et in Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, extra Portam Orientalem Civitatis Exonie, ex more Ecclesie nostre predicte, annis singulis faciendis; et sperantes verisimiliter propter hujusmodi tue devocionis fervenciam in premissis, quod eorumdem torticiorum invencio quam ibidem de cetero fieri volumus, posset per te, tuis temporibus, libencius quam per alium supportari, hujusmodique invencionis onus valeat Officio Penitenciarii in predicta Ecclesia nostra satis congruere convenire; premissis et aliis in hac parte apud nos digna racione pensatis, hujusmodi torticiorum cere ponderis ad minus decem librarum, singulis annis deferendos (*sic*), ut premittitur, te, pro tempore tuo, et de expresso tuo consensu, tenore Presencium, preficimus de cetero et constituimus,

in forma que premittitur, inventorem. Et, quia redditum ubertate in tantum non affluis, racione Officii memorati, quod tale invencionis onus comode inter cetera sustinere valeas, nisi in recompensacionem oneris ipsius de aliquo tibi provisum fuerit aliunde, ac bone memorie Henricus, quondam Exoniensis Episcopus, Predecessor noster, quandam annuam Pensionem quadraginta trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum argenteorum ab Ecclesia Sancti Justi in Lanauche, nostre Diocesis, per Rectorem vel Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie certis terminis exsolvendam, ad ministrandum cum duobus turribulis incensum in Celebracione Majoris Misse in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi predicta, singulis diebus imperpetuum, assignaverit, cujus Pensionis receptorem et incensi hujusmodi ministratorem, post decessum Nicholai de Thesauraria capellani, quem ad hoc idem Predecessor noster primitus ordinavit, per successorem suum qui pro tempore fuerit voluit deputari, prout in quibusdam ejusdem Predecessoris nostri Literis vidimus plenius contineri; nos, liquido cognoscentes quod hujusmodi Pensionis quantitas, preter onus incensi hujusmodi ministrandi, ad alia supportanda onera sufficere poterit competenter, et volentes te in recompensacionem oneris predicti competentibus auxiliis adjuvari, ut, inter cetera, quod tue sinceritatis studium temporaliter adinvenit, hoc, mediante nostro suffragio, inperpetuum extendatur, quatinus exemplo Virginum prudencium, que aptatis lampadibus suis obviam Sponse (*sic*) processerunt, ad celestes mereamur nupcias introire cum Sponso; habito in hac parte cum dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre sepefate diligenti tractatu, qui requiritur, et communi, de ipsorum voluntate unanimi et assensu, predictam annuam Pensionem ad inveniendum hujusmodi torticios, una cum incenso solito, cedente vel decedente Domino Roberto de Aispertone, qui ipsam ex Collacione bone memorie Thome, Predecessoris nostri immediati, optinere dicitur, ascribimus, ipsamque Pensionem, cum suis pretactis oneribus, Officio Penitenciarii, quod in Ecclesia nostra prefata jam optines, annectimus et appropriamus, teque et successores tuos, qui in illo Officio pro tempore fuerint post obitum vel cessionem dicti Domini Roberti de Aispertone, ipsius Pensionis, tenore Presencium, constituimus receptores; volentes et eciam statuentes quod torticii hujusmodi, quos tu, et successores tui qui pro tempore fuerint, teneamini sicut predicitur invenire, ante Corpus Dominicum, ut premittitur, quocumque processionem dictis diebus ire contingat, continue deferantur ardentes, si aeris temperies hoc permittat. Quicquid, autem, predicte Pensionis, prefatis oneribus supportatis, residuum fuerit, tibi, et successoribus tuis qui pro tempore fuerint, in augmentum redditum predicti Officii, qui exiles sunt et tenues, libere volumus remanere. Ad inveniendum, vero, torticios et incensum de quibus supra fit mencio, te vel successores tuos invitos artare non intendimus per premissa, quousque predictam Pensionem, vel saltem partem ejusdem, [percipere] valeas aut valuerint ad hoc, ut premittitur, specialiter assignatam. Et ut hec nostrarum annexionis seu appropriacionis Ordinacio seu Statutum, ac oneris ascripcio, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observentur, presentem Paginam sigillo nostro et sigillo communi Decani et Capituli predictorum fecimus communiri.—Actum et datum in Capitulo nostro Exonie, xij die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M° CCC. vicesimosecundo; 168b.

St. Kea [Landege, MS.],—

William, the Vicar being old and infirm, John, V. of St. Probus, was appointed his coadjutor (6 Sept., 1310); 55.

—*Commission*, directed to Sir Thomas de Henton, Treasurer of Exeter, to collate to this Vicarage and to St. Probus, on the Bishop's behalf, in case of vacancy (14 Sept., 1310); 56.

St. Ladock,—

Stephen Trevannion was R. in Bishop Bytton's time. "In the month of July, in xxxj Edward I [1303], a poor clerk, Stephen Trevannion, Parson of the Church of Ladoke in Cornwall, complained that certain miners have come within the Sanctuary of the said Church, to the great damage of the said Parson and destruction of the trees and turbary."—*Borlase's Tin-Trade in Cornwall, p. 42.*—S.R.F.

Baldwin Beaupre, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for one year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (23 Nov., 1308); 37.

—*Letter from the Bishop to Dame Isabella de Beaupre,*—

Quia Dominus Ricardus de Bello Prato, presbiter, Ecclesiam Sancti Justi in Penwyth, titulo Institucionis, et Ecclesiam Sancte Ladoce, titulo Commende usque ad diem Mercurii proximo ante Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste [27 Aug.], proximo futurum durature, dinoscitur optinere; tenore Presencium vobis intimamus quod ad dictam Ecclesiam Sancte Ladoce, que dicitur esse de vestro Patronatu, infra quatuor menses post dictum diem Mercurii proximo secuturos, Personam ydoneam, quandocumque vobis placuerit, absque aliquali periculo et prejudicio presentare poteritis, nisi aliquis interim ad presentacionem vestram in eadem Ecclesia fuerit institutus; nec timere oportebit quod ad nos, vel ad alium Superiorem, Collacio dicte Ecclesie propter lapsum temporis devolvatur; dum, tamen, aliud quam lapsus temporis vobis in hac parte non obsistat. Et, ne premissa cuiquam vertantur in dubium, has Literas nostras Patentes vobis transmittimus in testimonium predictorum (7 Aug., 1309); 43.—On 2 April, 1312, the Bishop found it necessary to write to her again ["Litera de cursu temporis"], and in similar terms; 71. *See* "Inst."—Ralph de Govely, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation; "secundum Constitucionem *Cum ex eo*, ut a dicto die [12 March, 1322-3], Parisius, vel alibi in Partibus transmarinis, in loco, etc., per triennium studere posset; . . et dabit singulis annis ex fine xx solidos; 174b.

St. Ludgvan [Lodewan—*margin*, Ludewan, MS.]; Simon de Tireltone, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, "ad instanciam Domine Elizabeth de Burghe (11 March, 1324-5); 183b.

St. Madron; *Taxation of the Vicarage,*—

Que [Vicaria] ordinata est ut sequitur; videlicet quod Vicarius in Ecclesia Sancti Maderni predictus (see *Inst.*), et ejus successores, nomine Vicarie, habeant totum Sanctuarium Ecclesie predicte, cum manso in eodem Sanctuario situato; ac, eciam, totum altilagium in omnibus porcionibus excepta decima piscarie; ita quod dictus Prior et Fratres dicte Domus, ac ipsorum Procurator, in dicto manso hospitari valeant suis sumptibus, cum ad locum illum duxerint, vel quis eorum duxerit, declinandum. Et sustinebit dictus Vicarius et ejus successores Procuracionem Archidiaconi, Cathedraticum et Sinodaticum, et sustinebunt Libros, Vestimenta, et cetera Ornamenta dicte Ecclesie ad Rectoriam pertinencia, necnon vitrum fenestrarum et cooperturam Cancelli, suis sumptibus, postquam per dictos Religiosos fuerint semel competenter reparata et correcta; qui, quidem, Religiosi sustinebunt omnia alia onera Cancelli, et extraordinaria ejusdem Ecclesie imposita et imponenda. Salva Domino Episcopo et ejus Successoribus potestate dictam Vicariam aumentandi seu minuendi, et predictam Ordinacionem seu Taxacionem mutandi, si viderit aut viderint expedire (3 Nov., 1309); 45.—There is another copy of this Document on fol. 48b.—*See* Manaccan.

St. Mabyn: Sir John Traci, R.,—

Licence of non-residence till the First Sunday in Lent (12 March), 1317-18,—"ita quod extunc in ipsa Ecclesia resideat, ut tenetur, sub pena juris; presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Domino Petro de Honetone, presbitero, et Ricardo de Twyvertone, Notario Publico. Et dabit ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis, ex libera voluntate, lx solidos (5 Sept., 1317); 121b.—Extended, 26 Jan., 1317-18, till Holy Cross-Day (3 May)," ad instanciam Domini Willelmi de Monte Acuto, Militis; 125."

St. Martins-by-Looe [Sancti Martini de Pendrim,[1] MS.],—

Thomas Daumarle, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas last, to study, etc. (29 Oct., 1308); 36: again, "Pridie Nonas Octobris"—(6 Oct.), 1310; 56b: again[2] (9 Nov., 1313); 81b: again, for three

---

[1] The Manor of Pendrim, to which the Church of St. Martin and the Town of East Looe were annexed, was held at an early period by the Bodrugans, under the Dawneys as Lords of Sheviocke,—*Esch.* 5 Edw. II. (*Lysons*).

[2] "Sancti Martini juxta Loo."

years,—"et dabit, singulis annis dicti triennii, ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis xxs,—lxs." (18 Aug., 1314); 87b.

[St. Mary Church ["Seynt Marie Churche, cum suis Capellis," MS],—

Visitation, "die Martis proxima sequente (post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli—4 July, 1301),—"*per Magistros Robertum de Veteri Terra et Johannem de Uphavene, Senescallos Capituli*;—

In presenti Visitacione fuerunt in Ecclesia Matrici loci predicti—Unum Psalterium debile et insufficiens, cum Manuali in eodem. Aliud Psalterium nullius valoris. Antiphonarium bonum, cum Collectario, Capitulario, et Ympnario, pariter in eodem. Legenda tocius anni plenaria, in duobus voluminibus, cum Capitulario, Collectario, et Ympnario, et cum Antiphonario suo loco interposito de Temporali. Ordinale insufficiens. Statutum Synodale sufficiens. Missale, notatum, et bone litere. Gradale cum Tropario, collatum a Capitulo, non de Usu ex toto. Et aliud Gradale, vetus et putrefactum. Nullum Manuale preterquam in Psalterio supradicto. Tria paria Vestimentorum, quorum una Casula sufficiens et alie non sufficientes. Unum superpellicium tantum, vetus et perforatum. Rochetum minus sufficiens. v tuelle benedicte, quarum una cum parura; et sexta non benedicta. Nulla Pixis ad Eukaristiam: Pixis, tamen, ad oblatas. Crismatorium ligneum, seratum. Nullus ciphus ad infirmos visitandos. Crux Processionalis satis conveniens. ij Candelebra Processionalia de stanno. v paria Corporalium, cum quatuor repositoriis debilibus. Paxillum decens. Calix sufficiens interius deauratus.—Et memorandum de Calice Capelle de Coletone prostrate, cujus quondam Parochiani—nunc, vero, partim apud Seynct-Mariechurche et partim apud Carswylle assignati—detinent, et Matrici Ecclesie, reddere contradicunt; quem petunt Parochiani predicte Matricis Ecclesie, una cum instauro et meremio ejusdem Capelle, ad sustentacionem dicte Matricis Ecclesie converti. Id est justum.—Quatuor fiole sufficientes. Frontale ad Majus Altare de serico, tolerandum. Una fenestra in Australi parte Cancelli est male vitreata et sine ferro: secunda, cum debili ferro et sine vitro: tercia, cum ferro set sine vitro. Preterea tectum Cancelli valde debile. Fons sine serura. Navis Ecclesie et similiter Campanile coopertura indigent. Troparinm et Processionale simul valde bonum.

Parochiani dicunt quod consueverunt, usque ad tempora presentis Vicarii, sustinere Cancellum in omnibus, et esse inmunes a prestacione decime instauri Ecclesie; set iste, licet non sustentet Cancellum, tamen percipit decimam, et compellit eos ut solvant. Item, dicunt quod Agnes Bonatrix legavit vs. ballardorum,[1] ad sustentacionem Ecclesie de Seintemarie, quos Vicarius recepit et detinet. Item, Magister Rogerus le Rous legavit quandam summam peccunie ad idem, quam idem Vicarius dicitur recepisse pro parte. Item, dicunt quod idem Vicarius ponit omnimodas bestias suas in cimiterio, per quod male conculcatur et viliter fedatur. Item, dictus Vicarius arbores cimiterii vento prostratas sibi appropriat, et ad edificaciones suas convertit. Item, idem Vicarius facit parare brasium suum in Ecclesia, et bladum suum et alia ibidem reponit; per quod servientes sui, intrantes et exeuntes, aperiunt ostium, et ventus in tempestatibus intrans Ecclesiam discooperire solet. Dicunt, eciam, quod bene predicat, et officium suum in omnibus laudabiliter excercet, dum presens est. Set sepius se absentat, et moram facit apud Mortone [*Moreton-Hampstead*), aliquando per quindecim dies, aliquando per octo, ita quod non habent Capellanum, nisi quando Dominus Walterus, Capellanus Archidiaconi, presens est, vel aliunde precario perquiratur.

Item, tenentes Sanctuarii, jurati, dicunt de redditu assiso, quod sunt vj*li.* xviij*s.* iiij*d.*, cum redditu de Carswille et Huwelburghe. De auxilio assiso, per Walterum Filium Petri primitus inposito, et actenus soluto, j marca; super quo petunt remedium. Item, de chevagio[2] xij*d.* Et estimant dicti Jurati dominicum, cum gardino et prato, valere C*s.*; et decimam garbarum tocius Parochie cum Capellis, xlvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*; perquisita Capituli, xx*s.*; Hundredi, j marcam. Item, defectum in coquina corrigenda estimant xlvj*s.* viij*d.*; in boveria xx*s.*; in grangia de Coffynswille elonganda ij marcis, et in grangia de Carswille reedificanda x marcis.

---

[1] A kind of barley—"hordei species." [2] Capitis census; i. q. Capitale (*ibid.*). (*D'Arnis.*)

Capella de Carswille,—

In dicta Capella est Missale sufficiens. Et, similiter, Gradale cum Tropario. Calix tollerabilis. ij paria Vestimentorum plenaria, et ij paria Corporalium cum ij repositoriis de serico honestis. vj tualle. Duo superpellicia et unum rochetum. Pixis ad Eukaristiam lignea, sine serura. Ciphus stanneus ad infirmos visitandos. Crux Processionalis, vetus et insufficiens; tamen ejus hasta decens. Fiole v. Unum Psalterium defectivum. Antiphonarium debile. Ordinale nullum. Legenda nulla. Baptisterium sine sera. Turribulum sufficiens, et boeta. Vexillum bonum. Capella fracta in Navi; set est in reficiendo. Cancellum male coopertum. Due campanelle ad mortuos, et una ad Elevacionem Corporis Christi. Fenestre Cancelli sine vitro et inhoneste.

Coffinsville,—

In qua Capella est bonum Missale notatum. Gradale vetus et putrefactum. Bonum Troparium. Bonum Ordinale. Legenda cum Psalterio sufficiens, set male ligatum. Antiphonarium Moniale, vetus et male ligatum. Manuale, cum Ympnario, similiter male ligatum. Calix sufficiens, interius deauratus. Duo paria Vestimentorum plenaria, et, preter hoc, ij Albe per se. Tualle ix. Turribulum sufficiens. Crismatorium ligneum. Pixis ad Eukaristiam lignea, sine sera. Duo superpellicia et unum rochetum. Velum Quadragesimale. Crux Processionalis. Due fiole. Celatura ultra Altare totaliter fracta. Omnes Cancelli fenestre sine vitro et nimis parve. Due campane ad mortuos. Navis Ecclesie debiliter cooperta. —*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *page* 27].

St. Mawgan-in-Pyder ["Ecclesia Beatorum Nicholai et Maugani de Lanherne," MS.],—

Master Benedict de Arundelle, R.,—"Licencia standi in Curia de Arcubus Londoniarum, usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens" (4 Dec., 1309); 45: Dispensation (57b): *ut patet in subsequenti quaterno, folio tercio,*"—where we find that Licence of non-residence was granted till Michaelmas, "ut . . . in Scolis in Regno Anglie, ubi vigeret Universitas, intendere valeat Scolasticis Disciplinis; dum, tamen, in aliqua parte Temporis Quadragesime proximo tunc future ad curam suam predictam personaliter accedat, et saluti animarum post adventum suum, illo Tempore Sacro durante, personaliter ibidem intendat,"—"decimo septimo Kalendas Decembris" (15 Nov.), 1310; 61b: again, "usque ad gulam Augusti" [1 Aug.], to study, etc. (6 Dec., 1311); 66b.

St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier,—

Sir John le Bruyn (*or* Brun), R.,—Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas—"ut . . . circa execucionem Testamenti Matris sue, cujus Executor esse dicebatur, insistere valeret" (5 Nov., 1308); 36: again, "Licencia intendendi obsequiis Domini Willelmi, fratris sui, Militis," till Michaelmas (11 Dec., 1309); 45: again, for a year, "ut in loco quem elegerit, ubi Universitas seu Studium vigeret Generale, insistere valeat studio Literarum, ita quod Literas Cancellarii Universitatis seu Studio Generali Presidentis, ubi taliter moram traxerit, habeat: superest ut ipsas Episcopo exhibere valeat, super hoc requisitus; alioquin hujusmodi Gracia nullius penitus sit momenti" (7 May, 1311); 61b: again, till Michaelmas, 1313 (11 July, 1312); 72—Sir Roger de Northburghe, R.,—Licence to put his Benefice out to farm for three years (5 Feb., 1312-13); 77b.—Andrew de Drokenesforde, R.,—non-residence "per totum tempus in Constitucione General super hoc edita prefinitum": he was to take subdeacon's Orders within a year (15 May, 1321); 158.

St. Mellion: John de Stokes, R. subdeacon,—

Dispensation: non-residence, for two years, to study, etc. (15 April, 1309); 40: again (priest), for two years (14 Jan., 1311-12); 67b: again, "Licenci standi Oxonie, vel apud Arcus Londoniarum, prout duxerit eligendum, per annum" (9 Oct., 1313); 80: again, for three years, to study in Foreign Parts (14 March, 1322-3); 174b.

St. Michael-Carhayes, a Chapel to St. Stephen's-in-Brannel,—

Licencia Firme:—Johannes de Trevayngnon, clericus, optinuit Licenciam recipiendi Sanctuarium quod ad Capellam Sancti Michaelis de Kerihayes, infra limites Matricis Ecclesie Sancti Stephani in Branel, pertinet, per quinquennium a dicto die continue numerandum, a Rectore prefate Ecclesie Sancti Stephani; et idem Rector eidem Johanni dictum Sanctuarium sic ad Firmam tradendi[1]; ita quod si infra dictum quinquennium alius instituatur Rector in eadem, quod ipsius ad hec voluntas accedat et consensus; (16 July, 1313) 78. Sir *Roger* occurs as Chaplain, here, 1 March, 1309-10 (*see* "Confessions"); 48.—It was, long, erroneously supposed (among others well acquainted with the Parochial History of Cornwall, by the late Rev. John Wallis, Vicar of Bodmin), that St. Michael's was the "Mother-Church," and St. Stephen's and St. Dennis Chapels dependent.

St. Michael's "in periculo maris" (*Normandy*),—

The Abbat and Convent Patrons of Otterton Priory; 49b, etc.

St. Michael-Penkevil[2]: *Ordinacio Archipresbiteratus de Penkevel in Cornubia,*

Exonie, septimo die mensis Februarii emanavit Litera sub hac forma,—Universis Christi Fidelibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Walterus, permissione Divina, Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Postulancium desideriis libenter annuimus et exhibitas nobis peticiones favorabiliter exaudimus, dum a nobis petitur per quod vivis consulitur cum augmento Cultus Divini, et prestatur suffragium resolutis. Oblata siquidem nobis Domini Johannis de Treiagu, Militis, Patroni Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Penkevel, nostre Diocesis, que de nostro feodo existit, petitio continebat quod, cum in eadem Ecclesia, quam suis propriis sumptibus jam noviter reparavit in totum, ob honorem Dei quandam Cantariam quatuor Capellanorum, qui, in ipsa Ecclesia Divinis Obsequiis jugiter intendentes, diebus singulis pro salubri statu nostro, et Domini Ricardi de Stapeldone, Militis, germani nostri, ac dicti Domini Johannis et Johanne uxoris sue, dum vixerimus et vixerint, nobisque ac ipsis Ricardo, Johanne, et Johanna ab hac luce subtractis, pro animabus nostra et eorundem; necnon Johannis et Agnetis, patris et matris ipsius Domini Johannis, filiorumque suorum, ac eciam pro animabus Domini Edwardi, Filii Regis Henrici quondam Regis Anglie illustris, Willelmi de Stapeldone, Mabille uxoris sue, parentum nostrorum, Simonis et Lucie de Treiagu, Philippi et Marie le Sor, Stephani et Melore de Trewetheneke Willelmi de Mullabourne, et pro salubri statu eorundem Melore et Willelmi dum vixerint, animabusque parentum ipsius Willelmi et omnium Fidelium defunctorum, et specialiter pro felicitate heredum dicti Domini Johannis, qui pro tempore fuerint domini Manerii de Fentengollen, orare ac celebrare debeant, et eidem Ecclesie nichilominus in Divinis deservire, fundare desideret, nobis

---

[1] tradendum, MS., a clerical error.

[2] Here Bishop Bronescombe, on Aug. 13, 1261, dedicated a Church in honour of St. Michael. (Reg. fol. 20.) Its Advowson was attached to the Manor of Fentongollan. About half a century after this Dedication, its Patron, Sir John de Trejagu, Knt., undertook to put the edifice into perfect repair, and proposed to found a Chantry within it for four chaplains, where perpetual prayers might be offered for himself and Joan his wife, for his parents John and Agnes; for Walter de Stapeldon, the Bishop, his brother Sir Richard de Stapeldon, Knt., and his parents, William and Mabilla de Stapeldon; for the Royal Family; for Simon and Lucy de Trejagu; for Philip and Mary Le Sor; Stephen and Melora de Trewetheneke, and the Mullaborne family. The proposal was approved and confirmed by the Bishop, who made the Church Collegiate, and the chief of the four clergymen who were to serve it to be an Archpriest, specially charged with the care of the parishioners.

The Chantry property was reunited at the Dissolution to the Manor of Fentongollan (*Oliver's Monasticon, p. 66.*)

humiliter supplicavit quatinus hujusmodi Cantariam fundandi Licenciam sibi concedere, ipsamque fundatam confirmare, ac predictam Ecclesiam pro sustentacione hujusmodi Capellanorum assignare seu eidem Cantarie appropriare, interveniente Capituli nostri consilio et assensu, auctoritate ordinaria dignaremur; necnon circa ipsorum Capellanorum statum, qualem in dicta Cantaria et quem gradum inter se obtinere debeant statuere seu ordinare, sicut nobis expedire videretur et ipsorum honestati congrueret, curaremus. Nos, itaque, attendentes pie devocionis affectum quo Domini Johannis, Militis predicti, in hac parte viscera commoventur, ac ipsum exigentibus meritis favore benivolo prosequentes, ipsius supplicacionibus exaudicionis graciam, quantum cum Deo possumus et ad nos pertinet, cupimus impertiri. Habito, igitur, super hoc cum Decano et Capitulo nostro Exoniensi communi tractatu et solempni qui requiritur pleniori, de ipsorum consilio et assensu, eidem Johanni, fundandi Cantariam hujusmodi primitus concessa licencia, ipsam sic fundatam auctoritate ordinaria confirmamus; statuentes et ordinantes quod Officium Archipresbiteri sit amodo perpetuum in eadem; ita, videlicet, quod unus Capellanorum hujusmodi, quem Archipresbiterum eo quod aliis presbiteris preerit servientibus ibidem, volumus nominari nobis et Successoribus nostris qui pro tempore fuerint, quociens, Sede Exoniensi non vacante, preficiendus fuerit, per dictum Dominum Johannem et heredes suos, Dominos Manerii de Fentengolen, quod ab Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi tenetur in feodum, ad quod Manerium Advocacio ipsius Ecclesie pertinet, presentetur; qui tam ad hujusmodi Archipresbiteratus officium quam ad curam et regimen ipsius Parochialis Ecclesie, quam ad presens vacantem ejusdem presbiteratus officio pro sustentacione ipsius Archipresbiteri et aliorum trium Capellanorum appropriamus, et eisdem Archipresbitero et Capellanis in proprios usus ipsius Ecclesie, in qua hac occasione plus solito divine laudis officium persolvetur de cetero, utilitate pensata, accedente dictorum Decani et Capituli consilio et assensu, perpetuo Institucionis titulo possidendam concedimus, si ydoneus fuerit, admittatur, et de faciendo in Ecclesia predicta continuam residenciam personalem ac observando hujusmodi nostras Ordinaciones et Statuta in Institucione sua juramenti vinculo perstringatur; alioquin ipsius Institucio seu Admissio nullius penitus sit momenti. Volumus, autem, et ordinamus quod idem Archipresbiter, qui pro tempore fuerit et fructus perceperit autumpnales, cedens vel decedens post fructus perceptos ante Festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis quandocumque, omnia onera, tam in sustentacione Capellanorum quam alia incumbencia, usque ad idem Festum Invencionis proximo secuturum, teneatur modis omnibus supportare; jure seu consuetudine, quod, vel que, de media Quadragesima in nostra Diocesi hactenus usitatum, in aliis Rectoribus, locum optinet, non obstante; juribus et consuetudinibus in Admissione seu Repulsione Rectorum et aliorum preficiendorum in nostra Diocesi in aliis articulis hactenus usitatis, circa Admissionem et Repulsionem hujusmodi Archipresbiteri, quibus per premissa derogare non intendimus, in suo robore plenarie remansuris. Quod si, forte, cedente vel decedente Archipresbitero, hujusmodi Archipresbiteratus vacaverit, herede dicti Domini Johannis, seu alio ad quem dictum Manerium pertinebit infra etatem legitimam secundum consuetudinem Regni Anglie constituto, et in nostra seu Successoris nostri qui pro tempore fuerit racione feodi predicti custodia sive gardia existente, ad nos vel Successores nostros conferendi dictum Archipresbiteratum Persone ydonee libera pertinebit facultas. Sede, vero, Exoniensi Pastoris solacio destituta et hujusmodi herede infra etatem ut premittitur existente, Dominus noster, Rex Anglie qui pro tempore fuerit, racione Baronie nostre et Ecclesie Exoniensis, que tunc in manu sua erit, jure suo ad eundem Archipresbiteratum, si ipsum vacare tunc contigerit, poterit presentare; ita, videlicet, quod per hujusmodi nostras vel Successoris nostri sive Regis Collaciones seu Presentaciones, heredibus dicti Domini Johannis, dominis ipsius Manerii, cum ad etatem legitimam pervenerint, in aliis vacacionibus, quominus presentare valeant ad eundem Archipresbiteratum et Ecclesiam, nullum prejudicium generetur. Hujusmodi, vero, Archipresbiter sic ut premittitur institutus tres Capellanos, viros utique idoneos et honestos, de ipsius Fundatoris vel heredum suorum assensu eligat et assumat; quos absque causa racionabili nolumus amoveri; qui preter Horas Canonicas et Missam de die, quas ab omnibus Capellanis in ipsa Ecclesia seu Parochia horis competentibus dici precipimus in communi, plenum Obsequium, tam pro vivis quam pro defunctis, videlicet, *Placebo*, *Dirige*, et *Commendacionem*, ac tres Missas pro animabus prenominatorum, vel duas ad minus, et terciam de Sancta

Maria, in qua nichilominus commemoracionem pro dictis tam vivis quam defunctis fieri volumus, in eadem Ecclesia seu Parochia, cessante impedimento legitimo, dicere cotidie teneantur; uno semper, videlicet archipresbitero predicto, circa curam Parochie et jura Episcopalia et Archidiaconalia cum oportuerit exhibenda summopere vigilante. Tenore, eciam, Presencium prohibemus ne quis Capellanorum hujusmodi quocumque colore quesito in aliis Ecclesiis vicinis, vel circa aliud quodcumque Obsequium Divinum, preterquam in dicta Parochia perpetuo, Clericorum aut laicorum precepto seu prece, valeant ministrare, dum dictorum Capellanorum numero voluerit aggregari; quod si secus egerit, nisi tercio per Episcopum aut ejus Officialem, Archidiaconum Cornubie aut ejus Officialem, seu per predictum Archipresbiterum commonitus, noluerit a talibus abstinere, a suo ibidem habito beneficio sit ipso jure privatus et de eodem repellatur omnino, et alius loco sui juxta formam precedentem ydoneus subrogetur. Quantum ad gradum inter eos habendum et quis anteferri debeat, statuimus et ordinamus quod is cui regimen tocius Parochie est commissum, quem, ut premisimus, Archipresbiterum volumus nuncupari, de bonis dicte Ecclesie, ipsi ut premittitur appropriate, libere disponendi prout Rectoribus aliarum Ecclesiarum nostre Diocesis jus sive consuetudo permittit, habeat facultatem; ita, tamen, quod tam ipse quam alii Capellani quos sibi Socios appellabit in eadem domo simul, cotidie, se simul et similiter reficiant et habitent in communi; quodque idem Archipresbiter de bonis provenientibus de Ecclesia predicta singulis Capellanis pro stipendio et roba sua singulis annis duas marcas ad duos anni Terminos, videlicet, in Festo Pasche et Sancti Michaelis pro equalibus porcionibus solvere teneatur; qui, quidem, Archipresbiter tam in administracione bonorum, ut premittitur, quam honoris prerogativa, ceteris preferatur; aliis Capellanis inter se illum gradum, in sedibus et aliis, quem ordo temporis quo in societate hujusmodi fuerint illis attribuerit habituris, juxta legem que dicit quod is gradus ceteros antecedat quem in eodem genere militandi labor prolixior fecerat anteire. Quas, quidem, Ordinaciones nostras quilibet Capellanus qui ibidem recipiendus fuerit, in sua admissione, se suo tempore quantum ad ipsum pertinent servaturum, prestito juramento, corporaliter affirmabit. Salva nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus qui pro tempore fuerint, potestate premissis addendi seu detrahendi eisdem, si, prout, et quando nobis aut ipsis videbimus seu viderint expedire, et salvis jure et jurisdiccione Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis [ac eciam Archidiaconorum Cornubie et suorum Officialium qui pro tempore fuerint], in omnibus et singulis ac eciam auctoritate, quibus per premissa in nullo volumus nec intendimus derogare.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exonie Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Exonie, septimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo decimo nono [1319-20]; 148, [163,—another copy, with no variations of importance except the addition of the words enclosed in brackets].

—*Commissio super dicta Cantaria,*—

Walterus, etc., dilecto filio Magistro Ricardo de Coletone, Precentori in Ecclesia Exoniensi, salutem, etc.—Ad recipiendum Personam ydoneam quam ad Officium Archipresbiteratus in Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis de Penkevel, nostre Diocesis, per nos de consilio et assensu Capituli nostri, concurrentibus hiis qui de jure requiruntur, noviter ordinatum, et ad ipsam Ecclesiam eidem Officio appropriatam, Dominus Johannes de Treiagu canonice presentabit, eandemque Personam in eisdem Officio et Ecclesia, juxta formam Constitucionis seu Ordinacionis nostre super hoc edite, quam vobis volumus exhiberi, premissa Inquisicione ad Presentacionem hujusmodi in forma debita et consueta instituendum, ac ipsam Personam in corporalem possessionem ipsorum Officii et Ecclesie per vos, vel alium, inducendum, et defendendum inductam; necnon Canonicam Obedienciam recipiendum, et omnia alia et singula faciendum que in premissis et circa premissa necessaria fuerint vel eciam oportuna; vobis, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras.—Datum Londoniis, xxiiij die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini Millmo CCCmo vicesimo; 149.

St. Mullion [Sancti Melani, MS.]; *Taxations of the Vicarage,*—

I.—Vicarius . . . et successores ejusdem, nomine Vicarie, habeant totum Sanctuarium Ecclesie . . . excepta una pecia terre que vocatur parcus et continet in seu nam acram terre Cornubiensem, vel circiter. Habeant, eciam, Vicarii . . . totum altalagium in omnibus porcionibus, et solvant Procuracionem Archi-

diaconi, Cathedraticum, et Sinodaticum ; et sustinebunt Libros, Vestimenta, et cetera Ornamenta . . . ad Rectoriam pertinencia, necnon vitrum fenestrarum Cancelli et cooperturam, suis sumptibus, postquam per Dominos Decanum et Capitulum Exonienses, quibus dicta Ecclesia Sancti Melani existit appropriata, fuerint semel competenter reformata et correcta. Qui, quidem, Decanus et Capitulum sustinebunt omnia alia onera Cancelli, et extraordinaria ejusdem Ecclesie, imposita et imponenda. Habeant, eciam, Vicarii . . . herbam et totum fructum predicte pecie terre excepte, quousque placuerit predictis Decano et Capitulo grangiam vel domos alias in predicta terra construere, vel decimas suas extra domos reponere in eadem ; salva Domino Exoniensi, etc., potestate augmentandi et minuendi, etc. (28 April, 1310) ; 50.—This Entry was cancelled —"va . . . cat,"—and the following note added,—"*Est infra, sub eadem data, in penultimo folio quaterni sequentis.*"

II. —Vicarius. . . et successores ejusdem. . . habeant totum Sanctuarium . . cum manso in eodem Sanctuario situato, excepta una acra terre clausa, que jacet in Boriali parte predictorum mansorum (*sic*) ; que, quidem, acra terre Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi, . . . remaneat, pro grangiis et aliis domibus, eisdem necessariis, construendis et edificandis, cum ipsis placuerit, in eadem. Habeant, eciam, et percipiant idem Vicarius et sui successores. . . totum altillagium dicte Ecclesie in omnibus porcionibus, in quo decimam cujuscumque culture in ortis nunc existentibus cum vanga excultis et excolendis, una cum feno tocius Parochie, volumus comprehendi ; dicta acra terre, et decimis garbarum cujuscumque generis bladi ubicumque in dicta Parochia excultarum—exceptis excultis in ortis, ut premittitur, et excolendis—dumtaxat remanentibus Decano et Capitulo antedictis. Volumus eciam, et ordinamus quod idem Vicarius et sui successores habeant et percipiant, singulis annis, duas marcas annue pensionis a Scaccario Beati Petri Exoniensis in augmentacionem Vicarie antedicte, et agnoscant omnia et singula onera ordinaria dicte Ecclesie : sustinebunt, eciam, Libros, Vestimenta, et cetera Ornamenta ipsius Ecclesie ad Rectoriam spectancia ; necnon vitrum fenestrarum ipsius Cancelli et cooperturam ejusdem, suis sumptibus, postquam hec per Executores bone memorie Domini Thome, dudum Exoniensis Episcopi, proximi Predecessoris nostri, semel competenter reparata fuerint et correcta ; onera, vero, extraordinaria omnia et singula, eidem Ecclesie imposita et imponenda, sustineant et agnoscant Decanus et Capitulum antedicti ; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris potestate dictam Vicariam augmentandi et minuendi, etc. (28 April, 1310) ; 69b.

St. Neot ; *See* "Dedications" ; 161b.

Sir Philip, the Vicar, being very infirm, the Bishop appointed Sir Ralph de Rodeyn (*or* Redeyn), chaplain, to be his coadjutor (28 Feb., 1313-14) ; 83.

Ordinacio super sustentacione Vicarii Sancti Nioti :—

Apud Sanctum Germanum, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Edmundi Archiepiscopi [18 Nov., 1314], Episcopus remisit Domino Radulpho Retyn, presbitero, custodi seu coajutori (*sic*) deputato per eundem Episcopum Domino Philippo, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Nioti in Cornubia, lepre morbo laboranti, onus calculandi super administracione sua in dicta Custodia. Et dabit statim idem Dominus Radulphus ad elemosinam dicti Episcopi viginti solidos, et singulis annis, durante dicta Custodia, viginti solidos, solvendos in Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste ; primo termino solucionis viginti solidorum annuorum predictorum incipiente in Festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo secuturo. Et ordinavit ulterius quod, quia sine periculo idem Vicarius non potuit inter sanos ita communiter prout consuevit conversari, quod idem Vicarius habeat meliorem cameram, cum domibus adherentibus eidem, excepta aula, ad inhabitandum, comedendum, et bibendum ; et quod obturetur hostium inter predictam cameram et aulam, et fiat hostium de novo ad predictam cameram exterius, in loco competenti, per quod idem Vicarius, cum opus fuerit, egressum habeat et ingressum ; et cloaca, similiter, ad dictam cameram, in loco competenti. Item, quod prefatus Dominus Radulphus solvat dicto Vicario, singulis septimanis, pro sustentacione sua in cibis, potibus, et calceatura, et ceteris minutis necessariis, duos solidos sterlingorum ; et singulis [annis], in Festo Sancti Michaelis in Septembri, vel circiter, viginti solidos pro roba sua ; quodque sustineat domos dicte Vicarie, tam illos quas inhabitat dictus Vicarius quam ceteras domos omnes dicte Vicarie ; et omnia onera ad dictam Vicariam spectancia interim subeat et agnoscat. Et super dicta Ordinacione habuit Literas tantum ; 89b.

St. Newlyn,—

—Commission, directed (13 June, 1310) to the Dean of St. Crantock, to receive the confessions of certain debtors there, who had kept back from Roger de Otery, Chancellor of Exeter, certain portions of the revenues of the Rectory of St. Newlyn (appropriated to the Chancellorship); and to take such steps as might be necessary; 52b.—*See* Cargaul; 117.

St. Paul (*hodie* "Paul," near Penzance),—

In Ecclesia Beati Thome Martiris de Glasney, xxij die mensis Augusti, Frater Ricardus de Gloucestre, Procurator Abbatis et Conventus de Hailis, Ecclesiam Sancti Pauli in Cornubia optinencium in proprios usus, nomine Dominorum suorum predictorum et Parochianorum dicte Ecclesie, ad ipsorum excusacionem supplicavit Episcopo, tunc presenti, quod placeret eidem ad dictam Ecclesiam declinare, ut quatuor Altaria de novo facta in eadem consecraret; eodem Episcopo respondente quod ad id tunc non vacabat eidem, set eosdem Abbatem et Conventum, ac eciam Parochianos, usque ad proximum adventum suum ad Partes Cornubie, habuit super hoc, ut dicebat, ut tunc, pro legitime excusatis; 108.

—Licence granted to the Abbat and Convent of Hayles, to put this Benefice ["Sancti Pauli in Penwithe," MS.], out to farm from Michaelmas, 1317, for one year (1 Aug., 1317); 120b: again, for two years from Michaelmas, to Richard de Trewarveneth, clerk (3 Aug., 1320); 150b.

St. Perran-Uthno (*see* page 10) [Udno parva, MS.],—

Robert Bythewalle, R,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (11 Feb., 1308-9); 38. He put the Benefice out to farm, for three years from 12 Feb., 1308-9), to Sir Thomas de Stapeldone, for 17 marks a year, to be paid in equal portions on the Feasts of the Purification, the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and S. Peter and S. Paul; the said Thomas to sustain all ordinary, and the Rector all extraordinary burdens, and to keep up the buildings; *ibid.*—Sir Adam, priest, R.,—"Licencia standi in obsequiis Domini Johannis de Carmynou, Militis," for the year ending Michaelmas, 1321 (9 Sept., 1320); 151.

St. Perran-Zabulo [Sancti Pyrani, MS.],—

The Bishop grants Sequestration to Sir Wm, de Mileborne, R. of Larihorn (St. Ruan-Lanyhorne), 1 Aug., 1309; 42b.

William de Tresimpel, the V., being very old and infirm, the Bishop appointed Sir Wm. de Trewowen, priest, his coadjutor (5 Feb., 1309-10).—"Et memorandum quod Dominus Willelmus de Milleborne, Rector Ecclesie de Larihorn, manucepit coram Domino pro dicto Domino Willelmo de Trewrowen (*sic*) quod diligenter et fideliter faciet omnia et singula etc.; 47.—Again, Michael de Trewroneck, priest, was appointed his coadjutor, "interdicta eidem Willelmo administracione omnimoda bonorum ad eandem Vicariam pertinencium, ita quod predictus Michael inveniat eidem Willelmo, citra Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, singulis septimanis, singulos decem et octo denarios, et post dictum Festum, singulis septimanis, duos solidos eidem inveniat pro sui sustentacione, et de residuo hospitalitatem teneat, et omnia onera . . . . persolvat" (13 August, 1310); 54.

St. Probus,—

Commission directed to the Dean of "Powderchire" and the V. of St. Probus,—for the Sequestration of the revenues of (the Precentor of Exeter, as) R. of St. Probus and of all the Canons there; the accounts to be sent to the Bishop (11 March, 1308-9); 38b.

—*Taxacio Vicarie Sancti Probi*:—

The Bishop had officially visited this Collegiate Church (which was also Parochial), and had found that not only was the Vicarage "non taxata in certis porcionibus," but that so large a proportion of the revenues was absorbed by the Canons that an altogether insufficient sum remained for the sustentation of the Vicar. Accordingly, he cited the Treasurer of Exeter, the Canons holding Prebends in St. Probus, and all others concerned in the matter, and proceeded to the

Taxation of the Vicarage; ordaining—"quod Vicarius qui nunc est, et ejus successores, nomine Vicarie predicte, habeant totum mansum quod idem Vicarius nunc inhabitat, cum tota terra, quam similiter nunc occupat, ad idem pertinente; quod mansum et que terra ad Prebendam quam Martinus de Suttone in predicta Ecclesia optinet antea pertinebant. Habeant, eciam, omnes minutas decimas et totum altilagium Ecclesie supradicte et Capellarum ejusdem. Item, habeant a Willelmo de Harpedene, Canonico in eadem Ecclesia prebendato, et ejus successoribus predictam Prebendam optinentibus, annuam Pensionem dimidie marce tantummodo, singulis annis, in Festo Sancti Michaelis persolvendam. Cetera, autem, in quibuscumque bonis, juribus, seu rebus pertinentibus, divisim ad Canonias et Prebendas seu quecumque Beneficia ipsius Ecclesie consistant ipsis Canonicis, Prebendariis, et Beneficiatis; illis dumtaxat exceptis que superius predicto Vicario parcialiter sunt assignata per omnia semper salvis. Solvant, autem, iidem Vicarii Martino de Suttone, Canonico in eadem Ecclesia prebendato, et ejus successoribus predictam Prebendam optinentibus, singulis annis, in Festo Sancti Michaelis, decem solidos annue Pensionis. Item, predicti Vicarii, suis sumptibus, agnoscant omnia onera ordinaria ejusdem Ecclesie et Capellarum ejusdem, ad Rectoriam et Vicariam de jure vel consuetudine pertinencia, tam in Libris, Ornamentis Cancelli, Procuracionibus Archidiaconorum, et aliis hujusmodi oneribus universis; hoc excepto, quod Procuracionem Episcopi Exoniensis, vel alterius Superioris, predictam Ecclesiam seu Collegium ejusdem visitantis, non persolvant, nec quicquam contribuant ad eandem. Extraordinaria, vero, a predictis Thesaurario, Canonicis, et Vicario, secundum Taxacionem singularum Porcionum prius inde factam, persolvantur; ita, videlicet, quod quilibet solvat pro Porcione sua secundum eandem Taxacionem quam per presentem Ordinacionem et Taxacionem Vicarie diminui nolumus vel augeri. Salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate dictam Vicariam augmentandi, etc.—("die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Marce," Evangeliste, videlicet octavo Kalendas Maii,"—24 April, 1312); 74b.

—*See* Bisiman, William de; 43b: *also*, St. Kea; 55, 56.

St. Ruan-Lanyhorne [Larihorn, MS.],—

William de Mileborne, R.,—Licence of non-residence, for a year, to study, etc. —"duodecimo Kalendas Maii,"—(20 April), 1310; 49b.—Master Henry Bloyou, R.,—Commissioned to deal with all Causes in the Consistory Court, in the absence of the Official-Principal (20 Sept., 1320); 151b.

St. Stephen's-by-Saltash ["Ecclesia de Esse, in Cornubia],"—

Peter de Skeltone, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Pentecost [18 May, 1310], to study, etc. (29 Dec., 1309); 45b: again, "Licencia commorandi in Scolis per biennium, in Partibus transmarinis, vel in Anglia, prout elegerit; ita, tamen, quod singulis hujusmodi annis, si in Anglia fuerit, saltim semel in Adventu predictam Ecclesiam suam visitet, et per totam Quadragesimam residenciam in eadem faciat personalem" (12 Oct., 1315); 110b.—Roger Daudele, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Midsummer, 1323 (9 April, 1322),—"dabit xl solidos," 167b.—Renewed, for two years (22 Aug.), and extended to three years (21 Dec.); 168.

St. Stephen's in Brannel,—

Thomas de Branel, R., accolite (22 Feb., 1308-9; 220),—Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, etc (24 Oct., 1308); 36: again (subdeacon), till Michaelmas, "ut insistere valeat studio literarum" (10 May, 1310); 51: again, from Michaelmas, 1310, to Michaelmas, 1311 (6 Aug., 1310); 53b: again, till Michaelmas (30 Nov., 1311); 66b: again, [Sancti Stephani in Poudere (*margin*, in Branel), MS.], for a year, "ex causis certis et legitimis," and it is added that "super hoc non habuit Literas, et ex hoc, et ut Dominus dimittat in pace eundem super hiis que contra eum ex Officio suo inchoavit, prout patet in Rotulo Placitorum de Cornubia, respiciet clemenciam Domini" (3 Nov., 1321),—"x marcas"; 162: again, till Easter (27 March), and for three years afterwards (granted at Chudleigh 2 Feb., 1322-3; received, 8 March, at Crediton),—"et [Dominus] fecit finem super hoc, per Dominos Johannem de Treiagu et Johannem de Carminou,

pro vj libris; solvendis—xl solidos in Festo Beati Michaelis, xl solidos in Festo Paschæ, et residuos xl solidos in proximo tunc Festo Michaelis"; 172.

St. Stythians,—

Sir Roger de Carminou, R.,—Commission, directed to John de Godrevi, R. of St. Perran-Uthno (13 Oct., 1317).—For two years, or more, Carminou had been, "propter ipsius manifestam offensam, ad instanciam Minou et Ricardi, fratrum suorum, dudum contractam, Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodatus; [cumque] sint illi merito fructus Ecclesiastici subtrahendi cui Ecclesie Communio denegatur, nosque prefato Domino Rogero fructus hujusmodi subtraximus per Decretum, etc." The Custody was given to Godrevi, and the Rector was forbidden to interfere; 123.

St. Vepe,—

Commission, directed to Roger de Otery, as to the deprivation of Thomas de Euty, "qui se dicit Vicarium esse Sancti Vepi" (10 Aug., 1308); 35.

St. Wendron,—

Master Ralph, V.,—Licence to farm the revenues of the Rectory for five years, the Abbat and Convent of Rewley ["Regalis Loci juxta Oxoniam," MS.] consenting (14 May, 1324); 180.

Sake, Henry, R. of St. Mary-Arches, Exeter; 161.

Salcombe-Regis, *see* Branscombe (*Inst.*), 126[b].

[*Visitations,*—

I.—(On the day after the first Visitation of Branscombe, and by the same Visitors), "Die Mercurii sequente," i.e. 12 July, 1301,—

Defectus Librorum Matutinalium de novo suppletur per Capitulum, qui contulerunt nuper Ecclesie unum bonum Portiforium. Et est ibi quoddam novum Psalterium per se. Antiphonarium vetus et putrefactum —et Legenda similiter— penitus dilaniatum per necligenciam Vicarii, qui eos in loco humido jacere permisit. Duo Calices sufficientes. Tria paria Vestimentorum plenaria. Tria paria Corporalium, cum suis repositoriis. j superpellicium cum rocheto sufficiente. Crismatorium cum sera. Ymago Beate Virginis, de cujus nomine est Ecclesia, vetustate mutillata (*sic*) et insufficiens. Missale bonum, cum nota. Unum Gradale, novum et bonum, cum Tropario et Processionali in eodem. Vexillum novum et honestum. Aliud vetus et abjectum. Crux Processionalis sufficiens. Cancellum discoopertum; set est in cooperiendo. Celatura ultra Majus Altare corrigenda. Pixis ad Eukaristiam de cupro, sine sera. Duo fiole sufficientes.

Parochiani dicunt quod Robertus, Vicarius, competenter facit ea que ad Divinum spectant Officium. De aliis Articulis nichil deponunt, quia nichil sciunt, ut dicunt.

Jurati,—Johannes le Kynge, Reginaldus Haueke, Willelmus de Hyndeburghe, Petrus Sanguyn, Robertus de la Slade, Willelmus Machoun, Willelmus le Messer, et Willelmus Hamelyn, jurati, dicunt—quod Magister Petrus, nunc Firmarius ipsorum, bene manutenet eos et defendit, nec est eis injuriosus in aliquo. Et dicunt quod sunt in Manerio predicto de redditu assiso xv*li.* ix*s.* Valorem Dominici nesciunt estimare, nec perquisitum Curie seu Capituli. Molendinum est in fieri novum; et valet per annum iiij marcas. Item, dicunt quod presens Firmarius nichil recepit a predecessore suo pro defectibus subplendis. Et quod recepit omnes domus de Chevilstone debiles; set modo omnes corruerunt, vel sunt in corruendo, et possunt reparari per iiij marcas. Dicunt, eciam, quod una bona grangia, cum alia magna domo, ibi sufficeret. Reparacionem stabuli prostrati apud Saltecumbe estimant ad xl*s.*; coquine, iij*s.*, warderobe, xij*d.* Item, dicunt quod Firmarius melioravit Manerium in domibus apud Donscumbe de novo constructis, clausis factis, et alias, ad valenciam xxv marcarum; et nichilominus estimantur defectus domorum de Donscumbe, nunc apparentes, ad xl*s.* Preterea, dicunt quod servicia ipsorum quedam, et pro majori parte, extenduntur in redditum; et alia faciunt sicut ab antiquo facere consueverunt.—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 35.

II.—*Visitacio apud Saltcumbe, post mortem Petri de Insula,*—"facta die Lune

proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli, Anno Domini, M° CCC° secundo [25 Feb., 1302-3] per Magistros Johanneu de Upavene et Robertum de Veteri Terra, Senescallos Scaccarii Beati Petri Exoniensis.

In presencia quorum Adam de la Knolle, Petrus Sanguyn, Reginaldus Hauek, Willelmus Hayward, Willelmus Hamelyn, Willelmus Machun, Robertus Genever, Willelmus Hyndeburghe, Thomas Athelard, Ricardus Faber, Johannes le Hopere, Henricus de Hilleweye, Ricardus de Hilleweye, Johannes de la Knolle, et Johannes de la Burghe, jurati, dicunt quod defectus molendini potest repparari per centum solidos; et illi defectus contigerunt tempore Magistri Petri. Defectus grangie decimalis, juxta dictum molendinum, potest repparari per xxs.; et hoc ut prius. Et dicta grangia potest erigi sufficienter per quinque marcas. Item, columbare per xs., tempore Petri Firmarii. Bercaria de Saltcumbe per xs. Vivaria et fosseta possunt mundari eciam et repparari per xs. Defectus Aule, camere, warderobe, et celarii, cum omnibus infra contentis, possunt repparari per lxs. Defectus coquine per xxs. Stabulum quod Dominus Firmarius ibidem invenit vix valuit xls.; quod corruit tempore suo, et potest erigi competens ad Manerium per Cs. Gardinum deterioratur per ventum, tempore Petri Firmarii, per xxs. Item, dicunt quod apud Donescumbe magna grangia in nullo deterioratur tempore dicti Firmarii; veruntamen defectiva est ad estimacionem v marcarum. Item, dicunt quod grangia decime deterioratur, tempore suo, ad estimacionem xls., et potest repparari sufficienter per xls.; quia oportet de novo repparari. Hostium boverie potest reparari per xij*d*. Domus ad plaustra deterioratur tempore predicti Firmarii per vs., et potest fieri sufficienter per xls. Dicunt, eciam, quod erexit ibidem novum stabulum juxta portam, et bonam portam; Aulam, cum camera, et granarium, cum warderoba; boveriam cum stabulo, et bercariam. Item, dicunt quod apud Chevelistone fuit quedam domus, que corruit tempore predicti Firmarii, et potest reparari eque bona per xls. Item, est ibi alia domus, que deterioratur ad xxs., et potest fieri sufficienter per xls. Hostia boverie possunt reparari per iiijs. Grangia deterioratur tempore predicti Firmarii ad xxs., et potest fieri sufficienter ad illum locum per x marcas. Item, dicunt quod apud Suetecumbe fuit una domus, que corruit tempore predicti Firmarii, et hoc de consensu Decani et Capituli, qui non curarunt de ea quia non fuit necessaria, pro eo quod domus de Chevelistone sufficiunt modo, quas tunc temporis non habuerunt. Poterit, tamen, erigi consimilis per xls. Dicunt, eciam, quod apud Chevelistone erexit medietatem unius boverie, loco veteris que corruit. Item, est ibi quedam Capella pertinens ad Ecclesiam de Sydebyri discooperta; set ad quem spectat repparacio ejusdem ignoratur. Postea, de consensu Decani et Capituli, inter Firmarium de Saltcumbe et Executores Magistri Petri de Insula convenit quod dictus Firmarius habeat a dictis Executoribus de bonis defuncti tantummodo viginti unam libras sterlingorum pro repparacione defectuum ibidem, et quod illam peccuniam tantummodo in repparacione defectuum predictorum convertere teneatur.

Summa defectuum qui contigerunt suo tempore in singulis locis, preter Suetecumbe —xxj*li*.—Summa defectuum ad sufficienter repparandum in singulis locis—xxxiiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.—*ibid.*, *page* 40.

III.—*Visitacio Ecclesie de Saltcumbe*, facta per Magistros R. Germeyn et J. de Upavene, die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancte Trinitatis [19 May], Anno Domini M° CCC^mo septimo,—

Pixis ad Eukaristiam de cupro, et sine serura. Celatura deficiens super Majus Altare. Crismatorium male depictum, sine serura. Duo Calices quorum pedes loccant. j par Vestimentorum valde debile; et defficit *(sic)* unum par Vestimentorum de proxima Visitacione. Unum superpellicium tantum cum rocheto integro; et deficit unum superpellicium de proxima Visitacione. Missale bonum, set male ligatum in principio. Duo Vexilla bona. Gradale bonum. Cancellus male coopertus. Manuale penitus insufficiens. Ordinale nullum. Una fenestra vitrea fracta in Cancello. Unum Psalterium tantum, male ligatum. Baptisterium male lotum. Una Capella Beate Marie Magdalene discooperta, in parte Occidentali Ecclesie, per prostracionem unius fraxis. Velum Nupciale deficit. Frontella deficiunt. Manutergia deficiunt. Nullus est ciphus infirmorum.

Adam Attaknolle, Petrus Sangun, Thomas Michel, Willelmus le Hayward, Willelmus Hamelyn, Robertus Genever, Willelmus Hyndeburghe, Thomas Hallard, Galfridus Gybbe, Ricardus Faber, Henricus Hyldeweye, Ricardus de Hyldeweye, Johannes de la Knolle, et Johannes de la Burghe, Parochiani, jurati dicunt,—

Ad primum Articulum—quod Vicarius bene instruit eos, et festinanter visitat infirmos.

Ad secundum Articulum dicunt—quod Dominus bene tenet eos, et non est eis injuriosus, gravando eos injuste; et bene defendit eos. Item, de redditu—in eodem statu tenet sicut invenit; de consuetudinibus antiquis—nichil, de novo impositis lege. Dicunt quod omnes prepositi solebant habere prandium a Festo Sancti Petri ad Vincula usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, et modo deficiunt, pro tempore nunc Firmarii tantum. De terra alienata—nichil. De servis libertati donatis—nichil. De dominico meliorato, vel non—dicunt quod, in iij acris terre marliatis, unam virgam et dimidiam virgam, xxxv*s*. ix*d*. De gardinis sive pomeriis, piscariis, pratis, columbariis, claustris sive clausis, et molendinis, dicunt quod nullum inveniunt defectum per Firmarium, nisi per ventum. De averagio—nichil. De instauro recep[t]o—nichil debet remanere.

Emendacio defectuum apud Salcumbe, per Magistrum Walterum de Stapeldone,—

Inprimis, per Thomam Michel, Anno E[dwardi I] xxxj°,—In uno molendino de novo facto viij*li*. xviij*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, per Robertum Genever, prepositum ibidem anno sequenti, in custu domorum x*s*. v*d*. *ob*.—Item, per eundem, in novo stabulo, cum cariacione meremii et furagio ad cooperturam, cum porta, liij*s*. iiij*d*. Item, per Galfridum Gibbe, prepositum ibidem anno sequenti, in edificiis emendendis (*sic*) et in fossatis reparandis, de defectibus Petri de Insula, xxvj*s*. v*d*. *ob. quad*.—Item, per eundem, in nova grangia de Chevelistone, viij*li*. ij*s*. viij*d*. *ob. quad*., sine cariacione calcis et tocius meremii ad estimacionem xl*s*.—Item, per Thomam eundem, ad perficiendum dictam grangiam lxv*s*. x*d*.—Item, per eundem, ad faciendum quendam novum parcum apud Chevelystone, liij*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, in bordis, emptis per Dominum, et missis apud Salcumbe, ad reparacionem ostiorum grangiarum et aliarum domorum, cum custu cariagii, per estimacionem xl*s*. Item, in emendacione Cancelli, iiij*li*. xviij*s*. viij*d*. Et pro cariagio petrarum et calcis x*s*.—Item, pro emendacione domorum, et molendinorum, et clausorum anni presentis xxxj*s*. vj*d*. *ob*. Et dicunt quod nullum erit proficuum Firmario de vivario perficiendo.—Qui dicunt quod nullus est defectus, ad presens, pertinens ad reparacionem Firmarii; et dicunt quod Magister Walterus, nunc Firmarius, postquam firmam recepit ibidem, et post ultimam Visitacionem, expendidit (*sic*) in repparacionem defectuum, qui fuerunt ibidem tempore quo firmam recepit, tam in domibus quam in aliis, per manus diversorum prepositorum xxxviij*li*. x*s*. viij*d*. *ob. quad*. Et dicunt quod non est ad utilitatem Manerii quod reparetur vivarium antiquum.—*ibid*., *page* 48.]

Saltcumbe, Martin de, inst. to Shebbear; 41.

Saliciis, Boneface de; L 214.

Salisbury, the D. and C. of; Patrons of Kenton; 151[b]: of West Alvington; 169.

Sampford-Courtenay,—

Sir Reymund de Sully, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, 1312, to study, etc. (19 Oct., 1311); 64[b]: renewed for two years ("sexto Kalendas Aprilis"—27 March, 1312); 69[b]: again, "Licencia ut ab instanti Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo secuturo stare possit cum Domina, matre sua, quamdiu eidem Domino placuerit, absque personali Residencia in Ecclesia sua facienda; ita quod, interim, singulis annis solvat xx solidos in Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis, pro disposicione ejusdem Domini convertendam (*sic*); quodque pauperibus parochianis dicte Ecclesie, pro tempore hujusmodi sue absencie, competentem assignet et solvat de bonis ipsius Ecclesie porcionem" (18 Sept., 1319); 142[b].

Sampford-Peverell,—

Nicholas de Esse, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (8 July, 1324); he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year; 180[b].—*See* "Dedications"; 126[b].

Sancta Elena, Wm. de, *see* "Wills"—Quivil; L 200.

Sancta Margareta, Richard de, collated (*by lapse*) to a Portion in St. Endellion; 71. *See* St. Endellion (*Inst.*); 84, 113[b].

Sancta Margareta, Walter de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin ; 71.

Sancti Kaveriani, Isabella, *see* St. Colan ; 83^{b}.

Sancto Albano, Elias de, *see* Bradninch ; 36, 39^{b}, 56^{b}.

Sancto Amando, John de, *see* Dittisham ; 115.

Sancto Claro, Egidia de, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*) ; 71^{b}.

Sancto Constantino, Roger de, R. of Silverton ; 43^{b}, 62^{b}, 128^{b} : deceased ; 169.—*See* L 201, 214, 214^{b}.

Sancto Cuthberto, Roger de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin ; 71.

Sancto Edwardo, John de, "Custos" of (French) Alien Priories in Cornwall ; L 204^{b}.

Sancto Genesio, Robert and Symon de, *see* Otterham *and* Washford-Pyne (*Inst.*).

Sancto Germano, Henry de, inst. to Meshaw ; 110, 123.

Sancto Germano, Walter de, inst. to St. Minver ; 130.

Sancto Hermete, Martin de, inst. to Sheldon ; 152^{b}.

Sancto Johanne, Edw. de, inst. to Tawstock ; 63^{b} : resigns ; 82.

Sancto Johanne, Henry de, inst. to Doddiscombsleigh ; 45^{b} : deceased ; 56.

Sancto Karentoko, Philip de, inst. to St. Sancreed ; 70.

Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de (Archdeacon of Exeter, and R. of Exminster—*see* L 197^{b}), collated to the Deanery of Exeter ; 61^{b} : presents to Bishop's Tawton ; 129^{b} : to Braunton ; 146^{b}.—*See* Powderham ; 115^{b}.

Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de [jun.], inst. to Meeth ; 79^{b}, 81^{b}, 100^{b}, 116^{b}, 124 : resigns ; 147 : is inst. to Braunton ; 146^{b}.

Sancto Leonardo, Richard de, inst. to Woolfardisworthy (R.) ; 57, 60^{b}, 69^{b}, 76^{b}.

Sancto Leonardo, Walter de, R. of St. Olavé's, Exeter ; 145^{b}.

Sancto Martino, Richard de, inst. to Little Hempston ; 150^{b} : deceased ; 174.

Sancto Mauro, Sir Nicholas de, Knt., presents to Black Torrington ; 110.

Sancto Stephano, William de, *see* Dean-Prior ; 28^{c}.

Sancto Uvelo, John de, *see* Launceston Priory ; 37.

Sancto Winnoco, Joan de, co-patron of Menhenyot ; 123^{b}.

Sancto Wynnoco, Philip de, V. of St. Sancreed, deceased ; 105.

Sandale, John de [afterwards Bishop of Winchester], collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock ; 102^{b}, 103, 104^{b} : Chancellor of England ; L 207^{b}.

Sanghefele, John de, clerk; L 209b.

Sauser, Robert le; L 188, etc.—*Also*, Robert, son of Peter le Sauser, of Berkhampstead; L 190b, etc.

Scharstede, Bricius de, *see* Rome, Court of; 151.

Scheptone, Gilbert de; L 191.

Schillonde, Rd. de, collated to Farringdon (V.); 83b: resigns; and is inst. to Sheldon; 131: resigns Sheldon; 152b. *See* Ashreigney; 50.

Schillynforde, Philip de, inst. to Instow; 44b.

Schillyngford, Robert de, R. of Dunchideock; 35b: R. of Forrabury (*Ord.*) 240b.

Schillyngford, William de—called, also, "de Stonhouse," *see* Forrabury and Dunchideock (*Inst.*).

Schillingham (in St. Stephen's-by-Saltash), *see* Ferrariis, Wm. de, "Oratories"; 127b.

Schireford, John de, inst. to Meavy; 163b.

Schireforde, Matthew de, inst. to Upton-Hellions; 56b, 64b: resigns, 112b.

Scilly, the Isles of,—

—"Eisdem die et loco ["apud Parcum de Lanerghe," 19 Aug., 1315], emanavit quedam Citacio Priori Insule de Sully, ad citandum quendam Dominum Petrum, dictum Visconte, capellanum, apud Exoniam, ad proximum Diem Juridicum post Festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, responsurum super eo quod diu tenuit, et adhuc tenet, in fornicacionis amplexu quandam Mabillam de Marghasiou—ad correccionem anime sue"; 107b.

—*Commissio pro Incarcerato petendo,*—

Master William de la Were, appointed by the Bishop (24 Feb., 1316-17), "ad petendum et recipiendum, nomine nostro, a Venerabili et Discreto Viro, Domino Ranulpho de Albo Monasterio, Milite, et Domino Insule de Sully, nostre Diocesis, et ab aliis quibuscumque ipsius Domini Ranulphi Senescallis, Ballivis, et Ministris aliis, in hac parte per ipsum deputatis seu deputandis, Johannem de Were, clericum nostrum in dicta Insula, pro quibuscumque homicidiis, robberiis, seu feloniis aliis, ut dicitur, indictatum, et propter hoc captum, et in dicta Insula sub dominio et potestate prefati Domini Ranulphi imprisonatum, et ad omnia alia et singula cum Canonice cohercionis potestate debite faciendum que in hac parte necessaria [sint] vel eciam oportuna. Ratum habituri et firmum quicquid, etc.; 117b.

—Memorandum quod Johannes de Were liberatus extiterat Magistro Willelmo de la Were, Commissario Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, die Martis proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (5 July) Anno Domini Mo CCCo xvij, ad petendum et recipiendum eundem Johannem per Dominum Michaelem Petit, Militem, Senescallum Venerabilis Viri, Domini Ranulphi de Albo Monasterio, Militis, Domini Insule de Sully, ad prisonam dicti Patris, pro eo quod idem Johannes cofferam Roberti de Henkastel fregit, et xl marcas felonice asportavit, ut est indictatum.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum dicti Domini Ranulphi presenti Cedule est appensum.—Datum in Castro de Sulli, die et anno supradictis; 122.

Scot (*alias* Schorham), William le, priest, *see* Bosham; 157.

Scothowe, Wm. de, *see* St. Stephen's-in-Brannel (*Inst.*); 117b.

Scotland; Documents relating to the War,—

Breve de decima concessa Regi per Clerum Cantuariensis Provincie :—

Edwardus, etc., Waltero, etc., salutem.—Notificato vobis, et aliis Regni nostri Fidelibus, ad Parliamentum nostrum apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Sancti Hillarii proximo preteritis, qualiter Scoti nostri rebelles, in sua inveterata persistendo nequicia, post terras nostras et nostrorum Fidelium in dicta Terra Scocie et Marchia ejusdem nequiter occupatas, partes dicti Regni nostri Anglie per depredaciones et facta alia detestanda noviter invaserunt, vos, et ceteri de Clero Cantuariensis Provincie, necessitatis articulum intuentes, pro defensione Ecclesie et Regni Anglie et repulsione dictorum rebellium, decimam proventuum et Beneficiorum vestrorum, anno presenti, curialiter concessistis, quod vos non ambigimus non latere. Verum, cum super solucione decime antedicte, unde una medietas in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis proximo preterito [4 May], solvi debuerat, per diversa Mandata nostra, tam sub Magno quam sub Privato Sigillis nostris, vos fecerimus excitari, et vos inde, ac si de nostro et Regni nostri dispendio modicum curaretis, tepide execucionem fecistis, cum de medietate predicta adhuc magna pars aretro existat, in admiracionem inducimur vehementem; presertim cum ad hoc fidelitatis instinctus quo cuncti incole dicti Regni pro defensione ejusdem vires adhibere tenentur, vos reddidisse debuerat promptiores. Quapropter, cum dicti rebelles novissime, diebus istis, execrabiliter et lacius solito sue malignitatis brachia extendentes, jam partes interiores Anglie diversa perpetrando facinora sint ingressi, ac nos, pro repulsione eorum, quosdam de Magnatibus et Milites alios de nostris Fidelibus jam ad dictas partes miserimus, expedicioque tanti negocii expensas requirat necessario sumptuosas, vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis et Regali Corone nostre tenemini rogando mandavimus quod quicquid levatum est de dicta decima, et quicquid poterit inde levari, preter illud quod inde retinendum fuerit de solucione ultimi Termini, pro mutuo per vos et Capitulum Ecclesie vestre alias nobis facto, habeatis ad Scaccarium predictum apud Westmonasterium in crastino Sancti Laurencii [11 Aug.] proximo futuro nobis solvendum, ut vestra diligencia in hac parte nos inserveat (*sic*) et inducat in vestris agendis temporibus oportunis Regium adhibere favorem. Et, si super premissis difficultatis alicujus obstaculum, quod nollemus, apponi contigerit, volumus et vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quod sitis ibidem ad eundem diem coram Consilio nostro, vestrum exhibituri consilium quid super defensione dictarum Parcium et ceterarum dicti Regni consultius sit agendum. Et habeatis ibidem tunc hoc Breve. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xiij die Julii, Anno Regni nostri nono [1315].

Istud Breve sic fuit retornatum et missum Returnum per Johannem de Lancevetone:—Istud Breve ad nos tam tarde venit quod venire non potuimus ad diem in eodem contentum. Et, quia valde modicam vel fere nullam peccuniam invenimus esse collectam de decima, in recepcione hujus Brevis, ultra id quod alias solutum est, nullam peccuniam de eadem decima mittimus ista vice. Set circa levacionem et colleccionem hujusmodi decime omnem quam potuerimus diligenciam adhibebimus, et quam cito aliquid de eadem levari potuerit in aliqua summa notabili, illud ex tunc celerius quo poterimus ad Scaccarium apud Westmonasterium transmittemus; 107.

---

fol. 131b. *Processus Dominorum Cardinalium contra Robertum de Brus et ejus complices, habitus apud Doveriam,*—

Miseracione Divina Gaucelinus, Titulo Sanctorum Marcellini et Petri, Presbiter, et Lucas, Sancte Marie in Via Lata, Diaconus, Cardinales, Apostolice Sedis Nuncii, Venerabilibus Patribus—Cantuariensi, Eboracensi, Dublinensi, Armachanensi, Cassellensi, et Tuamensi—Archiepiscopis, et aliis eorumdem Archiepiscoporum Suffraganeis, necnon et ceteris omnibus et singulis Episcopis Electis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Prepositis, Archidiaconis, Archipresbiteris, et quibuscumque aliis Ecclesiarum Prelatis et Rectoribus, ac Ecclesiasticis Personis Secularibus et Regularibus, Cisterciensibus, Cluniacensibus, Cartusiensibus, Premonstratensibus, Sanctorum Benedicti et Augustini, Camaldulensibus, et Sancti Guillelmi, et aliorum quorumcumque non mendicancium et mendicancium Ordinum, et aliis quibuscumque personis tam per Regna Anglie et Scotie quam

terras Hibernie et Wallie, et quecumque alia constitutis, et omnibus et singulis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. —Dudum Sanctissimus Pater et Dominus noster, Dominus Johannes [XXII], digna Dei Providencia Summus Pontifex, nos ad Anglie et Scocie Regna transmittens, Literas nobis concessit Apostolicas in hac forma,—

Bulla Prima de reformanda Pace.

Johannes Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis Filiis, Gaucelino, Titulo, etc., salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem. –Rex excelsus, Summi Regis Filius, Princeps Qui facit concordiam in sublimibus suis et arcem possidet unitatis, cum sacri venit temporis plenitudo quo dignatus est de Throno Celesti ad orbis yma descendere, et per mirabile Nativitatis Beatissime Sacramentum gentibus apparere, pacem in terra per Celestium Angelorum exercitum, gloriose pacis canticum concinentem, bone voluntatis hominibus nunciavit, et demum regressurus ad Patrem, Pacis bonum quod super omne diligebat, tanquam donum gratissimum, dedit Fidelibus et reliquit, ut in Illo Qui est vere Pax nostra persisterent, Ipse dignaretur eligere in eorum cordibus mansionem. Propterea nos, qui vices Ejus in terris quamvis insufficientibus meritis excercemus, Ipsius exemplis salutaribus eruditi, cogitamus Pacis cogitaciones pro filiis, consilia Pacis casta percurrimus, Pacis dulcedinem gratanter amplectimur, et Pacis semina, sine qua bene non colitur Pacis Auctor, inter Catholicos universos, juxta debitum servitutis Apostolice, seminamus, ut ex eis grana Salutis et Glorie colligantur, multiplicatis manipulis gaudiorum, sicque dissensionum ubique turbinibus, Austro flante Celestis auxilii, profugatis, in tabernaculis fiducie sedeat et fecunde Pacis plenitudine requiescat Populus Christianus, malorum timore sublato. Set, ut Pax Dei, que superat omne sensum, Catholicorum Regum et Principum aliorumque Magnatum, flammis odiorum extinctis, corda conciliet intelligenciasque custodiat, pacet mentes, et uniat voluntates, eo desiderabilius cupimus, eoque Paterne sollicitudinis ministerium adhibemus, quo pericula graviora producet discordiarum ipsorum odiosa condicio, et quo pacifici status amena tranquillitas uberiorem affert Pacem pluribus et quietem. Hec est, etenim, mencium amena serenitas, suavis tranquillitatis animorum amoris delectabilis vinculum, et verum consorcium caritatis, quod ipsa quippe bella compescit, iras comprimit, sedat discordias, lites extinguit, rancores fugat et odia procul pellit, que consummatur a Christo cum Fidelibus excercetur. Profecto, dum antiquatam abolim inter carissimum in Christo Filium nostrum, Edwardum, Regem Anglie illustrem, et dilectum Filium, Nobilem Virum, Robertum de Brus, inpresenciarum Regnum Scocie gubernantem, et Progenitores ipsorum, dissensionis odiosam materiam in animo recensemus, qui mente revolvimus animarum deflenda pericula et dolendas Fidelium strages innumeras, qui horribile semen ejus illo Sathane flatu pestifero longe diuturnitate temporis, quo alente, produxit, quive multiplicavit dispendia facultatum et enormia frequenter Ecclesiis et Personis Ecclesiasticis intulit nocumenta, quantave pietatis opera—quod mesti referimus—impedivit, et quam dispendiosa paravit obstacula negocio Terre Sancte, et verisimiliter formidatur ne similia preparet infuturum, tanto amplius amaricamur in intimis et dolemus, tantoque acerbioris jaculo punicionis affligimur, quanto Regis et Nobilis eorundem quietem et pacem desiderabilius affectamus, et quanto frequencius circumstancias amaras discordie sepedicte, dicteque Terre Sancte insuperabiles cruciatus nobis interioris consideracionis discussio representat, vias et modos diligencius exquirentes ex quibus circa premissa, Domino dirigente, adhibere salubria remedia valeamus. Ad hec anxia Matris Ecclesie sacra precordia, que zelus vere caritatis accendit, cogitacionibus excitant, curis affluunt, meditacionibus detrahunt, hujusmodi remedia, sub spe Celestis auxilii, cui est facile, res eciam desperatas sive maluimus tarditate perficere studio diligentis solicitudinis prosequendo. Hiis, namque, tenerrimis paterne dileccionis affectus stimulis agitamur, et hiis aculeis instigatus, ut, multis quibus Rex nobilis et Regna predicta malorum incomodis pretextu memorate discordie circumdantur omnino curatis, inter eos unionis lese federa et pacis violate constancia renoventur, Regnorum ipsorum quietem populis productura. Verum, considerantes attencius quod vos bonorum omnium Largitor Altissimus multarum graciarum titulis insignivit, et de creditis vobis dono celesti virtutibus plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vos, licet presencia vestra careamus, mitti ad dicta Regna et Hibernie et Wallie partes, pro Pace inter Regem et Nobilem supradictos, Deo propicio, reformanda, tamquam Pacis Angelos et fervidos concordie zelatores, providimus, de Fratrum
fol. 132. nostrorum consilio destinandos. Quare discrecionem vestram hortamur in

Domino, vobisque per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus vos ad Regna et Partes predicta personaliter conferatis, pro reformacione Pacis ejusdem operam efficacem, juxta datam vobis a Deo prudenciam, impensuri. Et, ut eo utilius in dicte Pacis procedere negocio valeatis quo majori fueritis auctoritate muniti, dictos Regem et Nobilem, et ipsorum quemlibet, ac gentes et exercitus eorundem, ne alter alterum, aut ipsorum aliquis alterius terras invadat, vel quoquo modo inter se congrediantur hostiliter; set pocius a quolibet hostili processu studeant abstinere. Necnon tractandi, faciendi, et reformandi perpetuam et solidam Pacem et concordiam inter eos, ipsamque per Spirituales penas et sentencias et quascumque permissiones, obligaciones, et juramentorum prestaciones firmandi, vallandi, et eciam roborandi, et disponendi omnes obligaciones, ligas, confederaciones, pacciones, et convenciones, inter quoscumque factas, eciam si juramentis essent vel promissionibus, seu penarum adjeccionibus, aut obligacionibus vel stipulacionibus quibuscumque vallate, ac obstacula et impedimenta quelibet removendi per que hujusmodi reformacio Pacis posset impediri vel quomodolibet retardari; et nichilominus juramenta in dictis obligacionibus, confederacionibus, paccionibus, et convencionibus adjecta forsitan relaxandi; statuendi quoque, ordinandi, providendi, disponendi, firmandi, et paciscendi, super hiis que circa reformacionem dicte Pacis videritis expediri; dictosque Regem et Nobilem ad observacionem Pacis ipsius per Excommunicacionis in personas, et Interdicti Sentencias in Regna et Partes predicta, provincias et terras, castra et loca ipsorum, et privacionem omnium Privilegiorum, Indulgenciarum, et Graciarum, eis, sub quacumque forma verborum, concessorum a Sede Apostolica, si et prout expedire videritis, compellendi; convocandi, eciam, ad certum locum, seu loca, quascumque Personas Ecclesiasticas vel Seculares, cujuscumque status, ordinis, dignitatis, vel condicionis existant, quas pro ejusdem Pacis negocio necessarias vel utiles aut oportunas fore noveritis; et, insuper, excercendi per vos vel alium seu alios in omnes Archiepiscopos et Episcopos, eciam si iidem Archiepiscopi vel aliquis eorundem Primacie Dignitate fulgerent seu, racione suarum Ecclesiarum, Legacionis Officii fungerentur, et in omnes alios Cathedralium et aliarum Ecclesiarum, Secularium et Regularium, Monasteriorum et Domorum, exemptorum et non eexmptorum, Prelatos, Capitula, et Conventus, et alias Personas Ecclesiasticas; necnon in omnes et singulos Duces, Principes, Marchiones, Comites, Barones, et Nobiles, Rectores, Senescallos, Justiciarios, Ballivos, Scabinos, Castellanos, Officiales, et quosvis Dominos Temporales quocumque nomine censeantur; Consilia eciam communia, Universitates ac Populos, et quascumque alias Personas Seculares, publicas et privatas, cujuscumque status, dignitatis, vel condicionis existant, qui vestris supradicte Pacis negocio parere contempserint monitis et mandatis, aut alii in negocio ipso contradictores vel impeditores aut turbatores dicte Pacis extiterint seu rebelles, publice vel occulte, Censuram Ecclesiasticam exercendi, ipsorumque terras subjiciendi Ecclesiastico Interdicto, et privandi eas omnibus Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, Graciis, Libertatibus, et Immunitatibus, realibus et personalibus, eis a dicta Sede concessis, ac feodis, juribus, jurisdiccionibus, honoribus, officiis, et quibuscumque bonis, que a Romana et quibusvis aliis tenent Ecclesiis; vassallos, subditos, et homines eorundem, ac juramento fidelitatis et quacumque obligacione quibus tenentur eisdem, absolvendi, ac reddendi eos intestabiles, ita quod nec condere testamentum nec ad cujusquam ex testamento, vel ab intestato, possint successionem admitti; ipsosque reddendi inhabiles et indignos ad honores, status, et quelibet Officia publica inposterum optinenda vel eciam excercenda; et, insuper Archiepiscopos et Episcopos antedictos ab Administracione Spiritualium et Temporalium Ecclesiarum suarum suspendendi, et citandi peremptorie, si videritis expedire, quod se, certo eis competenti termino prefigendo, personaliter Apostolice Sedis conspectui representent, nostris et Apostolice Sedis mandatis et beneplacitis parituri; ac Prelatos, Clericos, et Personas Ecclesiasticas supradictas, eisdem Archiepiscopis et Episcopis dumtaxat exceptis, omnibus Prelaturis, Dignitatibus, Personatibus, Officiis, Administracionibus et aliis Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis, cum cura vel sine cura, que ubicumque optinent, privandi, et ea, cum interposicione Decreti, reservandi disposicioni nostre et Sedis ejusdem, ipsosque ad illa, et eciam filios quarumcumque Personarum, de quibus vobis videbitur expedire, reddendi inhabiles et indignos ad similia et quelibet alia Ecclesiastica Beneficia optinenda, et omnia alia et singula faciendi et exequendi per que negocium Pacis ejusdem commodius valeat consummari; non obstantibus si Archiepiscopis et Episcopis et Prelatis, ac Regi et Nobili,

Principibus, Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Senescallis, Justiciariis, Ballivis, Communitatibus, Universitatibus, Populis, et Personis, et aliis supradictis, et singulis eorundem, vel quibusvis aliis, per dicte Sedis Literas sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari, dictaque Regna, Partes, et Provincie, ac terre seu loca Ecclesiastico Interdicto per Literas Apostolicas subici non possint, et quibuscumque Consuetudinibus, Ordinacionibus, vel Statutis, juramento, confirmacione Apostolica vel quacumque alias
fol. 132b firmitate vallatis, ac Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, et Literis Apostolicis, prefatis Regi et Nobili, seu quibusvis Personis, Locis, vel Ordinibus, sub quacumque forma, modo, aut verborum expressione concessis, de quibus, quorumque totis tenoribus, plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum oporteat specialem in nostris Literis fieri mencionem, et per que Presencium effectus posset impediri quomodolibet vel differri, vobis, et unicuique vestrum, plenam et liberam concedimus tenore Presencium potestatem.—Datum Avinione, xvj Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri Anno Primo [17 March, 1317].

Sec. unda Bulla, ad compellendum ad Pacem R. de Brus.

ITEM,—Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Gaucelino, etc. *ut supra.*—Cum vos ad Anglie et Scocie Regna ac Hybernie et Wallie Partes, pro Pace inter carissimum in Christo filium nostrum, Edwardum, Regem Anglie illustrem, et dilectum filium, Nobilem Virum Robertum de Bruys, qui Regnum Scocie impresenciarum dicitur gubernare, Deo propicio reformanda, tanquam Pacis Angelos de Fratrum nostrorum consilio destinemus, nos, cupientes ut ejusdem Pacis negocium, submotis impedimentis quibuslibet, prosperum—Deo propicio—sorciatur effectum, prefatum Robertum, si ejusdem Pacis reformacioni forsan assentire non vellet in hac parte, vestris acquiescere monitis non curaret, ad id per Censuram Ecclesiasticam et alias penas Ecclesiasticas, prout suadebit justicia, compellendi, necnon absolvendi omnes vassallos et subditos dicti Roberti a juramento fidelitatis quo eidem Roberto tenentur, ipsosque a dominio et subjeccione ipsius Roberti eximendi, ac, insuper, omnes colligaciones, conspiraciones, confederaciones, pacciones, et convenciones, factas inter dictos Robertum et quoscumque alios, aut inter seipsos forsitan absque eo, super adjutorio vel subsidio aut favore dicto Roberto, circa invasionem aut inpugnacionem Regni Anglie aut Parcium Hibernie vel Wallie predictarum, seu quarumvis terrarum vel insularum dicti Regis Anglie quomodolibet impendendo, seu per quos dicte Pacis negocium impediri vel differri posset, eciam si colligaciones, conspiraciones, confederaciones, pacciones, et convenciones ipse juramentis essent vel promissionibus, penarum adjeccionibus, aut obligacionibus, seu stipulacionibus quibuscumque vallate, ipsaque juramenta sub quibuscumque modo et forma, vel expressione verborum forent prestita, relaxandi, et eos quidem ab eorum observacione, ac fautores ejus et adherentes eidem, ut ab ipsius favore et sequela penitus resipiscant et omnino recedant, per Excommunicacionis in Personas et in terras eorum Interdicti Sentencias, ac publicacionem ac aggravacionem ipsarum, per vos vel per alium seu alios compellendi, et omnia alia et singula faciendi et eciam excercendi que circa premissa videritis expedire; non obstantibus si dicto Roberto vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, a Sede Apostolica sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari, aut terre eorum Ecclesiastico Interdicto subici non possint, per Literas Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et quibuslibet Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, et Literis Apostolicis, generalibus vel specialibus, quorumcumque tenorum existant, per que hujusmodi vestre jurisdiccionis explicacio posset quomodolibet impediri, plenam vobis et unicuique vestrum concedimus, tenore Presencium, potestatem.—Datum Avinione, xvj Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri Anno Primo [17 March, 1317].

Tercia Bulla, ad procedendum contra R. de Brus.

ITEM,—Johannes Episcopus, etc., Gaucelino, etc. (*ut supra*).—Cum vos ad Anglie et Scocie Regna et Hibernie et Wallie Partes, pro magnis et arduis negociis, destinemus, nos, volentes aliqua vobis committere per que malignorum temeritas compescatur, contra Nobilem Virum, Robertum dictum de Brus, qui Regnum Scocie gubernat ad presens, et quosvis alios quos Excommunicacionis Sentenciam repereritis sustinere animis induratis, prout suadebit justicia procedendi, non obstantibus quibusvis Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, et Literis Apostolicis, eisdem Roberto, vel quibusvis aliis, sub quacumque verborum forma concessis, de quibus quorumque tenoribus plenam et expressam oporteat in Presentibus fieri mencionem, liberam vobis et unicuique vestrum concedimus, tenore Presencium, potestatem.—Datum Avinione, xvj Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri Anno Primo [17 March, 1317].

Quarta Bulla. de Indiccionetreugarum.

ITEM,—Johannes Episcopus, etc., ad futuram rei memoriam.—Vocatis nobis, licet insufficientibus meritis, ad Apostolatus Officium, occurrit, quasi confestim, consideracionis nostre conspectui acerbis infesta molestiis periculosa dissensio, quam inter carissimum in Christo filium nostrum, Edwardum, Regem Anglie illustrem, et dilectum filium, Nobilem Virum Robertum de Brus, gerentem se pro Rege Scocie, incentor malorum omnium suscitavit, amotas nobis suas circumstancias quas frequenter, dum nos minor status haberet, inter pectoris claustra revolvimus, presentandum. Hinc, etenim, se offerebant et offerunt nostris optutibus impedimentum proinde facile receptura pia Dei negocia, et precipue Terre Sancte deserte incolis Christi Fidelibus ipsorumque destitute suffragiis; cui, Catholicis Principibus distractis ad bella similia, consolator aliquis non assistit ex omnibus caris suis; hinc se ingerebant et ingerunt animarum pericula, Christiani sanguinis non levis effusio, gravia rerum dispendia, et idcirco [non] solum ipsorum dissedencium suarumque gencium, set et quam plurimum aliorum in ipsorum conjunccione, periculosa turbacio pariter et dampnosa. Hec, quidem, nostri cordis intima stimulant, acribusque stimulis nostrum interpellant officium, ut ad occurrendum per oportuna remedia tanto Religionis Christiane discrimini cicius exurgamus. Attendentes, igitur, quod ad nos, qui licet immeriti vices Regis Pacifici gerimus ac plenitudine fungimur Apostolorum Principi suisque
fol. 133. Successoribus ex Alto concessa, singulariter pertinet in Universali Ecclesia cunctaque Congregacione Fidelium Pacem querere, ac ipsam facere diligencius observari, inter prefatos Regem Anglie et Gerentem se pro Rege Scocie, Auctoritate Apostolica, trugas, quarum fedus ymaginem Pacis inducit, indicimus usque ad biennium duraturas; ac in eos et omnes et singulos eorum adjutores et violatores, sequentes, consiliarios, complices, et eciam adherentes, trugas infringentes vel quomodolibet non servantes, Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgamus; non obstante si Regi et Gerenti predictis aut ipsis adherentibus, seu cuivis eorundem, a Sede Apostolica sit indultum quod excommunicari non possent, etc. (*ut supra*). Trugas, autem, et Sentencias antedictas a die notificatcionis seu publicacionis ipsarum suum effectum volumus optinere. Vassallos, insuper, et subditos Regis et Gerentis predictorum a juramento Fidelitatis, quo eis vel alteri tenentur astricti, quantum ad hujusmodi guerre seu dissensionis articulum, sicut in illicitis, eis obedire non debeant, per idem tempus absolvimus, et nichilominus promissiones et obligaciones que inter Regem et Gerentem predictos, et quoscumque alios, super belli seu conflictus utrinque committendi processu, necnon confederaciones, colligaciones, et pacciones, que inter ipsum Regem et quosvis alios, ex una parte, ac predictum Gerentem et alios et quoscumque ex altera, intervenerunt, pro ipsa fovenda discordia, utpote contra bonum Pacis presumptas illicite et attemptatas, in Divine Magestatis offensam, ac quascumque penas adjectas et juramenta prestita super hiis, sub quibuscumque forma, modo, vel expressione verborum, presertim cum juramentum vinculum iniquitatis esse non debeat, ex nunc nulla decernimus fore, et quatenus de facto processerint irritamus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc Paginam nostre Indiccionis, Promulgacionis, Absolucionis, Constitucionis, et Irritacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Datum Avinione, Kalendis Maii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Primo [1 May, 1317].

Quinta Bulla de Interdicto et Inhabilitacione.

ITEM,—Johannes Episcopus, etc., Gaucelino, etc. (*ut supra*),—Crescit facile in immensum inpunita temeritas, cum una inpunitas ausum in aliis parare soleat et ausus excessum persepe producat. Quante, autem, temeritatis fuerit, hiis diebus, Roberti de Brus, Regnum Scocie nunc regentis, suorumque in hac parte complicum effrenata presumpcio, non expedit vobis longo sermone retexere, ne doctos instruere videamur aut cerciorare scientes. Nostis, etenim, sicut illi quos evidencia palpate veritatis instruxit, qualiter aurem promocionis auspiciis piis accendentes affectibus, animarum et corporum pericula gravia et inmensa dispendia facultatum, que molesta nimis et dampnosa dissensio inter carissimum in Christo Filium nostrum, Edwardum, Regem Anglie illustrem, ex una parte, et predictum Robertum, ex altera, pretextu occupacionis injuste dicti Regni Scocie, in qua Rex ipse Robertum eundem injuriari sibi conqueritur, procurante cunctorum incentore malorum, abolim exorta mundo produxerat, et que, nisi prospiceretur ex Alto, producere graviora verisimiliter timebatur; considerantes, eciam, impedimenta non levia que pia Dei negocia, et precipue illius Terre necessitas in qua Redemptor noster nasci et pati pro Salute nostra dignatus est, propterea subierunt, atque poterunt ex ipsius dissensionis continuacione subire;

ut tantis discriminibus, Deo propicio, possimus occurrere, totque obviare prepediis atque dampnis, ad tollendum in tranquillum decidentes eosdem ac solide caritatis unanimitate jungendum, vota nostra, Domino inspirante, direximus, vosque quos ad id elegimus ministros idoneos de Fratrum nostrorum consilio in Partes illas, tanquam Pacis Angelos, propter hoc providimus destinandos. Et ut eo habilius via pateret ad pacificandum decidentes eosdem, quo minoribus guerrarum flatibus quaterentur, inter eos et adherentes eisdem certi temporis treugas indiximus, quas a die publicacionis earum, a vobis per vos, vel alium seu alios, faciende, suum volumus obtinere vigorem; extunc in personas non servancium seu infringencium treugas hujusmodi Excommunicacionis Sentencia promulgata. Vos, autem, injunctum vobis officium tam habiliter quam utiliter exequi cupientes, directis versus Dunelmiam gressibus, ad Robertum ipsum Venerabilem Fratrem nostrum Episcopum Corbaviensem et dilectum Filium, Magistrum Aymericum Gerardi, Archidiaconum Eliensem, familiares vestros et nuncios, mittere curavistis; qui et sibi pacificum vestrum prenunciarent adventum, et Literas vestras directas eidem, salutaria super predictis continentes
fol.133b monita, presentarent. Ipse, vero, intelligere nolens ut bene ageret, set aures suas, more aspidis surde, ne audiret vocem Patris sapienter exhortantis, obturans, quasi de impensa sibi a nobis super hiis benignitate Superbie concepisse videretur audaciam, iniquitatem de exhibita sibi per Apostolicam Sedem mansuetudine, non absque ingratitudinis vicio, parturiit, contempnens ipsas vestras Literas recipere per nuncios ipsos eidem oblatas, et, ut contemptus contemptui adderetur, Litere vestre super treugarum ipsarum publicacione confecte, quas per duos Fratres Minores in Scocia mittebatis, ingressu Scocie, non absque ipsius connivencia, violenter ipsis ablate Fratribus, et, Sancte Sedis calcata reverencia, totaliter lacerate fuerunt, Fratribus ipsis nichilominus indumentis spoliatis. Ne, vero, fore posset ambiguum quicquid malignitatis in hac parte conceperat, licet treuge predicte, per vos vel alium seu alios de mandato vestro per Angliam solempniter puplicate fuissent, ita quod verisimiliter potuerat ad ejus noticiam hujusmodi publicacio pervenisse, ne lateret eum quod aliis eminus constitutis non credebatur occultum; ipse, tamen, treugas ipsas, non absque multe insolercie temeritate et plectibili nostro et Sedis predicte contemptu, spretaque Sentencia antedicta, observare contempsit, Villam Berwyci, quam prefatus Rex Anglie possidebat, et in qua, ad ipsius Roberti instanciam, de Pace inter Regem ipsum et Robertum eundem per tractores tractari debebat, post publicacionem treugarum ipsarum et convencionem tractatus ipsius, nequiter invadens, et eo liberius occupans quo minor eidem Regi poterat super hoc inesse suspicio, tractatu pendente predicto, ac cedem crudelem et magnam in Gentem Regiam sistentem inibi ac incolas dicte Ville perperam et inique committens, per quod non est dubium Robertum ipsum ac in hiis adherentes eidem predictam Sentenciam incurrisse, hec et alia, que silencio preterimus, fecerunt dictus Robertus et complices, prout nobis intimare curastis. Et tacuimus usque modo, sperantes ut, eorum corda tangente Domino, post tantorum culpam excessuum, alicujus habilitacionis signa pretenderent, filialis devocionis exsolverent debitum, et ad ea que pacis sunt animos inclinarent. Ipsi, vero, velut incus malleatoris, pertinacia solidata constricti, paciencia nostre longanimitatis dampnabiliter abutentes, in elacionis obstinate vicium corruerunt. Nos, igitur, illatam nobis et Apostolice Sedi et vobis in premissis injuriam, ac predictos ejusdem Roberti in hiis adherentes sibi detestandos, et enormes excessus nec volentes nec valentes conniventibus oculis pertransire, cum ad eos compescendos, ne periculose in alios exemplari alveo diriventur, excercendus sit pocius Ecclesiastice gladius ulcionis, discrecioni vestre, de qua in hiis et aliis plenam in Domino fiduciam optinemus, Presencium tenore committimus, et mandamus quatinus per vos, seu alium aut alios, predictum Robertum et adherentes eidem predictam incurrisse Sentenciam, in Ecclesiis et locis insignibus, de quibus expedire videbitis, prout justum et equum fuerit, nuncietis solempniter et puplice, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis; contra eos nichilominus ad penas alias spirituales et temporales, prout vobis videbitur, juxta predictorum qualitatem excessuum, Auctoritate Apostolica processuri; et si —quod absit— in sua nequicia ulterius perseverare presumpserint, indurantes instar lapidis corda sua, juxta contumacie ac excessuum exigenciam, vestros in eos curetis exaggerare Processus. Nos, enim, premissa omnia et singula faciendi et exigendi, necnon predictos, et quoscumque alios predicte Pacis et concordie turbatores seu impeditores, sive incole dictorum Regnorum, sive quicumque alii, et undecumque fuerint, et omnes et singulos complices, adjutores, valitores,

consiliarios, fautores, et sequaces eorum, ac in hoc adherentes eisdem, publice vel occulte, eciam si inter eos persone alique Ecclesiastice fuerint, cujuscumque sint hii vel illi condicionis, dignitatis, ordinis, sive status, Ecclesiastici vel mundani, quamvis Archiepiscopali vel Episcopali prefulgeant dignitate, ut ab hujusmodi turbacione seu impedimento, necnon ab omni favore, consilio, auxilio, sequela, et adherencia, circa id impendendis omnino desistant, per Excommunicacionis in personas, et Interdicti Sentencias in terras et Ecclesias eorum, ac per privacionem feodorum, locacionum, officiorum, et quorumcumque Beneficiorum Spiritualium citra Archiepiscopalem et Episcopalem dignitatem, aut, eciam, Temporalium que a quibuscumque Ecclesiis optinebunt, ut sic libere illa ad ipsas Ecclesias revertantur, quod Prelati et Rectores earum, aut alii ad quos id pertinebit, de illis pro sua voluntate disponant, ac inhabilitacionem, eciam, tam personarum ipsarum Ecclesiasticarum, Archiepiscopis et Episcopis dumtaxat exceptis, quam filiorum, nepotum, et aliorum descendencium ab ipsis turbatoribus et impeditoribus laicis, usque ad secundum gradum, ad quevis Ecclesiastica Beneficia optinenda, et per alia juris remedia, de quibus et prout expedire videritis, appellacione remota, debite compescendi; omnes quoque et singulos, qui eisdem turbatoribus seu impeditoribus laicis, aut eorum alicui, juramento Fidelitatis tenentur astricti, ab ipso juramento quamdiu ipsi hujusmodi Pacis turbatores seu impeditores extiterint, absolvendi, et alia faciendi que circa premissa vel aliqua de premissis fuerint oportuna; non obstante si eis, aut eorum aliquibus vel alicui, a Sede Apostolica sit indultum sub quacumque forma vel concepcione verborum, quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari, aut eorum terre vel Ecclesie Ecclesiastico Interdicto supponi quavis auctoritate non possint, et qualibet alia dicte Sedis Indulgencia generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam Presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam effectus
fol. 134. earum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, vobis et vestrum cuilibet plenam et liberam concedimus, tenore Presencium, facultatem. Per hec, autem, non intendimus in aliquo Commissionibus super hiis vel aliis quibuslibet vobis alias per nos factis prejudicare, set eas nichilominus in suo volumus remanere vigore.—Datum Avinione, iiijto Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Secundo [29 May, 1318].

Incepcio Processus Cardinalium

Celestis Providencia Principis peculiarem Populum, quem ceteris pretulerat privilegio gracie specialis, manna miraculose confovebat, nec propter hec virga rigoris in ejusdem Populi correccione scelerum vacillabat; nonne si fovere debet humilibus ut presumpcionis rebellium inbecillitas rigorosis ulcionibus concomitante justicia comprimatur: etenim cum spes inpunitatis prorogatur ad aliquos ad culpam facilius invitantur ceteri per exemplum, sicque fit penitencialis inpunitas ut ex eo ei reservet acrioribus puniendos. Interest, etenim, utilitatis puplice ut excessus vindicta coherceat et rebellionis offendiculum a pene limite non discedat. Dudum, equidem, ad execucionem nobis injunctorum per Sedem Apostolicam, que ex predictarum colligi possunt continencia Literarum, animos nostros studiosis sollicitudinibus convertentes, quia ubi Nobilis Vir, Robertus de Bruys, Regnum gubernans Scocie, larem tunc fovebat proprium nos latebat, super quo certificari non poterimus de facili, nec ad ipsum aut Regnum Scocie, nonnullis interjectis obstaculis, nos transferre, premissis eidem nostris Clausis Literis, causam adventus nostri nunciantibus, per cursores nostros proprios et juratos, quos idem Robertus, seu gentes sue, nedum Literas presentare predictas, immo nec cursores ipsos instantes super hoc Regnum intrare Scocie permittentes, prout nobis eorundem cursorum nostrorum juratorum relacione, et Literis nonnullorum Ballivorum et Officialium Villarum et Castrorum plurium Parcium earundem constitit, Venerabilem Patrem, Fratrem P[etrum], Episcopum Corbaviensem, et Magistrum Aymericum Gerardi, Archidiaconum Eliensem, dicti Domini Summi Pontificis Capellanum ac ipsius Sacri Palacii Auditorem, ad eundem Robertum et Regnum Scocie nuncios et familiares nostros duximus destinandos, tractaturos cum eodem Roberto super aliquibus contentis in Apostolicis Literis suprascriptis, et ordinaturos et condicturos, inter cetera, cum eodem de tempore certo et loco aliquo nobis tuto, quibus super premissis et aliis nobis injunctis habere possemus cum eodem, ad quem accedere disposueramus et disponebamus propter ea personaliter colloquium plenius et tractatum. Qui, siquidem, nuncii, familiares nostri, non absque laborum et periculorum incursibus et jacturis, cum maxima difficultate habitis ab eodem Roberto Literis de conductu, ad Castrum de Rokeborghe, in ingressu Scocie constitutum, finaliter applicantes, suas eidem Roberto ut ad ipsum possent venire, cum, aliis gentibus ipsius Roberti non permittentibus, ad eundem Robertum nequirent

accedere, Literas destinarunt; et postmodum Jacobo Doueglas et Alexandro Militibus, ipsius Roberti familiaribus, una cum quibusdam aliis venientibus ad nuncios memoratos, Literas, si quas portabant iidem nuncii ostendendas dicto Roberto, sibi exhiberi ab eisdem nunciis postularunt; dictique nuncii, intrare aliter non permissi, quasdam Apostolicas exhortatorias super Pace Patentes ex parte Domini nostri Pape memorato Roberto directas Literas Jacobo et Alexandro, predictis Militibus, tradiderunt, eidem Roberto per predictos Jacobum et Alexandrum, Milites, assignandas. Demum, vero, quodam clerico ipsius Roberti ad conducendum dictos nuncios veniente ad ipsos, iidem nuncii in quodam loco de Malros nuncupato vulgariter, in Regno Scocie constituto, ubi idem Robertus, tunc temporis, campestriter habitabat, applicantes finaliter ad eundem, sibique causam missionis eorum verbotenus exponentes, ac rogantes eundem quod dictas Literas exhortatorias, sibi missas super Pace, aliasque Clausas per nos directas eidem, quas eidem Roberto dicti nuncii presentarunt, aperiret et inspiceret diligenter, [et] ad contenta in ipsis sicut filius obediencie responderet, idem Robertus, non absque indignacione animi, Literas Apostolicas supradictas ibidem nunciis ipsis restituens supradictis, aperire et legere recusavit, illud in sue pretendens excusacionis subsidium quod eo quia sibi ascriptus titulus in Literis ipsis non fuerat regius, ut decebat, cum non Rex set R. de Bruys dumtaxat Regnum gubernans Scocie ipsis nominaretur in Literis, tractatibus aliquibus Pacis aut treugarum velle intendere, nosque et nuncios ipsos ad tractatus aliquos admittere, immo et aliter nunciis ipsis et eorum proposicionibus respondere, contemptibiliter denegavit, et denegare in posterum, nisi sibi regius ascriberetur titulus, extitit protestatus. Et, licet verbis suis finaliter addiderit quod super premissis, deliberacione cum suis Consiliariis habita pleniori, infra tunc instans Festum Beati Michaelis memoratis nunciis nostris per suas Literas responderet, idem, tamen, Robertus, in sue inobediencie pertinacia perseverans, longe post dictum terminum, per suas respondit Literas nunciis memoratis quod in responsione contenta in Literis nonnullorum Regni Scocie Comitum et Baronum ipsis nunciis ab eisdem Comitibus directis, continentibus quod, nisi dictus Robertus Rex nominaretur Scocie, tractatus aliquis super premissis nobiscum ac cum ipsis nunciis [minime] haberetur, eum persistere oportebat; prout de premissis omnibus et singulis nobis plene constat et constitit, tam inspeccione Literarum ipsius Roberti dictorumque Comitum et
fol. 134b Baronum, missarum super hoc dictis nunciis, quam relacionibus deliberatis Episcopi et Archidiaconi, et aliorum predictorum; quibus, quidem, nunciis nostris juratis et eorum relacionibus super premissis adhibemus et adhibuimus plenam fidem. Et, quia conjecturavimus verisimiliter ex premissis ipsum Robertum, tanquam inobediencie filium, velle Apostolicis et nostris in hac parte monitis et exhortacionibus non parere, occurrere periculis crebrioribus affectantes, et sperantes ut ad tractatus Pacis hujusmodi prosequendos liberior et tranquillior nobis pateret aditus, treugas olim per dictum Dominum nostrum, Summum Pontificem, inter Serenissimum Dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie illustrem, et memoratum Robertum de Brus indictas in Civitate Londoniarum, ubi tunc degebamus presencialiter, duximus publicandum, ad duos annos numerandos a die Publicacionis earum continue duraturas, ipsasque in nonnullis Anglie et Scocie Regnorum locis insignibus et confinibus eorundem Regnorum mandavimus et fecimus puplicari. Ac, demum, volentes Indiccionem et Puplicacionem treugarum hujusmodi ad ipsius Roberti et suorum sequacium fautorum et complicum, ac personarum aliarum Regni Scocie, noticiam pervenire, Fratrem Adam, Gardianum Domus Fratrum Ordinis Minorum de Berewico, nuncium nostrum juratum, cum Literis Apostolicis Indiccionem treugarum ipsarum continentibus, et pluribus aliis tam Apostolicis quam nostris Literis Clausis et Patentibus et Processibus, ad eundem Robertum et Regnum Scocie duximus destinandum; qui, injuncta sibi per nos satagens totis suis conatibus, sicut obediencie filius, adimplere, optentis ab eodem Roberto primitus Literis de conductu, cum ad eundem Robertum proficisceretur, Mandata nostra immo verius Apostolica completurus, et jam terram Scocie intravisset, idem Alexander, se ipsius Roberti asserens Senescallum, predicto veniens obvius Gardiano, prelibatas omnes et singulas tam Apostolicas quam nostras Literas et Processus, dicto Gardiano contradicente pro viribus, cepit et habuit de ipsius manibus Gardiani, dicens et asserens Alexander predictus Literas et Processus dicto Roberto, qui inde per modicum distabat spacium, portaturus; qui Alexander, aliquali mediante temporis intervallo, iens ad dictum Robertum, ut dixit, et rediens, Literas et Processus Gardiano restituit

memorato, eidem sub pena incisionis capitis precipiens et injungens quod statim Terram et Regnum Scocie exiret, Literas de securo conductu, Gardiano eas pro exitu petente omni prorsus instancia, concedere denegando. Treugis, itaque, ipsis tunc et Indiccione earum ibidem per Gardianum eundem, in vulgari suo sonoro preconio, pluribus ibidem Scotis astantibus, puplicatis, Gardianus rediens supradictus paulo postquam fuit a loco predicto iter suum festinans ad exitum elongatus, per quosdam iniquitatis filios, ipsius Roberti satellites, ausu sacrilego aggressus et invasus hostiliter, Literis et Processibus supradictis, propriisque vestibus paupertatis et habitu, ac rebus aliis que portabat crudeliter et inmaniter extitit spoliatus, prout de premissis per ipsius Gardiani, jurati nostri nuncii, relacionem nobis extitit facta fides. Porro, memoratus Robertus, suas dissimulare rebelliones satagens et notabiles inobediencias supradictas palliare moliens et excessus, ac volens suas quas minus caute rebellionem et inobediencias commiserat caucius obvelare, non absque false finccionis adminiculo confingens ad Pacis aspirare tractatus et bonum, suas Domino Regi Anglie Literas super hoc destinavit, et nobis scripsit quod, obtentis ab eodem Rege Anglie securo Literis de conductu, sex vel plures ad nos mitteret contractores. Et, licet eidem Roberto rescripsissemus ad Literas quas nobis miserat respondendo, ipsas Literas nostras cuidam nuncio qui suas predictas nobis ex parte sua presentaverat Literas assignando, idem, tamen, nuncius nobis referens dictas nostras usque ad ingressum Regni Scocie pertransisse, gentesque ipsius Roberti ipsum nuncium easdem Literas nostras infra Regnum Scocie et ad dictum Robertum portare minime permisisse, pro eo quia sibi titulus non ascribebatur per nos Regius, predictas nobis nostras Literas Clausas, sicut prius et integras reportavit. Postmodum, vero, memoratus Dominus Rex certos ad locum in quo de Pace tractare condictum extiterat destinavit. Quibus sic pendentibus inter moras hujusmodi, idem Robertus aut alii Regni Scocie Comites, Barones, ac Nobiles, cetereque persone ejus nomine et mandato, Indiccionis et Publicacionis hujusmodi treugarum non ignari, nec valentes veram, nisi crassam suppositamque seu simulatam et, eciam, affectatam pocius ignoranciam allegare, dictis treugis sic indictis, sicque et aliter solempniter publicatis penis et sentenciis, monicionibus, et exhortacionibus Apostolicis, non sine nota rebellionis execrabilis, vilipensis, procul pulsa reverencia filiali qua ipse, et quilibet Christianus, Sancte Romane tenetur Ecclesie et Christi Vicario, tanquam ad Matrem unicam, Christi Sponsam, Villam et Castrum de Berewico, aliquamdiu possessa per Dominum Regem Anglie supradictum et inclite memorie Patrem ejus et gentes eorum, eciam Indiccionis et Publicacionis treugarum tempore predictarum, et postmodum et ante; necnon, et quedam alia Castra, Terras, et homines ipsius Domini Regis et incolarum Regni Anglie, et infra Regnum Anglie consistentes, hostiliter invaserunt, et non absque plurium effusione sanguinis personarum et morte—proch dolor—Villam ipsam et Castrum de Berewico, Castraque et Terras alias ipsius Regis Anglie et incolarum ipsorum, in Apostolice Sedis contemptum et ipsius Regis prejudicium et jacturam, et plurimorum scandalum, sicut nobis constat et constitit et fama publica predicabat, occuparunt, et contra justiciam detinuerunt et adhuc detinent occupata, et in sue rebellionis preconium occupare Terras alias ipsius Regis et Regni Anglie comminantur. Quare nos, visis et diligenter attentis recensitis relacionibus predictorum Episcopi, Archidiaconi,
fol. 135. et Gardiani, et aliorum nunciorum nostrorum juratorum, super rebellionibus et inobedienciis, excessibus, et insolerciis supradictis, premissa, que adeo fuerunt notoria quod nulla poterant inficiacione celari, dissimulare ulterius et tales et tantas rebellionis inobediencias et excessus notabiles pertransire permittere conniventibus oculis inpunitos [nolentes], nobiscum et cum peritis deliberacione prehabita diligenti, quia tam per relaciones Episcopi, Archidiaconi, et Gardiani, et aliorum predictorum nunciorum nostrorum juratorum, et aliter, nobis libere constat et constitit de rebellionibus, inobedienciis, et excessibus plurimis supradictis, in scriptis pronunciavimus et declaravimus dictum Robertum de Brus, tunc inpresenciarum Regnum Scocie gubernantem, fuisse et esse notorie inobedientem et rebellem Sancte Romane Ecclesie Mandatisque Apostolicis atque nostris, ac decrevimus fore contra ipsum Robertum, tanquam contra rebellem et inobedientem notorium, et Mandatis Apostolicis atque nostris parere renitentem notabiliter, procedendum; et, ad majorem certitudinem premissorum testes fidedignos Religiosos et Seculares, clericos et laicos, precepimus, et prius more precipiendorum testium juratos, super aggressionibus, invasionibus, et occupacionibus et varietate eorum et pluribus aliis supradictis eos examinari fecimus diligenter; quorum attestacionibus visis et diligenter

inspectis, certitudinaliter comperimus aggressiones, invasiones, occupaciones, et quedam alia de predictis fuisse per predictum Robertum et nonnullos ejus sequaces, consiliarios, et fautores, de ipsius connivencia et mandato, ipsoque ratum habente, post et contra publicacionem et notificacionem treugarum hujusmodi notorie dampnabiliter perpetratas, in Apostolice Sedis contemptum, ipsiusque Regis Anglie et incolarum Regni Anglie prejudicium et scandalum plurimorum. Et, quia propter invasiones, congressiones, et occupaciones Ville et Castri de Berewico, et aliorum Castrorum et terrarum Regis Anglie factas et perpetratas, post et contra Publicacionem treugarum hujusmodi, per predictum Robertum et ejus sequaces, complices, et fautores, ejus nomine, ipso ratum habente, prout nobis de premissis constat [et] constitit, et quod fuerunt notoria ex dictis et attestacionibus testium predictorum, et aliter non fuit dubium ipsum Robertum et in premissis adherentes eidem Excommunicacionis Sentencias latas per Dominum nostrum, Summum Pontificem, in et contra infringentes easdem treugas incurrisse; nos, visis et diligenter inspectis contenta (*sic*) in Literis Apostolicis insertis superius, nobis noviter destinatis, et diligenter recensitis dictis et attestacionibus testium eorundem, quia nobis plene constitit de premissis, eundem Robertum, et in hac parte adherentes eidem, pronunciavimus in scriptis Sentencias latas per Dominum nostrum, Summum Pontificem, in et contra infringentes treugas, incurrisse. Verum, cum propter inobediencias, excessus, et rebelliones, et manifestas injurias et insolercias supradictas, Pacis tractatus, ad quam prosequendam fuimus, ut suprascribitur, destinati, impediti fuerant ac impediri debere et posse inposterum verisimiliter presumebantur, nos, qui, tanquam Pacis Angeli, ad Pacis semitas exquirendas fuimus destinati, tam enormes injurias dissimulare ulterius nequimus, volentes preteritis providere periculis, et futuris quibus poterimus obviare remediis, presertim cum jam ad nos fama plurimorum pertulisset eundem Robertum et ejus sequaces, complices, et fautores, Castra aliqua ipsorum Regis et Regni Anglie obsedisse, ac suos paravisse excercitus ad invadendum, obsidendum, et occupandum Castra, terras, et jura Domini Regis et incolarum Regni Anglie predictarum, propter que pacis prosecucio nedum retardabatur, immo et pocius impediebatur totaliter, vobis et cuilibet vestrum insolidum nostris dedimus Literis in mandatis ut memoratum Robertum, nominatim et specialiter, ac omnes et singulos fautores, complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarios, sequaces ejusdem Roberti, ac eidem in premissis nichilominus adherentes, generaliter, tamdiu excommunicatos denunciaretis, ac denunciari et vitari a vestris subditis arcius faceretis, donec de predictis inobedienciis, rebellionibus, excessibus, invasionibus, congressionibus, et occupacionibus satisfaccionem impenderent competentem, et Mandatis Apostolicis ac nostris venerint humiliter parituri, ac a predictis Sentenciis Absolucionis Beneficium fuerint assecuti, prout hec et alia in quibusdam aliis nostris Processibus, quos ad majorem cautelam in quibusdam Ecclesiis Regni Anglie in nostra puplicare presencia fecimus, seriosius conscribuntur. Sane, memoratus Robertus de Brus, ac nonnulli ipsius fautores, complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarii, et sequaces, ac eidem adherentes in hac parte, in sua obstinate rebellionis pertinacia perdurantes, nec advertentes ariolandi peccatum[1] et zelus (*sic*) ydolatrie paribus cum inobediencia passibus ambulare, cunctisque prestanciorem fore obedienciam victimis, ad cor minime redeuntes, set obturantes surde more aspidis aures suas, Sentencias hujusmodi sustinuerunt et adhuc sustinent, animis induratis. Nos, attendentes quod iidem Robertus, suique complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarii, et sequaces ejusdem, ac eidem
fol. 135b adherentes in hac parte, sectantes detestabilis inobediencie vicium et contumacie spiritum, se quasi pullos onagri liberos estimantes, non adverterunt hactenus nec advertunt in recte consideracionis intuitum, quod peccatum Paganitatis incurrit qui se Christianum asserit et Sedi Apostolice obedire contempnit, dicique de istis possit, et merito, quod hii sunt qui Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie, quam tenentur ut Matrem et Dominam revereri, terga verterunt non faciem, dum adeo se in premissis inobedientes exhibuerunt notabiliter et rebelles, et exhibent; ac volentes, ne ipsorum inpunitas ausum in aliis, in contemptum Apostolice reverencie, pareat, nostros, sicut convenit, contra eos exaggerare Processus, cum, per nos diu expectati, ad gremium Sancte Matris Ecclesie redire contempserint, vobis et cuilibet vestrum insolidum—ad quod faciendum alter

Excommunicacio.

[1] "Mandatis Apostolicis nolle acquiescere *peccatum ariolandi* est (Steph. Tornac.)—*D'Arnis.*

alterum non expectet, nec alius pro alio se excuset, set ad quem et ad quos presentes Litere primo pervenerint, id primitus exequantur—auctoritate prefata, nobis in hac parte commissa, in virtute sancte obediencie, et sub penis infrascriptis districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus memoratum Robertum de Brus nominatim et specialiter, necnon omnes et singulos fautores, complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarios, et sequaces ejusdem, et sibi adherentes, nichilominus in hac parte clericos et Personas Ecclesiasticas, ac laicos, cujuscumque sint dignitatis, gradus, auctoritatis, condicionis, aut status, eciam si Persone ipse Primacie Ecclesie Archiepiscopali, Legacionis, vel Episcopali aut alia quavis prefulgeant dignitate, generaliter et, cum eorum nomina didiceritis, nominatim, et publice in Ecclesiis vestris, dum Missarum ibidem celebrabuntur solempnia, ac in vestris Curiis vestrorumque Officialium, cum agitabuntur causarum strepitus in eisdem, sermonibus, colloquiis, et congregacionibus publicis, ac locis aliis de quibus vobis videbitur expedire, populo in eisdem astante fideli, palam et publice, diebus singulis feriatis et non feriatis, extinctis candelis, pulsatis campanis, ter et amplius in qualibet Missa solempni; semel, videlicet, post Epistolam, secundo post Evangelium, et tercio post Communionem, tamdiu excommunicatos denuncietis quos nos, eciam, denunciamus tenore presencium Literarum, vitetis et denunciari et vitari a vestris subditis arcius faciatis, donec de predictis inobedienciis, excessibus, invasionibus, congressionibus, et occupacionibus, satisfecerint competenter, et Mandatis Apostolicis ac nostris venerint humiliter pariturí.—Porro, quia nullum profectum prestaret humilitas humilibus si contumacia contumacibus non obesset, cum cautum sit quod propagante contumacia pena non debet minui set augeri, nos, Auctoritate predicta nobis in hac parte commissa, terras Roberti et Regni Scocie, quod idem Robertus inpresenciarum noscitur gubernare, necnon terras suorum quorumcumque fautorum, complicum, adjutorum, valitorum, consiliariorum, et sequacium quorumcumque ipsius, ac eidem adherencium in hac parte, et si predicti fautores, complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarii, et sequaces Persone Ecclesiastice fuerint, cujuscumque gradus, ordinis, dignitatis, auctoritatis, et status, eciam si Legacionis, Primacie, Archiepiscopali, vel Episcopali, prefulgeant dignitate, Ecclesias, Monasteria, ceteraque Loca Ecclesiastica eorundem, necnon familiares ipsius Roberti et quorumcumque laicorum predictorum, per hanc nostram Sentenciam in hiis scriptis Ecclesiastico supponimus Interdicto, ipsumque Robertum, et omnes et singulos fautores, consiliarios, adjutores, valitores, complices, et sequaces, ac eidem adherentes in hac parte, per eandem Sentenciam privamus omnibus et singulis feudis, locacionibus, officiis, et quibuscumque Beneficiis Spiritualibus citra Archiepiscopalem et Episcopalem Dignitatem, ac, eciam Temporalibus que a quibuscumque Ecclesiis optinebant, ut sic libere illa ad ipsas Ecclesias revertantur quod Prelati et Rectores earum, aut alii ad quos id pertinebit, de hiis prorsus de voluntate disponant; necnon et Privilegiis, Indulgenciis, Graciis, et Libertatibus, et Immunitatibus, realibus et personalibus, eisdem hactenus ab Apostolica Sede concessis, et omni comodo eorundem. Vassallos, vero, subditos, et homines eorundem a juramento Fidelitatis, quo eisdem fore noscitur astricti, et quibuscumque obligacionibus quibus tenentur eisdem, per hanc nostram Sentenciam absolvimus, et pronunciamus eosdem vassallos supradictos et homines eorundem a juramento hujusmodi et obligacionibus quibuslibet, quibus tenentur eisdem, tenore Presencium absolutos; ipsosque vassallos et subditos ac homines, Roberti fautores, consiliarios, adjutores, complices, sequaces, ac eidem in hac parte adherentes predictos, a dominio et subjeccione ipsorum per eandem Sentenciam eximimus, omnesque obligaciones, conspiraciones, pacciones, et convenciones, factas inter dictum Robertum aut quoscumque alios, super adjutorio, subsidio, vel favore, dicto Roberto de Brus, circa invasionem vel inpugnacionem Regni Anglie, aut Hibernie vel Wallie Parcium, predictorum, seu quarumvis terrarum vel insularum dicti Regis Anglie, quomodolibet impendendo, per quas dicte Pacis negocium impeditum est hactenus, et impediri aut differri poterit in futurum; eciam si colligaciones, aspiraciones, et confederaciones, pacciones, et convenciones ipse juramento sint vel promissione vallidate seu vallate penarum adjeccionibus, obligacionibus, vel stipulacionibus quibuscumque, dissolvimus et dissolutas fore, tenore Presencium, denunciamus. Ad hec, cum juramentum vinculum iniquitatis esse non debeat, juramenta quecumque, sub quibuscumque modo, forma, vel expressione verborum, super hoc a quibuscumque prestita, Auctoritate eadem relaxamus. Ceterum, si inter fautores, consiliarios, adjutores, valitores, et sequaces ejusdem Roberti, aut eidem nichilominus in hac parte adherentes, alique Persone Ecclesiastice,

Interdictum

Seculares vel Religiose fuerint, eciam si alique earundem Legacionis, Primacie, Archiepiscopali, vel Episcopali, vel alia quavis publica prefulgeat dignitate, nos ipsos, et eorum quemlibet, ad Administracionem Spiritualium et Temporalium Ecclesiarum suarum, per hanc nostram Sentenciam in hiis scriptis, suspendimus, et suspensos ab Administracione hujusmodi nunciamus. Rursus, si memoratus
fo. 136. Robertus ejusque fautores, consiliarii, adjutores, valitores ac sequaces, ac eidem adherentes in hac parte, Sentencias hujusmodi per xx dies animis sustinuerint obstinatis, nos ex tunc, ut ex nunc, ipsos Robertum, fautores, consiliarios, adjutores, valitores, conspiratores, et sequaces, ac eidem adherentes, intestabiles, ita quod nec condere Testamentum, nec ad cujusquam ex Testamento, vel ab intestato, possint successionem admitti, ac inhabiles et indignos ad honores et quelibet Officia publica optinenda vel excercenda inposterum, reddimus, Auctoritate predicta, per hanc nostram Sentenciam, tenore presencium Literarum.—Ad hec filios et nepotes, descendentes ab eisdem Roberto, turbatoribus et impeditoribus Pacis hujusmodi, fautoribus, consiliariis, adjutoribus, valitoribus, complicibus, et sequacibus ejusdem Roberti, in hac parte eidem adherentibus laicis, usque ad secundum gradum, inhabilitamus per hanc nostram Sentenciam, in hiis scriptis, et inhabiles reddimus, et fore inhabiles decernimus, ad quecumque Ecclesiastica Beneficia optinenda; sciturí quod ad penas alias, Spirituales et Temporales, contra dictum Robertum et in hac parte adherentes eidem, si in sua diucius pertinacia perdurarint, sicut nobis expedire videbitur ipsorumque requirit contumacia et suadebit justicia, procedemus.—Ut, igitur, hujusmodi Processus nostri ad communem omnium noticiam deducantur, volumus, vobisque sub penis predictis et infrascriptis districte precipiendo mandamus, quatinus vos, Domini Archiepiscopi et Episcopi, Cartas sive membranas Processus continentes eosdem, sub sigillis vestris, in majorum et aliarum solempnium Ecclesiarum, vestrarum Civitatis et Diocesis, appendi vel affigi hostiis seu super liminare faciatis, que Processus nostros hujusmodi, suo quasi sonoro preconio et patulo manifestent; ita quod inobedientes ipsi, si qui—quod absit—fuerint, quos Processus inde contingunt, nullatenus possint illorum ignoranciam allegare,—cum non sit verisimile remanere quoad ipsos incognitum vel occultum quod tam patenter omnibus publicatur.—Quod si premissa non feceritis, aut in premissis negligentes fueritis vel remissi, vel nostris in hac parte non parueritis Mandatis cum effectu, nos vobis Dominis Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, quibus ob vestrarum reverenciam Dignitatum differre volumus in hac parte, ex nunc ut ex tunc, Auctoritate prefata, Monicione premissa Canonica, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus in hiis scriptis. Quod si Interdictum hujusmodi sustinueritis per sex dies, in hiis scriptis suspendimus a Divinis, ac in vos, et in omnes et singulos alios Prelatos, Seculares et Regulares, exemptos et non exemptos, quorumcumque Ordinum et Religionum existant, si in premissis non parueritis et non paruerint, ut prefertur, Excommunicacionis Sentencias ferimus in hiis scriptis.—In quorum omnium testimonium presentes Literas sive Processus scribi et regestrari fecimus, nostrorumque sigillorum appensione muniri.—Datum apud Dovere, Cantuariensis Diocesis, die xiiij^a Mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo. xviij, et Pontificatus predicti Sanctissimi Patris, Domini Johannis, Divina Providencia Pape XXII^di., Anno Tercio.

Processus dictorum Cardinalium, habitus apud Notyngham, continens duas Bullas dumtaxat; Primam, videlicet, intitulatam supra De Pace, *et Quintam intitulatam* De Interdicto, *super Excommunicacione Roberti de Brus et complicum et fautorum suorum, et Denunciacione eorundem:—*

Miseracione Divina Gaucelinus etc., *ut supra, in alio Processu*—salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—Literas Apostolicas, vera bulla plumbea more Romane Curie bullatas, patentes, integras, omni suspicione carentes, directas nobis per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum, Dominum Johannem, digna Dei Providencia Papam XXII, recepimus; quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba,—Johannes Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Gaucelino, etc. (*ut supra*), salutem, etc.—Rex excelsus, summi Regis Filius, Princeps Pacis, Qui facit concordiam in Sublimibus Suis, et Arcem possidet Unitatis, etc., *ut supra in Prima Bulla Processus precedentis.*—Item, Johannes Episcopus, Servus, etc., Gaucelino, etc.—Crescit facile in inmensum inpunita temeritas, etc., *ut supra in ultima Bulla precedentis Processus.*—Sane, ad execucionem nobis injunctorum per Sedem Apostolicam, que ex predictarum colligi possit continencia Literarum, etc., *ut supra in alio Processu usque ibi*—inposterum verisimiliter presumantur. *Et tunc sequitur,*—Nos, qui, tanquam Pacis Angeli,

ad Pacis semitas exequendas fuimus destinati, tam enormes injurias dissimulare ulterius nequeamus, cum jam probosa predictorum vota discriminum, longe lateque diffusa per Populos, ad tam contagiose perseveritatis exemplum iniquorum animos concitaverint, et ne nimium misericordes fuisse, aut pocius involvi negligencie laqueis judicemur, cum supra debitum ipsius Roberti suorumque complicum et fautorum emendam expectaverimus, neque redierint ad cor, prepediente humani generis inimico, sintque tales, ut videtur, qui perire magis appetunt quam parere, volentes pocius a funccionibus separari Dominicis quam
fol. 136b in suis obstinatis facinoribus superari; confidentes in Domino quod menciatur tandem ipsis iniquitas, et, quibus hactenus abstulit execrabilis inpericia rebellionum consilium, tribuat vexacionis austeritas intellectum, cum justum sit ut iidem et qui in circuitu eorum sunt experimento senciant quam periculose desipiunt qui Mandatis Apostolicis reluctantur, et considerantes attencius quod inmensum extollitur impunita temeritas, et licencia que juris racione non cogitur justis semper racionibus obluctatur; volentesque preteritis providere periculis, et futuris quibus poterimus remediis obviare, presertim cum ad nos fama plurimorum pertulit eundem Robertum et ejus sequaces, complices, et fautores Castra aliqua ipsorum Regis et Regni Anglie obsedisse, ac suos paravisse excercitus ad invadendum, obsidendum, et occupandum Castra, terras, et jura Domini Regis et incolarum Regni Anglie predictorum, propter que Pacis prosecucio nedum retardatur, immo et pocius totaliter impeditur,—premissaque sunt adeo notoria et publica quod nulla possunt tergiversacione celari.—predictas injurias, Sedi Apostolice et nobis allatas, inultas transire permittere minime debeamus; vobis et cuilibet vestrum in solidum, ad quod faciendum et efficaciter exequendum alter vestrum alterum non expectet, nec alter pro altero se excuset, set ad quem primo presentes Litere pervenerint, id primitus studiosius exequatur, in virtute sancte Obediencie et sub penis infrascriptis districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus memoratum Robertum, nominatim et specialiter, et omnes et singulos fautores, complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarios, et sequaces et adherentes eidem in hac parte generaliter, in Ecclesiis, dum Missarum celebrabuntur solempnia, et Curiis vestris dum ibidem Causarum strepitus agitabuntur, sermonibus et congregacionibus publicis quibus vobis videbitur faciendis, populo in eisdem astante fideli, palam et publice, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, extinctis candelis, campanis pulsatis, quos nos nichilominus denunciamus, tenore Presencium Literarum, tamdiu excommunicatos denuncietis, vitetis, et denunciari et vitari a vestris subditis arcius faciatis, donec de predictis inobedienciis, rebellionibus, excessibus, invasionibus, congressionibus, et occupacionibus, satisfaccionem impenderint competentem et Mandatis Apostolicis paruerint humiliter, ut tenentur, ac a predictis Sentenciis Absolucionis beneficium meruerint optinere; scituri quod ad penas alias spirituales et temporales contra dictum Robertum et in hac parte adherentes eidem, si in sua diucius pertinacia perduraverint, sicut nobis expedire videbitur ipsorumque requiret contumacia et suadebit justicia, procedemus.—Ut, igitur, hujusmodi nostri Processus ad communem omnium noticiam deducantur [*and so forth, verbatim, to the end of the Document, as on page* 361 *line* 22].—Datum Notynghamie, Eboracensis Diocesis, die decima nona mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, Pontificatus predicti Sanctissimi Patris, Domini Johannis, Divina Providencia Pape XXII^di^ Anno Secundo.

Miseracione Divina Gaucelinus, etc., *ut supra in Primo Processu.*—Literas Apostolicas, vera bulla plumbea et filo canapis, more Romane Curie, bullatas, patentes, integras [*etc., ut supra*], recepimus; quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Johannes, Episcopus, etc. [*ut supra*],—Personam carissimi in Christo Filii nostri, Edwardi, Regis Anglie Illustris, ejusque Regnum inclitum, ea dileccionis sinceritate prosequimur, ut, suum dictique Regni statum a guerrarum
fol. 137. fluctibus liberum et a discriminibus turbacionis inmunem paternis desideriis affectantes, ad procurandum tranquillitatem et quietem illius oportunum Apostolice Sedis favorem, quantum cum Deo possumus, liberaliter impendamus, quatinus Rex ipse, securitate sibi ab insidiis emulorum indulta, utilitatibus propriis liberius possit intendere, seque ad assumendum negocium Terre Sancte, nostris precordiis non mediocriter insidens, ad quod—ut asserit—ferventer anelat (*sic*), habilius valeat preparare, cunctaque, sicut displicenter audivimus, ipsorum Regis et Regni pax et optanda tranquillitas nedum sit forinsecis guerrarum turbinibus perturbata, set et intestinis periculose lacerata scissuris, dum nonnulli Magnates et Nobiles dicti Regni, spreto Fidelitatis debito, ab ipsius Regis obediencia se subducunt, et tam illi quam alii in ipsum Regem, et

Regnum predictum, et Terram suam Hibernie, impugnacionis et invasionis reprobande conatus excercent; nos, eidem Regi et Regno, premisse consideracionis intuitu, circa id quantum in nobis est prospici cupientes, in omnes et singulos, cujuscumque sint preeminencie, dignitatis, aut status, qui Regem ipsum, Regnum, et Terram predictam aut eorum partem invadere, vel Regnum ipsum et Terram, contra Regem eundem, cum armis vel sine armis, intrare presumpserint, aut alias eorum pacem et tranquillitatem injuste turbaverint, seu hujusmodi turbatoribus aut invasoribus in pecunia, equis, vel armis, vel aliis, circa hec prestiterint auxilium, consilium, vel favorem, publicum vel occultum, Excommunicacionis in personas, et Interdicti Sentencias in Terras eorum, auctoritate Presencium promulgandi, a qua, quidem, Excommunicacionis Sentencia, sine speciali Mandato Sedis Apostolice, nisi forsan in mortis articulo, absolvi nequeant; in quo, eciam, si fuerint absoluti, et ipsos contigerit sanitati restitui, nisi satisfecerint infra mensem, eadem Sentencia eo ipso ligentur; necnon ad quascumque alias penas, spirituales et temporales, contra illos debite procedendi; et insuper hujusmodi Sentencias atque penas, ubicumque et quocienscumque expedire videritis, et precipue in locis maritimis seu mari vicinis, per vos, vel alium seu alios solempniter publicandi, ac omnes pacciones, obligaciones, confederaciones, et colligaciones, circa premissa vel eorum aliquod factas, juramento vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratas, nullas, irritas, et viribus vacuas nunciandi, vacuandi, seu dissolvendi, irritandi, et revocandi, quatenus de facto processerint; necnon et juramenta circa id prestita, prout secundum Deum expedire videritis, relaxandi, et alia que circa premissa et ea tangencia fuerint oportuna, mediante justicia, faciendi, non obstantibus quibuscumque Commissionibus, super predictis vel eorum aliquo, vobis, aut quibuslibet aliis alias per nos factis; quibus, tamen, per hoc non intendimus derogare, set eas volumus in suo vigore manere; aut si aliquibus a Sede Apostolica sit indultum sub quacumque forma vel concepcione verborum, quod excommunicari vel eorum terre Ecclesiastico Interdicto supponi non possint, per Literas Sedis ejusdem non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem; et qualibet alia dicte Sedis Indulgencia, generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris vel expressionis existat, per quam effectus Presencium impediri possit vel quomodolibet retardari; vobis aut vestrum alteri plenam et liberam concedimus, tenore Presencium, facultatem.—Datum Avinionie, iiij^to Kalendas Januarii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Secundo [29 Dec., 1318].

Item, Johannes Episcopus, Servus, etc., Gaucelino, etc. [*ut supra*].—Crescit facile in inmensum inpunita temeritas, etc., *ut supra, in ultima Bulla Primi Processus.* –Sane sic prudenter prescindenda sunt scandala ut succedant bona salubrius, quodque, votivo offendiculo segregato, facilior occurrat aditus ad optata. Attendentes, itaque, quod Dominus noster, Summus Pontifex, salutis, pacis, et concordie Illustris Regis Anglie, Regnorum et Parcium predictorum, ac incolarum ipsarum, zelator precipuus, ad ea nos miserit que sunt honoris Dei et Romane Ecclesie, ac status pacifici et tranquilli Regis et Regnorum ac Parcium incolarum predictorum, nos, precavere volentes ne guerrarum turbacio que solet interdum in talibus afferre periculum Processui nostro, super injunctis nobis a Sede Apostolica, et circa ea—quod absit—aliquid difficultatis opponat, necnon Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire et injuncta nobis in hac parte efficaciter exequi, ut tenemur; cum, consideratis circumstanciis plurimis, infrascripta fieri debere nobis expediencia videantur, tum quia nonnulla Castra et Ville Regni et Terre predictorum ac gentis Regis ejusdem Anglie per quosdam invasa fuerint nequiter et aggressa, ac nichilominus occupata; tum, eciam, quia invadi ac aggredi et occupari periculosius formidantur, prout hec ad nos fama pertulit plurimorum, et propterea pacis et concordie prosecucionis injuncte nobis non est dubium impediant effectus, monemus Auctoritate predicta primo, secundo, tercio, et peremptorie, ac tenore Presencium salubribus in Domino monitis exhortamur Nobilem Virum, Robertum de Brus, Regnum Scocie gubernantem, necnon omnes et singulos Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, et Prelatos, et Personas Ecclesiasticas quascumque, omnesque et singulos Magnates, Nobiles, et quoslibet alios, Regnorum Anglie et Scocie et Parcium predictorum incolas, et quoscumque alios Regnorum et Terrarum ac Parcium quorumcumque, cujuscum-
p.137b que sint preeminencie, dignitatis, auctoritatis, condicionis, aut status, ipsaque (*sic*) injungimus et, tenore Presencium, inhibemus quod Serenissimum Principem, Dominum Edwardum, Dei gracia Regem Anglie, aut Regnum Anglie, et Terram suam predictam, aut eorum partem hostiliter invadere, vel Regnum Anglie et

Terram predictam Ibernie, contra Regem ipsum, aut in ipsius Regni Anglie et Parcium predictorum prejudicium, cum armis vel sine armis, intrare, aggredi, aut occupare, absque consensu et voluntate ipsius, aliquatenus non presumant; quodque ab invasionibus et aggressionibus ac occupacionibus hujusmodi, si quas fecerint, omnino desistant, nec alias pacis et concordie prosecucionem nobis injunctam, aut pacem et tranquillitatem Regis et Regni et Parcium predictorum aliquatenus impediant vel conturbent, aut turbatores quoslibet et invasores Regis et Regni Anglie et Parcium Ibernie predictorum, in pecunie, equorum, vel armorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque subsidio coadjuvent quoquo modo, sive prestent ipsis invasoribus, aggressoribus, et occupatoribus, consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, per se vel alium seu alios, publicum vel occultum. Quod si dictum Dominum Regem aut Regnum Anglie, et Terram predictam Ibernie, contra Regem ipsum aut in ejus prejudicium, cum armis vel sine armis, intrare presumpserint, aut ab invasionibus et aggressionibus ac occupacionibus hujusmodi non destiterint, aut alias pacis et concordie prosecucionem nobis injunctam, ac pacem et tranquillitatem Regis et Regni Anglie et Parcium predictorum impediverint aut conturbaverint, aut turbatores quoslibet et invasores, aggressores, ac occupatores Regis et Regni Anglie et Parcium Ibernie predictorum, in pecunie, equorum, armorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque subsidio coadjuvaverint, seu prestiterint ipsis invasoribus, aggressoribus, et occupatoribus consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, per se vel alium seu alios, publicum vel occultum, nisi infra x dies a tempore Publicacionis et Notificacionis Presencium continue computandos, quorum tres pro primo, et tres pro secundo, et reliquos quatuor ipsis Roberto, et invasoribus, turbatoribus, et aggressoribus et occupatoribus, et eorum singulis, pro tercio et peremptorio termino et Monicione Canonica assignamus, destiterint a predictis et singulis predictorum, aut contra moniciones et exhortaciones nostras hujusmodi fecerint, aut presentibus mandatis nostris vel monitis non paruerint, cum effectu; nos, predicta Apostolica Auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa, in eundem Robertum de Brus, Regnum Scocie gubernantem, et in omnes et singulos Magnates et Nobiles, aut quoscumque alios Anglie et Scocie Regnorum et Terrarum aut Parcium predictorum, seu aliorum Regnorum et Parcium quorumcumque incolas, et in omnes et singulos complices, adjutores, valitores, consiliarios, fautores, et sequaces ejusdem Roberti et aliorum Magnatum et Nobilium predictorum, cujuscumque preeminencie, dignitatis, auctoritatis, et condicionis aut status existant, qui Regem ipsum, aut Regnum Anglie et Terram Ibernie memorata, aut partem eorum quamcumque, hostiliter invadere, aggredi, occupare, vel Regnum et Terram predicta, contra Regem ipsum et in ejus prejudicium, cum armis vel sine armis, intrare aliquatenus presumpserint, seu qui ab invasionibus, aggressionibus, et occupacionibus, jam factis et inposterum faciendis, omnino non destiterint, aut alias pacis et concordie predictarum prosecucionem nobis injunctam, ac pacem et tranquillitatem Regis et Regni et Parcium predictorum aliqualiter impediverint aut conturbaverint, ac turbatoribus quibuslibet et aggressoribus ac invasoribus Regis et Regni Anglie ac Parcium Ibernie predictorum, in pecunie, equorum, armorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque subsidio juvaverint, sive prestiterint dicto Roberto et ipsis invasoribus, aggressoribus, et occupatoribus consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, per se vel alium seu alios, quomodolibet, publicum vel occultum, nisi intra predictum terminum a premissis destiterint, et ea que ipsis injungimus et singula eorundem non compleverint cum effectu, ex nunc ut ex tunc, Monicione premissa Canonica, Auctoritate prefata, Excommunicacionis Sentencias ferimus in hiis scriptis. Terras, vero, ipsius Roberti, ac Magnatum et Nobilium predictorum, necnon complicum, adjutorum, valitorum, consiliariorum, fautorum, et sequacium dictorum Roberti, et aliorum quorumcumque Magnatum et Nobilium predictorum, si qui fuerint, qui contra moniciones et mandata nostra aliquid acceptaverint, et nostris monicionibus et mandatis non paruerint, ut premittitur, cum effectu, in hiis scriptis, per hanc nostram Sentenciam Ecclesiastico supponimus Interdicto. Archiepiscopis, vero, et Episcopis, quibus ob reverenciam Pontificalis Dignitatis deferre volumus in hac parte, si qui fuerint dictorum Roberti aliorumque quorumcumque Magnatum et Nobilium, in et super premissis, adjutores, valitores, consiliarii, fautores, quomodolibet, aut sequaces, contra moniciones et mandata nostra hujusmodi faciendo, aut qui pacis et concordie predictarum prosecucionem nobis injunctam, aut pacem et tranquillitatem Regis et Regni Anglie ac Parcium predictorum aliqualiter impediverint aut turbaverint, ac dictum Robertum, aut alios

turbatores quoslibet et aggressores, et invasores et occupatores Regis et Regni Anglie ac Parcium Ibernie predictorum, in pecunie, equorum, armorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque subsidio juvaverint, sive prestiterint dicto Roberto et ipsis invasoribus, aggressoribus, et occupatoribus, consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, per se vel alium seu alios, quomodolibet, publicum vel occultum, ex nunc ut ex tunc, Auctoritate prefata, premissa Monicione Canonica, in hiis scriptis, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus; et si Interdictum hujusmodi per iiij^or
fol. 138. dies dictos decem inmediate sequentes sustinuerint, ipsos et eorum quemlibet suspendimus a Divinis. Quod si Interdictum et Suspensionem hujusmodi per alios vj dies, predictos xiiij inmediate sequentes, sustinuerint, animis induratis, nos in ipsos et eorum singulos, necnon in quoscumque Electos Abbates, Priores, Decanos, Prepositos, et quascumque alias Personas Ecclesiasticas, Seculares et Regulares, quorumcumque non mendicancium sive mendicancium Ordinum, cujuscumque status, gradus, ordinis, vel condicionis fuerint, dictorum Roberti, aliorumque quorumcumque Magnatum et Nobilium in et super premissis adjutores, valitores, consiliarios, fautores, quomodolibet, aut sequaces, contra moniciones et mandata nostra hujusmodi faciendo, aut qui pacis et concordie predictarum prosecucionem nobis injunctam, aut pacem et tranquillitatem Regis et Regni Anglie et Parcium predictorum aliqualiter impediverint aut turbaverint, ac dicto Roberto aut aliis turbatoribus quibuslibet, et aggressoribus ac invasoribus Regis et Regni Anglie ac Parcium Ibernie predictorum, in pecunie, armorum, equorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque prestacione subsidium prestiterint, sive dederint dicto Roberto et aliis invasoribus, etc., consilium, auxilium, vel favorem, per se vel alium seu alios, quomodolibet, super premissis, publicum vel occultum, ex nunc ut ex tunc, Auctoritate predicta, premissa Monicione Canonica, in hiis scriptis Excommunicacionis Sentencias promulgamus; Ecclesiasque Archiepiscoporum et Episcoporum, et illas, ac Monasteriorum quorumcumque Prelatorum predictorum, per hanc nostram Sentenciam Ecclesiastico supponimus Interdicto; ad penas alias Spirituales et Temporales, sicut nobis expedire videbitur, contra dictum Robertum et quoscumque alios facientes contra Moniciones et Mandata nostra hujusmodi, ac non parentes eisdem effectualiter, juxta potestatem nobis super hoc per dictas Literas Apostolicas attributam, prout requiret eorundem excessuum protervitas et juris permittet equitas, processuri. Porro, ut nichil de contingentibus obmittamus, et ne aliqui quarumcumque paccionum, obligacionum, confederacionum, aut colligacionum, circa premissa vel eorum aliqua factarum, hactenus se valeant super premissis aliquatenus excusare, nos, Auctoritate predicta, nobis in hac parte commissa, omnes et quascumque pacciones, obligaciones, confederaciones, et colligaciones, generales et speciales, circa predicta vel aliquod predictorum, inter quascumque Personas factas, eciam penarum apposicione, juramento, vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratas, per hanc nostram Sentenciam in hiis scriptis, dissolvimus, annullamus, irritamus, ut omnino viribus vacuas, et eas, quatenus de facto processerint, eciam revocamus, ipsasque nullas, irritas, et viribus quibuslibet vacuas nunciamus, Auctoritate qua supra, tenore Presencium Literarum; juramenta, vero, circa premissa prefata, a quibuscumque quibusvis Personis, cum Persone que juramenta talia prestiterint ad nos accesserint vel sufficientes Procuratores propter hoc ad nos miserint, relaxare studebimus, prout secundum Deum animabus transgrediencium salubrius videbimus expedire. Verum, quia hujusmodi nostrorum Processuum, Monicionum, Exhortacionum, et Sentenciarum Edictum ad singulorum quorum interest, intererit, vel interesse poterit, proferri noticiam affectamus, ut contra Processus ipsos cujuslibet ignorancie et calumpnie tollatur occasio, dictos nostros presentes Processus per vos et vestrum singulos decrevimus et, tenore Presencium, decernimus publicandos. Quare vobis, Dominis Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, ceterisque Prelatis et Personis Ecclesiasticis supradictis, exemptis et non exemptis, in dictis Regnis Anglie et Scocie ac Terris Ibernie et Wallie, aut Regnis et Terris aliis, constitutis, et aliis ad quos Processus nostri presentes pervenerint, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis in hac parte commissa, districte precipiendo mandamus vobis et vestrum singulis, in virtute Sancte Obediencie et sub pena Excommunicacionis districcius injungentes, quatinus predictos nostros Processus, Moniciones, Sentencias, et Mandata, ac alia omnia et singula in nostris presentibus Literis annotata, infra octo dies postquam Litere ipse ad vos pervenerint, in Ecclesiis vestris, astante ibidem Populo Fideli, dum celebrabitur Major Missa, solempniter publicetis, semel et pluries, diebus et locis aliis, sicut vobis et vestrum singulis videbitur expedire, ac eundem Robertum de Brus, Regnum Scocie gubernantem, special-

iter, nominatim, et publice, et omnes alios et singulos qui Monicionibus et Mandatis nostris—immo, vero, Apostolicis—in hac parte non paruerint cum effectu, generaliter, palam, et publice, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, pulsatis campanis, et candelis accensis, denuncietis excommunicatos, Terrasque eorum Interdicto Ecclesiastico subjacere tamdiu donec a predictis invasionibus, aggressionibus, occupacionibus, consiliis, auxiliis aut favoribus et impedimentis ac turbacionibus omnino destiterint, et Mandatis nostris—immo, verius Apostolicis—paruerint cum effectu, et Absolucionis beneficium a Sentenciis hujusmodi, quarum Absolucio est, ut premittitur, Sedi Apostolice reservata, specialiter meruerint optinere; certificantes nos quam cito comode poteritis, per vestras Literas Patentes, quibus super premissis fidem plenam adhibebimus,
fol. 138b qualiter executi fueritis supradicta, et de nominibus et personis illorum singulariter singulis qui contra premissa facere et nostris presentibus Monicionibus et Mandatis, cum vobis primum constiterit, presumpserint contraire. Ut, igitur, hujusmodi nostri Processus ad communem omnium noticiam deducantur, volumus, ac vobis et singulis vestrum, sub penis infrascriptis, districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus Cartas sive membranas Processus continentes eosdem, sub sigillis vestris, in majorum Cathedralium et aliarum Solempnium, mari potissime vicinarum, vestrarum Civitatum et Diocesium, appendi vel affigi hostiis seu super liminaribus faciatis, que Processus nostros hujusmodi suo quasi sonoro preconio et patulo indicio manifestent; ita quod inobedientes ipsi, si qui—quod absit—fuerint, quos Processus inde contingunt, nullatenus possint ignoranciam allegare; cum non sit verisimile remanere quoad ipsos incognitum vel occultum, quod tam patenter omnibus publicatur. Quod si premissa non feceritis, aut in premissis negligentes fueritis vel remissi, vel nostris in hac parte Mandatis non parueritis cum effectu, nos vobis Dominis Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, quibus ob vestre reverenciam dignitatis defferre volumus in hac parte, ex nunc vel ex tunc, Auctoritate prefata, Monicione premissa Canonica, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus in hiis scriptis. Quod si Interdictum hujusmodi sustinueritis per sex dies, vos in hiis scriptis suspendimus a Divinis, ac in vos et in omnes et singulas Personas Ecclesiasticas, Regulares et Seculares, exemptas et non exemptas, quorumcumque Ordinum et Religionum existant, si premissis non parueritis vel paruerint, ut prefertur, Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, Monicione Canonica premissa, ferimus in hiis scriptis. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes Literas scribi et regestrari fecimus, nostrorumque sigillorum appensione muniri.—Datum Notynghamie, Eboracensis Diocesis, die xix mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M° CCC° xviij°, Pontificatus prefati Sanctissimi Patris, Domini Johannis, Divina Providencia Pape XX II^di, Anno Secundo. —folios 131b—138b.

Scottiscumbe, Richard de, collated to the V. of Farringdon; 82b: resigns; 83b: inst. to the Chantry of St. Thomas-on-the-Bridge, Barnstaple; 145.

Scut, Robert le, *see* Bosham; 15b.

Seal, discovery of a forged Duplicate of the Bishop's,—*Commission directed to his Official Principal*:—

Cum transmissum nobis per vos quoddam Sigillum plumbeum, adinstar Sigilli nostri majoris falso et subdole fabricatum, jam receperimus, ex hoc in animo non immerito conturbati; nosque, facta subsequenter collacione hujusmodi Sigilli falsi cum nostro proprio Sigillo vero, in nonnullis ipsorum partibus discordancias invenerimus manifestas; cupientes, modis et viis licitis quibus poterimus, de hiis qui, hujusmodi Sigillum plumbeum fabricando, crimen ex hoc falsi temere commiserunt, consiliariis eciam et fautoribus eorundem, effici cerciores, vobis, tenore Presencium, committimus et mandamus quatinus, cum per nos, longe extra nostram Diocesim ex certis variis et arduis negociis agentes ad presens, premissa comode nequeant expediri, de hujusmodi falsariis, consiliariis, eciam, et fautoribus eorundem, ut premittitur, et de ceteris circumstanciis universis, nichil de ipsis penitus omittentes, diligenter et cum omni cautele studio debite inquirere studeatis plenariam veritatem. Ad que omnia et singula, una cum potestate pronunciandi et hujusmodi malefactores in hac parte debite puniendi, ac, eciam, omnia alia et singula faciendi que in hac parte necessaria fuerint vel, eciam, oportuna, vobis vices nostras, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate,

committimus per Presentes.—Datum apud Horsleghe, xxix die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo septimo decimo; 118b.

Seaton [Setone, MS.], *see* Offwell; 169b.

—Roger, Vicar of,—"Licencia visitandi Ecclesiam de Vendome, in Partibus transmarinis, causa Perigrinacionis." He was to return to his Parish within a month (17 April, 1309); 40b.

The Tithe of Royal Fish,—

Memorandum quod xxiiij die Octobris, apud Nywenham, Dominus optinuit xv pecias graspesii, nomine decime, de Domino Willelmo [*Gladwyne*], Vicario Ecclesie de Setone; quas idem Willelmus, nomine Episcopi, de parochianis suis recepit, hujusmodi nomine decime.—Item, xxv die Octobris, apud Parvam Wyndesore, recepit per manus Domini Willelmi, Vicarii Ecclesie de Setone, xij pecias de graspesio, nomine decime prenominate, de Willelmo de Gravestone et Johanne Craf, parochianis dicte Ecclesie de Setone; 44b.—*See* Vol. I., page 287.

Secchevyle, ... de, Canon of St. Crantock, deceased; 67.

Sefford, Rd. de, collated to Cheriton-Bishop; 114b.

Segrave, Gilbert de, Bishop of London; 81b.

Seler, Richard le, *see* "Wills"—Wyger, Henry; L 201b.

Senebaud, Philip (of Exeter), clerk; L 190b.

Seneschal, Bartholomew le, R. of St. Erme, deceased; 142.

Seneschal, John le; (*see* page 4).

Seneschal, Oliver le, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 39, 71.

Seneschal, Richard le, inst. to Whitstone (*Cornwall*); 55b.

Seneschal, Rob. le, collated to Lelant; 49b: inst. to St. Mawgan-in-Kirrier; 182. *See* St. Constantine (*Inst.*); 57b, 60.

Sernon, Geoffrey de, *see* St. Michael's-Mount (*Inst.*); 114.

Servat, William, a merchant; L 207b.

Servyngtone, David de and Alianora, *see* "Oratories."

Servyngtone, John de, inst. to Creacombe; 63: Eggesford; 84b.

Secheforde, Wm. de, inst. to Northmolton; 42b, 75: resigns; 148.

Setone, Walter de, inst. to Denbury; 100b: collated to Morchard-Bishop; 142b.

He was commissioned to prove Wills, 17 April, 1322, 167b (*see* Giffard, Walter).—The Bishop grants him an Annual Pension of ten Pounds (24 Sept., 1324); 181b: collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 184b.—*See* Philleigh (*Inst.*); 144b: Axmouth (*Inst.*); 156: Coadjutors; 168.

Seynt Moys, Peter de, Prior of St. James's Priory, Exeter, deceased; 85b.

Seys, Richard le, Canon-Regular of Bodmin; 71.

Schakespere, Symon de, collated to Arlington; 35b; Dispensation for non-residence—"vj Kalendas Januarii" (27 Dec.), 1308; 37b.

Sherborne, The Abbat and Convent of, present to Abbots-kerswell; 157b: Seaton; 161b.

Schireburne, William de, R. of Bratton[-Fleming ?]; 37b, 47.

Sherwill [Schirewille, MS.],—

Stephen de Columbers, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (19 Feb., 1310-11); 59b: again (subdeacon), for three years from Michaelmas (30 Aug., 1312); 73.

Shobrooke [Schockebrocke, etc., MS.],—

—Walterus, etc. Magistris Radulpho Germeyn, Precentori, Rogero de Otery, Cancellario, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, salutem, etc.—Ad dissolvendum Appropriacionem seu Annexionem Ecclesie de Schokebrock Penitenciarie in dicta Ecclesia Exoniensi, quam jam optinet Magister Johannes de Uphavene, in eadem dudum factas, si ad id ipsius Magistri Johannis voluntas accesserit et consensus; necnon Ecclesiam de Eglosheil, jam vacantem, que ante Appropriacionem et Annexionem predictas eidem Penitenciarie appropriata fuerat, ut dicitur, seu annexa, et ex causis minus legitimis extra hujusmodi Appropriacionem seu Annexionem subsequenter reducta, ad pristinum Appropriacionis seu Annexionis effectum, de consensu Capituli nostri Exoniensis—si sit ita et Canonica inventa fuerit—reducendum; vel alias ipsam Ecclesiam de Eglosheil eidem Penitenciarie, de consensu dicti Capituli, prehabitis omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur, appropriandum seu annectendum de novo, si et prout videbitur expedire; ac, eciam, omnia alia et singula faciendum super hiis et expediendum que necessaria visa fuerint vel eciam oportuna, vobis tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras, etc.—Datum apud Stockwille juxta Londonias, xxvj die mensis Julii, A.D. M° CCCmo terciodecimo, Consecracionis nostre quinto; 79.

Master Walter de Esse, deacon, (Canon of Crediton), R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (16 Aug., 1314); 87b.

[Sidbury [Sydebiry, MS.],—

Visitations (*by the same as at* Branscombe, No. I., *see* p. 193),—

I.—Die Jovis proxima sequente [post Festum Translacionis Sancti Benedicti—13 July], 1301.—Quo die fuerunt in Ecclesia loci predicti unus bonus Calix et alia debilior. Quatuor paria Corporalium cum repositoriis. Tria paria Vestimentorum, quorum j debile. Due Casule veteres. Viginti tualle benedicte, et ij non benedicte. Pannus lineus ad cooperiendum Altare. Tria superpellicia, cum ij rochetis. Tria superpellicia pro pueris. Pannus mortuorum. Velum Nupciale de serico. Pannus ad Patenam, stragulatum (*sic*). Alius pannus de serico. Velum Quadragesimale lineum. Pixis ad Eukaristiam eburnea, sine sera, de argento ligata. Duo Textus[1] decentes. Duo Paxilla, bene depicta. Due Cruces Processionales, de metallo, et iiij Vexilla. Quatuor Processionalia de stanno. Crismatorium stanneum cum sera. Sacrarium[2] honestum. Tres campane ad mortuos. Quatuor fiole. Et turribulum sufficiens. Ciphus pro infirmis. Baptisterium bene seratum. Unum bonum Missale; et aliud sufficiens, sine nota. Duo Gradalia, et in altero est Troparium. Duo Troparia per se, quorum aliud male ligatum et Moniale. Temporalis Legenda per se; et Legenda Sanctorum per se, male ligata. Unum bonum Portiphorium vetus, sine Psalterio. Tria Antiphonaria, quorum ij non sunt de Usu. Unum Psalterium sufficiens per se; aliud insufficiens, continens Ymnarium. Capitularium, Collectarium, et Commune Sanctorum. Ordinale bonum. Unum cofferum ad Libros, et ij forceria ad candelas. Synodus Episcopi Petri. Ala Ecclesie male cooperta; cujus coopertura differtur, quia speratur quod Dominus W. de novo reedificabit eam.

Testes Synodales,—Quatuor de Parochianis fidedigni, vocati, dicunt quod Walterus Vicarius optime se habet in omnibus, bene predicans, et Officium suum Sacerdotale laudabiliter excercens. Similiter et Clerici honeste se gerunt. De mortali peccato nichil sciunt.

Jurati,—Johannes de Hitteweye, Walterus Cole, Johannes Hisgere, Johannes de Wollecumbe, Johannes le Tanner, Henricus Herynge, Henricus Uppeclyve, Thomas Knoude, Willelmus Sutor, Willelmus de la Pynne, et Johannes Lascy, jurati, dicunt quod sunt ibi de redditu assiso, cum auxilio, et gabugo[3] molendini,

---

[1] "Liber seu Codex Evangeliorum." *D'Arnis.*

[2] "Pars Altaris ubi reponitur Ciborium."—*ibid.*

[3] *Sic*, MS.—Gablum—gablagium—gabulum—"census, tributum, reditus."—*ibid.*

xxxij*li.* Et decima valet xl marcas; molendinum v marcas. Berbiagium singulis alternis annis, xvj oves matrices sine agnis et viij hogastri, et alternis annis viij oves et xvj hogastri.[1] Valorem dominici et aliorum ad dictum Manerium spectancium extendere nesciunt. Servicia ipsorum et consuetudines in nullo mutantur. Et credunt quod Firmarius habuit, de bonis predecessoris sui, pro defectibus in predicto Manerio inventis, xl marcas, quas in construccione nove camere ex parte Australi Aule, et reparacione alterius camere ex parte Boriali, et aliarum duarum domorum per ipsum constructarum, totaliter expendit, et x marcas ultra. Et nichilominus estimant defectum grangie siliginis iiij marcis, columbarii xl*s.*, et boverie de Bougcleve, xl*s.*, secundum quod in proxima Visitacione estimabantur.—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *page* 36.

II.—*Visitacio de Sidebury*, facta Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Augustini [28 May], A.D. Mo CCCmo septimo,—

Deficit pannus lineus ad cooperiendum Majus Altare. Deficiunt tria superpellicia pro pueris. Deficit serura ad Eukaristiam. Quinque Vexilla. Legenda Sanctorum male ligata. Cancellus male coopertus; et est contencio inter Vicarium et Parochianos quis debeat cooperire Cancellum: et inquiritur de valore Vicarie. Navis Ecclesie male est cooperta.

Parochiani, videlicet Johannes de Hytteweye, Ricardus Byssop, Johannes de Manstone, Henricus Trone, Johannes de Filcumbe, Ricardus de Radeweye, Johannes de la Clyve, Nicholaus de Northlyncumbe, Willelmus de eodem, Ricardus de la Beare, Laurencius le Sopere, Johannes de Virga, Henricus Ysger, Willelmus Faber, et Johannes Godynche, jurati, dicunt quod Dominus Walterus, Vicarius, eos instruit in Fide secundum quod scit et ad eum pertinet, et bene se gerit et honeste; nec aliquid sciunt quod indiget correccione in Parochia. Et valet dicta Vicaria xij marcas, et Rectoria xxx*li.* Dominus W., nunc Firmarius, homines Manerii bene tenet et defendit; nullusque redditus est augmentatus vel diminutus, nisi ad voluntatem Domini. De operibus et consuetudinibus, ac consuetudinibus antiquis, liquet per custumarium; et dictus Firmarius eas tenet secundum quod invenit. Nulle sunt consuetudines de novo imposite, lege vel jure; nec aliqua est terra alienata, nec aliquis est libertati donatus. Dominicus est melioratus per presentem Firmarium in marliacione xiij acrarum et clausarum, in quatuor *li.*, nec aliquid de dicto dominico alicui est concessum, prece vel precio. Gardina, pomeria, piscaria, prata, et clausa, sunt in statu quo dictus Firmarius eas recepit. Columbarium est ad terram consumptum, quod potest reparari cum ij marcis. Molendina sunt meliorata, et majus valent quam valuerunt tempore quo recepit—in quantum ignorant,—nec nunc indigent aliquali reparacione. Et idem W., Firmarius, expendit tam in ereccione domorum, videlicet in construccione camere in parte Australi Aule et emendacione camere ex parte Boriali, et construccione cujusdam stabuli juxta magnam portam, et nova vaccaria in Curia, et berbaria apud la Waterlete, et boveria apud Bohe Clyve, et porticu grangie decimalis. Summa molendino et aliis necessariis dicti Manerii, lx marce, a tempore quo stetit Firmarius. Quantum recepit a predecessore suo ignorant. Et dimittere debet successori suo iij mensas, unam pelvim cum lavatorio, et vj trestella. Et, tamen, quedam grangia que vocatur grangia siliginis, que est ruinosa, si esset prostrata non esset ad dampnum Manerii. Et potest reparari in statu quo fuit tempore quo Dominus W. firmam recepit pro x*s.* Et dicunt quod Vicarius consuevit solvere quandam annuam pensionem xl*s.*, et cessavit circiter xv annos. Quedam pars muri longe grangie, longitudinis iij virgatarum et dimidie, est ruinosa; que potest reparari pro iiij*s.*—*ibid.*, page 51.

Taxation of the Vicarge,—

Universis, etc., Walterus, etc., salutem, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum inter dilectos in Christo filios, Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ex parte una, et Stephanum, Vicarium Ecclesie de Sydebery, ex altera, occasione cujusdam annue pensionis quadraginta solidorum, eisdem Decano et Capitulo, nomine Vicarie sue predicte, per Canonicam Ordinacionem debite ab eadem, quam idem Vicarius jam per sex annos subtraxisse indebite dicebatur, mota fuisset materia questionis, tandem dicti Decanus et Capitulum, per Nicholaum Durneforde, Procuratorem eorundem, Magister Rogerus de Churletone, Archidiaconus Tottonie, et Firmarius dicte Ecclesie de Sydebury

[1] *See* page 24, *note* 2.

perpetuus, ac Dominus Stephanus, Vicarius, personaliter coram nobis, Waltero, Episcopo predicto, in Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo quintodecimo [14 Jan., 1315-16], comparentes, ut licium amfractus volentes super subdetraccione dicte pensionis, et ceteris porcionibus ad dictam Vicariam spectantibus; necnon, omni jure et possessione dictum negocium quoquo modo tangentibus in hac parte, nostre per omnia Ordinacioni alte et basse submiserunt; et expresse concesserunt quod dictam Ordinacionem nostram, in scriptis vel sine scriptis, pro nostre voluntatis arbitrio proferre possemus, omnibus litibus et Processibus Judicialibus super hoc prius habitis et Appellacionibus interpositis et interponendis renunciantes omnino, et promittentes bona fide se nullo unquam tempore contra dictam Ordinacionem venturos, set se velle in omnibus obtemperare et parere eidem. Unde nos, . . . admissa submissione antedicta, Parciumque supradictarum racionibus et juribus, coram nobis propositis, auditis et plenius discussis, virtute submissionis predicte, invocato Dei Nomine, ordinamus quod, omnibus aliis Ordinacionibus, presenti Ordinacioni nostre contrariis, evacuatis, Ordinacio olim tempore Johannis dicti Lupi, quondam Vicarii dicte Ecclesie de Sydebery, facta, cum Ordinacionis effectu inferius cum moderamine infrascripta, perpetuis temporibus robur obtineat firmitatis; videlicet, quod Vicarius dicte Ecclesie de Sydebery qui pro tempore fuerit habeat domos et ortos quos et quas Alanus, predecessor dicti Johannis Lupi, habuit, cum tota terra et prato sub via que se extendit ad grangiam de Bo eclive, versus Cotteforde, per metas dicte terre usque ad aquam que vocatur Syde, et descendendo per eandem aquam usque ad quendam rivulum descendentem a predicta grangia in aquam predictam; una cum omnibus minoribus decimis, oblacionibus, et Altaris obvencionibus, de Sydebery, sine diminucione, exceptis fabis et pisis que crescunt in novis croftis et novis ortis, et in terra forinseca. Et, ne super hoc, processu temporis, causari poterit ambiguitas, per presentem Ordinacionem declaramus quod de illis croftis et ortis intelligi debebit qui post predictam Ordinacionem, tempore dicti Johannis Lupi factam, ad culturam fabarum et pisarum sunt redacti, et quos ad id redigi contigerit in futurum. Preter hec, omnem decimam feni tocius Parochie; omnimodis decimis Manerii de Sydebery provenientibus Decano et Capitulo, aut Firmario Loci, ut Rectoribus, integre remanentibus. Et idem Vicarius reparabit omnes defectus tam Cancelli quam Ornamentorum quorumcumque ad Rectorem spectantes, et habebit meremium sufficiens de bosco Decani et Capituli, ibidem, pro prima reparacione dicti Cancelli, facienda infra biennium; et extunc ipse et successores sui, suis sumptubus, inperpetuum, agnoscent in solidum omnia onera ordinaria Rectori aut Vicario incumbencia, et, eciam, extraordinaria ipsum Vicarium secundum ejus Taxacionem contingencia. Et in recompensacionem hujusmodi oneris habebit remissionem omnium arreragiorum antiquorum pensionis debite, que se extendit ad duodecim libras, preter duas marcas, quas statim solvet Decano et Capitulo predictis, in Scaccario Exonie. Item, habet remissionem unius marce annue de antiqua pensione quadraginta solidorum, ita quod amodo portabit et solvet Decano et Capitulo predictis, in Scaccario ipsorum Exonie, duas marcas, annuatim, ad iiij^{or} anni terminos principales. Et, ne presens Ordinacio debito frustretur effectu, predictas Partes ad observacionem ejusdem, auctoritate ordinario, sentencialiter condempnamus.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum, etc. (*ut supra*).—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3625, *fol.* 102.

Sydebyry, Roger de, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 41: inst. to Heavitree; 47^{b}, 52^{b}, 184^{b}.

Sydemuwe, John de, Priest-Vicar of Crediton; 67^{b}; inst. to Clannaborough; 181.—*See* Consistory Court; 172.

Silverton [Sylfeltone—(*margin*) Sylfertone],—

Roger de Sancto Constantino, R.,—Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, "et intendendi obsequiis Regiis" (18 Sept., 1309); 43^{b}: again, "ad instanciam Magistri Ricardi de Abyndone, Baronis de Scaccario Domini Regis," for a year from Michaelmas (2 Aug., 1318); 128^{b}.

Simone, William, *fishmonger*; L 201^{b}.

Skelton, Peter de, R. of St. Stephens-by-Saltash; 45^{b}, 110^{b}.

Skewyheke, Mathias de, V. of St. Hilary; 88.

Skirpenbeck (*Yorkshire*), *see* King's Teignton, Prebend of; 88[b].

Skydemor, John de, inst. to the Preb. of Hayes; 70.

Skynard, Martin, V. of Tintagel, deceased; 162[b].

Sladacott (Sladecote, MS.), in Wyke-St. Mary; L 191.

Slade, John de la, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (24 Feb., 1311-12); 69.

Slade, William de la, collated to Coleridge; 87[b]: inst. to Dean-Prior; 126.—*See* L 204, 209[b].

Slapton, *see* "Dedications"; 127.

—Sir Gilbert [de Mosselewyke]; Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1310, "intendere obsequiis Domini [Davidis Martin], Menevensis Episcopi (7 May, 1309); 40[b]: again, till Michaelmas, 1311, to study, etc. (14 July, 1310); 53.

Smalahille, Richard de, inst. to Washford-Pyne; 101[b]: resigns; 140; inst. to St. Veep; 139.

Snel, Benedict (of Ashburton),—

Commission directed (18 Jan., 1311-12) to the Chancellor, the Archdn. of Barnstaple, and the Subdean,—"in negocio Provisionis Benedicti Snel, de Ashpertone, clerici, nostre Dyocesis, de Beneficio Ecclesiastico spectante communiter vel divisim ad Collacionem vel Presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Beati Petri de Plymptone, per Priorem soliti gubernari, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, . . . nobis a Sede Apostolica commisso, vobis conjunctim et divisim vices nostras, tenore Presencium, committimus"; 68.

Snellyng, Gonnota; *see* Alba Marlia; 50.

Snitterfield (*Co. Warwick*), 2 (pp. 5, 6).

Snou, Thomas, *see* Consistory Court; 172[b].

Sodbiry, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Lanreath; 162[b].

Soler, Henry du, inst. to the Preb. of Carswell; 42[b]: to Stoke-Damarel; 70: presented to Kenn; 169[b]: inst.; 176[b].

Somery, John de, *see* Comptone, William; 60[b].

Sor (*or* Seor), John le, presents to St. Just-in-Roseland; 45.

Sor, Philip and Mary le, *see* St. Michael-Penkevil, 148, 163.

Sor (*or* Seor), Reginald le, R. of Helland (*Ord.*) 218, 221: inst. to St. Just-in-Roseland; 45.

Soterlee, Thomas de, *see* Duntone; 154[b].

Southboclaunde, Rog. de, inst. to Lamerton, 42[b]: deceased; 171[b].

Southill [Southulle, MS.],—

John de Ferariis, R.,—Licence of non-residence till the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 1309-10, to study, etc. (26 Feb., 1308-9); 38[b].

Southmolton, *see* Antony; 176[b], 177.

South Pool, *see* "Dedications"; 128[b].

South Tawton; Sir Nicholas Walwayn, clerk, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (26 April, 1314); 84b: again, for a year (9 Oct., 1319),—"proviso quod eidem Ecclesie deserviatur interim debite in Divinis, et animarum Cura exerceatur, etc., quodque congrua porcio de fructibus et obvencionibus dicte Ecclesie pauperibus parochianis suis assignetur"; 144: again (26 Oct., 1320), for three years, if he desired to go abroad; for one year, if he remained in England; 152b: again, till Michaelmas, 1326 (13 Feb., 1324-5); 183b.

Sparkeforde, Nicholas de, *see* "Wills"—Lovetot; L 185, etc.

Speccote, Edmund de, *see* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71.b

Speke, John le, inst. to Woolfardisworthy, R.; 180.

Spicer, Peter le; L 189b.—William; L 201b.

Sprengor, William, inst. to Upottery; 164.

Sprigga, Richard, collated to Landcross; 41b: inst. to Charles; 184.—*See* L 201b, 205b.

Stafforde, Sir Reginald de, priest (of the Dioc. of London),—

Inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Exeter, from Michaelmas next following, "quousque Dimissorias Originales a suo Dyocesano habuerit, de quibus prius dictum extitit eidem,—Witnesses: Masters N. de Hele and J. de Godrevy (8 April, 1312); 71.

Stanes, Peter de, inst. to St. Creed; 139b, 143.

Stanlake, Wm. de, Abbat of Dunkeswell; Benediction of; 160.

Stanweye, John de, clerk; *Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta" (28 Aug., 1310); 54b.

Stapeldone, Adam de, R. of Tedburn-St. Mary; L 213b.

Stapeldone, Sir Richard de, Knt., *see* Oratories"; 114,—

He presents to Ashwater. 56b: *See* Arundelle, John de; 115b: North Tawton (*Inst.*); 118, 167b, 177b: St. Columb-major (*Inst.*); 59: Thorney; 76: Uffculme (*Inst*); 181b: St. Michael-Penkevil; 163: Whitchurch; 165b.

Stapeldone, Robert de; R. of Tawstock; 31, 43b,—

Collated to a Preb. in Crediton; 33b: Proctor for the Bishop in Parliament; 36b: collated to a Preb. in the Cathedral; 40b: deceased; 62b, 63b. *See* Germeyn, Ralph; 55.

Stapeldone, Thomas de,—

Inst. to Lesnewth; 39: collated to a Preb. in Crediton; 40b (*see* 51b): presents to Instow; 44b: exchanges Great Torrington for Bishopsteignton; 45b: collated to a Preb. in Bosham; 60: resigns his Preb. in Crediton, and is collated to another Preb. in Bosham; 61b: collated to a Preb. in the Cathedral; 71b, 72b: R. of Exminster, which he exchanged for St. Breoke; 128b: inst. to Kilkhampton; 182: resigns St. Breoke; 183b. *See* St. Piran-Uthno; 38: Bosham (*Inst.*); 59: Harberton (*Inst.*); 75b: Thorney; 76. Vicars-General; 77, 113: Otterton Priory; 114: Benefices; 139b.

Stapeldone, Bishop Walter de,—

[*Charters granted by the Crown to the Bishop of Exeter*:—

(Devon). I.—*Pro Waltero Exoniensi Episcopo*:—Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Venerabili Patri Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, quod ipse et Successores sui, Episcopi ejusdem Loci, imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Sabbati, apud Manerium suum de Aspertone [*Ashburton*] in Comitatu Devonie, et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in

die et in crastino Sancti Laurencii. Et quod habeant unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Lune, apud Manerium suum de Chuddeleghe in eodem Comitatu, et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli. Et quod habeant unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Martis, apud Manerium suum de Clist in eodem Comitatu; et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Michaelis, Archangeli. Et quod habeant unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Martis, apud Manerium suum de Criditone in eodem Comitatu, et duas ferias ibidem, singulis annis, per decem et octo dies duraturas; unam, videlicet in crastino Sancti Marci, Ewangeliste et per octo dies sequentes, et aliam in vigilia et in die Nativitatis Beate Marie et per septem dies sequentes. Nisi mercata illa et ferie ille sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predictus Episcopus et Successores sui predicti imperpetuum habeant predicta mercata et ferias apud Maneria sua predicta, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercata et ferias pertinentibus; nisi mercata illa et ferie ille sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus—Venerabilibus Patribus R[oberto], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, Tocius Anglie Primate; R[adulpho] Londoniensi, et J[ohanne] Bathoniensi et Wellensi, Episcopis; Gilberto de Clare, Comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie; Henrico de Lacy, Comite Lincolnie; Johanne de Warenna, Comite Surrie; Rogero de Mortuo Mari; Roberto filio Walteri; Roberto filio Pagani, Senescallo hospicii nostri; et aliis.—Datum apud Westmonasterium, xij die Decembris [1309]. Per ipsum Regem, etc.—*Rot. Cart.* 3 *Edw. II.*, *No.* 21.

II.—*Pro Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo*:—Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem.—Sciatis nos concessisse, etc. (*ut supra*) Waltero, etc., quod ipse et Successores sui imperpetuum habeant unam feriam singulis annis, apud Manerium de Asshpertone, in Comitatu Devonie, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Martini in Yeme; nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus, etc. Nisi feria etc. Hiis testibus—Venerabilibus Patribus J[ohanne], Norwycensi, J[ohanne], Cicestrensi; et Johanne Landavensi, Episcopis; Gilberto de Clare, Comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie; Hunfrido de Bohum, Comite Herefordie et Essexie; Henrico de Percy; Roberto de Clifford; Roberto filio Walteri; et aliis.—Datum per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Novembris [1313]. Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Cart.* 7 *Edw.*, *II.*, *No.* 33.

[Cornwall].—*Pro Waltero Episcopo Exoniensi et ejus Successoribus*:—Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, etc. (*ut supra*), Waltero etc., quod ipse et Successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Veneris, apud Manerium suum de Poutone in Comitatu Cornubie, et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in crastino Sancti Vitalis, Martiris, et per duos dies sequentes; et unam aliam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Michaelis. Et unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Mercurii, apud Manerium suum de la Wyttone [*Lawhitton*] in eodem Comitatu; et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Michaelis. Et unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Jovis, apud Manerium suum de Caergaul in eodem Comitatu; et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli. Et unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Veneris, apud Manerium suum de Sancto Germano in eodem Comitatu; et unam feriam ibidem, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in vigilia et in die et in crastino Sancti Petri ad Vincula. Et unam feriam apud Manerium suum de Penryn in eodem Comitatu, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam; videlicet, in crastino Sancti Vitalis, Martiris, et per duos dies sequentes. Nisi mercata illa et ferie ille sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus, etc. Nisi, etc., sicut predictum est.—Hiis testibus—Venerabilibus Patribus R[oberto], Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Tocius Anglie Primate; S[imone] Saresberiensi, et J[ohanne] Cicestrensi, Episcopis; Gilberto de Clare, Comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie; Johanne de Warenna, Comite Surrie; Edmundo, Comite Arundelle; Hugone le Despenser; Hugone de

Courtenay; Roberto filio Pagani; et aliis.—Datum, apud Londonias, xxiij die Augusti [1311].—Per ipsum Regem.—*Rot. Cart.* 5 *Edw. II.*, *No.* 44.

These were the only Charters granted to Bishop Stapeldon, by the Crown, during his Episcopate.—F.J.B.].

OBITUS *Domini Walteri Episcopi* [Bishop Grandisson has written on the margin,—Aliter reformatur per J[ohannem] Episcopum—De Ecclesia de Essewater. Ista Ordinacio minus est Canonica"],—

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex, etc., omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Inspeximus Literas Patentes Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, in hec verba:—Universis, etc., Walterus, etc., salutem, etc.—Terribilem Diem illum quo tremendi Judicis, recepturi prout in corpore gessimus, astabimus Tribunali, talium plantacionum operibus expedit prevenire, quarum fructubus Eidem cotidie presentatis, exasperati mulceatur animus placabiliorque reddatur. Ad hec, igitur, nostre consideracionis aciem dirigentes, et nullatenus ignorantes quod, inter humana presidia que post solutum universe carnis debitum mortuis ministrantur, precipuum locum optinent Oblacio Dominici Corporis in Altari et Oracio Sacerdotum, —habito cum dilectis filiis, Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, communi tractatu diligenti qui requiritur et solempni, de ipsorum unanimi consilio pariter et assensu, ordinamus et statuimus unam Perpetuam Cantariam unius Sacerdotis, qui in Capella que in atrio, sive cimiterio Majoris Ecclesie nostre Exonie situata, Charnere vulgariter nuncupatur, pro salubri statu nostro dum vixerimus, Missam de Sancto Spiritu vel de die, et post decessum nostrum pro nostra, nostrorumque Predecessorum et Successorum, Episcoporum Exonie, omniumque Benefactorum nostrorum et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis supradicte, necnon defunctorum omnium Fidelium animabus, Missam pro defunctorum requie ab Ecclesia salubriter institutam et communiter usitatam; statim post finitas duas Missas que apud Altare quod vulgariter vocatur Brattones Weved, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi solent communiter celebrari, vel, saltem, illa hora qua finiri consueverunt temporibus retroactis,—per se, vel, si Canonice fuerit impeditus, per alium, celebrare, et nichilominus plenum mortuorum obsequium, videlicet *Placebo, Dirige,* et *Commendacionem,* horis competentibus dicere, diebus singulis, teneatur. Ad que omnia et singula bene et fideliter exequenda, Sacerdotem primitus deputandum, et quemlibet inposterum subrogandum eidem, deputacionis et subrogacionis tempore juramentum prestare statuimus et precipimus corporale. Idoneum, vero, hujusmodi Sacerdotem per nos, dum vixerimus, deputari volumus. Statim, autem, postquam ab hac luce subtracti fuerimus, ad Cantariam hujusmodi, si tunc vacaverit, deputandi, et extunc quociens ipsam Cantariam vacare contigerit, alium subrogandi, Decano in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta, et ejus successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint, et, vacante Decanatu, Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, perpetuis temporibus, per hanc nostram Ordinacionem, cum consilio et assensu dictorum Decani et Capituli factam, concedimus potestatem; quos sub interminacione Divini Judicii obtestamur ut ydoneum et honestum Sacerdotem ad prefatam Cantariam deputare ac eciam subrogare studeant, cum effectu, qui commissum sibi officium velit et valeat sagaciter adimplere. Ordinamus, insuper, et statuimus, ad id similiter accedentibus ipsorum Decani et Capituli unanimi consilio et assensu, quod, cum nostri corporis dissolucionem attulerit sors humana, dies Obitus nostri anniversarius in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, singulis annis, perpetuo solempniter celebretur. Ad hujusmodi, vero, Sacerdotis sustentacionem annuam quinque marcas et dimidiam sterlingorum, et ad memoratum diem Obitus nostri anniversarium celebrandum, preter alia que dudum ad anniversarium hujusmodi assignavimus, sexaginta solidos ejusdem monete de bonis Spiritualibus ad mensam Episcopalem Exoniensem pertinentibus, Sinodatico, videlicet, et Cathedratico ab Archidiaconatu Tottonie provenientibus, cum consilio et assensu dictorum Decani et Capituli, et specialiter Magistri Rogeri de Charletone, nunc Archidaconi Tottonie, titulo permutacionis cum quibusdam terris et redditubus de quibus inferius fit mencio, per hujusmodi Ordinacionem nostram irrefragabilem assignamus; quam, quidem, peccunie summam a bonis Episcopii nostri Exoniensis, cum dictorum Decani et Capituli assensu, totaliter separamus, et ad usum predictum titulo memorato inperpetuum concedimus et eciam assignamus. Ita, videlicet, quod Archidiaconus Tottonie, et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint, prefatas decem marcas, quas Archidiaconi Tottonie, temporibus retroactis, Episcopo Exoniensi de hujusmodi Sinodatico et Cathedratico solvere consueverint, Decano et Capitulo Exonie in Terminis antea consuetis, annis singulis, solvere, et ipsis de cetero teneantur

satisfacere integraliter de eisdem, et ab obligacione qua, quantum ad hujusmodi peccunie solucionem Episcopo Exoniensi consueverant astringi—dum, tamen, hujusmodi decem marcas prefatis Decano et Capitulo solverint, seu, de eisdem satisfecerint, ut est dictum, penitus liberati existant. Volumus, eciam, et inviolabiliter observari precipimus quod predicti Decanus et Capitulum hujusmodi Sacerdoti quinque marcas et dimidiam, de quibus supra fit mencio, in Festis Beati Michaelis, Nativitatis Domini, Pasche, et Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, pro equalibus porcionibus solvant. Et de sexaginta solidis, una cum aliis assignatis et assignandis ad premissa, prout supra tangitur, que ad sex marcas vel circiter in presenti se extendunt, die Obitus nostri, quem eo die, per anni circulum revoluto, celebrari volumus quo subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce, inter Canonicos, Vicarios, et alios ipsius Ecclesie Ministros, qui exequiis tunc faciendis personaliter interfuerint, in forma que subsequitur distribuendis; ita, videlicet, quod singuli Canonici qui in Officio Vespertino personaliter interfuerint, sex denarios, et qui Misse in crastino similiter personaliter interfuerint, sex denarios; singuli Vicarii qui in Officio Vespertino, ut premittitur, personaliter interfuerint, tres denarios, et qui in Missa tres denarios; singuli, vero, Ministri dicte Ecclesie de secunda forma, qui in Officio Vespertino personaliter fuerint, duos denarios, et qui in Missa duos denarios; et singuli pueri Chori, qui in Officio Vespertino presentes fuerint, singulos denarios, et qui in Missa, similiter, singulos denarios habeant et recipiant, satisfacere teneantur. Custodes, autem, Ecclesie memorate, pro classico pulsando post mortem nostram octo denarios habeant. Presbiter, vero, qui anniversarium de quo premittitur, celebraverit tantum percipiat in Officio Vespertino, et die Obitus nostri hujusmodi, de distribucione tunc tantummodo facienda, quantum Canonicus aliquis Ecclesie supradicte; dum, tamen, exequiis personaliter interfuerit, secundum formam Canonicis ante datam. Alioquin, nichil se noverit de distribucione hujusmodi recepturum. Volentes, insuper, quod in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, in qua, permittente Domino, presidemus, dum vitam gerimus humanam, in Celebracione Divinorum nostri memoria specialiter habeatur, et attendentes quod citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi minor Obituum est concursus, de consilio et assensu dictorum Decani et Capituli, volumus et ordinamus quod, singulis annis, proximo die precedente Festum Purificacionis, quo die, prout ex Parentum nostrorum relatu didicimus, a maternis visceribus segregati primordia recepimus hujusmodi lucis, una Missa de Sancto Spiritu, pro salubri statu nostro dum vixerimus sollempniter celebretur. Quo, quidem, die Canonici, Vicarii, et ceteri Ministri ipsius Ecclesie, qui in Celebracione hujusmodi Misse personaliter presentes fuerint, tantum percipient quantum superius ordinata percipere debebunt in hujusmodi Officio Vespertino et die Obitus memorati; quod eis exsolvi volumus eodem die intra ipsius Misse solempnia, juxta modum ipsius Ecclesie in consimilibus distribucionibus consuetum. Clericos, vero, de Scaccario dicte Ecclesie, communem pistorem Canonicorum, et custodem bosci eorundem Canonicorum de Stokewode, tam in dicta distribucione facienda die Obitus nostri, quam in Celebracione Misse de Sancto Spiritu memorate, tantum percipere volumus et jubemus quantum percipiunt et percipere consueverunt in Obitibus simplicibus in dicta Ecclesia Exoniensi ab aliis ordinatis. Si quis, vero, duo Officia fortassis gesserit in Ecclesia supradicta, in distribucionibus hujusmodi secundum modum superius distinctum, recipiet unius Officii, quod maluerit, racione. Id, autem, quod de peccunia ad premissa specialiter, ut premittitur, assignata, postquam ea que superius et prout in hac parte ordinavimus plenarie sunt completa, residuum fuerit, inter Canonicos dicte Ecclesie Exoniensis in premissis Divinis et animarum obsequiis personaliter existentes, pro rata temporis quo eisdem exequiis fuerint sic presentes, distribuatur; ceteris non presentibus Canonicis in totum exclusis a percepcione cujusque quote residui memorati. Pro hujusmodi, vero, quantitate peccunie quam a mensa nostra Episcopali separavimus, ut est dictum, quando terram intra Manerium nostrum de Chudeham, cum Advocacione tercie partis Advocacionis Ecclesie de Thorneye, in Comitatu Sussexie, et terras de Pokehaie in Manerio de Yertecombe, Torre et Waddene in Manerio de Chuddeleghe, in Comitatu Devonie, et nonnullos, eciam, terras et redditus, tam in dicto Comitatu Devonie quam Cornubie,—quarum terrarum et aliorum redditiuum exitus et proventus ad quadraginta librarum sterlingorum, et amplius, valorem annuum se extendunt, nostris industria et laboribus mediantibus, de bonis nostris peculiaribus nobis et Successoribus nostris adquisivimus, et terris ac possessionibus nostris Episcopalibus incorporavimus et univimus, ea dumtaxat intencione ut predict-

arum decem marcarum summam, quam excedunt in quantitate notabili, compensarent, et sic qui meliora prospeximus dici non possumus Ecclesie nostre Exoniensi per hanc nostram Ordinacionem lesionem aliquam intulisse; ex quibus terris et redditibus, ut premittitur adquisitis, certam porcionem ad congruam pretacti Sacerdotis sustentacionem et premissum diem Obitus celebrandum, aliquando proposuimus assignasse. Set, ne vel communio discordiam vel divisio dispendium generaret, utile fore decrevimus nostro cuilibet Successori, tum propter vicinitatem aliarum terrarum ad mensam Episcopalem pertinencium, tum propter alias causas, ipsas terras sibi relinquere tenendas insolidum et habendas, ut prefatum onus agnosceret aliunde.—In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium atque fidem, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo communi dictorum Decani et Capituli, Presentibus est appensum.—Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum memorati, super premissis omnibus et singulis Articulis cum Venerabili Patre nostro, Episcopo supradicto, tractatu habito per nos diligenti qui requiritur et sollempni, labores et merita dicti Patris, quibus nos, Ecclesiam nostram, et mensam Episcopalem Exonie, tam in adquisicione dictarum terrarum et redditiuum quam in aliis honoravit multipliciter, perpetui muneris laude dignos, ut astringimur, reputantes, omnibus et singulis que in eisdem Articulis, et circa eos, per Venerabilem Patrem predictum acta sunt et gesta, concorditer assentimus, ipsaque omnia singula, quantum ad nos attinet, approbamus; et in signum consensus et approbacionis hujusmodi has Literas nostri communis sigilli munimine fecimus roborari.—Datum et actum in Capitulo nostro, Exonie, secundo die mensis Marcii, Anno Millesimo CCC^mo^. xxj^o^.—Nos, autem, Ordinaciones, Statuta, Concessiones, Assignaciones, Assensum, Approbacionem, et omnia alia in predictis Literis contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut Litere predicte racionabiliter testantur.—In cujus rei, etc. –Teste meipso, apud Tutteburi, xij die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri sextodecimo [1322]; 169^b^.

Litere Regie concernentes Obitum Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi,—

[1].—Edwardus, etc., omnibus ad quos, etc.—Sciatis quod, per finem quem dilecti nobis in Christo, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie, fecerunt nobiscum, pardonavimus eis transgressionem quam fecerunt adquirendo sibi, et successoribus suis, in feodo, de Magistro et Fratribus Domus Sancti Thome de Acone, Londoniis, sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Exonia, exeuntes de duabus shopis in eadem Civitate, que quondam fuerunt Galfridi Thithte, in escambium pro sex solidatis et octo denaratis redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Parochia Sancti Botulphi extra Aldresgate, in suburbio Londoniarum, quos Venerabilis Pater, Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, sumptubus suis, de Willelmo de Hedersete emit, et eisdem Magistro et Fratribus dari procuravit, habendos sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum, post publicacionem Statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi, Licencia nostra super hoc non optenta. Et concessimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, predictis Decano et Capitulo quod ipsi predictas sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus, cum pertinenciis, habeant et teneant, in Exonia, sibi et successoribus suis, et eciam predictis Magistro et Fratribus, quod ipsi predictas sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus, cum pertinenciis, in suburbio predicto habeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis, in escambium predictum de Capitalibus Dominis feodorum illorum, per servicia inde debita et consueta, imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum Ballivorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque, Statuto predicto non obstante.—In cujus rei, etc.—Teste meipso, apud Tuteburi, xij die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri sextodecimo [1322].

[2].—Edwardus, etc.—Sciatis quod per finem quem . . . Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, fecit nobiscum, pardonavimus Decano et Capitulo, etc., transgressionem quam fecerunt adquirendo . . . in feodo de Roberto de Knyghtetone quadraginta solidatas redditus, cum pertinenciis, exeuntes de omnibus terris et tenementis ipsius Johannis in Knyghtetone, Fenne, et Bisshopes Morcharde, ad Obitum prefati Episcopi in Ecclesia predicta annuatim, juxta Ordinacionem ipsius Episcopi, celebrandum, post publicacionem Statuti, etc. (*ut supra*). Et concessimus, etc. (*ut supra*).—Teste meipso, apud Tutteburi, xij die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri xvj^o^.

Et memorandum quod predicte due Litere Regie remanent in custodia Decani et Capituli Exonie, extra dicionem Walteri Episcopi; 171^b^.

Crediton: *Ordinance for the Anniversary of the Birth and Obit of Bishop Stapeldon,*—

Universis, etc., Walterus, etc., salutem, etc.—Inevitabilem diem illum quo migrabimus ab hac luce talibus operibus expedit prevenire, quibus ad intercedendum pro nobis tam in vita quam post transitum constituamus obnoxios debitores. Cupientes, igitur, ut dilecti filii Precentor, Canonici, Vicarii, et ceteri Ministri Ecclesie Collegiate de Criditone, nostre Diocesis, pro collato sibi per nos munere, suarum oracionum nos juvare suffragiis teneantur specialiter et obnixe, habito cum dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis super hoc tractatu diligenti qui requiritur et solempni, de ipsorum unanimi consilio pariter et assensu, decimam theolonei provenientis de tribus nundinis annuis apud Criditone usitatis, quarum duas, nostris laboribus et industria mediantibus, impetravimus a Regia Majestate[1], prefatis Precentori, Canonicis, Vicariis, et Ministris dicte Ecclesie de Criditone, accedente similiter ad id Precentoris et Capituli ejusdem Ecclesie de Criditone consilio et assensu, quam decimam nunquam ante hec tempora recipere consueverant, concedimus et eciam assignamus, ipsamque decimam a mensa nostra Episcopali Exoniensi de dictorum Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis consilio pariter et assensu separamus; et, cum meliora sicut predixiimus providerimus in hac parte, dici non possumus aliquid alienasse. Pro hac concessione et assignacione, de dictorum Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, necnon Precentoris et sui Capituli Criditonensis consilio pariter et assensu, precipimus ordinando quod, singulis annis, proximo die precedente Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis, quo die, prout ex parentum relacione didicimus, a maternis visceribus segregati primordia recepimus hujus lucis, una Missa de Sancto Spiritu pro salubri statu nostro dum vixerimus, in dicta Ecclesia Criditonensi a Precentore, Canonicis, Vicariis, et ceteris Ministris ipsius Ecclesie solempniter celebretur. In qua, quidem, Missa tam pro nobis cum illa Collecta *Rege, quesumus, Domine, Famulum tuum N. Pontificem nostrum, etc.*, expresso nomine nostro proprio, quam pro omnibus Predecessoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus, cum illa Collecta *Deus qui inter Apostolicos Sacerdotes, etc.*, cum aliis oracionibus ordinatis ab Ecclesia in commemoracionibus hujusmodi suis locis dicendis fieri memorias precipimus speciales. Cum, autem, dissolucionem nostri corporis attulerit sors humana, Obitus nostri dies Anniversarius in eadem Ecclesia Criditonensi, cum oracione *Deus indulgenciarum etc.*, cum aliis oracionibus que secuntur ad obsequium Anniversarii hujusmodi ordinatis ab Ecclesia, singulis annis, perpetuo solempniter celebretur, sicut pro quocumque Episcopo, Predecessore nostro, in Ecclesia Criditonensi predicta fieri solempnius consuevit; et tunc, eciam, pro nostris Predecessoribus et Successoribus, Episcopis Exoniensibus, qui tunc fuerint resoluti, cum predicta oracione *Deus qui inter Apostolicos etc.*, memoria celebris habeatur. Statim, autem, finitis singulis nundinis et ipsarum placitis expeditis, decimam provenientem de theoloneo in eisdem nundinis recepto Senescallus noster seu Successoris nostri, qui pro tempore fuerit, Precentori et duobus ad hoc eligendis Vicariis Ecclesie supradicte de Criditone solvere liberare et tradere teneatur; qui Precentor et Vicarii ipsam pecuniam recipiant, colligant, et, donec veniat tempus distribucionis ut infra sequitur faciende, salvo studeant custodire; peccuniam, vero, sic collectam, adveniente die quo Missa de Sancto Spiritu vel Anniversarius Obitus nostri sicut premittitur celebrari debeat, taliter distribui volumus et eciam ordinamus, ut, Canonicis ipsius Ecclesie de Criditone et Sacrista qui hujusmodi Misse de Sancto Spiritu vel Obsequiis nostri Anniversarii Vespertinis et Misse in crastino presentes fuerint, singulis singulos sex denarios percipientibus; aque, vero, bajulis singulis singulos denarios recipientibus; totum residuum inter Vicarios qui in dictis Missa vel Obsequiis et Missa prout diversitas temporis exegerit presentes fuerint, propter ipsorum in aliis porciones exiguas, quas eatenus augmentare cupimus, equis porcionibus dividatur. Ut, autem, hujusmodi nostra Concessio, Assignacio, Preceptum, Ordinacio, et Voluntas permaneant totis temporibus inconcussa, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillis tam Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis quam Precentoris et Capituli Criditonie Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Exonie, in Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Loci ejusdem, vicesimo quinto die mensis Februarii, Anno

[1] The fairs were on the Feasts of St. Laurence, St. George, and the Nativity of our Lady: the market was held on the Saturday. (*Oliver.*) *See* page 373.

Domini Millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo secundo [1322-3]. Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Exoniensis memorate, super premissis omnibus et singulis Articulis cum Venerabili Patre nostro, Episcopo supradicto, tractatu per nos habito diligenti qui requiritur et solempni, labores et merita dicti Patris, quibus nos, Ecclesiam nostram, et mensam Episcopalem Exoniensem, tam in adquisicione dictarum nundinarum quam in aliis honoravit multipliciter et ditavit, perpetui muneris laude dignos, ut astringimur, reputantes, omnibus et singulis que in eisdem Articulis, et circa eos, per Venerabilem Patrem predictum, ut premittitur, acta sunt et gesta, concorditer assentimus; ipsaque omnia et singula, quantum ad nos attinet, approbamus. Et, in signum consensus et approbacionis hujusmodi has Literas nostri communis sigilli munimine fecimus roborari. Datum et actum loco, die, mense, et Anno Domini supradictis.—Et nos, Precentor et Capitulum Ecclesie Criditonensis, habito cum Venerabili Patre predicto super premissis omnibus et singulis diligenti qui requiritur tractatu pariter et solempni, prefatis Concessioni, Assignacioni, Precepto, Ordinacioni, et Voluntati nostrum prebemus consilium unanimiter et consensum. In cujus rei, etc.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Criditonie, nono die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini supradicto. [The original Deed; stitched in between folios 169 and 170. There were three seals, which have been removed. *Endorsed*,—" Obitus Domini, apud Criditoniam "].

Stapeldone halle, Oxford, Philip de Chalvedone, M.A. of: 156b. *See* " Litt. Dim."

Stapelford, John de, inst. to Meavy; 161: deceased; 163b.

Stauntone, Geoffrey de; L 196b.

Stauntone, Hervey de; *see* Gildeforde—" Wills "; L 201b.

Stauntone, Sir Hervey de, " Justiciarius Domini Regis,"—

The Bishop grants him a Pension:—" Consilia et auxilia vestra aliaque vestre benevolencie merita, nobis pluries gratis exhibita et adhuc, ut speramus, exhibenda, memoriter recolentes, et ob hoc vobis remuneracionem aliqualem, licet modicam, facere cupientes, annuam Pensionem quadraginta solidorum, singulis annis, nostro perpetuo, de Camera nostra Exoniensi, in Festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendam, vobis damus etc., per Presentes. Et, quia volumus quod plenariam possessionem, absque more dispendio, super hiis habeatis, vobis una cum hiis Literis premanibus transmittimus plenariam Pensionem anni primi" (6 April, 1309); 39b.—*See* St. Crantock, Canons of (*Inst.*); 45.

Stauntone, Ralph de, adm. to Clayhidon; 167: deceased; 171.

Staverton; *Visitations of the Parish-Church, etc.*,—

[I.—Die Lune proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno supradicto [3 July, 1301]. *Libri ad Matutinas*,—Ad Matutinas, unum Antiphonarium, cum Capitulario, Collectario, Ymnario, et Venitario, in uno volumine, valde bonum. Aliud Antiphonarium bonum, per se. Spalterium (*sic*) bonum, grosse litere. Et aliud Psalterium cum Manuali. Item, Ordinale sufficiens, cum Capitulario, Collectario, et Ymnario, et aliud Ordinale debile. Legenda optima pro toto anno. Et alia Legenda, in duobus voluminibus, vetustate consumpta et sine asseribus, cum Responsoriis interpositis. *Libri ad Missam, cum Ornamentis Ecclesie*,—Item, ad Missam, bonum Missale, novum, et bene notatum. Aliud vetus, Moniale et male ligatum. Gradale bonum, cum Tropario. Aliud Troparium, cum Processionali in eodem. Manuale bonum, et grosse litere, et Psalterium in eodem volumine. Calix interius deauratus, satis decens. Quatuor paria Corporalium, cum repositorio de linia tela. Pixis ad Eukaristiam argentea, sine sera. Tria paria Vestimentorum plenaria, cum vj tuellis, quarum una cum parura. Capa Chori de serico, vetus et parvi valoris. Manutergium ad Sacramentum sufficiens. Crux Processionalis decora. Duo Candelebra Processionalia de stanno. Frontale vetus et debile ad Majus Altare. Duo Superpellicia, cum uno debili rocheto. Tres fiole tollerande. Crismatorium ligneum, cum sera. Fons honestus et seratus.—Navis Ecclesie bene corrigitur, post ultimam Visitacionem. Cancellum nimis artum, et est celatum. Unum vas plumbeum ad Aquam Benedictam.

Parochiani dicunt, requisiti, quod Dominus Walterus, Vicarius, bene et honeste se habet, et optime informat eos in Spiritualibus; nec est defectus in eo, ut asserunt. De peccato mortali occultato nichil sciunt. Et valet Vicaria sua, ut asserunt, x marcas.

Inquisicio,—

Henricus Bi Derte.
Benedictus de Fonte.
Edwynus de Todewylle.
Willelmus Talloc.
Thomas Galewey.
Thomas de Cumbe.
Henricus de Obbeham.
Walterus Barone,
Henricus Persone.
Rogerus Cosyn.
Willelmus Galewey.
Et Ricardus bi Derte,—

Qui, jurati, dicunt quod in Manerio predicto sunt de redditu assiso, solvendo ad tres Terminos, xxj*li.* Et de redditu tempore Magistri Henrici Bollecg, augmentato de terris captis quondam de dominico et tenuris suis adjunctis, xiij*s.* viij*d.* Et de redditu assiso, solvendo in Festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste, l*s.* Auxilium nullum. Item, de toto Manerio, pro serviciis relaxandis viij*li.* ij*s.*, quos duos solidos dicunt indebite levatos. Chevagium x*s.* ad minus. Duo molendina, cum piscaria, valent x marcas annuatim. Decima garbarum tocius Parochie valet, communibus annis, xxx*li.* Due caruce in dominico valent de certo lx*s.* Pratum cum gardino, xx*s.* Perquisitum Curie confinibus terrarum lx*s.* per annum : set dicunt quod ballivi presentis Firmarii duros se exhibent in finibus pro ingressu terrarum faciendo, in tantum quod ingredientes hujusmodi terras ita subpeditantur quod nunquam resurgere poterunt, ubi fines tales per consideracionem Hundredi solebant taxari. Dicunt, eciam, quod talis consuevit esse consuetudo inter eos, quod, si aliquis extraneus finiret plus offerendo pro aliqua terra habenda, ad exclusionem veri heredis, et peccuniam suam Domino solveret, idem Dominus peccuniam illam, sic in fraudem heredis oblatam, posset libere retinere, et nichilominus verus heres terram suam recuperare. Dicunt, eciam, quod, cum Henricus filius Schazeloc, minor annis, finivisset per amicos suos pro terra patris sui defuncti habenda et tenenda, cum ad etatem legitimam pervenisset tempore Magistri Henrici de Bollec, frater Johannes, nunc Senescallus, non obstante hujusmodi fine, non permittit quod dictus Henricus, nunc major et habilis ad tenendum terram illam, teneat eam ; set cepit eam in manus Domini, et tenet ita quod non potest intrare, nisi novum finem fecerit. Perquisitum Capituli valet per annum x*s.* Item, dicunt quod nullus, nomine Domini, defendit eos versus extraneos, nisi quatenus quidam juvenis clericus, qui minus novit, sicut potest eos defendit. Item, ostendunt quod ballivi Firmarii occuparunt bona trium felonum, estimata ad ix*s.* viij*d. ob.*, que deberent esse in manibus decennarii pro Hundredo acquietando in Itinere Justiciariorum. Item, diversi tenentes habuerunt bona in custodia Ade Gardeboys, tercii felonis dictorum trium, qui fugit propter latrocinium commissum ; et cum probassent proprietatem dictorum bonorum suorum coram ballivis dicti Firmarii, frater, tamen, Johannes, nunc ballivus non vult eis eadem bona restituere. Item, dictus frater injuste detinet catalla trium puerorum Martini de Forsdone, inventa cum Johanne Trenda interfecto, licet Firmarius ei sepius injunxerit quod ea restitueret ; videlicet, sex animalia, ij vitulos, xv oves, ij examina apum, et totum bladum crescens in dimidio ferlyngo terre. Dicunt, eciam, quod Magister Thomas, nunc Firmarius, habuit de bonis Magistri Henrici, predecessoris sui, pro defectibus tempore mortis sue in Manerio, in domibus, boscis, molendinis, clausis, et aliis inventis, emendandis, xix*li.* et iiij*s.*, quas expendit totaliter in domibus constructis et aliis in Manerio emendatis, et tantundem de suo, vel ultra. Item, dicunt quod vetus camera ex parte Orientali Aule est penitus ruinosa, nec per minus poterit reparari quam xx marcas. Item, defectus grangie Occidentalis estimatur ad v marcas, que per dictos sumptus stabit per x annos. Et estimant reparacionem muri intra portam et boveriam x*s.* Dicunt, eciam, quod homines Manerii, preter quoterios, debent bis metere in autumpno, ad corredium Domini, et sexdecim nativi et coterii debent colligere fenum cujusdam prati quod vocatur Poulismede ; et quilibet eorum habebit unum quadrantem. Coterii, vero, debent semel tantum metere in autumpno. Et dicunt quod Vicarius non debet habere virbote et haybote[1] in bosco Domini, nisi ex gracia Domini.—*Arch. of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *p.* 24].

II.—Visitacio Ecclesie de Stavertone, facta ibidem per Dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, primo die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^. quartodecimo ; in qua reperiebantur defectus subsequentes ; videlicet—Vestimenta Festivalia insufficiencia. Pixis Eukaristie sine serura. Omnes tualle sine paruris. Velum Quadragesimale insufficiens. Missale falsum, licet pulcrum. Crismatorium ligneum insufficiens et sine serura. Nullum vas ad Incensum. Deest Ymago Beati Pauli, qui est Patronus Ecclesie. Cancellus nimis strictus et

[1] *Virbote* (*i.e.* "firebote"), wood for fuel : *haybote*, wood for hedging and fencing (*haga*, a hedge).

obscurus; Navis Ecclesie similiter. Unde Dominus injunxit Rectoribus, Vicario, et Parochianis, quod singuli faciant reparare dictos defectus, prout ad singulos pertinent, citra sequens Festum Sancti Michaelis, sub pena viginti librarum, ad Fabricam Exoniensis Ecclesie; excepta construccione novi Cancelli, et augmentacione Ecclesie; et quod illa fiant citra Festum Sancti Michaelis ad unum annum. Presentibus in Visitacione predicta Adamo, Vicario dicte Ecclesie, Johanne, Vicario de Hemistone [*Broadhempston*], Magistro Thoma Hereward, Domino Petro de Honitone, Roberto de Tredowal, presbitero, et aliis.—*Et memorandum quod ego, J. de Lancevetone, non interfui;* 84b.

Steymor, Henry, inst. to Collumpton; 174b.

Stiria, Symon, collat. to Westleigh; 87b, 89: V. of Brixham; 165.

Stockhay, Rob. de; 164: Patr. of Woolfardisworthy; 52b, 57, 180.

Stockleigh-Pomeroy,—

Master Peter de Olney, R.,—Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (4 Feb., 1308-9); 38: again, from Michaelmas till 24 June, 1311; "ita, tamen, quod citra Festum Epiphanie Domini proximum fidem faciat legitime quod, juxta Licenciam et Dispensacionem prius habitam, stetit in Scolis" (14 Sept., 1310); 56.—John de Kokyntone, R.,—for two years, to study, etc. (8 April, 1314); 83b: Licence to put his Benefice out to farm for two years (17 Aug., 1314); 87: again, non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (9 Sept., 1315); 109b: again, (with permission to put his Benefice out to farm), for three years (21 Sept., 1316)—"j marca"; 115: for a year, to study, etc. (19 Sept., 1319); 142b.

[Stoke-Canon [Stocke, MS.],—

Visitation,—Die Veneris proxima sequente [i.e. two days after the Visitation of Dawlish (q.v.), viz., 7 July, 1301],—

Quo tempore fuerunt in Ecclesia Loci predicti una Legenda, cum Antiphonario, Psalterio, Ympnario, Capitulario, et Collectario, in uno volumine, non notatis. Aliud Antiphonarium notatum, non de ordine. Nullum Psalterium per se. Et memorandum de uno bono Portiforio translato ad Ecclesiam Magistri Roberti apud Mortone per Galfridum, nepotem suum. Item Manuale vetus et defectivum. Ordinale nullum. Calix undique albus sufficiens. Vas de plumbo, ad rinsuram recipiendam. Missale sine nota, alias tamen sufficiens. Aliud Missale vetus, sine asseribus. Tria paria Vestimentorum integra. Duo superpellicia debilia, cum veteri rocheto. Decem tualle, quarum una cum parura debili. Gradale bonum, et aliud vetus, cum Tropario. Item, Troparium defectivum, per se. Una fiola tantum. Crismatorium sine sera. Ymago Magdalene ad Majus Altare, vetus, et nimis deformis. Crux Processionalis decens. Item, asser cum metallo in superficie in quo figuratur Ymago Crucifixi. Paxillum cum lapide de viridi marmore. Pixis ad Eukaristiam eburnea, argento ligata. Velum Quadragesimale. Et Vexillum sufficiens. Nullum Frontale.

Parochiani dicunt quod Willelmus, Capellanus Loci predicti, honeste se gerit; et omnia bene se habent circa Spiritualitatem, ut intelligunt.

Nomina Juratorum,—Walterus de la Burghe, Jordanus de Molendinis, Walterus de la Hole, Rogerus Dogget, Hugo de Ponte, Robertus Caretare, Thomas de la Burghe, Ricardus de eadem, Radulphus Flumynge, et alii de Manerio, jurati, dicunt quod Magister Robertus, nunc Firmarius ipsorum, optime defendit eos, per se et suos, versus quoscumque extraneos, nec ipse in aliquo eis injuriatur; qui recepit, ut asserunt, de bonis Roberti Peygnhe, pro defectibus tunc inventis, lxs., unde reparavit molendinum de novo, et alios defectus supplevit; et gardinum optime clausit ac pomeriis instauravit. Dicunt, eciam, quod sunt in Manerio predicto, de redditu assiso iiij*li.* xvjs. x*d.*, de capitagio iiijs. Et molendinum, cum columbario, valet xxs.; gardinum, cum prato, xls. Decima garbarum, Cs. Perquisitum Curie et Capituli non acquietat expensas. Item, universa servicia nativorum per annum estimant xxs. Redditus assisus non est augmentatus nec diminutus terra alienata; nec consuetudines mutate. Dominicum continet unam carucatam terre, et valet xxs., deducto custu domorum et serviencium. Et estimant defectus domorum Curie nunc apparentes iiijs. tantummodo. Item, requisiti de destruccione facta in communi bosco Decani et Capituli, dicunt quod nullus ipsorum ingreditur, nec aliquod

dampnum per ipsos esse ibi factum ; et quod presens forestarius dictum boscum, quatenus potest, laudabiliter custodit.—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *p.* 30].

Stoke, in the Manor of Bosham, *see* Brothertone ; 112.

Stokes, John de, R. of St. Mellion ; 40, 67[b], 80, 102,[b] 164, 174[b].—R. of Challacombe ; (*Ord.*) 218.

Stokes, Ralph de (Notary-Publick ; 49, 62, 62[b], 73) : *see* Bosham (*Inst.*); 59 : inst. to Ashcombe, 59[b], 62[b], 74, 87[b].—*See* Kingsnympton ; 41 : Rome, Court of ; 49.

Stoke, Roger de, *see* "Wills"—Egleby ; L 212[b].

Stoke, Thomas de, presented to Redruth ; 175.

Stoke-Climsland ; *see* "Dedications" ; 161,—

John de Doune, R.,—Dispensation: Licence to put his Benefice out to farm for two years (4 May, 1322) ; 167[b].

Stoke-Damarel [Stoke Daumarle, MS.],—

John de Fordyngtone, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (20 Sept., 1318): he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the year ; 129[b].

Stokenham, Nicholas Lovetot ; R[1].,—

He had cure of souls, but deserted his Parish, never residing. And, without Licence or any lawful cause, he had taken up his abode the Bishop knew not where, fraudulently avoiding the Bishop's Citation. He had not even once visited his Church for three years or more. So the Bishop (22 Jan., 1309-10) directed his Official Principal, the Archdn. of Totnes, to cite him peremptorily thrice, at suitable intervals (the Citation to be solemnly published in the said Church), that he return into residence without delay ; and to make it clear to the Proctor of the said Nicholas (if he should appoint one), to his parochial priest in charge, and to his neighbours, friends, and connections, and the parishioners generally, that, if he did not return forthwith, the Bishop would proceed to deprive him. That he might not excuse himself on the pretence of ignorance, the Bishop ordered his Mandate to be openly and distinctly published at the three next Chapter Meetings of the Deanery ; the result to be reported to him before the Feast of the Annunciation ; 47.

Sir Geoffrey was Vicar at this time,—Dispensation in his favour :—"Nobilis Viri Domini Radulphi de Monhermer, pro te nobis supplicantis, precibus inclinati, super eo quod—Senescallus dicti Domini Radulphi in Manerio de Stoke in Hamme existens—te secularibus negociis immiscuisti, tecum, quatenus de jure potuerimus, dispensamus, et tibi simpliciter remittimus quicquid ad nos pertinet in premissis ; volentes quod ab illicitis secularibus negociis, in quantum comode poteritis, abstineas in futurum, quodque de prius commissis in foro anime penitenciam recipias salutarem" (7 Dec., 1312) ; 75.

—*Commission* (directed to Precentor Germeyn and John de Stokes, R. of St. Mellion (17 Feb., 1314-15).—"Ad audiendum raciocinia quorumcumque ministrorum nostrorum, qui de bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Nicholai de Lovetot,

[1] He was R. at least as early as 1306,—"May, 1306: *Devon*,—Hervicus de Stauntone et Johannes Randolfe constituti sunt ad assisam capiendam quam Magister Nicholaus de Lovetot, Persona Ecclesie de Stoke in Hamme, arrainavit versus Matheum, filium Johannis, et alios, de cursu cujusdam aque diverso in Stoke in Hamme.—*Rot. Pat. 34 Edw. 1., m. 26d.* He was a great pluralist, and held, among other Benefices, Nether Wallop, near Andover, to which he was instituted by John de Pontissara, Bp. of Winchester, 28 June, 1292, "ad presentacionem Domini Dunelmensis Episcopi [Anthonii de Beke], Commissarii Domini [Bogonis de Clare], Thesaurarii Eboracensis, ipsius Ecclesie Patroni" (*Reg., fol. 12*).—F.J.B.

apud Stockinhamme . . . de Mandato nostro vel auctoritate ejusdem, quicquam hactenus levaverint vel receperint, cujuscumque condicionis fuerint sive status; et ad reddendum hujusmodi raciocinia coram vobis debite compellendum eosdem; de quorum ministrorum nominibus et personis pro Procuratore prefati Magistri Nicholai vobis sufficienter constare poterit: necnon, ad faciendum omnia et singula que super hiis necessaria fuerint vel oportuna."—They were to return these accounts, forthwith, to the Bishop, and the said Nicholas (or, at any rate, his Proctor), was to have due notice of the time and place of meeting for the above-named purpose, to enable him to attend if he wished. They were to satisfy him as to the correctness of the account, and, having settled all claims, were to deposit any residue—"penes Dominum Walterum, Custodem Curie nostre Episcopalis Exonie."—Another *Commission* was directed to the same persons and issued on the same day, empowering them to deal with the said Rector's claims on any debtors, etc.; 102b.

Privilegium Rectoris Ecclesie de Stoke in Hamme,—

Clemens [V] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Thome de Neusum, Rectori Parochialis Ecclesie de Magna Grantisdene [*Great Gransdon, Hunts*], Lyncolniensis Diocesis, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Quanto majori meritorum claritate prefulges, tanto pociorihus mereris attolli favoribus et majoribus graciis honorari. Attendentes, igitur, laudabile testimonium quod tibi de honestate morum et aliis virtuosis probitatis meritis perhibetur, ac volentes personam tuam propter hoc speciali prosequi gracia et favore, tecum ut preter Parochialem Ecclesiam de Magna Grantisdene, Lincolniensis Diocesis, cujus Rector existis, cujusque fructus, redditus, et proventus septuaginta marcarum sterlingorum summam, annis singulis, juxta Taxacionem decime, non excedunt, unam aliam Ecclesiam, curam animarum habentem, si tibi alias Canonice offeratur, libere recipere, et una cum prefata Ecclesia de Magna Grantisdene retinere licite valeas, Constitucione Generalis Concilii, et qualibet alia in contrarium edita, non obstante, Auctoritate Apostolica dispensamus. Proviso quod Parochialia et alia (postquam eam fueris assecutus) Ecclesie supradicte debitis non defraudentur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat, etc. Si quis, autem, etc. –Datum Pictavie, vto Idus Maii, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo [11 May, 1307], 110.—The "una alia Ecclesia" turned out to be Stokenham; and "Thomas Nyusom" was inst, thereto, 10 July, 1315.—He soon obtained Licence of non-residence for two years, "et hoc causa Peregrinacionis honesta" (8 May, 1317); the Bishop accompanying the concession with a hint that he would do well to remember the great work in progress in the Cathedral—"*Respiciat Tabulam pro voluntate*"; 119. A second Licence of non-residence, till the First Sunday in Lent (28 Feb., 1321-2), was granted—"ad requisicionem Domini Radulphi de Monte Hermeri et Domine Isabelle, consortis sue, . . . occasione obsequiorum predictorum Domini Radulphi et Isabelle; ita, videlicet, quod tunc, vel interim, ad dictam Ecclesiam personaliter veniat, et eandem Ecclesiam et Parochianos ejusdem visitet et videat; alioquin hujusmodi Licencia nullius penitus momenti existit (24 Nov., 1321); 162b. This was quickly followed by a Special Licence for a year—"a Quindena Pasche, proximo secutura [25 April, 1322], "racione obsequii Domini Radulphi de Monte Hermeri, Militis; 167b. And again, "ad instanciam Domini Radulphi de Monte Hermery, et aliorum Nobilium, optinuit Licenciam intendendi obsequiis ejusdem Domini Radulphi per triennium a dicto die [18 Nov., 1324],—ita quod pauperibus parochianis, etc."; 182.

Stoke-Fleming,—

Sir Robert Pentelowe, R.,—He appeared before the Bishop (at Launcells), "die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Ascensionis Domini" (27 May), 1318, accompanied by Sir William, called le Knyghte, a priest, and obtained Licence of non-residence for three years, with permission to put out to farm the Sanctuary of his said Benefice, with all the revenues thereof, to the said William (who was to receive all the fruits of the Sanctuary, on the completion of the three years, for a further period extending to Michaelmas.—"Et dabit uterque singulis annis predictis, ex fine, ij marcas et dimidiam"; 127.

"Eisdem die et loco, Officialis dicti Domini, in Capella Curie de Launseles, condempnavit dictum Dominum Robertum, de ipsius expresso consensu, quod pro tempore saltem hujusmodi absencie sue, de qua premittitur, ad dimittendum pro se Procuratorem sufficientem, qui omnibus querelare seu conqueri volentibus

contra eum prout justum esset responderet. Qua condempnacione sic facta, idem Dominus Robertus nominavit Magistros Johannem de Hurbertone et Willelmum de Beare eidem Officiali, ut essent Procuratores sui, conjunctim et divisim; et voluit et rogavit quod dictus Officialis eisdem Procuratoribus super hoc Procuratorium sigillaret,—presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Hele, Domino Willelmo Knyght predicto, et me, Ricardo de Twyvertone; die et loco, et anno predictis, Indiccione prima."—RdT. Sir John de Pultone was licensed to farm this Benefice for two years (19 May, 1320); 149b.

Stoke-Gabriel [Gabrielstoke, MS.],—

Commission, directed (13 June, 1310), to the V. of this Parish against debtors, there, of Chancellor Roger de Otery; 52b. *See* St. Newlyn, page 343.

Stoke-in-Teignhead [Stoke in Tynhide, MS.],—

Master William de Newetone, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for two years, to study, etc.; he was to take subdeacon's Orders within the first year (20 Sept., 1319); 143: again (subdeacon), for a year (30 Sept., 1321); 161: renewed (17 Oct., 1322),—"et dabit xx solidos; 169: renewed, for two years (7 Aug., 1323); 176.

Stoke-Rivers, Sir Henry [de Raleghe], R. of,—

MEMORANDUM quod, cum Dominus dudum precepisset Domino Henrico, Rector Ecclesie de Stoke Ryvers, ex certis causis et legittimis, quod idem Rector nullatenus celebraret Divina, idem Rector nuper, die Martis proxima post Festum Commemoracionis Animarum [6 Nov., 1319], apud Estboclonde, comparuit personaliter coram Domino, et ipsum humiliter requisivit ut ipse Dominus, recepta caucione ydonea ab eodem Rectore quod se gereret de cetero secundum decenciam Ordinis sui, ipsum ex tunc permitteret licite celebrare; unde Dominus, audita requisicione sua, quod petivit sibi annuit, in hunc modum; videlicet, quod idem Rector, assumptis secum xij vel xiiij viris ydoneis de Parochia sua, venirent die Mercurii tunc in crastino, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Southmoltone, coram Magistro Waltero de Setone, et Nicholao de Hele, Commissariis suis in hac parte, et faterentur conjunctim et divisim se teneri ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis in x marcis argenti, solvendis si extunc super inhonesto gestu idem Rector quomodolibet sit convictus. Die, autem, Mercurii predicto adveniente, venit idem Rector, et Walterus de Stokes, Robertus le Peyntour, Willelmus de Hakeford, Willelmus Molendinarius, Robertus atte Birche, Johannes atte Clive, Alexander de Horigge, Willelmus de Kymelonde, Ricardus de Orliswalle, Alfredus de Kymelonde, Rogerus de Beardingecote, Willelmus Benet, et Willelmus atte Westyete, loco predicto, coram prefatis Commissariis; et promiserunt, et quilibet eorum promisit, per solempnem stipulacionem, interrogacione precedente, se teneri prefate Fabrice in predictis x marcis, si idem Rector super premissis, modo quo premittitur, quomodolibet sit convictus. Quibus sic actis, data fuit ibidem sibi Licencia, sicut petierat, ex tunc celebrandi Divina,—*quibus actis non interfui ego Ricardus;* 144b.

Stone, Philip de la, inst. to St. Keyne; 128.

Stonhouse, William de, R. of Forrabury (q.v. *Inst.*): R. of Dunchideock; 131.

Store, Ralph, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Storridge, *see* Fisshacre (*Oratories*); 123b.

Storrigge, Philip de, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38b.

Stourtone, Nicholas de, inst. to Hennock; 171.

Stowe, John de, R. of Powderham; 62b, 115b: deceased; 154b.

Stowford [Stouforde, MS.],—

Sir Adam de Welle, R. of,—Licence of non-residence for a year, to study, etc. ("quintodecimo Kalendas Octobris"—17 Sept., 1311); 63b.

Stouforde, Henry de, Official-Peculiar,—

Collated to a Preb. in St. Crantock; 160: to Lezant; 168.—*See* Consistory

Court; 172: Penylles, David de; 105, L 206b: Berry-Narbor; 112: Harpford; 113b: Menhenyot; 119b: Benefices (vacant); 125b: Crediton (*Inst.*); 154b: St. Madron (*Inst.*); 183b.—He was commissioned (15 Nov., 1315), in conjunction with Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, "ad Inquirendum de quibusdam criminibus, etc.; 110b.

Stoweforde, Wm. de, inst. to Redruth; 112b: Lifton; 149b, 157b.

Strange, John, Canon of Exeter; 4 (page 11).

Stranghe, Nich., Canon of St. Crantock, deceased; 160.

Strange, Roger *called, see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 41.

Strete, William de, Prebendary of Carswell and of Hayes (in the Castle of Exeter); 42: deceased; 71.

Suffragan Bishop,—

Robert, Bp. of Clonfert, appointed Suffragan Bishop in this Diocese,—Cum, sicut vestra Paternitas nobis exposuit, ad nostram sitis Diocesim noviter profecturus, ut, per mensem a tempore quo . . . Diocesim ingressi fueritis, "Confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum, vobis peccata sua confiteri volencium, audire, et, injuncta eisdem sic confitentibus pro suis commissis Penitencia salutari, ipsos super commissis eisdem absolvere valeatis, eciam si inter cetera talis casus occurrat cujus Absolucio ad nos specialiter fuerit, de jure vel de consuetudine, reservata; necnon Ecclesias et Cimiteria, si que jam in nostra Diocesi predicta, vel infra memoratum mensem, per effusionem injuriosam humani sanguinis, vel alio modo forsitan execrata, reconcilianda fuerint, debite reconciliare; et minores Procuraciones, que propter hoc abinde debentur, recipere, Procuracionibus super hoc majoribus nobis specialiter reservatis; pueros, eciam, confirmare; Calices, Vestimenta, et alia Ornamenta Ecclesie benedicere; ac quociens, ubi, et quando vobis expedire videbitur, predicare seu proponere Verbum Dei,—vobis, de cujus puritate consciencie plenam in Domino fiduciam optinemus, vices nostras, tenore Presencium, committimus, et Licenciam, prout ad nos pertinet, de nostra concedimus gracia speciali.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum Londoniis, xx die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Mo CCCmo vicesimo quarto; 180.

Suicide of a Chaplain (not named),—

Inventa in quodam Magno Rotulo in Scaccario Domini Regis, de quodam qui voluntarie se suspendit:—

Anno decimo nono Regis Henrici Tercii [1234-5], Episcopus Herfordensis de catallis Capellani qui se suspendit—xls.; set non debet summoniri, quia nulla catalla in laico feodo set in feodo Ecclesie; unde inde quietus est per Breve Regis, in quo premissa continentur.—Annus sextus Regis Ricardi [1194-5] inter alia, comprehendit compotum de catallis inimicorum Regis captis et venditis.—Recordum.—fol. 176; where this Document is entered, sub anno 1323, without comment or reference to anything contained in the context.—*See*, also, Stoke-Fleming (*Inst.*).

Sully, Joan de, presents to Iddesleigh; 55, 151b.

Sully, Reymund de, R. of Iddesleigh; 218: inst. to Sampford-Courtenay; 54b, 64b, 69b, 142b.

Suttone, John de, Canon of Crediton; 47b: deprived; 142b.

Suttone, Martin de, Canon of St. Probus; 74b.

Swafelde, John de, R. of Meavy (q.v.): deceased; 161.

Swannacot (Lower), in Wyke-St. Mary; L 191.

Sweyneseie, Thos. de,—Licence to farm the Preb. of R. de Hengham, in the Ch. of Crediton for 3 years (8 May, 1310); 50b: adm. to Lanteglos-by-Camelford; 120.—*See* L 193, etc.

Swyndone, Margery de, elected Prioress of Polsloe ; 33.
Sydewyne, Richard de, inst. to Clannaborough ; 57b, 60b.
Sydenham, Richard de, *see* Clayhanger ; 107b.

T.

Taillour, Roger and Meliora le (of Bodmin) ; L 211b.
Tayllour, Serlo, son of Martin ; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226.
Talaton ; Hugh le Engleis, R.—*See* Bisimano, William de ; 43b.
Tamerton-Foliot ; *see* "Dedications" ; 128b.
Tankarde, Thos. *called*, V. of Abbotskerswell, decd. ; 157b.
Tappeleghe, *see* Westleigh ; 89.
Tauntefer, Roger, presents to Clyst-St. Mary ; 83b.
Taunton, the Prior and Convent of, present to Willand ; 110b : to Clannaborough ; 57b, 86, 181.
Tautone, Rob. de, inst. to Bradstone ; 106 : to St. Ervan ; 110b : resigns ; 152b : *collated* to St. Mawgan-in-Pyder ; 163b.
—He was Steward of the Bishop's House "extra Templebarre," and (with Bartholomew de Bokerel), being in default to the amount of £24 due to Wm. Russel, priest, Receiver, was ordered to pay the same before Easter, on pain of Excommunication—"presentibus Dominis Petro de Honitone, Rogero de Boddeleghe, presbiteris ; Ricardo de Yowe, Nicholao de Hele, Thoma de Stone, clericis" (17 Feb., 1320-1) ; 156b.
Taverner, Wm. le, chaplain ; L 189b : Nicholas le ; L 215.
Tavistock ; the Parish-Church (*see* "Dedications") ; 127.
Tavistock Abbey,—*see* "Dedications" ; 128b.
—*Commission*, directed to Sir Robert, the Abbat (9 April, 1314), "Absolvendi et dispensandi cum quibuscumque Commonachis vestris, in quibuscumque casibus in Statuto nostro edito super hoc in ultima Visitacione nostra Monasterii supradicti, in casibus in quibus nobis reservavimus potestatem ; necnon, delinquentibus injungendi penitenciam pro commissis ; et omnia alia et singula faciendi que in hac parte necessaria fuerint, etc." ; 83b.
—MEMORANDUM quod, ultimo die mensis Julii [1316], comparuerunt coram Domino, pro tribunali sedente in Aula sua de Criditone, Dominus Willelmus de Milebourne, Rector Ecclesie de Larihora [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*], et Magister Ricardus Beaupre ; [qui] fatebantur, et uterque eorum fatebatur, se teneri in solidum Domino Johanni de Lusteleghe, tunc presenti, in xl*li.* sterlingorum, pro Abbate Tavystochie et nomine ejusdem ; quas idem Abbas alias promisit ad novam Tabulam Ecclesie Exoniensis, solvendas in Festis Natalis Domini, Pasche, Beati Michaelis, et ex tunc Natalis Domini, proximo subsequentibus, equis porcionibus, eidem Domino Johanni, pro prefato Domino Abbate . . . ad Tabulam antedictam."—Immediate payment was ordered, under pain of Excommunication ; 113b.
—The Abbat and Convent present to Antony ; 43b, 151 : Burrington ; 44 : Denbury ; 100b : Hatherleigh ; 36b : Lamerton ; 42b, [171b] : North Petherwyn ; 116, 180b : Tavistock, V. ; 42b, 68, 128 : Virginstowe ; 44b.—*See* Hortone ; 33b : Alphington ; 69b : Benet ; 101b : Devon ; 152 : Denbury ; 161 : Whitchurch ; 165.
Tavistoke, Adam de, R. of Tedburn-St. Mary ; 75, 76b : Proctor for Henry de Greyneville ; 182 : collated to St. Gerrans ; 183. [Called Adam *de Stapeldone*, L 213b].

Tawstock [Taustoke, MS.],—

Robert de Stapeldone,[1] R.,—Licence of non-residence (time not stated), to study, etc. (6 Sept, 1309); 43b.—The Church being vacant, Sir Rd. de Tottescumbe, priest, was appointed Sequestrator, 19 May, 1311; 61b.

Tedburn-St. Mary [Tetteborne, MS.],—

Sir Adam de Tavistoke, clerk, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for three years (no reason assigned), 3 Feb., 1312-13; 76b.

Teffonte, Master Thos. de,—

Constituted Proctor for the Bishop in the Court of Arches (5 Nov., 1308); Witnesses—John de Lancevetone (the Bishop's "Scriba"), Peter de Honetone, R. of Ilsington, and Rd. de Brayleghe, R. of Filleigh; 36b.—(This appointment had been made, 25 April, and was then cancelled; 32b): resigns his Portion in the Church of Tiverton; 127.

Tegnemue, Eustace de, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Teignmouth,—

"Amicis suis karissimis, ballivis et probis hominibus de Cernemuwe, Walterus, etc., salutem in Domino.—Quia Burgenses et Tenentes nostri de Teyngemuwe Episcopi quieti sunt, et esse debent, a prestacione theolonii, per Cartas Antecessorum Regum Anglie, Predecessoribus nostris et Ecclesie nostre concessas, vos rogamus quod, si Burgenses et Tenentes nostri predicti, cum navibus et markandisis suis, ad partes vestras venerint, libertatibus suis, quibus hactenus usi sunt, amore nostri, gaudere permittatis. Cartas, autem, Dominorum nostrorum Anglie, et alia que pro nobis et pro ipsis habemus, parati sumus et erimus ostendere, diebus et locis de communi et mutuo consensu assignandis. Et, ut testimonium perhibeatur veritati, has Literas eisdem fieri fecimus" (9 Oct., 1309); 44.

Templars, the Knights, *see* Clayhanger (*Inst.*); 65.

Tetcott [Tettecote, MS.],—

The Church being vacant, the Sequestration was committed to Rd. de Coletone, Official to the Archd. of Totnes, who was commissioned to institute and induct Wm. Noreis, presented thereto (30 April, 1309); 40b.—Wm. Norreys, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (6 Sept., 1310): also, Licence to put his Benefice out to farm for three years, from Michaelmas; 55: again, till Michaelmas, 1312, to study, etc. (21 Oct., 1311); 64b: renewed for a year ("xij Kal. Dec."—20 Nov., 1312); 75: again, till the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], from 24 Oct., 1313; 80: again, for two years (2 August, 1315),—"et dabit singulis annis . . . ad Fabricam Ecclesie Exoniensis dimidiam marcam; 109: again, for a year (2 Oct., 1317), "et dabit ad fabricam nove Tabule dimidiam marcam (*margin*—"vacat, quia mortuus"); 122b.

Tettebourne, Adam de, inst. to the Chantry of Heanton; 184.

Tettewille, John de, inst. to Moreleigh; 75b.

Teukysbyry, Nicholas de,—

Commission, and Letter, directed to Roger de Otery, Official-Principal:—

In Causa . . . que movetur . . . contra Nicholaum de Teukysbyry et Ysotam, uxorem Domini Gilberti Filii Stephani, Militis, necnon contra eundem Dominum Gilbertum, ad cognoscendum, inquirendum, corrigendum, ac eorundem excessus seu crimina puniendum, juxta qualitatem et naturam negocii de quo agetur contra eosdem, vobis cum Canonice cohercionis potestate specialiter committimus vices nostras.—Datum apud Tautone [Episcopi], xj die Decembris [1308.—*Issued* 15 March, following]; 39.

---

[1] His successor, Sir *Edward de St. John* (*see* p. 263), was, probably, Edward, son of John, Baron St. John of Basing, whom K. Edw. I, presented to the R. of Brading, I. of Wight, 25 Aug., 1295.—F.J.B.

His Submission and Absolution,- "Crimen adulterii cum Ysolda (*sic*), uxore, etc. se aliquo tempore commisisse confitens, tam super expensis et emenda occasione temere fatigacionis nostre et vestre, in causa dicte Appellacionis, quam super Penitencia sibi injungenda occasione dicti criminis, ordinacioni, gracie, et voluntati nostre simpliciter se submisit, petens humiliter a Sentencia Excommunicacionis in ipsum per vos pro contumacia et crimine adulterii supradicto rite lata, sibi per nos Absolucionis Beneficium misericorditer impertiri. Considerantes, igitur, ipsius humilitatem et quod Ecclesia non claudit gremium redeunti, eo libencius ipsum ad gremium Ecclesie admisimus, ne grex Domini, nobis commissus, ipsius illicita condicione in officio quod nunc gerit ulterius maculetur; recepto primitus ab eodem juramento de parendo Mandatis Ecclesie et nostris, juxta suam submissionem in premissis; abjurato, eciam, predicto crimine adulterii, et privato ac suspecto accessu ad predictam mulierem, necnon cohabitacione cum eadem, unde suspicio recidivacionis, vel infamia, justa racione contra ipsum oriri debeat seu valeat in futurum" (19 Jan., 1309-10); 46b.—*See* Ermington; 34b.

Thechere, William and Adam le, *see* Crediton; 107.

Thornbury [Thornbyry, MS.], Walter [le Cornu], R.,—

Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (23 Feb., 1308-9); 38b.—*See* Latrawen; 157. Perhaps the same as—

Thornburi, Walter de, inst. to the Chantry, Beaford; 144b.

Thorndone, Robert de, *see* Yarnscombe, Little (*Inst.*); 145.

Thorne, Gilbert de la, clerk; *see* Cookbury; 107b: Otterton; 114b: Clyst Episcopi; *ibid.*; St. Crantock (*Inst.*); 115b: Arundell, John de; 116b: collated to Bradstone; 150.

Thorney: *Homagium et Fidelitas,*—

Edith, Prioress of Ashbourne [Esseborne, MS.], in the County of Sussex, does homage to the Bishop of Exeter "pro quibusdam terris et tenementis suis in Insula de Thorney, quas et que clamavit tenere de Episcopo antedicto; qui, quidem, Episcopus protestabatur quod, occasione hujusmodi recepti Homagii, sibi teneri noluit ad waranciam, et quod eidem Episcopo vel Successoribus suis, quo ad jus Ecclesie Exoniensis quantum ad Homagia et servicia aliorum prejudicium nullum generetur; dicens, eciam, ante Homagium receptum, et post, quod sic non intendebat dictum Homagium recipere quin eadem Priorissa et ejus successores facient Episcopo Exoniensi et ejus Successoribus omnia servicia que feofatores ipsius Priorisse Capitalibus Dominis inde facere consueverunt; presentibus Domino Thoma de Stapeldone, Canonico Capelle de Boseham, Domino Ricardo de Stapeldone, Milite, Domino Stephano, Rectore Ecclesie de Thorney, Ada de Coppedene, Willelmo de Watergate, juniore, Ricardo Pernegarde, Johanne le Maystre, Johanne Kyppynge, Willelmo Maudut; et aliis (. . . Jan., 1312-13; a blank space is left for the day of the month).—Item,

Memorandum quod vis Cartarum quas exhibuit predicta Priorissa dicto Domino Episcopo, super jure suo terrarum et tenementorum predictorum, talis est ut sequitur:—"Isabella de Warnefforde, filia Ricardi de Warneforde (*sic*), feofavit Aliciam, Priorissam de Esseborne, et Moniales ibidem, de xxti solidatis annui redditus, quem Johannes, filius Ade de Postebrocke, ei reddere solebat annuatim de una virgata terre quam dictus Johannes tenet in villa de Thorney; habendum, etc., in homagiis, releviis, escaetis, et in omnibus aliis accidentibus, que de dicta terra accidere poterunt, etc.; reddendo Capitalibus Dominis dimidiam libram cymyny pro servicio omnimodo seculari, exaccione, secta, et demanda, salvo servicio Domini Regis. Et est Carta sine Data.—Item, per aliam partem Cecilia, filia Willelmi de Thorney, in viduitate sua, dedit Monialibus ibidem xl*d.* annui redditus, quos recipere consuevit de Johanne, filio Ade, in Villa de Thorney, de una dimidia virgata terre, quam dicta Cecilia dedit Magistro Henrico de Thorney. Et dedit quicquid sibi accidere poterit, aliquo jure, de predicta dimidia virgata terre, mesuagio, et curtilagio, et in redditibus et serviciis prenominatis, habendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam"; 76.—*See* Chauntemerle, John; 35; *also*, Bosham; 45b.

Thorp, Robert de, resigns Lifton ; 143.
Thorp, Walter de, *see* St. Columb-Major (*Inst.*) ; 59.
Thorverton [Thulvertone, MS.],—

[*Visitation*,—"Die Lune proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli"—3 July ; *but rather* 25 June, 1301,—*see page* 109, *note* (1).

Johannes de Bidewille, Ricardus bi Northdone, Martinus de la Forde, Johannes Herdinge, Walterus de Holleforde, Ricardus de Bidewille, Willelmus Bole, Walterus Southe, Willelmus Copa, Ricardus Yvo, Gregorius de la Stone, et Gilbertus Bole,—qui, jurati, dicunt quod non habent aliquam defensionem a Domino suo, vel ballivis suis, versus extrinsecos, nisi per extraneos pro de suo dando. Item, dicunt quod redditus est diminutus de xij*d*., videlicet de una acra pasture que jacuit infra dominicum, quam Dominus cepit in manus suas ; set est magis ad commodum quam ad dampnum. Item, Firmarius excambeavit ij acras terre de dominico pro aliis duabus acris de terra Thome de La Linche ; per quod dominicum melioratur, ut dicitur. Item, dicunt quod Walterus Likynge fuit pro latrocinio suspensus diu est, et ejus bona confiscata et estimata ad unam marcam, unde decenna remanet onerata. Et illa peccunia liberata fuit Waltero de Olleforde, nunc defuncto, qui fuerat liber homo, nec fuit in decenna ; cujus bona devenerunt ad manus Johanne, uxoris sue, que tenet liberam terram de Domino, nec vult dictam marcam restituere decenne, ut habeant ipsam impromtu in Itinere Justiciariorum. Et, licet Walterus de Bidewille, nativus Domini, haberet, anno preterito, in manibus suis, de bonis dicti defuncti, ad valenciam tante peccunie, et homines de Manerio rogassent ballivum quod posset remanere penes ipsum ad acquietandum ipsos in Itinere Justiciariorum, noluit tamen permittere, set distrinxit dictum Walterum de die in diem, quousque totum liberavit uxori supradicte. Item, dicunt quod est ibidem de redditu assiso xj*li*. et circiter xij*s*. Auxilium nullum. Molendinum valens xl*s*. Dominicum, cum gardinis et prato, l*s*. Dicunt, eciam, quod nunc Firmarius levavit molendinum totaliter de novo, quod constabat ix marcis ad minus ; in quo deficiunt duo lapides molares, quem defectum estimant ad xx*s*. Item, dicunt quod tempore presentis Firmarii corruit quedam parva domus juxta portam, cujus reparacionem estimant v*s*. Item, reparacionem boverie, v*s*., domus feni, iii*s*., grangie, unam marcam. Dicunt, eciam, quod clausum gardini juxta Ecclesiam omnino prosternitur. Et pomeria corruerunt ; que consueverunt portare, in adventu istius Firmarii, ij dolea cisaris ; et nunc in tantum deterioratur quod non portaret nisi vix dimidium doleum ; quem defectum estimant xl*s*.—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 19].

Sir Nicholas[1] [de Tottonia] R.—He was old and decrepit ; and the Bishop appointed Fr. Roger, Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter, his coadjutor (31 Aug., 1310) ; 54[b].

—*Taxacio Vicarie de Thorvertone—de consensu Decani et Capituli et Domini Thome de Hentone, Thesaurarii Exoniensis, et Firmarii Loci ejusdem* :—

"Vicarius . . . habeat, nomine Vicarie, . . . mansum ex Orientali parte ipsius Ecclesie, inter gardinum Firmarii predicti et cursum aque de Fordlake, prout certis divisis limitantur, et quandam parvam peciam terre pro curtilagio suo, que jacet contigua inter cursum dicte aque et domum quam nunc inhabitat Johannes de Battecombe. Habeat, eciam, . . . omnes minutas decimas tocius Parochie . . . ad altilagium . . . pertinentes, exceptis minutis decimis Domini et Firmarii Loci ejusdem ; sub quibus . . . fenum et poma tocius Parochie predicte, exceptis dominicis de antiquo dominico, volumus comprehendi ; quodque percipiat . . . decimam cujuscumque bladi, in quibuscumque ortis nunc existentibus in dicta Parochia cum vangis exculti ; decima cujuscumque bladi ubicumque alibi in eadem Parochia exculti, Dominis et Firmariis ibidem Rectoribus integraliter remanente ; necnon, quod liberam habeat molturam ad

[1] April, 1306 ; *Devon.*—"Hervicus de Stauntone et Johannes Randolfe constituti sunt ad assisam mortis antecessoris capiendam, quam Johanna, filia Elye de Dounesabre, et Lucia, soror ejusdem Johanne, arrainaverunt versus Nicholaum, Personam Ecclesie de Thurvertone, de uno mesuagio, tribus ferlingis terre, et tribus acris prati, cum pertinenciis, in Thurvertone."—*Rot. Pat. 34 Edw. I., m. 29d.* [F.J.B.].

molendinum Domini pro quocumque genere bladi et brasii ad mensam ipsius Vicarii et familiarium suorum pertinencium, absque prestacione theolonii cujuscumque. . . . Clausum inter gardinum Domini et mansum suum predictum, ita quod dampnum inde per dictum Vicarium vel suos prefato Domino nostro non proveniat, idem Vicarius suis sumptibus propriis sustineat utrobique; quodque omnia onera ordinaria, una cum sustentacione et reparacione Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie, tam in coopertura quam in reparacione fenestrarum vitrearum, cum indiguerint; Librorum, eciam, et Ornamentorum ejusdem, quorum reparacio ad Rectorem ipsius Ecclesie communiter pertinere solebant, postquam hec omnia et singula per Firmarium, Rectorem predictum, competenter reparata fuerint et correcta, dictus Vicarius suis sumptibus propriis subeat et agnoscat; quibuscumque oneribus extraordinariis, qualitercumque contingentibus in eadem, ad Firmarium, Rectorem ibidem, pertinentibus antedictum; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris potestate dictam Vicariam augmentandi, etc." (25 Sept., 1312); 73b.

Thormertone, John de, collated to Ottery-St. Mary; 57b, 61.

Thorvertone, Rd. de, *see* Rome, Court of; 177b, 182b.

Thurlestone; Sir Reginald le Fereis, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (3 Sept.. 1310); 54b.—Robert Pynho, R.,—till Michaelmas, 1323, to study, etc. (3 Sept., 1322);—he was to take subdeacon's Orders; 168.

Thyngdene, Elias de, inst. to Willand; 110b.

Thwyte, Walter de, inst. to Churchstanton; 72b.

Tibshelf (*Derbyshire*),—

Clemens [V] Episcopus, Servus, etc., . . . Stephano de Brawoda, presbitero, Rectori Paroch. Eccl. de Tybbeshulfe, Conventrensis Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Sedis Apostolice copiosa benignitas illis nonnunquam se liberalem reddere consuevit qui graciam ejus implorant suppliciter, quibusve ad id propria virtutum merita, fidedignorum testimonio, reperit laudabiliter suffragari. Peticio siquidem tua, nobis exhibita, continebat quod tu dudum Ecclesiam Parochialem de Tibbeshulfe, Conventrensis Diocesis, cujus Rector existis, Canonice optinens, de Alfyngton [*Alphington*] alias tibi collatam Canonice, ac de Cherlatone [*Charleton*] Ecclesias, curam animarum habentes, Exoniensis Diocesis, Commende titulo recepisti, easque simul cum predicta Ecclesia de Tibbeshulfe retinuisti, et ad huc retines; fructus, redditus, et proventus, qui triginta unius marcarum sterlingorum, juxta Taxacionem decime, valorem annuum non excedunt, percipiens ex eisdem, Dispensacione dicte Sedis super hiis aliqua non obtenta. Cum, autem, tu, cupiens tuis saluti et statui providere, ad ejusdem Sedis super hiis providenciam recurrendum illius graciam suppliciter implorando, nos, attendentes laudabile testimonium quod tibi de vite ac morum honestate aliisque virtutum meritis perhibetur, et volentes propterea personam tuam persequi prerogativa favoris et gracie specialis, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, tecum ut predictas Ecclesias, quam quidem Ecclesiam de Cherlatone tibi conferimus, insimul retinere, quodque, una ex eis quam malueris dimissa, loco ejus unicum aliud Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, cui cura immineat animarum, similis valoris vel circa illum, si tibi alias Canonice offeratur, recipere, et unacum reliquis Ecclesiis non dimissis similiter retinere libere ac licite valeas, Auctoritate Apostolica dispensamus; remittentes ac donantes tibi fructus, redditus, et proventus predictos a te ex eisdem Ecclesiis minus juste perceptos, omnemque infamie maculam et inhibilitatis notam in te ex Ecclesiarum retencione ac percepcione fructuum, redditiuum, et proventuum predictorum quomolibet objectam penitus abolentes, de Apostolice plenitudine Potestatis. Proviso quod predicte Ecclesie ac hujusmodi aliud Beneficium, si id, ut premittitur, receperis, debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino homini liceat, etc.—Datum in Prioratu de Grausello (*Groseau*) prope Malausanam (*Malaucène*), Vasionis Diocesis (*Vaison, in the Archiepiscopal Province of Avignon*), vj Idus Junii, Pontificatus nostri Anno septimo (8 June, 1312); 112.

Tikambred, Manor of, *see* Bello Prato (*Oratories*); 142.

Tintagel, Nicholas Artur of, V. of St. Madron ; 45.

Tireltone, Simon de, inst. to St. Ludgvan ; 140, 183b.

Tiverton ; Sir Walter de Cloptone, priest, Portioner,—
Licence to farm the Portion ("de Tydecumbe") of Gilbert de Bromleghe, for three years, from Michaelmas,—"et dabit Fabrice Exoniensi, quolibet anno, dimidiam marcam" (6 July, 1310) ; 52b.
Sir William de Bello Alneto, Portioner,—for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (2 Sept., 1310) ; 54b. [Afterwards cancelled—"va . . . cat"].
Master Thomas de Esse, subdeacon, Portioner,—non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (23 Sept., 1318) ; 130 : again (priest), for three years, to study at home or abroad (15 Nov., 1320) ; 154.
Sir Robert de la Pitte, Portioner,—non-residence for four years, to study, etc. (24 Sept., 1323) ; 177.

Twyvertone (or Tuvertone), Richard de, clerk ; 101 : Proctor for W. de la Weye ; 184.—*See* Cookbury ; 107b : Otterton Priory (*Inst.*) ; 114b : Clyst Episcopi ; *ibid.* : St. Crantock (*Inst.*) ; 115b : Arundelle, John de ; 116b : *also* ; L 190.

Tuvertone, Stephen de, admitted to Sidbury ; 50b : inst. ; 51.

Todeham (*or* Tudeham), Sir Oliver de, Knt., presents to Churchstanton ; 72b, 115b.

Todewille, Richard de, inst. to Sidmouth ; 166b, 167b.

Tolliro (*or* Toyllero), John, collated to St. Breoke ; 50,—
Resigns his Preb. in St. Crantock, and is collated to a Preb. in Crediton ; 60, 61b, 141b : exchanges St. Breoke for Morchard-Bishop ; 83b ; deceased, 141.—*See* Treiagu, 45b; Episcopal Estates ; 80 : St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter (*Inst.*) ; 126.

Toit, Henry, *see* Cornubia, Henry de.

Tolland (*Somerset*), *see* Awliscombe (*Inst.*) ; 149b.

Tony, Geoffrey, presents to South Tawton ; 84b.

Tony, Geoffrey, R. of South Tawton ; L 192.

Torre, the Abbat and Convent of, present to Hennock ; 81b, 171 : Shebbear ; 41, 82 : Townstal ; 114b.

Torrington [Chepyngtoritone, MS.] ; Walter de Mertone, R.,—
Dispensation : non-residence for three years, to study, etc. (7 Oct., 1311) ; 64.—"Episcopus prorogavit Dispensacionem triennalem prius concessam . . . usque ad completum septennium" (subdeacon—6 Aug., 1312) ; 73 : again (priest), non-residence, to study in Foreign parts for two years (30 Nov., 1323) ; 177.

Torrington, Arnald Cotel of, *see* Challacombe (*Inst*) ; 56b.

Totnes [Beate Marie Tottonie, MS.],—
Sir Nicholas de Mottey, V., was aged and infirm ; and, on his own request, the Prior of Totnes was appointed his coadjutor (30 Oct., 1311) ; 65b.

Totnes Priory—*Monicio Prioris Tottoniensis*,—
Walterus, etc., . . . Fratri Jocelino, Priori Perpetuo Monasterii Tottoniensis, etc. Ex dispensacione congrua pondera Cure Pastoralis nostris humeris, licet immeriti, supportantes, ad ea nostre mentis oculos libencius dirigimus que profectum respicere poterunt animarum, et ea, eciam, conamur totis viribus prohibere per que Religio dissolvi poterit et Ecclesiis in suis Spiritualibus et

Temporalibus dispendium dampnabiliter irrogari. Hec nimirum ex incuria Perpetuorum Priorum Ecclesiarum seu Monasteriorum nostre Diocesis, deserta cura animarum minus provide in eisdem per nostros Predecessores hactenus, et subsequenter per nos, eis commissa, absque legitima auctoritate seu licencia extra dictam nostram Diocesim vagancium cerninus impudenter, et nichilominus per rerum experienciam novimus in ipsa nostra Diocesi hactenus, quo dolemus, miserabiliter pervenisse. Cum, igitur, in dicto Prioratu Tottoniensi, qui nonullas habet Ecclesias Curatas annexas a bone memorie proximo Predecessore nostro, ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Sancti Sergii prope Andegaviam, cui idem Prioratus in hoc quodammodo dicitur esse subjectus, Prior Perpetuus Canonice institutus, et in ipsius possessionem corporalem actualiter inductus, curam animarum inibi receperitis ab eodem, sicque, de consensu dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, necessitatem sponte subieritis ibidem personaliter residendi, eidemque Predecessori nostro primo in prefata Institucione vestra, et nobis subsequenter post assumptum Cure Pastoralis Officium Canonice Obediencie, ut tenebamini, prestiteritis juramentum, vos, in virtute ejusdem Obediencie, ut sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris quam in personam vestram, si contra veneritis, proferimus in hiis scriptis, instanter monemus et hortamur attente; vobis, nichilominus, precipiendo mandantes quatinus dictam Curam solerter, prout vobis Deus dederit, gereres, et, ut tenemini, personaliter residere in predicto Prioratu vestro, seu locis aliis infra nostram Diocesim aptis, ad hujusmodi Curam salubriter regendam efficaciter studeatis, captata quacumque opportunitate vagandi que dissolucionis periculum frequenter ingerit, de nostra Diocesi ex quavis causa, vel quocumque quesito colore, minime recedendo, vel vos ad quelibet loca remota extra eam transferendo absque nostra Licencia super hoc vel Dispensacione gracie specialis. Quod si id presumptuose feceritis, preter penam Excommunicacionis predicte, quam vos in eo casu incurrere volumus ipso facto, ulterius, si, et prout, justum videbimus, si hoc meruerit vestre in hac parte rebellionis protervitas, ad coherciones alias contra vos, nichilominus, procedemus. Qualiter, autem, parendum duxeritis et parere volueritis in premissis, nobis infra xv dies a tempore recepcionis Presencium, sub debito Obediencie et pena predictis, rescribatis per vestras Patentes Literas, harum seriem et diem recepcionis Presencium continentes.—Datum apud Stokwille, (23 March, 1316-17); 118b.

—The Prior and Convent present to Broadclyst; 100.

Tottonia, Nicholas de, R. of Thorverton; 54b.

Tottonia, Thomas de, collated to the Chantry on the Bridge at Barnstaple (*by lapse*); 69.

Tottehale (*or* Tothale), Wm. de, *see* St. Madron (*Inst.*); 45, 48b: St. Cleer, 56b: St. Ive; 100b.

Totrand, Michael, *see* "Wills"—Langdene; L 201.

Tottescumbe, Richard de, *see* Tawstock; 61b.

Townstal (Dartmouth), *see* "Dedications"; 127.

Traci, Sir Henry, *see* Barnstaple (Chantry—*Inst.*); 145.

Traci, John, R. of St. Mabyn; 121b, 125.

Tracy, Wm., *see* Combmartin (*Inst.*); 48b: R. of Morthoe; 171.

Trebarnoc (*or* Trebervet), Thomas de, inst. to Clyst-St. Mary; 83b, 110.

Tredaeck, Ralph de, *see* Truro; 41b.

Tredelens, John de, inst. to St. Erth; 145.

Tredoures, in St. Allen; 84.

Tredowal (*or* Tredowel), Rob. de, 84b, 101. *See* Glasney; 109.

Treythian (*or* Trydian), John de, inst. to St. Ludgvan; 72.
Trefeuwa, Henry de, resigns St. Newlyn and is collated Dean of St. Crantock; 44b: exch. for St. Gerrans, R., 61b: exch. for the Deanery, again; 65.—*See* "Confessions"; 48b.
Tregadon, John de, clerk, *see* Prisoners; 54.
Tregastroun, Walter de, inst. to Landrake; 41b.
Tregawroun, Richard, inst. to Lanreath; 162b, 177.
Tregedel, Robert de, *see* Petit, Sir Michael; 108.
Tregemynyon, Ralph de, *see* Manaccan (*Inst.*); 39.
Tregenenora, Nich. de, Proctor for John de Trydian; 72.
Tregenebris, Roger de, inst. to St. Madron; 176, 180.
Tregeusteke (*hodie Tregussick*), juxta Withiel; L 211b.
Tregeu, in St. Feock; 108b.
Tregiliou, Alan and Stephen de; L 215.
Tregiliou, Andrew de, collated to St. Gwinear; 88b, 101, 143b.
Tregiliou, Rd. de, R. of Berry-Narbor, deceased; 112, 125.
Tregodake, Roger de, inst. to Menhenyot; 123b, 141b, 151b.
Tregony, William Waryn of; L 215.
Tregoys, Thomas de, V. of St. Colan; 237b.
Treguwan (*or* Treheuan), Hy. de, inst. to Bridgerule; 83b, 233.
Trehunsy, Wm. de, *see* Huntsham (*Inst.*); *also*, L 191, 196b.
Treiagu, Agnes, *see* St. Michael Penkevil; 148.
Treiagu, Sir John de, Knt.,—
Appointed Steward to the Bishop in Cornwall (13 July, 1308); 34b: again (28 Dec., 1309); "et percipiet annuatim duas robas, quandocumque aliqui alii Senescalli ipsius Episcopi duas robas percipiant uno anno; alioquin unam, sicut ceteri hujusmodi Senescalli, termino incipiente in Festo Sancti Michaelis proximo nunc elapso. Percipiet, eciam, pro omnibus sumptibus suis, et clerici sui, et aliorum ministrorum suorum, x*li.* annuatim percipiendas, de Camera dicti Domini, et nichil per manus prepositorum sue Ballive. Percipiet, eciam, in Maneriis, quandocumque ibidem venerit, fenum, buscam, et litteram, et nichil amplius. Et veniet quandocumque placuerit eidem Episcopo, si presens fuerit, vel majoribus de suo Consilio presentibus si idem Episcopus absens fuerit, ubicumque expedierit eidem Episcopo, per totam Devoniam, suis sumptibus, pro consiliis suis dandis et juribus Episcopi defendendis et perquirendis. Si, vero, extra Dyocesim Exoniensem ex hac causa transierit, per Episcopum vel suos requisitus, ut premittitur, percipiet pro diebus singulis absencie oportune pro negociis ipsius Episcopi iiij*s.* sterlingorum, quousque ad Civitatem Exoniensem, vel alibi de prope equa distancia redierit iterato. Et remisit dictus Johannes omnes expensas suas et omnia alia debita, si idem Episcopus prefato Johanni pro tempore preterito, ex quacumque causa, in aliquo tenebatur, pro xviij*li.* quas prius recepit de manibus diversorum prepositorum Cornubie; quam peccuniam idem Episcopus sibi remisit, pro debitis et expensis supradictis."—Witnesses, Thomas de Stapeldone and John Toyllere; 45b.—*See* St. Michael-Penkevil; 148: St. Stephen-in-Brannel; 172.
Trelan, German de, Proctor for John de Kemyel; 159.
Treleke, Thomas, *see* Faber, John; 55b.

Treloweth, in St. Erth ; 1 (see page 4.)
Trelouny, Wm. de, inst. to St. John-in-Cornwall ; 57b, 60b.
Tremadart, *see* Hywis (*Oratories*) ; 53b.
Trematon [Tremetone, MS.] Castle ; L 214, 215.
Tremur, Hugh de, inst. to Kentisbeare ; 124.
Tremur, Richard de, inst. to Lansallos ; 150, 156b, 162b.
Trenansvedeke, John de, *see* St. Austell (*Inst.*) ; 141b.
Trenant, *see* Fowey ; 89b.
Trenchard, Richard, R. of Coryton, 38b : collated to a Preb. in Crediton, 112b ; deceased ; 148.—*See* Bosham (*Inst.*) ; 59.
Trenchard, William, presents to Lew-Trenchard ; 41b.
Trenchard, William, V. of Marystowe ; 38b.
Trendelysho, Richard de, presents to Trentishoe ; 37.
Trendelesho, Wm. de, *see* Trentishoe (*Inst.*) ; 180b.
Treneglos, the Vicarage of ; L 193b.
Trenerth, in St. Gwinear ; L 215.
Trente, William, merchant ; L 207b.
Treredynecke, Ralph de ; L 204b.
Tresimpel, John de ; L 201.
Tresimpel, Wm. de, inst. to St. Perran-Zabulo ; 37, 38, 54.
Tresulgan, Adam de, inst. to Morval ; 182.
Tresur, Roger ("filius Wolfe"), *see* Faber, John ; 55b.
Trevalga, Sir John, priest, R. of,—
Licence of non-residence till Michaelmas, "negociis suis familiaribus interim intendendo,"—"die Sabbati proxima post Festum Ascensionis Domini" (22 May), 1311 ; 61b.
Trevarthian, John de—Isabella de Helligan,—
"MEMORANDUM quod ix die mensis Decembris (1314), apud Peyntone, emanavit Litera sub hac forma ;—Universis, etc., Walterus, etc.—Dilecti in Christo filii Johannis de Trevarthian, clerici, nostre Diocesis, nobis exhibita suggestio continebat quod, licet idem Johannes, tonsuram optinens clericalem, cum Isabella, filia Ricardi de Helligan, que antea Hugoni le Petit, filio Domini Michaelis le Petit, Militis, de facto matrimonialiter copulata, subsequenter matrimonium in facie Ecclesie contraxisset ; prefati, tamen, Hugo et Isabella, tempore hujusmodi Contractus Matrimonialis, . . . septimum etatis sue annum nullatenus attigerunt ; dictusque Hugo modicum post annum a tempore Contractus hujusmodi, debita nature persolvens, viam universe carnis est ingressus ; propter quod idem Johannes nobis humiliter supplicavit ut, cum hujusmodi Contractus Matrimonialis inter prefatos Hugonem et Isabellam utpote infra nubiles annos habitus, non subsisteret de jure, nec vim Sponsaliorum, prohibente etate eorumdem contrahencium, aliqualiter optineret, vel eciam propter teneritatem se adinvicem carnaliter commiscere; habita super hiis informacione pleniori, sibi curaremus in premissis per nostras Literas veritati testimonium perhibere. Nos, igitur, attendentes hujusmodi supplicacionem justam esse, et propterea eo favorabilius annuere volentes eidem, receptis per nos testibus per prefatum Johannem coram nobis ad nostram informacionem in hac parte productis, ipsisque juratis in forma

Juris et examinatis diligenter, cum per Deposiciones eorumdem testium super premissis omnibus et singulis et eorum circumstanciis universis nobis facta fuit plena fides, nosque predictum Contractum Matrimonialem inter prefatos Hugonem et Isabellam nullum esse vel fuisse, nec debere vim Sponsaliorum, etate prohibente, optinere, ac, eciam, dictum Johannem licite uti posse veste et tonsura, ac gaudere debere in omnibus Privilegio Clericali, quamdiu hujusmodi vestes gesserit et tonsuram,—dum, tamen, aliud sibi in hac parte Canonicum non obsistat, predicto Contractu Matrimoniali, inter prefatos Hugonem et Isabellam prius habito, ut premittitur, non obstante,—observatis in hac parte plenius observandis, pronunciaverimus per Decretum, has Literas nostras Patentes eidem Johanni fecimus in testimonium premissorum" ; 100.

Trevayngnon, John de, *see* St. Michael-Carhayes ; 78.

Trevannion, Stephen, *see* St. Ladock (pp. 254, 335).

Trevaignon, Wm. de, admitted to Grade ; 119[b], 120, 144[b].—*See* Lapford (*Inst.*).

Treveglos,[1] in Zennor (q.v.) ; 108[b].

Trevelin, John de, *see* Buckland-Monachorum (*Inst.*) ; 66.

Trevenor, John de, inst. to Fowey ; 56, 89[b].

Trevendus, William ; L 207.

Treverbyn, Hy. de, collated to the Chantry, St. Austell ; 174[b].

Treverbyn, Margery de, relict of Walter ; L 207.

Treverbyn, Nicholas de, inst. to St. Issey ; 100.

Trevusus, William de ; L 192[b].

Trew, in St. Breage ; 1 (page 4).

Trewarnene, *see* St. Hilary ; 88.

Trewarveneth, Richard de, clerk, *see* St. Paul ; 150[b].

Trewetheneke, Stephen de, *see* St. Michael-Penkevil ; 148.

Trewonarde, Richard de, *see* Consistory Court ; 172[b].

Treworne, James de, *see* Kentisbeare (*Inst.*) ; 124.

Trewowen, William de, *see* St. Perran-Zabulo ; 47.

Trewroneck, Michael de, *see* St. Perran-Zabulo ; 54.

Trewythgy, *see* Bello Prato (*Oratories*) ; 142.

Treythian, John de, resigns St. Ludgvan ; 140.

Trezouweyn, Ralph de, collated to St. Sithney ; 114[b].

---

[1] I had written "Treneglos." The MS. is obscure: the fourth letter may be either "n" or "u" (v) ; and there is a Parish called "Treneglos" in North Cornwall. But I was wrong, as my friend Professor Westlake has proved. He writes,—the word "is, no doubt, Treveglos, i.e. 'Church-Town,' from 'Trev,' of which 'Tre' is, merely, a shortened form (Cornish and Welsh), 'Tribus,' in Latin, 'Thorp' in Anglo-Saxon, etc. Not only would, Treveglos be the proper Cornish equivalent of 'Church-Town,' but, actually, in the Tithe-Apportionment of Zennor itself the Church-Town Estate (now divided among many owners) is called 'Treveglos or Churchtown,' shewing that, only fifty years ago, the name was remembered here, though I have not found anyone who knows it now."

Trille, Roger, a parishioner of Culmstock ; 84b.

Truro, John Faber of, *see* Faber, John ; 55b.

Master Thomas Crabbe, R.,—Dispensation,—non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. ("vj Kalendas Januarii"—27 Dec., 1308); 37b: non-residence, and to put his Benefice out to farm till Michaelmas, 1310; (18 Sept., 1309) ; 43b : ["Ecclesia Beate Marie de Truru," MS.], non-residence for a year, from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (13 Sept., 1320) ; 151b.

—Two Friars-Preachers of the Convent at Truro, Martin de Carogan and Ralph de Tredaeck, commissioned by the Bishop to hear Confessions within the said Convent (17 June, 1309) ; 41b.

Truru, David de ; 129, 129b.

Truruwyghan [*hodie* Truro-Vean],—

—Noverint universi per Presentes nos, Walterum, permissione etc., concessisse et remisisse Michaeli Duraund Wardam corporis Johannis, filii et heredis Ricardi de Truruwyghan, ac eciam Custodiam terrarum et tenementorum ejusdem Johannis in Reskyef [*in St. Allen*], cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ; habendum et tenendum dicto Michaeli, heredibus et executoribus suis, usque legitimam etatem unius heredum de Truruwyhan, videlicet etatem viginti et unius anni ; nichil juris seu clamii nobis aut Successoribus nostris in dictis Warda et Custodia vendicando aut exigendo, usque ad etatem predictam ; pro qua, quidem, concessione dictus Michael nobis solvit centum solidos sterlingorum.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum apud Westmonasterium, die Lune in crastino Festi Purificacionis Beate Marie, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Edwardi, octavo (3 Feb., 1314-15) ; 102.

Tudewille, William de, *see* Lympstone and Bicton (*Inst.*).

Tuddeworthe, Richard de ; L 213b.

Tudiforde, John de, inst. Virginstowe ; 44b.

Twelfacre, Robert de, inst. to Nymet-Tracy ; 110b.

Tydecombe, John de, inst. to the Chantry at Kenn ; 82.

Tymme, Thomas, inst. to the Chantry at Ermington ; 142b.

Tyngewyke, Elias de, R. of Black Torrington ; 85.

Tyngewycke, William de, *see* Northmolton (*Inst.*) ; 42b.

Tywardreath Priory, The Bishop to Sir Philip, the Prior,—

"Licet alias vobis per nostras Literas, sub certis penis, inhibuerimus ne, quesito colore vagandi, ab Anglia recederetis, Licencia nostra non obtenta, postea tamen, vestris multiplicatis et importunis precibus devicti et eisdem inclinati, propter quasdam causas motivas per vos nobis expressas, ut Abbatem et Abbathiam Sancti Sergii Andegavensis, quibus Prioratus vester predictus subjectus esse dinoscitur, citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum personaliter visitare valeatis, vobis concedimus Licenciam specialem ; ita, tamen, quod citra dictum Festum, sub pena Excommunicacionis et omni alia Canonica, cessante legitimo impedimento, ad predictum Prioratum de Tywardraith personaliter redeatis, facturi residenciam debitam in eodem. Alioquin, extunc, quod nostro incumbit Officio super dicto Prioratu previa racione ulterius faciemus (13 Aug., 1310) ; 54.

—"Licencia visitandi Abbathiam suam Sancti Sergii ultra mare,—presentibus Domino Ricardo de Braileghe, Nicholao de Hele, Willelmo Russel, presbitero, et me—Ricardo de Twyvertone" (27 April, 1318).—He was to return within two months ; 126b : again,—"Licencia visitandi Principalem Domum suam Sancti Sergii in Partibus transmarinis" (25 June, 1319). He was to start before Michaelmas, and return within two months ; 141b.

—The Prior and Convent present to Lanlivery ; 174 : St. Austell ; 54b, 181 : St. Michael's Chapel, at St. Austell ; 141b : Treneglos ; 56b, 57, 176b.

—*Monicio Tywardraithe et Minstre*,—

—"MEMORANDUM quod emanavit quasi consimilis [*as in the case of the Prior of Totnes* (*q.v.*) ;] Litera in effectu, ad monendum Priorem de Tywardraithe, et per ipsum Priorem de Mynstre, quod ipsi personaliter resideant, etc., ut in proxima Litera, sub eadem pena ; sub data apud Stokwille" (24 March, 1316-17) ; 118b.

U.

Udno, Daniel and John de ; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 222b, 228.

Uffculme, *see* Maiselyn, Reginald (*Litt.-Dim.*) ; 175.

Ugborough, *see* "Dedications" ; 65, 174 : also, L 197b.

Umberleigh [Womberleghe, MS.], the Chantry of, in Atherington, Rd. de la Beare, "Annuelarius" ; 48.

Umfranville, Henry de, presents to Lapford ; 120, 152b.

Umfravyle, Rob. de, R. of Lapford ; 55b, 89.

Umfranvile, Rob. de, inst. to Lapford ; 120 ; resigns, 152b.

Umfrey, John, coadjutor to Philip, V. of Launcells ; 66b.

Uphavene, John de, Subdean of Exeter (*see* Egloshayle ; 38 : Shobrooke ; 79 : *also* (*Ord.-Pris.*) 226, 228,—

Being too ill to attend to his duties a Commission was directed (4 Feb., 1316-17), to two of the Canons, Rd. de Morcestre, Archdn. of Barum, and Benedict de Pastone, empowering them to act in his stead ; 117.—In March or April following, Sir Nich. de Knoudstone and Sir Wm. de Pedertone, Priests-Vicars, were appointed his coadjutors. [The date is omitted, the words "Datum apud" being followed by a blank space. In the margin has been written "Inquiratur quo"]. The Bishop, while absent from his Diocese, had been grieved to hear that no small clamour had arisen on account of the Subdean's condition ; he was very ill, suffering from loss of memory and other afflictions, and he, evidently, despaired of recovery and was wasting the goods of the Church. The Bishop felt it his duty to come home and see to the matter in person. He had met the Dean and Chapter, the Subdean being present ; and the reports turned out to be true. Uphavene could not manage even his own affairs ; and the Bishop, having forbidden him to deal with the goods of the Church in any way, appointed as coadjutors the two Vicars above-named, because of the well-known regard which Uphavene had always entertained for them while he was *compos mentis*. They were to act, at first, in concert with one or more of the Canons, to be deputed for that purpose by the Chapter ; making an Inventory of the Subdean's effects, and taking care that both he and his family were supplied with food and other necessaries, suitable to his rank ; 118.—On the 31st of Dec., this appointment was revoked, the Vicars being too closely engaged in the Divine Offices in the Cathedral to devote sufficient care and time to so arduous a business ; and Master Henry, R. of Pyworthy, was appointed in their room (2 Jan., 1317-18) ; 124b. He was, also, appointed (25 Feb.), to serve, for the time, in the Office of Penitentiary ; 125b.—Uphavene's death ; 127.

Uploman (*see* "Dedications" ; 126b),—

Commission, directed (25 Oct., 1309), to the Official-Principal.—"In causa seu negocio, moto seu movendo super Ecclesia de Lomene . . inter Robertum de Pydele et Margeriam, uxorem ejusdem, actores, ex parte una, et Dominum Edmundum de Wylyngtone, Militem, et Ric. Hodinet et eorum quemlibet, reos, ex altera ; ac omnibus et singulis causis seu negociis predictos qualitercumque contingentibus, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate" ; 44b.—Sir Edmund, as Patron, had recently presented Hodinet, who had been instituted, 11 Oct.—Thomas Bisschop, subdeacon, R.,—non-residence till Michaelmas, 1320, to study, etc. (31 May, 1319) ; 141.

[Upottery,—

Visitations [Uppeoteri, etc., MS.],—

I.—"Die Dominica proxima sequente" [6 July, 1301,—*see* Buckerell, page 198],—In Ecclesia Loci predicti Antiphonarium est vetus et non sufficiens. Cetera omnia que ad Decanum spectant et Capitulum correccione non indigent.—Sanctuwarium valet ij marcas cum prato. Et sunt de redditu assiso vijs. et vj*d.*, de quibus Firmarius reddit alibi ijs. vj*d.* Omnes domus Sanctuwarii debiles et non valentes; quarum reparacio estimatur ad minus ad x marcas.—*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 3673, *page* 32.

II.—Visitacio facta apud Upotery, die Sancti Bartholomei, A. D. Mo. CCCmo vijo, per Magistros Walterum de Stapildone, Precentorem Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Ricardum de Morcestre, ejusdem Ecclesie Canonicos, a Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi ad hoc specialiter deputatos,—

Inprimis, de Ornamentis Ecclesie, inventum fuit quod duo erant Antiphonaria, et utrumque erat debile.—Item, quod celatura super Magnum Altare deficiebat, et Cancellus erat male coopertus. Cetera quorum refeccio spectat ad Rectorem sufficiebant. Et Vicarius dixit quod reparacio defectuum in Ornamentis Ecclesie spectat ad Rectorem et non ad eum; set Ordinacionem super hoc non exhibuit, quia nullam habet, ut dicitur.—Inquisicio facta super aliis defectibus per Willelmum de la Verge, Randulphum Aleyn, Thomam de Hertecome, Thomam sub Monte, Willelmum Hamelyn, et Willelmum Stilyng, juratos et diligenter examinatos; qui dicunt per sacramenta sua quod coopertura Cancelli constabit ad minus xls., et celatura Altaris xs. Item, botraci Cancelli constabunt ij*s.* ad minus, ut dicunt.—Item, dicunt quod boveria et pistrinum, que sunt ruinosa, constabunt ad reparandum, cum auxilo meremii quod potest haberi in Rectoria, xliij*s.* iiij*d.* Item, dicunt quod defectus reperti in duabus grangiis possunt reparari cum una marca. Item, dicunt quod defectus in Aula et in cameris possunt reparari pro xl*d.*—Item, sciendum est quod Magister Henricus de Somersete, quondam Decanus Exonie, a tempore istius Visitacionis, per iiijor annos retro apposuit in emendacione Aule xviij*s.* x*d.* Item, per vj annos retro apposuit in emendacione et elongacione magne grangie j marcam.—Item, Cancellus de Rouerygge [*Rawridge*] est ruinosus, nec scitur quis ipsum debet reparare; et vix poterit reparari in muris cum xx*s.*, et in coopertura cum xxs. Item, domus presbiteri de Rouerygge est ruinosa, et vix potest reparari cum x*s.* De aliis Articulis consuetis nichil est inventum quod indiget correccione; *p.* 49.

Ordinacio Vicarie de Upotery,—

Universis, etc., Johannes de Bourghetone, Vicarius Ecclesie de Upotery, salutem in Domino.—Cum nuper, super construccione Cancelli Ecclesie predicte et ipsius sustentacione, ac eciam super invencione Librorum Matutinalium et eorum emendacione, in Capitulo Cathedrali Exoniensi, inter Dominos Decanum et Capitulum, ex parte una, et me ex altera, altercatum fuisset, exhibita in medio quadam Ordinacione, apparuit manifeste quod Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerint hujusmodi agnoverunt, ac quod omnes et singuli in futurum Vicarii in eadem premissa onera agnoscere deberent, attendentes per dictam Ordinacionem me ad premissa teneri; ad id teneri me in solidum pure, sponte, et absolute fatebar, supplicans quatinus, hac vice, me, in magna necessitate positum, et circa reparacionem et construccionem predictas ad onus grave oneratum, de sua liberalitate juvarent. Qui, quidem, Decanus et Capitulum, meam novitatem et defectuum immensitatem . . . prospicientes, oneris premissi iiij marcas michi graciose dederunt, circa premissa impendendas, ita quod eis, in premissis aut consimilibus, minime in futurum prejudicetur. Super quarum solucione et testimonio veritatis eisdem has Literas feci Patentes, sigillo meo signatas. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum Decanatus de Donkyswylle Presentibus apponi procuravi. Datum Exonie, (11 April, 1320).—Nota quod habetur alia Ordinacio Vicarie de Upotery quam hic suprascribitur, in Scaccario; in qua continetur quod Vicarius tenetur ad refeccionem Cancelli et invencionem Librorum, et ad onera extraordinaria, pro porcione sua.—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter, No.* 3625, *fol.* 157b].

Uppecote, *see* Servyngtone (*Oratories*); 174.

Uppehille, Abraham, *see* Manaton; 111b.

Upton-Hellions, Sir Matthias [de Schireforde], R.,—

Licence of non-residence; also, to put his Benefice out to farm for two years (26 Oct., 1311); 64b.—Elsewhere called *Matthew*; 56b, 112b. He was inst. to Warblington R., Hants, 11 March, 1315-16, and died R. in March, 1343-4. [F.J.B.].

V.

Vacherie, Thomas de la, *see* St. Crantock (*Inst.*); 115[b].

Vauton, John le, inst. to St. Veep; 41[b]: resigns; 43.

Valletorta, Joan de, presents to Botusfleming; 127[b]: to St. Mewan; 128[b].

Vautort, John de, Knt., presents to Clyst-St. Laurence; 71[b].

Vautort, John, R. of Clyst-St. Laurence; 83[b].

Valletort, Lucy de, presents to Highampton; 75[b].

Valle torta, Philip de, inst. to Moreton-Hampstead; 44.

Valle torta, Roger de, *see* Cargaul; 117.

Vautort, William de, admitted to Quethiock; 127[b].

Vallibus, Robert and John de, *see* "Wills"; L 201[b].

Vealde, William, inst. to St. Martin's, Exeter; 176[b].

Veele, Robert le, inst. to Staverton; 105: resigns; 167.

Venella, Wm. de, *see* Germeyn; 55: Consistory-Court; 172[b].

Vernoun, Ralph de; L 212[b].

Veteri Terra, Robert de, *see* Whitchurch; 165[b]; L 200.

Vicars-General—"*Episcopo absente,*"—

The Bishop appoints Precentor Germeyn and Chancellor Roger de Otery (5 Feb., 1312-13),—"cum, propter diversa et ardua . . . Regis Anglie illustris et Regni sui negocia, de ipsius . . . Mandato speciali, extra Regnum Anglie oporteat nos abesse, et pro hujusmodi negociis in Partibus Francie per aliqua tempora moram facere personalem"; 77. [Memorandum quod vj[to] die mensis Maii, (1313), venit Dominus in Angliam de Partibus transmarinis; 77[b]]. This appointment was renewed, 17 May, 1313, the Bishop having been again dispatched to France; 77[b]. [He returned—"applicavit Doveriam," 13 July; 78].—Also, 5 Feb., 1312-13, he commissioned [Renewed, 17 May, 1313], John, Abbat of Hartland, and Canon Thomas de Stapeldone, "ad conferendum et commendandum Beneficia vacatura; 77, 78.

—Germeyn and Rd. de Coletone were appointed, 28 April, 1315,—"cum de Precepto . . . Regis . . . et ipsius Mandato speciali, pro ejusdem Domini Regis et Regni sui negociis, omni super hoc excusacione cessante, noviter nos oporteat transfretare"; 106[b].—A Commission "ad conferendum Beneficia" was directed on the same day to Thos. de Stapeldone; *ibid.*—They were all again appointed to the same work, 16 May, 1316; and Thos. de Hentone, the Treasurer, with the said Thos. de Stapeldone, to settle all questions as to the Temporalities of the See; 113.—Rd. de Coletone was, again, appointed, 2 Jan., 1318-19 (139[b]); also, together with Rd. de Brayleghe, 6 July, 1319; 142.

Vienna; Augustinian Monastery of St. Antony,—

Emanavit Litera pro Nunciis negociorum Sancti Antonii, Viennensis Dyocesis, per annum duratura; *et dabunt Fabrice Exoniensi v marcas* (27 Jan., 1312-13); 76.

Viledone, Robert de, clerk; (*Ord.-Pris.*) 230.

Virginstowe; L 190[b].

Visconte, Peter, chaplain, *see* Scilly; 107[b].

Visitations (Episcopal),—

Commissio pro Visitacione, directed to Roger de Otery, and Rd. de Coletone,

R. of Newton-Ferrers (6 Dec., 1313); 84.—Of the Cathedral; 81b: the Churches of Staverton, Ashburton, and Culmstock; 84b: St. Buryan; 85: the Archdeaconry of Exeter; 144: Hartland Abbey; 147: the Consistory-Court; 172. And *see* page 107, *note* (2).

W.

Waddeworthe, Elias de, Proctor for Nicholas de Actone; 169.

Walcedoune, Jordan de, inst. to Shebbear; 64.

Waleis, John, Canon of Bodmin; 71.

Walkhampton: *Taxacio etc. Vicarie de Walkamptone,*—

The Rectory was appropriated by Bishop Bytton to Buckland Abbey, "salva competenti Vicaria, per ipsum seu Successores suos taxanda." The completion of the task was left to Bp. Stapeldon, who ordained—"quod prefatus Vicarius (Dominus Walterus), et successores sui . . habeant, etc., totum Sanctuarium . . . cum manso et domibus in eodem Sanctuario situatis, excepta quadam pecia terre clausa, que jacet prope Cimiterium in Boriali parte ipsius Ecclesie; quam, quidem, peciam prefatis Religiosis ad construendum eis grangiam in eadem pro decimis majoribus . . . et aliis rebus suis inibi reponendis, duximus assignandam. Habeant, eciam, . . . totum altilagium et decimas minores tocius Parochie, . . . exceptis decimis minoribus dictorum Religiosorum provenientibus de Manerio eorundem de Gnatham in dicta Parochia et terris adjacentibus, que fuerunt in manibus dictorum Religiosorum, ut in dominico, tempore Institucionis nunc Vicarii in eadem; sub quibus altilagio et decimis minoribus decimam feni tocius Parochie, excepto Manerio de Gnatham . . . volumus comprehendi. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod iidem Religiosi solvant dicto Vicario, et suis successoribus . . . unam dimidiam marcam argenti, singulis annis, in Festo Nativitatis Domini; ad cujus solucionem, sic, ut premittitur, faciendam, per sequestracionem omnium decimarum predictarum, et aliis modis legitimis, per nos et Successores nostros, si oporteat, compellantur. Et solvant dictus Vicarius, etc. Procuracionem Archidiaconi Loci, Cathedraticum et Synodaticum, et sustineant Libros ad Rectoriam dicte Ecclesie pertinentes, et vitrum fenestrarum Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie dumtaxat suis sumptibus, postquam hec semel per prefatos Religiosos sufficienter reparata fuerint et correcta. Dicti, vero, Religiosi sustineant omnia et singula onera alia dicti Cancelli, et cetera onera ipsius Ecclesie imposita et imponenda" (31 Oct., 1311); 65.

Walmesforde, Henry de, *see* p. 155 (Chapel in Exeter Castle).

Walle, Emmota de la, *see* Juweaux, Britel; 120b.

Walle, William de la, *see* Arundelle, John de; 115b, 116b.

Wallia, John de, inst. to the Raleghe Chantry (*Pilton*); 146b.

Waletone, John de, Proctor for Rd. de Perchenhale; 154b.

Walronde, John, *see* Consistory Court; 172b.

Walter, William, *see* Faber, John; 55b.

Walwanus, V. of Buckfastleigh, deceased; 49.

Walwayn, Nicholas, inst. to South Tawton; 84b.

Wancy, Nicholas de; 15b. *See* page 66, *note* 6.

Warblington, Sir Matthias, R.; 159b. *See* Upton-Hellions.

Warkleigh; William Cosyn, subdeacon, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (25 Sept., 1319),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 143: renewed, for a year, from Michaelmas (16 Sept., 1320); 151b: again, for a year (20 Nov., 1321); 162b: again, for two years, to study, "in transmarinis Partibus vel alibi'

(19 Feb., 1322-3),—"et dabit pro utroque anno dimidiam marcam—j marcam"; 174: again, for a year, from 19 Feb. (4 May, 1325); 184.

Warnefforde, Isabella de; *see* Thorney; 76.

Warwick [Guy], Earl of, *see* West-Buckland; 57, 75.

Washfield [Waysfelde, MS.]; John Coye, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc.; he was to take subdeacon's Orders (17 Sept., 1309); 43b: renewed (deacon—4 Sept., 1310); 55: again, for two years, and to put out his Benefice to farm, to Walter de Cloptone, priest (7 Oct., 1313); 80: again (priest), for two years (24 Sept., 1323); 177.

Waisfeld, Nicholas de, inst. to West Anstey; 144b.

Washford [Waysfel, and (in the margin) Waysfeld, MS.—a clerical error],—

Symon [de Sancto Genesio], deacon, R.; Dispensation: non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas (19 Sept., 1309); 43b: renewed, 10 Sept., 1310; 56.

Watergate, Wm. de, junior, *see* Bosham; 14, etc.: Thorney; 76.

Wavyntone, Nicholas de, R. of Diptford; 43b: L 193, 211b.

Way [la Weye, MS.], *see* Pollard (*Oratories*); 39b.

Wedergrave, Nich. de, inst. to Southmolton; 120: to Holsworthy; 155, 168. *See* Southmolton (*Inst.*); 157: L 213b, etc.

Wela (*or* Wele), John, R. of Combe-in-Teignhead,—

Commission directed to him, and to Roger de Otery, Official-Principal; "iiij Kalendas Marcii" (26 Feb.), 1308-9,—"in omnibus causis et negociis Visitacionem nostram seu alias speciales vocaciones nostras qualitercumque contingentibus . . . vobis vices nostras committimus; 38b.—He resigns Combe-in-Teignhead; 40b: is collated to the Archdeaconry of Barum; 39b, 51b: resigns, and is collated to that of Exeter, with a Preb. in the Cathedral; 69b: resigns the Archdeaconry for the Precentorship; 117. *See* Exbourne; 42b.

Wellia, Adam de, collat. to Ashwater; 55: R. of Stowford; 63b.

Wellia (*or* Welle), Hugh de, inst. to St. Winnow; 70: V. of South Petherwin, deprived; 160b.

Welle, Richard de la,—

Appointed Steward and High-Bailiff, in the room of Henry de Bokerel, for the City and Suburbs of Exeter and the Manors of Paignton, Bishopsteignton, Chudleigh, Ashburton, Clyst, and Flokeston (20 Aug., 1308)—Witnesses: J. de Poltone, R. de Honetone, and Thomas de Moletone); 35.

Welletone, Master Roger de, Archdeacon of Teviotdale [Tevydale, MS.], Diocese of Glasgow,—

The Bishop commissions him to collate to a Preb. in Bosham about to be vacated, "septimo Idus Novembris" (7 Nov.), 1308; 36b.—*See* Bosham; 43.

Wengrave, Wm. de, adm. to Witheridge (q.v.); 119: L 214.

Were, John de, clerk, *see* Scilly; 117b, 122.

Were, Rd. de, *see* Glasney (*Inst.*); 76b; admitted to Lezant; 77b: R. of Wear-Giffard; 79b, 81.

Were, William de la, *see* Scilly; 117b, 122.

Were, William, *see* Consistory-Court; 172b.

Weremister, Walter de, inst. to the Prebend of Hayes; 71.

West, Thomas and Alianora; 2 (pp. 5, 6).

West Anstey, *see* "Dedications"; 145.

[*Ordinacio Vicarie de Westansty*,—

Universis, etc. Walterus, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum . . . Decanus et Capitulum Exoniensis Ecclesie, ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Westansty . . . eisdem . . . Canonice appropriate, per nos taxandam et ordinandam in eadem, Dominum Nich. de Waschefylde, presbiterum, nobis nuper libere presentaverint, a nobis instituendum Canonice in eadem; nos, ut sciatur in quibus porcionibus hujusmodi Vicaria consistere debeat in futurum, pensatis ipsius Ecclesie . . . facultatibus, etc., ordinamus, videlicet, quod dictus Nich. de Wasshfelde (*sic*) . . et sui successores habeant et percipiant . . . omnes et singulas domos que ad Rectoriam . . . consueverant pertinere, cum toto Sanctuario . . . excepta una grangia, cum area adjacente eidem, circiter dimidiam acram terre continente; quam, quidem, grangiam dictus Vicarius, etc. suis sumptibus propriis sustinebunt, ad usum dictorum Decani et Capituli, cum blada sua ipsius Ecclesie eis placuerit unire et recolligere in eadem; alioquin omnia aisiamenta, tam de ipsa domo quam de area predictis, cum iidem Decanus et Capitulum non indiguerint ut premittitur, remaneant penes Vicarios antedictos. Habeant, eciam . . . omnes minores decimas, oblaciones, et alias quascumque obvenciones tocius predicte Parochie ad altilagium . . . pertinentes; in quibus decimam feni et mortuariorum, lini, canabi, vitulorum, agnorum, pullanorum, cujuscumque eciam bladi in ortis nunc existentibus, cum vangis excultis, volumus inter cetera comprehendi. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod . . . percipiant, singulis annis, a predictis Decano et Capitulo, ij marcas argenti, in Scaccarium ipsorum Exonie, ad quatuor anni terminos principales. Dictusque Vicarius, etc., ministris seu famulis dictorum Decani et Capituli, cum pro videndis seu vendendis bladis dicte Ecclesie, que omnia, auctoritate presentis Ordinacionis, ad eosdem Decanum et Capitulum volumus remanere, ibidem accederint, hospicium competens inveniant; fenum et litteram et boscum, pro mora sua, subministrent eisdem. Ordinamus, insuper, quod dictus Vicarius, etc., omnia onera ordinaria dicte Ecclesie subeant et agnoscant; quodque Cancellum dicte Ecclesie, Libros, et cetera Ornamenta ipsius ad Rectoriam spectancia, necnon vitrum fenestrarum dicti Cancelli, suis sumptibus sustineant; extraordinaria, vero . . . quocumque nomine censeantur, ad Decanum et Capitulum pertineant antedictos. Salva nobis et Successoribus nostris potestate hanc nostram Ordinacionem et Taxacionem augmentandi, etc.—In cujus rei, etc.—Datum apud Clyst, die Veneris proxima post Festum Epiphanie Domini" [11 Jan., 1319-20].—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter, No.* 3625, *fol.* 158].

West Buckland, Sir Symon de Arnyngworthy, priest, R.,—

Dispensation: non-residence, "ut obsequiis . . . Nicholai de Warwyke, per biennium . . . insistere valeas": he was to provide for the cure of souls and the relief of his poor parishioners (17 May, 1308); 34: again, till Michaelmas, 1312, "in servicio Domini Comitis de Warwyke," (4 Nov., 1310); 57: again [Anigworthe, MS.], "ad preces . . . Guydonis de Biauchamp, Comitis Warwykie . . . intendendi obsequiis Comitis" (30 Nov., 1312); 75.—Wm. de Nywenham, accolite, R., non-residence until the F. of St. Peter ad Vincula (1 Aug.), 1315, to study, etc. (29 March, 1314); 83: again (subdeacon), "ut in Partibus transmarinis per triennium stare valeat in Scolis, vel in Anglia per biennium"; 107[b], [Date omitted; the Entry occurs between 29 July and 14 Aug., 1315]: again, non-residence (and to put out his Benefice to farm), for one year from Michaelmas, to study, etc. (5 Sept., 1317),—"et dabit, ex fine, dimidiam marcam"; 121[b].

Westleigh,—*Taxacio Vicarie de Westleghe*:—

Ut sciatur in quibus Porcionibus dicta Vicaria consistere debeat in futurum, ordinamus quod tu, [Symon Stiria], et singuli Vicarii successores tui . . . habeas et habeant, nomine dicte Vicarie, totum Sanctuarium dicte Ecclesie, cum manso et domibus in Sanctuario situatis, et aliis pertinenciis suis universis, excepta meliori grangia et dimidia acra terre contigua eidem, . . . totum altilagium, et decimam feni tocius Parochie, una cum decima culture in

curtilagiis cum vanga excultis, et tota decima garbarum ville de Tappeleghe. Et solvas, singulique, etc., solvant, Procuracionem Archidiaconi Loci, Cathedraticum, et Synodaticum; sustineas, et sustineant, Libros ad Rectoriam . . . pertinentes, et vitrum fenestrarum Cancelli et cooperturam ipsius Cancelli dumtaxat, tuis et eorum sumptibus, postquam semel, per Decanum et Capitulum Exonienses, quibus dicta Ecclesia Canonice appropriata existit, sufficienter reparata fuerint et correcta. Qui, quidem, Decanus et Capitulum omnia et singula onera alia dicti Cancelli, et cetera onera ipsius Ecclesie, imposita et et imponenda de cetero, sustineant et agnoscant; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris potestatem . . . declarandi, augendi, etc.; 89. [There is no date; but the Taxation was made on Stiria's Collation, 19 Aug., 1314].

West Ogwell [Westwoggewille, MS.],—

Simon de Boyvile, subdeacon, R.,—Dispensation: non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (6 Jan., 1319-20); 145b.

West Worlington [Westwolryngtone, MS.],—

Johel de Bukyngtone, subdeacon, R.,—non-residence for a year, to study, etc. (22 June, 1319); 141b.

Westbury (*or* Westbyry), Wm. de, R. of Ashwater; 40b, 56b.

Westbury Collegiate Church, *see* Exeter (*Canons*); 159b.

Westone, Sir John de, Knt., presents to All-Hallow's, Goldsmith Street, Exeter; 41, 76b: *see* Brothertone; 112.

Westone, John de, Proctor for Roger de Audele; 116b.

Westone, Thomas de, presented to St. Creed; 158b.

Weye, Thomas de la, *see* Upton-Pyne (*Inst.*); 55b, 69b.

Weye (*or* atte Weye), Wm. de la, inst. to Redruth; 184.

Weymue, Henry de, *see* Ermington; 34b.

Whalesbreus, Wm. de, patr. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier; 124, 182.

Whitchurch,—

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Whitchurche quatuor Presbiteris, Anno Consecracionis Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, quartodecimo,—

Universis, etc., Walterus etc.—Postulancium desideria promerentur audiri dum id petitur per quod Cultus Divini Numinis incrementum recipit; vivis tam temporaliter quam spiritualiter consulitur pariter et defunctis.—Sane Religiosi Viri, Frater Robertus de Campellis, Abbas Monasterii de Tavistoke . . . et ejusdem Loci Conventus, transmissa nobis peticione, cum instancia supplicarunt ut in Ecclesia Parochiali et curata de Whitchurche, . . . que de ipsorum Religiosorum Patronatu existit et sacerdotem unicum consuevit habere, Cantariam Perpetuam quatuor sacerdotum, qui secundum modum inferius annotatum ibidem Divina perpetuo celebrarent, ordinare ac statuere; necnon, circa ipsorum sacerdotum statum qualem in dicta Ecclesia et Cantaria et quem gradum inter se habere debeant similiter ordinare, predictamque Ecclesiam ad sustentacionem sacerdotum hujusmodi assignare, et eidem Cantarie ipsis pro sacerdotibus appropriare, intervenientibus omnibus juris solempniis, auctoritate Pontificali et ordinaria dignaremur. Nos, itaque, attendentes Divine pariter et humane caritatis ardorem quo prefati Religiosi in hac parte flatu Sancti Spiritus succenduntur, quantumque cum Divine laudis augmento messi Dominice que multis operariis indiget providebitur intime ponderantes, . . . supplicacioni prefate dignum duximus, quantum nobis permittitur, prout sequitur, favorabiliter inclinare. Habito, igitur, cum dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis super hiis communi tractatu et solempni et prout requiritur pleniori, vocatis ad tractatum hujusmodi specialiter Magistro Rogero de Churletone, Archidiacono Tottonie in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi predicta, infra cujus Archidiaconatus ambitum prefata Ecclesia de Whitchurche notorie situatur, necnon Domino Jacobo Franceis, Rectore qui nunc est Ecclesie de Whitchurche sepefate, in predicti Archidiaconi personali et predicti Rectoris Procuratoris presencia, de

consilio et assensu unanimi dictorum Decani et Capituli, statuimus et ordinamus in predicta Ecclesia de Whitchurche, quatenus in presenti de jure valemus, Cantariam Perpetuam quatuor sacerdotum, qui, cedente vel decedente prefato Rectore . . . Divinum Obsequium nocturnum et diurnum modo qui sequitur exsolvere perpetuo teneantur; ut, videlicet, post Horas Canonicas et Missam de die, quas ab omnibus sacerdotibus in ipsa Ecclesia horis competentibus dici precipimus, plenum Servicium tam pro vivis quam defunctis, *Placebo*, scilicet, *Dirige*, et Commendacione, et tres Missas pro mortuis, vel ad minus duas, et terciam de Sancta Maria, cessante impedimento legitimo, dicere cotidie teneantur; in quibus Missis et aliis oracionum suffragiis obsequiisque Divinis pro felici statu Fratris Roberti, Abbatis supradicti, ejusdemque Loci Conventus, necnon prosperitate et pace Excellentissimi Principis, Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, Domine Isabelle, Regine, salubrique statu nostro, Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensium, Dominorum eciam Hugonis de Curtenay et Ricardi de Stapeldone, Militum, si nobis aut predictorum aliquo superstitibus sacerdotes hujusmodi in predictam Ecclesiam effectualiter ordinari contigerit, quorum realis et effectualis ordinacio, sicut premisimus, usque ad predicte Ecclesie vacacionem Canonicam dependebit; necnon pro animabus Willelmi et Ysote, parentum dicti Fratris Roberti; Domini Ordulphi, Comitis; Abine, Comitisse; bone memorie Edwyni et Luvyngi, quondam Episcoporum Exonie, prefati Monasterii de Tavistoke fundatorum, suorumque progenitorum; predecessorum et successorum dictorum Abbatis et Conventus; Roberti de Veteri Terra, Ade de Middeltone, Johannis de Aisleghe, specialiter; et generaliter pro omnibus vivis fidelibus ac defunctis, memoratos sacerdotes ac alios ejusdem Ecclesie ministros adorare Dominum nostrum cum competentibus oracionibus, seu collectis ac aliis ordinatis officiis, per hanc nostram Ordinacionem imperpetuum valituram teneri volumus et astringi mandamus. Cum quis, autem, predictorum nunc superstitum pro quibus duximus exorandum subtractus fuerit ab hac luce, in ordine recitandorum nominum eum nunc defunctis volumus anteponi; pluribus, autem, vel omnibus qui mori poterunt resolutis, eodem ordine recitentur defuncti quo vivi superius describuntur. Nec miretur aliquis hujus nostre pagine recitator quod Fratrem Robertum, Abbatem predictum, tam vivum quam defunctum ceteris omnibus, Majestati Regie, Pontificali reverencie, Comitisque spectabilitati prerogativam honoris nullatenus exhibentes, in memoratorum sacerdotum aliorumque ministrorum oracionibus primum recitacionis locum disposuimus optinere, cum predicti Fratris Roberti labores et merita, quibus prefati Monasterii de Tavistoke facultates non mediocriter ampliavit, quique prefate Ecclesie de Whitchurche Advocacionem seu jus Patronatus, suis mediantibus laboribus et industria, ut Ordinacio hujus Cantarie fieret in eadem, noviter adquisivit, sibi, quoad hoc prelacionem digne postulent indulgeri, ut honoris premium laboris tedium recompenset. Statuimus, eciam, et de predictorum Decani et Capituli ordinamus assensu quod, cedente vel decedente predicto Rectore . . . Officium Archipresbiteratus sit imperpetuum in eadem; ita, videlicet, quod cum ipsam Ecclesiam, et extunc quociens ipsum Officium, vacare contigerit, Persona ydonea ad hujus Archipresbiteratus Officium curamque et regimen ipsius Ecclesie sueque Parochie, nobis et Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exonie, per Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Tavistoke predicti, infra unius mensis spacium—cujus propter diutine vacacionis evitandum discrimina, et ne Divinum Obsequium oracionumque suffragia que tam vivis quam mortuis superius disposuimus exhiberi, dilacionem capiant, taliter duximus moderandum—Canonice presentetur; alioquin potestas plenarie conferendi Officium Archipresbiteratus hujusmodi ea vice nobis, seu Successoribus nostris qui pro tempore fuerint, devolvatur; quam Personam, per dictos Religiosos—ut premittitur—presentatam, ad ipsum Officium, necnon curam et regimen ipsius Ecclesie tociusque Parochie, seu illam cui per nos seu Successores nostros, propter negligenciam dictorum Religiosorum vel persone presentate defectum seu inhabilitatem, hujusmodi Officium collatum fuerit, admissam et institutam Canonice in eodem Archipresbiteri vocabulo eo quod aliis presbiteris serviturus ibidem preerit, volumus et precipimus nominari. Hujusmodi, vero, Archipresbitero instituto, sicut premittitur, et admisso, tres presbiteros, viros utique ydoneos, quos absque causa racionabili nolumus amoveri, de ipsius Archipresbiteri consilio et assensu; et extunc, quociens locus ipsorum vel alicujus ipsorum vacaverit, Personam aliam ydoneam, nobis seu Successoribus nostris . . . memorati Religiosi Viri, Abbas Monasterii de Tavistoke etc., infra unius mensis spacium postquam idem Archipresbiter primum institutus fuerit et admissus; et

extunc, quociens trium presbiterorum hujusmodi locus aliquis vacaverit, quod ex causa premissa taliter limitavimus, Personam aliam subrogandam ydoneam presentabunt; potestate tres presbiteros hujusmodi a principio deputandi, et extunc, loco cedentis decedentis vel amoti, personam aliam subrogandi, ad nos et Successores nostros . . . sicut in alio casu diximus, devolvenda, si prefati Religiosi circa presentacionem hujusmodi infra pretaxati temporis spacium negligentes fuerint, aut Personam inhabilem forsitan contra Canonum Instituta duxerint presentare. Pro sustentacione, autem, Archipresbiteri triumque presbiterorum seu sacerdotum de quibus supra fit mencio, ac unius clerici, quem preter Aque Benedicte bajulum per Archipresbiterum memoratum, ad ministrandum in predicta Ecclesia juxta inferioris Ordinis quem habebit gradum, precipimus et statuimus deputari, prefatam Ecclesiam, cum vacaverit, ipsiusque universos redditus et proventus, cum predictorum Decani et Capituli assensu et consilio, assignandos fore decrevimus, eisdemque Archipresbitero et Ministris in usus proprios titulo perpetuo possidendos concedimus, et, quatenus in presenti possumus, assignamus eisdem. Volumus, insuper, et ordinando statuimus, de assensu et consilio antedictis, quod, quandocumque Archipresbiter qui pro tempore fuerit inter F. Beati Michaelis in Septembri et F. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli in mense Junii tunc proximo secuturum cesserit, decesserit, vel alias legitime amotus fuerit, qui fructus decimales anni precedentis integraliter percepit, si cesserit vel amotus fuerit ut premittitur, vel, si decesserit, Testamenti sui Executores seu bonorum ejusdem Administratores pro hujusmodi fructibus sic perceptis solvant tribus presbiteris memoratis id quod auctoritate presentis Ordinacionis et Statuti debetur eisdem, et in victualibus sustineant, prout Archipresbiter ipse eisdem solvere et sustinere consuevit eosdem; necnon omnia alia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dicte Ecclesie de Whitchurche, quocunque nomine censeantur, usque ad dictum F. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli agnoscant integraliter et supportent; et, preterea, solvant Archipresbitero, quem ibidem secundum modum superius annotatum prefici contigerit successorem, singulis septimanis, postquam fuerit sic prefectus usque ad dictum F. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, singulos duos solidos sterlingorum, nisi idem Archipresbiter altilagium ipsius Ecclesie percipiendum vel partem ejusdem in solucione hujusmodi duorum solidorum, prout inter se super hoc poterunt convenire, duxerit eligendum: in cujus eleccionis eventum, si fiat per Archipresbiterum memoratum, si idem altilagium pro tota solucione hujusmodi duorum solidorum eligatur, tunc cesset in totum; si, vero, pars ejusdem altilagii in parte solucionis eorundem eligi contigerit, tunc cesset solucio in ea parte quoad duos solidos antedictos. Si, vero, archipresbiter ipse, inter F. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli predictum et F. Beati Michaelis in Septembri, cesserit, forsitan, decesserit, vel alias legitime amotus fuerit, fructibus decimalibus ejusdem anni fortassis a solo separatis et per eundem prius pro parte perceptis et consumptis, Archipresbiter novus succedens eidem totum residuum hujusmodi fructuum decimalium nullatenus consumptorum Parochie dicte Ecclesie, tam exterius in quocunque loco existencium quam in horreis ibidem reconditorum, dum tamen Archipresbiter ipse successor satisfecerit de inpensis appositis circa collecciones fructuum eorundem, habeat et percipiat; et in eventum illum Archipresbiter ipse succedens pro rata partis hujusmodi fructuum quam sic percepit; precessor, vero, ipsius si cesserit vel alias amotus fuerit, aut si decesserit Testamenti sui Executores seu bonorum ejusdem Administratores, pro rata partis eorundem fructuum sic primitus consumptorum, omnia et singula onera supradicta juxta modum superius annotatum subire et agnoscere teneantur. De fructibus, autem, quos in Sanctuario ipsius Ecclesie excoli et crescere contigerit, statuimus et ordinamus, de assensu et consilio predictis, quod Archipresbiter succedens, ut premittitur, quocunque tempore anni cesserit, decesserit, vel alias amotus fuerit precessor vel predecessor ipsius, habeat et percipiat omnes fructus excultos in Sanctuario memorato; satisfacto sibi per memoratum Archipresbiterum succedentem, si cesserit vel amotus fuerit precessor ipsius, vel, si decesserit, Executoribus Testamenti sui vel bonorum ejusdem Administratoribus, de inpensis dumtaxat appositis circa agriculturam Sanctuarii memorati; et si quid de eisdem fructibus in Sanctuario excultis ante cessionem, amocionem, vel decessum precessoris reconditum fuerit, vel alias forte consumptum, in eventum illum fiat super hiis prout in alio casu de fructibus decimalibus superius est expressum, jure vel consuetudine quod vel que de media Quadragesima in nostra Diocesi usitatum in aliis Rectoribus locum optinet, non obstante; juribus et consuetudinibus in admissione seu repulsione Rectorum et aliorum preficiendorum in

nostra Diocesi hactenus usitatis, tam circa admissionem et repulsionem Archipresbiteri memorati de quibus supra fit mencio, moderacione temporis presentandi dumtaxat excepta, quibus per premissa derogare non intendimus, in suo robore plenarie duraturis. Tenore, eciam, Presencium prohibemus ne quis capellanorum hujusmodi, quocumque colore quesito, in aliis Ecclesiis vicinis vel circa aliud quodcumque Obsequium, Divinum videlicet vel humanum, quorumcumque clericorum aut laicorum precepto seu prece, ministrare seu vacare quovismodo valeat, dum ipsorum Archipresbiteri seu capellanorum numero voluerit aggregari ; quod si secus egerit, nec, tercio per Episcopum Exoniensem vel ejus Officialem, Archidiaconum Tottonie vel ejus Officialem, vel Abbatem de Tavistoke qui pro tempore fuerit, seu per memoratum Archipresbiterum si forte suus inferior deliquerit in premissis, commonitus, noluerit a talibus abstinere, a suis ibidem habitis beneficio et officio sit ipso jure privatus et ab eisdem removeatur omnino, et alius vice sui juxta formam precedentem ydoneus subrogetur. Quantum, autem, ad statum sive gradum inter Archipresbiterum et alios presbiteros habendum, statuimus et, de dictorum Decani et Capituli consensu unanimi, ordinamus quod cui regimen tocius predicte Ecclesie et sue Parochie cicius est commissum, quem, ut prediximus, Archipresbiterum nominari volumus, et qui de juribus Episcopalibus et Archidiaconalibus tenebitur respondere, de bonis dicte Ecclesie libere disponendi habeat facultatem ; ita, tamen, quod tam ipse quam alii presbiteri seu sacerdotes, quos suos socios appellabit et volumus appellari, in eadem domo simul cotidie se semel et similiter reficiant et habitent in communi, quodque idem Archipresbiter de bonis redditibus et proventibus dicte Ecclesie singulis sacerdotibus per singulos annos, inter Festa Beati Michaelis et Omnium Sanctorum, pro una roba duorum garnimentorum de una secta, et de qua ipsemet Archipresbiter, si illo anno habere nova indumenta voluerit, indui faciet semet ipsum ; alioquin de alia precii viginti solidorum sterlingorum inter predicta duo Festa tenebitur liberare ; et nichilominus duas marcas sterlingorum pro aliis necessariis annis singulis, ad Terminos Quatuor Principales, videlicet Natalis Domini, Pasche, Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste, et Beati Michaelis in Septembri, pro equalibus porcionibus ipsorum presbiterorum seu sacerdotum cuilibet ministrare. Qui, quidem, Archipresbiter tam in administracione bonorum, ut premittitur, quam honoris prerogativa ceteris preferatur, aliis presbiteris seu sacerdotibus inter se illum gradum in sedibus et aliis quem ordo temporis quo in societate hujusmodi fuerint illis attribuerit habituris, juxta legem que dicit quod is gradus ceteros antecedat quem in eodem genere militandi labor prolixior fecerat anteire. Sint, quoque, tres illi sacerdotes memorato Archipresbitero in exercicio cure animarum in predicta Parochia fideles et soliciti cooperatores, Sacramenta [et] Sacramentalia Parochianis ipsis, cum opus fuerit, ministrando ; ad quod faciendum hujusmodi presbiteros seu sacerdotes et quemlibet eorundem per hanc nostram Ordinacionem firmiter obligamus. Archipresbiter, vero, memoratus et quilibet ejus successor, in sua Institutione seu Admissione, vel quam cito postea, per nos Successoresve nostros, vel Abbatem Monasterii antedicti, de faciendo in Ecclesia predicta continuam residenciam personalem, et tam ipsi quam presbiteri tres alii, ac eisdem seu eorum alicui subrogandi seu subrogandus, de observandis hiis nostris Ordinacionibus, Voluntate, Precepto, et Statutis memoratis, cessante impedimento legitimo, ac aliis si oporteat racionabiliter faciendis, corporale prestabunt et prestabit ipsorum quilibet juramentum ; alioquin ille qui hujusmodi juramentum coram nobis aut Successoribus nostris, vel saltem Abbate memorato, postquam de eo prestando per nos aut aliquem Successorum nostrorum, aut Abbatem ipsum qui pro tempore fuerit, fuerit requisitus, per tres dies continuos prestare distulerit, omni jure quod in quocumque Beneficio in dicta Ecclesia optinuerit, absque monicione aliqua, perpetuo sit privatus ; salvis nobis et Successoribus nostris sequestro in bonis pertinentibus ad ipsum Archipresbiteratum, quociens et quando et pro toto tempore quo vacaverit, prout in aliis beneficiatis nostre Diocesis hactenus est de consuetudine usitatum ; necnon jure et jurisdiccione alias tam nostro quam Successorum nostrorum, ac eciam Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, ac eciam Archidiaconorum Tottonie et suorum Officialium qui pro tempore fuerint, in omnibus et singulis, ac eciam auctoritate ; quibus per premissa in nullo volumus nec intendimus derogare ; et salva, eciam, nobis et Successoribus nostris . . . potestate premissis addendi seu detrahendi eisdem, ac eciam ea declarandi, si, prout, et quando nobis et ipsis videbimus seu viderint expedire.— In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Decani et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Exoniensis, Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Exonie" [14 Jan., 1321-2].—fol. 165.

Whiteby, John de, inst. to Holne (q.v.); 57.

Whiteleghe, Henry de, R. of Hemyock, deceased; 162b.

Whiteleghe, Thomas de, inst. to Hemyock; *ibid.*

Whitstone (*Cornwall*), Roger de Carmynov, R. of,—

Walterus, etc., Rogero de Carmynov, Rectori Ecclesie de Wytestone . . . salutem. —Audita suggestione tua, intelleximus tibi, tantummodo Primam Tonsuram habenti, a bone memorie Domino Thoma, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, proximo Predecessore nostro, literatorie fuisse concessum ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico, liberam sui Officii execucionem et graciam Sedis Apostolice optinente, ad omnes Ordines valeres promoveri; eo non obstante quod de Exoniensi Dyocesi oriundus et in eadem beneficiatus existeres, et aliud Canonicum non obstaret; quodque post obitum dicti Predecessoris nostri per . . . Johannem, Dei gracia Lyncolniensem Episcopum, ad Ordines Accolitatus et alios Minores, ad quos antea promotus non fueras, et Symonem, eadem gracia Sarumensem Episcopum, ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus, pocius ex simplicitate quam malicia, per dictas Literas Dimissorias te fecisti minus provide promoveri; cumque consciencia tua te remordeat ex hac causa, per nos tibi postulas remedium adhiberi. Cupientes, igitur, quantum possumus, super hiis graciam tibi facere, et anime tue saluti salubrius providere, hujusmodi Ordinum suscepcionem, dum tamen aliud Canonicum tibi non obviet, ratificamus, et super inhabilitate sive macula, si quam occasione premissa contraxisti, quantum de jure possumus tecum misericorditer dispensamus; volentes, quantum in nobis est, quod exnunc exequaris sic susceptos Ordines et ministres Canonice in eisdem (12 April, 1309); 40.

—Ralph de la Hide, accolite, R.,—non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, etc.; he was to take subdeacon's Orders (21 Sept., 1309); 44: renewed, till Michaelmas, 1313 (17 May, 1310); 51.—Master Rd. le Seneschal, clerk, R.,—non-residence for two years, to study, etc. (13 April, 1311); 61: again, for one year (13 Aug., 1318); 128b.

Whitstone (*Devon*); Hugh de Pouderham, R.,—

Non-residence (as in the case of the R. of St. Ladock, q.v.—29 Nov., 1308); 37: again, for a year (14 Oct., 1309); 44b: again (6 Sept., 1310); 55.

Wibberi, Laurence de, inst. to Chagford; 144.

Wibberi, Oliver de, presents to Chagford; *ibid.*

Wybberi, Symon de, R. of Chagford; 106b.

Widecombe-in-the-Moor,—

Sir Michael de la Forde, chaplain: Licence to farm the revenues of Spichewike Chapel in this Parish for Sir Thomas, V. of Widecombe, for five years,—"et dabit ad elemosinam Domini j marcam" (24 July, 1312); 72b.—See "*Ord.-Pris.*", 236b.

Wydecombe, Richard de, inst. to Townstal; 114b.

Wydeslade, Richard de [A. M. & M. D.],—

Inst. to Exbourne; 44, 45b: collated Precentor of Crediton; 75b: resigns and is inst. to Honiton; 101b: collated to the Archdeacoury of Barum; 130.

Widworthy; Sir Clement, R. of,—

Non-residence till Michaelmas, to study, etc. (8 Dec., 1308); 37: again, for a year, and to put his Benefice out to farm to John de Lustleghe (3 Sept., 1320); 151.

Wyle, Henry de la, *see* Exeter Cathedral (Chancellors); 39b.—He was, afterwards, Chancellor of Sarum; 167.

Wigetone, Gilbert de (*see* "Wills"—Queen Margaret); L 214b.

Willand; Sir Elias [de Thyngdene], priest, R. of,—

"Licencia standi in obsequiis Dominorum Prioris et Conventus Tantonie"—for a year (8 Oct., 1318),—"et dabit ad Fabricam dimidiam marcam"; 131.

Wills,—

[There are no copies of Wills in this Register; only occasional references to Probate, etc., Names of Executors, and the like].

Commission, directed to Walter de Setone, Official-Principal, "ad audiendum Probaciones vel Insinuaciones Testamentorum quarumcumque Personarum, in Dignitate vel Personatu in Eccl. Exon. constitutarum" (18 March, 1322-3); 175.

Bello Prato [Beaupre], Sir Stephen de, Knt.,—*Commission*, directed to Sir Rd. de Hacche, priest, for Probate and to grant Letters of Administration to his Executors,—"Testamento ipsius defuncti primitus rite probato et insinuato, et Inventario bonorum . . . dicto Ricardo liberato; . . . proviso quod copia Testamenti . . . et Inventarii dicto Episcopo quam cito fieri poterit transmitteretur.—Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum" (23 March, 1308-9); 39b. [*Grandisson* (*margin*)—"Testamentum Militis, coram Episcopo"].

Bliburghe, Wm. de,—Executor, Walter [Reynolds], Abp. of Canterbury; L 207. [He held the R. of Warblington, Hants, from 14 June, 1283, till his death in Feb., 1313-4. On the promotion of John de Drokenesford to the Bishoprick of Bath and Wells, he was appointed Keeper of the King's Wardrobe. –F.J.B.].

Bodrigan, Dame Ysolda de,—Proved before the Bishop, at Paignton, by Wm. Malherbe, Peter de Bodrigan, and Thos. [Daumarle], R. of St. Martin's-by-Looe, Executors (7 March, 1310-11); 60.

Bruyn (*or* Brun); the Mother of John le Bruyn, who was R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, and an Executor (5 Nov., 1308); 36.

Buthun, Laurence de,—Executors, Robert, his son; Cecilia, his daughter; and Rd. de Tyveryntone; L 190.

Bytton, Thos. de, Bp. of Exeter,—"Apud Clyst, in Camera, comparuit coram Domino Episcopo et Magistro Rogero de Otery, Officiali suo, sedentibus ibidem pro tribunali, Thom. de Esse, qui fatebatur se teneri Domino Thom. de Hentone, Executori quondam Domini Thome, Exoniensis Episcopi, in sex marcis et dimidia, solvendis in Festo S. Michaelis proximo futuro, vel infra Octabas ejusdem Festi: unde iidem Episcopus et Officialis predictum Thomam renunciantem omnibus defensionibus et dilacionibus in hac parte, ad peticionem suam, ad satisfaciendum de dicta peccunie summa termino supradicto, sub pena Excommunicacionis, ex nunc prout ex tunc, Magistro Nich. de Hele, Procuratori, ut asserebatur, dicti Thome de Hentone, condempnarunt,—presentibus Domino Petro de Honetone, et me, Lancevetone"; 88b. [1314; apparently, 2 Aug.; but no date is given].

Carru, Nicholas de,—Executors, Wm. de Carru, R. of Holsworthy, and Robert Bendyn; L 200.

Caunvyle, Sir Geoffrey de, Knt.,—Proved at Brixton (between Modbury and Plympton), 10 Feb., 1308-9. Letters of Administration to Sir Wm. de Caunpvyle, Knt., and Sir Maurice de Caunpvyle, R. of Holsworthy, Executors; Sir Robert, R. of Nymet-Tracy, their co-executor, having, before John Wele, refused to administer; 38. ["Probacio Testamenti Militis, coram Episcopo"—*Grandisson* (*margin*)].

Caxtone, William de,—Executor, William le Spicer; L 201b.

Cerseaus, Sir Rd. de, Knt.,—*Commission*, directed to Walter de Esse, Treasurer of Crediton, "ad audiendum raciocinia Executorum seu bonorum Administratorum" (8 April, 1309); 40.

Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of,—Executors, the Abbat of Hayles, Walter de Aylesburi, and others; L 187.

Egleby, Wm. de,—Executors, Wm. de Forestrete (V. of Axminster); Sibilla, his relict; Roger de Stoke, Thos. Cole, Thos. le Wodere, and Rd. le Juggere; L 212b.

Ferariis, Sir Herbert de, R. of Newton-Ferrers,—"Memorandum quod scriptum fuit Magistro Ric. de Coletone et Vicario de Yalmptone, sub dato apud Chuddeleghe, xxviij die mensis Marcii [1311], quod, non obstante Sequestro in bonis Domini Herberti de Ferariis, nuper Rectoris Ecclesie de Nywetone, defuncti, auctoritate Domini vel sui Officialis interposita, permittant Magistrum Henr. de Nywetone, Executorem in Testamento dicti defuncti nominatum, hujusmodi bona per visum ipsorum, vel unius eorum, vendere et in peccuniam redigere; ita quod eadem peccunia penes unum eorum sub sequestro remaneat, quousque Executores dicti Testamenti Administracionem hujusmodi bonorum receperint in forma juris, vel aliud receperint in Mandatis; et quod super hoc rescribatur citra Festum Pasche"; 60.

Fitz John, Matthew,—Executors, Master John de Coleputte and Alianora, relict of the said Matthew; L 191b.

FUIZ PAYN, ROBERT LE,—Executors, Wm. de Wengrave, Matthew de Clivedone, John Cary, and Wm. de Pillonde; L 214.

GIFFARD, WALTER, Chancellor of the Cathedral,—*Commission*, to prove his Will, directed to Walter de Setone, Official-Principal (17 April, 1322); 167b.

GILDEFORDE, HENRY DE,—Executors, the Abbat of Dureford, Henry de Stauntone, Wm. de Eyecote, and John de Brideforde; L 201b.

HAMELTONE, WILLIAM DE,—Executors, John de Merkynfelde, John Fraunceis, and others; L 199b.

HARPETREWE, THOS. DE,—Executors, John de Glasneye and Roger de Sydeburi, V. of Heavitree; L 209b.

HENGHAM, HUGH DE,—Executors, Master Wm. de Oteswyche and Thos. de Cardvyl; L 191b.

HIDE, THOMAS DE LA,—Executor, Thomas, his son and heir; L 209.

HUNDREMAN, ADAM LE,—Executors, Alice his wife, Nicholas de Ken, and John Berd; L 203.

ILEMISTRE, JOHN DE,—Executors, Reginald de Swengechulle, Hugh Ponkeschepens, and John Wysdom; L 188b.

KYLKENNY, ANDREW DE, Dean of Exeter,—*Commission*, directed to Ralph Germeyn, and Roger de Otery—"ad audiendum raciocinia Magistri Willelmi de Kylkenny et coexecutorum suorum Testamenti . . . Magistri Andree de Kylkenny, quondam Decani Exonie, de Administracione sua bonorum ejusdem; ita quod, auditis per ipsos hujusmodi raciociniis, fideliter referant Domino quid fecerint in premissis (19 Oct., 1311); 64.

LANGDENE, WALTER DE, clerk,—Executors, Philip [de Essewater], R. of All Hallows-Goldsmith Street, Exeter, John Gerveys, Joan de Langedene, and Michael Totrand; L 201.

LERCEDEKNE, ODO,—Executors, Alice, his widow, and Ralph Lercedekne; L 215.

LOVETOT, JOHN DE, senior,—Executors, Nich. de Sparkeforde, Thos. de Bynyngtone, and John de Borham; L 185.

MARGARET, Queen of Edward I.,—Executors, Thos. Earl of Norfolk, Gilbert de Wigetone, and John de Curtiniaco; L 214b.

MEDEBURNE, WM. DE,—Executors, Master Henry de Dyteneshale, Rd. de Chessebecche, and Alexander de Medeburne; L 188b.

OTERY, Master ROGER DE,—*Commission*, directed to Chancellor Giffard and Rd. de Morcestre, Archdn. of Barnn, to audit the accounts of Treasurer Thos. de Hentone and Rd. de Coletone, Canons of Exeter, Executors (4 Oct., 1317); 122b.

PARYS, WM. DE, of London, *Draper*,—Executors, John de Wintone and Rob. de Lambourne; L 213.

PUNTYNGDONE, WM. DE, Canon of Exeter,—*Commission* directed to Roger de Otery and Thos. de Hentone, Canons, and Wm. Bonda and John de Glasneya, Vicars, in the Cathedral, to inspect and audit the accounts of the Executors (17 July, 1309); 42b.—A second *Commission* was directed, "xij Kalendas Decembris" (20 Nov.), 1311, to the Official-Principal, the Penitentiary, (John de Uphavene) and John Wele, Archd. of Barum, and his Official—"in casu qui vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter Dominum Adam de Carletone, Archidiaconum Cornubie, . . actorem, . . et Magistros Ric. de Coletone, Joh. de Colepitte, et Dominum Joh. de Wyke, Canonicum Criditonensem, Executores, . . reos, . . occasione quorundam defectuum in quadam domo, cum pertinenciis ejusdem, quam Magister Henr. de Belleghe, quondam Archidiaconus Cornubie, Decano et Capitulo Exon. Eccles. predicte, ut asseritur, contulit in feodum, reparandorum." They received authority to carry out the necessary repairs, former Commissions being revoked; 66.—"*Absolucio super finali compoto bonorum Domini Willelmi de Pontyngdone*,"—granted to the Executors, 29 April, 1312; 71b.

QUIVIL, PETER, Bp. of Exeter,—Executors, Richard [*clerical error for* Robert] de Veteri Terra, Ralph Germeyn, Peter de Insula, and Wm. de Sancta Elena; L 200, 217, 227, 233.

ROSWALSTRES, HAMELINE DE,—Executors, Wm. Skinard; Ralph, V. of Treneglos; and Symon de Roswalstres; L 192.

RURDE, PHILIP; reference to his Will, touching lands in Aleborne; 44. [I was unable to identify this place when Letter A of this Index was being printed. But I have since stumbled, accidentally, on the following passage in the *Parliamentary Gazeteer*, under "BLAKEDON [*Blagdon*], in the Parish of Paignton, Hundred of Haytor, County of Devon."—"In the 28° year of Henry III., one Nicholas de Blakedon gave lands in Blakedon, *Aleborn*, &c., to Ralph de Wulveleghe, Prior of Torneford, Chief Minister in England of the Order of

the Holy Trinity for the redemption of captives, upon condition that, before Michaelmas that year, or, at farthest, before Michaelmas the next year, there should be placed and maintained here, at Blakedon, at least seven Brethren of the same Order, who were to serve God, and keep hospitality, according to the Rules of the same Order.- Tanner's Not. Mon."—Mr. Baigent has, since, sent me the following,—"*Devon.* —Eodem modo monstravit Regi Alicia, filia Roberti de Aldebourne, quod, cum ipsa in Curia Regis apud Westmonasterium recuperasset seisinam suam versus Philippum Rurd et Matildem, que fuit uxor Rogeri le Soper, de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in Cliftone Dertemuthe, per considerracionem, etc." *Rot. Orig.*, 15 Edw. II., Rot. 27].

VALLIBUS, ROBERT DE; Executors, Walter de Bottekesham and John de Vallibus; L 201b.

WALDESCHOF, WILLIAM,—Executors, John Waldeschof and Symon de Roswalstres; L 192.

WELYNGTONE, ROGER DE, clerk,—Executors, Rd. de Welyngtone, Nich. Marks, and others; L 203.

WYGER, HENRY,—Executors, Thos. Wyger, Wm. Kaygnes, and Rd. le Seler; L 201b.

Wymburne, Reginald de, *See* Lifton (*Inst.*); 143.

Winchester, Diocese of,—

General Commissions directed by Bp. Wodeloke to Bp. Stapeldon; 63.—*See* "Ordinations," fol. 228, 228b.

--Bishop Rigaud (de Asserio), grants his Licence to Bp. Stapeldon, for the Ordination, within his Diocese, of Clerks belonging to the Diocese of Exeter--for one year (16 Feb., 1320-1); 156b.

Winkleigh, Sir William [de Alreforde], V. of,—

Licence to farm the Rectory of Coleridge for five years—"et dabit, singulis annis, ad fabricam Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis dimidiam marcam" (9 May, 1310); 50b.

[*Visitation*,—"Die Mercurii sequente, videlicet in Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (28 June, 1301).

Et sunt ibi in Ecclesia Libri Matutinales; scilicet, unum Antiphonarium, bene notatum, cum Splaterio (*sic*), Capitulario, et Collectario, Ympnario, et Venitario. Aliud Antiphonarium, non de Usu. Legenda Sanctorum, defectiva. Legenda Temporalis, bona, cum Antiphonario Sanctorum, in magno volumine, sufficiens. --In Curia stabulum ruinosum. Item, parva camera, juxta gardinum, ruinosa et quasi ad terram. Item, grangia in muro ruinosa et in tecto debilis, et meremio debilis preterquam in parte Boriali, que adhuc est tollerabilis. Coquina incipit in muro deficere. Ostium Aule, versus coquinam, fractum in uno assere. Item, boveria apud Nithercote totaliter ruinosa, et vix stat postibus suffulta. Insuper, Parochiani dicunt quod Firmarii semper hactenus consueverunt cooperire Cancellum, et Libros Matutinales sustentare cum Cancello. Item, grangia apud Nithercote debilis in tecto, et in muro aliquantulum. Item, Aula, cum cameris, cooperienda. Et estimatur reparacio dictorum defectuum, per operarios et alios fidedignos, ad xij*li.*; viz. reparacio stabuli, lx*s.*; grangie in Curia, lx*s.*; veteris camere prope Aulam, xl*s.*; coquine, dimidiam marcam; item, boverie de Nitherecote, lx*s.*, et grangie ibidem, xiij et iiij*d.* Set Decanus, nunc Firmarius, fecit ij fenestras in Cancello vitreas—custus lx*s.* Tamen, deficit vitrum in fronte, ultra Altare Majus. Et sunt de redditu assiso, ibidem, v*s.* ix*d.*, preter xviij*d.* quos portat Vicarius de terra de Froggeforde, una cum cereis debitis luminari Ecclesie. Item, sunt in dominico Sanctuarii lxix acre terre, et valent ad minus j marcam; quam, quidem, terram tradidit Firmarius Roberto de Lullardisdone, ut dicitur, pro servicio et labore suo circa decimas vendendas et debita colligenda."—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 3673, *page* 22].

Wynkeleghe, Michael de, presents to Clyst-St. Mary; 70.

Wynkeleghe, Roger de, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); 41.

Wintone, John de, *see* St. Anthony's Hospital; 120, L 213.

Witheridge [Wytherigge, MS.],—

Commission, directed to the Chancellor of the Cathedral and the Archdn. of

Barum.,—Thos. de Gorges, R., was, Precentor of Wells; and a question had arisen as to his retention of both Benefices (2 July, 1311); 64b.—Sir Wm. de Wengrave, priest, R.,—Licence of non-residence from the Feast of the Inv. of the Holy Cross (and to put out his Benefice to farm) for three years (13 April, 1320),—"et dabit singulis annis xx solidos"; 148: renewed for three years (10 Oct., 1324); 182.

Wytherigge, William de, R. of Thelbridge; (*Ord.*) 221.

Withiel; Sir Ralph Lampil, priest, R. of,—
Licence of non-residence for two years, "ad instanciam Magistri Roberti Hereworde; dum, tamen, intendens fuerit obsequiis ejusdem (26 Dec., 1324); 183.—*See* Tregeusteke; *also*, L 211b.

Wodecote, la, in the Manor of Faringdon (*Hants*); 63.

Wodeford, Sir Hugh de, priest,—
Licensed to hear Confessions in the Deanery of Plympton; "casibus super perjuriis, manifestis vel occultis, ad exheredacionem alicujus . . . Episcopo specialiter reservatis (23 March, 1308-9); 39b.—*See* Eggbuckland; 38.

Wodelond, Rd. de, inst. to St. Ruan-Major; 184. *See* Comptone.

Wodere, Thomas le, *see* "Wills"—Egleby; L 212b.

Wogan, Sir John, Knt., presents to Mamhead; 114b.

Wolf, Rd. le, presents to Kentisbury; 67b, 85b, 176b, 180b, 183b.

Wolf, Walter le, inst. to Kentisbury; 61, 67b: resigns [*see* Charles (*Inst.*)], and is again inst. to Kentisbury; 183b.

Wolleghe, Wm., V. of Uffculme; 181b, 182b, 183,—
He was R. of Bickleigh (*South Devon*); 42, 52, 115b: resigns, and is inst. to Yarnscombe; 130b: resigns; 183: Proctor for John de Berewyke; 31b: for Thos. Hereward; 49b: for Henry Bloyou; 150.—*See* "Oratories"; *also*, Bosham; 25, 45b: Glasney (*Inst.*); 76b.

Wolvadcune, Roger de, inst. to Dunterton; 157b, 160b.

Woodleigh; Thos. de Mertone, subdeacon, R.,—
Non-residence till Michaelmas, 1313, to study, etc. (30 Aug., 1309); 43.

Woolfardisworthy [Wolfredisworthi, MS], Richard de Sancto Leonardo, subdeacon, R.,—
Non-residence for a year (10 April, 1311); 60b: renewed, "vj Kal. Apr." (27 March), 1312; 69b: again (3 Feb., 1312-13): 76b.

Woolston, *see* Buvyle (*Oratories*); 50b.

Worcester, Walter Reynolds (late) Bp. of; L 207.

Worforde, John de, resigns the Chantry at Ermington; 142b.

Worthe, Richard de, V. of Kenton; 129b; deceased: 151b.

Worthe, Robert de, Canon of Sarum, *see* Canterbury; 111b.

Wrockeshale, William de, Prior of Pilton, deceased; 112b.

Wycsford, John de, *see* Ros, Saer de; 38b.

Wyger, Hy., presents to Broadwood-Widger; 52. *See* L 201b.

Wyger, Thos., inst. to Merton; 44.—*See* "Wills"; L 201b, 214b.

Wyke-St. Mary, Mark de, *see* Jacobstowe (*Devon*); 34.

Wyke, John de, Canon of Crediton, *see* "Wills"—Puntyngdone; 66: deceased; 112^{b}.

Wike, John de, inst. to Kentisbury; 180^{b}: [resigns and] is inst. to St. Pancras, Exeter; 181.

Wike, Walter de, *see* Down-St. Mary (*Inst.*); 123^{b}: *also*, Consistory Court; 172^{b}.

Wyleby, William de, R. of Okeford; 59^{b}, 73, 131.

Wylyngtone, Edmund de, Knt., presents to Uploman; 44 (*bis*).

Wilingtone, Hy. de, Knt., *see* Wylyngtone, Reginald de; 159^{b}.

Wylyngtone, John de, Knt.,—
Patron of High Bickington; 45^{b}, 86^{b}, 101^{b}: Huntshaw, 86^{b}, 101^{b}: Atherington; 128, 138^{b}: the Chantry in the Church of Beaford; 144^{b}.—*See* Little Torrington (*Inst.*); 71^{b}.

Welyngtone, Ralph de, *see* Newton-Ferrers (*Inst.*); 60^{b}.

Wylyngtone, Reginald de, presents to Gittisham; 70.

Wylyngtone, Reginald de, inst. to Uploman; 44: R. of Atherington; 44^{b}, 57^{b},[1] 65, 86^{b}: resigns "per dimissionem";[2] 128: *inducted* to Atherington; 138^{b},—
The Bishop (out of regard for his Brother, Sir Henry, who had done him great service), grants him an Annual Pension of 5 marks "de Camera," till he should provide him with a Benefice (22 Aug., 1321); 159^{b}.

Wellyngtone (*or* Wylyngtone), Richard de, R. of Chipping-Tawton (*North Tawton*), 35^{b}, 44, 56: resigns; 118.

Wylyngtone, Robert de,—
R. of High Bickington; 36, 44^{b}, 45^{b}, 57^{b}: collated to a Preb. in Crediton; 74: inst. to Huntshaw, 86^{b}; resigns, and is again inst. to High Bickington; 101^{b}: inst. to Atherington; 128: resigns; 138^{b}.

Welyngtone, Roger de, and Agnes his Wife; L 203.

Wylyngton, Walter de, R. of Atherington; 36.

Wynter, Vincent de, collated to St. Sithney; 127.

Wyot, Walter, inst. to St. Cleer; 56^{b}, 161^{b}. *See* St. Madron; 176.

Wyperel, Nicholas, R. of Little Torrington, deceased; 71^{b}.

Wyskard, Thos., inst. to Tidcombe Portion in the Church of Tiverton; 57^{b}.

---

[1] [Omitted on page 36]. Dispensation: non-residence till Michaelmas, 1311 (11 Nov., 1310).

[2] "Ex artacione Constitucionis contra Plurales noviter edite" (*Reg. of John de Sandale, Bp. of Winchester, fol.* 30). He, also, vacated, on the same day, the R. of Wodytone (*Wotton, in Surrey*), (*ibid.* fol. 29^{b}), to which he had been inst., 19 Oct., 1305 (*Reg. Wodeloke*, fol. 36). And he held the R. of Shorwell, in the I. of Wight, to which he had been inst., 4 March, 1310-11; Patron, Sir John de Lisle, Knt. (*ibid., fol. 14**). This Benefice he retained; and he was still R., 12 June, 1349, when he presented to the *Vicarage* thereof (*Reg. Edyndone, vol.* i, *fol.* 51^{b}). He seems to have died in 1355, when Master John de Wolveleye succeeded him, 11 Oct. (*ibid.*, fol. 87). [F.J.B.].

Y.

Yarcombe; *see* "Dedications"; 64.

Yarnscombe; Sir Wm. [Hereward], priest, R.,—

Licence of non-residence for a year, "ex causa studiorum, vel ex alia causa honesta" (29 Sept., 1315),—"et dabit ad Tabulam xx solidos, solvendos in Festo Pasche proximo secuturo"; 110:—again, for a year from Michaelmas,—"et dabit ex fine, pro illo anno, et anno preterito quo asseruit se in dicta Ecclesia minime resedisse, xls., solvendos—xx in Festo Inv. S. Crucis (3 May), proximo futuro, et residuos xxs. in Festo S. Michaelis proximo tunc sequenti" (31 Aug., 1317); 121.

Yarti, Simon de, *see* "Dedications"—Membury; 113.

Yealmpton [Sir Ralph], V. of, *see* "Wills"—Ferariis; 60.

Yerigge, Master John de, clerk,—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of 40*s*. "de Camera," till he could provide him with a Benefice—"per nos, vel per alium ad procuracionem nostram" (17 Sept., 1318).—"Et memorandum quod duo Litere scripte erant sub consimili tenore; una, tamen, cum adjeccione illius clausule, *vel per alium ad procuracionem nostram* in duobus locis Litere, ut supra, et alia sine adjeccione; ita quod dictus Magister Johannes unam vel aliam Literam reciperet, quam voluerit, et secum pro majori securitate dicte Pensionis retineret"; 129[b].

York, Wm. de Meltone, Archbp. of, *see* St. Crantock; (*Inst.*) 101[b]: Duloe; 158.

Yunge, John le, inst. to Stoke-Damarel; 117[b]: resigns; 129[b].

Ywefforde, Wm. de, inst. to Elerky (*St. Veryan*); 41[b].

Z.

Zennor; *Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancte Senare,*—

Visitation (by the Bishop) of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall,—Dispute between Glasney College and the V., Sir Wm. de Arlyn, as to the "Portion" of the latter.—The same settlement was made, *mutatis mutandis*, as in the case of St. Budock (q.v.), except the Ordinance as to the great tithes. The Vicars of Zennor were to have "omnes decimas garbarum de Villis de Treveglos [*q.v., note*] et de Bos"; and they were to give up the Pension of 20*s*. a year, formerly paid by the College "in augmentacionem dicte Vicarie." But the said 20*s*. was to be paid once more, at Michaelmas and at Easter next (in equal portions) at the latest, "in subsidium reparacionis Librorum et aliorum defectuum ad Rectoriam ipsius Ecclesie spectancium." The division of the ordinary and extraordinary burdens was settled as at St. Budock (23 Aug., 1315); 108[b].

Zuche, Sir Alan la, presents to Northmolton; 42[b].

Zouche [Suche MS.], Sir Wm. la, Knt., presents to Loddiswell; 40, 121: to Totnes Priory; 171. *See* Loddiswell; 63[b], 76.

ROYAL LETTERS AND WRITS.

REGISTRUM DE TEMPORE MAGISTRI WALTERI DE STAPELDONE, EXONIENSIS EPISCOPI, DE LITERIS REGIIS RECEPTIS A TEMPORE SUE CONFIRMACIONIS USQUE AD CONSECRACIONEM.

Fol. 185. A.D. 1307-8. 1. —Dated, Westminster, 15 March.—Received at Westminster, 19 March,—To enforce payment of the Fifteenth, in moieties, on 26 March and 25 June; the King to be certified as to the Collectors' names.—*Execution*,—20 March: the Bishop-Elect writes to the Collectors and to Wm. de Kylkenny, by Ralph de Arundel.—*Return*,—26 March: the time was too short. He could not give the names, having just returned from abroad.—On 3 April, at Horseley, Stapeldon wrote to the Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter (appointed Commissary herein by Wm. de Kylkenny, "Custos Spiritualitatis"); he was to take the necessary steps immediately (fol. 185b).

2. —Received at Thorrock [*Thurrock, Essex*], 22 March,—Nich. Lovetot (*R. of Stokenham*), to pay £6 to Nich. de Sparkeford, Thos. de Bynyngtone, and John de Borham, Executors of John Lovetot, sen.—*Execution* (A° M° CCC° viij° intrante),—Letter to the Archdn. of Totnes (30 March): he was to reply within the Quinzaine of Easter.—*Return*,—No effects in Devon: but he is beneficed elsewhere, and, it is said, has enough to meet the claim in the Dioceses of Winchester, Carlisle, and Chichester. [He was R. of Nether Wallop (*Hants*) and Kirk-Oswald (*Cumberland*).—Bond by N. de Luvetot to Sir Walter de Langetone, the King's clerk, for £500, to be paid out of the issues of his Churches of Wallop and Kirkoswald: dated 16 May, 1293 (Mem. Roll. Q. R., 24 Edw. I. Mich. Term, m. 60. Langeton was Lovetot's predecessor at Wallop.—F.J.B.].

3. —Dated, Westminster, 25 March.—Received at Horseley, 1 April,—For the Induction of Rd. de Plympstoke to the Archdeaconry of Exeter; Patron, the King (*Sede vacante*).—No *Return*; and, consequently—

fol. 185b. 4. —Dated, Windsor, 23 April.—Received 25 April,—The King, much surprised, commands immediate compliance.—*Execution*,—3 April: Letter to the Dean and Ralph Germeyn, Archd. of Barum. He had not applied for Induction, in person or by his Proctor: there was no proof that the Archdeaconry was vacant: they were to make Inquisition, and induct if all were regular.—No *Return*.

5. —Dated, Westminster, 24 May.—Received at Horseley, 30 May.—The King much astonished at receiving no Return: the Induction to take place at once, or the Bishop-Elect to appear before the King on the Octave of S. John-Baptist (1 July).—No *Return*. *See* p. 211.

fol. 186. 6. —Dated, Westminster, 6 Feb.—Received at Horseley, 19 April,—Nich. Lovetot to pay £50, due to Walter de Langetone, Bp. of Cov. and Lichf. (late Treas. of England), "in crastino Clausi Pasche" (22 April).—*Return*,—Wm. de Kylkenny received the Writ and obtained £10 on account; no further effects.

7. —"Teste W. de Carletone," Westminster, 28 April.—Received at Westminster, 6 May,—Collection of the Fifteenth; on inspection of the Rolls it appeared that moneys for which the Prior of St. Nicholas was responsible had not been paid to him, viz. 22*s*. 3¾*d*. and 8*s*. 8*d*. from Bovey-Tracy, and 8*s*. 8*d*. from Combecoffyn (*Combpyne*). To be paid on the morrow of Trinity Sunday (10 June) or the offenders to appear before the Bishop-Elect and shew cause.—*Execution*,—Commission directed (7 May) to the Archdeacons of Exeter and Totnes.—*Return*,—Stapeldon sends 8*s*. 8*d*. from Combecoffyn; nothing from Bovey-Tracy, for he had received another Writ [dated, Westminster, 6 May], commanding him to demand nothing, the Church being exempt and appropriated to the Hosp. of St. John-Baptist, Bridgewater.

fol. 186b. 8. —Dated, Windsor, 16 April.—Received at Westminster, 2 May,—The King claims, "racione nove creacionis vestre," the customary pension for his nominee, Thos. de Nova Haya, till the Bishop should give him a competent Benefice.—No *Return*.

9. —Dated, Westminster, 11 May.—Received at Stockwell, 14 May,—Enforcing the above claim.—No *Return*.

10. —Dated, Westminster, 8 May.—Received at Westminster, 9 May,—"Ex parte Executorum Testamenti Thome, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis, nobis est ostensum

A.D. 1308. quod, licet idem Episcopus diu ante concessionem Quintedecime nobis a Prelatis et aliis de Clero Anglie, de bonis suis de quibus Decima dari consuevit, factam, diem clausit extremum, per quod dicta Quintadecima nobis de bonis dicti defuncti dari non debet; vos, tamen, Quintamdecimam predictam de bonis predictis, infra Dyocesim vestram existentibus, ad opus nostrum levare intenditis, ad retardacionem execucionis Testamenti predicti. Et, quia nolumus quod eisdem Executoribus taliter injurietur, vobis mandamus quod, si vobis constiterit ita esse, tunc levacioni Quintedecime predicte . . . supersedeatis."

11.—Received at Stockwell, 15 May,—Nich. de Lovetot to appear, etc., on the Oct. of Trinity (16 June), "ad respondendum Elizabet, que fuit uxor Andree de Benteleghe, de Placito quod redderet ei xxij*li.* xiiij*s.* x*d.*, quos ei debet et injuste detinet, ut dicit."—*Execution*,—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—No effects, save 20*s.* lately sequestrated.

12. Received at Stockwell, 15 May,—The demand on the Hosp. at Bridgewater (*see* No. 7) to be cancelled.—*Execution*,—By the Archdn. of Totnes.

fol. 187. 13.—Received at Horseley, 24 May,—"quod distringat Rob. le Sauser, per Beneficia sua Ecclesiastica, . . . quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario . . . a die S. Joh. Bapt. in xv dies, ad reddendum Abbati de Hayles et Waltero de Aylesburi, et sociis suis, Executoribus Testamenti Edmundi, quondam Comitis Cornubie, defuncti, compotum nondum redditum de tempore quo idem Robertus fuit Receptor denariorum ejusdem Comitis."—*Execution* (same day),—By the Archdn. of Cornwall.—*Return*,—The distress had been levied; le Sauser to appear on the day appointed.

14.—Received at Horseley, 30 May,—Nich. de Lovetot to pay his debt (£30) to Jacob de Bectre and his partners, Merchants of Lucca ["de Luke," MS.], at Westminster, 25 June.—*Execution* (same day),—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—Nothing in hand, or at Stokenham, but the 20*s.* already appropriated.

15.—Received at Horseley, 30 May,—Rd. de Plympstoke to be admitted Archdn. of Exeter, and inducted immediately, or the Bishop-Elect to appear, 1 July, before the King, and shew cause.—No *Return* (*see* page 211).

16.—Received at Chidham, 25 June,—"quod totum servicium quod Regi debet [Episcopus] haberet ad ipsum apud Carliolum in Oct. Assump. B. M. V. [22 Aug.] . . . ad proficiscendum exinde secum contra Rob. le Brus et complices et fautores suos, inimicos et rebelles Regis, ad eorum maliciam et rebellionem potenter reprimendas."

17.—Received at Stockwell, 11 July,—"quod de bonis Eccles. Rob. de Cestre, clerici [*R. of Combe-Raleigh, see No.* 185], levari faceret xl*li.* xviij*d.*, de xlv*li.* xviij*d.* quos debet Regi de remanenti visus compoti de Manerio de Chetecoumbe (*in Tiverton*), de tempore quo custodiam inde habuerit, et quod illos xl*li.* xviij*d.* haberet ad Scaccarium . . . in Oct. S. Michaelis, una cum Brevi."—*Execution* (same day),—The Archdn. of Exeter to report before the F. of the Nativ. B. V. M. (8 Sept.).—*Return*,—"Levavimus xl*s.*, quos vobis transmittimus per Joceum de Brankescome; et pro residuo dicti debiti sequestravimus . . . ad valenciam xx*s.*, ad que adhuc non invenimus emptores."

fol. 187b. 18.—[No dates],—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14). *Execution*,—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—No effects.

19.—Dated, Westminster, 20 May.—Received at Horseley, 22 July,—The King (*Sede vacante*) had given the Chancellorship of the Cathedral to John de Everdone: Mandate for his Induction.—*Execution* (1 Aug.),—The Dean and the Archdn. of Barum to make Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., and, *inter alia*, "quando . . . Magister Johannes [de Bruetone] Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo, sicut Cancellarius ejusdem Ecclesie, ultimo tenuerit, etc."—No *Return*.

20.—Received at Faringdon, 7 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before*, No. 2).—*Execution* (8 Aug.),—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—As No. 18.

21.—Received at Faringdon, 7 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before*, No. 6).—*Execution* (8 Aug.),—By the same.—*Return*,—10 marks sent herewith, and goods sequestrated to the value of £10; no purchasers as yet.

fol. 188. 22.—Dated, Langley, 16 Aug.—Received at Faringdon, 23 Aug.,—*Summons to Parliament*,—"Quia diversa negocia nos et statum Regni nostri tangencia, super quibus vobiscum, etc., in Parliamento nostro, quod nuper post Coronacionem nostram summoneri fecimus, tractare incepimus, propter aliquod impedimentum interveniens, quod, benedicto Altissimo, modo cessat, adhuc remanent pertractanda; per quod Parliamentum apud Westmonasterium a die S. Michaelis proximo futuro in tres septimanas tenere disposuimus, Domino concedente,—vobis mandamus, etc."—No *Return*.

A.D. 1308. 23.—Received at Faringdon, 14 Sept.,—Rob. le Sauser (*as before, No.* 13).—*Execution* (same day),—By the Official of Cornwall.—*Return*,—Distress levied on his Benefices,—40*s*.

MEMORANDUM QUOD XIIJ DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS CONSECRATUS FUIT DOMINUS WALTERUS, SUPERIUS ELECTUS NOMINATUS, ANNO UT SUPRA.

24.—"Teste R. de Brabacon"—Westminster, 26 Oct.—Received at Clyst, 27 Nov.,—"Johannem, Vicarium Eccles. Sancti Pauli de Bruony . . ad respondendum Radulpho de Kerres de Placito quare vi et armis in ipsum Radulphum, apud Mousehole, insultum fecit, et ipsum verberavit, vulneravit, et male tractavit, ac quandam Cartam et alia Munimenta, in custodia ipsius Radulphi ibidem inventa, ei abstulit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad dampnum, etc.; et unde Vicecomes noster Cornubie nobis retornavit a die S. Michaelis in xv dies, quod predictus Johannes clericus est et non habet laicum feodum, etc.—*Execution* (at Clyst, 29 Nov.),—By the Archdn. of Cornwall.—*Return*,—Sequestration to the value of one mark. [In the Harleian Visitation of Cornwall is a Boscawen Deed (not dated, but before 1300)—"Sciant, etc., quod ego, Willelmus filius Nicholai Scutoris de Porthenes (*Mousehole*), dedi, etc., unam placeam quam habui in Brewory, coram capite domus Rectoris Sancti Pawli, a parte superiori dicte domus, Henrico, filio Henrici de Boscawen Rose."—C.W.B.].

25.—Received [at Exeter—fol. 37b], 27 Dec.,—Nich. Lovetot's debt (20 marks) to Peter le Spicer, due since 1 July, 23 Edw. I (1305).—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—No effects, except the £10 already appropriated.

26.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—"ad distringendum Edmundum de Knovyle, Personam Ecclesie de Hamme (*Georgeham*), quod sit coram Rege a die S. Hillarii in xv dies, ubicumque, etc., ad respondendum Marie que fuit uxor Ric. le Flemyng, de Placito quare vi et armis blada ipsius Marie ad valenciam xl*li*., inventa apud Cridyho, cepit et appropriavit, et alia enormia, etc., ad grave dampnum, etc.—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Barum.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

27.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—Rob. le Sauser (*as before, No.* 13).—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the Archdn. of Cornwall.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

fol. 188b. 28.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14).—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—No effects, except goods to the value of £10 already sequestrated, and 100*s*. lately paid by Wm. de Kylkenny to the Bishop, which he now sends.

29.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot's debt (13 marks) to Reginald de Thunderle.—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the same.—*Return*,—As No. 28.

30.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, same day),—By the same.—*Return* (6 Jan.),—No effects.

31.—"Teste W., Wygorniensi Episcopo"—Westminster, 30 Nov.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—The Fifteenth to be paid forthwith, in full.—*Execution* (at Chudleigh, 28 Dec.),—The Prior of St. Nicholas (Collector in Devon) and the Prior of Launceston (in Cornwall) to take action at once, under pain of Excommunication.—*Return* (6 Jan.),—The Bishop would comply. [At Clyst, fol. 37b].

32.—Dated, Westminster, 8 Nov.—Received at Exeter, 27 Dec.,—"Ad distringendum Dominum Joh. de Godeleghe ad respondendum Reginaldo de Swengechulle, Hugoni Penkeschepens, et Joh. Wysdom, Executoribus Testamenti Joh. de Ilemistre, de Placito quod reddat eis xl*s*., coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium, a die S. Hillarii in xv dies."—*Execution*,—"De precepto Domini facta fuit copia dicti Brevis, et missa eodem die prefato Domino Johanni, nomine Execucionis—nec fuit alia facta Execucio- per Officialem Archidiaconi Wellensis."—*Return*,—No effects, except a certain Preb. in the Cathedral, worth 6 marks a year. Sequestration—20*s*.

33.—Dated, Westminster, 8 Nov.—Received at Exeter, 31 Dec.,—"Quod venire faceret coram Rege, a die S. Hyllarii, etc., Paganum, Rect. Eccles. de Donesford (*Dunsford*), ad respondendum Joh. Berneville de Placito quare vi et armis bona et catalla ipsius Johannis, ad valenciam xx*li*., apud Mortone (*Moreton-Hampstead*) inventa, cepit et asportavit, et alia, etc.—*Execution* (same day and place),—By the Archdn. of Exeter.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

A.D. 1308. 34.—Dated, Westminster, 24 Oct.—Received at Exeter, 31 Dec.,—"ad venire faciendum, etc. Willelmum, Personam de Blestone (*Blisland*), ad respondendum Magistro Henr. Dyteneshale, Ric. de Chessebecche, et Alex. de Medeburne, Executoribus Testamenti Willelmi de Medeburne, de Placito quod reddat eis v marcas, quas eis injuste detinet, etc."—*Execution* (same day and place),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,— Sequestration—20*s.*

fol. 189. 35.—Dated, Westminster, 12 Dec.—Received at Clyst, 6 Jan.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Execution* (at Clyst, same day),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Exeter.—*Return*,—20*s.* levied, and sent by David de Servyngtone;

A.D. 1308-9. no other effects.

36.—Received at Chudleigh, 25 Jan.,—Summons to Parliament, at Westminster, on the 2nd. Sunday in Lent (23 Feb.)—"Teste meipso, apud Langele" (8 Jan.). The Bishop asks to be excused—"quia, variis et arduis negociis Ecclesie vestre et nostre Exoniensis, que a vestris Progenitoribus est fundata, prepediti, ab eadem Dyocesi hiis diebus abesse non poterimus, absque notabili dampno ipsius Ecclesie et nostro variisque periculis animarum." He nominates Rob. de Stapeldone his Proctor. Dated, Tavistock, "die Sabbati proxima post Festum S. Scolastice, Virginis" (15 Feb.).

37.—Received at St. German's, 23 Feb.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2—£600).—*Execution* (24 Feb.),—By the Official of the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return* (by Servyngtone),—No effects.

38.—Received at Minster Priory ["la Menstre," in Cornubia, MS.], 20 March,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 6—£83 6*s.* 8*d.*, part of £300).—*Execution* (at Launceston, 22 March),—By the same.—*Return*,—The Bp. had sent 10 marks (by J. de Brankescumbe), the value of sequestrated goods; but had found no purchasers, nor for the goods recently sequestrated, valued at 100*s.*

39.—Received at Launceston, 22 March,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Execution* (same day and place),—By the same.—*Return*,—20*s.* had been sent on account (by Servyngtone); no other effects.

fol. 189b. 40.—Dated, Westminster, 4 March.—Received at Exeter, 27 March,—*Summons to Parliament*—"a Die Pasche proximo futuro [30 March] in unum mensem."

A.D. 1309. 41.—Received at Exeter, 27 March,—Nich. Lovetot (*as before, No.* 25—20 marks part of £80).—*Execution* (28 March),—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return* (by Servyngtone),—No effects.

42.—Dated, Westminster, 8 Feb.—Received at Exeter, 2 April,—"ad faciendum venire . . . Thomam, Personam Ecclesie de Westanesteghe, ad respondendum Ricardo le Cat de Placito quare vi et armis in ipsum Ricardum, apud Hauekrigg (*in Chittlehampton*), insultum fecit, etc.—*Execution* (3 April),—By the Archdn. of Barum.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

43.—Received at Westminster, 4 May,—Ralph Germeyn, Walter de Esse, Wm. de Marineleghe, and Thos. Bagestone, to appear, etc., "ad respondendum Willelmo le Taverner, capellano, quare iidem, tempore quo fuerunt ballivi Vicecomitis Devonie, catalla ipsius Willelmi, ad valenciam xl marcarum, vi et armis ceperunt."—*Execution* (5 May),—By the Official-Principal.—*Return*,—"Breve istud ita tarde nobis venit quod ad presens exequi non potuimus ea que continentur in eodem."

44.—Dated, Westminster, 13 April.—Received at Westminster, 6 May,—For recovery of arrears of the Fifteenth,—John Moriz, Preb. of the Castle of Exeter 7*s.* 7*d.*; the R. of Bradninch, 5*s*, 9¼*d.*; of Axminster, 68*s.* 5½*d.*; the Abbat of Tewkesbury, 16*s.*; the R. of Kentisbeare, 2¼*d.*; the V. of Suttone (*Plymouth*) 2*s.* 11½*d.*; the R. of Lustleigh, 3*s.* 1¼*d.*; of Thornbury, 3*s.* 1¼*d.*; of Inwardleigh 4*s.* 2½*d.*; of "Sele" (*Zeal-Monachorum*), 2*s.* 10½*d.*; the Abbat of Buckfast "pro pensione sua in eadem," 3*s.* 6¾*d.*; the R. of Northmolton, 44*s.* 5¼*d.*; of Parkham, 8*s.* 10½*d.*; of Ilfracombe, 35*s.* 6½*d.*; of Parracombe, 5*s.* 6*d.*; Ralph de Hengham, Preb. of Crediton, 4*s.*; the Executors of Philip de Cobbeleghe (for his Preb. there), 4*s.*; the Prior of Canterbury, 14*s.* 8*d.*; the Master of the Hospital, Bridgewater, 14*s.* 10½*d.*; the late Bp. of Exeter, £30 15*s.* 10½*d.*—*Execution*,—By the Official-Principal.—*Return*,—"ita tarde nobis venit quod . . . nichil ad presens levare potuimus. Mandavimus, tamen, subditis nostris ad levandum debita de die in diem . . Set de xxx*li.* xvs. x*d. ob.* de Episcopo Exon. Predecessore nostro, levandis, nichil levare poterimus, eo quod ipse mortuus fuit ante concessionem dicte Quintedecime . . . Et Breve Domini Regis diu est recepimus quod nichil inde levaremus, si sic esset" [*See* No. 10].

45.—Dated Westminster, 16 May.—Received at Faringdon, 18 May,—John de Everdone to be admitted, immediately, to the Chancellorship (*as before, No.* 19).—No *Return*.

A.D. 1309. fol. 190. 46.—Dated, Westminster, 4 March,—*Summons to Parliament* (*as before*, No. 40).

47.—Received at Chudleigh, 29 June,—Geoffrey de Farnham, V. of Stokenham, to pay John de Colonia, clerk, 4 marks, arrears of an annual rent of 40*s*.—*Execution*.—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

48.—Received at Chudleigh, 30 June,—"Quia treuga, seu sufferencia, quam nuper, ad requisicionem . . . Philippi, Regis Francorum, . . . Scotis inimicis et rebellibus nostris usque ad dictum tempus concessimus duraturam, per ipsos Scotos, qui, nunc—pejora quam ante capcionem predicte sufferencie commiserant committere non verentes—contra nos et Fideles nostros in illis Partibus existentes fraudulenter et hostiliter insurgunt, Castra, villas, terras, et tenementa, tam nostra quam Fidelium nostrorum, ibidem nequiter occupando, necnon depredaciones, incendia, et homicidia multipliciter perpetrando, nullatenus observatur; quod vos et alios de Regno nostro credimus non latere,—nos, dictorum Scotorum proterviam et nequiciam hujusmodi, cum Dei auxilio, reprimere cupientes, et super hoc vobiscum et cum ceteris Prelatis et Proceribus Regni nostri volentes habere colloquium et tractatum, vobis mandamus . . . quod Die Dominica proxima post Festum S. Jacobi, Apostoli, proximo futura [27 July], sitis ad nos apud Staunforde; nobiscum, etc."

49.—Received at Clyst, 3 July,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Execution*,—By the Archdn. of Totnes.—*Return* (by Brankescumbe),—No effects.

50.—Received at Bishop's Tawton, 25 July,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 25).—*Execution*,—By the Official of Totnes.—*Return*,—No effects.

51.—Received at Buckfast Abbey, 12 Aug.,—Nich. Lovetot, "ad reddendum Rob., filio Laurencii de Buthun, Cecilie sorori ejusdem Roberti, et Ric. de Tyveryntone, Executoribus Testamenti Laurencii de Buthun"—£18.—*Execution* (13 Aug.),—By the same.—*Return*,—No effects.

52.—Received at Chudleigh, 15 Aug.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Execution* (16 Aug.),—By the same.—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 40*s*. (by Brankescombe); no further effects.

fol. 190b. 53.—Dated, Westminster, 23 July.—Received at Chudleigh, 15 Aug.,—Symon de Raleghe, R. of Warkleigh, to pay to Joceline de Brankescumbe, clerk, and Elias Pouger, Marshal of the Treasury, 66*s*. 8*d*.—*Execution* (16 Aug.),—By the Official of Barum.—"Breve istud non est retornatum, eo quod traditum fuit dicto Jocelino; cui est satisfactum, ut asseruit."

54.—Dated, Westminster, 23 July,—Received at Chudleigh, 15 Aug.,—Henry, V. of Milton-Abbot,—"ad reddendum J. de Brankescumbe et Elie Pouger . . . compotum nondum eis redditum de tempore quo fuit ballivus suus apud Virginestowe."—*Execution*,—By the Official of Totnes.—*Return*,—As No. 53.

55.—Dated, Westminster, 18 July,—Received at Chudleigh, 15 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 6).—*Execution*,—By the same.—*Return* (by Brankescumbe),—The Bp. sends 100*s*. Sequestration—10 marks; no purchasers.

56.—Dated, Westminster, 30 April.—Received at Clyst, 30 Aug.,—Nich. Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return* (by Brankescumbe),—No effects.

57.—Dated, Westminster, 3 July.—Received at Clyst, 30 Aug.,—Nich. Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14).—*Return*,—As No. 56.

58.—Dated, Westminster, 18 April,—Received at Clyst, 22 Sept.,—Wm. Bonda, R. of Poltimore, to pay to Philip Seneband, of Exeter, clerk, 66*s*. 2*d*.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

59.—Dated, Westminster, 13 June,—Received (by Braleghe) at Clyst, 14 Sept.,—"Ad faciendum venire . . . in crastino S. Martini (12 Nov.), Magistrum Ric. de Coletone, Martinum, Vic. Eccl. de Suttone (*Plymouth*), Hugonem, Vic. Eccl. de Ekkeboclaunde, Joh. le Flour, Vic. Eccl. de Tamertone Foliot, Henr. Vic. Eccl. de Northboclaunde (*here, Buckland-Monachorum*), et Jacobum, Personam Eccl. de Wytchurche, clericos, ad respondendum Ranulpho de Portysham—de Ashleghe, Rob. de Ashleghe, Rob. atte Warde, Rog. Rugge, Rad. de Belleworthi, Ric. de Hyndwille, et Waltero attehayesende, de Placito quare predictus Magister Ricardus simul cum Magistro Rogero de Coletone tenuerunt Placitum in Curia Christianitatis de catallis, etc., et contra prohibicionem; et de Placito quare predicti Martinus, etc, [simul cum Matheo, Priore de Plymptone, Willelmo Folky, et Elia de Beynyn, capellano,—*omitted* in No. 77], tenuerunt idem Placitum in eadem Curia, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration of Coletone's goods—40*s*.; the V. of Sutton—40*s*.; the V. of Tamerton—2 marks; the V. of Buckland—2 marks; the R. of Whitchurch—40*s*. The others have no effects.

60.—Received at Paignton, 12 Oct.,—Rob., son of Peter le Sauser, of Berkhampstead, clerk, his debt (22 marks) to the Abbat "de Grestono" [Grestein, a

A.D. 1309. Benedictine Abbey in Normandy. It possessed two Cells in England—Willmington (*Sussex*) and Creting (*Suffolk*), and property in several Counties, two Charters as to the Confirmation of which are given in Dugdale. Among them are the Manor of Norton (*Cornwall*), "ex dono Theodorici Camerarii"; also, "Dimissionem, concessionem, et quietam clamanciam, quas Rob. le Spire, de Exonia, fecit eisdem Abbati et Conventui de quadam domo in Exonia, quam de eo tenuerunt, et de dimidia acra terre, que jacet juxta predictam domum, et de tribus acris terre, cum pastura et omnibus pertinenciis suis, in eadem Villa (*Rot. Cart.* (14 *Nov.*), 9 *Edw. II.* (1315).—F.J.B.].—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

fol. 191. 61.—Dated, Westminster, 10 Oct.—Received at Bryanston, near Blandford, 26 Oct.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects.

62.—Received at Horseley, 15 Nov.,—*The King to the Bishop*,—"Refertur a nonnullis quod quedam Litere insolite et hactenus in Regno nostro penitus inaudite, super terris, tenementis, bonisque et catallis, que de Testamento vel Matrimonio non existunt infra idem Regnum nostrum, deferuntur in ipso Regno per vos et quosdam alios exequende; que, si in execucionem procederent, in exheredacionem Corone et Dignitatis nostre Regie lesionem, ad quarum conservacionem astricti estis vinculo juramenti, necnon in grave prejudicium incolarum ejusdem Regni, cederent manifeste. Vobis, igitur, mandamus et districte inhibemus ne ad execucionem hujusmodi Literarum aliqualiter procedatis; et, si quid virtute Literarum earundem per vos factum fuerit seu eciam attemptatum, illud celeriter revocetur.—Teste meipso apud Blidam [*Blythe*] (15 Oct).

63.—Dated, York, 26 Oct.,—Received at Stockwell, 24 Nov.—*Summons to Parliament*, at York, on Sunday next after the Purification B.V.M. (9 Feb.).

64.—Received at Stockwell, 27 Nov.,—*The King to the Bishop*.—"Cum Ricardus, filius Rob. de Fauntestone, in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, peteret versus Ric. de Albo Monasterio, tria mesuagia et quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis in Nethereswannecote juxta Wyke Sancte Marie, Dupeford juxta Foxole (*in Whitstone, Cornwall*), et Netherexe juxta Sladdecote (*in Wyke-St. Mary*), in Comitatu Cornubie, ut jus suum, idem Ric. de Albo Monasterio venit in eadem Curia nostra, et objecit ei et dixit quod idem Ricardus nullius heres esse potest, eo quod bastardus est. Et, quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod, convocatis coram vobis convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis. Et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per Literas vestras Patentes. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W. de Bereforde" (Westminster, 20 Nov.).—*Return*, at Paignton, 30 April,—"Invenimus quod Ricardus . . . est legitimus, et non bastardus."—Sent by Servyngton.

65.—Dated, Westminster, 6 Nov.,—Received in London, 28 Nov.,—Nich. de Lovetot,—"ad reddendum Petro, Apotecario Margarete quondam Regine Anglie, in perpacacionem debiti (£80) . . . Testatum est in Curia nostra, coram nobis, quod predictus Nicholaus habet bona Ecclesiastica ad valenciam xl*li.* ad Eccles. suam predictam [*Stokenham*], ultra omnia predicta bona per vos vendita et sequestrata, unde predictas xx *marc.*, ad opus predicti Petri, levare potuistis."—*Return*,—"Quicquid testatum sit in Curia Domini Regis, Magister Nich. de Lovetot non habet ad presens aliqua bona, etc."

66.—Dated, Westminster, 11 Nov.—Received in London, 6 Dec.,—Roger de Otery,—"ad respondendum Andree de Padrida de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Ranulpho Doyngnel, Joh. de Godrevy, Gilberto de Scheptone, Joh. de Calitone, Barthol. Kech, Nich. Mehyniet, capellano, Petro de Doneslonde, Waltero de Carnadone, et Willelmo de Trehunsi, secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis de catallis, etc., contra Prohibicionem, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

67.—Dated, Westminster, 27 Oct.,—Received in London, 8 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14—£25).—*Return*,—No effects.

fol. 191b. 68.—Dated, Westminster, 28 Oct.,—Received in London, 8 Dec.,—"ad venire faciendum . . Mauricium de Campville, Personam Ecclesie de Haldesworthe (*Holsworthy*), Executorem Testamenti Galfr. de Campville, ad respondendum Henr. de Lechefeld, clerico, de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Willelmo de Campville, coexecutore predicti Mauricii . . reddat ei cxx*s.* quos ei injuste detinet, ut dicit.—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

69.—Dated, Westminster, 10 Nov.—Received in London, 8 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 29).—*Return*,—No effects,—"ipsum, tamen, citari fecimus, in Ecclesia sua de Stokeinhamme, quod veniat ad diem in hoc Brevi contentum, sub pena Excommunicacionis incurrende, nisi veniat, etc."

A.D. 70.—Dated, Westminster, 18 Oct.—Received at Stockwell, 8 Dec.,—Nich. de
1309. Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11 —£22 14*s.* 10*d.*).—*Return*,—No effects.

71.—Dated, Westminster, 23 Nov.—Received at Stockwell, 14 Dec., —Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 6—£118 6*s.* 8*d.* part of £300).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 10 marks (by Brankescumbe), the value of goods sequestrated; no purchasers.

72.—Dated, Westminster, 15 Nov.—Received at Faringdon, 31 Dec.,—Robert, R. of Offwell, to Wm. de Parke,—"de Placito quare secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

73.—Dated, Westminster, 8 Dec.,—Received in London,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2—£600).—*Return*,—No effects.

A.D. 74.—Dated, Westminster, 28 Feb., Received in London, 6 March,—Master John
1309-10. de Coleputte, an Executor of Matthew, son of John, deceased,—"ad respondendum Magistro Willelmo de Oteswyche et Thome de Cardvyl, Executoribus Testamenti Hugonis de Hengham, quondam clerici de . . . Scaccario, defuncti, una cum Alianora, que fuit uxor predicti Mathei, coexecutricis Testamenti ejusdem Mathei, de xxvj*li.* quas predictus Matheus debet prefato Hugoni de arreragiis cujusdam annue Pensionis xl*s.*, ut Executores predicti Hugonis dicunt.—*Return*,—Sequestration—2 marks.

75.—Dated, Westminster, 15 Feb.—Received in London, 6 March,—Nich. Lovetot (*as before, No.* 65).—*Return* (by John Scor, of Cornwall),—No effects.

Fol. 76.—Dated, Westminster, 11 Feb.—Received in London, 6 March,—Rob. de
192. Cestre (*as before, No.* 17—£35 1*s.* 6*d.*).—*Return*,—No effects.

A.D. 77.—Dated, Westminster, 14 Feb.—Received at Exeter, 8 April,—Martin, V. of
1310. Sutton (*Plymouth*), Hugh, V. of Eggbuckland, etc. (*as before, No.* 59).—*Return*, (by John Scor), —Sequestration to the full value of the amounts due.

78.—Dated, Westminster, 12 Feb.—Received at Exeter, 19 April,—Nicholas, V. of St. Austell,—his debt to Philip de Metheros (40*s.*).—*Return* (by Master Henry de Stouforde),—Sequestration—2 marks.

79.—Received at Faringdon, 26 May,—Geoffrey Tony, R. of South Tawton ["Tawytone," MS.], clerk, "ad respondendum Thome de Cayron de Placito quare vi et armis in ipsum Thomam, apud Tregennon, insultum fecit, et ipsum verberavit, vulneravit, imprisonavit, etc., ad dampnum ipsius Thome centum librarum."—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

80.—Received at Paignton, 9 June,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return* (by Symon Bealle),—No effects.

81.—Dated, Westminster, 14 Feb.—Received at Paignton, 12 June,—Wm. Skinard and Ralph, V. of Treneglos, Executors of Master Hamelin de Roswalstres—"ad respondendum Joh. Waldeschof, Executori Testamenti Willelmi Waldeschof, de Placito quod ipsi, simul cum Symone de Roswalstres, coexecutore predictorum Willelmi et Radulphi Testamenti predicti, reddant ei tria Scripta Obligatoria, que ei injuste detinent, ut dicit."—*Return* (by John de Ryster, of Cornwall),—"Istud Breve ad nos tam tarde, etc."

Fol. 82.—Dated, Westminster, 10 Feb.—Received at Paignton, 14 June,—Master John
192b. de Miltone and Rob., V. of St. Gluvias, clerks,—"ad respondendum Phil. de Penwres de Placito quod predictus Johannes reddat ei xl*s.*, et de Placito quod predictus Robertus reddat ei xl*s.*"—*Return* (by Bealle),—Sequestration,—40*s.*, and 1 mark, respectively.

83.—Dated, Westminster, 6 July.—Received at Paignton, 28 July,—"Ad faciendum venire coram Domino Rege, a die S. Michaelis in tres septimanas, ubi tunc fuerit in Anglia, Rogerum Gruglan, Rogerum le Somenur de Kerier, Thomam, Vic. Eccl. Sancti Erci (*St. Erth*), Rad., Personam Eccl. Sancti Wynieri, Nich., Personam Eccl. Sancti Constantini, Joh., Vic. Eccl. Sancti Paulini, Henr., Vic. Eccl. Sancti Erci, Paschasium, Vic. Eccl. Sancte Breace, Henr., Vic. Eccl. Sancti Sythenyny, Nich., Vic. Eccl. Sancte Weneppe, Bernardum, Personam Eccl. Sancte Grande (*sic*) Willelmum, Vic. Eccl. Sancti Kevari (*St. Keverne*), et Rogerum, Personam Eccl. de Landewennecke, clericos, ad respondendum tam Regi quam Matheo, Decano Capelle Sancte Beriane in Cornubia, de Placito quare, cum dicta Capella libera Capella Regis sit et esse debeat, et totis temporibus Progenitorum suorum, quondam Regum Anglie, libera extitit et ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria exempta, ut dicitur, et immunis, predicti Rogerus, etc., vi et armis, ad predictam Capellam accedentes, ostia ejusdem Capelle fregerunt, et eam intraverunt, et in ea Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam exercere et alia diversa in hac parte attemptare presumpserunt, et in ipsum Decanum, homines et servientes suos ibidem inventos, insultum fecerunt, et ipsos verberaverunt, etc., ita quod de vita quorundam serviencium desperabatur; et post-

A.D. 1310. modum, pro eo quod idem Decanus, homines et servientes sui predicti, prefatos Rogerum et Rogerum, etc., ad Visitacionem ibidem faciendam admittere recusarunt, in ipsum Decanum, homines et servientes suos predictos, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis fulminarunt, et alia enormia eis ibidem intulerunt, in dicti Regis et Regie Dignitatis prejudicium et libertatis Capelle predicte derogacionem manifestam, et grave dampnum ipsius Decani, et contra pacem, ut dicit; et unde Vicecomes, etc."—*Return,*—"Sequestravimus de bonis Ecclesiasticis Radulphi, Persone Eccl. Sancti Wineri, ad valenciam xx*s.*; Johannis, Vicarii Eccl. Sancti Paulini, x*s.*; Henrici, Vic. Eccl. Sancti Erci, x*s.*; Pascasii, Vic. Eccl. Sancte Breace, x*s.*; Henrici, Vic. Eccl. Sancti Sithnini, x*s.*; Nicholai, Vic. Eccl. Sancte Weneppe, x*s.*; Bernardi, Persone Eccl. Sancte Grande (*sic*), j *marc.*; Willelmi, Vic. Eccl. Sancti Keverani, x*s.*, et Rogeri, Persone Eccl. de Landwennec, j *marc.*; ad faciendum eos venire ad diem et locum in hoc Brevi contentos. Nichil, vero, contra Rogerum Glugan (*sic*) sumus ad presens executi, pro eo quod nullum habet Beneficium Ecclesiasticum in Diocesi nostra; nec contra Thomam, Vic. Sancti Erci, Nicholaum, Personam Eccl. Sancti Constantini, pro eo quod tales superstites non inveniuntur."

84.—Received at Penryn, 11 Aug.,—"Ad venire faciendum . . . Reginaldum, Vic. Eccl. de Crewenne (*St. Crowan*), Rob. de Raddeyne, Magistrum Willelmum de Trevusus, et Magistrum Matheum de Penfern, clericos, ad respondendum Joh. de Bello Campo de Placito quare secuti sunt Placitum in Curia Christianitatis," etc.—*Return,*—Sequestration—"Sancte Crewenne," 10*s.*,—"Robertus, vero, de Raddene, Willelmus de Trevusus, Matheus de Penfren [*afterwards R. of St. Ruan-minor*], nulla habent Beneficia Ecclesiastica in nostra Dyocesi, etc.".

85.—Received at Penryn, 11 Aug.,—Peter de Beere, clerk, "ad respondendum Johanni de Bello Campo" (as in No. 84).—*Return,*—"Petrus de la Beere non habet Beneficium, etc."

86.—Dated, Westminster, 12 July.—Received at Bishop's Tawton, 22 Aug.,—"ad fieri faciendum de bonis Willelmi de Forstrete, Vic. Eccl. de Axministre, clerici, xxv*li.*, quas debet Magistro Jacobo de Yspania de quodam debito l*li.*, quas idem Magister Jacobus in Curia Regis, coram Baronibus de Scaccario, per consideracionem ejusdem Curie disracionavit versus predictum Willelmum et Robertum de Uppeheye; et ad fieri faciendum de bonis Ecclesiasticis ejusdem Willelmi xl*s.* de iiij*li.* quas idem Magister Jacobus recuperavit versus predictos W. et R. de dampnis sibi adjudicatis pro injusta detencione predictarum l*li.*, et ad solvendum predictos denarios predicto Jacobo, ad Scaccarium Regis, in Octabis S. Michaelis."—*Return,*—The Bp. sends (by Brankescumbe), 3*s.*, all he could get—"pro eo quod dicta Vicaria consistit in Oblacionibus, que vix sufficiunt ad ipsius Vicarii sustentacionem."

fol. 193. 87.—Dated, Westminster, 20 July.—Received at Bishop's Tawton, 22 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14—£25).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends (by Servyngtone), 40*s.*

88.—Dated, Westminster, 12 May.—Received at Bishop's-Tawton, 22 Aug.,—Nich. de Wavvyngdone (*R. of Diptford*; 43b)—his debt to Wm. Parys, of London,—£67 6*s.* 6*d.*—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.* (sent by Brankescumbe).

89.—Dated, Westminster, 12 July.—Received at Clyst, 29 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 65—£80).—*Return,*—5 marks (by Servyngtone).

90.—Received at Clyst, 28 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2—£600).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends (by Servyngtone), 5 marks.

91.—Dated, Westminster, 29 June.—Received at Clyst, 4 Sept.,—Edward, V. of Bovy (*Bovey-Tracy*),—"ad respondendum Margarete, que fuit uxor Edmundi, quondam Comitis Cornubie, de Placito quare vi et armis bona et catalla ipsius Margarete, apud Mortone (*Moreton-Hampstead*) inventa, ad valenciam c*s.*, cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.*

92.—Received at Clyst, 7 Sept.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17, £35 1*s.* 6*d.*, part of £45 0*s.* 8*d*).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends (by Brankescumbe), 20*s.*

93.—Received at Clyst, 7 Sept.,—"ad fieri faciendum lvij*li.* xviij*s.* iij*d. ob. qua.*, de bonis Ecclesiasticis Thome de Sweyneseye, quos Domino Regi de remanenti compoti sui de mineris Devonie et Cornubie debet; et ad mittendum denarios dictos ad Scaccarium Regis . . . in crastino S. Michaelis, una cum Brevi."—*Return,*—No effects.

94.—Received at Clyst, 7 Sept.—John Lamb,—"ad respondendum Domino Regi, et Willelmo Coffyn et Joh. de Bradeford, Administratoribus bonorum et catallorum Rob. de Littelbyry, per Dominum Edwardum, quondam Regem Anglie, Patrem Regis Edwardi, assignatis, racione mille librarum quas idem Robertus

A.D. 1310. debet dicto Edwardo . . . et que adhuc Regi Edwardo debentur; quare idem Joh. Lamb bona et catalla predicti Roberti, apud Tyvertone existencia, ad valenciam xxij marcarum, vi et armis cepit et asportavit, et inde Voluntatem suam fecit, ad dampnum nostrum non modicum, etc."—*Return*,—Not beneficed in the Diocese.

fol. 193b. 95.—Received at Stockwell, 25 Sept.—Rob. le Sauser, of Berkhampstead (*as before, No.* 13—£9).—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc.

96.—Received at Stockwell, 25 Sept.,—Lovetot's debt to Maynettus Beek, Citizen of London, deceased—23 (part of 46) marks.—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

97.—(No date),[1]—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11—£22 13*s.* 10*d.*).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 40*s.* ("solutum fuit de peccunia que est penes Jocelinum de Brankescombe"—*margin*).

98.—Received at Westminster, 17 Oct.,—Ranulph Doygnel and John de Calitone (*as before, No.* 66).—*Return*,—Not beneficed in the Diocese.

99.—Received at Westminster,—Ralph, V. of Treneglos (*as before, No.* 81).—*Return* (by Bealle),—Treneglos was vacant when the Writ was received, and it is vacant still.

100.—Received at Westminster, 20 Oct.,—Geoffrey de Tony, R. of "Tawytone" (*as before, No.* 79).—*Return*,—Sequestration—2 marks.

101.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14—£25).—*Return*,—Sequestration—4 marks; no purchasers.

102.—Dated, Westminster, 19 Oct.—Received at Westminster, 30 Oct.,—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—No effects.

fol. 194. 103.—Received at Westminster, 30 Oct.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects, now, beyond the 20*s.* sent already (by Brankescombe).

104.—Received at Horseley, 3 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2—£196 13*s.* 4*d.*, part of £600).—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks; no buyers.

105.—Received at Horseley, 3 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11—£20 13*s.* 10*d*).—*Return*,—Sequestration—4 marks; no buyers.

106.—Received at Chidham—"ad venire faciendum . . . Nich. Stranga, clericum, ad respondendum Joh. Horn de Placito quare vi et armis Beatricem, uxorem ipsius Johannis, apud Exoniam rapuit, et eam cum bonis et catallis ejusdem Johannis abduxit, et ea ei adhuc detinet, ad grave dampnum, etc."—*Return*,—"adeo tarde etc."

A.D. 1310-11. 107.—Received at Chudleigh, 3 March,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11—£18 0*s.* 6*d.*).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 4 marks (by Servyngtone); Sequestration,—40*s.*; no buyers.

108.—Received at Chudleigh, 3 March,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14—£25).—*Return*,—as No. 107.

109.—Received at Paignton, 21 March,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 96—23 marks).—*Return*,—No effects, at present.

fol. 194b. 110.—Received at Paignton, 22 March,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects.

111.—Received at Paignton, 21 March,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Ricardum, Vic. Eccl. de Kyngesteyngtone, et Hamonem Grip, capellanum, ad respondendum Joh. de Bonstede, nuper Cancellario de . . . Scaccario, una cum Rogero Somery et Martino de la Torre, qui eundem diem habent, de xvj *marc.* vj*s.* viij*d.*, quos ei debent, ut dicit."—*Return*,—Sequestration—(Kingsteignton), 1 mark; Grip has no Benefice in the Diocese.

112.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2—"cum illa clausula,—Sciatis quod graviter ammerciati estis eo quod . . . Mandatum nostrum, pluries vobis inde directum, non estis executi sicut vobis mandatum fuit; et gravius ammerciabimini nisi hoc Mandatum plenius exequamini").—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 5 marks (by Servyngtone); no further effects.

A.D. 1311. 113.—Received at Crediton, 2 April,—Adam le Ju (*R. of St. Ervan*); his debt to Nich. de la Lude—4 *marks* 6*s.* 6*d.*—*Return*,—Sequestration—20*s.*

114.—Received at Crediton, 4 April,—"ad levandum de bonis Ecclesiasticis Radulphi de Arundelle, nuper Persone Eccl. Sancte Columbe Majoris, in Cornubia, vij*li.*, quas solvisse debuit Thome de Cornubia, clerico, defuncto, ad terminos jam diu est preteritos."—*Return*,—No effects.

---

[1] The Entries are made under the *years* (which are given in the margin): when the dates—the place and the day of the month—are omitted, below, it will be understood that they are not recorded.

A.D. 1311. 115.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Servyngtone), and can do no more.

116.—Wm. de Forstrete, V. of Axminster (*as before, No.* 86).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 2*s.* (by Brankescombe), and can do no more.

fol. 195. 117.—John Neubaud (*R. of Camborne*), clerk—"ad respondendum Edm. Bacoun de Placito quare, cum Rex susceperit in proteccionem et defensionem suam predictum Edmundum, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones ipsius, et omnibus et singulis inhibuerit ne quis prefato Edmundo, aut hominibus suis, in personis aut rebus suis, injuriam, molestiam, dampnum inferret aut gravamen, predictus Johannes liberam Warrennam ipsius Edmundi apud Ewelme et la Dene, dum idem Edmundus sub proteccione fuit, vi et armis intravit, et in ea, sine licencia et voluntate sua, fugavit et lepores cepit et asportavit, ad grave dampnum, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration—40*s.*

118.—Received at Horseley,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Brankescombe), and can get no more.

119.—Thomas de Sweneseye, clerk, "nuper Custos minerarum Domini Regis,"—balance of account (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

120.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects.

121.—Received at Westminster, 11 June),—Nich de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 96).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Brankescumbe).

122.—Received at Westminster, 21 June,—Wm. de Carswelle, chaplain, and Wm., a chaplain—"ad respondendum Ric. de Brendeluenne de Placito quare etc. . . in Curia Christianitatis."—*Return,*—Carswelle has no Benefice,—"de Willelmo, vero, capellano, de quo in hoc Brevi fit mencio, nichil facere potuimus, ex eo quod multi sunt capellani in Dyocesi nostra vocati hoc nomine *Willelmus,* et nos nescimus, sicut nec scire possumus, de quo *Willelmo capellano* sentitur."

123.—Received at Westminster, 21 June,—John, "Vicarius Eccl. de Brewony" [see No. 24]—"ad respondendum Alano, filio Jocelini Wolwayn, de Placito quare vi et armis in ipsum Alanum, apud Brewoni, insultum fecit, et ipsum verberavit, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration—1 mark.

124.—Received at Westminster, 23 June,—John, V. of [Broad] Hembury—"ad respondendum Waltero de Swengrelle, servienti Jocelini de Brankescumbe, Marescalli de . . . Scaccario nostro, de iiij marcis quas ei debet, ut dicit."—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

fol. 195b. 125.—*The King to the Bishop,*—"Sciatis quod, cum Prior Hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia, in Curia nostra . . . summonitus esset ad respondendum Michaeli de Bray de Placito quod permitteret ipsum presentare ydoneam Personam ad Eccl. Ville de Sancto Claro juxta Reskaradeke (*Rosecradock-in-St. Cleer*), que vacat, ut dicitur; idem Prior venit in eadem Curia nostra et dixit quod predicta Ecclesia non est vacans. Et, quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod . . . inquiratis, etc."—*Return,*—"Inquirere non potuimus propter temporis brevitatem; sumus, tamen, in inquirendo, et, Inquisicione super hoc plene facta, vobis cicius quo poterimus constare faciemus quid invenerimus per eandem." *See* page 248.

126.—"*Consimile Breve.*"—Received at Westminister, 18 June,—"et sciatis quod, nisi hoc Mandatum nostrum plenius exequamini, graviter ad vos capiemus."—*Return,*—"Cito postquam istud Breve recepimus Michael de Bray mortuus fuit; et ideo ad execucionem istius non processimus faciendam."

127.—Received at Westminster, 30 July,—Edmund [de Knovyle], R. of Hamme (*Georgeham*)—"ad reddendum Marie, que fuit uxor Ric. le Flemyng, pro dampnis suis que sustinuit occasione cujusdam transgressionis quam idem Edmundus eidem Marie fecit, prout per quandam juratam, inde inter eos in Curia nostra coram nobis captam, convictum est"—[£95,—see No. 26].—*Return,*—The Bp. sends £16, on account (by Rd. de Bray).

128.—Received at Westminster, 30 July,—Edmund, R. of Georgeham, "ad reddendum [£8] Andr. de Parrecumbe et Reg. le Porter, in partem solucionis x*li.* . . . pro dampnis suis que sustinuerunt occasione cujusdam transgressionis, etc."—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 2½ marks, on account (by Adam de Bauntone).

129.—Edmund, R. of Georgeham,—"ad reddendum [100*s.*] Thome de Thorp, et sociis suis, clericis, assignatis Marie, que fuit uxor Ric. le Flemyng, pro dampnis suis que sustinuit, etc." (*as before, No.* 127).—*Return,*—"ut sequitur"—but it is omitted.

130.—Received at Westminster, 17 July,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Servyngtone).

131.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14).—*Return,*—40*s.* (by the same).

A.D. 1311. 132.—John V. of Broad Hembury (*as before, No.* 124).—"Pacificati fuerunt ante diem, propter quod Breve nullatenus fuit retornatum."

fol. 196. 133.—Thos. de Sweneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—"Non habet in nostra Dyocesi aliquid Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, nisi quandam Prebendam valde exilem, de qua levavimus xx*s.*" (sent by Brankescumhe).

134.—Received in London, 2 Sept.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

135.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 96).—*Return,*—40*s.* (by Brankescumbe).

136.—"*Breve pro fine relaxando.—The King to the Sheriff of Devon.*—"Quia concessimus Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, etc., et omnibus aliis de Regno nostro, qui pro serviciis suis in Guerra Domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Anglie, Patris nostri, in Vasconia, fines cum eodem Patre nostro ad Scaccarium suum fecerunt quod ipsi ab exaccionibus finium predictorum penitus sint quieti, pro eo quod dictus Pater noster personaliter non fuit in Guerra predicta, nec dictum servicium communiter factum erat; tibi precipimus quod de demanda quam facis per summonicionem Scaccarii nostri Venerabili Patri Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, ac eciam Executoribus Testamenti Predecessoris sui predicti de ducentis marcis per quas Thomas, quondam Episcopus Loci predicti, Predecessor suus, finem fecit cum dicto Patre nostro, occasione predicta, pacem habere permittas, et districcionem, si quam ei ea occasione feceris, sine dilacione deliberes eidem.—Teste J. de Foxle (Westminster, 1 Oct).

137.—[R.] de Plympstoke's debt to the Abbat of Tavistock—100 marks.—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.*

138.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—5 marks (by Simon Bialle).

fol. 196b. 139.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return,*—"Licet bona Ecclesiastica Magistri Nich. de Lovetot, in nostra Diocesi, . . . sequestravimus, quidam, tamen, Joh. de Toritone predictum Sequestrum nostrum violavit, et de dictis bonis disposuit, contra voluntatem nostram; ita quod ad presens nil levare potuimus: propter quod dictum Johannem excommunicatum in nostra [Diocesi] fecimus et faciemus publice denunciari."

140.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 14).—*Return,*—Non fuit retornatum, quia mortuus; et ideo dormiat."—(*Bectre* was "dead," not Lovetot, who resigned Stokenham in 1315).

141.—[Richard de Dolburghe] R. of Clovelly—"ad respondendum Galfr. de Stauntone de Placito quare vi et armis quasdam Cartas et quedam Munimenta, apud Cloveli inventa, cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration,—20*s.*

142.—"Ad venire faciendum . . . Willelmum, Personam Eccl. Sancte Kayne, et Gilbertum, Vic. Eccl. de Dulo, clericos, ad respondendum Henr. le Fevre, de Lyskered, de Placito quare ipsi, simul cum Willelmo de Trehunsy, Rogero de la Burghe, Andrea le Sumnour de Lyskered, et Magistro Joh. de Beare, secuti sunt Placitum, etc., de catallis et debitis que non sunt de Testamento, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration; William's goods,—1 mark; Gilbert's,—10*s.*

143.—"Ad venire faciendum . . . Willelmum, Personam Eccl. de Sancta Kayna, clericum, ad respondendum Henr. le Fevre, de Lyskered, de Placito quare vi et armis in ipsum Henricum, apud Lyskered, insultum fecit, etc., et bona et catalla ad valenciam xl*s.* ibidem cepit et asportavit, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration—1 mark.

144.—Received at Bishopsnympton, 7 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 96).—*Return,*—As No. 139.

A.D. 1311-12. 145.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.*

146.—Received at Paignton, 2 March,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—As No. 145.

fol. 197. 147.—Dated, Westminster, 14 Feb.,—Received at Paignton, 6 March,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

148.—Edmund, R. of Georgeham (*as before, No.* 26).—*Return,*—No effects, till next Autumn.

149.—The same,—his debt to Andr. de Piarrecumbe and Reg. le Porter (*as before, No.* 128).—*Return,*—As No. 148.

150.—Received at Clyst, 6 April,—John Coffyn, R. of Throwleigh—"ad respondendum Ric. de Fareford de Placito quare vi et armis, etc."—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

151.—Thos. de Sweneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

A.D. 1312. 152.—Dated, Westminster, 24 April,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects available.

A.D.1312. 153.—Dated, Westminster, 28 April.—Received, 11 May,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Steph. de Brawode, ad respondendum Willelmo de la Burghe et Ysolde, uxori ejus, de Placito quod reddat eis xx marcas, quas eis debet, et injuste, etc." *Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

154.—The same,—his debt (12 marks) to the same.—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc.

155.—Received at Stockwell, 11 May,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Henricum, Personam Eccl. de Cornwoda, clericum, ad respondendum Willelmo Martyn de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Ricardo, filio Symonis de Holecumbe, Willelmo, filio Gilb. de Addestone, Philippo, filio Willelmi de Cathetone, Joh. Dauuna, Ric. Goudriche, Willelmo de Langabrocke, Gilb. de Addestone, Joh. de Beaucombe, Ric. de Erlescombe, et Johanne, filio ejus, et Waltero le Clerk, de Uggeburghe, vi et armis liberam Warrennam ipsius Willelmi Martyn apud Uggeburghe, intravit, et in ea sine licencia et voluntate sua fugavit et lepores et cuniculos asportavit, et alia enormia, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration of the goods of the R. of Cornwood,—2 marks.

fol. 197b.

156.—"Ad fieri faciendum de bonis, etc. . . . Joh. de Gergrave [*R. of Kingsnympton*], clerici, x*li.*, quas debet Nich. de Ertecombe, de quodam debito xxv *marc.*"—*Return*,—No effects ["Geresgrave," MS.].

157.—"*Breve Originale—Stokeinhamme*,"—"Breve quod venit Domino apud Exoniam, die Lune proxima ante F. S. Joh. Bapt. [19 June], sub hac forma,—Edwardus, etc.,—Waltero, etc., salutem.—Cum nuper omnia debita que Waltero de Langetone, Coventr. et Lecchefeld. Episcopo, in Regno nostro debebantur, quibusdam de causis capi fecissemus in manum nostram, et vobis pluries mandassemus quod de bonis et Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Nich. Lovetot, in Episcopatu vestro predicto, levare faceretis, ad opus nostrum, CCC *li.*, quas idem Magister Nicholaus prefato Episcopo inter alia debebat, prout per inspeccionem Rotulorum de Scaccario nostro nobis tunc constabat, ac vos, per diversa Brevia nostra, levassetis de debito predicto, diversis vicibus, xxxij *marc.*, prout per Returna vestra ad diversos dies nobis constat; que, quidem, xxxij *marc. et dimidia* in manibus vestris remanserunt, nobis insolute, pro eo quod idem Magister Nicholaus in Curia nostra coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro acquietanciam de CCC*li.* predictis allocabat; cumque prefato Episcopo postmodum concesserimus id quod aretro est de debitis suis predictis ad opus suum levandum, acquietancia predicta in Scaccario nostro predicto pendente indiscussa,—vobis mandamus quod xxxij *marc. et dimidiam* predictas habeatis ad Scaccarium nostrum, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino S. Margarete [21 July], prefato Episcopo, vel suo certo Attornato in hac parte, liberandas, juxta concessionem nostram predictam; et remittatis ibi tunc hoc Breve.—Teste W. de Norwico, apud Westmonasterium" [29 May].—*Return*,—("per Forum Vicecomitis Devonie"),—"Pecuniam in isto Brevi contentam penes nos paratam habemus; set, quia nuncium securum non habemus, istis diebus, ad dictam pecuniam deferendam ibidem, propter timorem predonum, eandem pecuniam non mittimus ista vice."

158.—Dated, Westminster ("Teste R. de Brabazon") 8 June.—Received at Paignton, 18 July,—Edmund, R. of Georgeham (*as before, No.* 128).—*No Return.*

159.—Dated, Westminster ("Teste W. de Berefordе") 27 June.—Received at Paignton, 20 July,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return*,—"Joh. de Toritone, Procurator Nich. Lovetot . . . omnia bona . . . amovit vi et armis, et post Sequestrum nostrum interpositum in eisdem."

160.—Received at Crediton, Rd. de Plimpstoke's debt to the Abbat of Tavistock (*as before, No.* 137).—*No Return.*

161. The same,—"ad respondendum Magistro Barthol. de Sancto Laurencio quare vi et armis domum ipsius Bartholomei apud Exemistre fregit, et bona et catalla ipsius ad valenciam c *marc.* cepit et asportavit."—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

162.—Received at Crediton, 2 Aug. (*as before, No.* 26).—*No Return.*

fol. 198.

163.—Received at Clist, 9 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11),—his debt to Eliz. de Benteleghe.—*Return*,—As No. 159 (by Symon Bealle).

164.—Received at Clist, 9 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 96).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 4 marks (by Brankescumbe).

165.—Dated, Westminster, 22 July.—Received at Clist, 9 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot,—repeating No. 157.—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 32½ marks (by Brankyscumbe).

166.—Received in London,—Thos. de Swainseie—£57 18*s.* 4½*d.*, "quos debet de remanenti compoti sui de mineris Cornubie."—*Return*,—20*s.* (by Brankyscombe).

A.D. 1312. 167.—Received in London,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 2 marks (by Brankescumbe).

168.—Received at Stockwell, 4 Oct.,—John de Gergrave (*as before, No.* 156).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

169.—Received at Horseley, 12 Oct.,—Steph. de Brawode (*as before, No.* 153).—*Return,*—Sequestration—4 marks.

170.—Received 12 Oct.,—The said Stephen's debt to Wm. and Ysolda de la Burghe.—*Return,*—As No. 169.

fol. 198b. 171.—Received at Stockwell, 20 Oct.,—*The King to the Bishop.*—"Quia per manucapcionem quam Executores Testamenti Joh. de Berewyco, clerici, jam defuncti, qui nobis tenebatur in diversis debitis die quo obiit, invenerunt nobis ad Scaccarium nostrum, ad reddendum nobis ibidem omnia debita que idem defunctus nobis debuit dicto die quo obiit, quatenus bona et catalla que sua fuerunt dicto die quo obiit, et que ad manus eorundem Executorum devenerunt, sufficiunt, concessimus eisdem Executoribus Administracionem omnium bonorum et catallorum predictorum ad dicta debita nobis inde, quatenus ipsa bona et catalla suffecerint, persolvenda; vobis mandamus, sicut alias, quod omnia bona Ecclesiastica que dictus defunctus habuit in Dyocesi vestra die quo obiit supradicto, si ea nondum sequestraveritis, sine dilacione aliqua sequestretis, et ea faciatis fideliter appreciari; et ea omnia extunc eisdem Executoribus, vel eorum in hac parte Attornato, liberetis, ad dicta debita nobis inde solvenda. Et constare faciatis Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, in crastino S. Martini [12 Nov.], que et cujusmodi bona sequestraveritis occasione predicta, et ubi, et quantum valeant secundum sui verum valorem, et que prefatis Executoribus vel eorum, ut premittitur, Attornato liberaveritis. Et sciatis quod de hoc—quod Breve nostrum alias inde vobis directum execucioni demandare, nec illud ad dictum Scaccarium nostrum in crastino S. Michaelis proximo preterito [30 Sept.], returnare curastis, sicut vobis mandatum fuit, miramur plurimum et movemur. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve et aliud Breve.—Teste W. de Norwyco, apud Westmonasterium" [12 Oct.].—*Return,*—"Dominus Johannes de Berewyke non habuit in nostra Dyocesi aliqua bona Ecclesiastica tempore quo decessit, nisi quandam Porcionem xxxij*s.*, que sibi superfuit solvenda de Prebenda quam habuit in Eccl. Exon.; quam, quidem, peccuniam paratam habemus Executoribus Testamenti dicti Domini Johannis, vel eorum Attornato, cum iidem Executores Administracionem a nobis in forma juris receperint, liberandam,—scientes pro certo quod nullum super hoc aliud Breve nobis prius extitit liberatum."

172.—Wm. de Carswille and Wm. de Puntyngtone, chaplain (*as before, No.* 122).—*Return,*—Not Beneficed in the Diocese.

173.—Rd. de Plympstoke (*as before, No.* 137).—*Return,*—Sequestration,—5 marks.

174.—Dated, Westminster, 28 Oct.,—Received at Westminster (no date),—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—The Bp. to deal peremptorily with John de Toritone, Lovetot's Proctor,—"vobis mandamus quod, assumpto vobiscum Vicecomite nostro Devonie . . fieri faciatis, etc. Mandavimus, eciam, Vicecomiti nostro . . quod, cum a vobis requisitus fuerit, assistat ministris vestris, in auxilium, etc.—Teste W. de Bereford, etc."—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

fol. 199. 175.—Received at Westminster, "die Jovis proxima post Fest. S. Martini [16 Nov.] (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 5 silver marks (by Bealle).

176.—Dated at Westminster, 22 Oct., —Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 5 marks (by Bealle). *See,* No. 174.

177.—Received at Stockwell, 10 Dec.,—Nich. le Jeu's debt to Hugh de Draicote.—*Return,*—Sequestration—5 marks.

178.—Received, 15 Dec.,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Magistrum Joh. Dyrewyn, de Exonia [*Canon of Exeter*], ad respondendum Godefrido de Exonia, *peyntur,* de Placito quare vi et armis domum ipsius Godefridi, apud Exoniam, fregit et bona et catalla sua ad valenciam *Cs.*, ibidem inventa cepit et asportavit, et alia enormia ei intulit."—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

179.—Received at Faringdon,—Thos. de Sweyneseie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

180.—Received at Faringdon,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 20*s.*, on account.

181.—Received at Stockwell, 9 Dec.,—*The King to the Bishop,*—Sciatis quod, cum Willelmus Pynde nuper in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, peteret versus Joh. David duas acras terre cum pertinenciis

A.D. 1312. in Schillingforde, in Comitatu Devonie, ut jus et hereditatem suam, de quibus idem Johannes injuste et sine judicio dissaisiverat Henricum Pynde, avum predicti Willelmi, cujus heres ipse est, ut dicitur, idem Johannes venit in eadem Curia nostra et objecit ei quod predictus Willelmus nullius heres esse potest, eo quod idem Willelmus bastardus est. Et, quia hujusmodi Cause cognicio ad Forum spectat Ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus quod, convocatis coram vobis convocandis, rei veritatem super hoc diligenter inquiratis; et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, per Literas vestras Patentes; remittentes nobis hoc Breve.—Teste W. de Bereford, apud Westmonasterium" (24 Nov.).—*Return*,—"Super bastardia Willelmi Pynde, . . . invenimus quod, contracto Matrimonio inter quendam Adam Pynde, qui filius erat cujusdam Henr. Pynde, defuncti, et quandam Roeseam de Holerigge, et, hujusmodi Matrimonio in facie Ecclesie publice sollempnizato, demum inter eosdem Adam et Roeseam, dicto constante Matrimonio inter eos, et ipsis simul cohabitantibus et mutuo se habentibus ut vir et uxor, prefatus Willelmus Pynde de eodem extitit Matrimonio legitime procreatus."—Dated, Horseley, 20 Jan.

fol. 199b. A.D. 1312-13.

A.D. 1313. 182.—Received by the Vicars-General; "Episcopo agente in Partibus transmarinis,"—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return*,—The Bp. on his return to England sent 40*s.* (by Biaille).—"Et MEMORANDUM quod dictum Breve traditum fuit Episcopo, apud Stocwille, die quarta, hoc est die Jovis, in sero, post lapsum dicti mensis ["a Die Pasche in unum mensem"], per Ric. de Gatepathe, familiarem dicti Episcopi."

183.—Received at Westminster, 18 May.—"ad venire faciendum . . . Egidium, Personam Sancti Ivonis (*St. Ive*), clericum, ad respondendum Joh. de Thorntone de Placito quare vi et armis Aliciam uxorem ipsius Johannis, apud Ponhaueger, rapuit, et eam, cum bonis et catallis ejusdem Johannis abduxit, et ea ei adhuc detinet; ad grave, etc."—*Return* (by Bialle),—His Benefice sequestrated.

184.—Received at Westminster, 18 May,—"ad venire faciendum Ric. de Plympstoke . . . ad respondendum dilecto et fideli nostro, Johanni de Merkynfelde, nuper Cancellario de . . Scaccario, Joh. Fraunceis, et sociis suis, Executoribus Testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, defuncti, de xij*li.* quas debet, etc."—*Return* (by Bialle),—His Benefice sequestrated.

185.—Received at Faringdon, 10 Aug.,—"quod de illis fructibus Eccl. de Cumbe Sancti Nicholai (*Combe-Raleigh*), que est Rob. de Cestre, clerici, in Dyocesi Exoniensi, quos nuper ad Mandatum Domini Regis sequestrari fecit, et quorum valor tunc extitit Domino incertus, prout Dominus significavit Baronibus de Scaccario Regis in crastino Clausi Pasche proximo preterito, levari faceret indilate xxx*li.* xiiijs. x*d.*, de quodam debito xlv*li.* viij*d.*, quos idem Robertus Regi debet de remanente visus compoti sui de firma Manerii de Chedecumbe."—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Symon Bealle—"Attornatum nostrum de Banco Communi").

fol. 200. 186.—Received at Faringdon, 19 Aug.,—Nich. de Lovetot *as before, No.* 2).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 5 silver marks (by Bialle).

187.—Received at Faringdon (no date),—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends the same amount (by the same).

188.—Received at Faringdon, 19 Aug., - Rd. de Plympstoke to the Abbat of Tavistock (*as before, No.* 137).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 20*s.* (by the same).

189.—Received at Faringdon, 19 Aug.,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Magistrum Joh. de Milletone, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Joh. de Healtone de Placito quare tenuit Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return* (by Bialle),—Not Beneficed in the Diocese.

190.—Received at Faringdon, 19 Aug.,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Willelmum de Carru, Personam Eccl. de Holeworthi [*Holsworthy*], Executorem Testamenti Nich. de Carru, ad respondendum Symoni de Abyndone, *draper*, de Placito quod ipse, simul cum Rob. Bendyn, coexecutore predicti Willelmi, reddat ei vj*li.* quas ei injuste detinet."—*Return* (by Bialle),—Sequestration—60*s.*

191.—Received at Faringdon, 10 Aug.,—Thos. de Sweinesie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—Sequestration—20*s.*; no purchasers.

192.—Nich. de Wavyngdone (*as before, No.* 88).—*Return*, --Sequestration—40*s.*

193.—Received in London, . . . Oct.,—"ad levandum de bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Ricardi (*sic*) de Veteri Terra, Magistri Radulphi Germeyn, Magistri Petri de Insula, et Magistri Willelmi de Sancta Elena, Executorum Testamenti Petri, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, C*li.*, quas debet Regi pro evasione Petri

A.D. 1313. Fore, qui a prisona dicti Episcopi evasit, etc."—"Non fuit retornatum; set remanet Originale non retornatum."

fol. 200b. 194.—Received in London, . . . Oct.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Bealle).

195.—Received in London, . . . Oct.,—Thos. de Sweynesie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 20*s.* (by Bealle).

196.—(No date),—"ad levandum de bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Willelmi Bloyou, Persone Eccl. de Poundestoke [x*li.*], et Magistri Alani Bloyou, Persone Eccl. de Lodewen (*Ludgvan*), . . . x *marc.*, quas debent Regi pro transgressione."—*Return*, –Sequestration of Poundstock,—100*s.*; no purchasers, and no more to be obtained, Bloyou having sold all his autumnal produce. Alan died [21 May, 1312], before the Writ was received, and left no available effects.

197.—Received at Paignton, 27 Dec.,—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc.—MEMORANDUM, tamen, quod Simon Bialle, cum isto Returno, apud Plimptone, recepit predictas v*li.* vij*s.* et ij*d.*, ad satisfaciendum dicte mulieri, ita quod partem dicte peccunie ad opus clericorum reservet, si poterit, et plenam de toto acquietanciam habeatis; alioquin quod dictam pecuniam teneat . . ,"—(*margin*), "MEMORANDUM quod Literam recepit de recipiendo Londoniis, de W. de Hedereshed").

A.D. 1313-14. 198.—Received at Launceston, in the presence of Sir Wm. Martin and Thos. le Arcedekne, Sheriff of Cornwall,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

199.—Received at Launceston (*as above*), "in crastino Sancti Hillarii [14 Jan.],—Wm. Bloyou (*as before, No.* 196),—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 100*s.* (by Bialle).

fol. 201. 200.—Received at Launceston (*as above*),—Thos. de Sweineseie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

201.—Received at Launceston (*as above*),—Roger de Sancto Constantino; his debt to the Executors of Wm. de Hameltone.—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

202.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return*,—100*s.* (by Bialle).

203.—"Ad venire faciendum . . . Philippum [de Essewauter], Personam Eccl. Omnium Sanctorum [in Aurifabrica] Exonie, Executorem Testamenti Walteri de Langdene, clerici, ad respondendum Joh. de Tresimpel de Placito quod ipse, simul cum Joh. Gerveys, Johanna de Langedene, et Michaele Totrand, coexecutoribus . . . reddat ei x*li.*, quas ei injuste, etc."—*Return*,—The Bp. cannot produce Philip, Parson of All Hallows, Exeter; there is no such person. [Not "on the Walls," certainly; but there was "in Goldsmith-street"].

204.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 11).—*Return*,—£5 7*s.* 2*d.* (by Bialle).

205.—Wm. Bloyou (*as before, No.* 196).—*Return*,—No effects directly available,—"sequestravimus, tamen, in manibus diversorum debitorum dicti Willelmi ad summam C*s.*, quorum solucionis termini nondum adhuc venerunt."

206.—Received at Bishop's Tawton, 15 March,—Rd. de Plympstoke (*as before, No.* 184.—*Return*,—Sequestration—60*s.*

207.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—20*s.* (by Biaille).

fol. 201b. 208.—Received at Bishop's Tawton, 15 March,—Thos. de Sweyneseie (*as before No.* 93).—*Return*,—No effects.

209.—Roger de Sancto Constantino (*as before, No.* 201).—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

210.—"Ad venire faciendum . . . Thomam Wyger et Willelmum Kaygnes, Executores Testamenti Henrici Wyger, ad respondendum Abbati de Dureford, Henr. de Stauntone, Willelmo de Eycote, et Joh. de Brideforde, Executoribus Testamenti Henr. de Gildeforde, de Placito quod ipsi, simul cum Ric. le Seler, coexecutore . . . reddant eis xlix marcas, quas eis injuste, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration: Thos. Wyger—40*s.*; Wm. Cayngnes—5 marks.

211.—Rd. Sprigge, R. of Lancars (*Landcross*),—his debt to Stephen, Prior of Montacute (28 marks)—"Retornatum non fuit ex causa et precepto Domini speciali."

212.—Received at Stockwell,—"ad premuniendum Nich. de Lovetot quod sit coram Rege in Oct. Sancte Trinitatis [9 June], ubicumque, etc., ostensurus, si quid pro se habeat vel dicere sciat, quare xxviij*li.*, ix*s.* iiij*d.*, quos . . . per Literas suas Obligatorias debet Radulpho le Blunt, poletario [*poulterer*], Londoniensi, et Willelmo Simone, piscenario [*fishmonger*], una cum dampnis que taxabantur ad x marcas occasione detencionis dicte pecunie; et quos iidem R. et W. recuperaverunt coram Senescallo et Marascallo Hospicii Edwardi, Regis Anglie Patris, Anno Regni sui xxiiij^to [1295-6], de bonis Ecclesiasticis levari non debeant."—*Return*,—"Non invenimus Magistrum Nich. de Lovetot ad pre-

A.D. 1313-14. muniendum personaliter; ipsum, tamen, in Ecclesia sua quam habet in nostra Dyocesi [*Stokenham*], quatenus, ipso absente, premuniri potuit, fecimus premuniri."

A.D. 1314. 213.—Received at Horseley, "Die Dominica proxima ante F. Ascensionis Domini" [12 May],—"ad faciendum venire Adam de Carletone, Archidiaconum Cornubie . . . ad respondendum Thome de la Hide de xxv*li.*, quas ei debet, etc., in parte solucionis debitorum que idem Thomas debet dicto Regi de tempore quo fuit Vicecomes Comitatus Cornubie."—*Return*, —"Postquam istud Breve recepimus, recepimus aliud Breve,—quod, quia Adam de Carletone . . coram Baronibus de Scaccario . . apud Westmonasterium, invenit manucaptores essendi coram eisdem Baronibus in Oct. Trinitatis, ad respondendum Thome de la Hyde, de Placito in Brevi contento, quod nos sequestrum, si quid ea occasione in bonis Ecclesiasticis dicti Archidiaconi apponi fecerimus, faceremus relaxari,—sicque presens Breve non fuimus ulterius executi."

214.—"Postea venit Breve, apud Horsleghe, die Martis proxima tunc sequente [14 May],—quod, quia dictus Archidiaconus comparuit coram Baronibus, etc., Dominus, si, quidem, Sequestrum . . . interposuisset, usque ad dictum diem relaxaret." (*Sent to the Official-Principal for Execution*).

215.—Received in London, 23 May,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Walterum de Bottekesham, capellanum [*R.* of *St. Dominick*], Executorem Testamenti Rob. de Vallibus, ad respondendum Willelmo le Spicer, Executori Testamenti Willelmi de Caxtone, de Placito quod ipse, simul cum Joh. de Vallibus, coexecutore . . . reddat ei viij *marc.*, vs. iiij*d.*, quos ei injuste detinet, etc."—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

216.—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—No effects.

217.—Wm. Bloyou (*as before, No.* 196).—*Return*,—Nothing can be done, at present—"ex eo quod Magister W. Bloyhou, Sequestrum in bonis suis Ecclesiasticis per nos interpositum violavit; propter quod ipsum Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia innodavimus."

218.—As to the escape from prison of Peter Fore.—*Return*,—"Sequestravimus de bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Rad. Germeyn ad valenciam v *marc.*, et de bonis Magistri Willelmi de Sancta Elena ad valenciam iiij *marc.*, licet iidem Executores Petri, quondam Exon. Episcopi, non fuerunt aliquo tempore quod sciamus: ad que bona adhuc non invenimus emptores. Magister Petrus de Insula mortuus fuit diu ante recepcionem ipsius Brevis. Nullus Clericus in nostra Dyocesi qui vocatur *Ricardus* de Veteri Terra [*his name was Robert*]. Nec aliqua Brevia Regia super hiis prius recepimus sicut nobis imponitur in hoc Brevi."—But *see* No. 193.

fol. 202. 219.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects.

220.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 212).—*Return*,—"adeo tarde, etc."

221.—Dated, Beverley, 28 April.—"De Decima Sexannali,"—the collection and safe custody of the moneys.—*Return*,—The Sub-collectors reported that they were auditing the accounts, but could not yet say how much had been collected; they thought about £200, which was in safe custody in the several localities.

222.—Walter de Bodekesham (*as before, No.* 215).—*Return*,—Sequestration—20*s.*

223.—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return*,—Sequestration—10*s.*

224.—Rd. de Plympstoke (*as before, No.* 137).—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

fol. 202b. 225.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return*,—100*s.* (by Bialle).

226.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 212).—*Return*, -5 marks (by the same).

227.—Received at Clist, 1 Aug.,—For Ralph Germeyn, one of the Executors of Bp. Quivil—Peter Fore's escape from prison (*see* No. 193). Action to be suspended till the King should further command. Any Sequestration effected meanwhile to be relaxed. "Teste W. de Norwyco (Westminster, 14 July).—The Bp. ordered Inquisition to be made whether Germeyn was Executor or not.

228.—"*De Decima tradenda*,—Immediate payment to be made to the Sheriff of Devon of 300 marks granted by the Dean and Chapter. Tested by the same (Westminster, 29 July).—Et memorandum quod Originale Breve traditum fuit Joh. de Glasneia per Nich. de Hele, ad deferendum Exoniam et tradendum Magistro Rad. Germeyn, Precentori, et Domino Thome de Hentone, Thesaurario, in Eccl. Exon., ut in Scaccario ejusdem Ecclesie remaneret. Et facta fuit dicta tradicio apud Clist. die Veneris proxima post F. Assumpcionis B. V. [16 Aug.].

229.—Received at Clyst, 18 Aug.,—"ad venire faciendum . . . Willelmum de la Byare, clericum, ad respondendum Margerie de Peretone de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Goscelino de Coctone, Willelmo de Wyncestre [*or* Burncestre (fol. 100) Vicario Eccl. de Clystone (*Broadclyst*), Magistro Rob. de Otery, et Elia

A.D. 1314, de Suthulle, tenuit Placitum in Curia Christianitatis de catallis, etc."—*Return*, —He has no Benefice in the Diocese.

230.—Received at Clyst, 19 Aug.,—Giles, R. of St. Ive,—his debt to John de Thornetone and Alan de Ockham.—*Return.*—Sequestration—106*s.*

fol. 231.—Wm. Bloyou (*as before, No.* 196).—*Return*,—100*s.* (by Bialle).

203. 232.—Received at Tewkesbury, "in F. Decoll. B. Joh. Bapt." (29 Aug.),—*The King to the Bishop*,—"Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a die S. Michaelis in tres septimanas, Magistrum Ric. de Welyngtone, Executorem Testamenti Rogeri de Welyngtone, clericum vestrum, ad respondendum Agneti, que fuit uxor Rogeri de Welyngtone, de Placito quare, cum in Magna Carta de Libertatibus Anglie contineatur quod uxores, post mortem Virorum suorum habeant racionabiles partes suas de bonis et catallis que fuerunt Virorum suorum pradictorum, idem Executor, simul cum Nich. Marke, coexecutore, . . . et Alicia, que fuit uxor Ade le Hunderman, Nich. de Ken, et Joh. Berd, Executoribus Testamenti Ade le Hundreman (*sic*), coexecutoribus predictorum Magistri Ricardi et Nicholai Testamenti predicti Rogeri, prefate Agneti racionabilem partem suam, ad valenciam c*li.*, de bonis et catallis que fuerunt predicti Rogeri, quondam Viri sui, detinet minus juste, et eam ei reddere contradicit, in ipsius Agnetis dispendium non modicum et gravamen, et contra tenorem Carte predicte, ut dicit; et unde Vicecomes noster Somersetie mandavit Justiciariis nostris, apud Westmonasterium, a Die Pasche in unum mensem, quod predictus Magister Ricardus clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum in ballivia sua ubi potest summoneri. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.—Teste W. de Bereforde" (at Westminster, 3 July).—*Return*,—Sequestration—5 marks.

233.—Received at Clist, "in autumpno,"—"ad levandum tam de illis bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Rad. Germeyn, unius Executorum Testamenti Petri, quondam Exon. Episc., ad valenciam v *marc.*, et Magistri W. de Sancta Elena, unius Executorum Testamenti predicti, ad valenciam iiijor *marc.* nuper sequestratis, quam aliis bonis Ecclesiasticis predictorum Magistrorum, . . . quam, eciam, bonis Ecclesiasticis Magistri Petri de Insula, et Magistri Ricardi (*sic*) de Veteri Terra, aliorum Executorum, . . . clericorum beneficiatorum in Dioc. Exon., et nullum laicum tenementum habencium unde c*li.* etc., pro evasione Petri Fore; et habendum illos denarios ad Scaccarium Domini Regis in crastino S. Michaelis.—Non fuit retornatum, set, ante diem, apud Eboracum traditum per manus Episcopi Domino Waltero de Norwico, Baroni Principali de eodem Scaccario, qui dictum Breve, ad rogatum dicti Episcopi, absque Returno super hoc tunc faciendo, graciose admisit."—*See* No. 193.

234.—Received at Clist,—Wm. Dare, clerk, his debt to the Executors of Wm. de Hameltone.—*Return*,—Not beneficed in the Diocese.

235.—Received at Clist,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*; no purchasers.

236.—Received at Clist,—Thos. de Sweinesie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—He has no Benefice in the Diocese, save only a "modica Prebendula"—and, although 20*s.* had been, with difficulty, obtained by Sequestration, no one would buy the goods.

237.—Received at Clist,—Wm. Forestret, V. of Axminster; his debt to the Executor of Wm. de Hameltone.—*Return*,—Sequestration of his Benefice.

fol. 203b. 238.—Received at York, 4 Oct.,—"*Pro residuo Decime Sexennalis*,—The King, referring to the 300 marks due, for the first year, from the D. and C. (*see* No. 228), specially thanks the Bishop for causing payment thereof to be made,—"Verum, quia dilectos mercatores nostros, Manoittum Francissi, et socios suos, mercatores de Societate Bardorum Florencia, de quibusdam negociis nostris arduis jam onerari fecimus, pro quorum expedicione peccuniam ipsos habere oportet in non modica gravitate, vos affectuosis precibus requirimus et rogamus quatinus omnes denarios de residuo istius Decime de anno predicto in dicta Diocesi provenientes prefatis mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, per securitatem quam ipsi vobis et dictis Decano et Capitulo facient de pecunia, eis, vel uni eorum, per vos et ipsos Decanum et Capitulum—quibus super hoc similiter scribimus—sic liberanda, in F. Nativ. S. Joh. Bapt. proximo futuro solvenda, velitis pro expedicione dictorum negociorum cum omni festinacione qua poteritis facere liberari; dictos Decanum et Capitulum ad hoc faciendum pro viribus inducentes. Et hoc de vobis confidimus; et nos et honorem nostrum, ac expedicionem dictorum negociorum nostrorum diligenter modis omnibus faciatis. Et de summa pecunie quam dictis mercatoribus, vel alicui ipsorum, liberaveritis ex

A.D. 1314. hac causa Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario nostro distincte et aperte reddatis per Literas vestras cerciores.—Teste meipso, apud Eboracum" [26 Sept.].

239.—*Item, memorandum de Litera* [*clausa*] *Comitis Lancastrie super eodem, eisdem die et loco recepta, sub hac forma,*—" A treshonurable Pere en Deu et seon cher ami Sire, Wauter de Stapeldone, par la grace de Deu Evesqe Dexcestre, Thomas, Conte de Lancastre et de Leicestre, Seneschal Dengletere, salutz et honurs.—Pur ceo, Sire, qe nostre Seignur le Roy, par assent de son Consail, a chargie nos chers Marchantz de la Compaignie de Barde des purveaunces fere des grosses besoingnes de ver la Marche Descote, et lur a assigne areceivre de vous et de vostre Chapitre les deners qe sunt en vos mayns de la Dime Sexannel del premer an, a la seurte de meime les Marchantz, ou de un deux, vous prioms cherment qe les ditz deners voillez deliverer a les ditz Marchantz, ou a un de eux, solom ceo qe nostre Seignur le Roy vous prie par sun Bref, ausi enhaste come vous purrez en nule manere pur lamour de nous, sicome vous amez lonur et le profit nostre Seignur le Roy. Car, trescher Sire, nous entendom bien qe vous le poiez suremente fere de pus qe vous avez la surte des ditz Marchantz qe sunt et serrunt suffisaunt a mult plus graunt chose faier qe cele nest.—Nostre Seignur vous eit en Sa garde, trescher Sire.—Escrites a Berewyke, le tiers jour de Octobre."

240.—Received at Wells, on Sunday next after the F. of St. Luke [20 Oct.].—Rob. le Sauser (*as before, No.* 60).—*Return,*—" adeo tarde, etc."

241.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 212).—*Return,*—" Omnia bona Ecclesiastica dicti Nicholai, in nostra Diocesi, diu antequam istud Breve recepimus fuerunt, et adhuc sunt, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice, sequestrata."

242.—Giles, R. of St. Ive (*as before, No.* 183).—*Return,*—106*s.* (by Belde).

243.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—As No. 241.

244.—Philip, R. of All-Hallow's, Exeter (*as before, No.* 203).—*No Return.*

fol. 204. 245.—Dated, Westminster, 14 Nov.),—Rd. Sprygge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 20*s.* (by Bealde).

246.—Wm. de la Slade's debt to Sir John de Merkynfeld, Executor of Wm. de Hamelton.—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc.—Et MEMORANDUM quod istud Returnum, cum quatuor sequentibus, missum fuit per Magistrum Willelmum de Hentone."

247.—Wm. de Forstret (*as before, No.* 237).—*Return,*—" adeo tarde, etc."

A.D. 1314. 248.—Dated, Westminster, 4 Dec.,—Received at Chudleigh, 2 Jan.,—William Bloyou (*as before, No.* 196).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 100*s.* (by Bialle).

15. 249.—Thos. de Sweinsie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—20*s.* (by Belde).

250.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—The Bp. sends 40*s.* (by Belde).

251.—Thos. de Sweinesie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—20*s.* (by the same).

252.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—20*s.* (by the same).

fol. 204b. 253.—Master Ralph de Treredynecke; his debt to Wm. de Nansladron (£10).—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

254.—*The King to the Bishop,*—" Quia Joh. de Sancto Edwardo, dudum Custos Prioratuum et Domorum Alienigenarum, de terra et potestate Regis Francie existencium in Comitatu Cornubie, in manu Domini Edwardi quondam Regis Anglie, Patris nostri, et in Custodia ipsius Johannis dudum existencium, racione Guerre inter ipsum Patrem nostrum et Regem Francie tunc suborte, clericus est vestre Dyocesis, et non habet laicum feodum per quod potest distringi, ut accepimus; vobis mandamus quod ipsum distringatis per bona et Beneficia sua Ecclesiastica . . . ita quod sit coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, a Die Pasche in xv dies, cum rotulis, talliis, brevibus, et omnibus aliis compotum suum tangentibus, ad reddendum nobis compotum nondum de exitibus terrarum predictarum de toto tempore quo idem Johannes habuit inde Custodiam ex Commissione dicti Patris nostri, et nondum computavit, etc.—Teste H. de Stauntone" (Westminster, 14 Feb.).—*Return,*—No Clerk of that name beneficed in the Diocese.

255.—Wm. de la Slade (*as before, No.* 246).—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

256.—Nich. de Lovetot [Symond and the *Executors* of Ralph le Blund, *deceased*] (*as before, No.* 212).—*Return,*—As No. 241.

257.—Rob. le Sauser (*as before, No.* 60).—*Return.*—His Benefice sequestrated.

258.—Archdn. Adam de Carletone; his debt to the Executors of Thos. de la Hyde (*see* No. 213).—*Return,*—" Istud Breve non fuimus ulterius executi."

259.—Ralph de Arundelle, late R. of St. Columb-major; his debt to the Executors of Thos. de Cornubia, clerk.—"Non fuit retornatum, eo quod Partes pacificate fuerunt ante diem. [Written *by Bishop Grandisson* on an erasure]."

A.D. 1315. 260.—Received at Horseley, 6 April,—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return,* —"adeo tarde."

fol. 205. 261.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2). —*Return,*—As No. 241.

262.—Received at Walworth, 27 April,—Thos. de Sweynesie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

263.—Received, as above,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects.

264.—Reginald, V. of St. Crowan, "ad respondendum Nich. Pollard, quare vi et armis, etc."—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

265.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 212).—*Return,*—As No. 241.

266.—"*Breve super Decima concessa Regi,*"—The King urges immediate payment: the money was sorely needed for the prosecution of the war against the Scots (Westminster, 15 March).

fol. 205b. 267.—"*Breve secundum super eodem,*"—"jam nobis frequentibus quorundam Fidelium nostrorum assercionibus nunciatur quod Scotorum inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum obstinata elacio in tantam effertur audaciam, hiis diebus, ut, perpetratis per ipsos hactenus flagiciis minime saciati, fines Regni nostri celeriter hostili aggressu ingredi machinantur, ad mala que poterunt ibidem inhumaniter perpetranda; propter quod, ad resistendum ipsorum malicie, quosdam Magnates et Fideles nostros, cum sufficienti posse, ad Partes illas celeriter proponimus destinare" (Westminster, 26 April).

268.—"Et memorandum quod postea venit tercium Breve super eodem, cujus copia inseritur in Registro de Beneficiis et aliis Memorandis, cum Returno ejusdem."—*See* p. 350.

269.—"Received by Ralph Germeyn (V. G., *Episcopo absente*),—Richard, R. of Petertavy—"ad respondendum Gilberto de Redisford de Placito quare secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

270.—Nich. de Lovetot (*as before, No.* 2).—*Return,*—No effects; he had resigned [Stokenham], and his successor had been instituted.

271.—*Breve Beriane,—The King to the Bishop.*—"Mandamus vobis quod venire faciatis coram nobis, in Oct. S. Michaelis, ubicumque, etc., Magistrum Johannem Godrevy [*R. of St. Perran-Uthno*] ad respondendum nobis de Placito quare, cum Eccl. Sancte Beriane, in Cornubia, Libera Capella nostra sit et esse debeat, et Progenitorum nostrorum Regum Anglie fuerit ab antiquo, ac, una cum Prebendis ejusdem Capelle annexis, ab omni Jurisdiccione Ordinaria exempta, libera penitus et immunis, idem Magister Johannes Jurisdiccionem Ordinariam in Capella predicta et membris ejus exercuit, et Matheum de Boyleau, Decanum Capelle predicte, ac Ministros ejusdem Capelle ad respondendum coram eo super aliquibus Capellam illam tangentibus citari fecit, in nostri et Regie Dignitatis nostre prejudicium et libertatis et immunitatis Capelle nostre predicte derogacionem manifestam, et contra Prohibicionem nostram, ut dicitur. Et unde Vicecomes noster Cornubie nobis retornavit a Die Pasche in xv dies, quod predictus Magister . . . clericus vester est, et non habet laicum feodum in Ballivia sua per quod potest attachiari. Et habeas ibi hoc Breve.—Teste R. le Brabazoun" (Westminster, 10 June).—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.*

272.—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return,*—2 marks (by Bealle).

273.—Giles, R. of St. Ive (*as before, No.* 183).—*Return,*—He resigned St. Ive, a year or more ago, and left the Diocese.

fol. 206. 274.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—Sequestration—40*s.*; no purchasers,—"plus, vero, sequestrare non potuimus de bonis ejusdem, hac vice; ex eo quod idem Robertus, antequam istud Breve recepimus, omnia bona sua Ecclesiastica que potuit vendidit, et pecuniam exinde pre manibus recepit; ita quod vix de residuo possit deserviri Ecclesie sue in Divinis."

275.—Thos. de Sweinsie (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—Sequestration of his "modica Prebendula,"—20*s.*; no buyers.

276.—*The King to the Bishop,*—Referring to the "Decima Sexannalis" (*see* Nos. 266—268), the King hopes that the Bp. has not forgotten all about it, as he still retains part thereof,—"et, insuper, qualiter in eodem Parliamento per . . Archiepiscopum et ceteros Prelatos, etc. tractatum extitit et finaliter concordatum quod aliquos Magnates, cum certo armatorum numero, ad Partes Marchie Scocie, ibidem pro securitate et defensione earundem Parcium moraturos, ac eciam navigium usque ad certum numerum navium, hominibus defensabilibus bene et sufficienter munitarum, supra mare, tam versus Partes Orientales quam Occidentales, mitteremus, ad dictorum inimicorum nostrorum maliciam cum

A.D. 1315. Dei adjutorio reprimendam. Verum, licet nos, juxta Ordinacionem predictam, dilectum consanguineum et fidelem nostrum Adomarum de Valencia, Comitem Pembrochie, et diversos alios Magnates, cum decenti numero armatorum, tam equitum quam peditum, ad dictas Partes, necnon et quosdam, cum navigio sufficienti et hominibus defensabilibus versus Occidentem et, eciam, Orientem, super mare jam miserimus, qui adhuc ibidem moram faciunt, ad resistendum malicie inimicorum nostrorum predictorum, et circa hoc posita sit tota pecunia recepta de dicta Decima et de Subsidio nobis per laicos in eodem Parliamento concesso, et, eciam, magna pars exituum Regni nostri, quia Robertus de Brus, et ceteri, et Scoti inimici et rebelles nostri supradicti, in ingenti armatorum multitudine, Partes Marchie subito et prodicionaliter postmodum sunt ingressi, et Civitatem nostram Karliol hostiliter obsidere, et totam patriam in circuitu depredare, incendere, et devastare presumpserunt, ac, flagiciis hujusmodi nondum saciati, set iniquitatis sue brachia lacius extendere et more barbarico sanguinem effundere cupientes Christianum, Edwardum de Brus, fratrem dicti Roberti, cum magna armatorum multitudine, tam equitum quam peditum, ad Partes Hybernie destinarunt, qui jam Partes illas hostiliter sunt ingressi, ad mala que poterunt inibi perpetranda; et nichilominus idem Robertus et complices sui predicti Partes Marchie predicte adhuc repentinis aggressibus devastare et destruere molliuntur; propter quod nos, ad Civitatem nostram Lincolnie nuper personaliter accedentes, una cum prefato Archiepiscopo et quibusdam aliis Prelatis, ac Comitibus Lancastrie, Richemundie, et Herefordie, et quibusdam aliis Baronibus et Magnatibus de Regno nostro, quos ibidem venire fecimus ex hac causa, colloquium habuimus super premissis eventibus et tractatum; et de communi eorundem consilio extitit ordinatum quod nos ad Partes Eboraci, citra F. Omnium Sanctorum, personaliter accedamus, ad moram ibidem una cum Comitibus predictis et pluribus aliis Magnatibus, pro salvacione Terre nostre et destruccione inimicorum nostrorum predictorum, faciendam. Considerantes, igitur, quod pro mora nostra in Partibus illis in magna habundancia victualia et denarios oporteat necessario nos habere, et quod quilibet de Regno nostro pro defensione et salvacione dicti Regni, in tam urgentissima necessitate, manum debet pro viribus apponere adjutricem, vos affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus, premissis diligenti consideracione pensatis, velitis dictam Decimam . . . nobis persolvere, etc.—Teste meipso, apud Lincolniam."—[1 Sept.].—*Return*,—"Informatores pro Collectoribus Decime . . una cum pecunia, etc., propter viarum discrimina, hiis diebus, et pericula latronum, in comitiva nostra propria ad Scaccarium . . . noviter sunt venturi."

fol. 206b.

277.—Reginald, V. of St. Crowan (*as before, No.* 264).—*Return*,—His Benefice sequestrated.

278.—Received by Ralph Germeyn, V.G.,—"ipso Domino extra Angliam agente,"—David de Penylles [*R. of Harford*], his debt to Wm. de Stoweforde [*see* p. 105].—*Return*,—Sequestration of his Benefice.

279.—Master John de Launseles, V. of Liskeard,—"ad respondendum tam Regi quam Joh. de Hendra, Rog. le Fevre, Joh. Waughe, Joh. Wolleberie, Ade Eustaz, Simoni Boys, Waltero del Wille, Gilb. le Wis, Ric. le Scotre, et Waltero de la Dene, de Placito quare, cum idem Magister Johannes attachiatus esset coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium, . . . secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration of his Benefice.

280.—The same repeated; *Return*, the same.—"Et memorandum quod in priore Brevi ista clausula continebatur, quod predicti Johannes et alii prius nominati habuerunt inde diem coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium in Oct. S. Joh. Bapt. proximo preteritis; Magister Johannes, pendente inter eos in prefata Curia predicto Placito, nichilominus in prefata Curia Christianitatis secutus est idem Placitum, quousque, sentencia in ipsos Johannem, etc., ad sectam predicti Magistri Johannis promulgata, ipsos Johannem, etc., excommunicari fecit, ut sic eos impedire possit quominus Placitum Attachiamenti predicti coram prefatis Justiciariis, secundum Legem et Consuetudinem Regni, prosequi possent; et, postea, Breve Regis de ipsis Johanne, etc., tanquam Claves Ecclesie contempnentibus, capiendis, jam Vicecomiti Cornubie porrexerit, ut dicitur; in Corone et Dignitatis Regie lesionem et predictorum Johannis et ceterorum dispendium non modicum, etc.".

281.—Thos. de Sweynesye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—The Bp. sends 20*s.* (by Bealle); the "Prebendula" would yield no more—"cujus fructus omnes—exceptis xx*s.* predictis—qui pauci fuerunt, diu est vendidit, et pecuniam exinde premanibus recepit."

A.D.282.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—40*s.* (by Bealle).
1315. 283.—Wm. de Forstrete, V. of Axminster, his debt to Walter, late Bp. of
fol. Worcester, and others, Executors of Wm. de Bliburghe.—*Return,*—No effects,
207. at present; all future Oblations have been sequestrated.

284.—John Godrevy (*as before, No.* 271).—*Return,*—Sequestration,—10*s.*

285.—Rd. de Beaupre,—on account of like interference with Matthew de Boylewe, Dean of St. Buryan.—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

286.—Master Rob. de Polhorman,—"ad respondendum Ric. le White de Placito quare ipse, simul cum Thoma, le Somenour de Penwith, et Magistro Willelmo Trevendus, tenuit Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return,*—Polhorman's Benefice sequestrated,—20*s.*

287.—Thos. de Glen, R. of St. Ruan [-Major]; his debt (£40) to Margery, relict of Walter de Treverbyn.—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.*

288.—*The King to the Bishop,*—"Cum inter Ricardum, quondam Regem Alemanie et Comitem Cornubie, et tunc-Priorem de Lancestone, Personam Eccl. de Liskerede, et Vicarium Eccl. ejusdem Ville, in exoneracionem tenencium predicti Comitis predicte Ville de Liskerede, super decimis de molendinis in eadem Villa percipiendis, concordatum extitisset et conventum,—videlicet, quod prefatus Rector viij*s.*, et predictus Vicarius vj*s.* viij*d.* sterlingorum, ac eorum successores, singulis annis in perpetuum, nomine decime molendinorum predictorum tantummodo perciperent et haberent; et, licet iidem tenentes, et eorum antecessores ejusdem Ville, hujusmodi decimam, juxta formam concordie et convencionis predictarum, semper hactenus persolvissent, nichilominus Joh. Launseles, nunc Vicarius dicte Ecclesie, tenentes predictos super integra decima molendinorum predictorum coram vobis trahit in Placitum, et ipsos ea occasione inquietat multipliciter et injuste, in ipsorum dispendium non modicum et gravamen; propter quod iidem tenentes sibi per nos petierunt de remedio provideri. Nos, igitur, per dilectos et fideles nostros, Hugonem de Courtenay, Joh. de Foxle, et Joh. de Westecote, vel duos eorum, quos ad inquirendum de premissis assignavimus jam de novo, volentes super premissis plenius cerciorari, quanta videlicet decima pro molendinis predictis dari consuevit tempore quo molendina illa fuerunt in manu predicti Comitis, et utrum aliqua composicio inde facta fuit, ut predictum est, necne, et de tenore composicionis illius et de omnibus aliis circumstanciis negocium illud tangentibus quoquo modo, vobis mandamus, sicut pluries mandavimus, quod, si aliquod Placitum, ad sectam ipsius Johannis, sit coram vobis super decimis supradictis versus tenentes predictos, tunc Placito illi, pendente Inquisicione predicta ulterius tenendo, supersedeatis omnino, et Sentenciam, si quam versus eos fulminaveritis, ex hac causa, faciatis interim relaxari; vel vos ipsi sitis coram nobis a die S. Hillarii in xv dies, ubicumque, etc., ostensuri quare Mandatis nostris tociens vobis inde directis minime paruistis, ita quod loquela illa tunc sit ibi in eodem statu in quo fuit in Curia nostra coram nobis in crastino Ascensionis Domini ultimo preterito [2 May], quando remansit sine die, eo quod vos ipsi ad tunc habuistis proteccionem nostram duraturam usque ad Festum S. Michaelis proximo sequens,—Et habeatis, etc.—Teste R. le Brabauzon" (Westminster, 13 Nov.).—*Return,*—"Nullum est Placitum coram nobis ad sectam Johannis, Vic. Eccles. de Liskerede, super decimis de quibus fit mencio in hoc Brevi; nec aliquam Sentenciam ad sectam Domini Johannis fulminavimus contra tenentes Ville de Liskerede."

fol. 289.—Dated, Westminster, 9 Dec.,—The King complains that large arrears of the
207b. Tenth were still due, and urges the Bp. to expedite matters. He was sorely pressed for money, and grave dangers threatened the Church and Realm.—*Return,*—The Bishop, after consulting the D. and C., sent (by John de Glasneya) 200 silver marks. It had been found impossible, thus far, to collect more in his Diocese.

290.—"Edwardus, etc., omnibus ad quos, etc.—Sciatis quod, cum nuper . . Joh. de Sandale, Cancellarius noster, tunc tenens locum Thesaurarii nostri, et . . . Rob. Banyard, ac dilecti mercatores nostri Antonius Pessaigne, Joh. de Bureford, Willelmus Cumbmartin, Willelmus Trente, Willelmus Servat, Willelmus de Donecastre, et Joh. Vanne, ad requisicionem nostram, per recognicionem ad Scaccarium nostrum factam, pro nobis se obligassent Venerabili Patri, Episcopo Exon., et Decano et Capitulo Eccl. S. Petri Exon., in CCC *marc.*, solvendis eidem Episcopo, Decano, et Capitulo, in F. Pasche proximo preterito [23 March], et concessissemus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod prefati Episcopus, etc. de proximo auxilio nobis a Clero Cantuariensis Provincie ex tunc concedendo, si ante dictum F. Pasche contingeret concedi, usque ad dictam summam CCC

A.D. 1315. *marc.* in Dioc. Exon., colligere, recipere, et penes se retinere possent, in satisfaccionem pecunie per dictos Clericum, Militem, et mercatores recognite, . . . si ad hoc sufficeret; et quod iidem Clericus etc., de eadem pecunia sic recognita, vel saltem de tanto quantum dicti Episcopus, etc., de dicto auxilio sic levassent et penes se retinuissent, penitus essent quieti; et quod eadem recognicio quoad summam illam nullius penitus esset valoris, eadem recognicione quoad residuum in suo robore permanente; et postmodum predicti Episcopus, etc., solucionem dicte pecunie, nobis per ipsos sic mutuate, quam de decima a Clero Regni nostri, pro expedicione negociorum nostrorum, ante dictum F. Pasche concessa, in primo termino solucionis ejusdem, videlicet in F. Inven. S. Crucis proximo preterito, [3 May], juxta tenorem Literarum nostrarum Patencium eis inde confectarum, retinuisse poterunt, usque ad secundum terminum solucionis dicte decime, videlicet usque ad F. Exalt. S. Crucis proximo sequens [14 Sept.], et jam, pro quibusdam arduis et urgentissimis negociis nobis incumbentibus, usque ad proximum Parliamentum nostrum, licet de dicta decima predictam pecuniam sic mutuatam penes se retinuissent, de assensu dictorum Johannis, Roberti, Antonii, etc., consenciencium quod recognicio predicta nichilominus in suo robore permaneat, ad nostri requisiciones duxerint prorogandam, nos, volentes predictorum Episcopi, etc., securitati in hac parte prospicere, ut tenemur, eis de predictis CCC *marc.* in dicto Parliamento nostro, sine dilacione ulteriori, satisfaccionem competentem facere promittimus bona fide; alioquin recognicio predicta in omnibus sui roboris obtineat firmitatem, non obstante proteccione, prohibicione, seu alia immunitate, per nos . . . prefatis Clerico, etc., in contrarium concessa, seu eciam concedenda" (Clipston, 1 Nov.).

fol. 208. 291.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

292.—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

293.—*The King to the Bishop,*—"Quia Vicarii Eccl. de Glaseneya, Canonici de Glasneya, Cancellarius . . . et Precentor Exon. Eccl., clerici sunt et non habent laicum feodum unde aliqui denarii levari possunt, prout Vicecomes noster Comitatus Cornubie retornavit, coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, in crastino S. Michaelis proximo preterito; vobis mandamus quod de bonis Ecclesiasticis predictorum Vicariorum . . . fieri faciatis xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, quos debent karissime Consorti nostre, Isabelle, Regine Anglie, de auro suo, de fine x *marc.* pro confirmacione cujusdam Scripti super Appropriacione Ecclesie Sancti Aluni habenda; et, eciam, de bonis Ecclesiasticis predictorum Canonicorum . . . fieri faciatis xiij*s.* iiij*d.* quos debent eidem Consorti nostre, de auro suo, de fine x *marc.* pro confirmacione quarundam Literarum et cujusdam Scripti habenda; et de bonis Ecclesiasticis predicti Cancellarii . . . fieri faciatis xxv*s.* viij*d.*, quos debent eidem Consorti nostre, de auro suo, de fine xx *marc.* pro confirmacione cujusdam Scripti Petri, nuper Exon. Episcopi, super Appropriacione Ecclesie Sancte Neweline in Cornubia habenda; et de bonis Ecclesiasticis predicti Precentoris . . . fieri faciatis iiij *marc.* quas debet eidem Consorti nostre, de auro suo, de fine xl *marc.*, pro confirmacione cujusdam Scripti predicti Episcopi super Appropriacione Eccl. de Peyntone, Precentorie dicte Eccl. Exon. facta,—ita quod denarios illos habeatis . . . ad Scaccarium nostrum . . . in crastino S. Hillarii [14 Jan.], Johanni Deneri, custodi auri ejusdem, solvendos, et hoc Breve" (Westminster, 10 Dec.).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

294.—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return,*—2 marks (by Bealde).

A.D. 1315-16. 295.—*Revocacio Brevis de Liskered* (Clipston, 8 March),—"certis de causis mandamus quod, non obstante Mandato nostro predicto . . . ulterius in hac parte fieri faciatis quod ad forum Ecclesiasticum noveritis pertinere."

fol. 208b. 296.—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—The "modica Prebendula" had yielded barely 20*s.* (sent by Bealde).

297.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects.

298.—Roger de Sancto Constantino (*as before, No.* 201).—*Return,*—Sequestration—40*s.*

399.—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

300.—The Vicars of Glasney, etc., (*see* No. 293).—*Return,*—The moneys were paid, some time ago, to John Denery, the Queen's Receiver.

A.D. 1316 301.—Dated Westminster, 28 April,—The Bp. to deal forthwith with the case of the R. of St. Cleer, who had not paid xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, due on account of the Tenth granted to the King the year before.—*Return,*—The Writ was received just as the Bp. was starting for Foreign Parts; he had passed it on to his Official.

302.—Dated Westminster, 6 May,—*The King to the Bishop,*—"Ex parte . . . Prioris Eccl. Christi Cantuar. nobis est ostensum quod, licet ipse C*s.* redditus,

A.D. 1316. cum pertinenciis, in Dockumbe, in Parochia de Mortone [*Moreton-Hampstead*], habeat, pro quibus, tanquam de Temporalibus Spiritualibus annexis, decimam cum Clero dat et hactenus dare consuevit, et aliqua alia Temporalia seu Spiritualia in Diocesi illa non habeat, nec habuerit temporibus retroactis, Collectores, tamen, Decime in Diocesi vestra predicta, asserentes ipsum Priorem bona Spiritualia in Diocesi predicta ad vj*li.* taxata, ultra predictum redditum, habere, cum non habeat, xij*s.* ab ipso Priore ad Decimam nobis inde prestandam exigunt, in ipsius Prioris dispendium non modicum et gravamen. Et, quia eidem Priori justiciam fieri volumus in hac parte, vobis mandamus quod, vocatis coram vobis illis de visneto de Dockumbe quos ad hoc videritis fore vocandos, per sacramentum eorundem diligenter inquiratis si idem Prior habeat, seu unquam habuit, aliqua alia bona Spiritualia seu Temporalia, alibi in Episcopatu predicto, quam ea que habet in presenti in prefata Parochia de Mortone; et si sic, tunc que bona Spiritualia vel Temporalia, et ubi. Et de toto facto vestro in hac parte Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, quam primum poteritis . . . constare faciatis."—*Return*,—The Prior has nothing
fol. 209. in the Diocese, except at Doccumbe; and never had.

303.—Received in London,—Wm. de Forestret (*as before, No.* 283.—*Return*,—As No. 301.

304.—"*Ad inquirendum de Pluralitate*,—Quia Decanus et Capitulum Exon., Collectores Decime nobis a Clero Cantuariensis Provincie Anno Regni nostri octavo concesse in Episcopatu predicto, nuper computantes ad Scaccarium nostrum de Decima predicta, petierunt allocacionem sibi fieri de vj*s.* pro Eccl, Sancte Grade, et de iij*s.* pro Eccl. de Udno Parva [*St. Perran-Uthno*], et de iiij*s.* pro Prebenda que fuit Willelmi Pauncefot in Eccl. Sancti Karantoci, et de v*s.* pro Eccl. Sancti Ermetis, et de iiij*s.* pro Prebenda que fuit Magistri Thome de Buttone in Eccl. Sancti Probi, de quibus onerantur super compotum suum de Decima antedicta, pro rata Decime predicte Ecclesias et Prebendas predictas contingentis, pro eo quod in Rotulis Taxacionis bonorum Spiritualium Cleri Episcopatus predicti ad Scaccarium nostrum in Thesauro existentibus inseritur quod possessores Ecclesiarum et Prebendarum predictarum alibi beneficiati existunt, et unde—propter exilitatem eorundem Beneficiorum, et pro eo quod iidem possessores alia Beneficia non optinent in presenti,—nichil levarunt, ut asserunt,—nos, volentes, priusquam fiat hiis allocacio in hac parte, per vos cerciorari si possessores . . . aut eorum aliquis, alia Beneficia quam ea que superius nominantur habeant in presenti, et, si sic, tunc que et ubi" (Westminster, 12 May).—*Return*,—"Inquisita juxta formam hujus Brevis et super contentis in eodem veritate, invenimus quod . . . alia Beneficia . . . non habent in presenti."

305.—Adam de Carletone (*as before, No.* 213).—*Return*,—The revenues of the Archdeaconry sequestrated—5 marks.

306.—Rd. Sprigge (*as before, No.* 211).—*No Return.*

307.—Wm. de Forstrete (*as before, No.* 283).—*Return*,—60*s.* (by Brankescombe).

308.—Gilbert, "Persona Eccl. Sancti Martini, de Rokebere," and the D. and C. of Rouen,—"de Placito quare vi et armis bona et catalla ipsorum Decani, etc., ad valenciam C*s.*, apud Oteri" . . . cepit, etc.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

fol. 209b. 309.—"Ad levandum de illis bladis Edmundi de Knovyle [*R. of Georgeham*] et Magistri Reginaldi de Campo Arnulphi [*R. of Ifracombe*], in terris crescentibus dicti Edmundi ad valenciam x *marc.*, et . . Reginaldi ad valenciam xx*s.*, que nuper per nos sequestrata fuerunt, . . predictas x *marc.* quas . . Edmundus debet Domino Regi de fine pro transgressione, et predictos xx*s.* quos . . Reginaldus debet Domino Regi pro eodem; et habendum illos denarios ad Scaccarium . . in crastino S. Michaelis.—*Return*,—So little time allowed that the Bp. could only send 5 marks (by Brankescombe).

310.—Slade and Coliforde (*as before, No.* 246).—*Return*,—Slade's "modica Vicaria" [*Dean-Prior*] sequestrated –20*s.* Coliforde not beneficed in the Diocese.

311.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—20*s.* (by Brankescombe).

312.—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return*,—40*s.* (by Brankescombe), raised with difficulty from the "Prebendula."

313.—Walter, "Persona Eccl. de Thorntone"; his debt to the Abbat of Oseney. —*Return*,—"Licet plures sunt Persone diversarum Ecclesiarum, nostre Diocesis, vocate hoc nomine *Walterus*, nullus, tamen, est in eadem nostra Diocesi vocatus *Walterus, Persona Ecclesie de Thorntone*, quia nulla est Ecclesia in nostra Diocesi taliter nuncupata."—*See* No. 321.

A.D.314.—The same, varied thus,—"quare ipse [Walterus *quondam* Persona, etc.],
1316. simul cum Elia de Tyngewike, Persona Eccl. de Thorntone, et Malculmo Chastiloun, vi et armis, bona et catalla ipsius Abbatis ad valenciam *Cli.*, apud Thorntone inventa, cepit, etc."– *Return,*—Istud Breve nullo modo exequi potuimus, ex eo quod, licet multi vocati hoc nomine *Walterus* beneficiati sint in nostra Diocesi, nescimus, tamen, quod aliquis sit beneficiatus in eadem vocatus *Walterus, quondam Persona Eccl. de Thorntone*, quia nulla est Ecclesia, etc."

315.—John de Sanghefele, clerk,—"ad respondendum Joh. le Moneke de Placito quare secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

316.—John de Glasneye [*R. of Clyst-St. George*], and Roger de Sydeburi, V. of Heavitree, Executors of Thos. de Harpetrewe; their debt to Walter Gambon, "de Blakepole."—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

317.—Slade and Coliforde (*as before, No.* 246).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

fol. 318.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—20*s.* (by Brankescombe).

210. 319.—Knovyle and Champernoun (*as before, No.* 309). –*Return,*—5 marks from Knovyle; 20*s.*, from Champernoun (by Brankescombe).

320.—Thos. de Sweyneseye (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

321.—As Nos. 313 and 314; *but right this time*—"Walterus de [Cromhalle], Persona Ecclesie de Blaketoritone,"—"ad reddendum Ade de Herwyntone et Thome de Elyngham, clericis, assignatis Abbatis de Oseneye, etc."—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

322.—John [de Penfenten], V. of Antony—"ad respondendum Steph. de Haccombe de Placito quare secutus est Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return,*—Sequestration—20*s.*

323.—John de Okebere, jun.; his debt (25 marks) to Jas. de Hyspannia.—*Return,*—20*s.*, "per Sequestrum . . cujusdam modice Capelle [*Rousdon*] quam optinet in nostra Diocesi."

324.—Wm. de Forstrete (*as before, No.* 283).– *Return,*– 20*s.* (by Belde), raised with great difficulty, owing to the poverty of the Benefice.

325.—Slade and Coliforde (*as before, No.* 246).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde, etc."

326.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17). –*Return,*—No effects.

327.—Thos. de Sweynesey (*as before, No.* 93).—*Return,*—No effects.

fol. 328.—Walter, R. of Black Torrington (*No.* 321).—*Return,*—100*s.* (by Belde).

210b. 329.—Dated at Scrobi, 8 Dec.,—"*Super Decima, secundo Regi concessa.*"

330.—Wm. de Forstrete (*as before, No.* 283).—*Return,* —"tarde venit."

331.—Rd. de Plumstoke,—"ad levandum . . Cs., quos Joh. de Merkynfeld et socii sui, Executores Testamenti Willelmi de Hameltone, recuperarunt . . . occasione cujusdam debiti xij*li.*, et quos . . assignaverunt Rob. de Notyngham, Clerico Brevium de Scaccario."—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

332.—The same—demanding £6 on account.—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

333.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects.

A.D.334.—Received in London, 16 April,– Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—
1317. *Return,*– 45*s.* "quos per particulas et cum difficultate levari fecimus."

335.—Received in London, 18 April,—Ralph de Doune, jun., R. of Goodleigh, near Barnstaple; his debt to Wm. de Forstret, V. of Axminster.—*Return,*—Istud Breve nobis liberatum fuit die Lune post Quindenam Pasche [18 April], Londoniis, ita quod ipsum exequi non potuimus quoquo modo."

fol. 336.—Received in London, 22 April,—Wm. de Forstrete (*as before, No.* 283).—
211. *Return,*—40*s.* (by Brankescombe), "eciam cum magna difficultate."

337.—Received in London, 2 May, –Reginald, V. of St. Crowan, "ad respondendum Nich. Pollard . . quare vi et armis in ipsum Nicholaum, apud Margasyou [*Marazion*], insultum fecit, et ipsum verberavit, vulneravit, etc." The Bp. to shew cause why he had not executed the former Writ, or made Return thereof.—*Return,*—Sequestration—1 mark; the Bp. had not received the Writ referred to.—But see No. 264.

338.—Received in London, 8 May,—Steph. de Brawode, clerk,—"ad reddendum compotum de exitibus minere de toto tempore quo habuit inde custodiam ex parte Domini Regis."—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated..

339.—Received at Stockwell, 11 May,—Glasneye and Sideburi (*as before, No.* 316).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde."

340.—Received at Stockwell, 12 May,—Steph. de Brawode; his debt (£700) to Queen Margaret.—*Return,*—His Benefice sequestrated.

341.—Received (same day and place),—Jordan, R. of Cardinham—"ad respon-

A.D. 1317. dendum Margarete, que fuit uxor Jocei de Dynham, de Placito quare, vi et armis, arbores ipsius Margarete, ad valenciam *xli.*, apud Cardinan nuper crescentes, succidit et asportavit, etc."—*Return*—Sequestration—20*s.*

342.—Received at Stockwell, 18 May,—Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—*Return,*—The Bp. had done all he could, in obedience to the former Writ, and could do no more.

343.—Received, same day and place,—Ralph de Doune (*as before, No.* 335).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde."

344.—Received (same place) 22 May,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—No effects.

fol. 211b. 345.—Received in London, 18 June,—Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—*Return,*—55*s.* (by Brankescombe).

346.—Dated, Westminster, 7 June,—"Sciatis quod concessimus Thome de Sweyneseye quod reddat nobis . . xxv*li.* xiij*d. ob. quad.*, quos nobis debet de remanente compoti sui de tempore quo fuit custos minere in Comitatu Devonie ad terminos quos ei dedimus." He was not to be disturbed till Michaelmas; the Sequestration to be relaxed meanwhile.

347.—Received in London, 3 July,—Walter de Ferers, R. of Beer [*Bere Ferrers*]; his debt to John Elger, "heymonger."—*Return,*—Sequestration—40*s.*

348.—Received in London, 2 July,—"ad venire faciendum coram Justiciariis . . . apud Westmonasterium, a die S. Michaelis in xv dies, vel coram Joh. de Benstede, si prius die Lune proxima post Festum S. Mathei, Apostoli [26 Sept.], apud Launcevetone venerit, Henricum Bisshop, clericum, testem nominatum in quadam Carta quam Rogerus le Taillour, de Bodminia, et Meliora uxor ejus, in Curia ejusdem Regis . . apud Westmonasterium, proferunt, sub nomine Joh. de Arundel, de una carucata terre, cum pertinenciis, in Tregeusteke juxta Withiel, unde Walterus, Episc. Exon., in Curia Regis . . clamat Custodiam, ut jus suum, versus eos, ad faciendum juratam illam simul cum Michaele le Petit, conteste predicti Henrici in predicto Scripto nominato, et xij juratoribus de Comitatu Cornubie."—*Return,*—His Benefice, Treneglos, sequestrated—20*s.*

349.—Dated, 5 July,—Steph. de Brawode (*see No.* 338) having begun to render his account, the King commands the Sequestration to be relaxed.

350.—Received at Stockwell,—Walter, R. of Black Torrington (*as before, No.* 321).—*Return,*—100*s.* (by Bealle).

351.—Received at Schelford, near Nottingham, 26 July,—John de Lyneleghe, R. of Diptford; his debts to Ralph de Paxtone, V. of Camel Queen's, and Rd. de Paxtone, V. of Somerton; also, the debts to the same of Nich. de Wedergrave, R. of Compton-Martin, and Nich. de Wavyndone, R. of Mapperton [who was R. of Diptford, before Lyneleghe. He resigned for Mapperton and was succeeded by Wedergrave in 1323 (*Weaver*)].—*Return,*—Sequestration—40*s.*

352.—Received at Bishopsnympton, 18 Aug.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—20*s.* (by Brankescombe), obtained with difficulty; Robert had sold his produce, etc., "et magnam pecuniam pro eisdem premanibus recepit."

fol. 212. 353.—Received, same day and place,—The Prior of Christchurch, Canterbury (*as before, No.* 302).—*Return,*—As before.

354.—Received at Chudleigh, 5 Sept.,—Stephen de Brawode (*as before, No.* 340—now, £500),—*No Return.*

355.—Received at Clyst, 6 Oct.,—Glasneye, etc. (*as before, No.* 316).—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

356.—Received at Ashill, 22 Oct.,—Ralph [de Kaerlunyeck], V. of St. Wendron, "ad respondendum Joh. le Grim de roberia et pace Regis fracta, unde eum appellat."—*Return,*—Sequestration—2 marks.

357.—Received at Clyst, 28 Oct.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

358.—Received in London, 17 Nov.,—Geoffrey de Farnham (*as before, No.* 47).—*Return,*—Sequestration—2 marks.

359.—Received in London, 28 Nov.,—Wm. de Forstrete (*as before, No.* 283).—*Return,*—The Writ received late; but a small sum sent by Brankescumbe.

360.—Received at Stockwell, 29 Nov.,—Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—*Return,*—Sequestration—£6.

fol. 212b. 361.—Received at Stockwell, 19 Dec.,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return,*—20*s.* by Brankescombe.

362.—Received at Horseley, 28 Dec.,—Stephen de Brawode (*as before, Nos.* 340 *and* 354).—*Return,*—"adeo tarde."

A.D. 1317-18. 363.—Received in London, 24 Feb.,—John [de Malestone], R. of Portlemouth, "ad respondendum Rad. de Vernoun de Placito quod teneat convencionem inter eos factam de uno mesuagio, cum pertinenciis, in Portlesmuthe."—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s*.

364.—Received at Horseley, 18 March,—Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—*Return*,—60*s*. (by Belde).

365.—Received, same day and place,—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects.

366.—Received, same day and place,—Wm. de Forstrete, an Executor of Wm. de Egleby, deceased; "ad respondendum Joh. de Merkyngfeld, nuper Cancellario de Scaccario, una cum Sibilla, que fuit uxor W. de Egleby, Rogero de Stoke, Thoma Cole, Thoma le Wodere, et Ric. le Juggere, coexecutoribus suis . . . de xiiij *marc.*, quas ei injuste detinent."—*Return*,—The Obventions of the V. of Axminster sequestrated—20*s*.

367.—Received, same day and place,—"*Breve de Compoto* [*Collectorum Decime*] reddendo."—*Return*,—The Collector in Devon, Roger, Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter, elected Abbat of Battle, had left the Diocese, and some delay was inevitable.

A.D. 1318. 368.—Received at Clyst, 19 April,—Glaseneye, etc. (*as before, No.* 316).—*Return*,—Admonished, and their Benefices sequestrated.

fol. 213. 369.—Rob. de Cestre (*as before, No.* 17).—*Return*,—No effects.

370.—Received at "Kalitone (*Callington*), 7 June,—John Fabian, chaplain, "ad respondendum Nich. de Northpole de Placito quare, vi et armis, quendam bovem ipsius Nicholai, precii xx*s*., ac alia bona et catalla sua ad valenciam xl*s*., apud Northpole inventa, cepit, abduxit, etc."—*Return*,—Not beneficed in the Diocese.

371.—Received at "Cutyngbeke" (*in St. German's*), 15 June,—John de Harlowe and Matthew de Penfern, "ad respondendum Joh. de Lannerke de Placito quare ipsi, simul cum Adam de Carletone, Joh. de Northecote, Waltero de Carnedone, et Joh. de Penhalou, secuti sunt Placitum in Curia Christianitatis, etc."—*Return*,—Herlawe (*sic*) not beneficed in the Diocese; Penfern's Benefice [*St. Ruan-Minor*], sequestrated—20*s*.

372.—Received at Tywardreath, 11 Aug.,—Gilbert Berd, of Asshe [*Saltash*], chaplain, "ad respondendum Nich. de Carletone, Persone Eccl. de Dulo, quare domos et hayas ipsius Nicholai, apud Dulo, vi et armis fregit, et maheremium domorum predictarum, ac alia bona et catalla ibidem inventa, ad valenciam xl*s*., cepit, asportavit, etc.; necnon herbam et blada ejusdem Nicholai ibidem nuper crescencia, ad valenciam xl*s*., cum averiis suis vicissim depastus fuit, consumpsit, et conculcavit, etc.—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

373.—Received at Crediton, 4 Sept.,—Rd. de Plumstoke (*as before, No.* 331).—*Return*,—"tarde recepimus"—but we will remit within the Quinzaine of Michaelmas.

374.—Received at Faringdon, 23 Dec.,—Okebere (*as before, No.* 323).—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

A.D. 1318-19. 375.—Received in London, 17 March,—Tristam de Hauville, clerk; his debt (£6) to John de Wintone and Rob. de Lambourne, Executors of Wm. de Parys, *draper*, of London.—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

A.D. 1319. 376.—Received at York, 11 May,—John de Knoville, clerk; his debt to John de Wottone.—*Return*,—He has only a poor Prebend, which had been sequestrated—one silver mark. [He died Canon of Exeter in 1322; *see* fol. 169].

377.—Received, same day and place.—Rob. de Pentelowe, R. of Stoke-Fleming, Henry de Coume, and Wm. de Cherletone, chaplain; their debt to Rd. de Morley.—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

fol. 213b. 378.—Received in London, 13 June,—Nich. de Wedergrave, clerk; his debt to Rd. Tuddeworthe.—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

379.—Received in London, 7 Aug.,—The Master, etc., of St. John's Hosp., Bridgewater (109*s*. 7*d*., on account of Bovey-Tracy); Edm. de Knoville (10 marks—"de fine pro transgressione").—*Return*,—"tarde venit."—And the 10 marks had been sent already.

380.—Received at Clyst, 27 Aug.,—Adam de Carletone (*as before, No.* 213).—*Return*,—Sequestration—100*s*.

381.—Received at Exeter, 23 Sept.,—John de Knoville, clerk; his debt to Henry le Forester.—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

382.—Received at Exeter, 5 Oct.,—Wm. de Keynes, R. of Broadwoodwidger, and

A.D. 1318. Adam de Stapeldone, R. of Tedburn [-St. Mary], "ad respondendum Hugoni de Curtenay de Placito quare, vi et armis, liberam chaceam ipsius Hugonis, apud Okamptone, intraverunt, et in ea, sine licencia et voluntate sua, fugaverunt et feras ceperunt et asportaverunt, et in homines et servientes suos ibidem insultum fecerunt, verberaverunt, vulneraverunt, et male tractaverunt; per quod idem Hugo servicium suum eorundem hominum et serviencium suorum per magnum tempus amisit; et alia enormia, etc."—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*, each.

A.D. 1319-20. 383.—Received at Clyst, 12 Jan.,—The Hosp. at Bridgewater (*as before, No.* 379).—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

A.D. 1320. 384.—Received in London, 14 April,—Reginald Chambron, Parson of Ilfrecome; his debt (40*s.*) to Arnold de Boweye.—*Return*,—"Non est in Diocesi nostra Reginaldus de *Chambron*, Persona Eccl. de *Ilfrecome*; Reginaldus, tamen, de *Chambernon*, Persona Eccl. de *Ilfardicome*, districtus est ad valenciam unius marce."

385.—Received in London, 29 April,—Adam de Carletone (*as before, No.* 213).—*Return*,—Sequestration—10 marks.

fol. 214. 386.—Received in London, 8 June,—Wm. de Wengrave [*R. of Witheridge*], Matthew de Clivedone, John Cary, and Wm. de Pillonde, Executors of Rob. le Fuiz Payn; their debt to Master Rob. de Haselshaghe.—*Return*,—Sequestration (Wengrave)—40*s.*

387.—Received at Salisbury, 15 Aug.,—Nich. de Wedergrave (*as before, No.* 378).—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

388.—Received at Chudleigh, 3 Sept.,—Wm. [de Quentone], V. of Awliscombe, clerk, "ad respondendum Priori Hosp. S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia de Placito quare, vi et armis, clausum ipsius Prioris apud Bothemescombe fregit, et pullos expervariorum suorum [*sparrow-hawks*], ibidem nidificancium, cepit et asportavit, etc."—*Return*,—Before the Writ was issued he exchanged for Tolland (Dioc. of B. and W.).

389.—Received in London, 11 Oct.,—Wm. de Wengrave (*as before, No.* 386).—*Return*,—"Non fuit retornatum, quia querens non prosequitur."

390.—Received in London, 16 Oct.,—Baldwin de Bello Prato, clerk, "ad respondendum Bonefacio de Saliciis de Placito quod reddat ei racionabilem compotum suum de tempore quo fuit receptor denariorum ipsius Bonefacii."—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

391.—Received in London, 15 Nov.,—Roger de Sancto Constantino, R. of Silverton; his debt (£20) to John de la Pomeray, "valleto . . Walteri, Exon. Episcopi, Thesaurarii Regis."—*Return*,—Sequestration—1 mark.

392.—Received in London, 25 Nov.,—John Lovedrem, R. of Landewednack, and Rd. de Eresi, V. of St. Mullion; their debt (£400) to the Queen, "occasione cujusdam transgressionis eidem Regine . . facte." They had been convicted before the Justices at Launceston.—*Return*,—No effects.

393.—Received in London, 13 Dec.,—Alan de Bloyhou, R. of Ludgvan (10 marks, "de fine transgressionis"), and Adam de Carletone, Archdn. of Cornwall (£9 12*s.* 4*d.*—"de arreragiis firme Ville et Castri de Tremetone.—*Return*,—Bloyou was dead. Carleton's Benefices sequestrated to the full amount due.

fol. 214b. 394.—Received at Lambeth.—Dated, 16 Dec.,—Baldwin de Bello Prato (*as before, No.* 390).—*Return*,—No effects.

A.D. 1320-1. 395.—Received, 22 Feb.,—John [de Chernebury], R. of Combmartin, "ad respondendum Henrico de Thorpe de Placito quare, vi et armis, blada ipsius Henrici, ad valenciam x*li.*, apud Ludeforde nuper crescencia, messuit et asportavit. [Henry de Thorpe was admitted, 31 Jan., 1310-11, to the Custody of the R. of West Lydford, Somerset, vacant by the resignation of John de Charnbury (*Reg. Drokenesford*, Ed. Hobhouse, p. 37].—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

396.—Received in London, 24 Feb.,—Philip de Edyndone, R. of Bradninch; his debt (50 marks) to Roger de Sancto Constantino.—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

397.—Received at Faringdon, 15 March,—Stephen de Brawode; as to £7 10*s.*, part of £83 5*s.* 10¼*d.*, "quos . . in Curia Regis . . recognovit se debere Thome, Comiti Norffolcie et Marescallo Anglie, Gilberto de Wigetone, et Johanni de Curtiniaco, Executoribus Testamenti Margarete, quondam Regine Anglie, Matris Regis."—*Return*,—"tarde venit."

A.D. 1321. 398.—Dated, Westminster, 1 Dec.—Received at Chidham, 2 April,—Wedergrave (*as before, No.* 378).—*Return*,—Sequestration—40*s.*

399.—Received in London, 13 May,—"aliud Breve Brawode" (*as before, No.* 397).—*Return*,—Sequestration to the full amount due.

400.—Received in London, 30 May,—Thos. Wyger, R. of Merton, Wm. de Keynes, R. of Broadwoodwidger, and Reg. de Clifforde; their debts (45*s.*, 40*s.*, and 40*s.*) to Wm. de Pennarthe, of Oxford.—*Return*,—Sequestration—20*s.* each.

A.D. 1321. 401.—Received in London, 17 June,—Lovedrem and Eresi (*as before, No.* 392).—*Return,*—Sequestration (Lovedrem)—20*s.* The Bp. could do nothing with Eresi, whose Vicarage was too poor to support a priest.

fol. 215. 402.—Received at Exeter, 19 Sept.,—Adam de Stapeldone, R. of Tetteburi, and John de Keynes (*as before, No.* 382).—*Return,*—There is no *John* de Keynes, Parson of Brodewode, in the Diocese [his name was *William*], and no such Church as Tetteburi [a mistake for *Tetteborne*—i.e. Tedburn-St. Mary].

403.—Dated, 12 Nov.—Received at Chudleigh, 20 Dec.—Andrew [de Tregiliou], V. of St. Gwinear, "ad respondendum Michaeli le Petit de Placito quare, conspiracione inter ipsum Andream et quosdam Walterum de Coiswynyne, Ivonem de Coiswynyne, Benedictum de Bray, Steph. de Tregiliou, Alanum de Tregiliou, Nich. le Taverner, de Lananta [*Lelant*], et Willelmum Waryn, de Treguny, apud Coiswynyne in Comitatu Cornubie prehabita, ipsum Michaelem per Rog. de Suttone de quadam roberia quam eidem Rogero in Comitatu Cumbrie fecisse debuerat, coram nobis, in Curia nostra, ipso Michaele hoc penitus ignorante, appellari, et, pro eo quod non venit hujusmodi appellacioni responsurus in predicto Comitatu Cumbrie postmodum in exigenda[1] poni, et ea occasione ibidem utlagari, et, postea, apud Trenerthe, in eodem Comitatu tuo, capi, et abinde usque Westmonasterium duci, et in prisona Marescallie nostre coram nobis inprisonari [et in] communi prisona ibidem, quousque per consideracionem ejusdem Curie nostre coram nobis inde quietus recessisset, detineri falso et maliciose procuravit; ad grave dampnum ipsius Michaelis, et contra formam Ordinacionis in hujusmodi casu provise. Et unde Vicecomes noster Cornubie nobis retornavit a die S. Michaelis in tres septimanas, quod predictus Andreas clericus est, et non habet laicum feodum per quod, etc."—Two similar Writs were received, the same day, by John le Petit, senior and junior.—*Return,*—Sequestration—10*s.*, each; 30*s.* in all.

404.—Received at Paignton, in Dec.,—Ralph Lercedekne, an Executor of Odo Lercedekne, with Alice, widow of Odo, coexecutor, "ad reddendum Thome Lercedekne, nuper Vicecomiti et Senescallo Cornubie, compotum nondum redditum de tempore quo idem Odo fuit ballivus et receptor denariorum ipsius Thome, et Custos Castri et Manerii de Tremetone, cum pertinenciis, sub eodem Thoma, ut idem Thomas dicit."—*Return,*—"tarde venit."

405.—Dated, Westminster, 12 July.—Received at Paignton, in Dec.,—Steph. de Brawode (*as before, No.* 397).—*Return,*—"tarde liberatum fuit." Sequestration—£7 10*s.*; it was impossible to find buyers in so short a time.

fol. 215b. 406.—Dated, Westminster, 1 Dec.—Received at Paignton, 29 Dec.,—Adam de *Stapeltone,* Parson of *Tuttebourne,* and Wm. de Kaynes, Parson of *Bodewode* (*as before, No.* 402).—*Return,*—There is no Adam de *Stapeltone,* Parson of *Tuttebourne,* and no Wm. de Caynes, Parson of *Bodewode,* in the Diocese.

A.D. 1321-2. 407.—*The King to the Bishop.*—"Quia Joh. de Lambrun convictus est de iterata desseisina quam fecit Ric. de Londone de tenemento in Penweres et Cargannowe, pro qua captus est et detentus in prisona nostra de Lancevetone, nec inde potest sine Mandato nostro speciali deliberari, dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi a prefato Johanne racionabilem finem, ad opus nostrum, pro transgressione predicta. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod finem illum recipiatis in forma predicta; et, cum eum receperitis, Thesaurarium et Barones nostros de Scaccario, et Vicecomitem nostrum Cornubie, inde sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte certificetis. Mandavimus, enim, eidem Vicecomiti quod, recepta certificacione vestra in hac parte, ipsum Johannem a prisona predicta, si ea occasione, et non alia, detineatur in eadem, sicut in hujusmodi casu fieri consuevit, deliberari faciat.—Teste meipso, apud Pontfrait[2] super Thamasiam" [28 Nov.]. Istud

---

[1] "*Exigenda,*—Vox fori Anglici; ita, autem, dicitur conditio ejus qui quinquies in comitatu aperto exactus, aut vocatus ad comparendum, non venit, ideoque exlex propter contumaciam proclamari potest."—*D'Arnis.*

[2] The places closely bordering upon London have undergone such great changes during the last two centuries that the names of many old places and Manors have disappeared, their very sites being unknown, or only to be traced with great difficulty. The King was at Ilford on 25 and 26 Nov., 1321; on the 27th he was at Stratford at Bow and *Pontefract on Thames,* where he remained till the 30th. It was, probably, an antient Manor within the area now known as the Isle of Dogs. In *Inquis. post Mortem,* 16 Edw. II, we find "Johannes Abel et Margeria uxor ejus—Ponfrayt Manerium super Thama-

A.M. 1321-2. Breve retornatum fuit in Oct. S. Hillarii, Anno predicto, ut sequitur:—"Joh. de Lambrun fecit finem, coram nobis, pro x marcis, pro transgressione in hoc Brevi contenta. Plegii,—Nicholaus de Talgullou et Galfridus de Geuely. Et de hoc certificamus Vicecomitem Cornubie, ut ipsum Johannem a prisona, qua ea occasione et non alia detinetur, juxta tenorem Brevis Domini Regis sibi inde directi, poterit liberare." [A Copy of the Certificate follows, dated at Clyst, 17 Jan.].

408.—Received at Clist, 16 Jan.,—"*Breve de Consilio dando*":—*The King to the Bishop*,—"Cum Hugo le Despenser, senior, et Hugo le Despenser, junior, nuper ad prosecucionem quorundam Magnatum de Regno nostro, per quandam Consideracionem per ipsos factam, ab eodem Regno exulati fuissent et exheredati, ac iidem Hugo et Hugo postmodum per peticionem suam nobis porrectam nobis suggesserint quod in Consideracione predicta plures errores intervenerint, quorum pretextu dicta Consideracio revocari et adnullari de jure debet, et nobis cum instancia supplicaverint ut nos ad vinculum juramenti per nos prestiti tempore Coronacionis nostre, necnon ad tenorem Magne Carte de Libertatibus Anglie, que Sentencia Excommunicacionis confirmatur, et in qua continetur quod nulli negabimus aut differemus rectum aut justiciam, necnon ad Ordinaciones nuper per Prelatos et Proceres dicti Regni nostri factas, et per nos approbatas, ac de voluntate et mandato nostro juratas, in quibus, eciam, continetur quod dicta Magna Carta in singulis suis Articulis observetur, debitam consideracionem habentes, predictis Hugoni et Hugoni justiciam in hac parte fieri, et errores predictos debito modo corrigi et emendari faceremus; quam, quidem peticionem Venerabilibus Patribus Waltero, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Episcopis, et aliis Prelatis, et Clero Cantuariensis Provincie, in Provinciali Concilio tunc apud Londonias existentibus, fecimus liberari, eis in fide et ligiancia quibus nobis tenentur firmiter injungentes quod, diligencius examinatis in eadem peticione contentis, nobis consulerent quid inde de jure facere deberemus. Ac iidem Archiepiscopus, Episcopi, et Prelati tunc in eodem Concilio presentes, pro se et Procuratoribus ceterorum Episcoporum ejusdem Provincie absencium, nobis responderunt quod, habito avisamento pleniori super negocio predicto, eis videbatur Consideracionem predictam quantum ad exilium et exheredacionem predictorum Hugonis et Hugonis erronice factam fuisse totaliter et injuste; per quod ipsi Archiepiscopus et Episcopi, ut Patres Spirituales, nobis omni instancia supplicarunt consulendo, et ut pares Regni nostri concordarunt et unanimiter assensum prebuerunt ut nos Consideracionem predictam, ita erronice et contra Deum et justiciam factam, revocare et adnullare faceremus; adicientes quod nec ipsi, nec aliquis eorum Consideracioni predicte unquam consenserunt seu consensit, set quod unusquisque eorum, tempore Consideracionis predicte facte, protestabatur in Scriptis se nolle nec posse eidem consentire. Nosque postmodum peticionem et responsionem predictas coram nobis in presencia Prelatorum et Cleri predictorum, necnon et dilectorum et fidelium nostrorum, Edm. Comitis Cancie, Fratris nostri, Joh. de Britannia Richemundie, Adomari de Valencia Pembrochie, Edm. Arundellie, Comitum, ac aliorum Procerum Regni nostri nobis tunc assistencium, de assensu eorundem, publice recitari fecimus; qui, quidem Comites et Proceres responsioni Prelatorum et Cleri predictorum super premissis in omnibus concordarunt, et nobis, una cum Prelatis predictis, supplicarunt ut nos Consideracionem predictam revocari et adnullari faceremus, et ad hoc assensum suum prebuerunt. Dictique Richemundie, Pembrochie, et Arundellie Comites asseruerunt quod assensus quos Consideracioni predicte

---

siam"; the extent of the Manor is given, and the County—*Middlesex*. In 36 Edw. III., "Thomas Vaughan, Chivaler—Pomfreyth Manerium ut de Manerio de Stortford (*Middlesex*)." In 43 Edw. III., "Margareta, uxor Walteri Heryng—Pomfreit Manerium, tercia pars, ut de Manerio de Stortfort (*Middlesex*)." In 7 Henr. V., "Ricardus Muttone, Chivaler, et Margareta uxor ejus—Pounfreit, sexta pars duarum parcium Manerii (*Middlesex*)." In 8 Henr. V., "Philip Bokiltone, Armiger, (the same part). In 10 Henr. VI., "Margeria, que fuit uxor Baldwini Straunge, Militis, defuncti,—Pountfreit, tercia pars Manerii *in Stephenethe Mershe*," i.e., "Stepney Marsh or the Isle of Dogs," as it is called in an old Book entitled "Ambulator, or a Pocket Companion in a Tour round London," of which the 8th Edition was published in 1796. It must have been a place of considerable importance, and Edward II. frequently rested there [F.J.B.].

A.D. 1321-2. adhibuerunt fecerunt pre timore posse indebiti quod dicti Magnates in Consideracione predicta subito ipsis ignorantibus duci fecerunt. Ac nos similiter, habito cum Justiciariis nostris et ceteris de Consilio (*sic*) nostro, super premissis tractatu diligenti, iidem Justiciarii, et ceteri asseruerunt Consideracionem predictam contra Legem et Consuetudinem Regni nostri fuisse factam. Nos pro eo quod in dicto Concilio absentes fuistis, volentes cerciorari utrum vobis videatur quod responsiones, consilium, requisicio, et consensus per predictos Archiepiscopum et Prelatos, in dicto Concilio tunc presentes, et per predictos Comites et Proceres ac ceteros de Consilio nostro nobis super negocio predicto sic facta rite facta fuerint, et utrum eisdem responsionibus et consilio, quantum in vobis est consentire volueritis necne, vobis mandamus, in fide et ligiancia quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungentes quod, habita deliberacione super premissis, de eo quod inde senseritis, et facere volueritis, ac per nos consuleritis fieri in eisdem, per vestras Patentes Literas, sine dilacione qualibet, rescribatis remittentes nobis hoc Breve.—Teste meipso, apud Wigorniam" [4 Jan.].

fol. 216.

409.—"*Responsio ad Breve proximo precedens*:—Excellentissimo Principi, etc., Walterus, etc.—Majestatis vestre Regie Breve recepimus, quod huic Litere sub sigillo nostro annexum vestre Celsitudini, ut mandatur, remittimus, et ad contenta in eodem, quatenus singulariter et absque majori deliberacione cum discrecioribus ad presens possumus, prout sequitur respondemus; videlicet, quod responsionibus, consilio, requisicioni, et consensui Domini nostri Archiepiscopi, Prelatorum, Cleri, Comitum, Procerum, Justiciariorum, et aliorum de Concilio vestro, super revocacione Consideracionis exilii et exheredacionis Dominorum Hugonis le Depenser, senioris, et Hugonis le Despenser, junioris, de quibus in dicto Brevi fit mencio, nolumus contradicere; set non videtur nobis et nostro concilio quod deceat, expediat, vel oporteat, absque deliberacione communi et pleniori discussione, super modo et forma et materia predictarum Consideracionis revocacionis exilii et exheredacionis, cum peritis de Consilio vestro, propter pericula que inde forsitan evenire poterunt, et statui nostro non conveniunt, per nos singulariter et expresse eisdem consentire. Credimus, tamen, quod Prelati, Clerus, Proceres, Justiciarii, et ceteri de vestro Consilio, de quibus fit mencio in dicto Brevi, sicut fecerint vestre Dominacioni non responderent, consilium darent, requirerent, vel consentirent, nisi crederent hec rite facta; precipue cum sint homines sane consciencie, profundi consilii, magne discrecionis, et in Legibus et Consuetudinibus Regni Anglie multum scioli et sufficienter experti, et multi eorum vestro Consilio juramenti vinculo firmiter astricti; qui, eciam, modum, formam, et materiam omnium de quibus fit mencio in dicto Brevi inter se communiter tractantes et discucientes, melius quam nos, predictorum ignari, scire poterunt quid in premissis vestre Majestati Regie consulcius sit agendum. Et, licet nos predicte Consideracioni exheredacionis et exilii non interfuerimus, nec eidem aliquo tempore consenserimus; quia, tamen, dicta Consideracio tempore Parliamenti facta fuit, videtur nobis, absque prejudicio melioris consilii, quod revocacio predicte Consideracionis honorificencius, utilius, et securius fieri poterit in Parliamento quam alibi, si tempus permiserit et vestre Celsitudini placuerit—utinam pacifico, et pacifice—in loco competenti, propter hec et alia, convocando. Advertentes, vero, quantum periculum sit, in arduo negocio, ne dum per Literas Patentes set eciam viva voce consilium dare Principi quod possit postea notabiliter reprehendi, aliud consilium per Literas Patentes super hiis vestre Celsitudini dare nescimus nec audemus ad presens, ne ex inproviso vel ignorancia in dando consilio per Literas nostras Patentes convincamur errasse. Igitur, vestram Clemenciam devotis precibus inploramus quod, si in aliquo ad Mandatum vestrum minus sufficienter sit responsum, nostram insufficienciam, que non ex malicia set ex ignorancia et justo timore procedit, habere velit, si libeat, excusatam. Celsitudinem vestram Regiam conservet Altissimus per tempora diu et prospere processura! Datum apud Chuddeleghe" [31 Jan.].

410.—"*Litera Regia, sub Privato Sigillo, ad responsionem alium optinendam Brevi precedenti*:—Edwarde, etc.—Honurable Piere en Dieu, W., par la meisme grace Evesqe Dexcestre, salutz.—Nous avoms receu et entenduz voz Lettres de certificacion des choses acordrez en darrein Concil lercevesqe de Canterbire a Londres, dont nous vous mandasmes par Lettres sous nostre Grant Seal, et nous merveilloms durement de ce qe vous nous avez si miement certefiez des pointz contenuz en nostre dit Mandement desicome touz aultres Prelatz de nostre Roialme, as queux nous en avoms mandez nous enont rescript lour entencions

A.D. 1321-2. acordantes a ce qe adonqes feut assentuz en dit Concil, et vous de qi entre touz les aultres Prelatz nous nous asseurames et entendoms qe vous estes especialment tenuz de voler bon issu de cele busoigne, nous avez si covertement remandetz, sanz aver regard a la fourme de nostre dit Mandement par quey vous mandioms et chargeoms qe vous nous certefiez distinctement et apertement de pointz en point de ce qe vous sentez de choses contenuez en meisme nostre Mandement. Et pur aucunes grosses et chargeants busoignes qe nous avoms a faire, es queux nous voloms aver especialment vostre consail et vostre avis, vous prioms et chargeoms especialment qe vewes cestes Lettres, totes excusacions cessantes, veignez a nous a plus en haste qe vous unqes porret. Et ce en nule manere ne lesset. Done souz nostre Prive Seal, a Gloucestre, le x jour de Feverer, lan de nostre Regne xvme."

411.—"*Breve de subsidio optinendo contra inimicos,*"—*The King to the Bishop,*—"Dum homicidia, depredaciones, incendia, et alia dampna innumera, que Scoti inimici et rebelles nostri, tempore bone memorie Domini Edwardi, Genitoris nostri, contra quem in rebellionem proruperunt, et nostro postmodum infra Regnum nostrum multipliciter perpetrarunt, in mente revolvimus, anxietate gravi ex hiis interius perforamur, et vias et modos cogimur exquirere per quos, Divina opitulante clemencia, ipsorum maliciam poterimus refrenare. Et, quia iidem rebelles nostri, finita treuga inter nos et ipsos nuper inita, Regnum nostrum in magna multitudine jam sunt ingressi, in eodem consimilia facinora perpetrantes, etati vel sexui, seu Loco Sacro vel Religioso, non parcentes; nos, volentes contra inimicos nostros in manu potenti qua forcius poterimus, cum omni festinacione progredi, ad ipsorum maliciam, cum Dei adjutorio, refrenandam, et ad tranquillitatem et quietem perpetuam Sancte Ecclesie et Populi dicti Regni nostri contra ipsorum jacula providendas; sperantes, eciam, quod in premissis velitis manum extendere adjutricem, vobis mandamus, rogantes quatinus de hominibus ad arma tot quot habere poteritis, vel alio subsidio pro hujusmodi dampnis et periculis eradicandis, et commodis nostri et Populi nostri ac Ecclesie predicte procurandis, competente, ad opus nostrum provideatis. Ita quod dictos homines, armis competentibus bene munitos, paratos et promptos habeatis demittendos ad nos, ad certos diem et locum, quos in brevi vobis scire faciemus, ad proficissendum (*sic*) nobiscum contra dictos inimicos nostros, vel de auxilio nobis tunc destinando, cum super hoc per nos fueritis premuniti. Et, sicut nos et honorem nostrum, et salvacionem Ecclesie Sacre ac dicti Regni nostri, et tranquillitatem et quietem perpetuam Populi predicti diligitis, modis omnibus faciatis. Et de eo quod inde facere volueritis nobis per vestras Literas distincte et aperte, sine dilacione aliqua constare faciatis.– Teste meipso, apud Gloucestriam" [7 Feb.].

412.—"*Finalis Responsio ad Breve de consilio dando quod supra scriptum existit,*—Excellentissimo, etc., Walterus, etc.—Vestre Regie Celsitudinis apices nuper recepimus, quatenus nunc recolimus continentes quod, cum Domini Hugo le Despenser, senior, et Hugo le Despenser, junior, nuper ad prosecucionem quorundam Magnatum de Regno vestro, etc.—*The Bishop recites the terms of the Writ, in a somewhat abridged form, and proceeds as follows,*—"prout hec, inter cetera in predicto Brevi Regio, vestre Regie Majestati nuper per nos remisso, ut meminimus, plenius continentur. Et cum nostra Responsio per Patentes Literas nostras predictas, vestre Celsitudini transmissas, ut recepimus, non placeret, licet revera vobis per eam crediderimus placuisse, cupientes ea facere que vestre Regie cedere poterunt voluntati, habitis interim et ulterius deliberacione et consilio super hiis pleniori, vestre Celsitudini Regie tenore Presencium intimamus quod memorata Consideracio videtur nobis, quatenus nos de ipso negocio, qui eidem non interfuimus, nec in dicto Concilio presentes eramus, decernere nunc valemus, fuit et est, quantum ad exilium et exheredacionem, de quibus supra fit mencio, erronea pariter et injusta. Unde nos responsionibus, consilio, requisicioni, et consensui predictorum Dominorum, Archiepiscopi, Prelatorum, Comitum, et Procerum, ac ceterorum de Consilio vestro, super memorato negocio, ut in eisdem vestris apicibus pretenditur vobis factis, quantum in nobis est, quodque hujusmodi Consideracionis revocacio congruo modo fiat, per has nostras Patentes Literas consentimus. Quantum, vero, ad consilium quod a nobis expetitur in premissis, videtur nobis, absque prejudicio consilii sanioris, quod finalis revocacio Consideracionis predicte, que tempore Parliamenti licet absque consensu et presencia Prelatorum facta extitit, honorificencius, utilius, et securius in Parliamento fieri poterit quam alibi, si

A.D. 1321-2. tempus id permiserit et vestre Celsitudini placuerit—utinam pacifico et pacifice! —in loco competenti propter hec et alia convocando. Et, si discrecioribus et in Legibus Anglie magis expertis expediens videatur, per securitatem ydoneam de stando recto in proximo Parliamento, dicta Consideracio forsitan revocari poterit interim vel suspendi; licet, enim, Consideracio predicta per injusticiam facta fuerit et errorem, non tamen videtur expediens quod injusticia seu error aliquis interveniat in revocacione ipsius quomodolibet facienda.—Celsitudinem vestram conservet Altissimus per tempora prospere valitura!—Datum apud Chuddeleghe" [20 Feb.].

The following Document [*temp. Ric. II.*] *is bound up with the Writs, between folios* 212 *and* 213,—

Rex dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et Canonicis Ecclesie Sancti Germani in Cornubia, salutem.—Compertum fuit nuper per quandam Inquisicionem coram Johanne Skyrbek, Escaetore Domini Edwardi [III], nuper Regis Anglie, avi nostri, Anno Regni sui tricesimo secundo (1358·9), de Mandato ejusdem avi nostri captam, et in Cancellariam suam retornatam, quod quidam Rex Anglie, nomine Knout, dedit Deo et Ecclesie Sancti Germani, et ibidem Deo servientibus, terras et tenementa in Brevi ipsius avi nostri contenta. Et tunc fuit ibidem Sedes Episcopalis Cornubie, nomine Brithewoldus, ac Canonici Seculares. Demum, regnante Rege predicto, quidam Lyvyngus, Episcopus Cryditonie, optinuit Episcopatum Cornubie, post mortem predicti Brithewoldi, qui ultimus fuit Cornubie Episcopus, uniri cum Episcopatu Cryditonie. Cui Lyvyngo successit Leofricus, qui optinuit illos duos Episcopatus, sic unitos, usque tempus Beati Edwardi, Regis et Confessoris. Qui, quidem, Edwardus, de precepto et assensu Pape Leonis, transtulit Sedem Cryditonie in Civitatem Exonie. Et, postea, idem Leofricus Episcopus fundavit apud Sanctum Germanum Prioratum Canonicorum Regularium, Canonicis Secularibus ammotis. Et quod sic est dictus Prioratus de fundacione et patronatu Episcopi Exonie continuatim usque ad diem Inquisicionis predicte. Et Episcopus Exonie qui pro tempore fuerit habeat vacaciones Prioratus predicti cum contigerint; et habuit a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit. Ac prefatus avus noster, octavo die Octobris, dicto anno Regni sui tricesimo secundo, tenorem Inquisicionis predicte per Literas suas Patentes exemplificari fecit. Et nos, quintodecimo die Octobris ultimo jam preterito, dictas Literas Patentes ipsius avi nostri, ad requisicionem Venerabilis Patris, Thome de Brantyngham, Episcopi Exonie, per Literas nostras Patentes duxit (*sic*) exemplificandas. Et hoc vobis tenore Presencium significamus, ut super hiis que jus ipsius Episcopi concernunt in hac parte melius et evidencius possitis informari, ad effectum quod idem Episcopus in premissis per vos nullatenus injurietur.—Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, x die Novembris, anno Regni nostri septimo [1383].—*Endorsed*,—"Germani in Cornubia."

The following "Composition," belonging to Bp. Bytton's Episcopate, has been bound up with Vol. II. of Bishop Grandisson's Register, at the beginning. It supplies the names of the Rectors of Cheriton-Bishop, Drewsteignton, and Upton [-Pyne *or* Hellions?] and of the Vicar of Bishopsteignton, at the time for which we have no Register.

Cheriton-Bishop,—

Acta sunt hec in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, secundo die Juridico post Festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo, coram nobis, Officiali Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, in causa que vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter Dominum Thomam de Hentone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Churytone Episcopi, per Willelmum Nywenham, Procuratorem suum, ex parte una, et Parochianos ejusdem Ecclesie, per Ricardum de Gorsene et Robertum Ronewode, caventes sub pena decem librarum quod dicti Parochiani ratificabunt, et ratum habebunt, quicquid iidem Ricardus et Robertus, penales defensores antedicti, in causa seu negocio predictis egerint, fecerint, seu quoquo modo fieri procuraverint, ex altera comparentes; videlicet, cum mota esset contencio seu controversia inter Partes predictas super percepcione secundi melioris averii de bonis Parochianorum dicte Ecclesie decedencium nomine mortuarii persolvendi; necnon, super duobus cereis processionalibus et candela benedicta, ac candelis in Purificacioni

bus mulierum dicte Parochie inveniendis in Ecclesia antedicta; predicte Partes, de expresso consensu earundem, supposuerunt se super contencione antedicta veredicto Dominorum Thome de Hentone, Thome de Teyngtone Dru [*Drewsteignton*], Johannis de Uppetone, Ecclesiarum Rectorum; Radulphi, Vicarii Ecclesie de Teyngtone Episcopi, Johannis de Eggebeare, Hugonis de Chulmeley, et Willelmi de Brounestone, capellanorum; ita quod, prestito ab eisdem juramento de veritate dicenda in hac parte, unico concentu, non secreto, et singillatim examinati, puram et meram veritatem dicant super contencione et controversia antedictis. Quibus coram nobis juratis in causa seu negocio memoratis, dixerunt et asseruerunt, in virtute sacramenti eorundem, quod Rectores de Churytone qui pro tempore fuerunt perceperunt et fuerunt in possessione, vel quasi jure, percipiendi secundum melius averium de bonis Parochianorum dicte Ecclesie decedencium, nomine mortuarii, tam liberorum quam servorum, cujuscumque status aut condicionis existant. Et quod Rectores qui pro tempore fuerunt consueverunt invenire cereos processionales, cum candela benedicta, die Purificacionis Beate Marie sumptibus eorundem. Et quod mulieres purificande in Ecclesia antedicta in Purificacionibus earundem, sumptibus propriis candelas invenire consueverunt. Unde nos, Officialis antedictus, de expresso consensu earundem, ad Sentenciam processimus in hunc modum,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Auditis et intellectis meritis cause seu negocii, que vel quod vertitur inter Thomam, Rectorem Ecclesie de Churytone, ex parte una, et Parochianos ejusdem ex altera; quia manifeste comperimus Ecclesiam de Churytone antedictam, et Rectores ejusdem qui pro tempore fuerunt, esse in pacifica possessione, vel quasi jure, percipiendi secundum melius averium, nomine mortuarii, de bonis Parochianorum dicte Ecclesie decedencium, cujuscumque status seu condicionis existant; necnon, eosdem Parochianos esse in possessione habendi duos cereos processionales, una cum candela benedicta, die Purificacionis, sumptibus dicti Rectoris, ac mulieres purificandas candelas, in Purificacionibus earundem in dicta Ecclesia, debere sumptibus propriis invenire; nos, Officialis antedictus, prefatum Rectorem, et ipsius Procuratorem ejus nomine, ad possessionem vel quasi jure percipiendi secundum melius averium, etc. (*ut supra*), sentencialiter et diffinitive in hiis Scriptis pronunciamus fore reducendum, et, ipsum Rectorem ad eandem possessionem restituentes, et ipsos Parochianos ad possessionem habendi duos cereos processionales, cum candela benedicta, sumptibus dicti Rectoris restituimus; prefatum, vero, Rectorem ab onere inveniendi candelas in Purificacionibus mulierum, in dicta Parochia, hiis Scriptis absolventes.—In cujus rei, etc.

Endorsed:—"Composicio inter Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis de Churitone Episcopi et Parochianos suos."

ORDINATIONS, ETC.

[Printed throughout as in the MS., except that the Surnames are brought to the left-hand margin for greater facility of reference.]

I.

[1308; 21 Dec.]—REGISTRUM ORDINUM celebratorum in Eccl. Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris, per Dominum Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, A. D. M°. CCC°. viij°, et Consecracionis sue Anno primo; qui, quidem, Episcopus Examinacionem Ordinandorum Officiali suo et Locorum Archidiaconis tunc commisit. Et fuerunt recepti ad Primam Tonsuram usque ad numerum iiij^c vel circiter; ad Ordinem Acolitatus usque ad numerum iij^c.

fol. 217.

Subdiaconi Archidiaconatus Exonie,—

Large, Walterus le, ad titulum presentacionis[1] Domini Joh. de Goddeleghe.
Heges, Willelmus de, ad pres. Joh. Poyer.
Horswille, Roger de, ad pres. Joh. Wele.
Paz, Ricardus, ad pres. Joh. de Pouderham.
Alfingtone, Robertus de, ad pres. ejusdem Johannis.
Galfridus, Thomas, de Hochelonde, ad pres. Michaelis de Wynkeleghe.
Carsewille, Rogerus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Moulis.
Noreys, Henricus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donekeswille.
Pruwet, Thomas, ad pres. Prioris et Monacorum de Couwike.
Bokerel, Galfridus de, ad pres. Domini Umfridi de Bello Campo.
Alayn, Henricus, ad pres. Joh. de Pouderham.
Pouderham, Henricus de, ad pres. Petri de la Grene, Civis Exonie.
Halbertone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Joh. de Assforde.
Busse, Johannes, ad pres. Roberti Busse.
Londone, Galfridus de, ad pres. Domini Rogeri Nonaunt, Militis.
Halse, Walterus de, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.
Lappeforde, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Le Wolf.
Ferndone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Besseynge.
Wyncestre, Robertus de, ad pres. Domini Willelmi Le Prouz.
Carsewille, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Carsewille, Civis Exonie.
Wyvel, Thomas, ad pres. Roberti de Stockeheie.
Barbour, Willelmus, ad pres. Roberti de Niwetone.
Braneys, Rogerus de, ad pres. Domini Joh. de Vautorde, Militis.
Chailleweie, Johannes, ad pres. Jordani de Venella, Civis Exonie.
Capia, Willelmus, ad pres. Willelmi Lespeke.

Archidiaconatus Tottonie,—

Elys, Ricardus, ad pres. Radulphi de La Were.
Exminstre, Rogerus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleforde.
Nithercote, Rogerus de, ad pres. Joh. Piparde.
Hemmistone, Adam de, ad pres. Joh. de Cantilupe.

---

[1] Soon changed into "ad presentacionem" simply; so I have made the change throughout.

Forde, Willelmus de, ad pres. Joh. Mareys.
Stibbe, Johannes de La, ad pres. Symonis de Holecumbe.
Sideham Ricardus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Putteforde, Walterus de, ad pres. Joh. le Deneys.
Hele, Stephanus de, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Corneworthe.
Fenne, Ricardus de La, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Mirifelde, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici, filii Alani.
Torritone, Robertus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Folur, Thomas Le, de Modburi, ad pres. Roberti de Adestone.
Bottelonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Joh. de Bikebiri, Militis.
Boghedone, Adam de, ad pres. Galfridi de Bosco.
Pes, Maurus *dictus*, ad pres. Johannis Giffarde.
Crowedone, Will. de, ad tit. proprii patrimonii sui, de presentacione Episcopi.
Nicol, Stephanus, ad pres. Johannis Rake.
Godloc, Thomas, ad pres. Roberti de Stokkeheie.
Bovy, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi Lestere, de Cornubia.
Sprot, Johannes, ad pres. Rogeri Somery.
Broke, Johannes Le, ad pres. Rogeri de Westcote et Ricardi de Honicherche.
Brattone, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici Bokerel.
Morsfeld, Hamundus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.
Chauadone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Crielere, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis de Aysleghe.
Brodiche, Walterus, ad pres. Augustini Bastarde.
Broke, Robertus, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Cilcestre, Militis.
Chivaler, Johannes *dictus*, ad pres. Dom. Rolandi de Quekyn, Militis.

Barnastapolie,—
Horwode, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelistoke.
Knyȝt, Thomas, de Toritone, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancevatone.
Thorndone, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Herewarde.
Westleghe, Robertus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greinvile.
Dulonde, Thomas de, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Paneȝhemede, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Caylleweie.
Russel, Reginaldus, ad pres. Johannis Horn, Civis Exonie.
Bruere, Robertus *dictus* le, ad pres. Walteri Dobbe.
Hole, Robertus de, ad pres. Ade de Esse.

Cornubie,—
Penfren, Matheus de, ad pres. Johannis de Riskemmer.
Varun, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancevatone.
Kerle, Henricus, ad pres. ejusdem Prioris et Conv. Lancevatone.
Alternon, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Trelouny.
Dounhende, Augerus de La, ad pres. Ricardi de Niwetone.
Trevalga, Rogerus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tiwardrathe.
Storke, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Thome Le Arcedekne, Militis.
Langhedene, Bernardus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Bevyle.
Sancto David, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi Mountechival.
Poddinge, Simon, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi Peverel.
Trevalga, Stephanus de, ad pres. Edwardi de Bendevy.
Morval, Gregorius de, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.
Sancto Probo, Willelmus de, ad pres. Stephani de Bello Prato.
Trevorano, Thomas de, ad pres. Rogeri de Trelouthas.
Hendre, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Hendre, et eciam proprii patrimonii.
Blakedone, Galfridus de, ad pres. Walteri de Karnedone.
Trethynes, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis Le Senechal.
Cotehelle, Radulphus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Liskerithe, Eustachius de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trevalla.
Coyng, Henricus Le, ad pres. Michaelis de Brae.
Hendre, Ricardus de, ad pres. Mathei de Trehaverec.
Smalehulle, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi de eadem.

Trestrael, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici Bodrigan.
Orcharde, Walterus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Speccote.
Tregiers, Thomas, ad pres. Willelmi de Trehunsy.
Bischop, Ricardus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Niwenham.
Treburvec, Thomas de, ad pres. Walteri de Treburveke.
Calvodrec, Thomas, ad pres. Roberti de Bere.
Bikadone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Parco.
Tregastor, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Pencoestof, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trewdut.
Sancto Uvelo, Willelmus de, ad pres. W. Lester.
Castro Boterel, Johannes de, ad pres. Gervasii de Strattone.
Wythiel, Paulus de, ad pres. Willelmi Tirel, de Restir.
Cruclas, Alanus de, ad pres. Johannis Le Sor.
Tredelens, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Glen.
Tintagel, Radulphus de, ad pres. Johannis Artur.
Udno, Gregorius de, ad pres. Alani de Kernyke.
Piparde, Robertus, ad pres. Willelmi Le Wise.
Lanfros, Thomas de, ad pres. Rogeri de Inkepenne.
fol. 217b. Tintagel, Johannes de, ad pres. Simonis Giffarde.
Guanatir, Rogerus de, ad pres. Ricardi Montayngne.
Sancta Grada, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis Le Seneschal, Militis.
Hendre, Ricardus de, ad pres. Mathei de Treavereke.
Soleman, Walterus, ad pres. Johannis de Treynthac.
Boddennec, Thomas de, ad pres. Walteri de Cornubia.
Whittelee, Jocelinus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Chaumonde, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Gerveys, Civis Exonie.
Sancto Austolo, Edwardus de, ad pres. Clementis de Rupe.
Michelstouwe, Thomas de, ad pres. Thome de Trehithian.
Sancto Germano, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi Chambernoun.
Tristram, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi de Tregodake.
Burel, Rogerus, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Sancto Colano, Ricardus de, clericus, ad pres. Walteri de Carnduyev.
Nanfonteyn, Johannes de, ad pres. Rolandi de Rosculian.
Fentewensant, Michael de, ad pres. Henrici Cowel.
Paen, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botrelle.
Bolalonde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Penilles.
Treures, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Renewarde.
Sancto Genesio, Galfridus de, ad pres. Roberti Langunet.
Tremael, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Wena.
Russel, Willelmus, ad pres. Philippi de Pundestoke.
Eliot, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis Le Seneschal.
Penkestel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Draynes.
Souter, Stephanus, ad pres. Wynani Tirel.
Laidoke, Radulphus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Trethenak.
Ryche, Gilbertus, ad pres. Johannis de Puntintone.
Keverel, Willelmus, ad pres. Roberti de Keverel.
Seman, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Leghe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Stanbiri.
Portalla, Stephanus de, ad pres. Hamelini de Portalla.
Dounhende, Rogerus de, ad pres. Philippi de Egloskey.
Walla, Robertus de La, ad pres. Stephani de La Walla.
Marscasiou, Johannes de, ad tit. provisionis sue, de Precepto Episcopi.

Subdiaconi Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis,—

Trewalred, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Landu.
Pyderwine Johannis de, ad pres. Roberti Bodinam.
Molendinis, Gilbertus de, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Penryn, Urbanus de, ad pres. Dom. Radulphi de Tregoythe.
Aleborne, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kircham, Militis
Sancta Neulina, Henricus de, ad pres. Walteri le Gros.

Bruere, Cristoforus de La, ad pres. Thome filii Radulphi.
Brewes, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Herewarde.
Sancto Ermete, Symon de, ad pres. Rogeri de Trefrudken.
Portmore, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Biaupel.
Sancta Marina, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Rupe.
Despenser, Michael Le, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Criditone, Petrus de, ad pres. Henrici Wyger.
Aleborne, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Comptone.

Diaconi Archidiaconatus Exonie,—

Cole, Ricardus, de Keneforde, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregorze.
Ponte, Johannes de, ad pres. Gilberti de La Clive.
Boghedone, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Speke.
Deneys, Robertus, ad pres. Henrici de Raleghe.
Benmel, Robertus, ad pres. Nicholai Page.
Trode, Thomas, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Niwenham.
Niwetone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Hugonis de Raleghe.
Clautone, Alanus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone, Rectoris de Toritone.
Servyngtone, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Luscote.
Spina, Galfridus de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Finetone Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Morcestre.
Kayngnes, Ricardus, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Polslo.
Middeltone, Henricus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Deghere.
Brouninge, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri de Langedene.
Hulle, Willelmus de La, ad pres. Willelmi de Farndone.
Holeforde, Robertus de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Brigge, Laurencius de, ad pres. Johannis Bithewalle, Civis Exonie.
Fliztripe, Matheus, ad pres. Gilberti de Umfranville.
Staf, Reginaldus, ad pres. Ricardi Russel.
Cogayn, Michael, ad pres. Henrici Bokerel.
Donekeswille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Loci ejusdem.
Cabbel, Henricus, ad pres. Henrici Le Bottru.
Faber, Walterus *dictus*, ad pres. Johannis de Umframvile.
Liskerit, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Nicholai Exonie.
Fomython, Robertus, ad pres. Ricardi de Inewardleghe.

Archidiaconatus Tottonie,—

Colrigge, Johannes de, ad pres. Gilberti Crispyn.
Beynyn, Elias, legitimatus, ad pres. Johannis de Niwenham.
Pole, Willelmus de La, ad pres. Johannis de Ferers.
Sparke, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Moeles.
Prior, Stephanus *dictus*, ad pres. Willelmi de Pyn.
Exemistre, Walterus de, ad pres. Domine Isabelle de Bollay, vidue.
Sottone, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Kemel.
Arnalde, Johannes, ad pres. Rogeri de Assburi.
Chollewille, Adam de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Leghe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi Le Rous.
Forde, Michael de La, ad pres. Joelis de Bukyngtone.
Knyȝt, Willelmus *dictus*, ad pres. Willelmi de Grimestone.
Corneworthe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti de Scobehulle.
Baucombe, Matheus de, ad pres. Mathei de Strecceleghe.
Scottescumbe, Randulphus de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.

Archidiaconatus Barnastapolie,—

Parvatoritone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi Cornu, Domini de Thornburi.
Donnynge, Henricus, ad pres. Roberti de Knyȝtestone.
Sprigge, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Horwode, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis Charteray, Militis.
Gerveys, Johannes, ad pres. Oliveri de Esse.
Westleghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Passelewe.

Kentisbiri, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Le Low, Dom. de Kentisbiri.

Archidiaconatus Cornubie,—

Nova Domo, Magister Johannes de, ad pres. Alexandri de Codolghan.
Sancto Egidio, Johannes de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Quekyn.
Cayreu, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Penwoyre.
Argalles, Michael de, ad pres. Dom. Stephani de Bello Prato, Militis.
Sancta Breaca, Radulphus de, ad pres. Henrici de Pengerseke.
Resperneke, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Domini Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Southille, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferariis.
Sancto Corantino, Lucas de, ad pres. Roberti de Treuranov.
Rosneython, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Le Sor.
Roscof, Oliverus de, ad pres. Dom Thome Arcedekne, Militis.
Sancto Melano, Michael de, ad pres. Dom. Michaelis Petit, Militis.
Luxulyan, Jordanus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Pridiaus.
Sancta Wendrona, Johannes de, ad pres. Simonis de Sancto Maugano.
Penros, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Potiforde.
Eglosros, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminov.
Hayms, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis, Dom. de Bukatone.
Treflectres, Johannes de, ad pres. Petri de Kellebiri.
Mungluth, Ricardus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Bevile.
Hurdecote, Rogerus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greynvile.
fol. 218. Helligan, Nicholas de, ad pres. Roberti de Helligan.
Leghe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Stanburi.
Quidike, Rogerus de, ad pres. Ade de Bere.

Peculiaris Jurisdiccio,—

Bodi, Willelmus, ad pres. Petri de Trubrigge,
Penryn, Walterus de, ad pres. Benedicti de Roscrow.
Lansand, David de, ad pres. Willelmi Wysa.
Spergor, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli Glasneye.
Sancto Michaele, Oliverus de, ad pres. eorundem Prepositi et Capituli.
Peyntone, Henricus de, ad pres. Bartholomei Giffard.
Brauntone, Umfridus [*altered from* "Urbanus"] de, ad pres. Joh. de Luscote.
Maidegod, Robertus *dictus*, ad pres. Willelmi Herewarde.

Presbiteri Archidiaconatus Exonie,—

Louepitte, Hamundus de, ad pres. Petri South.
Lene, Willelmus, ad pres. Magistri Johannis Wele.
Broke, Rogerus de La, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donekeswille.
Bel, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.
Kene, Nicholaus, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.

Archidiaconatus Tottonie,—nulli sunt Presbiteri.

Archidiaconatus Barnastapolie,—

Piarrecumbe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Ricardi Le Low, Dom. de Kentisbiri.

Archidiaconatus Cornubie,—

Blakedene, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Trevagga.
Alternon, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi Peverel, Militis.
Gorda, Willelmus, ad pres. Rogeri de Pridiaus.
Truru, Adam de, ad pres. Johannis de Nantian.
Sancto Johanne, Laurencius de, ad pres. Prioris Hospitalis de Hellestone.
Trevenor, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tiwardraith.

Jurisdiccio Peculiaris,—

Swenga, Adam, ad pres. Rogeri Somery.
Tautone Episcopi, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi Biaupel.
Goseham, Willelmus de, ad pres. Thome de Stapeldone, de prescripto Episcopi.

Subdiaconi, de Choro Exonie,—

Wyke, Johannes de, de Secunda Forma
Parcheminer, Rogerus Le,
Tricot, Johannes,
} ad pres. Decani Exonie.

Camera, Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Ergarestone [*East Garston*], ad Litt. Dim. Episc. Sarum, *ordinatus in subdiaconum.*

Beneficiati in Archidiaconatu Exonie venientes,—

Castro, Henricus de, Rector Beate Marie de Gradibus, Exonie.
[Pollard], Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Doune [Sancte Marie].
[Trehunsy], Willelmus [de], Rector Ecclesie de Honsham [*Huntsham*].
Ricardus, Rector de Lomene [*Uploman*].
Johannes, Rector de Fynetone [*Feniton*].
Campo Arnulphi, Willelmus de, Rector de Kentelysbeare.
Clemens, Rector de Wydeworthe.

Cherde, Walterus de, Rector de Parvahemestone.
Robertus, Rector de Dontertone.
Henricus, Rector de Kelly—*in diaconum.*
Brendone, Johannes de, Rector de Halghewille.
Mewy, Willelmus de, Rector de Bradeforde—*subdiaconus.*
Pollard, Magister Robertus, Rector de Blaketoritone.
Pollard, Ricardus, Rector Ecclesie de Suttecumbe.
Willelmus, Rector de Bratton [-Fleming ?].
Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Inwardleghe—*in diaconum.*
Ricardus, Rector de Hentone [*Highampton*]—*subdiaconus.*
} *Archidiaconatus Tottonie.*

Dominus Adam [*dictus* Marchaunt], Rector de Boneleghe—*in diaconum.*
Ockestone, Hugo de, Rector de Sele [*Zeal-Monachorum*]—*in presbiterum.*
[Beaupel], Reginaldus, Rector de Alwyngtone.
Sully, Reymundus de, Rector de Yuddelegghe [*Iddesleigh*]—*presbiter.*
[Hereward], Willelmus, Rector de Ernescumbe [*Yarnscombe*].
Symon [de Shakespere], Rector de Alryngtone [*Arlington*].
Stokes, John de, Rector de Chaudecumbe [*Challacombe*].
[Raleghe], Henricus de, Rector de Charnys [*Charles*].
[Fishacre], Petrus de, Rector de Stoke[-Rivers].
Willelmus, Rector de Thelebrigge—*diaconus.*
Hauntisforde, Johannes de, Rector de Egenisforde [*Eggesford*]—*subdiaconus.*
} *Archidiaconatus Barnastapolie.*

Greneville, Ricardus de, Rector de Kylkamptone.
Sancto Genesio, Symon de, Rector de Oterham—*subdiaconus.*
Ferariis, Johannes de, Rector de Suthulle [*Southill*].
Berkamstede, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Kalystoke.
Stokes, Johannes de, Rector Sancti Melani [*St. Mellion*].
Alneto, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Johannis.
Daumarle, Thomas, Rector Sancti Martini [-juxta Looe].
Launcels, Johannes, Vicarius Ecclesie de Lyskerit.
Mileburne, Willelmus de, Rector de Lanrehorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*].
[Halap], Randulphus de, Rector de Lamoren.
Crabba, Thomas, Rector de Truru—*subdiaconus.*
Bythewalle, Robertus, Rector de Udno parva—*in subdiaconum.*
Seor, Reginaldus Le, Rector Ecclesie de Hellaunde.
Stonhouse, Willelmus de, Rector de Forbery [*Forrabury*].
} *Cornubie.*

—Here follows a copy of the Bishop's formal Letter to the Archdeacons (dated, Clyst, 22 Nov., 1308). Its tenor may be gathered from similar documents in "*Bishop Bronescombe's Register,*" pp. 212, 213.

fol. 218b. *Archidiaconatus Exonie—ad Primam Tonsuram,*

Beare, Willelmus de	Daumarl, Johannes	Attemille, Robertus	Bradeleghe, Ric.
Setone, Johannes de	Exemystre, Galfr. de	Coliford, Steph. de	Saunford, Symon de
Tauntefer, Will.	Seys, Willelmus	Genever, Robertus	Blakeburghe, W. de
Morgan, Robertus	Spreytone, Henr.	Chevethorne, Walt., cum fratre	Sanford, Joh. de
Maiouu, Willelmus	Peytevyn, Symon		Strete, Johannes de

de eodem [de Strete] Willelmus
Ellewille, Petrus de
Colewille, Rob. de
Atteforde, Johannes
Wyscumbe, Joh. de
Hende, Thomas de
Santone, Petrus
Cotone, Ricardus
Ockeworthe, Joh.
Coletone, Thomas
Yertecumbe, J. de
Cobetone, Joh. de
Boycote, Willelmus
Drapere, Robertus
Gorlay, Ricardus
Brocke, Rob. de la
Rocke, Johannes
Burne, Walterus de
Bovy, Adam de
Hitteweye, Will. de
Stoke, Joel de
Newetone, Will. de
Alfyngtone, Joh. de
Broun, Johannes
Forde, Johannes de
Poghehulle, Rob. de
Knyt, Henricus
Churitone, Joh. de
Cobyn, Johannes
Colebeare, Will. de
Alfyngtone, Ad. de
Donkeswille, J. de
Prescote, Ric. de
Langeleghe, W. de
Puttecumbe, Yvo de
Servyngtone, Olyverus de
Frouuke, Reg.
Tynctor, Galfridus
Walle, Reginaldus
Hembyry, Joh. de
Hauntone, Walt. de
Hoggetone, Hen. de
Hythe, Johannes
Britone, Ricardus
Boghewode, Andreas de

Item, ad Primam Tonsuram—Archidiaconatus Tottonie,—

Ayswille, Thom. de
Cokeworthe, Jord. de
Leyhe, Will. de
Stouford, Ben. de
Pratz, Thomas
Pipard, Reginaldus
Doget, Johannes
Lywe, Robertus de
Coletone, Andr. de
Danyel, Thomas
Ascombe, Ric. de
Werlystone, Th. de
Redo, Johannes
Torre, Willelmus de
Pral, Elias de
Bosco, Johannes de
Haldesworthi, Rob. de
de eadem, Thomas
de eadem, Henr.
Cokeswille, Will. de
Coutefyn, Walterus
Baroun, Willelmus
Benet, Henricus
Hocke, Willelmus
Cumbe, Walterus de
Zody, Henricus
Cattelond, Will.
Bosco, Will. de
Bosco, Martinus de
Cumbe, Joh. de
Fraunceys, Will.
Ludebrocke, Joh.
Englesbournne, Petrus de
Takebeare, Ric. de
Knythe, Johannes
Middelcumbe, Matheus de
More, Hen. de la
Aqua, David de
Noreis, Willelmus
Vele, Walterus
Aqua, Ricardus de
Ypelepenne, Pet. de
Mareis, Willelmus
Nonant, Rogerus de
Wyle, Johannes de
Horsham, Rog. de
Gladhous, Henricus
Godsweyn, Will.
Faber, Ricardus, de Uggeburghe
Bottoke, Walterus
Plymptone, Rog. de
Wragga, Willelmus
Ayllecote, Hen. de
Milemet, Walterus
Doune, Will. de
Gras, Thomas
Gras, Johannes
Chollewyche, Alexander de
Lynham, Will. de
Calle, Rogerus
Pokeke, Johannes
Uppecote, Thom. de
Hauecroft, Ric. de
Coletone, Andr. de

Item, ad Primam Tonsuram—Barnastapolie,—

Esse, Radulph. de
Toune, Willelmus de la
Wytherigge, Nich. de
Trote, Willelmus
Cressy, Walterus
Low, Thomas le
Moltone, Nich. de
Moltone, Anton. de
Dylyngtone, Joh. de
Wyta, Henricus
Dynyngtone, Baldwynus de
Bremelescumbe, Thomas de
Affatone, Joh. de
Fresel, Willelmus
Dobbe, Willelmus
Mathon, Walterus
Brayleghe, Will. de
Knappe, Ric. de la
Duelonde, Thom. de
de eodem, Ricardus
Halsbyry, Henr. de
Kaylewey, Thomas
Beare, Nich. de la
Alre, Johannes de
Porer, Rogerus
Daniel, Ricardus
Daniel, Rogerus
Haldelonde, Rog. de
Romyn, Johannes
Gregors, Willelmus
Pateman, Thomas
Wenteford, Galfridus de
Stodleghe, Ric. de

Cornubie,—

Porthmur, Joh. de
Haldestowe, Joh. de
Trenegoberis, Adam de
Rysyov, Henricus
Bos, Johannes de
Kylmynant, Joh. de
Dynyocke, Greg.
Hellygan, Ric. de
Horilake, Rob. de
de eadem, Joh.
Coter, Willelmus
Cary, Ricardus de
de eadem, Joh.
Panistone, Rob. de
Treglasta, Rog. de
Tresodyan, Will. de
Egloskery, Steph. de
Style, Thomas de
Fontestone, Rob. de
Bikeys, Henricus
Sancto Genesio, Baldwinus de
Mountoyre, Henr.
Forde, Steph. de la
Thorndone, Tho. de
Beryg, Johannes de
Baggestone, Rob. de
Merwynchurcha, Thomas de
Westcote, Walt. de
Geffray, Johannes
Payn, Johannes
Gosham, Henr. de
Leghe, Ric. de
Yvelcumbe, Nic. de
Thorndone, Ric. de
Strattone, Joh. de
Canelysy, Joh. de
Knolle, Will. de
Tynnewode, W. de
Wytte, Thom. de la
Haye, Thom. de la
Strattone, Rob. de
Moriz, Ricardus
Gerveys, Ricardus
Middellonde, Galfr. de
Mersche, Ric. de la
Osmanesdone, T. de
Panestone, Will. de
Beauchomp, Steph. de
Veysy, Johannes
Sancta Neulina, Willelmus de
Portejoye, Symon
Frithelonde, Rob. de
More, Henricus de la
Wrotheis, Joh. de
Saunder, Elias
Gerveys, Ricardus
Wytewille, Will.
Fullo, Henricus
Jori, Johannes
Miltone, Joh. de
Grave, Rob. de la
Brattone, Rog. de
Crosse, Will. de
Jouke, Johannes
Wyerdalren, Ric.
Kockeswille, Th. de
Nansfonteyn, Rolandus de
Chaillov, Robertus
Ponte, Auedrus de
Myleford, Petrus de
Prustecote, Aug. de
Penpont, Joh. de

Sancto Michaele, Johannes de
Symoun, Robertus
Marwynchorche, Thomas de
Rycheman, Joh.
Carveglas, Hen. de
Haye, Thomas de la
Bokys, Ricardus de
Caru, Stephanus de
Leghe, Johannes de
Penhirgard, Hen. de
Stoke, Matheus de
Trengru, Thomas de
Holecumbe, Will. de
Trethynec, Joh. de
Russel, Johannes
Bir, Rogerus de
Fraunces, Will.
Milemet, Walt. de
Vela, Walterus
Noreys, Willelmus
Kary, Ricardus de
de eadem, Joh.
Halfarwordi, Ric. de
Mody, Henricus
Tracy, Ricardus
Peverel, Henricus
Alternon, Rob. de
Perlebien, Ric. de
Carmur, Will. de
Leghe, Ricardus de
Doyghe, Stephanus
Yombrigge, Will. de
Osmundesdone, Thomas de
Hurdetoune, Step. de

Peculiaris Jurisdiccio,—

Cator, Reginaldus le
Uppacote, Joh. de
Major, Willelmus
Honetone, Adam de
Sancto Germano, Johannes de
Lanracke, Will. de

fol. 219. *Accoliti—Exonia,—*

Byare, Robertus de
Clyve, Will. de la
Vyzaunt, Michael
Geraud, Robertus
Geraud, Walterus
Sosmangre, Thomas
Grey, Johannes
Axemystre, Will. de
Toritone, Walt. de
Waleys, Willelmus
Fullo, Johannes
Kylringtone, Alex. de
Colitone, Joh. de
Baggestone, Joh. de
Loueputte, Phil. de
Saunford, Will.
Fayreweye, Rob.
Otery, Walterus de
Axse, Walterus de
Russel, Nicholaus
Sweyn, Johannes
Druisteyngtone, Willelmus
Doune, Thomas de
Portejoye, Johannes
Burlyscumbe, Joh. de
Waysfeld, Rob. de
Thorloc, Willelmus
Leghe, Ricardus de
Lestre, Willelmus le
Setone, Adam de
Nywetone, Will. de
Northecote, Reg. de
Sokebroke, Willelmus, clericus de
Teyngtone, Mat. de
Wauter, Johannes
Horswille, Joh. de
Alfyngtone, Rog. de
Chevere, Johannes
Wodebyry, Will. de
Fynetone, Hen. de
Caynocke, Robertus
Cumbe, Matheus de
Poghehille, Rob. de
Founteyn, Johannes
Wytheghe, T. de la
Spina, Walterus de
More, Will. de la
Castro, Simon de
Pounfrey, Ricardus
Toysoun, Alexander
Taletone, Rob. de
Willesourdi, Will.
Ferndone, Thom. de
Besse, Robertus
Gaudechoun, Will.
Tuvertone, Step. de
Halbertone, Gregorius de
Cissor, Johannes
Byestecote, Will.
Aysse, Johannes de
Brankescumbe, Germanus de
Yfforde, Johannes
Wedewille, Rogerus
Wydecumbe, Walt. de
Haryng, Henricus
Halbertone, Hugo de
Spyna, Johannes
Braneys, Sampson de
Vosse, Thomas
Chocke, Walterus
Stontone, Rob. de
Uplym, Rogerus de
Feraunt, Willelmus
Poloyn, Johannes
Esse, Ricardus de
Estwille, Joh. filius Ricardi

De Choro Exoniensi,—

Berwe, Rad. de
Daniel, Thomas
Eglosheil, Rob. de
Atteborne, Adam
Barun, Ricardus
Payn, Ricardus, de Axemystre
Robyn, Walterus
Atte Yurebyry, Ric.
Burgo Sancti Petri, Johannes de ; ad Litt. Dim. Johannis Lyncolniensis Episcopi.

Tottonia,—

Hurbertone, Joh. de
Hedelecumbe, Ric. de
Hore, Robertus
Godlocke, Thomas
Uphulle, Rob. de
Wyltone, Steph. de
Stohe, Robertus
Hunicherche, Rob. de
Shaghe, Joh. de
Forda, Johannes de
Drake, Willelmus
Evesham, Thom. de
Brounyng, Thomas
Ponte, Will. de
Bottedone, Ric. de
Boghedone, Rob. de
Olney, Steph. de
Waleford, Joh. de
Millehous, Ric.
Forde, Rob, de la
Torremohon, Ric. de
Poghehulle, Joh. de
Clystone, Joh. de
Dywyng, Nicholaus
Fenne, Walt. de la
Auger, Willelmus
Huddesdone, Joh. de
Bosco, Ricardus de
Blechesworthe, Walterus de
Wyta, Ricardus
Attewode, Thomas
Mounteyn, Ric.
Wrangetone, Thom. de
Dupeforde, Thom. de
Sury, Thomas
Todewille, Step. de
Page, Henricus
Beaucumbe, Ric. de
Hallesworthi, Alanus de
Dyrehulle, Ric. de
Blestyng, Galfridus
Praule, Phil. de
Gelleyn, Willelmus
Coyng, Willelmus
Chapeleyn, Petrus
Halghewille, Thom. de
Zete, Hen. de la
Godeknave, Will.
Fenne, Henricus de
Botereford, Ric. de
Data, Ricardus
Honicherche, Joh. de
Bykeforde, Rob.
Prouz, Johannes
Shilforde, Martinus de
Nordone, Will. de
Slade, Joh. de la
Cornworthe, Joh. de
Galewey, Martinus
Virga, Rogerus de
Tovy, Johannes
Liftone, Milo de
Comyn, Nicholaus
Hanesworth, Joh. de
Dogge, Willelmus
Auetone, Joh. de
Oda, Walterus
Frouud, Walterus le
Batyn, Johannes
Cauwetone, Joh. de

Blachesworthi, Willelmus de
Bigge, Johannes
Boclonde, Ric. de
Chillefader, Ric.
Tamertone, Symon de
Knolle, Ric. de la
Stoke, Rogerus de
Brodwoda, Will. de
Manatone, Jacobus de
Torre, Johannes de
Pyn, Petrus de
Aspringtone, Thom. de
Hatherleghe, Joh. de
de eadem, Andreas
Dupeford, Petrus de
Huddesdone, Ric. de
Gerard, Robertus
Cocus, Joh. dictus
Emestone, Rog. de
Yplepenne, Lucas de
Hekesburne, Walt. de
Horsham, Rog. de

Barnastapolia,—

Colrigge, Rob. de
Nottyscumbe, Ric. de
Beare, Petrus de
Chalveleghe, Symon de
Tettesbyry, Will. de
Yuddeleghe, Galfr. de
Sampford, Ric. de
Lyttelham, Galfr. de
Kyarter, Ric. le, de Moltone
Alwyngtone, Jordanus de
Tautone, Gilbertus de
Mertone, Willelmus clericus de
Mertone, Joh. de
Lourynge, Gervas. de
Wytherigge, Rog. de
Goraunt, Johannes
Badeworthi, Joh. de
Vedekynneslode, Ricardus de
Stone, Will. de la
Boclond, Adam de
Bukyntone, Joh. de
Hele, Robertus de
Piro, Robertus
Hille, Will. de la
Halsbyry, Rog. de
Langeleghe, Phil. de
Marisco, Joh. de
Nywetone, Ric. de
Piers, Johannes
Hantesford, Will. de
Herpathe, Joh. de
Rokebyare, Will. de
Mertone, Magister Thomas de
Bynnaworthe, Rog. de
Nymet Sancti Georgii, Ricardus de
Beaupel, Willelmus
Beaupel, Robertus
Lancevetone, Joh. de

Cornubia,—

Sancto Claro, Joh. de
Mathu, Johannes
Tregony, Yvo de
Tyntagel, Joh. de
Sancto David, Rog. de
Bosco, Willelmus de
Gladewyne, Walt.
Paris, Rogerus
Bydford, Rog. de
Laveranny, Ric.
Sancto Paulo, Ric. de
Candoroun, Ric. de
Elerky, Walterus de
Boscyny, Petrus de
Dyneham, Rogerus
Penryn, Andreas de
Doneham, Thomas
Trewythel, Will. de
Sancto Keverano, Willelmus de
Bergoiz, Will. de
Hervy, Johannes
Tregola, Rogerus de
Sancto Pyrano, Joh. de
Kestelsoynys, Will. de
Coke, Rogerus
Fonte, Willelmus de
Karwenna, Joh. de
Dulor, Johannes
Lananta, Joh. de
Penhal, Robertus de
Myltone, Rob. de
Tregantes, Joh. de
Sancto David, Will. de
Sancto Cledero, Walterus de
Kalyngtone, Joh. de
Sancta Werburga, Johannes de
Sancto Germano, Willelmus de
Nythertone, Joh. de
Treghethyan, Tho. de
Lovybonde, Steph.
Treglasta, Rob. de
Trewodron, Petrus de
Merwynchurche, Thomas de
Grucl[as], Howelus de
Calveynac, Tho. de
Trewona, Will. de
Sancta Crida, Will. de
Longepere, Warinus
Leye, Willelmus de
Trewoder, Will. de
Tregorrec, Thom. de
Bonefaunt, Joh.
Crues, Adam
Loka, Thomas
Penfonteyn, Odo de
Sancto Paulo, Joh. de
Achim, Johannes
Hendre, Rogerus de
Fentone, Ric. de
Tregowille, Ric. de
Gosham, Joh. de
Monketone, Will. de
Hamez, Henricus de
Alternon, Walt. de
Warbestowe, Godefridus de
Trevynec, Joh. de
Langedone, Phil. de
Cadewyn, Ricardus
Haye, Willelmus de
Penleayze, Rob. de
Tresedere, Joh. de
fol. 219b.—
Hendra, Rogerus de
Ynesworthi, Steph. de
Trebatras, Rog. de
Joudir, Johannes
Pellaugar, Johannes
Branel, Will. de
Tremayl, Michael de
Peladone, Walt. de
Penhirgar, Laur. de
Colaforde, Will. de
Mountayngne, Ric. de la
Sancta Wendrona, Walterus de
Yoltone, Bonifacius de
Rosdynecke, Joh. de
Tremayl, Nich. de
Roscote, Joh. de
Bosogham, Joh. de
Lylleky, Rogerus
Mertheryanon, Joh.
Sancto Cledero, Willelmus de
Wenna, Ricardus
Stondone, Steph. de
Kylhendra, Will. de
Clykyr, Ricardus
Kernyk, Thomas de
Leye, Walterus de
Penhalewey, Nich. de
Tresodorn, Will. de
Tregandale, Rog. de
Stowe, Ricardus de
Boskynan, Will. de
Bovennor, Rob. de
Inneworcke, Joh. de
Kaldreynoc, Walt. de
Tregranon, Walt. de
Tregham, Joh. de
Landilp, Rogerus de
Redgre, Steph. de
Pengelly, Joh. de
de eadem, Galfridus
Lankynborn, Gilb. de
Suttone, Joh. de
Pengelly, Rogerus
Mabelec, Pascasius
Lanesky, Symon de
Sancto Maugano, Willelmus de
Bosran, Johannes de
Sancta Wenna, Joh. de
Crock, Johannes
Trenereke, Rog. de
Velwen, Petrus de
Tregonan, Rog. de
Roger, Johannes, de Castro
Brian, Ricardus

Peverel, Benedictus
Tresulgan, Adam de
Redgre, Steph. de
Menewent, Osbertus
Cruglas, Howelus de
Tremayen, Joh. de
Trewoler, Lucas de
Portveleyek, Thom. de
Cruclan, Joh. de
Pellynharg, Joh. de
Haye, Ricardus de
Hellygan, Rob. de
Penros, Laur. de
Westone, Will. de
Polhendre, Will. de
Kelly, Johannes de
Blakedone, Will. de
Truru, Bernardus de
Pattecote, Rob. de
Crollogys, Radulph. de
Sancta Welvela, Johannes de
Churchetone, Joh. de
Lananta, Thom. de
Dounyng, Will. de
Seveok, Will. de
Merwynchorche, Thomas de
Branel, Will. de
Boghewoda, Rob. de
Haupel, Will. de
Roslaghe, Rob. de
Suche, Olyverus de la
Basset, Ricardus
Grimescote, Adam de
Flemynge, Robertus
Tregodan, Joh. de
Tresanecke, Will. de
Dulo, Robertus de
Miltone, Rob. de
Dewystowe, Joh. de
Landilp, Alanus de
Erez, Reginaldus de
Trevemyn, Will. de
Cocran, Johannes
Tregonan, Galf. de
Rodel, Nicholaus
Pretymoyngne, Henricus
Penhalwyn, Ric. de
Jouke, Johannes
Beauchamp, Steph.
Mouldward, Ric.
Tremayn, Johannes
Rame, Rogerus de
Trelyver, Thom. de
Porth-hirgard, Hen.
Lucas, Henricus
Horchard, Henricus
Grave, Robertus de
Aure, Ricardus
Tyrel, Thomas
Lancels, Ric. de
Maresco, Ric. de
Trevorec, Walt. de
Chaylou, Robertus
Trenkruke, Tho. de
Cros, Willelmus
Sancta Crewenna, Martinus de
Penhalou, Lucas
Glyvyon, Joh. de
Trenans, Symon de
Trewarmenez, Joh. de
Cayrou, Johannes
Jolyf, Willelmus
Trevethou, Jocelinus de
Lanante, Walterus
Halap, Oliverus
Bos, Johannes de
Penhal, Will. de
Marchaunt, Rob.
Esse, Walterus de
Caru, Abraham de
Boddenec, Joh. de
Lancretin, Rob. de
Rudhenos, Radulp. de
Churletone, Will. de
Alternon, Joh. de
Michaelstowe, Joh. de
Treglasta, Rog. de
Meltone, Gilbertus de
Cruydyck, Galfridus
Gonam, Rob. de
Polthenis, Joh. de
Richeman, Joh.
Kemiel, Henricus
Lampil, Johannes
Stoke, David
Alternon, Robertus de
Treberiz, Nicholaus
Boure, Rogerus de
Renfrey, Ricardus
Lancestone, Will. de
Myleforde, Petrus de
Holewylle, Will.
Lancestone, Steph. de
de eadem, Rogerus
Wyteleye, Will.
Tripelot, Ricardus
Bosoghan, Ricardus
Alternon, Henricus
Esse, Ricardus de
Caru, Stephanus de
Caru, Johannes de
Wenna, Ricardus
Boddennec, Radulp. de
Sancto Erco, Thom. de
Esse, Walterus de
Tregaurey, Benedictus de
Cayr, Johannes
Kempa, Simon
Treneglos, Rogerus
Karmur, Will. de
Bradeworthy, Joh. de
Forces, Johannes
Trewarrude, Joh. de
Wydewalles, Ric. de
Palmere, Henricus
Estecote, Walt. de
Tyntagel, Nicholaus
Cada, Johannes
Venour, Rogerus
Paustille, Will. de
Wyteleye, Henricus
Welwefare, Ric.
Burgheda, Joh. de
Gerveys, Ricardus
Strattone, Will. de
Penweres, Thom. de
Forda, Steph. de
Yhombregge, Will.
Miltone, Symon de
de eadem, Johannes
Cyade, Ricardus
Gerveys, Ricardus
Widemouthe, Steph. de
Wausand, Steph. de
Baggestone, Joh.
Fullo, Ricardus
Resydenek, Joh. de
Luxulian, Matheus
Sancto Coylano, Johannes de
Ryddruth, Greg. de
Cargaul, Will. de
Roselen, Hamelinus de
Hemgar, Henricus de
Egloskery, Step. de
Escote, Walterus de
Retyr, Johannes de
Resiou, Henricus de
Hendre, Rogerus de
Coyntrel, Johannes
Lulyn, Henricus de
Middeltone, Will. de
Penpol, Herveus de
Sancto Yemps, Gregorius de
Carnellow, Will. de
Tregerrest, Joh. de
Tredawel, Thom. de
Chap, Johannes
Millemat, Walt. de
Miriefelde, Adam de
Rame, Willelmus de
Penhal, Walterus de
Gebba, Thomas
Nottone, Ric. de
Prustecote, Augerus de
Cros, Ricardus de
Parlebyen, Ric.
Pensans, Reginaldus de
Nanscoyt, Aluredus de
Cameleforde, Ric. de
Kilkamptone, David de
Launcetone, Joh. de
de eadem, David
Polytone, Joh. de
Sturt, Johannes
Poghewille, Will. de
Bos, Willelmus
Tredenec, Joh. de
Mora, Adam de
Benneworthy, Joh. de
Kylkamptone, Rob. de
Launcetone, Nich. de
Polefaunde, Walt.
Langals, Rolandus de
Pogwille, Willelmus
Northam, Philippus
Biry, Ricardus de
Trewaynton, Ric. de
Ratebery, Will.
Chayllew, Robertus
Hethenaunt, Thom. de
Jory, Elias

fol. 220. *Peculiaris Jurisdiccio—Acoliti,—*

Glyuuoth, And. de
Treworgonus, Joh. de
Sancto Germano, Willelmus de
Martyn, Henricus
Fonte, Nicholaus de
Weytone, Gilbertus de
Sancto Ermete, Herveus de
Penryn, Andreas de

Vuenig Rogerus
Cumba, Thomas de
Stavertone, Adam de
Vuenig, Johannes
Delua, Henricus
Delua, Robertus
Dyra, Johannes
Filius Ricardi, Joh.
Squier, Thomas
Hithe, Stephanus
Vuenig, Walterus
Yowa, Ricardus de
Wyoth, Thomas, de Brauntone
Wyot, Thomas, de Brauntone
Gormen, Robertus
Burgeys, Willelmus
Lantuwek, Ric. de
Brauntone, Adam de
Culyngtone, Walt. de

II.

[1308-9; 22 Feb.]--Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Conventuali Sancti Germani, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum, viz. in F. Cathedre Sancti Petri, Mensis Feb., A. D. M° CCC^mo viij°, et Consecracionis Domini Walteri . . . primo—Examinatores; Dominus Ricardus de . . . , W. Bonde, et Magister Willelmus de Wolleghe.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Russel, Rogerus
Gluvyan, Johannes
Cotel, Willelmus
Sancto Cuthberto, Thomas de
Trethose, Symon de
Page, Ricardus
Penhylec, Vincencius
Trevalda, Ricardus de
Draynnes, Adam
Lanherchi, Martinus de
Lanreythou, Rob. de
Godman, Johannes
Mylemet, Walterus
Mathu, Robertus
Treverbyn, Andreas de
Roswalstois, Symon de
Boskynewel, Joh. de
Talscoit, Michael de
Seynt Ethewan, Ricardus de
Daberoun, Walterus de
Keveran, Ricardus
Rysewercruc, Andr. de
Chynals, Hen. de
Curdruth, Walterus
Bochahen, Joh. de
Lowys, Ricardus
Penuredir, Joh. de
Tregelle, Radulphus de
Trelouny, Steph. de
Bazon, Johannes
Mortone, Nich. de
Brun, Johannes le
Treyer, Walterus de
Penryn, Benedictus de
Alternon, Joh. de
Bray, Galfridus de
Tresauson, Joh. de
Penpol, Will. de
Bollowen, Ric. de
Roswalstes, Reynfrey de
Poddyng, Robertus
Caru, Rogerus
Vosteym, Will.
Tremayllet, Joh. de
Trethewy, Henr. de
Innocent, Ricardus
Hyde, Joh. de la
Crewenne, Will. de
Trehunsy, Will. de
Penfren, Rogerus de
Dodestone, Step. de
Vys, Willelmus de
Penhylec, Vincencius de
Wandry, Willelmus
Roskemer, Edmundus de
Polgrun, Thom. de
Wytlyng, Walterus
Treworrec, Joh. de
Spina, Ricardus de

Accoliti,—

Michel, Ricardus
Prouta, Ricardus
Swetyng, Johannes
Sancto Germano, Lucas de
Holewode, Will. de
Tregamynyon, Will. de
Snella, Willelmus
Dounhende, Regin. de
Craffel, Adam
Grove, Rogerus
Penlen, Rogerus de
Doghe, Stephanus
Wondri, Walterus
Sancto David, Walt. de
Norreys, Willelmus
Kalystoke, Rob. de
Fullo, Willelmus
Sancta Neulina, Nicholaus de
Antone, Radulphus de
Trevyans, Lucas de
Estcote, Joh. de
Wyta, Hervicus
Craffel, Robertus
Respina, Phil. de
Trenans, Symon de
Sancta Ladoca, Rob. de
Oxtone, Radulphus de
Tregoys, Thomas de
Sancto Probo, Reginaldus de
Sancto Colano, Will. de
Trevegan, Petrus de
Nanfyn, Ric. de
Plenyns, Joh. de
Leydock, Petrus de
Draycote, Thom. de
Sancto Probo, Joh. de
Tresoder, David de
Morwystou, Mag. Godefridus de
Hamet, Thomas de
Tresodyan, Will. de
Sancta Ladoca, Laurencius de
Tregodewel, Rog. de
Resprinna, Joh. de
Pyrot, Ricardus
Trewynneke, Joh. de
Penryn, Joh. de
Trevilla, Nycholaus de
Coppyng, Thomas
David, Johannes, de Tavystoke
Delyaunt, Henricus
Penfenteyn, Antonius de
Aqua, Ricardus de
Polkan, Joh. de
Penhal, Will. de
Keheuan, Rob. de
Stoke, David de
Canel, Henricus
Filius Ricardi David
Lengelly, Joh. de
Fyssacre, Joh. de
Fynamour, Henr.
Penryn, Johannes de
Filius Moriz, Will.
Aqua, David de
Penryn, Joh. de
Sancto Colano, Will. de
Cameleford, Thom. de
Byare, Johannes de la
Soulmere, Will. de

*Religiosi,—*Exministre, Fr. Hugo de. Cheverestone, Fr. Herbertus de. Sancto Germano, Fr. Thomas de.

Beneficiatus,—Branel, Thomas de, Rector Sancti Stephani in Branel.
fol. 220b. *Subdiaconi*,—
Berwg, Radulphus, ad pres. Thome de Lecchelade, Decani Exonie.
Parys, Rogerus, ad pres. Thome de Pridiaus, Militis.
Karneck, Thomas de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Lankar, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Leye, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Eglosros, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Sancto Alneto.
Lanreythou, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Bidel, Lucas de, ad pres. Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.—*fiat Litera*.
Trewydel, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alueneto.
Tregun, Willelmus de, ad pres. Symonis Gyffard.
Matheu, Johannes, de Tregony, ad pres. Serlonis de Nansladron.
Lovya, Willelmus, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.
Sancta Cruce Bernardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Bodlugan, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Ywyfford, Will de, ad tit. Vic. de Elerchi [*St. Veryan*]. ad quam est presentatus.
Denisel, Odo, Fr. Domus Bodminie, ad tit. Prioris et Conv. Bodminie.
Trewythyan, Willelmus de, ad pres. Henrici de Godrevy.
Fene, Walterus de la; sine titulo; precepto Domini.
Hywys, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys.
Unfrey, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Westmarche, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys.
Kalvannec, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi de Sancta Margareta.

Beneficiati.
- Filius Radulphi, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Forbyry [*Forrabury*].
- Daumarl, Thomas, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Martini juxta Loo.
- Bello Alneto, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Chulmeleghe.
- Byneleghe, Georgius de, Rector Ecclesie de Blackauetone.
- Campo Arnulphi, Willelmus de, Rector de Kentelesbeare.
- Coye, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Waysfel [*Washfield*].
- Newbaud, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Cambron.
- Sancto Genesio, Robertus de, Rector de Waysford [*Washford*].

Religiosi.
- Brykstone, Johannes de, } Monachi Boclandie.
- Broumore, Willelmus, } Monachi Boclandie.
- Walle, Thomas, Monachus Tavystochie.
- Malherbe, Ricardus, } Fratres Lancestonie.
- Batyn, Thomas } Fratres Lancestonie.
- Knolle, Adam, } Fratres Lancestonie.
- Bodminia, Robertus de } Fratres Lancestonie.

Diaconi,—
Gorges, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trehungi.
Kerly, Henricus de, ad pres. Prioris Lancestonie.
Gotehele, Radulphus de, ad pres. Abbatis Tavystochie.
Baroun, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris Lancestonie.
Aleyn, Henricus, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham, Domini de Pouderham.
Langedene, Bernardus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Buvyle.
Capia Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis de Valletorta, Militis.
Trewalred, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Landu.
Payn, Johannes, ad tit. Rogeri Hurdyn.
Russel, Reginaldus, ad pres. Johannis Horn, Civis Exonie.
Potteford, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Horwode, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris de Frithelestoke.
Pruwet, Thomas, ad pres. Prioris de Cowyke.
Sancta Grada, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Marsilii, de Lysarde.
Trevalge, Rogerus de, ad pres. Prioris de Tywardraythe.
Elyot, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis le Seneschal, Domini de Hellaunde.
Elys, Ricardus, ad pres. Radulphi de la Were.
Riche, Gilbertus, ad pres. Abbatis Tavystochie.

Dulonde, Thomas de, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Bykedone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Parco.
Brock, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi de Honichurche.
Bockerel, Galfridus, ad pres. Ricardi Molyns.
Filius Ricardi, Galfridus, de Londoniis, ad pres. Rogeri de Nonaunt.
Nymetone Regis, Henricus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Pyderwyn, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Bodman.
Westleghe, Robertus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Treyvyle.
Exemistre, Rogerus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleford.
Brucoc, Christoferus de la, ad pres. Hameliny de Helwyn.
Sancto Ermete, Symon de, ad pres. Rogeri de Trewrughe.
Alternon, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Trelouny.
Sprot, Johannes, ad pres. Rogeri Somery.
Chalvadone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Dounhynde, Ougerus de, ad pres. Philippi de Egloskery.
Poddynge, Symon, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Chyvaler, Johannes dictus, ad pres. Rolandi de Koykyn.
Pouderham, Henricus de, ad pres. Petri de la Grene.
Smalehulle, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Blakedone, Galfridus de, ad pres. Walteri de Carnedone.
Tristram, Johannes, ad tit Willelmi de Tregodeck.
Hemystone, Adam de, ad pres. Johannis de Cantilupo.
Tavitone, Robertus de, ad pres. Abbatis Tavystochie.
Lappeforde, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Wolf.
Guanatir, Rogerus, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.
Trevarnoc, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trebarnoc.

Religiosi.
- Christi Ecclesia, Willelmus de, } Monachi Boclandie.
- Worthe, Johannes de, } Monachi Boclandie.
- Hyde, Fr. Willelmus de la, ad pres. Prioris Bodminie.
- Uggeworthi, Radulphus de, } Canonici Lancestonie.
- Crock, Thomas, } Canonici Lancestonie.
- Fromound, Johannes, Monachus Tavystochie.

Beneficiati.
- Trehunsy, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Hounysham [*Huntsham*].
- Baghel, Ricardus, ad tit. Ecclesie Hegheheauntone [*Highhampton*].
- Mewy, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Bradeforde.
- Asseleghe, Symon de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Nymetone Regis.
- Sancto Genesio, Symon de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Oteram.

Presbiteri,—

Servyngtone, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Luscote.
Sprigga, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Clautone, Alanus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.
Exministre, Walterus de, ad pres. Domine Ysabelle de Bolleghe.
Cole, Ricardus, de Keneford, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Hellygan, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Roberti de Helligan.
Kayngnes, Ricardus de, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Polslo.
Spina, Galfridus de, ad pres. Johannis de Bykebyry.
Horwode, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Charterey, Militis.
Argilles, Michael de, ad tit. Willelmi de Dynsel.
Sancto Michaele, Oliverus de, ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli de Glasueya.
Spergor, Nicholaus de, ad pres. eorundem Prepositi et Capituli.
Arcubus, Paganus de, ad pres. Thome de Stapeldone.
Brantone, Umfridus de, ad pres. Johannis de Loscote.
Ponte, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Walraund.
fol. 221. Peynctone, Henricus de, ad tit. Bartholomei Giffard.
Fonythoun, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Inwardleghe.
Scottyscumbꝫ, Randulphus de, ad tit. patrimonii sui, precepto Domini.
Stephanus Prior de Ford, ad pres. Willelmi Pyn, de Forde.
Parva Torritone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Cornu.

Corneworthi, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Kemel.
Reskyf, Oliverus de, ad pres. Nicholai, Dom. de Werneck.
Penryn, Walterus de, ad pres. Benedicti de Roscrou.
Beynyn, Elias, ad pres. Johannis de Nywenham.
Suttone, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Kemel.
Body, Willelmus, ad pres. Petri de Thorbrigge.
Sancta Wendrona, Johannes de, ad pres. Simonis de Sancto Maugano.
Sancto Corente, Lucas de, ad pres. Roberti de Treuranow.
Maydegod, Robertus, ad pres. Willelmi Hurewarde.
Colrigge, Johannes de, ad pres. Gilberti Crespyn.
Leghe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Stanbery.
Brownyng, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri de Langedene.
Flyzthripe, Matheus, ad pres. Gilberti de Unfreyvile.
Cyabbel, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici Botour.
Trede, Thomas, ad pres. Abbatis de Nywenham.
Resparnoc, Reginaldus, ad pres. Johannis de Treiagu.
Hurdecote, Rogerus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greynvile.
Riche, Rogerus, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferars.

Beneficiati.
Sor, Reginaldus le, ad tit. Ecclesie de Hellaunde.
[Cornu], Walterus, Rector Ecclesie de Thornbyry.
Wytherigge, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Thelebrigge.
Tresimpel, Willelmus de, ad tit. Vicarie Sancti Pyrani [Zabulo].
Feraris, Johannes de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Southille.

III. (*no date*).

[1308-9].—*Ad Primam Tonsuram*,—

Bozon, Johannes, et
Grimestone, Johannes de } Ordinati ad *Primam Tonsuram*, apud Peynctone.

IV.

[1308-9; 9 March],—Nomina receptorum ad *Primam Tonsuram* in Capella Sancti Laudy in Cornubia; ix° die mensis Marcii, A. D. quo supra,—

Tregoz, Radulphus de
Petyt, Johannes le
Tremeny, Ric. de
Halwen, Will. de
Trembras, Joh. de
Tregors, Jacobus de
Fort, Johannes le
Trelyver, David de
Tremasek, Thos. de
Tregiklost, Joh. de
Rosmelor, Will. de
Trenering, Nich. de
Treworthe, Jacobus de
Marchaunt, Petrus
Rospey, Michael de
Carian, Robertus
Marsely, Nicholaus
Ryddruth, Bartholomeus de
Trewynnard, Rolandus de
Trewyke, Joh. de
Sor, Willelmus le
Spergo, Nicholaus
Trembleyth, Joh. de
Chynnals, Hen. de
Tregenewal, Joh. de
Bray, Petrus de
Kernyc, Will. de
Pennodor, Joh. de
Sancto Keverano, Benedictus de
Tregony, Manmerus de
Tregony, Thomas de
Bray, Johannes, de Riddruth
Halap, Olyverus de
Carduwyou, Joh. de

V.

[1308-9; 15 March].—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Sancti Karantoci in Cornubia, die Sabbati qua cantatur *Scicientes*, A. D. M° CCC^mo viij°.—Et commissa fuit Examinacio Magistro Willelmo de Wolleghe.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Heghe, Will. de
Pengresec, Alexandrus de
Wolfsweyn, Hen. de
Paumer, Ricardus
Tresulian, Reg. de
Kergellou, Baldewynus de
Guyvene, Joh. de
Andever, Odo de
Trenewythe, Radulphus de

Ardevero, Galfridus de
Cornwalle, Theobaldus de
Bovyle, Radulphus de
Trenres, Serlo de
Secchevyle, Joh. de
Broun, Nicholaus
Cornubia, Joh. de
Andevre, Radulphus de
Arundel, Radulphus de
Trevylec, Ric. de
Archedyacone, Tho. le
Maynard, Henricus
Maynard, David
Deverel, Henricus
Ladde, David
Gonnoc, Johannes
Crucnenes, Joh.
Rupe, Henricus de
Sonnynge, Thomas
Wrey, Johannes

Accoliti,

Spergot, Walterus
Karihayes, Alfredus de
Roswalsteys, Step. de
Bray, Willelmus de
Laner, Willelmus de
Tregaswthe, Thom. de
Bodwydel, Thom. de
Cornwaylle, Hen. de
Torre, Yvo de
Curglas, Martinus
Auternon, Osbertus
Gerveys, Ricardus
Tremur, Will. de
Clyndri, Ricardus
Penbyrghi, Ambrosius de
Boscloiers, Radulphus de
Tremur, Hugo de
Brianus—clericus fol. 221b,—
Pentyr, Johannes de
Tregonwal, Edm. de
Sancto Sidnino, Bartholomeus de
Morand, Laurencius
Peverel, Ricardus
Chausy, Bernardus
Ossewghe, Thom. de
Sancto Ermete, Joh. de
Trenans, Rob. de
Flemynge, Ricardus
Pykan, Edmundus
Galfridus, Frater de Ordine Minorum

Subdiaconi,—

Myleborne, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Lanrihorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*].
Younnestowe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Penhirgard, Laurencius de, ad pres. Symcnis Giffard.
Pord, Radulphus de, ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli Glasneye.
Dynborghe, Petrus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Trelogwarghe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Walteri de Cornubia.
Monketone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Bayleshulle, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi Wyse.
Beneficiatus. Branel, Thomas de, ad titulum Sancti Stephani in Branel.

Diaconi,—

Storck, Willelmus, de Tregoni, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Archedeacone.
Hendre, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Deneys.
Eglosheil, Ricardus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Bercle.
Trethywes, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis le Seneschal.
Penguscof, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trewudythe.
Poyz, Henricus, de Sancta Neulyna, ad pres. Willelmi, Dom. de Treiagu.
Coyn, Henricus dictus le, ad pres. Michaelis le Bray.
Trendelens, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Glyn.
Crugglas, Alanus de, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Fuyter, Stephanus, ad pres. Winani Tyrel.
Leydock, Radulphus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Tredinnec.
Udno, Gregorius de, ad pres. Alani de Kernil.
Ywyfford, Magist. Will. de, ad tit. Vicarie Elerky [*St. Veryan*], ad quam est presentatus.
Pipard, Robertus, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Fraunceys, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris de Monte.
Fr. Johannes Pauely, de Ordine Predicatorum [Religiosus].
Beneficiatus. Willelmus [de Stonhouse], Rector Ecclesie de Forbury [*Forrabury*].

Presbiteri,—

Eglosros, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmyno.
Sancto Egidio, Johannes de, ad pres. Rolandi de Koykyn.
Sancta Breaca, Radulphus de, ad pres. Henrici de Pengersecke.
Rosueydon, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Sancto Melano, Michael de, ad pres. Michaelis le Petyt.
Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Le Wolfe.
Luxulian, Jordanus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Pridiaus.
Nova Domo, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi Penwore.
Penros, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Potiforde.
Religiosi. { Hyde, Dominus Willelmus de la, Canonicus Bodminie.
Uggeworthi, Dominus Radulphus de, Canonicus Lancestonie.

Beneficiati
- [Baghel], Ricardus, Rector Ecclesie de Hentone [*Highampton*], ad titulum Ecclesie sue.
- Mewy, Willelmus de, Rector de Bradeford, ad titulum Ecclesie sue.
- Kelly, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Kelly, ad titulum Ecclesie sue.
- Trehunsy, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Honsham [*Huntsham*].
- Bremdone, Johannes de, Rector de Halghewille [*Halwill*].

VI.

[1308-9 ; 23 March]—Nomina receptorum ad *Primam Tonsuram* in Prioratu Lancestonie, xxiij die Marcii, Anno ut supra.

Trenoda, Reg. de
Langedene, Nic. de
Trevaga, Rob. de
Bordevyle, Rob.
Maresco, Will. de
Carne, Steph. de
Trebalvet, David de
Grimescote, Ric. de
Trewen, Will. de
Trebarvet, Joh. de
Hornyngacote, Henricus de
Godecote, Hen. de
Lukays, Thom., de Marinechorche

VII.

[1309 ; 29 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., die Sabbati in Vigilia Pasche ; viz., xxix°, ["decimo" nono, MS.] die Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. ix°. Et commissum fuit Examinacionis Officium Magistro Johanni Wele et Domino Willelmo Bonde.

Subdiaconi,—

Otery, Walterus de, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.
Wynemer, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri de Nonaund.
Poghehulle, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.
Sancto Uvele, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi de Langunethe.
Hurtcumbȝ, Robertus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donekeswille.
Pafford, Henricus, ad pres. Johannis de Stoura.
Wille, Robertus de la, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.

Religiosi.
- Somertone, Fr. Robertus de, Monachus de Doneskeswille.
- Specke, Fr. Ricardus, Monachus ibidem.
- Marche, Dominus Willelmus de La, Monachus de Forde.

Beneficiatus. Ockebeare, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Pancracii [*Rousdon*].

Diaconi, –

Alfyngtone, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham.
Paz, Ricardus, ad pres. dicti Johannis.
Mathu, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Aleborne, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Cumptone.
Bovy, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi Lester.
Sydeham, Ricardus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Estecumbe, Hamundus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone, Rectoris de Toritone [*Great Torrington*].
Paneȝemede, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Caleway.
fol. 222. Large, Willelmus le, ad pres. Dom. J. de Godeleghe.
Galfridus, Thomas, de Hockelonde, ad pres. Michaelis de Wynkeleghe.
Berughe, Radulphus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome, Decani Ecclesie Exoniensis.
Criditone, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi le Prouz, Militis.
Beneficiatus. Mileborne, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie sue de Laryhorne [*St. Ruan Lanyhorne*].
Fenne, Walterus de, sine titulo, ad preceptum Domini Episcopi.
Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Magistri Willelmi de Kylkenny.

Religiosi.
- Dorcestre, Dominus Rogerus de, Monachus de Forde.
- Nyweham, Fr. Matheus de, Monachus ibidem.
- Brixtone, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus de Boclonde.
- Brommore, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus ibidem.
- Marchia, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus de Forde.
- Somertone, Fr. Robertus de, Monachus de Donkewille.
- Specke, Fr. Ricardus, Monachus ibidem.
- Estrete, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Predicatorum.

Beneficiati.
- Malestone, Magister Johannes de, Rector de Portemuthe [*Portlemouth*].
- Penyles, David de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Hereforde [*Harford*].
- Ocbeare, Johannes de, ad tit. Ecclesie Sancti Pancracii [*Rousdon*].
- Neubaud, Johannes, ad tit. Ecclesie de Cambron.

VIII.

[1309; 24 May]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Axemistre, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomada Pentecostes; viz., ix Kalendas Maii (*sic*), A.D. M°. CCC^mo^, ix°. Examinatores: W. Wolleghe et Arnulphus de Toritone.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Spyna, Symon de *alias* ate Thorne
Byere, Will. de la
Bathe, Thomas de
Fowy, Gilbertus de

Accoliti,—

Welyngtone, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus de Donkewille [*Dunkeswell*].
Cruce, Johannes de
Doune, Radulphus de
Hurberneforde, Johannes de
Greneweye, Thom. de
Wrange, Ricardus
Colitone, Joh. de
Veer, Philippus de
Seynctemarichorche, Johannes de

Subdiaconi,—

Cotel, Magister Arnulphus, sine titulo, ad preceptum Domini.
Nymetone Sancti Georgii, Johannes de, ad pres. Petri de Bodrugan.
Skynner, Willelmus le, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kyrkham.
Grey, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai de Cheyny.

Beneficiatus.
- Mertone, Magister Thomas de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Wodeleghe.

Religiosi.
- Fr. Vincencius, Monachus de Forde.
- Shaftone, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Sandwyco, Fr. Henricus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Stoke, Fr. Rogerus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Derby, Fr. Petrus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Fr. Thomas, Monachus de Nyweham [*Newenham*].

Diaconi,—

Lovya, Willelmus, ad pres. Petri de la Grene, Civis Exonie.
Oterytone, Walterus de, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.
Orcherd, Walterus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Spekekote.
Russel, Willelmus, ad pres. Philippi de Poundestoke.
Hals, Walterus, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.
Walle, Robertus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Leueworthi.
atte Wenne, Ricardus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus de Bufestria.
Sancto Uvele, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi le Lestre.
Heghes, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Poyer.
Braneis, Rogerus de, ad pres. Gregorii de Mettone.
Wynemer, Will., ad tit. patrimonii sui et Dom. Rogeri de Nonaunt, Militis.
Corndone, Willelmus de, ad tit. patrimonii sui.

Presbiteri,—

Hodenet, Ricardus, ad pres. Magistri J. Wele.
Treflectos, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Doune.
Guanatir, Rogerus, ad pres. Thome de Glastonia.
Beaucumbe, Matheus de, ad pres. Mathei de Streccheleghe.

Dulond, Thomas de, ad pres. Ricardi de Inwardleghe.
Gerveys, Johannes, ad pres. Oliveri de Esse.
Arnold, Johannes, ad pres. Rogeri de Doneslond, Dom. de Asschebiry.
Holeford, Robertus de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Boghedone, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Speck.
Elys, Ricardus, ad pres. Radulphi de Were.
Westeleghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Wamford.
Hille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Farndone.
Fynytone, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Morcestre.
Nywetone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Rale.
Knyt, Walterus dictus, ad pres. Willelmi de Grimestone.
Mauger, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi de Henewordesleghe.
Sprot, Johannes, ad pres. Rogeri de Somery.
Devenois, Galfridus, Filius Ricardi le, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri Nonand.
Leghe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi le Rous.

Beneficiati:
Asschele, Symon de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Nymetone-Regis.
Foleforde, Clemens de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Wydeworthi.
Mileborne, Willelmus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Laryhorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*].

Religiosi:
Farndone, Fr. Ricardus de, Monachus de Nyweham [*Newenham*].
Cristchorche, Fr. Willelmus de, } Monachi de Boclond.
Worthi, Fr. Johannes de, }
Coletone, Fr. Henricus de, Canonicus de Torre.
Stauntone, Fr. Robertus de, }
Monte Acuto, Fr. Nicholaus de } de Ordine Predicatorum.
Loveny, Fr. Martinus de, }
Seftesbyry, Fr. Robertus de, } de Ordine Minorum.
Dorcestre, Fr. Rogerus de, }

—Memorandum quod inter titulos istorum Ordinum Rogerus dictus de Castello, clericus, habet titulum ad omnes Ordines a Fratre Willelmo de Tothale, Sancte Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Ierusalem Priore in Anglia.

---

fol. 222b. *Clerici liberati Episcopo Exoniensi, apud Exoniam, coram Domino Johanne de Foxleghe et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis, die Veneris in Festo ad Vincula Sancti Petri, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercio* [1 Aug., 1309]:—

Devon: Petrus Beamound, liberatus pro burgaria facta Martino de Ryschivele, apud Ryschivele.
Willelmus Baret, pro equo Johannis Povy de Twykburghe furato.
Johannes, filius Walteri Fiiz Thomas; pro burgaria et roberia factis Persone de Cloveneburghe [*Clannaborough*].
Willelmus Hitte, pro eodem.
Gervasius de Childetone, pro morte Willelmi attemerche apud Bokyntone [*High Bickington*].
Nicholaus Bertelot, pro diversis Ecclesiis fractis, videlicet Sancti Georgii. Exonie, et Beate Marie Magdalene, et cereis abinde asportatis furtive.

Cornub: *Clerici liberati, apud Lancestone, coram eodem Johanne et Sociis suis, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Beati Laurencii* [13 *Aug.*].
Daniel de Udno, pro morte Johannis de Udno, in Helestone occisi.
Ricardus Meisek, pro morte Johannis de Trestran, apud Treworgo.

IX.

[1309; 20 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella B. Marie Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris; viz. xij Kalendas Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. ix°. Quorum Examinacio commissa fuit Magistris Rogero de Otery, Officiali Domini, et Johanni Wele, Archidiacono Barnastapolie.

Acoliti,—

Lovekoc, Steph.
Mollaund, Joh. de
Fareweye, Symon de
Meie, Willelmus
Boclaunde, Will. de
Gurlere, Ricardus
Esseworthy, Henr. de
Yo, David de la
Stowe, Henr. de
Baroun, Johannes
Tauntefer, Gilbertus
Bykeleghe, David de
Nyel, David
Mertyn, Walt. de
Crok, Gilbertus
Crokarde, Will.
Noreys, Willelmus
Ayssecumbe, Will. de
Longus, Johannes,
de Tregaderel
Hole, Rogerus de la
Burghe, Rogerus de
Toke, Ricardus
Sancta Wendrona, Petrus de
Bodyer, Robertus

Beneficiatus. [Hyde] Radulphus [de la], Rector Ecclesie de Wyteston [*Cornwall*].

Religiosi. Leghe, Fr. Nicholaus de, Canonicus Plymptonie.
Cornubia, Fr. Aluredus de, de Ordine Minorum.

Subdiaconi,—

Stidewardisdoune, Robertus de, ad pres. Petri de Fyssacre, Militis.
Cheluysworthy, Jordanus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Chalvaleghe, Symon de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Dunstanvyle, Militis.
Heghen, Robertus Filius Roberti de la, ad pres. Henrici Bokerel.
Bonekere, Richardus le, ad pres. Ricardi de Inwardleghe.
Pyltone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Wateryvalle, Radulphus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Chambernoun, Militis.
Porta, Thomas Filius Ricardi de, ad pres. Johannis de Wolringetone.
Brademore, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Gervasii de Raleghe, Militis.
Smalrigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Joelis de Herpathe.
Kelchalke, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici de Belston.
Ayspertone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Boyvyle.
Hellystone, Magister Joceus de, ad graciam Domini.
Royle, Radulphus, de Fenne, ad pres. Rogeri de Mimminglonde.
Hille, Willelmus de la, ad pres. Roberti de la Hulle.
Holedych, Henricus de, ad pres. Thome de Cirnecestre, Militis.
Nywetone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Foleforde.
Whyteknyst, Willelmus, ad pres. Symonis de Saunforde.
Holne, Stephanus de, ad pres Johannis de la Welle.
Bergorz, Adam de, ad pres. Laurencii de Arundelle.
Sancto Brueredo, Ricardus de, ad pres. Jacobi Peverel, Dom. de Hammetehthy.
Byurghe, Alanus de, ad pres. Willelmi Cornu.
Holeweye, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Chambernoun.
Holacumbe, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Umfravyle, Militis.

Beneficiati. Deneys, Johannes le, ad tit. Ecclesie de Lysnewyth.
Seccheford, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Northmoltone.
Clyfford, Reginaldus de, Rector Ecclesie de Cumbe in Tynhyde.
Raleghe, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Stokeryvers.
Fyzsacre, Petrus de, Rector Ecclesie de Charnes [*Charles*].

Religiosi. Lyu, Fr. Thomas de, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. ibidem.
Castro, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
Cheverstone, Fr. Herbertus de, } Canonici Plymptonie.
Exeministre, Fr. Hugo de, }
Tottonia, Fr. Walterus de, Monachus Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Cornubia, Fr. Johannes de, } de Ordine Minorum.
Cornubia, Fr. Galfridus de, }

Diaconi,—

Bolelonde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Trewydel, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu.
Yonstowe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis Charteray, Militis.
Bruwere, Robertus le, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Halbertone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Walteri Logis.
Barbour, Willelmus dictus le, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.
Carswille, Ricardus de, ad pres. Rogeri Moulysh.

Carswille, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Carswille, Civis Exonie.
Axeministre, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kyrcham.
Parchymener, Rogerus dictus le, ad pres. Ricardi de Inwarleghe.
Poghehulle, Robertus de, ad pres. Walteri, Dom. de Poghehulle.
Viel, Thomas, ad pres. Roberti de Stocheye.
Fordone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Bessyn.
Umfrei, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Bissop, Ricardus, ad pres. Abbatis de Nywenham.
Trewedyan, Willelmus de, ad pres. Henrici de Godrevy.
Eglosros, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Leye, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botrians, Militis.
Chamound, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi de Podiford.
fol. 223. Thorndone, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.
Hole, Robertus de, ad pres. Ade de Esse.
Miriafeld, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici, Filii Alani.
Morval, Gregorius de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Chaillo, Johannes, ad pres. Jordani de Venella, Civis Exonie.
Dost, Johannes de, de Castello Boterelle, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.
Sancto Genesio, Galfridus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Paris, Rogerus, ad pres. Thome de Pridiaus.
Stybba, Johannes, ad pres. Mathei de Strecheleghe.
Ridel, Lucas de, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Monketone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Wytaleye, Jocelinus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Seman, Johannes, ad pres. Thome de Cartuther.
Westenarke, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hywys.
Pees, Mauricius, ad pres. Johannis Giffard.
Burel, Rogerus, ad pres. Ade Markewille.
Wille, Robertus de la, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard de Lyw.
Karnecke, Thomas de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Penkestel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis Draynes.
Kalvodra, Thomas de, ad pres. Thome Noel de Penfirn.
Tregastor, Robertus de, ad pres. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Pafford, Henricus de, ad pres. Thome de Stapeldone.
Nymet Sancti Georgii, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Denebaud.
Aleborne, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kyrcham, Militis.
Lankar, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Brattone, Johannes, ad pres. Henrici Bokerel.
Rosleghe, Walterus de, ad pres. Stephani de Trewynt.
Nychol, Stephanus, de Cherchestowe, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Nytherecote, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis Pipard.

Beneficiati:
- Coye, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Waysfeld [*Washfield*].
- Welyngtone, Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Northtautone.
- Bello Alneto, Willelmus, de, Prebendarius de Chulmeleghe.
- Benetfeld, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Lansant [*Lezant*].
- Roges, Robertus, Rector Ecclesie de Hautebray [*High Bray*].
- Stokes, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Melani [*St. Mellion*].
- Coleputte, Rogerus de, Rector Ecclesie de Churistowe [*Churchstow*].
- Grymestone, Petrus de, Rector de Eswogewille [*East Ogwell*].

Religiosi:
- Walle, Thomas de, Monachus Tavystochie.
- Westleghe, Fr. Stephanus de, } Monachi Hertilaundie [*Hartland*].
- Byttedene, Fr. Ricardus de, } Monachi Hertilaundie [*Hartland*].
- Plymptone, Fr. Walterus de, } Monachi Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
- Lydeford, Fr. Adam de, } Monachi Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
- Blockesworthi, Fr. Robertus de, } de Ordine Minorum.
- Smalecumbe, Fr. Johannes de } de Ordine Minorum.
- Archedeakne, Fr. Ricardus le, } de Ordine Minorum.
- Radenore, Fr. Johannes de, } de Ordine Minorum.
- Averiis, Frater Johannes de, Monachus Tottonie.

Presbiteri,—
Bovy, Thomas, ad pres. Willelmi Lestre.
Leskered, Willelmus de, ad pres. Petri de la Grene.
Pruet, Thomas, ad pres. Prioris et Monachorum de Cowyke.
Paz, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis, Dom. de Pouderham.
Brocke, Johannes, ad pres. Elie Coffyn.
Trebarvot, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi, Dom. de Treverbethe.
Donkeswylle, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donkeswille.
Geffrey, Thomas, ad pres. Rogeri Tantefer et Michaelis de Wynkeleghe.
Paneghemede, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Cayllewey.
Donnyng, Henricus, ad pres. Prioris et Monachorum Barnastapolie.
Chyvaler, Johannes dictus, ad pres. Dom. Rolandi Coykyn.
Russel, Reginaldus, ad pres. Johannis Horn.
Wallen, Robertus de la, ad pres. Willelmi Loveworthi.
Horwode, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frythelestoke.
Deneis, Robertus, ad pres. Henrici de Raleghe.
Westleghe, Robertus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greynvyle.
Lappeforde, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf.
Bokerelle, Galfridus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Molyns.
Aleyn, Henricus, ad pres. Johannis, Dom. de Pouderham.
Tynctor, Henricus, ad pres. Radulphi Tyngtoris.
Pouderham, Henricus de, ad pres. Petri de la Grene.
Stokes, Reginaldus *dictus*, ad pres. Ricardi Russel, Civis Exonie.
Wyncestre, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi le Prouz.
Capia, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Valletorta.
Orchard, Walterus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Speccote.
Chalvadone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Wynemer, Willelmus, ad titulum patrimonii, et pres. Rogeri Nonaund.
Large, Walterus le, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Godeleghe [*Dean of Wells*].
Yestecumbe, Hamundus de, ad pres. Thome, Rectoris de Toritone.
Beruth, Radulphus de, ad pres. Thome Filii Radulphi.
Poteford, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis, de Bradeforde.
Trevalga, Rogerus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraythe.
Trestram, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi de Tregodecke.
Kerly, Henricus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Russel, Willelmus, ad pres. Philippi de Pountestoke.
Dounende, Ongerus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Botriaus.
Payn, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi de Boterelle.
Sancto Uvele, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Lestre.
Trewalrad, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Landu.
Pyderwyn, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Seynt Wynnov.
Hemmestone, Adam de, ad pres. Johannis de Cantilupo.
Smalahille, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Exemynistre, Rogerus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleford.
Alphyngtone, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis de Poudreham.
Sancto Ermete, Symon de, ad pres. Rogeri de Trewrudken.
Southhulle, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Wysa.
Attefenne, Ricardus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Sperke, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Moelys.
Bruere, Cristoforus de la, ad pres. Osberti Hamelyn.
Oterytone, Walterus de, ad pres. Galfridi *dicti* le Arbloster.
Langedone, Bernardus de, ad pres. Dom. Radulphi de Albo Monasterio.
Blacadone, Galfridus de, ad pres. Walteri de Carnedone.
Nymetone Regis, Henr. de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Pole, Willelmus de la, de Kynggesbrigge, ad pres. Willelmi Fraunceys.
Matheu, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Treiagu.
Tauetone, Robertus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Lansant, David de, ad pres. Willelmi Wysa.

Bykadone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Parco.
Nytheracote, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis Pipard.
Sydenham, Ricardus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Eliot, Ricardus, de Nywetone, ad pres. Johannis le Seneschal.
Richa, Gilbertus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Cotehele, Radulphus de, ad pres. eorundem Abbatis et Conventus.
Fraunceis Johannes, ad pres. Alexandri de Goyndelgʒan.
Alborne, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Cumptone.
Poddyng, Symon, ad pres. Thome de Stapeldone.
Gogeyn, Michael, ad pres. Henrici Bokerel.
Forde, Michael de la, ad pres. Joelis de Bukyntone.
Corndone, Willelmus de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.

fol. 223b. Beneficiati:
Coffyn, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Throuleghe.
Penfenten, Johannes de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Antone [*Antony*].
Ywefford, Willelmus de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Elerky [*St. Veryan*].
Fenne, Walterus de la, Rector de Aysbyry [*Ashbury*].
Gyu, Adam le, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Ermetis [*St. Ervan*].
[Neubaud] Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Cambron.
Pollard, Ricardus, Rector Ecclesie de Suttecumbe.

Religiosi:
Fromound, Johannes, Monachus Tavystochie.
Raleghe, Fr. Rogerus de, Canonicus Hertilaundie [*Hartland*].
Wymborne, Fr. Robertus de, Monachus Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.
Brente, Fr. Hugo de, Monachus Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].

X.

[1309; 21 Sept.]—Recepti ad *Primam Tonsuram* Die Dominica in crastino Ordinum proximo precedencium, apud Clyst.

Boscent, Rogerus de, Fantestone, Robertus de.

XI.

[1309; 20 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella Manerii de Farendone, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris; viz., in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli, A. D. M^mo^. CCC^mo^. ix^o^.—De Licencia Diocesani Loci.

Ad Ordinem subdiaconatus,—Magister Willelmus de Wolleghe, Rector Ecclesie de Bikeleghe, ad titulum ejusdem Ecclesie.

Ad Ordinem Diaconatus,—Willelmus de la Hulle, ad pres. Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie.

[Here follows a copy of the Licence,—Henry [Wodeloke], Bp. of Winchester, to Bp. Stapeldon. It was limited to this one day, but not to any particular Church.
Dated "Londoniis, xix Kalendas Januarii" (14 Dec.)].

XII.

[1309-10; 8 March].—Apud Stockwille, de Licencia Episcopi Wynton., Dyocesani Loci, Dominus ordinavit—

Magistros Ricardum le Seneschal, et Robertum le Seneschal, sue Dyocesis, } ad Ordinem Accolitatus.

[Licence without restriction as to time or place, or as to the Diocese of the Candidates, if they present Letters-Dimissory, "ut quociens per nostram transire Dyocesim vel in eadem morari vos contigeret, etc." Dated "apud Suthewerke, Kal. Marcii" (1 March).—"MEMORANDUM quod Litera licencialis manet in filacio Ordinum proximo subsequencium"].

XIII.

[1309-10; 14 March].—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Parochiali de Cambrewelle, Wynton. Dioc., die Sabbati proximo post Diem Cynerum; viz. xiiij die Marcii, A. D. M°. CCC°. ix°, et Consecracionis Domini Episcopi ij°, de Licencia Loci Dyocesani [*ut supra*].

Recepti ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Makenhavede, Johannes de, de Faversham,
Makenhavede, Johannes *dictus* ["junior" in the Mandate], de Prestone, } Cantuar. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.

Accoliti,—

Tregeminen, Bartholomeus de, Exoniensis Dyocesis.
Hakeborne, Johannes de, Sarum Dyoc., ad Dimiss. sui Dyocesani.
Eylward, Ricardus,
Donyngtone, Ricardus de,
Orpedeman, Henricus, } Cantuar. Dyoc., ad Literas Dyocesani Dimiss.
Moleseye, Gilbertus de,
Mertone, Thomas de,
Certesey [*Chertsey*], Radulphus de, } Wynton. Dyoc., ad pres. et Mandatum Diocesani.
Adyngtone, Fr. Henricus de,
Maydenestane, Fr. Edmundus de, } Canonici de Suthwerke.

Subdiaconi,—

Poperinge, Johannes de, Rector Eccl. de Brinkelowe [*Warwickshire*], Coventr. et Lychefeld. Dyoc., ad Litt. Dim. sui Dyocesani.
Seneschal, Magister Robertus le, Exon. Dyoc., ad graciam Domini.
Keligren, Magister Henricus de,
Sneylham, Will. de, R. Eccles. de Catefelde [*Catsfield, Sussex*], } ad Dimiss. J., Episcopi Cicestrensis.
Eyothe, Willelmus de, de Kyngeshame, ad Dimiss. ejusdem, et ad tit. Eccles. Sancti Pancracii extra Portam Orientalem Cycestrie.
Waleis, Willelmus, filius Roberti, de Brenchesle, ad Dimiss. Fr. Thome, Roffensis Episcopi, et ad tit. Prioris et Conv. de Thonebrigge [*Tonbridge*], Roffensis Dyocesis.
Cornubia, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Eccles. de Heose [*Hayes*] ad Dimiss. Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.
Middeltone, Willelmus de, Rector Eccles. de Estcoker, Bathon. et Wellen. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.
Waltham, Henricus de, London. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.
Gerveys, Nicholaus, Rector de Bardolvestone [*Burlestone Dorset*],
Lyttone, Thomas de, Rector Eccles. de Wynterborne,
Hentone, Johannes de, Rector Eccles. de Batecumbe,
Dene, Stephanus de, Rector Eccles. de Botermere [*Buttermere, Wilts*]. } Sarum. Dyoces ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.

Diaconi,—

Estdene, Joh. de, R. Eccles. de Lytlyngtone, Cycestr. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. su Dyocesani.
Cantuaria, Willelmus de, Rector Eccles. Sancti Leonardi de Eastchepe, in Londoniis, ad Dimiss. Dom. Cantuar. Archiepiscopi.
Kaerlunieck, Magister Radulphus de, Exon. Dyoc., ad graciam Domini.
Aylesburi, Ric. de, R. Eccles. de Hamme Prestone, Sarum Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.
Esse, Magister Ric. de, R. Eccles. de Hywys, Exon. Dyoc., ad tit. Eccles. sue.
Joh., filius Galfridi, clerici, de Strattone, Lyncoln. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.
Wolcumbe, Jasperus de,
Messeberghe, Johannes filius Johannis de,
Westwode, Johannes de, } ad Dimiss. Domini Archiepiscopi Cantuar.

Estone, Willelmus de, R. Eccles. de Stanwelle, London. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. sui Dyocesani.

Presbiteri,—

Goldyngus, Fr., Monachus Prioratus de Boxgrave, ad Dimiss. Episcopi Cycestrensis.

Miltone, Rogerus de, R. Eccles. de Stoke Abbatis,
Scobenhangre, Adam de, R. Eccles. de Beruchfelde [*Burghfield, Berks*],
Elys, Johannes, R. Eccles. de Mayngne Martel [*Broadmayne, Dorset*],
} Sarum. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Dyocesani.

Forde, Magister Ricardus de, R. Eccles. de Bradeforde, Bathon. et Wellen. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. sui Dyocesani.

Elham ["Eltham" in the Mandate], Willelmus de, ad Dimiss. Dom. Cantuar. Archiepiscopi.

Miles, Johannes, R. Ecclesie de Upmerdone, Cicestr. Dioc. ad Dimiss. Loci Dyocesani.

Westwode, Johannes de, Lyncoln. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. sui Dyocesani.

Bello Alneto, Willelmus de, Porcionarius in Ecclesia de Chelmeleghe, Exon. Dyoc.

fol. 224. Attebor, Elias de, de Dovoria,
Frere, Laurencius *dictus*, de Dovoria,
Filius Radulphi, Thomas, de Dovoria,
Marisco, Dunstanus de,
Hadleye, Johannes de,
} Cantuar. Dyoc., ad Dimiss. Domini Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, et ad titulos qui penes ipsum remanent, prout apparet in Mandato suo, Domino in hac parte directo, cujus tenor talis est ut sequitur,—

[The names are enumerated in the Mandate; but one of them, Robert de Pyrye, does not appear in the List. It is dated at Lambeth, the Ides (15th) of March].

The Candidates from the Diocese of Winchester are not included in the above List (with the exception of the three "Accoliti"), but are given separately in the following Schedule to their Bishop's "Litere Presentationis" (dated Southwark, on the day of Ordination):—

Presbiteri,—

Fraunceis, Willelmus *dictus*, de Stavertone, R. Eccl. de Boclaunde [*Buckland, Surrey*].

Cotel, Petrus, R. Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis in Judaismo, Wyntonie.

Thudriche, Ricardus,
Marisco, Johannes de,
Inkepenne, Ricardus de,
} ad titulos qui penes nos remanent.

Suthwerke, Fr. Walterus de.

Diaconi,—

Conestable, Thomas, R. Ecclesie Beate Marie de Guldeforde.

Haylinge, Fr. Thomas de,
Wygornia, Fr. Adam de,
} Canonici de Suthwerke.

Gayte, Ricardus la,
Spersholte, Willelmus de,
Berman, Johannes,
} ad titulos qui penes nos remanent.

Subdiaconi,—

Bysshopestone, Johannes de,
Dupele, Willelmus de,
} ad titulos qui penes nos manent.

Accoliti ut supra,—

XIIII.

[1310; 4 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Bradenage [*Bradninch*], die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes*; viz. iiij° die Mensis Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. x° et Consecracionis ij°.

Religiosus *Ad Primam Tonsuram,—*
Courtenay, Johannes de, Monachus Tavistochie.

Aunger, Johannes, de Bykeleghe
Mowlysch, Ric. de
Moulysch, Mauricius de
Broun, Johannes
Batyn, Robertus
Unfrey, Ricardus
Membyry, Joh. de
Hughetone, Hen. de
Esse, Johannes de
Cadeheye, Adam de
Cokyntone, Symon de

Accoliti,—

Stouford, Benedictus de
Boyworthy, Ad. de
Torre, Johannes
Parva Toritone, Walterus de
Lankerentyn, Walt. de
Berniacote, Rob. de
Brentetorre, Joh. de
Somenour, Laurencius *dictus* le, de Londoniis, ad Dimiss. Domini London. Episc.; que penes nos manent.
Gurby, Ricardus
Yeody, Henricus
Luue, Ricardus
Tuvertone, Symon de
Kellyou, Rog. de
Girard, Ricardus
Pedertone, Andreas filius Roberti de
Dyalediche, Will. de
Halbertone, Gregorius de
Bovy Tracy, Joh. de
Hele, Ric. de
Honetone, Adam de
Baroun, Ricardus
Norman, Hugo

Choriste Exonienses, ad graciam Domini,—

Tuvertone, Thomas de
Mortone, Henr. de
Peverel, Vincencius
Torre, Ricardus
Coleprust, Rogerus

Religiosi.
Bremdone, Johannes de,
Fonte, Willelmus de,
} Monachi Tavistochie.
Northleghe, Fr. Willelmus de, de Domo de Donekeswille [*Dunkeswell*].
Mouriz, Fr. Johannes, de Ordine Predicatorum, Exonie.

Subdiaconi,—

Tregodecke, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Tregodecke.
Antrenon, Osbertus de, ad pres. Petri de Fysacre, Militis.
Sancto Maugano, Robertus de, ad pres. Petri de Bodrugan.
Penryn, Johannes, ad pres. Abb. et Conv. Tavistochie.
Burghe, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Ricardi de Tredeford.
Hole, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Polmorva, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi le Lester.
} *Archidiaconatus Cornubie.*

fol. 224b. Birehulle, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Radulphi de Doune.
Tottescumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Hereward.
Douneworthi, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
} *Archidiaconatus Tottonie.*

Drywysteynctone, Will. de, ad pres. Joh. le Deneys—*Archidiac. Exon.*
Cruce, Will. de, ad pres. Joh. de Charteray—*Archidiac. Barnastapolie.*
Elyngham, Willelmus de, ad Dimiss. Norwicensis Episcopi, et ad titulum Abbatis et Conventus de Donkeswille.

Beneficiati
Lusteleghe, Magister Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Lustleghe.
Megre, Henricus le, Rector Ecclesie de Stokedaumarle.

Religiosus.
Welyngtone, Fr. Johannes de, de Domo de Donekeswille, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Loci.

Diaconi,—

Kynborth, Petrus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Burghe, Alanus de la, ad pres. Willelmi Cornu.
} *Archidiaconatus Cornubie.*

Hermannysworthi, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Esse.
Nywetone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Foleforde.
Smalrigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Joelis de Herpathe.
Horshulle, Rogerus de, ad pres. Magistri Johannis Wele.
Holdyche, Henricus de, ad pres. Thome de Cirecestre, Militis.
} *Archidiac. Tottonie.*

Grey, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai de Choyny, Militis.
Criditone, Petrus de, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri Filii Pagani.
Portmore, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Beaupel.
Hurtcumbe, Rob. de, ad pres. Abb. et Conv. de Donekeswille.
Tuvertone, Stephanus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Nicholai, Exon.
} *Archidiac. Exonie.*

Piltone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Michael, clericus de Tautone, ad pres. Roberti Beaupel.
} *Barnastapolie.*

Beneficiati:
- Fysacre, Petrus de, Rector Ecclesie de Charnes [*Charles*].
- [Schakespere], Magister Symon, R. Ecclesie de Alryngtone [*Arlington*].
- [Raleghe], Henricus [de], Rector Ecclesie de Stoke Ryvers.
- Carmynou, Rogerus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Stediane [*St. Stythian's*].
- Ynkepen, Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Dydesham [*Dittisham*].

Religiosus.
- Castro, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Predicatorum.

Presbiteri,—

- Eglosros, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto
- Leye, Walterus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaus.
- Lankar, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
- Loma, Willelmus, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
- Monketone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys.

} *Archidiac. Exonie.*

- Stybba, Johannes, ad pres. Symonis de Holecumbe.
- Nichol, Stephanus *dictus*, ad pres. Abb. et Conv. Bufestrie.

} *Tottonie.*

- Thorndoune, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.
- Nymet Sancti Georgii, Johannes de, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
- Wille, Robertus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Lyu Trenchard.
- Heghes, Will. de la, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster et Joh. Poier.

} *Barnastapolie.*

- Poghehulle, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi Molyns.
- Barbour, Willelmus *dictus* le, ad pres. Walteri Tauntefer.

} *Exonie.*

- Hegham, Johannes de, per Litt. Dim. Lyncolniensis Episcopi, que penes nos manent, et ad titulum Dom. Nicholai de Kyrkham.

Beneficiati:
- Hulle, Willelmus de la, Vicarius Ecclesie de Seyntemaristowe.
- Malestone, Magister Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Portlemuthe.
- Grimestone, Magister Petrus de, Rector Ecclesie de Estwoggewille.
- Esse, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Hywys.
- Kaerlunieck, Radulphus de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Helestone [*St. Wendron*].

Religiosi:
- Asseuerus, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus Tottonie, ad pres. Prioris et Conventus.
- Somertone, Fr. Robertus de, } de Donekeswille, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus.
- Exonia, Fr. Ricardus de, }

XV.]

[1310; 18 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., die Sabbati in Vigilia Festi Pasche; viz. xviij die Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. x°.

Subdiaconi,—

- Knovyle, Magister Gilbertus de, ad pres. Dom. Gilberti de Knovyle, Militis.
- Tautone, Robertus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Valle torta.
- Schyaghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Ferers.
- Taylleboys, Ricardus de, ad pres. Walteri de Treawen.
- Hembyry, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Nicholai Page, Civis Exonie.
- Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Albo Monasterio.
- Hore, Robertus, ad pres. Willelmi le Fereis.
- Gurdelwebbe, Ricardus le, ad pres. Radulphi Germeyn.

Beneficiati:
- Wydeslade, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Yekeborne [*Exbourne*].
- Wyger, Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Mertone.
- Herpathe, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Beauforde.

Diaconi,—

- Sancta Wenna, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi Peverel.
- Kalvennec, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi de Sancta Margareta.
- Penhirgard, Laurencius de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
- Chullesworthi, Jordanus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
- Trelowarghe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Walteri de Cornubia.
- Emelere, Rogerus, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleford.
- Sancta Cruce, Bernardus de, ad pres. Dom. Michaelis le Petit, Militis.
- Nymet Sancti Georgii, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Denebaud.

Hele, Stephanus de, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Corneworthe.
Chalveleghe, Symon de, ad pres. Magistri Johannis Wele.
Knyth, Thomas, ad pres. Prioris et Conventus Lancestonie.
Bayleshelve, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Trelouny.
Elyngham, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donkeswille.

Beneficiati:
- Wolleghe, Magister Willelmus de, ad tit. Eccl. de Bykeleghe [in the Deanery of Tamerton].
- Seneschal, Magister Robertus le, ad graciam Domini. [His Benefice was *Lelant*, to which he was collated two days later].
- Byneleghe, Magister Georgius de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Blacauetone.
- Deneis, Johannes le, ad tit. Ecclesie de Lysnewythe [*Lesnewth*].
- Bythewalle, Magister Rob., ad tit. Eccl. de Udno Parva [*St. Perran-Uthno*].

Religiosus:
- Hanap, Johannes de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Churitone [" Hanam " fol. 37b].
- Warthorre, Fr. Galfridus de, de Ordine Minorum.

Presbiteri,—
Umfray, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.
Stork, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedeakne, Militis.
fol. 225. Pipard, Robertus, de Sancto Claro, ad pres. Rogeri de Inkepenne.
Morval, Gregorius de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Leydecke, Radulphus de, ad pres. Petri de Pridiaus.
Bruere, Robertus *dictus*, ad pres. Johannis de Umfravyle, Militis.
Pengosgof, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Trewedyche.
Paris, Rogerus, ad pres. Thome de Pridiaus, Militis.
Truscote, Ricardus de, ad pres. Mathei de Treaverecke.
Wyteleye, Jocelinus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Pafford, Henricus de, ad pres. Willelmi le Prouz, Militis.
Honistowe, Galfridus de, ad pres. Johannis Charteray, Militis.
Trendelens, Johannes, ad pres. Radulphi de Glen.
Byssop, Ricardus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Nywenham.
Trewydel, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nycholai de Alneto.
Dost, Johannes, de Castello Boterelle, ad pres. Rogeri le Gyu.
Tregorz, Thomas de, ad pres. Stephani de Haccumbe.
Faber, Walterus *dictus*, ad pres. Johannis de Umfravile.
Carswille, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis, Dom. de Pouderham.
Halbertone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi Lamprey.
Crueglas, Alanus de, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.

Beneficiati:
- Carmynou, Dominus Rogerus de, ad tit. Ecclesie Sancte Stediane [*St. Stythian's*].
- Schakesper, Magister Symon, ad tit. Ecclesie de Alringtone [*Arlington*].
- Fysacre, Dominus Petrus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Charnis [*Charles*].
- Raleghe, Dominus Henricus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Stokeryvers.
- Inkepenne, Magister Ricardus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Dydesham [*Dittisham*].
- Ferers, Magister Reginaldus de, ad tit. Ecclesie de Thurlestone.
- Okebyare, Johannes de, ad tit. Capelle Sancti Pancracii [*Rousdon*].

Religiosi:
- Meyne, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Fayra, Fr. Johannes } ad pres. Prioris Lancestonie.
- Croke, Fr. Thomas }

—Licence, in the usual Form, had been granted to Bp. Stapeldon by the Bp. of Salisbury, to ordain qualified persons, whenever he might pass through his Diocese, till Michaelmas Day.—Dated, London, 4 March, 1309-10.

XVI.

[1310; 13 June]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Conventuali Tottónie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis; viz., xiij die Junii, A.D. M^mo^. CCC^mo^. x^o^, et Consecracionis Domini ij^o^.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Strete, Stephanus
Jordan, Johannes
Glyda, Ricardus
Braworthi, Joh. de
Doget, Johannes
Wike, Henricus de
Trenywyan, Hen. de
Dira, Petrus
Penlyn, Will. de
Pyn, Willelmus de
Esse, Ricardus de
Corbyn, Henricus
Sancto Adwyno, Ricardus de
Carswille Regis, Willelmus de
Rake, Ricardus de
Ledestone, Will. de
Wodeforde, Will. de
Uppehille, Lucas

Accoliti,—

Lana, Rob. de la
Lenne, Ricardus de
Cola, Johannes
Averay, Ricardus
Payn, Thomas
Torre, Wydo de
Auetone, Walt. de
Kylyou, Johannes
Draper, Robertus le
Wasseborne, Joh. de
Touceyn, Henricus
Udno, Adam de
Stoke, Willelmus de
Gaymer, Stephanus
Alternon, Rob. de
Botelonde, Joh. de
Ponte, Willelmus de
Lantannon, Hugo de
Franceys, Will.
Fenne, Walterus de
Hacke, Vincencius
Pral, Elias de
Wythefenne, Will. de
Landewarnec, Will. de
Werdeshallere, Ric. de
Dynham, Rog. de
Aysrigge, Ric. de
Herwollyswere, Willelmus de
Churcworde, Joh.
Muriel, Ricardus
Orchard, Johannes
Mortone, Adam de
Loverynge, Ric.
Cumbe, Joh. de
Churletone, Will. de
Northwoda, Joh. de
Coletone, Andreas de
Kaygnes, Willelmus
Honne, Fr. Will. de la

fol. 225b. *Subdiaconi,—*

Stone, Philippus de la, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Enysnerghe, Walterus de, ad pres. Walteri de Cornubia.
Edward, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis le Fereis.
Deneys, Johannes le, de Alfyngtone, ad pres. Ricardi de Lowe.
Ayscumbe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Doune, Ricardus de la, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Esse, Willelmus de, ad pres. Rogeri Crispyn.
Forde, Willelmus de, ad pres. Galfridi de Albamare.
Walesbreus, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Walesbreus.
Nortbovy, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Parva Toritone, Walterus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Speccote.
Stavertone, Adam de, ad pres. Rogeri Crispyn.
Norman, Hugo, ad titulum Ecclesie de Affatone [*Affeton—See No. XX*].

Beneficiatus. Religiosi. { Mounz, Fr. Johannes, de Ordine Predicatorum Exonie.
Karneck, Fr. Ricardus de,
Novo Castro, Fr. Adam de,
Athelyngtone, Fr. Willelmus de,
Stanhaue, Fr. Thomas de, } de Ordine Minorum Domus Dorcestrie.

Diaconi,—

Burghe, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys, Militis.
Lanreithou, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Domini Willelmi de Botriaus.
Portalla, Stephanus de, ad pres. Petri de Fyshacre.
Cruce, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Charteray.
Tregodeck, Rogerus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Brodeck, Walterus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Cokyntone.
Holne, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
Sancto Austolo, Edwardus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Penreis.
Sancto Germano, Robertus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Tredynecke.
Serjaunt, Willelmus, ad pres. Galfridi de Stauntone.
Antrenon, Osbertus de, ad pres. Rogeri Cole.
Holaweye, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Boghedoune, Adam de, ad pres. Willelmi de Grimestone.
Scottecumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Hereward (*titulum non habet*).
Folour, Thomas *dictus* le, ad pres. Gilberti de Addestone.

Beneficiati { [Tudewyl], Magister Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Bukyntone [*Bicton*].
Arbloster, Martinus le, Rector Ecclesie de Luvenistone [*Lympstone*].
Herpathe, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Beauford [*Beaford*].
Lusteleghe, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Lusteleghe.
Megre, Henricus le, Rector Ecclesie de Stoke Daumarl.

Religiosus. Tottone, Fr. Walterus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].

Presbiteri,—

Morval, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai de Feraríis.
Sancto Genesio, Galfridus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Tredines, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis le Seneschal.
Kynborthe, Petrus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Hermannesworthe, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Esse.
Burghe, Alanus de, ad pres. Willelmi Cornu.
Burel, Rogerus, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Penkestel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Draines.
Holdyche, Henricus de, ad pres. Domini Thome de Cyrecestre.
Fuyter, Stephanus, ad pres. Mathei de Treanerecke.
Sancta Cruce, Bernardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Miriafelde, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Penhirgard, Laurencius de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Kalnodra, Thomas de, ad pres. Thome Noel.
Chulleworthe, Jordanus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Kalvannecke, Thomas de, ad pres. Willelmi de Sancta Margareta.
Bolalonde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Pyltone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Aleborne, Henricus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Comptone.
Nymet Sancti Georgii, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis Bastard.
Nywetone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Foleforde.
Horswille, Rogerus de, ad pres. Magistri Johannis Wele.
Udno, Gregorius de, ad pres. Alani de Kernecke.
Michel, Willelmus, de Treweythyen, ad pres. Henrici de Godrevy.
Hole, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi Coffyn.
Carrou, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Penwore.
Criditone, Petrus de, ad pres. Rogeri Filii Pagani.
Pees, Mauricius, ad pres. Henrici *dicti* le Abbe.

Beneficiati { Seneschal, Robertus le, Vicarius Ecclesie de Lananta [*Lelant*].
Tuvertone, Stephanus de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Sydebyry.

Fratres { Plymptone, Walterus de,
Brithestowe, Adam de, } ad pres. Abbatis Bufestrie.

XVII.

[1310 ; 26 July]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* in Capella Prioris Plymptonie, Die Dominica in crastino Festi Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, Mensis Julii, A.D., M°. CCC^mo^. x°.

Germeyn, Johannes
Draper, Henricus
Bray, Rogerus
Mimmynglonde, Robertus de
Gydysham, Galfridus de
Stibba, Symon
Raddone, Rob. de
Engleborne, Symon de

XVIII & XIX.

[1310 ; 9 *and* 10 Aug.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella Domini de Penryn, ix° die Augusti, A°. quo supra.

Roscasewel, Will. de
Mechermeyler, Walterus de
Pensans, Regin. de
Pensans, Joh. de
Sancta Crida, Odo de
Truru, Ricardus de
Hellan, Johannes de
Redyth, Gregor. de
Sancta Crida, Hen. de
Sancta Crida, Andreas de
Nancarou, Will. de
Treworgy, Rad. de
Treiagu, Joh. de
Von, Johannes
Bevil, Johannes

Ordinati ibidem die sequenti,—

Hellighi, Johannes de ; Dynesel, Rogerus de.

fol. 226. *Clerici liberati Episcopo Exoniensi, apud Exoniam, die Lune proxima post F. Annunciacionis B. Marie, A°. Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, iiij^to ; coram Johanne de Foxleghe et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad gaolam ibidem deliberandam* [29 *March*, 1311]:—

Dunkertone, Robertus de, liberatus Episcopo pro roberia Thome de Glastonia, Nicholai, Rectoris Ecclesie de Cloveneburghe [*Clannaborough*], et pro communi latrone.

Fareman, Robertus, pro uno equo furato in Hundredo de Hayter, liberatus est per Johannem de Upavene, cui fuit negocium commissum.

Nythetoune, Henricus, pro ij agnis furatis de Johanne de Radinge, uno pari sotularium, et uno vellere multonis furato, in Tengemuwe [*Teignmouth*].

Sogaunt, Ricardus, pro equo patris sui furato apud Moltone.

Filol, Robertus, pro iij bobus et una vacca furatis in Somersetia.

Cornubia:—Clerici liberati Episcopo Exoniensi, apud Lancevetone, per Johannem de Foxleghe et Reginaldum de Beovyle, Justiciariis Domini Regis, ad deliberacionem gaole ibidem deliberande,—

Tayllour, Serlo filius Martini le, liberatus fuit Episcopo pro uno vallyngo Hybernico et panno Hybernico, furatis de domo Ricardi, clerici, de la Medeschose.

Pedertone, Walterus de, liberatus fuit Episcopo pro fractura gaole de Lancevetone.

XX.

[1310 ; 19 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella de Farendone, de Licencia Episcopi Wynton., cujus Licencie tenor est supra in iij° folio precedenti, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris ; viz. xix die ejusdem Mensis, A. D. M°. CCC^mo. x°, et Consecracionis Domini ij°.

Diaconi,—

Norman, Hugo, Rector Ecclesie de Affatone. [*Affeton—a small Parish, long ago merged in the Parish of West Worlington. See* Bp. *Stafford's Register, page* 1 *(note).*

Greyvile, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Kylkamptone.

Presbiter,—

Bythewalle, Magister Robertus, Rector Ecclesie de Udno Parva [*St. Perran-Uthno*],

XXI.

[1310 ; 19 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Farendone, Wynton. Dyoc., de Licencia Loci Dyocesani, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima post F. Sancte Lucie, Virginis, viz. xiiij Kalendas Januarii, Anno quo supra ; cujus, quidem, Licencie tenor talis est. [Licence in the usual Form ; dated at Estmeones (*East Meon*), 15 Dec. Master Stephen de Dene, Commissary, was to present the Candidates from the Diocese of Winchester. *See* Regist. Wodeloke, fol. 157].

Accolitus,—

Beneficiati — Exon. Dyoc.

Chevestone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Dodescumbeleghe.

Subdiaconi,—

Norreis, Magister Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Tettecote.
Crauthorne, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Estboclaunde.
Kayngnes, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Brodwode [-*Wyger*].

Presbiteri,—

Lusteleghe, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Lusteleghe.
Coye, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Waysfelde [*Washfield*].
Arbloster, Martinus le, Rector Ecclesie de Buketone [*Bicton*].
Herpathe, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Biauforde [*Beaford*].
Norman, Hugo, Rector Ecclesie de Affatone [*See No. XX*].

[The Commissary's Letter was dated at Faringdon on the Day of the Ordination. The Schedule contains the names of the Candidates],—

Ordinati in Primam Tonsuram,—

Ray, Johannes le
Purchasz, Johannes
Geffray, Johannes
Blake, Nicholaus le
Ludeschelve, Ric. de
Aultone, Edmundus de
Bulstede, Will. de
Blake, Johannes le
Austoli, Fabianus filius
Moundelee, Will. de
Baroun, Willelmus
Andreu, Johannes

Accoliti,—

Huscard, Johannes, R. Capelle Beati Edmundi de Codyntone [*Cuddington*].
Molyns, Johannes filius Vincencii de, de Aultone.
Penre, Will. de la
Serlo, Willelmus
[fol. 226b].
Penyntone, Hen. de
Castro, Will. de
Alayn, Johannes
Prest, Will. *dictus*
Chelmestone, Willelmus de.
Walraund, Fr. Johannes, de Domo Fratrum Predicatorum Wyntonie.
Portesmuthe, Fr. Johannes de, et Baroun, Fr. Galfridus le — de Abbathia de Quarreria [*in the Isle of Wight*].
Bybos, Fr. Nicholaus, et Sarresburiensis, Fr. Ricardus — de Prioratu de Brommore [*Breamore*].
Pruwerwyche, Fr. Johannes de, de Prioratu de Mertone.

Subdiaconi,—

Wodehouse, Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Gatecombe.
Saunford, Thomas de, Rector Capelle de Kyngestone. — [*I. of Wight*].
Dreu, Fr. Ricardus, et Cumba, Fr. Johannes de — de Domo Fratrum Predicatorum Wyntonie.
Suttone, Fr. Hugo de, de Quareria predicta.
Salesbury, Fr. Johannes de, de Waverle.

Diaconi,—

Sunborne, Fr. Galfridus de, et
Langestoke, Fr. Ricardus de, et
Wyntone, Fr. Adam de, — de Prioratu Sancti Swithuni Wyntonie.
Mecheldevere, Philippus de.
Roppele, Johannes de, Rector Eccl. Beate Marie de Kalendariis, Wyntonie.
Frie, Johannes le.
Derbeia, Fr. Petrus de, et Kingeshome, Fr. Willelmus de — de Domo Fratrum Predicatorum Wyntonie.
Tournour, Willelmus le. Estmoleseie, Gilbertus de.
Brode, Fr. Robertus le, et Clive, Fr. Guillelmus de — de Abbathia de Quareria.
Insula, Fr. Johannes de, de Brommore.
Serle, Johannes, de Farndone [*Faringdon, Hants*].
Dobbe, Robertus, de Odyham.
Wyleforde, Fr. Johannes de, de Hida [*Hyde Abbey*].

Presbiteri,—

Brocke, Johannes de. Tycchefelde, Galfridus de.
War[n]ebourghe, Johannes de, de Witcherche.

Estrete, Fr. Johannes de, et } de Domo Fratrum Predicatorum Wyntonie.
Cranebourne, Fr. Johannes de }
Aqua, Ricardus de. Thomas, Willelmus.[1]
Norreis, Thomas le, Rector Ecclesie de Chale.
Beddrede, Ricardus de. Cole, Johannes le.
Chepman, Thomas le, de Hurtle.
Grumvyle, Fr. Walterus de, de Hyde.
Hida, Adam de. atteflode, Johannes.
Guldeforde, Fr. Johannes de, de Mertone.
More, Fr. Willelmus de la, de Beau lyu [*Beaulieu Abbey*].
Waltham, Henricus de, ad Litt. Dimissor. Episcopi Londoniensis.
[Here follows a copy of the formal Certificate of Ordination given to each Candidate, *mutatis mutandis*].

"A lour honurable Seignur et Piere Esperital, Sire Wautier, par la grace Dieu Evesqe Dexcestre, ses fiȝs en Dieu de la Comunaute de meime la Cite, saluz, reverences, et honurs.—Sache vostre Seignurie et amiste qe Adam Maynard est a vostre prisone livere pur la debrusure de un coffre, et le aporteer des anyaus et autres choses qe furent a Henri Purpris. Dount, Sire, de ceo cheytif Adam pyte vous preyngne, et grace a ly pur sa deliveraunce fere vous pleis, pur lonour de Seyncte Esglise et pur lamour de Dieu, que vous save en sauncte."

"Walterus, etc., Magistro Johanni de Upavene, Subdecano in Ecclesia Exon., et . . Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie, salutem, etc.—In negocio liberacionis Ade Maynard, clerici, nostre Dyocesis, a carcere quo detinetur pro imposita sibi fractura unius coffri, et asportacione quorundam anulorum et rerum aliarum ab eodem, que fuerunt Henrici Purpris, Civis Exonie; super quibus indictatus idem clericus, et coram Judice seculari ad deposicionem laicorum super hoc habitus pro convicto, nostro fuit carceri liberatus, vobis conjunctim et divisim vices nostras, cum Canonice cohercionis potestate, committimus per Presentes; sub ea, videlicet, forma ut, inquisita super premissis in forma Juris diligencius veritate, et facta nichilominus proclamacione et preconizacione puplica et solempni, prout et ubi magis expedire videbitur, si per hujusmodi Inquisicionem inveneritis prefatum Adam impositum sibi crimen nullatenus commisisse, nullusque comparuerit accusator qui ipsum super eodem crimine convincere, vel oppositor quod id probare valeat sit paratus, tunc eidem Ade, propter infamiam exortam ex predictis deposicionibus et judicio laicorum, purgacionem Canonice indicatis, quam si prestiterit a carcere liberetis eundem. Alioquin, si eam prestare nequiverit, vel in ea prestanda defecerit, seu per Inquisicionem predictam, in qua se ipsum defendendi, saltem per alium, habebit facultatem, inveneritis prefatum clericum dictum facinus commisisse, vel ex ipsius liberacione, propter violentam suspicionem contra ipsum exortam, magnum scandalum suscitan-

---

[1] *Litera Testimonialis Ordinum Willelmi Thome, Constanciensis Diocesis, per Exoniensem Episcopum celebratorum.*—Universis, etc., Frater Henricus . . . Wyntoniensis Episcopus, salutem, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Dominus Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proximo ante F. Natalis Domini, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. x°, in Eccl. Paroch. de Farindone, nostre Diocesis, vice nostra, Ordines celebrasset, Willelmum Thomam, Constanciensis Diocesis, diaconum, Literas Dimissorias sui Diocesani exhibentem, ad titulum Domini Hugonis de Escote, Militis, quem sibi sufficere asserebat, in presbiterum Canonice ordinavit, tunc, ibidem.—In cujus rei etc.—Datum apud Merdone, vj Kalendas Januarii [27 Dec.], A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. x° Consecracionis nostre vj^to^.—Reg. Wodeloke, fol. 157. There is no other record of this Ordination at Faringdon in the Winchester Register. [F. J. B.].

dum, ipsius excessu, condicione persone, et ceteris circumstanciis provida deliberacione pensatis, eum faciatis perpetuo vel ad tempus in carcere remanere, ad penitenciam peragendam, ut commissa defleat et deflenda ulterius non committat." (Dated, Chudleigh, 22 Feb., 1310-11).

XXII.

[1310-11; 6 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Conventuali
fol. 227 Tottonie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in prima Ebdomada Quadragesime; viz. vj die Mensis Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. x°, et Consecracionis Dom. Walteri Episcopi iij°.

Recepti ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Sovenaysse, Joh. de
Ponte, Ricardus de
Trevysecke, Aungerus de
Lancar, Nich. de
Fentone, Henr. de
Fonte, Johannes de
Trembol, Nich. de
Hethenan, Thom. de
Polgrun, Gilb. de
Retan, David de
Devenebyry, Joh. de
Cissor, Willelmus
Pyck, Robertus
Vorsdone, Thom. de
Tregodecke, Walt. de
Trewynt, Will. de
Symundesham, Nicholaus de
Leghe, Nicholaus de
Tynker, Ricardus
Miriafelde, Adam de
Trevenian, Walt. de
Botornel, Simon de
Beaucumbe, Walt. de
Wenna, Ricardus
Brenta, Ricardus de
Hendre, Henr. de
Tywardraithe, Gregorius de
Treniben, Joh. de
Staci, Willelmus
Dodebrocke, Alanus de
Addebrocke, Henr. de
Martyn, Johannes
Laurenz, Johannes
Spridel, Wydo
Batyn, Philippus
Tregarrecke, Thom. de
Peyntour, Ric. le
Sancto Coylano, Johannes de
Waysborne, Walt. de
attebyry, Johannes

Accoliti,—

Religiosi. { Courtenay, Fr. Joh. de, de Domo Tavistochie
Wortone, Fr. Johannes de (Donkeswille).
Landege, Fr. Johannes de (Predicator).
Bret, Fr. Rob. (Forda).
Trembleythe, Fr. Radulphus de (Tywardraithe).

Proutestone, Rob. de
Goscere, Johannes
Ridelere, Johannes
Glide, Ricardus
Tyntagel, Alex. de
Jolif, Willelmus
Palmer, Symon
Brente, Walterus
Aleborne, Lucas de
Tudde, Ricardus
Bloyou, Willelmus
Trenotre, Ricardus
Pruwet, Willelmus
Wytchurche, Galfridus de
Romundesleghe, Reginaldus de
Gist, Henricus
Andreu, Willelmus, de Lynhan
Loo, Walterus de
Talkarn, Marcus de
Wyte, Adam
Carswille, Ric. de
Prays, Thomas
Queynterel, Joh.
Cargallou, Baldewinus de
Trewynt, Laurencius de
Lokeham, Adam de
Choldwyche, Alexander de
Kewerel, Ricardus
Body, Walterus
Fynamour, Walt.
Blystone, Simon de
Cheristowe, Steph. de
Karru, Rogerus
Potteford, Joh. de
Trenewythe, Radulphus de
Lollesforde, Walt. de
Bettevyle, Will. de
Menegwin, Joh. de
Hywys, Thomas
Codiatone, Will. de
Laivy, Ricardus, de Ockamptone
Hamel, Johannes
Wylborghe, Petrus de
Wyte, Willelmus le, de Ypelpenne
Forde, Thomas de
Buketone, Ric. de
Torre, Will. de la
Fentone, Joh. de
Vele, Walterus
Ayscumbe, Ricardus de
Spichwyke, Joh. de
Fynamour, Walt.
Stitewardestone, Ricardus de
Pyltone, Johannes de
Vautort, Henricus de
Spridel, Thomas
Clovesworthe, Rob. de
Byr, Rogerus de
Trighel, Warinus de
Ayswille, Thomas de
Bawecumbe, Elias de
Galmetone, Thom. de
Fenne, Odo de
Cosa, Johannes
Cokyntone, Ric. de
Solkesdone, Edmundus de
Elys, Hamundus
Hoda, Petrus de
Woggewille, Thom. de
Cras, Thomas
Donkeswille, Rog. de
Symoun, Nicholaus

Beneficiatus. Sydewyn, Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Cloveneburghe [*Clannaborough*].

Subdiaconi,—

Godecote, Magister Henricus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Tregraurowen, Ricardus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Duraunt, Johannes, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Cornneworthe.
Goraunt, Godefridus, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Willelmus, clericus, de Widefen, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys, Domini de Bradeforde.

Filtone, Robertus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Bothe, Walterus, ad pres. Johannis Herewarde.
Coesgaran, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Johannis le Seneschal.
Swen, Johannes, ad pres. Roberti Bessen.
Halghewille, Henricus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Clyfford.
Skelly, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici Abbot, de Waysfelde.
Hiauntone, Adam de, ad pres. Thome de Filleghe.
Leuedestone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani, Dom. de Dodebrock.
Hele, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Ponte, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Bozon.
Huddesdone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ade de Esse.
Wolvedone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham.
Squyer, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Wele.
Bosco, Willelmus de, ad pres. Oliveri Carminou.

Beneficiati:
- Stoke, Radulphus de, Rector Ecclesie de Ayssecumbe.
- Sancto Leonardo, Ric. de, R. Eccl. de Wolfredysworthe [*Woolfardisworthy*].
- Roscarec, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Hellaunde.
- Cheverestone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Leghe [*Doddiscombsleigh*].

Religiosi:
- Rosculian, Fr. Herveus de, de Domo Bodminie.
- Hune, Fr. Willelmus de la, de Domo de Tywardraythe.
- Cerne, Fr. Willelmus de, de Domo de Nywenham.
- Bremdone, Fr. Johannes de, } de Domo Tavistochie.
- Fonte, Fr. Willelmus de, } de Domo Tavistochie.
- Leghe, Fr. Nicholaus de, de Domo Plymptonie.
- Ayspertone, Fr. Johannes de, de Domo Bufestrie.

(ad pres. Abbatum, Priorum, et Conventuum suorum.)

- Overtone, Fr. Johannes de, de Domo de Bynedone, Sarum Dyoc., ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Bynedone, et ad Dimissorias sui Dyocesani.

Diaconi,—

Brademore, Johannes de, ad pres. Gervasii de Raleghe, Militis.
Scheaghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Ferariis, Dom. de Rame.
Tyntagel, Johannes de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Hendre, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Wyteknyth, Willelmus, ad pres. Elie Cotel.
Stone, Philippus de la, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Tregun, Willelmus de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Hole, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
fol. 227b. Deneys, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi le Low.
Edward, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Fereis.
Stavertone, Adam de, ad pres. Johannis de Cantilupo.
Brewys, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.
Forde, Willelmus, ad pres. Galfridi de Albamarle, Militis.
Hywys, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hywys.
Douneworthy, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Penryn, Urbanus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Tregodecke.
Sancto Coylano, Ricardus de, ad pres. Benedicti de Roscrou.
Lanston, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Northbovy, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Albo Monasterio.
Douneny, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.
Polmorva, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Prouz.
Dirahille, Ricardus, ad pres. Radulphi de la Doune, Militis.
Gurdeler, Ricardus *dictus*, ad pres. Magistri Radulphi Germeyn.
Cruce, Philippus de, ad pres. Prioris Barnastapolie.
Kempe, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.
Hynesbergh, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Walteri de Cornubia.
Watrifalle, Radulphus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Parva Toritone, Walterus de, ad pres. Rogeri Cornu, de Thornbyry.
Pord, Radulphus de, ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli Glasneye.

Sancto Kyerano, Benedictus de, ad pres. Dom. Michaelis le Petit.
Tautone, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi Wolf.
Walesbreus, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Helehalke, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.
Tailleboys, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri de la Treawyn, Dom. de Radeford.
Esse, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Dodescumbe.
Doune, Ricardus de la, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hywys.
Bottelonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.

Beneficiati:
- Pouderham, Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Wytestone [*Devon*].
- Cotel, Arnulphus, Rector Ecclesie de Chaudecombe [*Challacombe*].
- Crabbe, Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Truru.

Religiosi, Presentati per Patentes Prioris et Conventus:
- Bodminia, Fr. Robertus de, } Domus Lancestonie.
- Malherbe, Fr. Ricardus, } Domus Lancestonie.
- Yowe, Fr. Thomas de, } Domus Lancestonie.
- Knolle, Fr. Adam de, } Domus Lancestonie.
- Denisel, Fr. Odo de,—Bodminie.
- Kempebeare, Fr. Thomas de,—Hertilandie.
- Tregilla, Fr. Thomas de,—Sancti Germani.
- Chevelestone, Fr. Thomas de,—Nywenham.
- Lodres, Vincencius de,—Forde.
- Exemistre, Fr. Hugo de,—Plymptonie.

Presbiteri,—

Hele, Stephanus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Ridel, Lucas, ad pres. Alani de Kernycke.
Knyt, Thomas, de Toritone, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Holaweye, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Sancto Maugano, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis de Cantilupo.
Hurtecumbe, Robertus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donkeswille.
Burghe, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys.
Lanreithou, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Willelmi Botriaus, Militis.
Alternon, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Trelouny.
Choldewille, Adam de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Tregodecke, Rogerus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Cruce, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis Charteray.
Smalerugge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Joelis de Herpathe.
Coyng, Henricus, ad pres. Michaelis de Bray.
Portmour, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Beaupel.
Portalla, Stephanus de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Michael, clericus de Tautone, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Hendre, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Deneys.
Loveringe, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis de Luscote.
Poiz, Henricus, ad pres. Willelmi, Dom. de Treiagu.
Emeler, Rogerus *dictus*, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleforde.
Sancto Austolo, Edwardus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Penreys.
Lairus, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis Draynes.
Sancta Grada, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmynou.
Karswille, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis, Dom. de Pouderham.
Chalveleghe, Symon de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Umfravyle.
Holne, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis le Norreis.
Grey, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai Cheyny.
Mongluth, Ricardus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Beovyle, Dom. de Trelosou.
Coleman, Walterus, ad pres. Ricardi le Deneys.
Hals, Walterus, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.
Folour, Thomas *dictus*, ad pres. Gilberti de Addestone.
Boghedone, Adam de, ad pres. Willelmi de Grimestone.
Antrenon, Osbertus de, ad pres. Martini de Fysacre.
Scodescumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Hereward.
Serjaunt, Willelmus, ad pres. Galfridi de Stauntone.

Sancto Brueredo, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi Peverel.

Beneficiati:
- Wolleghe, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Bykeleghe.
- Greynevyle, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Kylkamptone.
- Tudewille, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Eccl. de Luvenestone [*Lympstone*].
- Benetfeld, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Lansant [*Lezant*].
- Roges, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Hautebray [*High Bray*].

Walle, Fr. Thomas de la, de Domo Tavistochie.

Religiosi (Presentati per Patentes, ut supra):
- Lovel, Fr. Henricus *dictus*, de Monte Sancti Michaelis.
- Westleghe, Fr. Stephanus de, } de Hertilaunde.
- Bittedene, Fr. Ricardus de, } de Hertilaunde.
- Pyligaud, Fr. Johannes *dictus*,—de Tywardraithe.
- Glastone, Fr. Matheus de,—de Nywenham.
- Brixtone, Fr. Johannes de,—de Boclaunde.
- Tottone, Fr. Walterus de,—de Bufestria [*Buckfast.*]
- Haber, Fr. Johannes } de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Castro, Fr. Johannes de, } de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Fr. Rolandus, Canonicus de Ypelepenne, ad pres. Fr. Rolandi, Abbatis Monasterii Beati Petri de Fylgeriis, Rodenensis Dyocesis [*Fougères Abbey, Dioc. of Rennes, in Brittany.*]

Apud Peynctone, xix die Marcii, Anno quo supra proximo, commissum fuit negocium liberacionis Ricardi Meisecke, clerici, indictati de morte Johannis Trestan, apud Treworgo, Magistris J. de Upavene et Officiali Archidiaconi Exonie, in forma que est supra in fine quaterni precedentis.

XXIII.

[1311; 27 March]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Parochiali de
fol. 228. Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium *Scicientes*, viz. vj° Kalendas Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC° xj°.

Subdiaconi,—

Portejoie, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi Lamprey.

Bovy, Robertus, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.

Beneficiatus:
- Colrigge, Guydo de, ad pres. Ricardi Reguy, Dom. de Egenisforde [*Eggesford*].
- Trelouny, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Sancti Johannis juxta Antone.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati:
- Daumarle, Thomas, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Martiny juxta Loo.
- Roscarecke, Johannes de, Rector de Hellaunde.

Mihelstou, Thomas de, ad pres. Thome de Trehydyan.

Tremayl, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici de Keligryn.

Wyndesore, Thomas de, ad pres. Mathei de Bere.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati:
- Crabbe, Magister Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Truru.
- Cotel, Arnulphus, Rector Ecclesie de Chaudecumbe [*Challacombe*].

Chayllou, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Baunfeld.

—Undecimo die Aprilis, apud Exoniam, emanavit Commissio Magistro Johanni de Upavene, Subdecano in Eccl. Exon., [et] Officialibus Archidiaconorum Exonie et Tottonie, in negocio liberacionis Danielis de Udno pro morte Johannis de Udno, in Helestone occisi.

—Apud Clyst, xiij° die Aprilis, Anno quo supra, commissum fuit negocium liberacionis Petri Beamound, clerici, indictati de burgaria facta Martino de Ryȝsthivele, apud Ryȝsthivele, Magistro J. de Upavene, Subdecano in Eccl. Exon., et Officialibus Archidiaconorum Exonie et Tottonie.

XXIIII.

[1311; 30 May]—Ordines celebrati apud West Horsleghe, Wynton. Dyoc., de Licencia Loci Dyocesani, que subsequitur, in Festo Pentecostes, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xj°.

[—"ut clericos vestros, in quibuscumque Locis nostre Dyocesis, ad quoscumque Ordines, tam Majores quam Minores, debitis intersticiis Temporum, Canonice valeatis ordinare, liberam vobis concedimus facultatem donec presentem Concessionem duxerimus revocandam.—Datum apud Suthewerk, xv Kalendas Junii" (18 May)].

Bloyou, Magister Johannes, R. Eccl. Sancte Columbe Majoris,—*in Accolitum.*

XXV.

[1311; 5 June]—Ordines celebrati apud Horsleghe, in Capella Episcopi ibidem, immediate Jurisdiccioni Dom. Archiepiscopi Cantuar. subjecta, de ipsius Licencia, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomada Pentecostes, viz. Nonis Junii.

[—"ad celebrandum Ordines hac die Sabbati etc., in Loco aliquo nostre immediate Jurisdiccioni subjecto, quem ad hoc duxeritis eligendum . . . . Datum sub sigillo nostro ad Causas, apud Lamhithe, ix Kalendas Junii" (24 May)].

Subdiaconi,—

Bloyou, Magister Johannes, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Columbe Majoris.

Seneschal, Magister Ricardus le, Rector Eccl. de Wytestone, in Cornubia.

Porthquyn, Magister Rogerus de, ad graciam Domini [collated, 17 Dec., to the V. of St. Eval].

Diaconi,—

Cheverstone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Leghe [*Doddiscombsleigh*].

Cornubia, Magister Gilbertus de, ad graciam Domini [collated, on the same day, to the V. of Lelant].

Presbiteri,—

Daumarle, Dominus Thomas, Rector Ecclesie Beati Martini juxta Loo.

Roscareck, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Hellaunde.

XXVI.

[1311; 20 June]—Die Dominica ante Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste; viz. xx die Junii, Anno quo supra, ordinatus fuit per Dominum, in Capella de Stockwille, Wynton. Dyoc. de Licencia Loci Dyocesani,—

Beauchamp, Robertus de,—*in Accollitum.*

XXVII.

[No Date]—Ordinati apud Peynctone, in Capella, *ad Primam Tonsuram.*—

Bozon, Willelmus. Grimestone, Johannes de.

Here follow two General Commissions, directed to Bp. Stapeldon by the Bp. of Winchester,—

(1) "Ut in quibuscumque Locis nostre Dyocesis, quas in hac parte duxeritis eligendos, Abbates et Abbatissas vestre Dyocesis benedicere, necnon ea que Jurisdiccionis tam voluntarie quam contenciose existunt in ceteros subditos vestros quoscumque, et circa ipsos, excercere libere valeatis . . . pro nostro beneplacito.—Datum apud Suthworcke [23 July, 1311].

(2) "Ad confirmandum et benedicendum Abbates et Abbatissas atque Priores quoscumque vestre et nostre Dyocesis; clericos, eciam, ad
fol. 228b quoscumque Sacros Ordines promovendum, dum tamen, etc.; Ecclesias et Altaria ac Superaltaria consecrandum; et omnia alia et singula excercendum in nostra Dyocesi Wyntoniensi que ad Officium Episcopale pertinere dinoscuntur . . . pro nostro beneplacito . . . Datum apud Suthworcke" [23 July, 1311.—*See Reg. Wodeloke*, fol. 164b].

XXVIII.

[1311; 18 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Conventuali de Mertone, Wynton. Dyoc., de Licencia Loci Dyocesani, que est supra proximo, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris; viz. xiiij Kal. Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xj^mo^.

Diaconi,—

Bloyou, Magister Johannes, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Columbe Majoris.
Porthquin, Magister Rogerus de, ad graciam Domini.
Godecote, Magister Henricus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.

Presbiteri,—

Brattone, Magister Guillelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Thornfagon [*Thorne-Falcon*], ad Litt. Dimiss. Bathon. et Wellen. Episcopi.
Beyworthi, Thomas de, R. Eccl. de Westwelle, Lync. Dyoc., per Litt. Dim. sui Dyocesani.
Cheverstone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Leghe [*Doddiscombsleigh*].
Gurdeler, Ric. le, ad pres. Magistri Radulphi Germeyn, Precentoris Eccl. Exon.
Cornubia, Magister Gilbertus de, Vicarius de Lananta [*Lelant*].
Caerneck, Thomas de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Deneys, Johannes le, Rector Ecclesie de Lysnewithe [*Lesnewth*].
Cruce, Philippus de, Vicarius Barnastapolie.

XXIX.

[1311: 26 Sept.]—MEMORANDUM quod xxvj° die Septembris, apud Stockwille, in Capella, de Licencia Loci Dyocesani que est supra, ordinatus fuit Stephanus de Cumbe Martyn *in Accolitum*, ad rogatum Domini Bartholomei de Badelesmere.

XXX.

[1311; 18 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Suthmoltone, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris; viz. xviij° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xj°.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Kyary, Rob. de
Gambon, Johannes
Jordan, Johannes
Alringtone, Walt. de
Porteforde, Thomas de
Crowethorne, Thom. de
Giffard, Willelmus, de Mewy
Penryn, Joh. de
Tregartha, Joh. de
Dundene, Johannes
Leghe, Radulph. de
Markedene, Thom. de
Pollard, Ricardus
Gille, Thomas
Cloteworthi, Oliverus de
Tonecumbe, Ric. de
Keche, Walterus
Deneis, Robertus filius Thome le
Daniel, Rogerus
Wolringtone, Thom. de
Forse, Thomas de
Pyarnygacote, Paulinus de
Parvo Ponte, Nich. de
Pictor, Ricardus
Wanforde, Joh. de
Leghe, Rogerus de
Were, Ricardus de
Thynnewode, Will. de
Hendrebornecke, Ricardus de
Tremayl, Johannes de
Willescombe, Symon de
Penryn, Joh. de
Leghe, Nicholaus de
Ponte, Robertus de
Rauf, Willelmus
Twyneyo, Henricus
Uppecote, Thom. de
Hallesworthi, Henr. de
Faber, Ricardus
Lana, Alanus de la
Mattecote, Joh. de
Gorde, Johannes
Bynneworthi, Joh. de
Bukyntone, Will. de
Lytelham, Nich. de
Chyvenore, Thom. de
Treverthyan, Aymerus de
Deneys, Robertus
Esse, Ricardus de
Lake, Will. de la
Halsdone, Will. de
Denyal, Johannes
Fletyngtone, Ric. de
Brey, Paulinus de
Poghehulle, Rob. de
Pole, Johannes de la
Wyttone, Will. de
Haie, Thomas de
Lothenale, Lodewycus de

Accoliti,—

Pollard, Robertus
Pippecote, Steph. de
Tettecote, Laurencius de
Deneys, Willelmus
Doune, Will. de la
Rocke, Robertus
Forde, Ricardus de
Penkoyt, Steph. de
Leye, Rob. de la
Trehybyou, Joh. de
Ros, Johannes de
Seiaunt, Gilbertus filius Willelmi le
Loccumbe, Clemens de
Westecote, Thomas de
Littelewere, Ric. de
Wollacumbe, Will. de
Kyngforde, Thomas de
Horniacote, Henr. de
Lanteglos, Ric. de
Lockcumbe, Will. de
Grangia, Thomas de
Wyot, Willelmus
Messor, Walterus
Esse, Robertus de
Treverby, David de
Moltone, Anton. de
Cade, Ricardus
Holaund, Ric. de
Mollaunde, Joh. de
Yolde, Robertus le
Yulkysdone, Will. de
Canel, Rogerus
Esse, Johannes de
Baccote, Henr. de
Stappe, Willelmus
Nywetone, Joh. de
Axemuwe, Joh. de
Bradeworthi, Joh. de
Stone, Willelmus de la, de Honetone
Rogis, Nicholaus
Nicholaus, Frater de Conventu de Truru, Ordinis Predicatorum
Lockeforde, Walt. de, de Plymptone
Fyȝssestone, Michael de
Frater Ricardus, Monachus, de Stikelepathe
Pydehille, Joh. de

Subdiaconi,—

More, Thomas de la, ad pres. Dom. Gervasii de Raleghe, Militis.
Hole, Elias de la, ad pres. Thome Champeaus.
Langeleghe, Philippus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
fol. 229. Adringtone, Thomas de, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolfe.
Crumpelhorn, Philippus, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Cirencestre.
Croudecote, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Penquit, Robertus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Impeythi, Henricus de, ad pres. Johannis Cheyndut.
Strode, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Bikabiri.
Litelwere, Walterus de, ad pres. Oliveri, Prioris de Frethelistok, et ejusdem Loci Conventus.
Goce, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Stephani de Haccumbe, Militis.
Senthille, Wilellmus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Prouz.
Sydebyry, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Gervasii de Raleghe.
Chepman, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Umfravile,—*Inhibitum est ei ne accedat ad Ordinem Presbiteratus infra qvinquennium.*
Exeministre, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham.
Pippecote, Robertus de, ad pres. Thome de Fileleghe.
Regre, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Penrin, Andreas de, Vicarius Glasneye, ad pres. Canonicorum et Capituli.
Mollonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Innysworgi, Michael de, ad titulum patrimonii.
Poleworthi, Ricardus de, ad pres. Magistri J. Wele.
Gerveys, Henricus, ad pres. Henrici de Poleforde et Ricardi le Wolfe.
Religiosi. Beneficiatus. { Fr. Godefridus, Ordinis Predicatorum de Conventu Exonie.
Fr. Philippus, de Conventu de Truru, Ordinis Predicatorum.
Bourne, Gregorius de, Rector de Poghehulle [*Poughill—Devon.*]

Diaconi,—

Boscho, Willemus de, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
Mille, Gilbertus de la, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Sancto Stephano, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Dom. Walteri de Cornubia.
Skelli, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici Abbot.
Tregasroun, Ricardus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Hele, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Beneficiati { Swafelde, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Mewy [*Meavy*].
Trelouny, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Johannis [in Cornubia].
Piltone, Robertus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Raleghe.
Holacumbe, Johannes de, ad pres. Domini Johannis de Umfravyle.
Wolvedone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis.
Bont, Walterus, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Halghewille, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Reginaldi de Clifforde.

Portejoye, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi Lamprei.
Reli- Kernek, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum de Conventu Bodminie.
gio- Squier, Willelmus, ad pres. Prioris et Monachorum de Cowyke.
sus. Goraunt, Godefridus, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Staneweye, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Cheine, Militis.
Bovy, Robertus, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.
Hembyry, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Magistri J. Wele.
Withefenne, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Sweyn, Johannes, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.
Trevalga, Stephanus de, ad pres. Edwardi de Pendovi.

Presbiteri,—

Hendre, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.
Wyteknyȝt, Willelmus, ad pres. Elie Cotel.
Brewys, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.
Tregun, Willelmus de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Wateryfalle, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Doune, Ricardus de la, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hywys.
Shaghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Fereis, Dom. de Rame.
Stone, Philippus de la, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.
Deneys, Johannes le, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolfe.
Forde, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri de Cokyngtone.
Tyntagel, Johannes de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Hole, Rogerus de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Dyrahille, Ricardus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Doune, Militis.
Northbovy, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Nytherecote, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis Pipard.
Boshohan, Ricardus de, ad pres. Walteri le Gros, Dom. de Tregentalen.
Polmorva, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de Raleghe.
Porthe, Radulphus de, Vicarius Glasneye, ad pres. Canonicorum et Capituli.
Compaignoun, Martinus, Vicarius Chori Exonie.
Dounevy, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti de Malestone.
Michelistone, Thomas de, ad pres. Thome de Trehythyan.
Taillebois, Ricardus, ad pres. Walteri de Treawen, Dom. de Radeforde.
Esse, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Dodescumbe.
Porthquin, Magister Rogerus [Rob., MS.] de, ad graciam Domini [*V. of St. Eval*].
Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Albo Monasterio.

Bene- { Pouderham, Hugo de, Rector de Wytestone [*Devon*].
ficiati { Coleputte, Rogerus de, Rector de Churistowe [*Churchstow*].

Religiosi. { Lancevatone, Fr. Robertus de, } { Canonici Lancevatonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
You, Fr. Thomas, }
Dorcestre, Fr. Rogerus de, } { Monachi de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis de Forde.
Lodres, Fr. Vincencius de, }
Kyempebiare, Fr. Thomas de, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Loci.
Fr. Robertus, Monachus Sancti Nicholai Exonie.

XXXI.

[1311 ; 21 Dec.]—xij° Kalendas Januarii, in Capella Domini, de Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*], Johannes, filius Walteri le Toker, de Londekeye recepit *Primam Tonsuram.*

XXXII.

[1311-12 ; 2 Jan.]—ij° die Januarii, in Capella Domini, de Nymetone [*Bishopsnympton*], Will. de Mileforde, R. Eccl. de Cleyhangre ordinatus fuit *in Accolitum.*

XXXIII.

[1311-12; 17 Feb.]—xvij° die Februarii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xj°, Stephanus Dyn, de Bodminia, *Primam recepit Tonsuram.*
[It is not stated *where*; but probably at Cuddenbeak,—*see* the Itinerary].

XXXIIII.

[1311-12; 19 Feb.]—MEMORANDUM quod in Capella de Cotyngbecke, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima post Cineres, viz. xix° die Mensis Februarii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xj°, Dominus Episcopus ordinavit *in Subdiaconatum* Johannem de Lancetone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Lawittone, *nullum alium eodem die ordinando.*—Nicholaus [de Hele]—NDH.

XXXV.

[1311-12; 11 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Conventuali Tottonie, die Sabbati ad *Sicientes*; viz. xj° die Marcii A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xj°.

[fol. 229^b]—*Ad Primam Tonsuram,*—

Bremdone, Andr. de
Lukeys, Thomas
Jolyf, Johannes
Hyndre, Rogerus
Penlyn, Andreas de
Tregarrecke, Joh. de
Wynestone, Joh. de
Knyt, Thomas
Tregorthan, Henr. de
de eadem, Johannes
Kelly, Johannes de
Trehythyan, Philippus de
Cornu, Henricus
Trethynecke, Joh. pus de
Kyrly, Johannes
Loudebrocke, Joh.
Godsweyn, Will.
Boys, Willelmus de
Yracle, Nicholaus
Godefrei, Johannes
Gaillard, Johannes
Torre, Rob. de la
Molyns, Johannes
Blakeworthi, Rad. de
Sancto Claro, Joh. de
Tregodecke, Philippus de
Motleghe, Joh. de
Esse, Radulphus de
Doune, Johannes de
Kyndone, Joh. de
Carswille, Joh. de
Deneys, Thomas
Membyry, Joh. de
Brethey, Radulphus de
Peny, Johannes, de Tremayl
Notta, Wymond
Tregodecke, Joh. de
Hulle, Walt. de la
Mewy, Will. de
Trevaga, Ric. de
Morion, Johannes
Penlyn, Joh. de
Holdelawitte, Tho. de
David, Johannes
Tywelmina, Ric. de
Howel, Johannes
Gascoyng, Ricardus
Terris, Thomas de
Panston, Will. de
Carse, Will. de la
Hele, Johannes de
Reterghe, Thom. de
Ockamptone, Henr. de
Bocardi, Joh. filius *dicti*, [et]
Quedillacke, Joh., filius Gaufr. *dicti*, Dyoc. Maclomensis, ad Litt. Dim. Dyocesani, et remanent in filacio subdiaconorum, Ordinum predictorum.
Chasteleyn, Joh.
Trewasecke, Vincencius de
David, Johannes, de Tamertone
Lansant, Ric. de
Peres, Johannes
Weye, Symon de la
Grimescote, Joh. de
Trewalstres, David de
Nywetone, Will. de
Wysdome, Henricus
Sancto Stephano, Reginaldus de
Tredawel, Thom. de
Laurenz, Walterus
Bradeforde, Henr. de
Sancto Martino, Walterus de
Kynggesbrigge, Walterus de
Stokes, Joh. de
Lodeswille, Henr. de
Cornu, Robertus

[fol. 229]—*Accoliti,*—

Wodiacombe, Nich. de
Trewe, Walt. de la
Middeltone, Joh. de
Hamelyn, Will.
Paie, Elias
Blount, Rogerus
Penhal, Walt. de
Luvesdestone, Will. de
Corbyn, Henricus
Spridelecumbe, Guydo de
Vorsdone, Thom. de
Kempe, Symon, de Lyskered
Sancto Maderno, Ospertus (*sic*) de
Martyn, Johannes
Prigga, Willelmus
Penpol, Will. de
Middelcumbe, Matheus de
Albrith, Will., de Wodeforde
Peinter, Willelmus
Borne, Petrus de la
Aylleeote, Ric. de
Lamfeocke, Will. de
Ayspertone, Will. de, —*Chorista.*
Tywardraithe, Gregorius de
Debounnir, Henr. de
Myryfeld, Adam de
Tregallyswir, Maynerus
Wyke, Johannes de

fol. 229b,—

Tayllour, Will. le, de Tottonia
Essewautier, Ongerus de
Saltesse, Ric. de
Lovet, Rogerus
Uplym, Thomas de
Hyngstecote, Will. de
Peyntone, Walt. de
Bonda, Magister Robertus

Subdiaconi,—

Stokes, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Feraríis.
Bodier, Robertus, ad pres. Thome Champeaus.
Brente, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Symond, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Dywyn, Nicholaus, ad pres. Willelmi de Grimestone.
Raddone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Feraríis.
Tregaida, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Brixham, Martinus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Dodescumbe.
Poier, Willelmus, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Hendrez, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Peres, Gregorius, ad pres. Domine Johanne de Lascy, Comitisse Lyncolnie.
Fiherstone, Michael de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Benf. Londone, Laurencius de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Jacobi, Exonie.
Rel. Trembleyou, Fr. Philippus de, Monachus de Tywardraythe, ad pres. Prioris.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiatus. Lancevatone, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Lawyttone.
Sweynhille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Forde, Willelmus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Ferers.
Penquit, Robertus de, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.
Strode, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Bykebyry, Militis.
Gosce, Johannes, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Innesworgi, Michael de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Penrin, Andreas de, Vicarius Glasneie, ad pres. Magistrorum Willelmi Bloyou et Walteri de Bodminia, gerentes (*sic*) vices Prepositi Glasneye.
Croudecote, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Crumpelhorn, Philippus, ad pres. Thome de Cirencestre, Militis.
Lyuedestone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Langeleghe, Philippus de, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.
Ponte, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
Bocyny, Radulphus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome Lercedeakne.
Impethi, Henricus de, ad pres. Johannis Chendut.

Religiosi.
Tregrilla, Thomas de, Canonicus Sancti Germani, ad pres. Prioris, etc.
Ayspertone, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus Bufestrie, ad pres. Abbatis, etc.
Hune, Fr. Willelmus de la, Monachus de Tywardrayth.

Sydebyry, Robertus de, ad pres. Gervasii de Raleghe.
Adringtone, Thomas de, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf.

Beneficiati
Brankescumbe, Jocelinus de, Rector Ecclesie de Nywentone, Bathon. et Wellen. Dyoc., ad Litt. Dim. sui Dyocesani, que remanent penes Dominum.
Wylyngtone, Reginaldus de, Rector Ecclesie de Adringtone [*Atherington*].
Bourne, Gregorius de, Rector Ecclesie de Poghehulle. [*Poughill—Devon*].

Presbiteri,—

Stavertone, Adam de, ad pres. Rogeri Crispyn.
Brattone, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Botriaus.
Skelly, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici Labbot.
Douneworthi, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Edward, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis le Fereis.
Bottelonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Bynneleghe.
Hywys, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi Hywys, Militis.

Beneficiati
Piltone, Robertus de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Esseford [*Ashford*].
Trelouny, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Johannis.

Religiosi.
Werthor, Fr. Galfridus de, Domus Bodminie, de Ordine Minorum.
Suttone, Fr. Nicholaus de,
Smalecumbe, Fr. Johannes de,
Torre, Fr. Henricus de,
} Domus Exonie, de Ordine Minorum.
Bromore, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus de Boclaunde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Exeministre, Fr. Hugo de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Loci ejusdem.

XXXVI.

[1311-12; 12 March]—Duodecimo die Marcii, in Capella de Peynctone, Petrus de Lynetone recepit *Primam Tonsuram.*

XXXVII.

[1311-12; 19 March]—MEMORANDUM quod, apud Peynctone, in Eccl. Paroch. ibidem, Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, viz. xix° die Mensis Marcii, A.D. supradicto, Johannes de la Hole ordinatus fuit *in Accolitum.*—In eodem die exhibuit titulum sufficientem Domino ad omnes Sacros Ordines, sub sigillo Fr. P., Abbatis Bufestrie; et manet dictus titulus, etc. (*ut supra*).

XXXVIII.

[1312; 25 March]--Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon. die Sabbati Sancto Pasche; viz. in F. Annunciacionis Dominice, Anno Ejusdem M°. CCC^mo^. xij° incipiente.

Subdiaconi,—

Harestone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis Daumarle.
Hole, Johannes de la, ad pres. Abbatis Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Brit, Fr. Robertus le, ad pres. Henrici, Abbatis de Forde.

Diaconi,—

Welyngtone, Fr. Johannes de, } Monachi de Donkeswille, ad pres. Abbatis
Northleye, Fr. Willelmus de, } ejusdem Loci.
Londone, Laurencius de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Jacobi [Exonie].

Presbiteri,—

Squyer, Willelmus, ad pres. Religiosorum Prioris et Monachorum de Cowyke.
Foredone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.
Portejoie, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi Lamprey.
Borne *(sic.)*, Gregorius de, Rector Ecclesie de Poghehulle [*Poughill—Devon.*]
Mertone, Magister Thomas de, Rector Ecclesie de Wodeleghe.

XXXIX.

[1312; 20 May]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Conventuali
fol. 230. de Mertone, Wynton. Dyoc., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomoda Pentecostes, viz., xiij Kalendas Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xij°.

Accolitus,—

Sancta Margareta, Magister Ric. de, Porcionarius in Eccl. Sancte Endeliente.

Subdiaconus,—

Myrymouthe, Magister Adam, R. Eccl. de Heese,[1] immediate Jurisdiccionis Domini Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, ad Litt. Dim. Dom. Rob., Cantuar. Archiepiscopi; que penes Dominum resident.

---

[1] "A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xj°, xiiij° Kalendas Marcii, apud Tenham, contulit Dominus Eccl. de Hese, immediate Jurisdiccionis Decanatus de Croyndone . . Magistro Ade Murymouthe, Juris Civilis Professori; et super hoc habuit Literas . . directas Decano de Croyndone" (*Regist. of Abp. Wincheleseye*, fol. 53^b^). Hayes is in Middlesex; but it formed part of the Deanery of Croydon, in Surrey. The Manor was given to the See of Canterbury before the Conquest, and was included in its Temporalities till Abp. Cranmer surrendered it to Henr. VIII. [F.J.B.].

Diaconus,—
Wylyngtone, Rob. de, Rector Ecclesie de Bukyntone [*High Bickington*].
Presbiter,—
Wylyngtone, Reginaldus de, Rector Ecclesie de Adringtone [*Atherington*].

XL.

[1312 ; . . Dec.]—Apud Stockwille in Capella, . . die Decembris, Symon de Sancto Germano, de soluto genitus et soluta, recepit *Primam Tonsuram ;* cum quo Dominus quo ad hujusmodi Tonsuram dispensavit.

XLI.

MEMORANDUM quod xxij° die Jan. [1312-13], apud Stockwille, Dominus dispensavit cum Petro de Godrevy, Ric. de Trevarecke, Alano de Treleghe, et Ric. de Carvaldron, ut, non obstante defectu natalium quem paciuntur de soluto geniti et soluta, possint ad omnes Minores Ordines promoveri. Et eodem die, in Capella ibidem, ordinavit eos *ad Primam Tonsuram*, post dispensacionem supradictam.

—Exonie, vij° die Dec. [1313], emanavit *Commissio* Magistris Rad. Germeyn, Precentori, Joh. Wele, Archidiacono, et Ric. de Morcestre—Canonicis Exonie, cum illa clausula—quod, si non omnes, duo, etc., pro liberacione Ric. Lovecock, clerici, indictati de burgaria facta ad domum Joh. de Madeforde, in Hundredo de Hennocke, et roberia domus Dyonisie Muddelee, extra Portam Orientalem Civitatis Exonie, et asportacione bonorum et catallorum ejusdem. Et sub eadem forma emanavit alia *Commissio* eisdem pro liberacione Alfredi Trote, clerici, indictati de . . . . [*sentence unfinished*].

—x^mo^ die mensis Marcii [1313-14], apud Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*], emanavit Proclamacio pro Rob. de Viledone, clerico, indictato coram Vicecomite de burgaria facta ad domum Ric. de Choldecote, apud Choldecote, de bonis et catallis asportatis ad valenciam xxs.

[An Ordination in 1315 has been entered here, on a blank space ; I have transferred it to its proper place under that year].

XLII.

fol. 230b. [1313 ; 9 Dec.]—Ordinati ad *Primam Tonsuram* ix° die Dec., in Capella Palacii Episcopalis Exonie, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xiij^mo^ ; et Examinati per Magistrum W. de Wolleghe,—

Castro, Will. de
Pridiaux, Rog. de
Chuderleghe, Joh. de
Webbe, Johannes
Wyleby, Joh.
Welyngcote, Rog. de
Pyllaunde, Walt. de
Luscote, Joh. de
Lappeflode, Walt. de
Blessedone, Rad. de
Boor, Johannes
Corbyn, Joh.
Kentone, Maur. de
Sampson, Joh.
Alphyngtone, Ad. de
Prouz, Will. le
Specke, Johannes
Queynteyn, Ric.
Colitone, Ric. de
Dealedyche, Will. de
Lusteleghe, Joh. de
Mol, Henricus
Pers, Henricus
Gambon, Thomas
Wyttocke, Joh.
Moriz, Ric.
Ferndone, Joh. de
Knoke, Joh. *dictus*
Tordham, Joh. de
Methe, Joh. de
Chapel, Will.
Pridiaux, Rad.
Kockeswealle, Will. de
Sourtone, Nich. de
Potel, Henricus
Pouderham, Will. de
Clyfford, Rob. de
Reua, Joh.
Mortone, Ric. de
Lappeflode, Henr. de
Coletone, Ad. de
Andreu, Henricus
Lanracke, Barthol.
Melhywys, Rog. de
Grenacumbe, Thom. de
Faber, Johannes
Montesdone, Ric. de
Steymor, Will.
Saunford, Walt.
Saunford, Edm. de
Worthe, Reg. de la
Clyfforde, Walt. de
Clyfforde, Sym. de
Thorne, Walt. de
Jeu, Johannes

Predicator,—
Blakeburghe, Fr. Joh. de
Saundervyle, Will. de

Pueri de Choro Exonie,—
Alphyngtone, Joh. de
Hole, Will. de
Coterel, Joh.
Wrey, Henr. de

Saundrevyle, Will. de Sarum. Dyoc., ad Dim. Dyocesani sui, que penes nos remanent. *Memorandum* quod hujusmodi Dimissorie sunt ad Minores duntaxat.

Item, eodem die Ordinati illegitimi dispensative,—
Buddeleghe, Johannes de,
Spicer, Johannes *dictus* le,
Leghe, Johannes de,
Essewautier, Johannes de } de soluto et soluta.

XLIII.

[1313; 12 Dec.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* Criditonie, ij° Idus Decembris Anno supradicto,—*me absente*,—

Kyngbeare, Johannes de
Filius Hughe, Johannes
Beaupel, Radulphus
Hygthe, Johannes
Colebyare, Willelmus de
Parkere, Johannes le

XLIIII.

[1313; 11 Dec.]—Ibidem, iij° Idus Dec.,—*similiter me absente*—Thomas Ware.

XLV.

[1313; 22 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Conventual Tottonie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris; viz. xxij° die ejusdem Mensis, Anno Domini supradicto; Examinatore ibidem Magistro Ric. de Coletone quoad subdiaconos, diaconos, et presbiteros.

Ad Primam Tonsuram—Examinatores, Magistri N. de Hele et J. de Godrevy,—

Doune, Rob. de
Esse, Georg. de
Wodelonde, Ric. de
Kywely, Rob.
Reue, Regin.
Hille, Ricardus
Doune, Rog. de
Scote, Robertus
Myncome, Rog. de
Perour, Joh.
Beauforest, Thom.
Jacob, Maur.
Coppynge, Will.
Hele, Joh. de
Tregastor, Step. de
Boys, Ric. de
Oracle, Joh.
Rypeleghe, Joh. de
Pyn, Nich. de
Norreys, Adam
Polmorva, Petr.
Caynocke, Joh.
Twythelan, Will.
Bottekeshide, Tho. de
Boderby, Joh. de
Cobbetone, Gregor. de
Huda, Johannes
Ykesborne, Joh. de
Bastard, Ric.
Franke, Reg.
Bordevyle, Ric.
Ryppeleghe, Walt. de
Kylworge, Thom. de
Weteleghe, Rad. de
Cotteleghe, Galfr. de
Rivel, Andreas
Seyser, Ric.
Porpighan, Thom. de
Kerthyn, Laur. de
Boz, David
Claustro, Joh. de
Tregayer, Joh. de
Hocca, Rog.
Ferers, Will.
Kautone, Rob. de
Hockemore, Walt. de
Pouna, Adam
Cator, Reginaldus
Brodeche, Will.
Bosco, Martin. de
Holbetone, Thom. de
Crothard, Walt.
Churlatone, Will. de
Hilling, Ric., de Yalmatone
Gourda, Ric.
Maula, Nich.
Gorlan, Rog. de
Hedeswille, Rob. de
Forde, Ric. de
Chiswille, Thom.
Wamforde, Joh. de
Nottedone, Joh. de
Gorlan, Joceus de
Bottysford, Joh. de
Cumbe, Will. de
Colbroiche, Matheus de
Sancta Tetha, Ric. de
Kenegi, Joh. de
Syward, Joh.
Cumbe Coffyn, Joh. de
Wottone, Joh. de
Bodywel, Joh. de
Beaupyn, Steph.
Westecote, Joh. de
Sunnewille, Rob. de
Schireford, Thom. de
Respervet, Ric.
Careter, Ric. le
Artur, Johannes
Honelonde, Ric. de
Moigga, Joh.
Boyn, Tho., de Plymptone
Patreiche, Will.
Gerveis, Joh.
Chevelestone, Andr. de
Hoddere, Matheus
Worthe, Johannes
Lancestone, Henr. de
Gabrielstoke, Will. de
Gadecumbe, Rog. de
Goffyn, Nich.
Gobyn, Joh.
Wyke, Rob. de
Boclande, Joh. de
Hyrmyngtone, Matheus de
Gernon, Ricardus
Treville, Ric. de
Firaworthi, Ric.
Germeyn, Adam
Gras, Robertus
Averay, Walt.
Honger, Gilb.
Teynctor, Will.
Snellard, Henr.
Pynca, Joh.
Calewecote, Phil. de
Montorr, Henr.
Trewethelan, Rog. de
Wodeleghe, Rad. de
More, Johannes
Prostone, Joh. de
Eustaz, Matheus
Cherletone, Joh. de
Medwille, Joh.
Baron, Will., de Uppehulle
Prostone, Joh., filius Ric. de
Hora, Henricus
Rous, Baldewynus
Hempstone, Rog. de
Holecumbe, Joh. de

Cocus, Willelmus
Wodeleghe, Joh. de
Traclasta, Will.
Clyf, Henricus
Wych, Robertus
Prouz, Henricus
Venator, Reg.
Batyn, Symon
Wetene, Ric. le
Hurdyng, Will.
Rode, Adam
Northbovy, Joh. de
Jesse, Joh.
Bineleghe, Will. de
Frankeleyn, Rigin.
Brenta, Will.
Wike, Ric. de
attaheye, Thom.
Treswel, Ric. de
Wetene, Thom.
Hoggeburthe, Joh. de
Herevard, Will.
Bynkynhulle, Walt. de
Honte, Adam
Peyn, Ric. de
Dirlaunde, Joh.
Keta, Joh.
Loda, Ric.
Torra, Joh. de
Aldeweye, Will. de
Vigerous, Joh.
Lusteleghe, Rig. de
Trewalga, Walt. de
Fonte, Rog. de
Worhela, Edw. de
Stouta, Ric.
Kyttistone, Will. de
Holawille, Henr. de
Baggetorre, Thom.
Ynkepenne, Walt. de, de Dyoc. Lyncoln., ad Litt. Dim. Episc. sui.

Accoliti,—

Thome, Ric., de Otery
Cruwes, Petrus de, R. Eccl. de Rackernetorde
Bathon, Will.
Nymetone, Joh. de
Sancto Laurencio, Barthol. de, R. de Methe
Leuestone, Will. de
Slade, Joh. de, *legitimatus*
Bethelgod, Joh. de
Marcke, Johannes
Andevere, Dav. de
Bauceyn, Nich., *legitimatus*
Tregellest, Joh. de, *legitimatus*
Boys, Will. de
Loture, Joh.
Gysdesham, Galfr. de
Piers, Johannes
Torre, Rob. de
Sancta Neulina, Henr. de
Rede, Johannes
Nigra mora, Rob. de
More, Henr. de la
Chevelestone, Will. de
Adelard, Symon
Fouwy, Gilb.
fol. 231.
Corph, Fr. Will. de, Monachus de Boclaunde
Webbe, Joh., de Modberi
Trebidannan, Rob. de
Nigra mora, Oliverus de
Socflete, Will.
Pomeray, Rad.
Lumbard, Joh. *dictus*; *legitimatus*
Touceyn, Rad., Canonicus Lancetonie
Tavy, Ric., Monachus de Forda
Adon, Johannes
Blessyng, Will.
Tappyng, Walt.
Picard. Ric.
Carswille, Joh. de
Boyn, Moricius
Gamelyn, Rad.
Northwode, Rad. de
Lodyswille, Henr. de
Sancto Michaele, Steph. de
Wodeleghe, Henr. de
Jolif, Johannes
Nywenham, Will. de
Sancto Martino, Walt. de
Thorvertone, Joh. de

Subdiaconi,—

Yvelcombe, Oliverus de, ad pres. Dom. Bartholomei de Greinevile.
Deneys, Willelmus, ad pres. Willelmi Herewarde.
Tanner, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris de Monte Sancti Michaelis.
Udno, Adam de, ad pres. Alani de Kernicke.
Eglosheil, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi Peverel.
Helestone, Paschasius de, ad pres. Henrici de Pengreseck.
Coppyng, Thomas, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaux.
Tresodorn, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri de Trewynhelecke.
atteweye, Adam, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Gove, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis le Poyer.
Stone, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Walraund.
Touceyn, Walterus, ad pres. Willelmi le Prouz, Militis.
Treglaste, Robertus de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Yoltone, Bonifacius de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Achym, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Penfran.
Harethorne, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Hywys, Militis.
Wastepre, Robertus *dictus*, ad pres. Magistri Willelmi de Kylkenni.
Martin, Willelmus, ad pres. Bartholomei Giffard.
Gatepathe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi Bessyn.
Giffard, Magister Thomas, ad graciam Domini.
Ya, David de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Berliz [*Berlinch*].
Baron, Johannes *dictus*, ad pres. Rogeri Cole.
Weytone, Gilbertus de la, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Dene, Thomas, ad pres. Abbatis Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Axemuthe, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi Dygon et Johannis le Veer.
Douce, Walterus, ad pres. Walteri Pollard.
Tyntagel, Alexander de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Nywatone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Cilecestre.

Brounyng, Thomas, ad pres. Willelmi de Fiȝssacre.
Tregunan, Henricus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.

Religiosi.
- Cortenay, Fr. Johannes de, de Domo Tavystochie.
- Dangard, Fr. Egidius, } de Tottonia.
- Aubino, Fr. Guydo de, } de Tottonia.
- Rossel, Fr. Michael, de Tywardraithe.
- Welle, Johannes de, } de Forda.
- Evesham, Henricus de, } de Forda.
- Exonia, Alanus de, de Bufestria [*Buckfast Abbey*].
- Kerneck, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum.

Beneficiati
- Morteho, Magister Rogerus de, Rector Eccl. Sancti Kerani [*Exonie*].
- Roswalstes, Stephanus de, Vic. de Penryn [*Glasney*], ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli.
- Malmesbury Rog. de, Vic. ibidem, ad pres. eorundem, et ad Litt. Dim. Episcopi Sarum, Dyocesani sui ; que sunt ad omnes Ordines, etc.

Diaconi,—

Ayscumbe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Stoke, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Hugonis de Cortenay.
Raddone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Harestone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleford.
Tregarda, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Littelwere, Walterus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Poleworthi, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Chambernon.
Duraunt, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Bastard.
Godlocke, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Nywenham.
Bodulugan, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmyno.
Regre, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Bodier, Robertus, ad pres. Thome Champeaux.
Brixham, Martinus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Dodescumbe.
Colrigge, Guydo de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Brenta, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Penryn, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Nichol, Thomas, de Criditone, ad pres. Ricardi Wolf.
Poyer, Willelmus, ad pres. Johanne de Cergiaux.
Gerveys, Henricus, ad pres. Rogeri Pern.

Beneficiati
- Clyfford, Reginaldus de, Rector Ecclesie de Cumbe [in Tynhide].
- Knolle, Thomas de, Rector Ecclesie de Lansant [*Lezant*].
- Chambernon, Dominus Joh. de, Rector Ecclesie de Jacobstowe [*Cornwall*].

Religiosi.
- Cheverestone, Herbertus de, } de Plymptone.
- Leghe, Nicholaus de, } de Plymptone.
- Wycumbe, Walterus de, } Forda.
- Monte Acuto, Johannes de, } Forda.
- Bremdone, Johannes de, } Tavistoke.
- Cloubyry, Willelmus de, } Tavistoke.
- Cernelio, Willelmus de, de Nywenham.
- Treleweck, Fr. Nicholaus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Landege, Philippus de, de Ordine Minorum.

Presbyteri,—

More, Thomas de la, ad pres. Johannis de Cruwes.
Adringtone, Thomas de, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf, de Kentysbyry.
Bosco, Willelmus de, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
Penquit, Robertus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyr.
Bayssishille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Trelouny.
Tremayl, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici de Keligrin.
Goraunt, Godeffridus, ad pres. Symonis Gyffard.
Kylehalke, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Wythefenne, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Hora, Robertus, ad pres. Willelmi de Ferers.

Sancto Germano, Robertus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Forda, Willelmus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Feraiis.
Pyppecote, Robertus de, ad pres. Thome de Fyleleghe.
Hembyry, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Bykebyry.
Goscere, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Ferers, de Rame.
Bovy, Robertus, ad pres. Roberti Avenel.
Ponte, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
Stidewerdestone, Rob. de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
fol. 231b. Lyuedestone, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Dom. Alani Rowand, Militis.
Sydebyry, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Berliz [*Berlinch*].
Impetchi, Henricus, ad pres. Johannis Cheyndut.
Seynthille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ric. le Prouz et Will. de Spychewike.
Chamont, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardrayth.
Halghewille, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Reginaldi de Clyfforde.
Tregastor, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi de Oxtone.
Pyw, Willelmus, de Axeministre, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Nywenham.
Bocyny, Radulphus de, ad pres. Thome Lercedeakne.
Brodethe, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri de Cokyntone.
Walesbreux, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Brademore, Johannes de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Bont, Walterus, ad pres. Willelmi Hereward.
Braneys, Rogerus de, ad pres. Gregorii de Mettone.
Parva Toritone, Walterus de, ad pres. Magistri Johannis Wele.
Rosafallon, Stephanus de, ad pres. Edwardi de Pendevy.
Tregasrowan, Ricardus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Wolvadone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Coritone.
Symon, Johannes, de Roswalster, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Skynnere, Willelmus le, de Axeministre, ad pres. Ricardi de Tengemuwe.
Sweyn, Johannes, ad pres. Galfridi de Buketone.
Fi3sserestone, Michael de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Serjaunt, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici Botour.
Lanfrou, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis Meolis, Dom. de Treloske.

Beneficiati:
- Mileforde, Willelmus de, Rector de Cleyhangre.
- Wolfe, Walterus le, Rector de Kentelysbeare [*Kentisbury, see* "Inst."]
- Mareschal, Johannes le, Rector de Parva Hemistone [*Little Hempston*].
- Wyger, Thomas, Rector de Mertone.
- Godrevy, Magister Johannes de, Rector de Udno Parva [*St. Perran-Uthno*].
- Megre, Henricus le, Porcionarius de Tuvertone.

Religiosi:
- Fossa, Fr. Willelmus de, de Domo Tottonie.
- Tregilla, Fr. Thomas de—Sancti Germani.
- Hune, Fr. Willelmus de la,—Tywardraithe.
- Ayspertone, Fr. Johannes de—Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
- Thorne, Fr. Ricardus de } Lancestonie.
- Knolle, Fr. Adam de } Lancestonie.
- Chevelestone, Fr. Thomas de,—Nywenham.
- Stoke, Fr. Rogerus de, de Ordine Predicatorum, de Domo Exoniensi.

(Fossa, Tregilla, Hune, Ayspertone, Thorne, Knolle, Chevelestone) ad pres. Abbatum et Priorum Suorum.

XLVI.

[No date].—Daccombe, Johannes, ordinatus *ad Primam Tonsuram* in Capella Domini Stephani de Haccombe.

XLVII.

[1313-14 ; 9 Jan.].—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* ix° die Januarii, M°. CCC^mo^. xiij^mo^. [The *place* is not mentioned].

Dengleborne, Joh.	Colitone, Hugo de	Arboribus, Ric. de	Remmyslonde, Joh. de
Drapere, Rob.	Swyft, Walterus.	Nywenham, Ric. de	Brodwoda, Will, de
Keyryng, Ric.	Furse, Willelmus.	Strode, Walterus	

XLVIII.

[1313-14; 13 Jan.].—Ordinati ad *Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella Abbatis Tavistochie, xiij° die Januarii,—*et memorandum quod non interfui*,—

Wyke, Laur. de
Wragga, Ricardus
Hatherleghe, Rog. de
Mirie, Eustach.
Lynham, Will. de
Aysleghe, Will. de
Garton, Johannes

XLIX.

[No date; but it was, probably, 14 Jan., *see* the "Itinerary."]—Ordinati Lancestonie, *ad Primam Tonsuram*],—

Hyestewode, Gervasius de
Trehomer, Will. de
Edone, Will. de
Russel, Steph.
Duck, Johannes.
Landu, Rog. de
Dodeman, Joh
atte Dounhende, Robertus
Peych, Johannes
Carwythe, Thom. de
Southhille, Will. de
Sweliscumbe, Joh. de
Boys, Galfridus
Lanracke, Joh. de
Upworthi, Laur. de
Thorne, Thom. de
Choldone, Joh. de
Hendreburnec, Rob. de
Bauceyn, Will.
Prodomme, Ric.
Tremorval, Will. de
Bree, Joh. de
Bradeforde, Thom. de
More, Alanus de la
Kanenecote, Joh. de
Wacy, Robertus
Rou, Walterus

L.

[No date].—Ordinati apud Sanctum Germanum, *ad Primam Tonsuram*,—

Scarlet, Adam } { H., Prior Sancti Germani, manucepit quod excercerent
Score, Uda } { studium per triennium.

Poghel, Thom.
Sturt, Ricardus
Melionach, Martinus de
Louepitte, Ric. de
Carslac, Will.
Waryn, Will. la
Besta, Will.
Louera, Joh.
Hathemer, Rob.
Nyel, Will.
Foket, Thom.
Toyllero, Will.
Richan, Rog. de
Rechan, Walt. de
Kylgayt, Henr.
Trewynt, Joh. de
Penleyn, Joh. de
Hole, Henr. de la
Penleyn, Steph. de
Burel, Joh. de
Burel, Rad. de
Draneys, Rob.
Stoke, Joh. de
Trewynna, Nich. de

LI.

[No date—*circa* 9 Feb.].—Ordinati apud Penryn, *ad Primam Tonsuram*,—

Pennans, Henr. de
Tresuswal, Benedictus de
Rosmyryn, Walt. de
Bauke, Ricardus
Kenel, Henr.
Spechal, Phil.
Ber, Joh. de
Tregudvan, Ric. de
Penhal, Joh. filius Roberti de
Kekyliet, Andr.
Bodyly, Ric. de
Hugo, Joh.
Fentenkempys, Ric. de
Trevyasdos, Ric. de
Cruclen, Will. de
Rospecke, Alan. de
Kellyhelkan, Ric. de
Waleis, Joh.
Kayer, Joh. de
Potestas, Thom.
Trefeuwa, Rad. de
Faber, Laur.
Pentir, Thom.
Meynard, Thom.
Polwil, Radulphus
Moraund, Joh.
Collan, Will.
Welle, Johannes
Lanerghe, Mich. de
Archer, Joh.
Moushol, Henr. de
Tregus, Phil. de
Trewrethyou, Joh. de
Trewonecke, Alan. de
Nyulyn, Joh.
Cras, Henricus
Tregudyn, Ric. de
Trewrewethe, Henr. de
Helestone, Joh. de
Reynaud, Joh.
Nansivyn, Thom. de
Kelliellan, Joceus de
Hobba, Michael
Ruddon, Rogerus
Preske, Joh. de
Sancta Wendrona, Rob. de
Osward, Elias
Trenreith, Joh. de
Trewri, Dav. de
Polper, Thom. de
Trethynghyngenber, Alanus de
Sancto Maderno, Thom. de
Parlebeu, Joh.
Braye, Rob. de
Tresabel, Baldw. de
Tregloseke, Joh. de
Tregowal, Henr. de
Roskadan, Thom. de
Bloyou, Ric.
Terreys, Joh.
Arundel, Guido de
Kyerna, Laur. de
Treghee, Phil. de
Sancto Karentoco, Rob. de
Skewys, Joh.
Seynt Wraghe, Joh. de
Trenewythe, Will. de
Loo, Joh. de
Trully, Henr. de
Tou, Joh. de
Tresewen, Henr. de
Treville, Will. de
Brianek, Dav. de
Polglas, Joh. de
Cras, Johannes
fol. 232,—
Benet, Odo
Hereward, Joh.
Grelles, Petrus de
Penwren, Joh. de
Nansprezek, Ric.
de eadem, Ivo
Goenbarne, Joh. de
Namelyon, Joh. de
de eadem, Ivo
Treworga, Joh. de
Tresowel, Rog. de
Tresthewy, Will. de
Runcyn, Thom.
Wyket, Paulus de
Trevysa, Constantinus de
Alfoos, Joh. de
de eadem, Henr. de
Carawoda, Joh. de
Treghethek, Bened. de
Glyvyon, Johannes de

Freghensi, Andr. de
Freghethek, Joh. de
Jovely, Thom. de
Carnarthe, Luc. de
Crusullek, Will.
Oda, Johannes
Tregareck, Joh. de
Kaer, Andr. de
Medeschole, Henr. de la
Poldu, Johannes
Carlegos, Laur. de
Endreveythyn, Joh. de
Tregoran, Walt. de
Moreske, Galfr. de
Sancta Minefreda, Thom. de
Bodway, Nich. de
Glasneya, Joh. de
Tregaer, Ric. de
Enword, Nich. de

LII.

[1313-14; 15 Jan.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, Lancestonie, xv° die Januarii, M°. CCC^mo. xiij°. [This Entry is misplaced],—

Jerveys, Joh.
Pride, Robertus
Galy, Thom.
Henderwalle, Ad. de
Fonte, Rob. de
Chamound, Rog.
Stoke, Thomas
Lanwaryn, Joh.

LIII.

[1313-14; 23 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Collegiata Sancte Crucis Criditonie, die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium *Sicientes*; viz. xxiij° die Mensis Marcii, A.D. M° CCC^mo xiij°; *in quibus non fui.*

Accoliti,—

Bloyou, Magister Henricus
Cornu, Rob.
Penwereis, Will. de
Morcestre, Magister Ric. de
Joyp, Symon
Daumarle, Joh.
Penryn, Walt. de
Coleford, Joh. de
Strattone, Joh. de
Trelyver, Dav. de
Verou, Mich. *dictus* le
Pouderham, Will. de
Wolecumbe, Gilb. de
Wodehalle, Joh. de
Pouderham, Joh. de
Posere, Rob.
Mony, Ric.
Sancto Austolo, Philippus de
Moriz, Ric.
Chevenore, Thom. de, *legitimatus*
Bodennecke, Rad. de
Bello Loco, Ric. de
Boneython, Galf. de
Trendelbiare, Walt. de
Motleghe, Joh. de
Wanford, Walt. de
Lanyvet, Walt. de
Trewen, Will. de
Wytta, Thom. de la
Stoke, Joh. de
Weye, Sym. de la
Treavereke, Ric. de
Tregastor, Steph. de
Bachiler, Symon
Mousehole, Henr. de
Pottysburghe, Ric. de
Wyvelyngcote, Rog. de
Caperoun, Will.
Wadetone, Thom.
Yeggintone, Ric. de
Noble, Walt. *dictus*
Pystor, Matheus
Bothemyscumbe, Ric. de
Brittestouwe, Jord. de
Montisdone, Ric. de
Chamberleyn, Sym.
Schereforde, Thom. de
Collebiare, Will.
Roswalstes, Symon
Kenebyry, Joh. de
Fabri, Joh., filius Johannis, de Goldeford
Blakeburghe, Nich. de
Landu, Nich. de
Burghe, Joh., filius David de la,
Sancto Clemente, Will. de; *illegitimus, cum quo Dominus dispensavit*
Sancta Crida, Odo de
Sancto Constantino, Walterus de

Accoliti de Choro Exonie,—

Hembyry, Rob. de
Pistor, Walterus
Piers, Henricus
Ryngisasche, Joh. de
Alphyngtone, Joh. de
Alphyngtone, Walt. de
Mol, Henricus
Coterel, Joh.
Wlyte, Nicholaus

Subdiaconi,—

Cumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis Caylewey.
Roskengal, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap, Dom. de Lamoren.
Brenta, Walterus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Daledygthe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Carru, Militis.
Porta, Thomas de, ad pres. Gervasii de Warkeleghe.
Truwe, Walterus de la, ad pres. Willelmi de Esse.
Brichere, Adam de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Thorlestone, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Ferers.
Wemscote, David de, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Poghehulle, Joh. de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Snape, Ricardus de, ad pres. Thome de Cilecestre.
Potteforde, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Deneys.
Nordone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Doune, Militis.
Geel, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis de Bytelysgate.

Bonefaunt, Johannes, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmynou.
Godiacote, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi Regny.
Pynnesdone, Walterus de, ad pres. Martini de Fiȝsacre.
Esse, Galfridus de, ad pres. Nicholai Dauney.
Dounhende, Reginaldus de la, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Luvystone, Will. de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast.*]
Dulo, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Henrici de Chambernon.
Godknave, Willelmus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Dodebrock, Ricardus, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani, Militis.
Thelebrigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Carpentarius, Joh. *dictus*, de Cridetone, ad pres. Joh. de Pouderham.
Mogge, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis,
Saltertone, Henr. filius Reginaldi de, ad pres. Dom. Galfridi de Albamarlia.
Helligan, Robertus de, ad pres. Henrici, filii Maugeri de Kelligrin.
Duppeleghe, Petrus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Esse.
Dobbe, Johannes, ad pres. Henrici de Umfravyle.
Hale crocke, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Passelewe.
Raundel, Robertus, ad pres. Mathei de Creuthorne.
Trykundale, Henricus de, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.

Beneficiati:
- Cruhes, Petrus de, Rector Ecclesie de Rakerneforde.
- Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomeus de, Rector Ecclesie de Methe.
- Carweneke, Thomas, ad graciam Domini [*See* No. LXI].
- Esse, Magister Walterus de, Rector Ecclesie de Schogbrocke [*Shobrooke*].
- Sancta Margareta, Magister Ric. de, Porcionarius in Eccl. S. Endeliente.
- Lucy, Magister Galfridus, Rector de Gydysham [*Gittisham*].

Religiosi:
- Touchein, Fr. Ricardus, Canonicus Lancestonie.
- Londone, Robertus de, Monachus Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.

Diaconi,—

fol. 232b. Baroun, Johannes *dictus*, ad pres. Johannis de Kelly.
Hole, Elias de la, ad pres. Roberti de Leghe.
Coppyng, Thomas, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Dene, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Dywyn, Nicholaus, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
Porta, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Gervasii de Raleghe.
Yoltone, Bonifacius de, ad pres. Roberti, filii Willelmi de Leghe.
Sancto David, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi le Prouz.
Nywetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Cylecestre.
Tresodorn, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri de Trewynelecke.
Weytone, Gilbertus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Tyntagel, Alexander de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Gove, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis Poier.
Brounyng, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Alba Marlia.
Heantone, Adam de, ad pres. Thome de Filleghe.
Helistone, Pascasius de, ad pres. Henrici de Pengresecke.
Ya, David de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Berliz [*Berlinch*].
Treguuan, Henricus de, ad titulum Vicarie de Briggewald [*Bridgerule*].
Roswalstes, Stephanus de, } Vicarii Glasneye.
Malmesbury, Rogerus de, }
Martyn, Willelmus, ad pres. Bartholomei Giffard.
Heghen, Robertus filius Roberti de la, ad pres. Henrici de Bokerel.
Stone, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Walraund.
Wastepree, Robertus, ad pres. Magistri Willelmi de Ky[l]kenny.
Achim, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Penfran.
Axemuwe, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis le Veer.
Giffard, Thomas, sine titulo, ad graciam Domini.

Beneficiati:
- Wydeslade, Magister Ricardus de, Precentor Criditonie.
- Morteho, Magister Rogerus de, ad titulum Ecclesie Sancti Kerani [Exon]
- Campo Arnulphi, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Kentelysbeare.
- Penfren, Matheus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Rumoni Parvi.
- Tavystoke, Adam de, Rector Ecclesie de Tetteborne [*Tedburn-St. Mary*].

Religiosi { Cortenay, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus Tavystochie.
Aynardo, Egidius de, } Monachi Tottonie.
Trembleiso, Radulphus de, }

Presbiteri,—

Godier, Robertus, ad pres. Thome Champeas.
Nichol, Thomas, ad pres. Ricardi Wolfe.
Poleworthi, Ricardus de, ad pres. Ricardi Chambernon.
Sancta Warburga, Thomas de, ad pres. Symonis Giffard.
Stoke, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Ferariis, Dom. de Rame.
Harestone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Hugonis de Coleforde.
Tregayda, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Colrigge, Guydo de, ad pres. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Brenta, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Penryn, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Ayscumbe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Wyke, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham.
Raddone, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.
Brixam, Martinus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Dodescumbe.
Littewere, Walterus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Duraunt, Johannes, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Cornworthi.
Godlock, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis de Nywenham.
Godiscote, Henricus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Viel, Thomas, ad pres. Roberti de Stockhay.
Brimil, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis de Kelli.

Beneficiati { Alneto, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Lanreitho [*Lanreath*].
Knolle, Thomas de, Rector Ecclesie de Lansant [*Lezant*].
Clyfford, Reginaldus de, Rector de Cumbe in Tynhide.
Knovyle, Magister Gilbertus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Illogani.
Campo Arnulphi, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Jacobstowe [*Cornwall*].

LIV.

[No date].—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Nanseynt [*St. Breoke*],—

Taillour, Rog. le
Treverioun, Nich. de
Laghan, Marcus
Veel, Ricardus le
Tregawen, Luc. de
Caru, Johannes
Martin, Adam
Wagga, Willelmus
Cu, Joh. le, de Bodminia
Trethoda, Joh. de
Trebethou, Tho. de
Gudulham, Dav. de
Tregorre, Rob. de
Tremur, Johannes
Tremur, Thom. de
Tresodorn, Will. de
Treforwals, Joh. de
Beghil, Johannes
Pencors, Joh. de
Pencors, Will. de
Hendre, Luc. de
Langhergala, Jo. de
Tremur, Ric. de
Tremur, Will. de
Sauser, Johannes
Maunsel, Johannes
Treveglos, Joh. de
Hameli, Joh. sen.
Hamely, Joh. jun.
Polmorva, Joh. de
Carhota, Thom. de
Trewritheu, Sylvester de
Trewrken, Nich. de
Perkam, Joh. de
Marin, Petrus
Ruthfos, Rog. de
Kernecke, Joh. de
Kernecke, Rad. de
Kernecke, Guydo de
Tregovares, Joh. de
Tynten, Joh. filius Johannis de
Tynten, Rad. de
Nanskelli, Reg. de
Tendel, Laur. de
Trewymbrest, Laur. de
Bere, Willelmus le
Ghille, Ricardus
Pengovir, Will. de
Pengovere, Rog. de
Faber, Lucas
Bonnock, Robertus
Hille, Rob. de
Treier, Joh. de
Boskedecke, Joh. de
Roskelyn, Rob. de
Ryswalstes, Rad. de
Roswyrecke, Will. de
Tregonee, Thom.
Trenans, Natalis de
Risfrawel, Will.
Trewarsenee, Rob. de
Kaerlogoos, Joh. de
Trelouny, Steph. de
Page, Johannes
Rostourecke, Galfr. de
Melioneck, Joh. de
Dynysel, Joh. de
Flemancke, Steph.
Trevyley, Thomas
Langhestone, Martinus de
Wrie, Willelmus
Mollynge, Will.
Amal, Lucas
Faber, Walterus
Treneglos, Rad. de
Penpos, Hervy de
Tregoran, Walt. de
Sancto Stephano, Petr. de
Lukeis, Johannes
Trewynte, Ric. de
Polscoht, Rad.
Clericus, Oliverus *dictus*
Molyns, Johannes
Trier, Willelmus
Tresulian, Hugo de
Sancto Karantoco, Henr. de
Grein, Thomas
Nankelli, Joh. de
Reskyr, Johannes
Retyn, Johannes
Reynward, Petrus
Kail, Henricus

LV.

[No date—It was on (or soon after) Feb. 13; *see* "Itinerary"].—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* in Ecclesia Sancte Beriane,—

Rosfranca, Henr. de
Boskelhal, Will. de
Brun, Benedict. le
Moushol, Thom. de
Trevellic, Joh. de
Reskestel, Joh. de
Boskawen, Will. de
de eadem, Joh.
fol. 233,—
Trenelli, Henr. de
Boskanel, Thom. de
Boskenhal, Dav. de
Mores, Joh. de
Trewrethe, Paschas. de
Clemecke, Joh. de
Treveredon, Hugo de
Treguran, Tadeus de
Boshorn, Rob. de
de eadem, Barthol.
Mulwre, Benedict.
Roscaswel, Dav. de
Antrenon, Dav. de
Moushol, Will. de
Treher, Joh. de
Trebethou, Rog.
Boswolou, Joh. de
Maenloram, Will.
Gleen, Thom, de
Talscus, Joh. de
Lysard, Joh. de
Skewys, Thom.
Pengarsek, Henr. de
Bosorn, Edw. de

LVI.

[No date]—Admissi *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Haldysworthe [*Holsworthy*],—

Thyrssellistone, Ric. de
Barry, Johannes
Russel, Robertus
Rytherdone, Rog. de
Blakedone, Joh. de
Bukapitte, Ad. de
Bukapitte, Laur. de
Holacumbe, Walt. de
Wadyn, Johannes
Doketone, Rob.
Strokysworthe, Rob. de
Potteforde, Thom. de
Crosse, Ricardus
Scatford, Joh. de
Deniel, Johannes
Allertone, Baldewynus de
Hole, Will. de la
Servyngtone, Thom. de
Lercedeakne, Galfr.
Lanteglos, Ric. de
Glomme, Robertus
Thornne, Alan. de
Mortone, Ric. de
Beer, Ric. de
Beer, Reg. de
Underdoune, Rob. de
Eggebeare, Will. de
Walle, Henr. de

LVII.

[No date]—*Ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Hertilaunde [*Hartland*],—

Gerveys, Ricardus
Fentone, Clem. de
Caveshulle, Baldw.
Wydemouthe, Steph. de
Potteforde, Will. de
Potteforde, Tho. de
Fenne, Will. de
Dounlonde, Will. de
Grimescote, Gerv. de
Penhalte, Reg. de
Douneworthe, Jo. de
Wadyn, Symon
Siccavilla, Rob. de
Langedone, Phil. de
Neadecote, Joh. de
Haye, Rob. de
Prustecote, Will. de
Lane, Will. de la
Langeford, Joh. de
Doune, Joh. de
Loppethorne, Ric. de
Holywelle, Galfr. de
Esse, Ricardus de
Aysmandeswrthi, Rob. de
Foghelhous, Joh.
Tylmannyswrthi, Walt. de
Corbyn, Johannes
Wymundeswrthe, Joh de
Markedene, Rog. de
Buckyntone, Symon de
Tetyanstone, Ad. de
Thorne, Ric. de
Poghwille, Ric. de
Wenteford, Galfr. de
Wolfradysworthi, Joh. de
Lediadome, Henr. de
Lane, Rob. de la

LVIII.

[1313-14; 16 March]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, Barnastapolie, die Sabbati proxima post F. Sancti Gregorii, Pape, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo}. xiij°,—

Yo, Will. de
Swanecote, Tho. de
Baccote, Ad. de
Yo, Ric. de la
Tynctor, Walterus
Birfeld, Alan. de
Chelvacumbe, Joh. de
Scoster, Robertus
Toulande, Thom. de
Cissor, Joh., de Pyltone
Cissor, Will., de Nyweport
Boghe, Bern. de la
Byssop, Rogerus
Langeleghe, Walt. de
Pystor, Helias; *illegitimus*, de gracia.

LIX.

[No date]—*Ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Toritone [*Great Torrington*],—

Barry, Willelmus
Tyrel, Johannes
Doune, Rad. de
Combe, Will. de
Honecroft, Joh. de
Wymund, Joh.
Coffyn, Rogerus
Southdoune, Joh. de
Schepways, Andr. de
Fagelefeld, Walt. de
Cadia, Robertus
Chitelhamptone, Joh. de
Hokeshille, Thom. de
Wynescote, Ric. de
Littlewere, Walterus de
Esse, Edwardus de
Esse, Egidius de
Esse, Nich. de
Stochay, Rob. de
Fineleghe, Will. de
Mellecote, Will. de

LX.

[1314; 6 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., Sabbato Sancto Pasche; viz. vj° die Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij°.

Subdiaconi,—
Cokyngtone, Johannes de, Rector de Stockleghe Pomeray.
Nywenham, Willelmus de, Rector de Westboclaunde.

Diaconi,—
Sancta Margareta, Magister Ric. de, Porcionarius in Eccl. S. Endeliente.
Crues, Petrus de, Rector de Rakeneford.
Loccumbe, Willelmus de, Rector de Parva Toritone.
Welle, Fr. Nich. de, Monachus de Donqueswille, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Corf, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus de Boclaunde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Carveyneck, Thomas de, sine titulo, ad pres. Domini [*See No. LXI*].
Esse, Magister Walterus de, Rector de Schokebrocke [*Shobrooke*].
Mertone, Magister Walterus de, Rector de Toritone [*Great Torrington*].
Sancto Albino, Will. de, oriundus de Dyoc. Exon., R. Eccl. de Westlideford, B. et W. Dyoc.; ad pres. Domini, quia oriundus de Dyocesi.
Londone, Fr. Rob. de, Monachus Beati Nicholai Exon., ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Gatepathe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti Bessynge.

Presbiteri,—
Wydeslade, Magister Ricardus de, Precentor Criditonie.
Treheuan, Henricus de, Vicarius de Briggrowald [*Bridgerule*].
Morteho, Magister Rogerus de, [*R. of St. Kerian, Exeter*], de precepto Domini.

LXI.

[1314; 1 June]—Ordines celebrati apud Farndone [*Faringdon, Hants*], in Capella, die Sabbati in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis; viz. j° die Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij°.
fol. 233b.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—Sancto Probo, Martinus de.

Subdiaconus,—
Hendre, Magister Hamundus de, ad graciam Domini, de ipsius Precepto.

Presbiteri,—
Sancta Margareta, Magister Ric. de, Porcionarius in Eccl. S. Endeliente.
Karveyneck, Magister Thomas de, V. Ecclesie Sancti Aluni [*St. Allen*].
Roswalstes, Steph. de, Vicarius de Penryn, ad pres. Dominorum Prepositi et Capituli Loci ejusdem [*Glasney*].
Denisel, Frater Odo, Canonicus Bodminie.

LXII.

[1314; 6 Aug.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella de Clyst, vj° die Augusti, Anno quo supra,—
Matheu, Johannes. Stone, Thomas de la. Textor, Willelmus.
Cros, Thomas, de soluto genitus et soluta, cum quo Dominus dispensavit, tunc, ibidem.

[*Licencia*]—Venerabili etc., Waltero, Exoniensi etc., Fr. Henricus, Wynton. Episcopus, etc.—Ad consecrandum seu dedicandum quoddam Superaltare Joh. de Westecote, et quecumque alia Altaria et Superaltaria, tam vestra, quam Parochianorum vestrorum, vobis delata et deferenda in nostra Dyocesi, vobis potestatem concedimus per Presentes et Licenciam specialem. Hujusmodi Licencia duratura quousque eam duxerimus revocandam.—Datum apud Esshere, xiiij Kalendas Junii [29 May, 1314].

LXIII.

[1314; 21 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella de Peynctone, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris, viz., xxj° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij°, et Consecracionis Domini vij°.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Riche, Joh. de la
Wrey, Johannes
Bonda, Ricardus
Mattock, Symon
Temple, Will. de
Capella, Joh. de
Lampil, Rob. de
Wydecumbe, Joh. de
Fillo, Johannes
Ermeburghe, Will. de
Bree, Nicholaus de
Treilegou, Joh. de
Cholleswyche, Walt. de
Dogge, Thomas
Forde, Johannes de
Syghedone, Will. de
Stephanus, Will.
Chave, Willelmus
Karsford, Rob. de
Caerneke, Thom. de
Westecote, Walt. de
Pomeray, Gillanus de la
Molyns, Ricardus
Byghetone, Rog. de
Cu, Ricardus le
Tregoni, Oliv. de
Mugge, Johannes
Greistone, Rog. de
Rame, Will. de
Trefriecke, Henr. de
Hervy, Adam
Doune, Joh. de la
Wydeslade, Petr. de
Estetone, Rob. de
Hille, Will. de
Kylmynawec, Rob. de
Cardyu, Thomas
Champitte, Rob. de
Lanhydrocke, Joh. de
Boytone, Nich. de
Veysy, Willelmus
Cole, Johannes
Worthyn, Johannes
Byle, Rogerus
Holawille, Will.
Hameche, Johannes
Lovethe, Johannes
Luncke, Stephanus
Colva, Robertus
Cachefrens, W.
Stokeflemyng, Ad. de
Porta, Walterus de
Pyjoun, Johannes
Lovecocke, Henr.
Faber, Thomas
Lampoil, Ricardus
de eadem, Thomas
Ponte, Martinus de
Papa, Martinus
Bottekyshe, Will. de
Fowy, Robertus, de Dertemuwe
Cherchetone, Walt. de
Westetone, Nich. de
Spycer, Ricardus le
Wodie, Thomas
Stawe, Will. de
Wytecrist, Ric.
More, Phil. de la
Gibbe, Thomas
Lywerne, Henr. de
Doune, Will. de
Brocke, Ricardus
Grimestone, Thom. de
Hore, Willelmus
Stofford, Laurencius
Pyn, Thomas de
Bastard, Walterus
Membyry, Rob. de
Cobbetone, Ric. de
Toritone, Rog. de
Dountone, Will.
Alneto, Joh. de
Crocke, Adam
Torrebrian, Joh. de
Leghe, Johannes de
Holawille, Rog. de
Godacote, Rob. de
Colatone, Adam de
Dobyn, Willelmus
Helewardyshore, Henricus de
Scarlet, Nicholaus
Seyntmor, Nich.
Yenstaple, Thom. de
Uppetone, Walt. de
Prodomme, Ric.
Herewardeshore, Matheus de
Churcstowe, Joh. de
Enstaple, Thom. de
Tregonon, Joh. de
Rothour, Hugo

Accoliti,—

Lovedrem, Joh. de, R. Eccl. Sancti Wynwolai [*Landewednack*].
Penryn, Thom. de
Moleins, Will. de
Colbrocke, Joh. de
fol. 234.
Nottedone, Joh. de
Taillour, Henr. le
Kemtone, Rob. de
Lankynhorne, Luc. de
Raddone, Rob. de
Gatcombe, Rog. de
Coppynge, Walt.
Gascoynge, Ric.
Furse, Willelmus
Thurledone, Joh. de
Thomas, clericus de Sancto Carantoco.
Achim, Thomas
Wynscote, Ric. de
Kete, . . . s
Treneglos, Walt. de
Rekan, Walt. de
Miltone, Joh. de
Cherletone, Will. de
Bon, Thomas, de Schathe
Batyn, Ricardus
Recan, Rogerus de
Baucumbe, Walt. de
Lukas, Thomas
Maula, Nich. de
Boswennecke, Joh. de
Penuram, Henr. de
Lynham, Will. de
Gynnor, Lucas
Bruges, Walt. de
Burghe, Matheus de la
Wodeleghe, Joh. de
Caretere, Ric. le
Parvo Ponte, Nich. de
Chasteleyn, Joh.
Furse, Thom. de
Scot, Radulphus, de Pengynna
Bernehous, Joh.
Brocke, Robertus
Doune, Robertus de
Holde, Stephanus
Lymbyry, Joh. de, ad Litt. Dim. Episc. Sarum.
Bokerel, Willelmus
Lompne, Will. de
Lunetone, Petrus de
Lyue, Johannes

Religiosi,—

Naturel, Fr. Walt. [et]
Peynctor, Fr. Joh. le; Canonici Bodminie:
Loscho, Fr. Rob. de,—Tywardraith.
Tretharap, Ric. de

Subdiaconi,—

Wenemod, Martinus de, ad titulum patrimonii sui, et de Precepto Domini.
Cartere, Ric. filius Joh. le, de Suthmoltone, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
Curtol, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi, Militis.
Fairebi, David de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Knovyle, Militis.
Bakere, Thomas, de Nywetone, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.

Tregolen, Rogerus de, ad pres. Thome Champeaux.
Louepitte, Joh. de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Abb. et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Chynnore, Thom. de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Prioris et Monach. Barnastapolie.
Blakewille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf.
Roslate, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Caer, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Doune, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Schokebrocke, Johannes de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Galfridi Malherbe.
Wodelonde, Thomas de, ad pres. Nicholai de Meoles.
Pengelli, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Uppatone, Johannes de, ad pres. Ricardi de Honichurche.
Payn, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Assleghe.
Woggewille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Stockhay.
Locaham, Adam de, ad pres. Roberti de Bere, Dom. de Honesham.
Chamberleyn, Willelmus, ad pres. Elie Cotel.
Brun, Ricardus le, ad pres. Dom. Radulphi de Blamoster [*Blanchminster*].
Auetone, Walterus de, ad pres. Prioris Tottonie.
Bree, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Trevaga.

Religiosi. { Haye, Fr. Johannes de la, / Daniel, Fr. Thomas, } Canonici Professi Bodminie.
Clenche, Fr. Robertus, Canonicus Professus Hertilaundie.

Beneficiati { Castro, Magister Bartholomeus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Ivonis [*St. Ive.*]
Doune, Radulphus de, Rector Ecclesie de Godeleghe.
Vautort, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie [Clyst] Sancti Laurencii.

Diaconi,—

Pynnesdone, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Martini de Fiȝsacre.
Udno, Adam de, ad pres. Alani de Kernycke.
Treglasta, Robertus de, ad pres. Roberti de Malestone.
Nymetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Poȝghille, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Dulo, Reg. de, ad pres. Dom. Henr. de Chambernon, }
Touceyn, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi le Prouz, }
Northdoune, Will. de, ad pres. Dom. Rad. de Doune, } Militum.
Esse, Galfridus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai Dauney, }
Potteforde, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Harethorne, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hywys.
Dobbe, Johannes, de Chulmeleghe, ad pres. Ricardi de Regni.
Godiacote, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Mertone, Militis.
Holecrocke, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Passelewe.
Trywe, Walterus, ad pres. Willelmi de Esse.
Dounhende, Reginaldus de la, ad pres. Nicholai de Bere.
Tannere, Johannes le, ad pres. Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Brenta, Walterus, de Choldewille, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Limestone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Suttone, Henricus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Kemel.
Saltercumbe, Henr., filius Reginaldi de, ad pres. Dom. Galfridi Daumarle.
Godknave, Willelmus, de Modbyry, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Hellygan, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Carmyno.
Aysprintone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Boyvyle.
Deneis, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Cayllewey.
Cumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Folefforde.
Dygon, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Henrici Filii Alani.
Thorlestone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis Ferers.
Thelebrigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.
Eglosheil, Ricardus de, ad titulum Nicholai Giffard.
fol. Trecundale, Henricus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
234b. Randel, Robertus, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
atteweye, Adam, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone.
Wynscote, David de, ad pres. Johannis Cophyn.

Haee, Thomas de, ad pres. Rogeri de Treglodeven.

Reli-giosi. { Touceyn, Fr. Ricardus, Canonicus Lancestonie.
Rosculyan, Fr. Herveus de, Canonicus Bodminie.
Beaumont, Fr. Johannes, Monachus de Torre—sine Literis Abbatis sui, de Precepto Domini.
Worthone, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus de Donqueswille.

Bene-ficiati { Heauntisforde, Johannes de, Rector de Creucumbe [*Creacombe*].
Hendre, Magister Hamundus de, [ad titulum] Vicarie de Donsforde.
Galmetone, Dominus Joh. de, R. Eccl. de Toustoke [*Tawstock*].

Presbiteri,—

Holtone, Bonefacius de, ad pres. Roberti filii Willelmi de Leghe.
Tyntagel, Alexander de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Achym, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Penfran.
Coppynge, Thomas, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaus, Militis.
Baron, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Kelly.
Dewyn, Nicholaus, ad pres. Johannis de Bynneleghe.
Dene, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Poer, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto.
Gerves, Henricus, ad pres. Willelmi de Cornubia, Dom. de Branel.
Gove, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis Poer.
Porta, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Gervasii de Raleghe, Militis.
Mollonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaus.
Regre, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti filii Willelmi de Leghe.
Hole, Helias de la, ad pres. Thome Champiaus.
Brounynge, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Albamarle.
Nywetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi Trenchard.

Reli-giosi. { Aubeneyo, Wydo de, } Monachi Tottonie.
Amardo, Egidius de, }

Malmysbyry, Rogerus de, Sarum Dyoc., ad pres. Prepositi Glasneye.
Ya, David de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Berliz [*Berlinch*].
Weytone, Gilbertus de la, ad pres. Philippi de Lametyn.

Relig-iosi. { Cheverestone, Herbertus de, } Canonici Plymptonie.
Leghe, Nicholaus de, }

Heauntone, Adam de, ad pres. Thome de Fizlleghe.

Relig-iosi. { Corfe, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus de Boclaunde.
Robertus, Fr., Monachus Sancti Nicholai, Exonie.

Wastepree, Robertus, ad pres. Magistri Willelmi de Kylkenny.

Bene-ficiati { Penfren, Matheus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Rumoni Parvi.
Loccome, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Parva Toritone.

Crompelhorn, Philippus, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi de Oxtone.
Martyn, Willelmus, ad pres. Baldewyny Giffard.
Walle, Laurencius de la, Vicarius Criditonie.
Pees, Gregorius, ad pres. Johannis Hereward.

Relig-iosi. { Trembleyo, Fr. Radulphus de, } Monachi de Tywardraithe.
Humere, Fr. Gervasius de la, }
Ponte, Fr. Willelmus de, }

LXIIII.

[1314-15; 6 Feb.]—Ordinati ad *Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella de Stockwille, die Jovis in Prima Ebdomada Quadragesime, Anno, etc. xiiij°,—

Grelle, Johannes de. Cheveristone, Johannes de.

LXV.

[1314-15; 22 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Horsleghe, Sabbato Sancto Pasche; viz. xxij° die Mensis Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xiiij°; de Licencia . . . Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, etc. [Licence dated at Lambeth, 16 March],—

Accolitus,—

Hereward, Robertus, Rector Ecclesie de Aldyngtone [*Kent*].

Subdiaconus,—

Setone, Magister Walterus de, Porcionarius in Eccl. de Wynfrede [*Winfrith-Newburgh, Dorset*], Sarum Dyoc., ad Litt. Dim. sui Dyocesani.

Diaconus,—

Vautort, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Clyst Sancti Laurencii.

Presbiter,—

[Lovedrem] Johannes, Rector Eccl. Sancti Wynwolay [*Landewednack*].

LXVI.

[1315 ; 1 May]—Licence from the Archbp., to ordain Master Wm. Pollard "ad omnes Minores Ordines ad quos promotus non existit," on Ascension-Day]. Eodem die, apud Waleworthe, ordinatus fuit predictus Willelmus *in Accolitum.*

LXVII.

[fol. 230.] [1315 ; 27 July]—Ordinati ad *Primam Tonsuram,* apud Clyst, Die Dominica proxima post F. Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo}. xv^{mo},—

Compayngnon, Symon, de soluto genitus et soluta, cum quo Episcopus dispensavit. Dauwe, Johannes.

[This Ordination, omitted in its proper place, was recorded on a blank space under A.D. 1312 ; fol. 230].

LXVIII.

[1315 ; 20 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., fol. 235 die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris ; viz. xx° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo}. xv^{mo}., Indiccione xiij^{ma},—Examinatoribus ad Subdiaconos, Diaconos, et Presbiteros deputatis Magistris R. de Coletone, tunc Officiali Domini, et N. de Hele ; ad Accolitos J. de Lancestone ; ad Tonsuratos W. de Wolleghe.

Ordinati ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Glasneia, Will. de
Oxtone, Will. de
Trelay, Nich. de
Tremon, Will. de
Huntalonde, Joh. de
Wynescote, Dav. de
Coula, Johannes
Hille, Warin. de la
Boylaunde, Greg. de
Milacombe, Joh. de
Hole, Joh. de la
More, Will. de la, Wygorn. Dyoc., ad Litt. Dim., que remanent penes Thesaurar. Exon.
Sassacote, Joh. de
Plymmeswode, Henricus de
Hathenan, Will.
Oxtone, Adam de
Bere, Johannes de
Oxtone, Joh. de
Perour, Johannes
Bydewille, Nich. de
Uppaworthe, Walt. de
Exaministre, Walt. de
Yeuynge, Walterus
Honatone, Joh. de
Worthe, Ric. de la
Northecote, Joh. de
Aliam, David
Wodehalle, Ric.
Spenser, Thomas
Wollerigge, Walt. de
Devyock, Will.
Hauke, Reginaldus
Bodkadwen, Symon de
Pole, Will. de la
Kelleriou, Rad. de
Roche, Rob. de la
Denebaud, Thom.
Coliforde, Ric. de
Prodomme, Joh.
Prodomme, Will.
Lankynhorne, Joh. de
Nytheracote, Will. de
Fonte, Johannes de
Cridiatone, Joh. fil. Rogeri de
Leye, Joh. de la
Pirocke, Willelmus
Hemyocke, Durandus de
Estecote, Thom. de
Tremenet, Elias
Bola, Thomas
Bosco, Will. de
Exeministre, Ric. de
Kynelonde, Walt. de
Brounewille, Will. de
Kyngesbury, Rob. de
Poddynge, Thomas
Daundey, Robertus
Daundey, Reg.
Egintone, Joh. de
Bosco, Johannes de
Colborne, Joh. de
Lovecocke, Joh.
Lovecocke, Will.
Fardeyn, Thomas
Doune, Johannes de
Fenotery, Joh. de
Boclaunde, Joh. de
Enneslonde, Joh. de
Forde, Johannes de
Colbrocke, Joh. de
Clyst, Johannes de

Accolyti,—

Bloyou, Willelmus
Leghe, Alex. de
Barry, Johannes
Thormerdone, Tho. de
Rattenebyry, Joh. de
Perinacote, Paulinus de
Permaniacote, Joh. de
Bodrigi, Johannes
Vyna, Robertus
Tregarecke, Thomas de
Bosusto, Arturus de
Crabbe, Willelmus
Wylecocke, Ric.
Wyȝscumbe, Joh. de
Doygthe, Thomas
Potel, Henricus
Doget, Ricardus
Leghe, Robertus de
Esse Walteri, Joh. de—*legitimatus*
Alfyngtone, Ad. de
Pytte, Alex. de la
Sampson, Johannes
Wyttesleghe, Thom. de
Castro, Fr. Henr. de,
Landwynnec, Fr. Joh. de,—de Ordine Predicatorum Exonie.

Coriste,—

Lywerne, Henr. de
Ken, Willelmus
Hole, Willelmus de
Stone, Thomas de.
Servyngtone, Fr. Thom. de, Canonicus Lancestonie
Monte, Fr. Ric. de, de Ordine Minorum

Subdiaconi,—

Nytheracote, Johannes de, ad pres. Thome de Champeas.
Beare, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Coritone.
Girard, Robertus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Tavystoke.
Drapere, Robertus, ad pres. Willelmi de Fyȝssacre.
Suttone, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici Abbot, de Waysfelde [*Washfield*].
Chapeleyn, Petrus, ad pres. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Burghe, Johannes de la, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaux, Militis.
Yodewy, Henricus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Arbloster, Radulphus le, ad pres. Galfridi le Arbloster.
Trethewy, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Forde, Thomas de la, ad pres. Johannis de Boyvyle.
Bodyn, Walterus, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf.
Bernhous, Johannes de, ad pres. Alexandri de Sancto Johanne.
Lomene, Willelmus de, ad pres. Domini Roberti Beaupel.
Grava, Robertus de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Goraunt, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Stantone.
Kynge, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Henrici Filii Alani.
Eglosheil, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Stapeldone.
Cilterne, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Predicatorum Exonie.

Beneficiati:
- Brandone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Duweltone [*Dolton*].
- Morchard, Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Yonestowe [*Instow*].
- Cornu, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Ekesborne [*Exbourne*].

Boddeleghe, Rogerus de, Vicarius Exon., ad titulum Vicarie sue.

Religiosi:
- Crochard, Fr. Willelmus, Canonicus Lancestonie.
- Forde, Fr. Robertus de, Canonicus Plymptonie.
- Naturel, Fr. Walterus, Canonicus Bodminie.
- Peynctor, Fr. Johannes de, Canonicus Hertilandie.

Diaconi,—

Ruslake, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Doune, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Schokebrocke, Joh. de, ad pres. Galfridi Malherbe, Dom. de Fynetone.
Kaer, Johannes de, ad pres. Prioris de Monte Sancti Michaelis.
Brither, Adam de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Tregolen, Rogerus de, ad pres. Thome Champeaux.
Uppetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Gambon, de Moristone.
Wenemode, Martinus de, ad titulum patrimonii, de Precepto Domini.
Boskengal, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.
Curcoil, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Bakere, Thomas le, de Nywetone, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Douce, Walterus, ad pres. Domini Stephani de Haccome.
Payn, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Aysleghe.
Bree, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Trevaga.
Auetone, Walterus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Yevelecombe, Olyverus de, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greinevyle.
Louepitte, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Ferers.

fol. 235b. Locaham, Adam de, ad pres. Roberti de Bere.
Brun, Ricardus le, ad pres. Radulphi de Blamoster [*Blanchminster*].
Fenne, Radulphus de, ad pres. Radulphi Filii Alani.
Estwoggewille, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti de Malestone.
Burgeis, Willelmus, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolf.
Durpleghe, Petrus de, ad pres. Johannis Passelewe.
Charpenter, Johannes le, ad pres. Johannis de Pouderham.
Pengelli, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferariis.
Chamberleyn, Willelmus, ad pres. Henrici de Raleghe.
Sancta Marina, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Rupe.
Stoke, Magister Radulphus de, Rector Ecclesie de Ayscumbe [*Ashcombe*].

Beneficiatus. Religiosi.
- Haye, Fr. Johannes de la, Canonicus Bodminie.
- Daniel, Fr. Thomas, Canonicus ibidem.
- Churistowe, Fr. Robertus de, Canonicus Hertilandie.

Presbiteri,—
Dounhende, Reginaldus de la, ad pres. Nicholai de Beere.
Touceyn, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi le Prouz.
Dulo, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Chambernon.
Nymetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone.
Wynscote, David de, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Godiacote, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Mertone.
Cumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Rogeri de Cornu.
Harethorne, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Fglosheil, Ricardus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Potteforde, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Deneys.
Poghehille, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie [*Buckfast*].
Treglaste, Robertus de, ad pres. Symonis de Helliset.
attetrywe, Walterus, ad pres. Walteri de Esse.
Brente, Walterus, de Choldewille, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Tavistochia.
Holecrocke, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis Passelewe.
Esse, Galfridus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Deneys, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis de Cheyleweye.
Randolf, Robertus, ad pres. Thome de Filleghe.
Thorlestone, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Ferariis.
Helligan, Robertus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Udno, Adam de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu.
Gatepathe, Willelmus de, ad pres. Roberti de Bessyu.
Limestone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
Thelebrigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto.
Godeknave, Willelmus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Bufestrie.
Hellestone, Pascasius de, ad pres. Johannis le Soor.
Ayspertone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Cantelo.
atteweye, Adam, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone.
Bergoys, Adam de, ad pres. Laurencii de Arundelle.
Dobba, Johannes, ad pres. Ricardi de Regni.
Bodelugan, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmynou.
Northdoune, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Radulphi de Doune.
Tregendela, Henricus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.
Basset, Ricardus, ad pres. Nicholai de Alneto.

ene-
iati
- Castro, Magister Bartholomeus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Ivonis.
- Hendre, Magister Hamundus de, Vicarius de Donsforde.
- Doune, Radulphus de, Rector de Goddeleghe.
- Vautor[t], Johannes, Rector de Clyst Sancti Laurencii.

Sancto Albino, Willelmus de, ad graciam Domini, de Precepto ejusdem.
Haie, Thomas de, ad pres. Rogeri de Treglodnou.
Tregundela, Henricus de, ad pres. Philippi de la Metyn.

eli-
osi.
- Rosculian, Fr. Herveus de, Canonicus Bodminie.
- Touceyn, Fr. Ricardus, Canonicus Lancestonie.
- Kyngesbiri, Fr. Joh. de, et Dorcestre, Fr. Walt. de, Monachi de Forde.

LXIX.

[1315; 20 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella Beate Virginis Eccl. Cathedr. Exon. die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Dec.; viz. xx° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xv°, et Consecracionis Domini viij°.

Accoliti,—

Uppecote, Thom. de
Potteforde, Will. de
Tregeworthan, Joh. de
Lankare, Nich. de
Chywartone, Rog. de
Sancto Justo, Walt. de
Ponte, Ricardus de
Whiteleye, Will. de
Cwenvene, Joh. de
Forde, Johannes de
Tregeworthan, Hen. de
Trehenben, Sim. de
Bere, Walterus
Truru, David de
Trescau, Phil. de
Sancto Pinnoco, Rog. de
Bodergi, Joh. de
Hotta, Rogerus
Howel, Johannes
Westecote, Walt. de
Brocke, Maior
Caperoun, Ricardus
Kyweli, Robertus
Bagedestone, Rob. de
Spenser, Thomas
Sauser, Johannes
Bissopleghe, Ric. de
Sancto Brioco, Will. de
Sweyliscombe, Joh. de
Kelli, Johannes de
Temple, Will. de
Forde, Robertus de
Cleffedone, Rad. de
Venour, Reginaldus
Wittoke, Johannes
Bolwadone, Walt. de
Alexander, Joh.
Carkeynoke, Steph. de
Brackische, Adam
Peytevyn, Ricardus
Coleputte, Laur. de
Westone, Nich. de
Tavy Sancte Marie, Ricardus de
Waledone, Fr. Rog. de, de Ordine Predicatorum; Religiosus.

Subdiaconi,—

Tregranou, Robertus de, ad pres. Thome Champeaux.
Stoke, Willelmus, de Tottonia, ad pres. Dom. Rogeri de Cokingtone, Militis.
Washaȝe, Henricus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Cornwaille, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedeakne, Militis.
Sancto Ivone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Sancto Hillario, Ambrosius de, ad pres. Alani de Kaerneke.
Berigge, Johannes, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Rosworec, Walterus de, ad pres. Domini Nicholai Giffard, Militis.
Gladewyne, Walterus, ad pres. Willelmi Carburre.
Romondisleghe, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Johannis Cailleweye.
Germeyn, Will., ad pres. Magistri Rad. Germeyn, de Precepto Domini.
Crabbe, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagou, Militis.

Religiosi. { Servyngtone, Fr. Thomas de, Canonicus Lancestonie, ad pres. Prioris, etc.
Drake, Fr. Will., Can. de Torre, absque presentacione, de Precepto Domini.
Lanwenec, Fr. Johannes de, } de Ordine et Conv. Predicatorum Exonie.
Wandri, Walterus, }

fol. 236. *Diaconi,—*

Nitheracote, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Girard, Robertus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Arblaster, Rad. *dictus* le, ad pres. Galfridi *dicti* le Arblaster, de Precepto Domini.
Bodewi, Henricus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Cartere, Ric. filius Joh. le, de Suthmoltone, ad pres. Mathei de Crouthorne.
Grava, Robertus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Faireby, David de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Knovile.
Burghe, Johannes de la, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botreaux, Militis.
Bernehous, Johannes, ad pres. Alexandri de Sancto Johanne.
Beare, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Beaupel.
Kyng, Ricardus le, ad pres. Johannis de Valletorta.
Geol, Willelmus, ad pres. Gilberti Dumfravile.
Buddeleghe, Rogerus de, ex gracia Domini.
Suttone, Johannes de, ad pres. Philippi de Lamettyn.
Bodyn, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto.

Religiosi. { Wykinholte, Fr. Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris Sancti Nicholai.
Oxonia, Fr. Henricus de, de Ordine Fratrum Predicatorum.

Beneficiati { Brandone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Duweltone [*Dolton*].
Savage, Nicholaus le, Rector Eccl. de Ayssholte (Litt. Dim. Episc. B. & W.)

Presbiteri,—
Pynnesdone, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Martini de Fiꝫsacre.
Giffard, Magister Thomas, ad graciam Domini.
Dodebroke, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Tannere, Johannes, ad pres. Galfridi, Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Stone, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis Walrand.
Bruwyn, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedeakne.
Chamberleyn, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Elie Cotel.
Wenemode, Martinus de, ad titulum patrimonii sui.
Uppetone, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Gamboun.
Locaham, Adam de, ad pres. Roberti Bere.
Niwetone, Thomas de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Caer, Johannes de, ad pres. Galfridi Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis.
Doune, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Schokebroke, Johannes de, ad pres. Galfridi Malherbe.
Tregolen, Rogerus de, ad pres. Thome Champeaux.
Bree, Willelmus de, ad pres. Ricardi de Trevaga.
Ivelcombe, Oliverus de, ad pres. Dom. Bartholomei de Grenevile.
Curtol, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Religiosi. { Haye, Fr. Johannes de la, Canonicus Bodminie.
{ Beamund, Fr. Joh., Canonicus de Torre, sine pres., de Precepto Domini.
Beneficiatus. Mertone, Magister Walt. de, R. Eccl. de Chepingtoritone [*Great Torrington*].
—*Et Memorandum quod eodem die non fuerunt aliqui admissi ad Primam Tonsuram.*

LXX.

[1316; 27 March]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Parochiali de Aultone, Wynton. Dioc., de Licencia Loci Dyoces. die Sabbati qua cantatur Officium *Scicientes*, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xvj°.

["In Ecclesia de Farindone," *Reg. Wodeloke*, fol. 338^b^. Mr. Baigent thinks that the Exeter Register is right].

Commission,—"Cum nos, certis de causis, oporteat citra Festum Pasche proximo futurum extra nostram Diocesim Wyntoniensem personaliter commorari; volentes, igitur, ut interim ea que nostro Pastorali incumbunt Officio in Diocesi nostra predicta, quatenus Canonice poterunt, feliciter expediantur, vobis, qui citra idem tempus, ut veraciter recepimus, in dicta nostra Wynton. Diocesi moram intenditis facere personalem, ut in dicta . . . Diocesi, statutis a jure temporibus, debitis temporum intersticiis observatis, Beneficiatos et Religiosos nostre Diocesis et vestre, ac eciam clericos alios vestre Diocesis, ad convenientes sibi Ordines promovere; clericis quoque nostre Diocesis et vestre Minores Ordines conferre, Prima de clericis nostre Diocesis dumtaxat excepta Tonsura; Sacrumque Crisma conficere Die Cene, vel eciam consecrare; et oleum benedicere possitis; dum, tamen, aliquod Canonicum non obsistat; liberam vobis, quatenus pro dictis Temporibus, vel eorum aliquo, vos in dicta nostra Diocesi contigerit immorari; et dictis clericis, Religiosis, et aliis, prefatos Ordines recipiendi, quantum in nobis est, concedimus tenore Presencium facultatem.—Datum apud Wytteneye, xv Kalendas Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xv°, et consecracionis nostre undecimo.—*See* Reg. Wodeloke, fol. 204.

Nomina Ordinatorum, presentatorum per Fr. Radulphum de Caune, Precentorem in Eccl. Sancti Swythuni Wyntonie, et Magistrum Petrum de Worldham, Commissarium dicti Episcopi Wynton. Generalem, per quandam Commissionem super hoc eis factam. [*Dated "apud Wytteneye, xj Kalendas Aprilis"* (22 *March*),—*See* Regist. Wodeloke, fol. 205],—

Accoliti,—

Mucheldevere, Walt. de	Clyve, Joh., de Aultone	Child, Willelmus
Haldone, Nich., de Aultone	Otteworthe, Phil. de	ate Flode, Thomas

Relig-iosus. Didtone [Dittone. *Reg. Wodeloke*], Fr. Nich. de, Monachus de Hida.
Prikehare, Johannes. Blake, Nich., de Aultone. Wortynge, Johannes de.
Benf. Mauduyt, Bugo, Rector Ecclesie de Grately.

fol. 236b. *Subdiaconi,—*

Religiosi. Wyke, Fr. Johannes de, Ayscherigge, Fr. Johannes de, Wyntone, Fr. Johannes de, Bromham, Fr. Willelmus de, Farham, Fr. Robertus de, } Monachi de Hyda.
Syndelesham, Fr. Nicholaus de, Canonicus de Selebourne.
Suthamptone, Fr. Willelmus de, Canonicus Sancti Dionisii.
Forsteburi, Fr. Thomas de, Canonicus de Motesfonte.

Benf. Godeshulle, Walt. de, R. Eccl. de Alfredesdone ["Alwarstone," *Reg. Wodeloke*].

Diaconi,—

Religiosi. Bremmore, Fr. Robertus de, Warde, Fr. Hugo de, } Canonici de Motesfonte.
Sarum, Fr. Edmundus, Canonicus de Selebourne.

Benf. Gervays ["de Middeltone," *Reg. Wodeloke*], Mag. Nich., R. Eccl. de Dommere.

Presbiteri,—

Relig. Turgis, Fr. Walterus, Monachus de Hida.
Benf. Westmanecote, Dominus Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Esschere.

LXXI.

[1316; 10 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Farendone, Wynton. Dyoc., per eandem Commissionem que prius, Sabbato Sancto Pasche, A.D. quo proximo supra,—

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiatus. Hurewarde, Robertus, Rector Ecclesie de Aldyngtone, Cantuar. Diocesis.
Tregoys, Thomas, Exoniensis Diocesis, de gracia Domini.

Dyaconi,—

Beneficiati. Hureward, Magister Thomas, Canonicus Exoniensis.
[Caumpeneys], Walterus, Rector Ecclesie de Chautone, Wynton. Diocesis.

Nomina existencium in Carcere Domini Exoniensis, cum eorum causis, xxi° die Septembris, Anno etc. xv°:—

Die Lune in F. Sancti Dunstani, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viij° [19 May 1315], Michael Troil, clericus, convictus est coram Dominis Rob. de Stokehai et Sociis suis, Justiciariis Domini Regis, de quadam roberia facta apud Mortone ad domum Gregorii de la Court, et liberatus per eosden prisone Episcopi.—Dictis die et Anno, coram dictis Justiciariis, Joh. de Piderwine, clericus, convictus est de quodam jumento per ipsum furato ad domum Stephani de Blakemore, in Hundredo de Colringtone; et quod fuit de societate Joh. de Chilletone, dampnati in Comitatu Exonie pro diversis latrociniis.—Die Veneris proxima post F. Sancti Gregorii, Anno Regni Regis Edw. vij° [14 March, 1314-5], Phil. Camera, clericus, convictus fuit super latrocinio xxxiij ovium que fuerunt Gonnilde de Digeliscombe, ad sectam Domine Gonnilde, coram Dominis J. de Foxleghe et H. de Chambernon.—Galfridus de Hakeworthe, coram predictis Rob. de Stokehai et Sociis suis, pro brusura domus J. de Blakedone et catallis suis asportatis ad valenciam ix denariorum; et liberatus etc., A°. R. R. Edw. ix°.—Anno eodem, coram dictis Justiciariis, Mauricius, serviens Ric. de Rokebiare, capellani, clericus, convictus est de morte Thome bi Southewode, felonice interfecti; et liberatus est, etc.—Anno eodem, Will. Compaignon, clericus, convictus est coram R. de Stockehaie et Sociis suis, etc., quod est communis latro, et de xxviij bidentibus Matillidis de Honicherche felonice furatis, etc.—Anno vij°

Regis Edwardi, Joh. Dany de Gower, clericus, convictus est, coram R. de Stokheie, etc., de Ecclesia de Widicombe felonice confracta, et uno calice et uno Psalterio felonice asportatis ; et liberatus Episcopo.

[The Bishop (at Chudleigh) 22 Sept., 1316, issued a *Commission*, directed to John Wele, (Archd. of Exeter), and R. de Morcestre (of Barnstaple), and to J. de Uphavene, Subdean, as to Michael Troil and Richard de Rokebiare's servant, who, after due Inquisition made, were to be set free if they could purge themselves ; or, otherwise, be sent back to prison as quickly as possible].

LXXII. [*at Paignton.*]

[1316 ; 18 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Conventuali
fol.237. Tottonie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris, viz. xviij° die dicti Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^m^o xvj°, Consecracionis Domini viij°.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Inewardleghe, Will. de
Penhalt, Walt. de
Hornecote, Ric. de
Filius Petri, Ric.
Hole, Ric. de
Penros, Johannes de
Knollynge, Rob.
Cobbetone, Joh. de
Markeswike, Walt. de
Toukere, Thomas
Graunt, David le
Faber, Nicholaus
Cheveristone, Tho. de
Reneward, Jordanus
Grelles, Walt. de
Colanus, Reginaldus
Cristenestowe, Joh. de
Loudebroke, Rob. de
Loudebroke, Rog. de
Herebard, Thomas
Beerd, Johannes
Goidun, Galfridus
Box, Willelmus
Pitte, Rob. de la
Pitte, Hugo de la
Tetteburne, Joh. de
Wymesdone, Joh. de
Ray, Johannes
ate Keye, Will.
Blakedone, Joh. de
Corkeynoke, Joh. de
Boclonde, Petrus de
Wolfe, Adam le
Parker, Will. le
Hilhay, Johannes
Honichurche, Henr. de
Henri, Willelmus
Bremdoné, Mauricius de
Hamelyn, Simon
Spede, Radulphus
Acertone, Joh. de
Ayschertone, Nich. de
Blake, Laurencius le
Combe, Will. de
Moryn, Johannes
Peytou, Thomas
Vialepitte, Joh.
Northweye, Rob. de
Seletone, Radulph. de
Nodetorre, Will. de
Marquil, Hugo de
Cnoudston, Ric. de
Cameleford, Rog. de
Mariner, Edwardus
Sturra, Andreas
Portejoye, Thomas
Keneford, Nich. de
Westone, Will. de
Odecroft, Andreas
Byinthewode, Walt.
Hille, Steph. de
Spredel, Willelmus
Middelcote, Will.
Lobbe, Galfridus de
Polliblanke, Rob.
Kirkham, Joh. de
Ruwet, Johannes
Poleyn, Robertus
Grymestone, Rob. de
Herewillishore, Stephanus de
Deghyntone, Joh. de
Hendyman, Joh.
Bere, Willelmus
Uggeburghe, Ric. de
Martyn, Ricardus
Markedene, Rog. de
Esse, Aluredus de
Axeministre, Will. de
Kelly, Galfridus de
Yowetone, Walt. de
Schapeleghe, Ad. de
Queynte, Willelmus
Bovey, Henr. de

—*Et Memorandum quod omnes isti ordinati fuerunt apud Peyntone eodem die, antequam Dominus veniret apud Tottoniam.*

LXXIII.

[1316 ; 18 Sept.]—*at Totnes,—*

Accoliti,—

Nywetone, Magister Henricus de.

Religiosi. { Tregodake, Fr. Walterus de, Canonicus Sancti Germani.
Somerford, Fr. Thomas de, } Monachi de Boclonde.
Sandhille, Fr. Gilbertus de, }

Chalvedone, Phil. de
Crowan, Willelmus
Rudruthe, Greg. de
Cotel, Willelmus
Pouna, Adam
Frie Willelmus
Plymmeswode, Henricus de
Trewaseke, Vincencius de
Pyn, Nicholaus
Englebourne, Simon de
Kearse, Willelmus
Coliforde, Steph. de
Spicer, Ric. le
Denglebourne, Joh.
Trevilian, Thom. de
Kyngdone, Joh. de
Stibba, Simon
Lovecoke, Henr.
Wodie, Thomas
Schirewille, Joh. de
Kyskynge, Rad. de
Sancta Laddoca, Ivo de
Lananta, Jacobus
Forde, Aluranus de la
Logghere, Ricardus
Penmarke, Walt. de
Bonde, Simon
Ruel, Rogerus
Knigtetone, Joh. de

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiati { Stofforde, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Eunini de Rudruthe.
Burwike, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Mammehesde [*Mamhead*].

Ocford, Johannes de. } ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Ayscombe, Ricardus de, }

Religiosus. Monte, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
Boclonde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
Date, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kyrkham, Militis.
Chywartone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Sancto Austolo, Philippus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Nanslo, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminou.
Forde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Wylyngtone.

Religiosus. Pikan, Fr. Edmundus, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.
Gaymer, Stephanus, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Cissore, Henricus filius Nicholai, de Southmoltone, ad pres. Dom. Rob. de Hortone.
Porta, Henricus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
Evesham, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis Pipard.
Trerosel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Henrici de Kelligren.
Batyn, Joh., de Churchestowe, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Holewille, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Feraris, Militis.
fol. 237b. Laurencz, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Pole, Bartholomeus de la, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Berniacote, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati { Perys, Magister Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Piletone [*Pillaton*].
Cornu, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Ekesbourne [*Exbourne*].

Religiosi { Landewennec, Fr. Johannes de, } de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.
Wandri, Fr. Walterus, }
Exonia, Fr. Alanus de, Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Loci ejusdem.
Peyntour, Fr. Johannes le, Canonicus de Hertilonde, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus.

Lomene, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Beaupel, Militis.
Washaghe, Henricus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Stoke, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kirkham, Militis.
Layni, Ricardus, de Ochamptone, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Forde, Thomas de la, ad pres. Johannis de Boyvyle.
Sancto Ivone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Feraris.
Cornwaille, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Crabba, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagou [*sic*], Militis.
Wodelonde, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Chapeleyn, Petrus, ad pres. Dom. Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Tregranou, Rob. de, ad pres. Thome Champeaux, de Northpidrewyn [*North Petherwyn*].
Rosworec, Walterus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Snape, Ricardus, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Chyvenore, Thomas, ad pres. Fr. Johannis, Prioris Beate Marie Magdalene, Barnastapolie, et ejusdem Loci Commonachorum.
Gorant, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Trethewi, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Berygge, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi, de Leghe.
Romundesleghe, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Johannis de Cailleweye.
Kenwen, Thomas de, ad pres. Galfridi de Pridiaux.
Triket, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Baunfelde.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati { Hureward, Magister Thomas, Canonicus Exoniensis.
Whiteby, Magister Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Holne.
Twelfacre, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Nymet Tracy.
Tautone, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Ermetis [*St. Ervan*].

Religiosi { Cleynch, Fr. Robertus, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus.
Fr. Willelmus, Monachus Beati Nicholai Exonie, ad pres. Fratris Rogeri, Prioris ibidem.

Sottone, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti de Bere.
Auetone, Walterus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Arbloster, Radulphus *dictus* le, ad pres. Ricardi de Wynkeleghe.
Cartere, Ricardus le, ad pres. Mathei de Crouthorne.
Fenne, Radulphus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Louepitte, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Kynge, Ricardus le, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Valletorta, Militis.
Bodewy, Henricus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Buffestrie.
Nitherecote, Johannes de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Pengelli, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferariis.
Girard, Robertus, ad pres. Johannis Trenchard.
Payn, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis de Aysscheleghe.
Criditone, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici Abbot.
Beare, Johannes, ad pres. Willelmi de Coritone.
Bernehous, Johannes, ad pres. Alexandri de Sancto Johanne.

Beneficiatus Tregoys, Thomas de, Vicarius Ecclesie Sancti Coylani [*St. Colan*].
Dousce, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Bendyn, Militis.
Estwoggewilie, Willelmus de, ab pres. Roberti de Mallestone.
Grava, Robertus de la, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Gel, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Walrond.
Burghe, Johannes de la, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botriaux, Militis.
Boskengal, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Brither, Adam de, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Alneto, Militis.
Sancto Justo, Henricus de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Burgeis, Willelmus, ad pres. Willelmi de Trendelisho.
Bodyn, Walterus, ad pres. Ricardi le Wolfe.

LXXIIII.

[1316-17; 26 Feb.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella B. Virginis Eccl. Cathedralis Exon., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima post Cineres; viz. xxvj die Mensis Februarii, A.D. M. CCC^{mo}. xvj^{o}.

Accoliti,—

Stouforde, Henr. de
Tresauson, Joh. de
Brey, Paulinus de
Knollyng, Robertus
Honetone, Adam de
Nywetone [Tracy] Willelmus, Rector Eccl. de
Bogghewille, Reginaldus de
More, Will. de la, Wygorn. Diocesis (Litt. Dim.)
Hynelonde, Joh. de
Horloc, Robertus
Horloc, Nicholaus
Ferers, Willelmus
Holonde, Joh. de
Kentone Mauricius de
Jordan, Joh.
Durand, Will.
Ivonis, Nicholaus
Kerchyn, Laur. de
Bray, Will. de
Laniveth, Reg.

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiatus. Lovecoke, Stephanus, Rector Ecclesie de Ayscombe [*Ashcombe*].

Religiosi { Pickard, Fr. Ricardus, de Ordine Carmelitarum.
Waledene, Fr. Rogerus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
Tynctor, Fr. Johannes } Canonici de Torre, Ordinis Premonstratensium.
Gras, Fr. Thomas }

Cole, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis de Kelly.
Selewille, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Tresulgan, Adam de, ad pres. Roberti de Bere.

Diaconi,—

Relig. Drake, Fr. Willellmus, Canonicus de Torre, de Ordine Premonstratensium.

Forde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Tywartone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Boclonde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone et Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.

Presbiteri,—

Religiosi { Wogan, Fr. Johannes, Nywetone, Fr. Rogerus de, Gys, Fr. Edmundus, } de Ordine Minorum.

Wassha3e, Henricus de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Layni, Ric., de Ochamptone, ad pres. Dom. Joh. de Treiagu, Militis.
Chyvenore, Thom. de, ad pres. Prioris Barnastapolie et . . Commonachorum.
Fairebie, David de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Buddeleghe, Rogerus de, de Precepto Domini, sine titulo.

LXXV.

[1316-17; 27 Feb.]—MEMORANDUM quod subscripti Clerici fol. 238 ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam Tonsuram* Die Dominica in crastino Celebracionis dictorum Ordinum, in Capella Curie Episcopalis Exonie, mane; viz.,—

Medenecombe, Johelus de
More, Joh. de la
Mareschal, Ric. le
Weye, Thom. de la
Lovie, Robertus
Edulf, Joh., de Pultone; ad Litt. Dim. Episc. Sarum.
Servyngtone, Laur. de
Sampson, Rad.
Knolle, Joh. de la
Pile, Will de la
Bovy, Edw. de
Romundesleghe, Henr. de
Girard, Reg.
Biri, Henr. de la
Gileberd, Will.
Culleghe, Will. de
Loges, Johannes
Veer, Willelmus le
Liwerne, Will. de
Bremelcombe, Joh. de
Southcote, Henr. de
Burgeis, Johannes
Burnel, Walterus
Spyna, Henricus de
Spina, Johannes de
Holewille, Will. de
Bovy, Henricus de
Penstone, Will. de
Tredegold, Joh.
Molyns, Petrus
Engleys, Johannes
More, Andreas de la
Middelonde, Rob. de
Bisouthedone, Ric.

Choruste,—

Fountayn, Ric. [et]
Lerkebeare, Ric. de.
Coffyn, Johannes
Moulische, Ric. de

LXXVI.

[1317: 24 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Capella S. Jacobi de Tengemue [*Teignmouth*], die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Sept., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xvij°, et Consecracionis Domini Anno ix°.

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Wanforde, Joh. de
Hynes, Johannes de
Lo, Adam de
Waysforde, Pet. de
Hankesforde, Ric. de
Whitebeare, Rad. de
Halghemerstone, Thomas de
Forde, Ricardus de
Hucerel, Johannes
Knolle, Galfridus de, de Criditone.
Heghes, Rob. de
Battisthorne, Willelmus de
Keadestone, Walterus de
Kerneke, Joh. de
Brodewode, Will. de
Sancto Cuthberto, Johannes de
Lange, Johannes le
Sancto Claro, Rog. de
Kenver, Walterus de
Pittel, Gilbertus
Bate, Ricardus
Dobyn, Robertus
Laurelyn, Marc. de
Kene, Rogerus
Seke, Reginaldus
Falewille, Joh. de
Logour, Rogerus
Tremenet, Walt.
Mona, Ricardus
Stauntone, Will. de
Combe, Galfr. de
Priour, Ricardus
Kene, Willelmus
Miles, Ricardus
Sancto Austolo, Odo de
Pipard, Reginaldus
Trethineke, Will. de
Holriche, Thom. de
Lanpen, Ricardus de
Mideltone, Will. de
Rippeleghe, Matheus de
Blanecombe, Rob. de
Medecke, Simon
Rualthe, Johannes
Trewalrathe, Joh. de
Trewassa, Will. de
Marescallus, Ric.
Trevosou, Nich. de
Page, Thomas, de Beer
Batyn, Henricus
Blouut, Robertus le
Tolle, Thomas
Speccote, Ranulph. de
Kaignes, Andreas
David, Ricardus
Hethene, Thom. le
Crockere, Robertus
Collonde, Matheus de
Boterel, Willelmus
Sancto Germano, Robertus de
Beldebiri, Ric. de
Clautone, Will. de
Croketone, Joh. de

Chorusta,—
Clist, Clemens de.
Aillecote, Joh. de
Brattone, Petrus de
Benet, Thomas
Venour, Walterus le
Tregun, Nich. de
Roger, Walterus
Wimstone, Ric. de
Kelligren, Will. de
Kyngesmulle, Joh. de
Bodeloweyn, Thom. de
Trebursy, Will. de.
Boys, Thomas
Antony, Johannes
Weitone, Walt. de
Nottecombe, Andr. de
Cruce, Joh. de
Winiscote, Joh. de
Mileforde, Ric. de
Fabian, Andreas
Crempe, Will.
Mewi, Walterus
Waleis, Johannes
Canforde, Joh. de
Penles, Joh. de, sen.
Penles, Joh. de, jun.
Row, Johannes
Boclonde, Joh. de
Esse, Bened. de
Mei, Walterus
Garlaunde, Ric.
Botsornan, Andr. de
Chaggeforde, Ricard. de
Ilstyngtone, Joh. de
Chiemeder, Joh.
Olvystone, Nich. de
Haradone, Henr. de
Brond, Thomas
Trewers, Radulp. de
Botiller, Ric. le.
Cofflute, Will. de

Acoliti,—

Beneficiati:
- Filius Hugonis, Joh., Rector Eccl. de Ayscherstone [*Ashton*].
- Trevaignon, Will. de, Rector Eccl. Sancte Crucis in Kerier [*Grade*].
- Knyght, Johannes le, Rector Eccl. de Lawittetone.
- Umfraville, Robertus de, Rector Eccl. de Lappeforde.

Religiosi:
- Deneys, Fr. Robertus le, Monachus Tavystochie, ad pres. Abbatis sui.
- Streccheleghe, Fr. Ric. de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris.
- Low, Fr. Thomas le; Wokele, Fr. Johannes — Canonici de Frithelestoke, ad pres. Prioris.
- Sandhulle, Fr. Will. de, Monachus de Forde; Giffard, Fr. Will., Monachus Buffestrie — ad pres. Locorum Abbatum.
- Bauge, Fr. Willelmus, Monachus Tottonie.
- Blanchert, Fr. Thomas, Monachus de Tiwardraithe.

Portmur, Joh. de
Treneglos, Joh. de
Dovenant, Rogerus
Wike, Willelmus de
Reswalsters, Rad. de
Janekyn, Joh., de Tressebel, *legittimatus*
Brusel, Philippus
Trevailes, Joh. de
Bodener, Joh. de
Polgrun, Gilb. de
Sancto Winiero, Thomas de
Alvos, Henricus de
Cainok, Johannes
Ponte, Martinus de
Belston, Walterus de
Haldeweye, Will. de
Beste, Willelmus
Faber, Thom. *dictus*
Beauforest, Thom. de
Perour, Johannes le
Frankleyn, Reg.
Teoncois, Joh. de
Markewille, Hugo de
Cissore, Willelmus filius Stephani
Lanrake, Joh. de
Hornicote, Ric. de
Trebalvat, David de
Especere, Petrus le
Textor, Willelmus
Nicholai, Johannes, de Truueru
Donnynge, Thomas, de Truueru.

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiatus:
- Pil, Robertus le, Rector Ecclesie de Torre Briane.

Religiosi fol. 238b.:
- Mountori, Fr. Ricardus; Barry, Fr. Johannes; Leghe, Fr. Alexander de — Monachi Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Tregodake, Fr. Walterus de, Canonicus S. Germani, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Somerford, Fr. Thomas de; Sandhulle, Fr. Gilbertus de — Monachi de Boclaunde.
- Sancto Michaele, Fr. Stephanus de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
- Bouges, Fr. Will., Monachus de Tywardraithe, ad pres. Prioris Loci.

Lourynge, Gervasius, ad pres. Bartholomei de Greneville, Militis.
Slade, Johannes de la, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Ayswille, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Boddrigi, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botreaux, Militis.
Crucgular, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.
Caus, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.
Rudruth, Gregorius de, ad pres. Domini Thome le Arcedekne.
Medenecumbe, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Clive, Ricardus de la, ad pres. Johannis de Bikebiri, Militis.
Tremail, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Edmundi de Specchote.
Wilekoc, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis Hureward.
Spridel, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Hornecote, Henricus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Ferers, Militis.
Tremur, Johannes de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Rob. Filii Willelmi, Militis.
Franceis, Will., de la Wille, ad tit. Provisionis super Priorem et Conventus

Tottonie, per Rescriptum Apostolicum, et Pronunciacionem super eodem.—*Non habet Literas Ordinis quia non exhibuit Provisionem suam.*
Adou, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Arcedekne.
Cole, Philippus, de Cautone, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Jerard, Walterus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Coke, Joh. *dictus* le } ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Middeltone, Joh. de }
Asserigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis de Bynneleghe.
Ruel, Rogerus, ad pres. Thome le Arcedekne, Militis.
Michel, Ricardus ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Lovecoke, Walterus *dictus*, ad tit. Provisionis super Decanum et Capitulum Exonie, pro quo pronunciatum est.
Ivonis, Nich., ad tit. Provis. super Abb. et Conv. Hertilandie; pro quo, etc.
Penlyn, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Grenevile, Rog. de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Bartholomei de Grenevile, Militis.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati { Crauthorne, Magister Will. de, R. Eccl. de Mattingho [*Martinhoe*].
Hereward, Magister Rob., R. Eccl. de Aldyngtone, Cantuar. Dioc.

Religiosi. { Forde, Fr. Robertus de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Roseweke, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
Urtiaco, Fr. Willelmus de, de Ordine Minorum Exonie.

Ayscumbe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Batyn, Johannes, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Nanslo, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminou.
Evesham, Thomas de, ad pres. Henrici le Abbe, de Loghetorre.
Ocford, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Cole, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis de Kelli.
Drapere, Robertus le, ad pres. Priorisse et Conv. de Cornworthe.
Sancto Austolo, Philippus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tiwardraithe.
Tresulgan, Adam de, ad pres. Philippi de Lametthyn.
Gaymer, Stephanus, ad pres. Johannis de Wrockeshale.
Gladewine, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Holewille, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici Filii Alani.
Sancto Hillario, Ambrosius de, ad pres. Petri de Cara Villa, Prioris Montis Michaelis.
Cissore, Henr. fil. Nich., de Southmoltone, ad pres. Rob. de Hortone, Militis.
Porta, Henricus de, ad pres. Walteri de la Treawen.
Trerouel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Henrici de Kelligren.
Selewille, Thomas de, ad tit. Provisionis super Abb. et Conv. Tavistochie.
Lancastre, Ric. de, Eborac. Dioc., ad pres. Ranulphi de Albo Monasterio, ad Litt. Dim. Decani et Capituli Ebor., Sede ibidem vacante.

Presbiteri,—

Benef. Newetone, Will. de, R. Eccl. de Newetone [-Tracy] juxta Barnastapoliam.

Religiosi. { Peyntour, Fr. Johannes, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Wicombe, Fr. Walterus de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Cantuaria, Fr. Guido de, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Exonie.
Landwenneke, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.

Chiwarton, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Romundesleghe, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Dom. Henr. de Campo Arnulphi.
Forde, Thomas de la, ad pres. Johannis de Alba Marlia.
Forde, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Willyngtone.
Stoke, Willelmus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Kirkham, Militis.
Sancto David, Thomas de, ad pres. Simonis Giffard.
Treganou, Robertus de, ad pres. Thome de Champeaus.
Cornwaille, Henricus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.
Rosworec, Walterus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Goraunt, Johannes, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Frithelestoke.
Trethewi, Stephanus de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi, Militis.

Sancto Ivone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Chapeleyn, Petrus, ad pres. Domini Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Pole, Robertus de la, ad pres. Dom. Ric. de Stapeldone, Militis.
Wodelonde, Thomas de la, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Crabbe, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Roslathe, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Forde, Godefridus de, ad titulum Provisionis contra Priorem et Conv. Sancti Germani; pro quo pronunciatum est.
Snape, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis de Wrockeshale.
Keynwen, Thomas de, ad pres. Galfridi de Pridiaux } jurati, etc.
Durpleghe, Petrus de, ad pres. Johannis Paslewe } jurati, etc.
Triket, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis de Baunfelde } jurati, etc.
Berigge, Johannes de, ad pres. Roberti Filii Willelmi, Militis.
—Qui Thomas, Petrus, et Johannes, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, corporale prestiterunt juramentum quod extunc non reciperent curam animarum, nec aliquorum confessiones audirent nisi in periculo mortis, absque speciali Licencia Domini, sive sui Successoris. Et MEMORANDUM quod dictus Ricardus Snape modo consimili jurasse debuit set non potuit inveniri: iccirco non habet Literas Ordinis sui.

LXXVII.

[1317-18; 18 March]—Ordines celebrati per Dominum in Capella Manerii sui de Est Horsleghe, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima post Cineres; viz., xviij° die Mensis Marcii, A.D. M°. CCC°. xvij°., de Licencia Walteri, Dei gracia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, etc.

—Licence, dated at Lambeth 5 March, 1317-18. "MEMORANDUM quod consimilis Litera [dated at Southwark, 6 March]. . . . concessa fuit Domino per Johannem [de Sandale], Wynton. Episcopum, in quantum concernebat Diocesim suam." He had granted a similar Licence, 23 Nov., 1316 (*Reg.*, *fol.* 3); also, 19 May, 1317, to dedicate the Chapel of St. Katherine, in the Parish of St. Nicholas, Guildford (*Reg.*, *fol.* 12b).—[F. J. B.]

Subdiaconi,—
Beneficiati { Noreis, Magister Ricardus, Rector Eccl. de Inwardleghe.
Niwetone, Magister Henricus de, tunc Rector Eccl. de Quedike [*Quethiock*].
Wike, Magister Walterus de, Rector Eccl. de Doune [Sancte Marie].
Sancto Ercho, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botreaux.

Diaconi (*sic*),
fol. 239. Beneficiati { Morcestre, Magister Ricardus de, Rector Eccl. de Yonistowe [*Instow*].
Presbiteri,—
Chambernon, Willelmus de, Rector Eccl. de Thorlestone.
Bloyou, Magister Willelmus, Rector Eccl. de Merwode.

LXXVIII.

[1318; 16 April]—MEMORANDUM quod Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum; viz. xvj° die Mensis Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC° xviij°, Dominus ordinavit subscriptos Clericos ad Ordinem *Acolitatus*, in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon.; viz.,—
atte Waye, Willelmum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Estansti.
Bideforde, Rog. de; Bynneleghe, Will. de; Withe, Robertum; Fonte, Ric. de.

LXXIX.

[1318; 22 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., Sabbato Pasche; viz. xxij° die Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC° xviij°, Consecracionis Domini Anno x°.

Subdiaconi,—
Beneficiati { atte Weye, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Estansti.
Tremur, Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Kentelesbeare [*Kentisbeare*].

Religiosi.
- Wolfe, Fr. Thom. le } Canonici de Frithelestoke, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Vokele, Fr. Joh. le
- Strecchelegh, Fr. Ric. de } Canonici Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Pyn, Fr. Nicholaus de
- Giffard, Fr. Will., Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci [*Buckfast*].
- Plymptone, Fr. Simon de, Canonicus de Torre.

Thorne, Gilbertus de la, ad graciam specialem Domini Episcopi.

Sancta Marina, Johannes de, ad pres. Walteri Gambon, de Morystone.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati Religiosi.
- Umfraville, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Lappeforde.
- Esse, Petrus de, Rector Ecclesie de Blakedone [*Blagdon*], B. and W. Dioc. ad Litt. Dim. Loci Diocesani, que penes Dominum Episcopum remanent.
- Gras, Fr. Thomas le } Canonici de Torre.
- Tynctor, Fr. Johannes

—*Et Memorandum quod isto die non fecit Dominus plures Ordines; set in crastino*; videlicet,—

LXXX.

[1318; 23 April]—Die Pasche, ordinavit subscriptos Clericos *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Camera Curie sue Exon.; viz.,—

Greneweye, Rob. de; Hille, Thomam de; Trewuthe, Thomam de; Bikeleghe, Will. de.

LXXXI.

[1318; 1 May]—Primo die Mensis Maii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xviij°, in Eccl. Paroch. de Teyngtone Regis, Dominus ordinavit Simonem Bealde, R. Eccl. de Manetone, et Gilbertum de Hulugan, R. Eccl. S. Michaelis de Penkevel, in *acolitos*.

LXXXII.

[1318; 21 May]—xxj° die Mensis Maii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xviij°, Dominus, in Eccl. Paroch. de Tavystoke, ordinavit Will. de Briddale, R. Eccl. de Westboclande, Ric. Davy, et Joh. Taphot, ad Ordinem *Acolitatus*.

LXXXIII.

[1318; 6 June]—Apud Lawittone, in Capella, vj° die Mensis Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xviij°., ordinati fuerunt a Domino subscripti Clerici *ad Primam Tonsuram*; viz.,—

Carnedone, Rob. de
Aula, Henricus de
Jagasti, Henr. de
Filius Petri, Nich.
Haye, Henricus de
Hyndeforde, Robertus de
Aula, Walterus de
Caru, Robertus
Parys, Robertus
Chard, Ricardus
Downeny, Godefr.
Trefleares, Godefridus de
Hendrewalla, Johannes de
Forde, Robertus de
Hedone, Thom. de
Mouka, Willelmus
Mewynnet, Will. de
Trekike, Ric. de
Knolle, Walt. de
Kylecrywe, Ricardus de
Kilecriwe, Johannes de
Godwyne, Walt.
Goneville, Rob. de

LXXXIIII.

[1318; 17 June]—Ordines celebrati in Ecclesia Conventuali S. Germani in Cornubia, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomada Pentecostes; viz., xvij° die Mensis Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xviij°.

Acoliti,—

Benef. Esse, Mag^r. Thomas de, Porcionarius de Bradeforde in Eccl. de Twyvertone.

Religiosi.
- Withiel, Fr. Alfredus, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.
- Hallesworthe, Fr. Henr. de } Canonici Lancestonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Mers, Fr. Willelmus de la
- Treyer, Fr. Johannes de

Lange, Joh. le
Haye, Will. de la
Hathemer, Rob.
Reue, Johannes
Carvaldron, Ric. de —*legitimatus*
Bodwey, Nich. de
Treniwian, Hen. de
Hankeforde, Ric. de
Wasforde, Petrus de
Stauntone, Will. de
Kelligren, Will. de
Rosywike, Ric. de
Sancto Jacobo, Natalis de
Hoppeworthe, Walterus de
Gluvyon, Joh. de
Dounende, Rob. de
Tuwelmyna, Ric. de
Fonte, Nicholaus de
Maryn, Petrus
Bree, Nicholaus de
Kaer, Johannes
Fonte, Robertus de
Chamond, Rogerus
Doneny, Godefridus
Carwutha, Thom. de
Porpighan, Thomas de
Milcombe, Joh. de
Talvarghe, Rob. de
Rosouhorn, Andreas de
Heppeworthe, Laurencius de
Oddecroft, Andr. de
Hureward, Johannes—*legitimatus*
Hillyng, Ricardus
Penpont, Herv. de
Venour, Walterus
Faber, Lucas
Hankeforde, Willelmus de
Trefricke, Henr. de
Maunsel, Johannes
Trenant, Natalis de
Trewurs, Rad. de
Tresyns, Bened. de
Bachiler, Johannes, de Penryn
Castro, Petrus de
Nycl, Willelmus
Bremdone, Mauricius de
Boduwel, Joh. de
Trewynna, Nich. de
Caveshille, Baldewinus de
Brianeke, David de
Sancto Stephano, Natalis de
Godrevy, Petrus de
Donewille, Rob. de
Lovye, Robertus
Symondesham, Johannes de
Kynver, Walterus
Boylonde, Gregor. de
Leghe, Nich. de
Tregun, Nich. de
Rudfos, Radulp. de
Nanpretheke, Ricardus de
Hole, Willelmus de
Knyght, Thomas
Penhel, Thomas de
Hille, Willelmus de
Holewille, Will. de
David, Johannes
Carnedone, Rob. de
Pipard, Reginaldus
Ude, Johannes
Ines, Johannes
Trenode, Reg. de
Sancto Gorono, Nicholaus de
Resnonnen, Joh. de
Louepitte, Ric. de
Sturt, Ricardus
Oracle, Johannes
Inwardesleghe, Willelmus de
Kennegy, Joh. de
Campo, Joh. de
Buvylle, Joh. de
Lancrentyn, Rob. de
Gras, Johannes
Trevalskes, Ric. de
Poyer, Thomas
Bree, Johannes de
[fol. 239*b*]
Notetorre, Will. de
Rosturilyn, Rob. de
Cruce, Johannes de
Poyer, Thomas, de Truthelen
Rekan, David de
Moryou, Johannes
Cliffe, Johannes de
Kernellou, Will. de
Penleyn, Joh. de
Polglas, Joh. de
Chape, Willelmus
Gunnot, Johannes
Sprydal, Philippus
Tregair, Joh. de
Treganarres, Joh. de
Touceyn, Johannes
Trewythelan, Rogerus de
Trewoen, Will. de
Filius Petri, Nich.
Trethake, Rog. de
Densche, Thomas
Grillis, Joh. de
Grillis, Petrus de
Tresewyn, Henr. de
Tregony, Thom. de
Ivelcombe, Rob. de
Hole, Ricardus de
Tredeneke, Will. de
Pirot, Willelmus
Hille, Warinus de la
Godecote, Rob. de

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiati:
- Hulugan, Gilbertus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce.
- Belde, Simon, Rector Ecclesie de Manatone.
- Aqua, David de, Rector Ecclesie de Ayssebiri [*Ashbury*].

Religiosi:
- Solers, Fr. Simon de, Proutestone, Fr. Robertus de, Colbroke, Fr. Johannes de, Engelbourne, Fr. Johannes de, — Canonici Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Kyldreineke, Fr. Walterus de, Repryna, Fr. Johannes de, — Canonici Bodminie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Deneys, Fr. Rob. le, Monachus Tavystochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.

Partut, Michael, ad pres. Radulphi, filii Thome de Schillingforde.
Kellilan, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Marquille, Warinus de, ad tit. patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere reputavit.
Pen, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hiwische, Militis.
Camlaford, Thomas de, ad pres. Stephani de Trewynt.
- Launcelles, Will. de, ad pres. Dom. Barthol. de Greneville, Militis
- Stoford, Benedictus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.

— de Precepto Domini.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati:
- Tremur, Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Kentelesbeare [*Kentisbeare*].
- Weye, Willelmus de la, Rector Ecclesie de Estansty.

Religiosi:
- Strecheleghe, Fr. Ric. de, Pyn, Fr. Nicholaus, — Canonici Plymptonie, ad pres. Loci Prioris.
- Tregodake, Fr. Walt. de, Canonicus Sancti Germani, ad [pres.] Prioris Loci.
- Naturel, Fr. Walt., Canonicus Bodminie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Bouges, Fr. Will., Monachus de Tywardraithe, ad pres. Prioris.
- Crochard, Fr. Will., Canonicus Lancestonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.

Adou, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedekne, Militis.
Sancta Marina, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi *dicti* de Cornubia.
Date, Ricardus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Tremayl, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Rob. le Fitz William, Militis.
Withiel, Paulus de, ad pres. Domini Otonis de Bodrugan, Militis.
Medenecombe, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Wilekoc, Ricardus, ad pres. Alexandri de Sancto Johanne.
Michel, Ric., de Sancto Germano, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Bodrigy, Joh. de, ad pres. Domini Willelmi de Botreaux, Militis.
Slade, Joh. de la, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Dupeford, Rogerus de, ad graciam Domini.
Ayswille, Thomas de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Caus, Johannes, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Franceis, Will., ad tit. Provisionis sue super Priorem et Conv. Tottonie.
Girard, Walterus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.

Presbiteri,—

Pil, Robertus le, Rector Ecclesie de Torrebriane.
Lovecoke, Walterus, Vicarius Ecclesie de Brankescombe.
Daniel, Fr. Thomas, Canonicus Bodminie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Forde, Fr. Robertus de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris.
Pikard, Fr. Ricardus, de Ordine Carmelitarum.
Rosywike, Fr. Ricardus de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
Trahauc, Fr. Andreas de, Monachus de Tywardraithe, ad pres. Prioris.
Westleghe, Ricardus de, ad pres. Johannis Hurewarde.
Batyn, Johannes, de Churstowe, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Nanslo, Johannes de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminou.
Tresulgan, Adam de, ad pres. Philippi de Lamettyn.
Ayscombe, Ricardus de, } ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavystochie.
Ocforde, Johannes de, }
Trerouel, Rogerus de, ad pres. Henrici de Kelligren.
Cole, Rogerus, ad pres. Domini Henrici de Campo Arnulphi, Militis.
Drapere, Robertus le, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie,—*non habebit Literas Ordinis quousque exhibuerit alium titulum sufficientem.*
Evesham, Thomas de, ad pres. Henrici le Abbe, de Loghetorre.
Selewille, Thomas de, ad tit. Provisionis super Abbat. et Conv. Tavistokie.
Ivonis, Nich., de Exonia, ad tit. Provis. super Abbat. et Conv. Hertilandie.
Gladewyne, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi.
Sancto Austolo, Philippus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Bokerel, Willelmus de, ad graciam Domini ; cui inhibitum fuit per Dominum ne curam animarum reciperet, nec aliquorum Confessiones audiret, nisi de Licencia ipsius vel Successorum suorum.

LXXXV.

[1318 ; 18 June]—MEMORANDUM quod subscripti Clerici examinati fuerunt eodem die, post prandium, et in crastino, in Aula de Cutynbeke, viz., in Festo Trinitatis, coronati,—

Paffard, Walterus
Baly, Robertus
Inkepenne, Rog. de
Leghe, Johannes de
Trempuseke, Rob. de
Bodkynnou, Will. de
Penvos, Thomas de
Botkynnou, Vinc. de
Nore, Will. de la
Roswaltes, Joh. de
Penfenten, Will. de
Loundres, Will. de
Pendref, Simon de
Tremon, Joh. de
Trewoledike, Ric. de
Jailard, Johannes
Landu, Johannes de
Treyer, Rogerus de
Coritone, Joh. de
Blessedone, Galfr. de
Helligan, Steph. de
Pole, Ricardus de
Hollam, Matheus de
Carnedone, Will. de
Meyndy, Robertus
Jul, Ricardus
Grimescote, Thomas de
Talkarn, Joh. de
Tresquerd, Rog. de
Mougevile, Walt. de
Boskennay, Nich. de
Treverbyn, Thom. de
Treharra, Lucas de
Haywode, Nich. de
Scobbehille, Joh. de
Kyngesbeare, Radulphus de
Trenode, Henr. de
Underdoune, Rog. de
Cargurra, Thom. de
Trewonard, Joh. de
Scarlet, Johannes
Bodweye, Ric. de
Hulmouthe, Rob. de
Lutcut, Gergor. de
Cameleforde, Henricus de
Nore, Joh. de la
Tresulgan, Rob. de
Whiteston, Rob. de

Tynnewode, Thom. de
Carcalweis, Andr. de
Treskelli, Will. de
Bakere, Johannes le
Direworthe, Gregorius de
Cherletone, Will. de
Exonia, Adam de
Trelouny, Ric. de
Whiteleghe, Ric. de
Ro, Johannes
Giffard, Johannes
Giffard, Johannes, Fiz Roberti
Louepite, Nich. de
Yoneke, Nicholaus
Louepite, Will. de
Menaguderes, Reginaldus de
Coc, Reginaldus, de Allestone
Gormayn, Thom. de
Towia, Ricardus
Henry, Rogerus
Lamettyn, Rob. de
Style, Will. de
Lancrentyn, Will. de
Churletone, Thomas de
Tremur, Rad. de
fol. 240.
Trenant, Will. de
Boscent, Augerus de
Pollyneke, Joh. de
Matheu, Rad.
Ricardus, Monachus —*illegitimus*
Bradeworthe, Willelmus de
Tregollas, Joh. de
Rossidyneke, Thom. de
Sancta Marina, Simon de
Renol, Joh., de Lo
Doune, Warinus de
Filius Bernardi, Rogerus
Peyntour, Will.
Retrawel, Simon de
Stone, Willelmus
Aillemere, Baldw.
Trevybem, Rolandus de
Penkeliou, Joh. de
Monte, Laur. de
Giffarde, Ricardus
Worthi, Walterus
Foxcombe, Joh. de
Leghe, Adam de
Mattheu, Oliverus
Daundel, Petrus
Fentrigan, Walt. de
Penkuyn, Joceus de
Brethey, Walt. de
Trebidinnan, Joh. de
Tregos, Andr. de
Trenans, Joh. de
Treburneke, Joh. de
Bithemylle, Adam
Capella, Drogo de
Trevalga, Will. de
Treyan, Rob. de
Sancto Jacobo, Willelmus de
Trewynt, Will. de
Wille, Robertus
Hore, Nicholaus
Quidhiwsche, Joh. de
Somerwered, Steph. de
Sancto Karantoco, Henricus de
Tregadou, Thom. de
Lamelyn, Nich. de
Trewoignan, Walterus de
Lamettyn, Thom. de
Antony, Walterus
Douneworthi, Walterus de
Friliard, Willelmus
Treweiglos, Joh. de
Patri, Ricardus
Rame, Gilbertus de
Bleret, Robertus de
Row, Stephanus
Trewalla, Henricus de
Piggesdone, Rogerus de
Piggesdone, Nicholaus de
Pedelevere, Rob.
Kaer, Herv. de
Carpentarii, Joh. filius
Stibbe, Joh. de
Crowan, Nicholaus
Kaermerdyn, David de, Menev. Dioc., ad Litt. Dim. que sunt ad omnes minores, et que penes nos remanent
Refrawel, Joh. de
Blakedone, Walt. de
Tremur, Jacobus de
Trelouny, Matheus de
Brethey, Rad. de
Tregorthyan, Rog. de
Wennorke, Will. de
Cudyforde, Joh. de
Lanteglos, Joh. de
Nywetone, Rog. de
Duke, Thomas
Trenanta, Reg. de
Penharthe, Joh. de
Gelot, Johannes
Forde, Andreas de
Flamanke, Rad.
Sancto Jacobo, Martinus de
Flexbiri, Thom. de
Bremdone, Joh. de
Trevynen, Oliverus de

LXXXVI.

[1318; 25 June].—Apud Cutyngbeke, in Capella, Die Dominica in crastino Festi Nativ. B. Joh. Bapt. Anno supradicto, Dominus, de gracia speciali, dispensavit cum Johanne Waleis, *illegitimo*, et eum *ad Primam Tonsuram* ordinavit.

LXXXVII.

[1318; 23 July].—Apud Lanerghe, xxiij° die Mensis Julii, admissus fuit *ad Primam Tonsuram* Walterus de Treville.

LXXXVIII.

[1318; 30 July].—Apud Montem Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia, penultimo die Mensis Julii, Anno supradicto, admissi fuerunt subscripti Clerici *ad Primam Tonsuram*; viz.,—

Nanspian, Thom. de
Roscoulen, Phil. de
Marsely, Bernardus
Trenyer, Thom. de
Boudre, Johannes
Bosseghan, Nich. de
Kasulathra, Ogerus de
Tregenbrys, Herv. de
Cru, Johannes
Marsely, Nich.

LXXXIX.

[1318; 1 Aug.].—Apud Glasneye, in Eccl. Collegiata ibidem, j° die Mensis Aug., A.D. M°. CCC^mo. xviij°, admissi fuerunt subscripti Clerici *ad Primam Tonsuram*; viz.,—

Monglut, Joh. de,
Monglut, Will. de
Penryn, Will. de
} *illegitimi*, cum quibus Dominus graciose dispensavit.

Filius Willelmi, Johannes
Trevyados, Thomas de
Godman, Joh. de Hellestone
Hervy, Petrus, de Penrin
Arundelle, Rad. de
Cleys, Rog. de
Purcel, Robertus
Trenourbian, Walt. de
Hellestone, Petrus de, filius coopertoris
Tresewis, Ric. de
Halap, Johannes

XC.

[1318; 22 Aug.].—Apud Tamertone Foliot, xxij° die Aug., Anno supradicto, ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam Tonsuram* a Domino Waltero, Exon. Episcopo, Fr. Ricardus Carru, de Ordine Fratrum Predicatorum et Conventu Exon.; Ricardus Touceyn, et Johannes Aubrey.

XCI.

[1318; 3 Sept.].—In Capella Curie Episcopalis Criditonie, iij° die Mensis Sept., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam Tonsuram* Willelmus Caignes, Thomas Caignes, et Walterus Produmme.

XCII.

[1318; 11 Sept.].—Item, ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Eccl. Paroch. de Tautone Episcopi, die Lune proxima post Festum Nativ. B. Virginis A.D. supradicto, Joh. de Wike, Galfr. de Raleghe, et Will. de Orcharde.

XCIII.

[1318; 23 Sept.].—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Sept.; viz., xxiij° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, et Consecracionis Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, Anno x°.

Acoliti,—

Beneficiati:
Fordyngtone, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Stoke Daumarle.
Bukyngtone, Johel de, R. Eccl. de West Wolryngtone [*West Worlington*].
Pipard, Reginaldus, Rector Ecclesie de Byr [*Bere Ferrers*].

Stapelforde, Joh. de
Glaseneya, Will. de
Boos, Joh. de,—*legitimatus*
Poghewille, Ric. de
Bovy, Robertus de
Mone, Ric., de Biri
Trehuthelan, Will. de
Danyel, Rogerus
Frensche, Johannes
Morynge, Joh., de Tottenia
Caperoun, Joh.
Stockeleghe, Will. de
Clifforde, Walt. de
Heantone, Joh. de
Kaermerdyn, Phil. de, Menev. Dioc., ad Litt. Dim., que sunt ad omnes Minores
Romundesleghe, Henricus de
White, Henr. le, de Boclaunde
Setone, Hugo de
Lappeflode, Walt. de
Pole, Willelmus
Yuuynge, Will.
Hucerel, Joh.
Chevelstone, Andr. de
Burfelde, Alan. de
Rokebeare, Ric. de

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiati:
Briddale, Magister Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Westboclonde.
Henri, Johannes, de Penres, Rector Ecclesie de Mattyngeho [*Martinhoe*].
Millatone, Magister Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Tavy Petri.
Lulyn, Magister David de, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Petroci, Exonie.
Esse, Magister Thomas de, Porcionarius in Ecclesia de Twyvertone.

fol. 240*b*. Glide, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kirkham, Militis.
Spicer, Petrus *dictus* le, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Trevayles, Ric. de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedekne.
Witha, Herveus, de Polpri, ad pres. Willelmi de Carburra.
Tretharap, Ric. de, ad pres. Prepositi et Capituli Glaseneye.
Fekaham, Bartholomeus de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminou.
Cole, Walterus, ad pres. Simonis Giffard.
Albamarlea, Johannes de, ad pres. Petri de Whitewille.
Sancta Wendrona, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Whalesbreus.

Religiosi.
- Treveruth, Fr. Alfredus de, de Ordine Predicatorum.
- Blakeburghe, Fr. Johannes de, ejusdem Ordinis.
- Sandhulle, Fr. Will. de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci
- Stoklonde, Fr. Ricardus de, de eodem Conventu.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati.
- [Schillyngforde], Robertus [de], Rector Ecclesie de Forbiri [*Forrabury*].
- Fonte, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Northulle [*Northill*].
- Aqua, David de, Rector Ecclesie de Aysbiri [*Ashbury*].
- Wike, Magister Walterus de, Rector Ecclesie de Doune Sancte Marie.
- Huligan, Magister Gilbertus de, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Ladoce.
- Bealle, Simon, Rector Ecclesie de Manatone.
- Lovecoke, Stephanus, Rector Ecclesie de Ayscombe [*Ashcombe*].

Religiosi.
- Monte Acuto, Fr. Robertus de, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum.
- Kildreyneke, Fr. Walterus de, de Ordine Minorum, Bodminie.
- Reprina, Fr. Johannes de, de eodem Conventu.
- Wolfe, Fr. Thomas le, Canonicus de Frithelestoke, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Voghel, Fr. Johannes de, Canonicus ibidem.
- Deneys, Fr. Robertus le } Monachi Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Leghe, Fr. Alexander de } Monachi Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Plymptone, Fr. Simon de, Canonicus de Torre, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Giffard, Fr. Walt., Monachus Buffestrie [*Buckfast*], ad pres. Abbatis Loci.

Partut, Michael, ad pres. Randulphi, filii Thome de Schillyngforde.
Clive, Richardus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Bikebiri.
Sancto Erco, Thomas de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Boterelle.
Rudruth, Gregorius de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Ruel, Rogerus, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Markwille, Warinus de, ad titulum proprii patrimonii sui.
Ayscherigge, Ric. de, ad pres. Priorisse et Monialium de Corneworthi, et Johannis de Bynneleghe.
Penleyn, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.
Cameleforde, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Halbertone, Gregorius de, ad pres. Walteri Gamboun, de Moristone.
Eglosheil, Robertus de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Stapeldone, Militis.
Tremur, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Filii Roberti, Militis.
Spridel, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati.
- Flemynge, Magister Thomas, Rector Ecclesie de Brattone[-Flemynge].
- Tremur, Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Kentelesbeare [*Kentisbeare*].
- Umfravyle, Robertus de, Rector Ecclesie de Lappeforde.
- Weye, Willelmus de la, Rector Ecclesie de Estansty.
- Dupeforde, Rogerus de, Vicarius Ecclesie de Eglosheil.

Religiosi.
- Drake, Fr. Willelmus, Canonicus de Torre, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Gras, Fr. Thomas le, Canonicus ibidem.
- Deghere, Fr. Johannes le, Canonicus ibidem.
- Brittestowe, Fr. Alanus de, Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.

Lancastre, Ricardus de, Ebor. Dioc., ad pres. Randulphi de Albo-Monasterio, Militis, ad Litt. Dim. Decani and Capituli Ebor., Sede ibidem vacante; que sunt ad Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines.
Cissore, Henricus filius Nicholai, de Southmoltone, ad pres. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Heghen, Robertus de la, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Stapeldone, Militis.
Sancto Hillario, Ambrosius de, ad pres. Prioris Montis S. Michaelis.
Jerard, Walterus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Medenecumbe, Johannes de, ad pres. Radulphi de Tregoz.
Fraunceis, Will., de la Wille, ad tit. Provis. sue super Prior. et Conv. Tottonie.
Boclande, Ricardus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
Date, Ricardus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.

Lomene, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Beaupel, Militis.
Axemue, Johannes de, ad pres. Gilberti de Umfravyle.

XCIIII.

[1318; 23 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Farendone, Winton. Dioc., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mens. Dec., viz. xxiij° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xviij°, et Consecracionis Domini Anno xj°; de Licencia Johannis [de Sandale], tunc Episc. Winton.—Ordinavit, eciam, quosdam Religiosos de Ordine Fratrum Predicatorum Winton., de Licencia predicti Patris.

[This Licence was dated at Southwark, 20 Dec.].

Ad Primam Tonsuram,—

Tregontros, Johannes de. Nywetone, Simon de.

Acoliti,—

Polwyl, Randulphus de
Greindor, Thomas
Chorigou, Nicholaus de
Trilli, Henricus de
Hellande, Johannes de
Spergour, Nicholaus de
Trethewi, Willelmus de
Trenans, Nicholaus de
Chuguliokе, Andreas de

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiati.
- Noreis, Philippus le, Rector Eccl. de Bradeneche [*Bradninch*].
- Pellard, Magister Walterus, Rector Eccl. de Northbovy.
- Pipard, Reginaldus, Rector Eccl. de Bir [*Bere-Ferrers*].
- Durand, Johannes, Sacrista Eccl. de Boseham, oriundus de Dioc. Exon.

Totenham, Fr. Simon de, de Conv. Predicatorum Wintonie, de Licencia speciali Loci Diocesani.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati.
- Briddale, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Westboclande.
- Esse, Magister Thomas de, Porcionarius in Eccl. de Twyvertone.
- Lulyn, Magister David de, Rector Eccl. Sancti Petroci, Exonie.

Greyneville, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Barthol. de Greinevile.
Crugular, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.

fol. 241.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati.
- Belde, Simon, Rector Ecclesie de Manatone.
- Fonte, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Northulle [*Northill*].

Religiosi.
- Colyngbourne, Fr. Ric. de
- Mannestone, Fr. Joh. de
- Waledene, Fr. Thom. de

} de Conv. Predicatorum Winton., de Licencia speciali Diocesani Loci.

XCV.

[1319; 7 April]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Esthorsleghe, de Licencia Venerabilis Patris, Walteri, Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, . . . Sabbato Sancto Pasche; viz. vij° die Mensis Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ xix°.

Subdiaconus,—

Lappeflode, Walterus de, Rector Ecclesie de Brideforde.

Diaconi,—

Setone, Magister Walterus de, familiaris Domini, et oriundus de Dioc. Exon., R. Eccl. de Wynfrede, Sarrum. Dioc. [*Winfrith Newburgh, Dorset*].
Durant, Johannes, Sacrista Eccl. de Boseham, oriundus de Dioc. Exon.
—*Et* MEMORANDUM *quod isto die non fuerunt aliqui Presbiteri Ordinati.*

XCVI.

[1319; 22 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedr. Exon., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Sept., viz., xxij° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo xix°.

Acoliti,—

Burghe, Will. de
Trenewithe, Will. de
Moneketone, Rob. de
Mariner, Edwardus
Seletone, Rad. de
Swift, Walterus
Aliam, David
Gerard, Reginaldus
Luerne, Will. de
Alre, Johannes de
Leghe, Johannes de
Wike, Walterus de
Cordyngtone, Thom. de
Bremelcombe, Joh. de

Edulfe, Joh., de Pultone, Sarum. Dioc., ad Litt. Dim. . . ad omnes Minores.

Chalerne, Willelmus
Keneforde, Nich. de
Hulle. Thomas de
Bidiforde, Galfr. de
Clyst, Clemens de
Antony, Thomas
Jakes, Thomas
Plymptone, Will. de
Dynsbeare, Alex. de
Biri, Willelmus de

Beneficiatus. Boyvile, Simon de, Rector Ecclesie de Westwoggewille [*West Ogwell*].

Religiosi.
- Stone, Fr. Mich. de la, Mon. Buffestrie ad pres. Abbatis Loci [*Buckfast*].
- Welles, Fr. Thom. de, Mon. de Forde, ad pres. Fr. Will., Abbatis, et Conv. ejusdem Loci.
- Lananta, Fr. Nicholaus de, de Ordine Fratrum Minorum Bodminie.
- Bagga, Fr. Will., Canonicus Bodminie, ad pres. J. Prioris, et Conv. Loci.

Fardeyn, Thomas
Trelan, Germanus de
Produmme, Joh.
Donekeswille, Phil. de
Lappeflode, Andr. de
Coritone, Joh. de
Nore, Willelmus
Mounteyn, Will.
Colitone, Thom. de
Wolfe, Johannes le
Stur, Benedictus
Lerkebeare, Ric. de
Crokere, Rob. le
Gatepathe, Hen. de
Withiel, Lucas de
More, Joh. de la
Gove, Thomas
Cockeswalle, Thom. de
Molyns, Petrus
Albrey, Johannes
Gradibus, Walt. de
Bole, Thomas

Subdiaconi,—

Antony, Antonius, filius Ricardi, de Southmoltone, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.

Fissacre, Robertus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.

Lincome, Joh. de, ad pres. Thome de Yestdoune ;—*non admittatur ulterius ad Ordines, quousque* [*sciverit*] *cantare.*

Penmark, Walterus de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.

Dyneham, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Baunfelde.

Nanfan, Thomas de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carminou.

Peferel, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.

Yuwisdone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Hurewarde.

Pyn, Petrus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*],—*non admittatur ad ulteriores Ordines, quousque sciverit cantare.*

Bottelonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Rogeri de Pridiaus,—*non admittatur ad Ordines, quousque sciverit cantare.*

Esse Raufe, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Arblaster.

Fowy, Gilbertus de, ad pres. Dom. Martini de Fisshacre, Militis.

Ipplepenne, Lucas de, ad pres. Johannis de Boyvile.

Uppecote, Ricardus de, ad pres. Galfridi Malherbe.

Beneficiati.
- Gerveys, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Coritone.
- Sancto Leonardo, Magister Walterus de, Rector Eccl. Sancti Olavy, Civitatis Exonie, ad tit. predicte Ecclesie, de Precepto Domini.

Religiosi.
- Bochamptone, Fr. Johannes de, Mon. de Forde, ad pres. Willelmi, Abbatis, et Conv. Loci.
- Bauge, Fr. Willelmus de, Mon. Tottonie, ad pres. Fratris Jocelini, Prioris ejusdem Loci.
- Haldesworthe, Fr. Henr. de
- Mersche, Fr. Will. de
- Treyer, Fr. Joh. de
  } Canonici Lancestonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Wicheforde, Fr. Rob. de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. M., Prioris Loci.

Bodwey, Rogerus de, ad pres. Ade Doignel.
Sancto Karanthoco, Petrus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Boys, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis le Gras.
ate Pole, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Piparde.
Alfyngtone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Randulphi, filii Thome Fiz Row.
Axeminstre, Johannes filius Elie de, ad pres. Roberti de Okestone.
Wiltone, Stephanus de, ad pres. Dom. Henr. de Campo Arnulphi, Militis.

Beneficiatus. Cosyn, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Warkeleghe.
Combe, Will. de, ad tit. patrimonii sui, quod asseruit se habere ex feoffamento Philippi de Okebeare, in presencia ejusdem Philippi; super quo exhibuit Cartam in Examinacione; quam, quidem, Cartam idem Philippus advocavit.

Diaconi,—

fol. 241b. Beneficiati.
- Niwetone, Magister Henricus de, Rector Eccl. de Newetone Ferers.
- Flamanke, Magister Ricardus, Rector Ecclesie de la Roche.
- [Sancto Laurencio], Magister Bartholomeus [de], Rector Ecclesie de Methe.
- Filius Hugonis, Johannes, Rector Eccl. de Aysscherestone [*Ashton*].
- Bukyngtone, Johel de, R. Eccl. de Westwolringtone [*West Worlington*].
- Trevaignon, Willelmus de, R. Eccl. Sancte Crucis in Kerier [*Grade*].
- Nywenham, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Rame.

Religiosi.
- Cole, Fr. Philippus, Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. R., Abbatis Loci.
- Sandhulle, Fr. Will. de, } Monachi de Forde, ad pres. W., Abbatis Loci.
- Stoclonde, Fr. Ric. de, }
- Somerforde, Fr. Thom. de, } Monachi de Boclonde, ad pres. T., Abbatis Loci.
- Cliva, Fr. Gilbertus de, }
- Boskennynis, Fr. Alfredus de, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.

Trevayles, Ric. de, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedekne, Militis.
Berniacote,* Rob. de, ad pres. Joh. de Mortone, } *non admittantur isti duo* ad alios Ordines, nisi sciant cantare.*
Kellilan, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde. }
Glide,* Ric., ad pres. Dom. Nich. de Kirkham, Militis. }
Sancta Wendrona, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Walsbreu.
Fechaham, Bartholomeus de, ad pres. Oliveri de Caermenou.
Driwisteyngtone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Alba Marlea, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Cole.
Thorne, Gilbertus de la, ad graciam Domini.
Espicer, Petrus *dictus* le, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.
Stoforde, Benedictus de, ad titulum pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone, quem sibi sufficere reputavit; et de Precepto Domini.
Coke, Johannes, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie.
Launceles, Will. de, ad pres. Dom. Barthol. de Greynvile, Militis.
Cola, Walterus, de Treneglos, ad pres. Simonis Giffard.—*Injunctum est dicto Waltero quod infra biennium ad superiores Ordines non accedat, sub pena Excommunicacionis.*

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati
- Durant, Joh., Sacrista Ecclesie de Boseham, oriundus de Dioc. Exon.,—ad graciam Domini.
- Fiz Raufe, Magister Robertus le, Rector Ecclesie de Rewe.

Religiosi.
- Giffard, Fr. Willelmus, Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Wolfe, Fr. Thom. le } Canonici de Frithelestoke, ad pres. Oliveri, Prioris Loci, et Concanonicorum ibidem.
- Vokeil, Fr. Joh. le }
- Crochard, Fr. Willelmus, Canonicus Lancestonie, ad pres. R., Prioris Loci.
- Kildreyneke, Fr. Walt. de } Canonici Bodminie, ad pres. J., Prioris, et Conv. Loci.
- Reprina, Fr. Joh. de }

Sancta Marina, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor, de Talfren.
Ruel, Rogerus, ad pres. Philippi de Lamettyn.
Penlen, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Nicholai de Ferers.—*Et, quia non cantet, non habebit Literas Ordinis quousque sciverit.*
Asserigge, Ricardus de, ad pres. Roberti de Malstone.
Redruth, Gregorius de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.

Crucgular, Johannes de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.
Greynvile, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Barthol. de Greinvile, Militis.
Bodrigi, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Will. de Botreaux, Militis.
Adou, Johannes ad pres. Dom. Thome le Arcedekne, Militis.
Sancto Ercho, Thomas de, ad pres. Fr. P. de Karavilla, Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia.
Marquille, Magister Warinus de, ad tit. patrimonii sui.
Eglosheil, Rob. de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Campo Arnulphi, Militis.
Withiel, Paulus de, ad pres. J., Prioris, et Conv. Bodminie.
Holewille, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Piparde.
Camleforde, Reginaldus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.
Partut, Michael, ad pres. Radulphi de Schillyngeforde.
Clyve, Ricardus de la, ad pres. Domini Jacobi de Oxtone, Militis.
Porta, Henricus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
Caus, Johannes, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Tremur, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Rob. Filii Willelmi, Militis.
Spridel, Thomas, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Slade, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Tremail, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti Filii Willelmi.
Camlaford, Thomas de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneys.
Wilecoke, Ricardus, ad pres. Johannis Hureward.
Arlen, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Carmenow, Militis.

XCVII.

[1319; 23 Sept.]—MEMORANDUM quod subscripti pueri ordinati fuerunt ad Primam Tonsuram, in Capitulo Eccl. Cathedralis Exon., Die Dominica in crastino Celebracionis dictorum Ordinum,—

Bryan, Adam
Chynne, Will. de
Colleghe, Walt. de
Botreaux, Walt. de
Balle, Will., B. et W. Dioc. (Litt. Dim.), ad omnes Minores
Holewille, Laur. de
Leghe, Rad. de
Croke, Johannes
Prechour, Johannes
Spina, Walterus
Blakebrom, Walt. de
Colvercoke, Henr.
Colleghe, Rob. de
Brokelonde, Will. de
Copyner, Joh., de Chulmeleghe
Yvoun, Johannes
Kallard, Ricardus
Dobba, Willelmus
Chulmeleghe, Nich. de
Wyot, Johannes
Cartere, Johannes
Mertone, Joh. de
Russel, Johannes
Bourne, Henr. de
Bozoun, Ricardus
Dulonde, Nich. de
Duelonde, Rog. de
Baggeston, Thom. de
More, Joh. de la
Stitte, Johannes
Ayssche, Thom. de
Esse, Ricardus de
Burys, Walterus de
Wideslade, Walt. de
Ponte, Ricardus de
Ferers, Johannes
Clyve, Henricus de
Belston, Rogerus de
Persoun, Willelmus
Gaudechoun, Will.
Lappeflode, Rad. de
Polgrun, Paulus de
Varmystone, Rob. de
Spenser, Laur. le
Britoun, Willelmus
Auecome, Rob. de
Payne, Robertus
Lappeflod, Jacob. de
Luerne, Johannes de
Ilstyngtone, Nich. de
Davy, Rogerus
Spridel, Ricardus
Karie, Adam, de Setone
Ekeswille, Joh. de
Henoke, Henricus
Lamelyn, Reg. de
Hervi, Radulphus
Tauntifer, Johannes
Berigge, Thom. de
Tettebourne, Ric. de
Tauntefer, Robertus
Wodeward, Ric.
Thrikyngham, Joh. de, Linc. Dioc., Litt. Dim. Loci Diocesani ad omnes Minores
Taverner, Johannes
Carpenter, Will.
Andreu, Johannes
Clist, Galfridus de
Godescote, Will. de
Lomel, Johannes
Godescote, Nich. de
Holigod, Ricardus
Rake, Adam de
Lovecoke, Philippus
Paul, Johannes
Corke, Robertus
Dounehevede, Ad. de
fol. 242.
Roweburghe, Nich. de
Wottone, Will. de
Hauekerigge, Rog. de
Bradeleghe, Rog. de
Liftone, Simon de
Kyngdone, Joh. de
Persoun, Johannes
Combe, Guido de
Cacham, Joh. de
Bremelcombe, Joh. de
Froda, Johannes
Wyndyate, Thom. de
Tordham, Will. de
Hamme, Rog. de
Southcote, Will. de
Posbiri, Joh. de
Chevelistone, Thom. de
Kerneke, Bened. de
Birche, Will. de la
Coke, Will. le, de Brideforde
Braunforde, Will. de
Hauekedone, Joh. de
Gaudechoun, Joh.
Dirhille, Ric. de
Penhale, Bald. de
Welbilovede, Joh.
Wreiforde, Ric. de
Tordham, Henr. de
Hertham, Joh. de
Prest, Ricardus
Criditone, Joh. de
Criditone, Rog. de
Rendy, Jordanus
Rendy, Johannes
Mone, Johannes
Elis, Rogerus
Moriz, Johannes, de Hentone
Sturre, Johannes
Gras, Edmundus le

XCVIII.

[1319; 17 Oct.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* in Eccl. Parochiali de Stoke Sancti Nectani, de Hertilande, xvij° die Oct., Anno proximo supradicto,—

Pippeshille Joh. de
Luttekisforde, Nich. de
Mortymer, Robertus
Dirhille, Ric. de
Welisforde, Joh. de
Welisforde Reg. de
Rowedone, Rob. de
Launceles, Joh. de
Rowestone, Rob. de
Dalioun, Willelmus
Sondere, Nicholaus
Uppecote, Walt. de
Cokematone, Ric. de
Kylkamptone, Joh. de
Doketone, Ric. de
Graddone, Rob. de
Cokematone Joh. de
Wolferdisworthe, Reg. de
Luttekisforde, Will. de
Jolifblode, Rog.
Tetisbiri, Ric. de
Dene, Rob. de la
Foleforde, Henr. de
Brounynge, Will.
Langeforde, Hen. de
Pollarde, Rob.
Pollarde, Thom.
Pollarde, Walt.
Ber, Will. de
Pollarde, Joh.
Esse, Oliverus de
Esse, Alanus de
Esse, Jacobus de
Esse, Rog. de

XCIX.

[1319; 19 Oct.]—Ricardus Colyn ordinatus fuit *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Hywische, xix° die Oct., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.

C.

[1319; 21 Oct.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Eccl. Beate Marie Magd. Barnastapolie, que est Conventualis, xxj° die Oct., Anno supradicto,—

Pirkisworthe, Petr. de
Crosse, Ric. de
Estecombe, Ric. de
Lane, Rob. de la
Broun, Paganus
Blakewille, Henr. de
Honicote, Ric. de
Estecombe, Will. de
Foka, Joh.
Lockesore, Joh. de
Pidekwille, Joh. de
Cadya, Joh.

Bittedone, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus Barnastapolie.

CI.

[1319; 30 Nov.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Blaketoritone [*Black Torrington*], die Veneris in Festo S. Andree, Apostoli,—

Walle, Reg. de la
Crofte, Henr. de
Barnyngtone, Henr. de
Tirel, Ricardus
Bealde, Johannes
Twychener, Henr. de
Strockesworthe, Will. de
Frome, Henr. de
Woda, Thom. de la
Tateworthe, Will. de
Tirel, Laurencius

CII.

[1319; 30 Nov.]—Eodem die recepit David de Servyngtone *Primam Tonsuram* a Domino, apud Heauntone [*Highampton*], in Camera Manerii Domini Ric. de Campo Arnulphi.

CIII.

[1319; 2 Dec.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Lawittetone, ij° die. Mensis Decembris,—

Yedevind, Rob.
Mersche, Ric. de
Tousta, Rog.
Hortop, Joh.
Uffaworthi, Thom.
Deneys, Will.
Luggere, Ric.
Forde, Will. de
Ysaac, Thomas
Barry, Will.
Trewe, Will.
Vike, Joh. de, *cui super illegitimitate fuerat dispensatum*
Brackysche, Joh.
Combe, Will. de
Hole, David de
Boghewode, Joh. de
Lone, Johannes
Warnforde, Nich. de
Laurake, Will. de
Underdoune, Henr. de
Wode, Ric. de la
Stevenistone, Ric. de

CIIII.

[1319; 16 Dec.]—Item ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* apud Stoke in Hamme, xvj° die Decembris,—Henr. Cole, Matheus de la Hoke, Ric. de Boclonde.

CV.

[1319; 22 Dec.].—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Convent. Tottonie, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris; viz., xxij°, die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.

Acoliti,—

Honemenacote, Magister Ricardus de.
Kerneke, Magister Mich., Rector Eccl. Sancti Ermetis in Poudre [*St. Erme*].
Garrou, Fr. Henricus de, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.
Bittedene, Fr. Will. de, Monachus Barnastapolie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.

Batecoke, Ric.
Leghe, Joh. de
Dounlonde, Will. de
Kelly, Galfr. de
Esse, Walt. de
Reginaldi, Johannes, de Lo
Notte, Wymondus
Persoun, Joh.
Hideswille, Rob. de
Crempe, Will.
Aysportone, Rad. de
Chisewille, Thom. de
Hillay, Joh.
Holewille, Henr. de
Kachevrensche, Walterus
Coule, Johannes
Stouforde, Laur. de
Rippeleghe, Matheus de
Peyto, Thom. de
Boclonde, Petr. de
Biketone, Rog. de
Chageforde, Ric. de
More, Rog. de la
Hillynge, Will.
Huddere, Matheus
Stetaforde, Joh. de

Subdiaconi,—

Boyvile, Simon de, Rector Eccl. de Westwoggewille [*West Ogwell*].
More, Fr. Willelmus de la, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Carnellou, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Leghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Stokhaye, Militis.
Tregodan, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Draynes.
Fonte, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Simonis Giffarde.
Helweldeshore, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
fol. 242*b*. Forsdone, Thomas de, ad pres. Philippi de Lamettyn.
Coletone, Thomas de, ad pres. Jacobi, Domini de Cokyngtone.
atte Brigge, Willelmus, ad pres. Radulphi de Bello Prato.
Longa Petra, Warinus de, ad pres. Henrici de Kelligryn.
Sude, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Thome de Stapeldone.

Diaconi,—

Benef. Gerveys, Johannes, Rector Ecclesie de Coritone.
Bauge, Fr. Willelmus, Monachus Tottonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Loveringe, Fr. Gervasius, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Religiosi. Colbroke, Fr. Joh. de; Prustetone, Fr. Rob. de; Solers, Fr. Simon de; Engelbourne, Fr. Joh. de — Canonici Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Beneficiati. Pipard, Reginaldus, Rector Ecclesie de Byr [*Bere Ferrers*].
Sancto Leonardo, Magister Walt. de, Rector Eccl. Sancti Olavi, Exonie.
Middeltone, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Tavistochie.
Pole, Bartholomeus de la, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Chambernon.
White, Herveus le, de Polpri, ad pres. Willelmi de Carburra.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati. Setone, Mag^r^. Walt. de, R. Eccl. de Morcestre Episcopi [*Morchard-Bishop*].
Flamanke, Magister Ricardus, Rector Eccl. de Rupe [*Roche*].
Trevaygnon, Will. de, Rector Eccl. Sancte Crucis in Kerier [*Grade*].
Sancto Laurencio, Magister Barthol. de, Rector Ecclesie de Methe.
Religiosi. Withiel, Fr. Aluredus de, de Ordine Predicatorum de Truru.
Somerford, Fr. Thomas de, Monachus de Boclonde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Strecheleghe, Fr. Ric. de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
Spicer, Petrus *dictus* le, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Tottonie.

CVI.

[1319; 9 Dec.]—Memorandum quod Die Dominica proxima post Festum Beati Nicholai, Confessoris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°, ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam*

Tonsuram, in Capella Camere Prioris de Plymptone, apud Plymptone, per Dominum—Johannes de Mymynglonde, Andreas de Mymmelonde, et Johannes de Mymmelonde, jun.

CVII.

[1319 ; 27 Dec.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella de Peyngtone, die Jovis in Festo S. Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°,—

Cheverystone, Will. de
Langebroke, Will. de
Pyn, Johannes de
Stouforde, Joh. de

CVIII.

[1319-20 ; 5 Jan.],—

Blakedone, Joh. de,
Wrey, Galfridus, et
Hatherleghe, Joh. de
} Ordinati sunt a Domino *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Lusteleghe, quinto die Jan., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°.

CIX.

[1319-20 ; 20 Jan.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella de Poutone [*St. Breoke*], xx die Mensis Jan., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xix°,—

Pengelli, Oliver. de
Logans, Joh. de
Tregastor, Ric. de
Rosvinny, Joh. de
Bouder, Walt. de
Stonard, Johannes
Sor, Drogo le
Newetone, Stephanus de

CX.

[1319-20 ; 25 Jan.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Sanctam Berianam, xxv° die Januarii,—

Trewoeth, Will. de
Trewoeth, Hugo de
Trevescan, Joh. de
Penros, Joh. de
Bodynewel, Joh. de
Venour, Henr. le
Boskenec, Benedictus de

CXI.

[1319-20 ; 27 Jan.]—Item, Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, apud Sanctum Austolum, xxvij° die Jan., Anno supradicto,—

Trewynard, Henr. de
Seneschal, Ric. de
Tregois, Joh. de
Rosworgan, Willelmus de
Kaercas, Joh. de
Vyr, Johannes. de Hellestone
Treghellest, Will. de
Trewraneke, Joh. de
Tewyn, Thomas de
Resperveke, Osbertus de
Sancta Wendrona, Johannes de
Mynstre, Ric. de
Roscrogan, Joh. de
Retalleke, Joh. de
Buville, Oliverus de
Sancto Maderno, Johannes de
Cassacowen, Martinus de
Pentyr, Johannes de
Cras, Laurencius
Pound, Ricardus
Sancto Austolo, Laurencius de
Kuny, Johannes de
Borlas, Radulphus
Tresaloster, Joh. de
Roswoen, Rob. de
Trelyver, Johannes, filius Thome de
Kalyngtone, Ric. de
Blistone, Thom. de
Bodcadiwent, Willelmus de
Penpol, Radulp. de
Kerneke, Joh. de
Treloscan, Joh. de
Treloscan, Laur. de
Pengelli, Andreas de
Nancuvel, Joh. de
Lananta, Walt. de
Roscareke, Will. de
Curcoinar, Will. de
Tremur, Joh. de
Tirel, Lucas, de Retir
Tresaloster, Rog. de
Polcornhorn, Johannes de

CXII.

[1320 ; 31 Aug.]—Apud Chuddeleghe, ultimo die Mensis Aug., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xx°., Fr. Joh. de Oxtone, de Ordine Minorum Exon., et Ric. de Reigny receperunt *Primam Tonsuram*.

CXIII.

[1320 ; 7 Sept.]—Apud Peyngtone, vij° die Sept., Anno quo proximo supra, recepit Walterus de Bikebiri, *illegitimus*, *Primam Tonsuram* a Domino : cum quo idem Dominus dispensavit, super dicto Ordine tantum.

CXIIII.

[1320; 13 Sept.]—Apud Lawittetone, xiij° die Mensis Sept., Anno predicto, receperunt a Domino *Primam Tonsuram* Andreas Hamelin et Adam de Herris.

CXV.

[1320; 15 Sept.]—Exonie, xv° die Mensis Sept. A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xx^mo^., Will. Sladde, Henr. de Silfertone, Alfr. Pistor, Will. de Modbiri, Joh. Baroun, Choruste de Choro Exon., receperunt *Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella Domini Exon., ab ipso Domino Episcopo.

CXVI.

[1320; 20 Sept.]—Apud Newenham, xx° die Sept., summo mane, Dominus ordinavit Walt. le Yunge et Joh. Gocelin *ad Primam Tonsuram.*

CXVII.

[1320; 20 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Parochiali de Axeminstre, Exon. Dioces., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Sept., viz. xx° die dicti Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xx°.

Acoliti,—

Benf. Tremur, Ricardus de, Rector Ecclesie de Lansalewis [*Lansallos*].

Religiosi.
- Oxtone, Fr. Johannes de, de Domo et Ordine Minorum Exonie.
- Winescote, David de, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis ibidem.
- Vigerous, Fr. Johannes } Monachi de Boclaunde, ad pres. Abbatis
- Wiche, Fr. Thomas de } Loci.
- Boclande, Fr. Johannes de, de Ordine Predicatorum.

Nanscarou, Magister Radulphus de.
Eisi, Johannes, ad Litt. Dim. Episcopi Sarumensis.

Nymet, Johannes de
Giffarde, Ricardus
atte Thorne, Simon
Wrange, Johannes
Stone, Thomas de, *legitimatus*
Sassecote, Joh. de
Sancto Adweno, Ric. de
Hervy, Adam
Cameleforde, Henr. de
Wercumbe, Walt. de
Nova Aula, Tho. de
Crugnyves, Joh. de
Knolle, Joh. de
Hendreborneke, Ric. de
Colrigge, Rog. de
Irlaunde, Joh. de
Stede, Johannes
More, Andr. de la
Servyngtone, Johannes de

Subdiaconi,—

Beneficiati fol. 243.
- Murimouthe, Magister Adam, junior, Canonicus Exonienisis.
- Plympstoke, Magister Thomas de, Rector Ecclesie de Exeminstre.
- Bloyou, Magister Henr., R. Eccl. de Lanihorn [*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*].
- Winescote, Magister Ric. de, R. Eccl. de Yuddesleghe [*Iddesleigh*].
- Lovecoke, Ricardus, de Twyvertone, R. Eccl. de Botcunneke [*Boconnoc*].

Religiosi.
- atte Stone, Fr. Mich., Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Aysse, Fr. Ric. de, Monachus Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Asforde, Fr. Adam de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Sancta Weneppa, Fr. Mathias de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Welles, Fr. Thomas de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Cotiller, Fr. Joh. le, Canonicus Hertilandie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.

Beneficiatus.
- atte Stone, Willelmus, Rector Ecclesie de Saterleghe.
- Baucombe, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis de Kelli.
- Recan, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Botriaux, Militis.
- Bodulget, Johannes de, ad pres. Henrici, filii Maugeri de Kellygrin.
- Godriche, Willelmus, ad pres. Willelmi, Abbatis de Donkeswille.
- Trenarreke, Ricardus de, ad pres. Henrici de la Pomeray.
- Doghe, Stephanus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
- Littelewere, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Rob. de Hortone, Militis.
- Raddone, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie.
- Broke, Robertus de, ad pres. Domini Decani Exoniensis.
- Bockapitte, Laurencius de, ad pres. Rogeri le Cornu.
- Trefens, Benedictus de, ad pres. Domine Isabelle de Bello Prato.

Penrin, Willelmus de, ad pres. Walteri Tauntefer.
Donnynge, Thomas, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Arcedekne, Militis.
Mortone, Jacobus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Prigge, Will., ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie [*Buckfast*].
Dynsbeare, Alexander de, ad pres. Dom. Ric. de Mertone, Militis.
Jankyn, Johannes, de Lanbrun, ad pres. Radulphi Bloyou.
Bosustou, Arturus de, ad pres. Fr. Petri, Prioris Montis Michaelis.
Forde, Almanus de la, ad pres. Nicholai Giffard.
Trewinan, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis.

Diaconi,—

Beneficiati.
- Harpham, Walterus de, R. Eccl. de Jeveltone [*Yeoviltone*], B. et W. Dioc., ad Litteras Dimissorias Loci Diocesani.
- Boyville, Simon de, Rector Ecclesie de West Woggewille [*West Ogwell*].
- Lappefiode, Walterus de, Rector Ecclesie de Brideforde.
- Roches, Magister Hugo de, Rector Ecclesie de Lusteleghe.

Religiosi.
- Mountori, Fr. Ric., Monachus Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Warham, Fr. Rob. de, Monachus de Newenham, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Lananta, Fr. Nich. de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Wicheforde, Fr. Rob. de, Canonicus Plymptonie, ad pres. Prioris ibidem.

Bodwey, Rogerus de, ad pres. Ade Doignel.
Herweldisore, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Byneleghe.
Wiltone, Stephanus de, ad pres. Mathei de Bukyngtone.
Longa Petra, Warinus de, ad pres. Radulphi Bloyou.
Tregodan, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Draines.
Relig. Bochamptone, Fr. Joh. de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Karnellou, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Pefferel, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Yuwisdone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Hurward.
Sancto Carantoco, Petrus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu.
Antoni, Antonius fil. Ric., de Southmoltone, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
Pyn, Petrus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Fowi, Gilbertus, ad pres. Dom. Martini de Fishacre, Militis.
Dynham, Rogerus de, ad pres. Johannis de Puntyngtone.
Forsdone, Thomas de, ad pres. Philippi de Lamettin.
Pen, Walterus, ad pres. Ricardi de Hiwische.
Arbloster, Will. le, ad pres. Jordani de Brittestowe,—*nunciante W. de Wolleghe.*
Lyncome, Johannes de, ad pres. Thome de Estdoune.
Fonte, Nicholaus de, ad pres. Simonis Giffard.
Penmarke, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Cumbe, Will. de, ad tit. patrimonii, et ad pres. Dom. Johannis de . . .
Leghe, Johannes de, ad pres. Domini Roberti de Stokhay, Militis.
Sude, Willelmus, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi Hereward, Militis.
Alphingtone, Rog. de, ad pres. Radulphi, filii Thome Filii Radulphi.
Esse Raufe, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Arblaster.
Fishacre, Robertus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.

Presbiteri,—

Beneficiati.
- Cherleton, Magister Rogerus de, Archidiaconus Tottonie.
- Newetone, Magister Henricus de, Rector Ecclesie de Newetone Ferers.
- Newenham, Willelmus de, Rector Ecclesie de Rame.
- Lovecoke, Stephanus, Rector Ecclesie de Ayscombe [*Ashcombe*].
- Fordingtone, Johannes de, Rector Ecclesie de Clisthidone.
- Thorne, Gilbertus de la, Rector Ecclesie de Bradeston.

Religiosi.
- Leghe, Fr. Alexander de, Monachus Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Boge, Fr. Will., Monachus de Tywardraith, ad pres. Prioris ibidem.
- Prustecote, Fr. Willelmus de, de Ordine Minorum.
- Sandhille, Fr. Will. de } Monachi de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Stoklande, Fr. Ric. de } Monachi de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Cole, Fr. Philippus, Monachus Buffestrie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.

Launcels, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Bartholomei de Greynvile.
Trevailes, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Thome Lercedekne, Militis.
Berniacote, Robertus de, ad pres. Johannis de Mortone.
Stouforde, Benedictus de, ad pres. Johannis Coffyn.
Alba Marlia, Johannes de, ad pres. Johannis Cole.
Sancta Wendrona, Willelmus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Whalesbreus.
Glide, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Nicholai de Kirkham.
Drewisteyngtone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis.
Kellilan, Rogerus de, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.
Fechaham, Bartholomeus de, ad pres. Oliveri de Carmynou.
Whita, Herveus, ad pres. Willelmi de Carburra.
Pole, Bartholomeus de la, ad pres. Henrici de Chambernoun.

CXVIII.

[1321 ; 12 April]—Apud Farendone in Capella Curie ibidem, xij die Aprilis, viz.. Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°, receperunt a Domino *Primam Tonsuram* Thomas de Trelost et Ricardus Boterel. [By Licence from Rigaud de Asserio, Bp. of Winchester, 16 Feb., 1320-1 (*Reg. fol.* I^b^.—F.J.B.].

CXIX.

[1321 ; 18 April]—Apud Farendone, in Vigilia Pasche, viz. xviij° die Aprilis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°, Dominus, de Licencia Domini Winton. Episcopi . . . . ordinavit in *Presbiteros* Robertum de Fishacre, V. Eccl. de Carswille Abbatis [*Abbot's Kerswell*], et Ricardum Lovecoke, de Twyvertone, R. Eccl. de Botcunneke [*Boconnoc*], familiarem suum.

CXX.

[1321 ; 7 June]—Londoniis, die Pentecostes, viz. vij° die Junii, Anno proximo supradicto, Dominus, in Capella sua ibidem, de Licencia Domini Londoniensis Episcopi, . . . ordinavit Magistros Johannem Paris et Ricardum de Langacre *in Acolitos.*

CXXI.

[1321 ; 13 June]—Londoniis, in Capella Dom. Exon. Episc. ibidem, Dominus, ad Litt. Dim. H., Lincolniensis Episcopi, et de Stephani, Episcopi Londoniensis Licencia speciali, ordinavit Joh. de Kengou, R. Eccl. de Lodenham [*Lubbenham, Leicestershire*], Linc. Dioc., *in presbiterum,* die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomada Pentescostes, viz. xiij° die Junii, Anno supradicto ; et remanent predicte Litere cum aliis de Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

fol.243b.

CXXII.

[1321 ; 19 Sept.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Cathedrali Exon., die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Septembris, viz. xix° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

Acoliti,—

Botreaux, Walt. de
Maynard, David
Hellistone, Pet. de
Cameleforde, Rog. de
Crosse, Thom., *legitimatus*
Tetteburne, Ric. de
Hethenan, Thom. de
Engleys, Joh. le
Penhal, Will. de
Yunestowe, Joh. de
Toulonde, Thom. de
Bali, Robertus
Roulesham, Joh. de
Moriz, Johannes, de Hentone
Knoudston, Ric. de
Bodwey, Ric. de
Pinke, Johannes
Medenecombe, Johel de
Forde, Ricardus de
Tomiz, Ricardus
Scote, Robertus
Cardoun, Willelmus
Treiclegou, Joh. de
Martin, Ricardus
Wike, Johannes de
Persoun, Willelmus
Mareschal, Ricardus
Porcel, Robertus
Sturre, Andreas
Kartere, Ricardus
Bysouthedone, Ric.
Piltone, Humfr. de

Brodewode, Will. de
Kyngdone, Joh. de
Sancto Germano, Rob. de
Hore, Henricus le
Karie, Ad., de Setone
Chisweye, Will. de
Pacche, Walt., *legitimatus*
Russel, Johannes
Hendrewalle, Joh. de
Roweburghe, Nich. de
Taverner, Johannes
Russel, Stephanus
Trewe, Willelmus
Blanecombe, Rob. de
Winescote, Joh. de
Mewy, Walterus de
Parker, Johannes
Colvercocke, . . .
Coleworthi, Ric. de
Underdoune, Rog. de
Whiteston, Rob. de
Tremorvel, Will. de
Brounynge, Paganus
Uppetone, Joceus de
Fraunceis, Will.
Axe, Walterus de
Okamptone, Henr. de
Menefrede, Reg. de
Aiscote, Baldw. de
Thorne, Walt. de
Bakerisleghe, Joh. de
Wrey, Henricus
Ekeworthi, Walt. de
Tregensethe, Andr. de
Honicroft, Joh. de
Rowestone, Rob. de
Benet, Thomas
Choruste,—
Carpenter, Will.
Modbiri, Will. de
Clist, Galfridus de
Silfertone, Henr. de
Sladde, Willelmus
Pistor, Alfredus
Berewe, Johannes de, Linc. Dioces.
Berewe, Rob. de, ejusdem Dioces. (Litt. Dim. ad omnes Minores).
Clive, Henricus de
Bosco, Johannes de
Chagasti, Henr. de
Wyndyete, Thom. de
Rous, Baldw. le
Mey, Walterus
Spenser, Laurencius
Ferers, Johannes
Broun, Johannes
Blakedone, Johannes
Hurding, Willelmus
Gaudechoun, Will.
Braunforde, Will. de
Winestone, Ric. de
Blakedone, Joh. de
Newetone, Rog. de
Abbot, Walterus
Newetone, Steph. de
Lusteleghe, Joh. de
Ilstingtone, Joh. de
Chilmeleghe, Nich. de
Stouforde, Joh. de
Auecombe, Rob. de
Ivoun, Johannes
Charetter, Baldw., *dictus* le, R. Eccl. de Brattone [Fleming]
Fr. Johel, Monachus Tottonie, ad pres. Prioris ibidem
Perville, Fr. Joh. de, Monachus de Newenham, presentatus Examinatoribus, viz. W. de Setone et Nich. de Hele, per Fr. Joh. de Cornubia, Monachum ibidem, per ejusdem Loci Abbatem ad hoc literatorie constitutum.

Subdiaconi,—

Roskelin, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. de Tywardraithe.
Gras, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Arcedekne, Militis.
Colbroke, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Will. de Botreaux, Militis.
Bidiforde, Rogerus de, ad pres. Dom. Henr. de Chambernoun, Militis.
Berware, Johannes, ad pres. Gilberti de Umfranville.
Ferer, Willelmus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Germani.
Sancto Adweno, Ric. de, ad pres. Henrici, filii Maugeri de Kellygryn.
Coke, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Bikebiri, Militis.
Mone, Ricardus, ad pres. Ricardi de Winkeleghe.
Polgrun, Gilb. de, ad pres. Nich. de Ferers,—*Non cantat : injungitur quod addiscat.*
Honytone, Adam de, ad pres. Dom. Henrici de Chambernoun, Militis.
Hicche, Johannes, ad pres. Dom. Alexandri de Cruwes, Militis.
Sarum, Magister Rogerus *dictus* de, de gracia Domini speciali.
Westecote, Johannes de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Stokhai, Militis.
Payn, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis.
Trewidelan, Willelmus de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botreaux, Militis.
Tregoni, Willelmus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Bodminie.
Hengstecote, Willelmus de, ad tit. patrimonii sui, de Precepto Domini.
Comyn, Nicholaus, ad pres. Dom. Bartholomei de Greyneville, Militis.

Religiosi.
- Vigerous, Fr. Johannes } Monachi de Boclande, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Insula, Fr. Thomas de }
- Hustin, Fr. Radulphus } Canonici Bodminie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Bagge, Fr. Willelmus }
- Morers, Fr. Johannes de } Monachi de Tiwardraithe, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Dube, Fr. Michael }
- Sandhille, Fr. Robertus de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
- Ilemynstre, Fr. Johannes de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Bittedone, Fr. Willelmus de, Monachus Barnastapolie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.

Diaconi,—

Benef. Plimpstoke, Magister Thomas de, Rector Ecclesie de Exemynstre.
Paris, Magister Johannes *dictus*, de gracia Domini.
Trevareke, Ricardus de, ad pres. Reginaldi de Penres.

Donnynge, Thomas, ad pres. Dom. Thome le Ercedekne, Militis.
Bockapitte, Laurencius de, ad pres. Rogeri de Cornu.
Janekin, Johannes, ad pres. Radulphi Bloyhou.
Trefens, Benedictus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Halap.
Mortone, Jacobus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Stokehaye.
Recan, Walterus de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi de Botreaux, Militis.
Trewinan, Walterus de, ad pres. Johannis le Deneis.
Forde, Almanus de la, ad pres. Nicholai Giffarde.
Boshustou, Arturus de, ad pres. Prioris de Monte Sancti Michaelis.
Bottelonde, Johannes de, ad pres. Rogeri de Pridiaux.
Litelewere, Ricardus de, ad pres. Dom. Roberti de Hortone, Militis.
Godriche, Willeimus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Donkeswille.
Prigge, Willelmus, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. Buffestrie.
Coletone, Thomas de, ad pres. Jacobi de Cokingtone.
fol. 244. Axeminstre, Johannes filius Elie de, ad pres. Roberti de Oxtone.
Colyn, Magister Robertus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Baucombe, Walterus de, ad pres. Willelmi de Coritone.
ate Pole, Willelmus, ad pres. Johannis Pipard.
Bois, Willelmus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Torre ; que est ad Diaconatus et Presbiteratus Ordines.
Dynsbeare, Alexander de, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Mertone, Militis.
Raddone, Robertus de, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Plimptonie.
Doige, Stephanus, ad pres. Prioris et Conv. Lancestonie.
Broke, Rob. de, ad pres. Magistri Bartholomei, Decani Eccl. Exon.

Religiosi.
- Essewater, Fr. Ricardus de, Monachus Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Morel, Fr. Jacobus *dictus*; Maus, Fr. Guillelmus de; Carpi, Fr. Mathias; Feverer, Fr. Guillelmus — Monachi Tottonie, ad pres. Prioris Loci.
- Weneppa, Fr. Mathias de, de Ordine Minorum Bodminie.
- Wellia, Fr. Thomas de, Monachus de Forde, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
- Periers, Fr. Johannes, Monachus de Tywardraithe, ad pres. Prioris Loci
- Stoke, Fr. Matheus de, de Ordine Carmelitarum.

Presbiteri,—

Longa Petra, Warinus de, ad pres. Radulphi Bloyhou.
Kernhellou, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis le Sor.
Dynham, Rogerus, ad pres. Johannis de Baunfelde.
Tregodan, Stephanus de, ad pres. Johannis de Draynes.
Lyncome, Johannes de, ad pres. Thome de Yestdoune.
Herweldissore, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis de Bynneleghe.
Pyn, Petrus de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Buffestrie [*Buckfast.*]
Nanfan, Thomas de, ad pres. Oliveri de Cayrmynou.
Cola, Walterus, de Treneglos, ad pres. Simonis Giffarde.
Sancto Carantoco, Petrus de, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiage (*sic*), Militis.
Arbeloster, Willelmus *dictus* le, ad pres. Ricardi le Lou.
Bodwey, Rogerus de, ad pres. Ade Doignel.
Pefrel, Ricardus, ad pres. Dom. Johannis de Treiagu, Militis.
Pen, Walterus, ad pres. Dom. Ricardi de Hewische, Militis.
Alphingtone, Rogerus de, ad pres. Radulphi, filii Thome Fiz Raufe.
Penmarke, Walterus de, *legitimatus*, ad pres. Johannis Colyn.
Yulkesdone, Willelmus de, ad pres. Johannis Hureward.
Coke, Johannes, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie.
Leghe, Joh. de, ad pres. Dom. Rob. de Stokhay, et ad tit. proprii patrimonii.
Esse Raufe, Robertus de, ad pres. Ricardi le Arbloster.
Combe, Will. de, ad tit. proprii patrimonii sui, quem sibi sufficere reputavit.
Antoni, Antonius, fil. Ric., de Southmoltone, ad pres. Mathei de Crauthorne.
Wiltone, Stephanus de, ad pres. Dom. Willelmi Herewarde.
Middeltone, Johannes de, ad pres. Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie.

Chalvedone, Philippus de, ad pres. Radulphi Vautort.
Mountori, Fr. Ricardus, Monachus Tavistochie, ad pres. Abbatis Loci.
Bauge, Fr. Guillelmus, Monachus de Tywardraithe, ad pres. Prioris Loci.

CXXIII.

[1321; 21 Sept.]—Die Sancti Mathei, Apostoli, viz. xxj° die Septembris, Anno proximo antedicto, receperunt *Primam Tonsuram* a Domino, in Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, hii subscripti Scolares; viz. Thomas de Heantone et Johannes de Marineleghe, de *presbiteris* geniti et solutis; cum quibus Dominus, auctoritate Berengarii, Tusculanensis Episcopi, Domini Pape Penitenciarii Generalis, quo ad recepcionem Minorum Ordinum et Beneficia Ecclesiastica optinenda sine cura, dispensavit, juxta traditam sibi per Dominum Berengarium super hoc potestatem.

Gamboun, Adam; pro quo Johannes de Beauchamp et Johannes de . . . . manuceperunt ad exhibendum ei necessaria in studio per triennium sequens.

Oreweye, Joh. de, pro quo manucepit Adam de . . . quod adibit Scolas per triennium sequens sub pena xls. [*Some words are obliterated here*].

Smale, Walterus
Folle, Nicholaus
Kalewe, Willelmus
Wodelonde, Henr. de
Fairelonde, Ric. de
Pas, Robertus
Chulmeleghe, Godefridus de
Cissor, Willelmus
Walrond, Thomas
Bacoun, Johannes
Spaxtone, Thom. de
Lukais, Adam
Herepathe, Rob. de
Lovecoke, Robertus
Rayn, Ricardus
Bisouthedone, Joh.
eadem, Rob. de
Renoldesheghes, Willelmus de
Pynne, Will. de
Blanecombe, Reg. de
Bode, Ricardus
Page, Robertus
Cissor, Robertus
Slake, Johannes
Alfingtone, Rog. de
Sarger, Johannes
Waghefenne, Joh. de
More, Willelmus de
Molyns, Rob. de
Tirel, Radulphus
Roweleghe, Alex. de
Smalecombe, Will. de
Crosse, Johannes de
Ku, Walterus
Spridel, Willelmus
Mareis, Johannes
Bosse, Robertus
Langedone, Walt. de
Tauntefer, Thomas
Bateman, Galfridus
Oteri, Willelmus
Pers, Walterus
Nymet, Johannes de
Beaufiz, Johannes
Cheffare, Johannes
Cockiswelle, Steph. de
Gnattorre, Thom. de
Mewy, Johannes de
Mewi, Ricardus de
Crosse, Johannes de
Wasburne, Mauric. de
Stone, Thomas de
Markesdone, Laurencius de
Wike, Johannes de
Coritone, Will. de
Coritone, Nich. de
Foleforde, Adam de
Corondone, Rob. de
Buttokeshide, Will. de
Ernissetle, Ric. de
Hurberneforde, Joh. de
Were, Johannes de
atte Hille, Johannes
Proutestone, Rog. de
Odierne, Johannes
Veisi, Johannes
Forde, Andreas de
Cockishaye, Steph. de
Penteuyn, Johannes
Langestone, Ric. de
Vigerous, Ricardus
Ipplepenne, Galfr. de
Smalecombe, Steph. de
Frome, Johannes
Remmyslonde, Willelmus de
Wodelonde, Joh. de
Filcham, Will. de
Morleghe, Will. de
Torri, Robertus
Leouetone, Joh. filius Warini de
Bunecote, Joh. de
Badestone, Thom. de
Esse, Henricus de
Ude, Johannes
Clive, Galfridus de
Prente, Willelmus
Comesheved, Joh. de
Dounrewe, Thomas de
Trewithian, Joh. de
Poundri, Mart. de
Boswolou, Joh. de
Noddone, Joh. de
Trewynt, Rog. de
Boytone, Nich. de
Yumbrigge, Joh. de
Tremyen, Joh. de
Choruste,—
Caperoun, Johannes
atte Wille, Hervicus
Pope, Rogerus.
Menedeu, Joh. de
Mortone, Thom. de
Jordan, Robertus
Kilkamptone, Thomas de
Castro Lancestonie Ricardus de
Tredewe, Joh. de
Russel, Simon
[fol. 244b.]
Bireforde, Bernardus de
Pednestone, . . de
Dallesdone, . . de
Loges, Joh. de
Ylminstre, Henr. de
Molendino, Ric. de
Doune, Thomas de
atte Forde, Ric.
Ekeworthi, Thomas
Norreis, Johannes
Chirelestone, Thom. de
Sture, Willelmus
Hitta, Rogerus
Tynyel, Johannes
Germeyn, Johannes
Manadone, Joh. de
Molendino, Joh. de
Spereman, Thom.
Watere, Rob. de la
Bikeleghe, Joh. de
Allewille, Joh. de
Chagasti, Baldewinus de
Winkeleghe, Rob. de
Erniscombe, Joh. de
Brounstone, Ric. de
Brounstone, Will. de
Hille, Nicholaus de
Filius Jordani, Will.
Beare, Thomas de
atte Yete, Johannes
Hethefelde, Phil. de
Vepa, Johannes

CXXIIII.

[1321; 4 Oct.]—Ric. Burnel ordinatus fuit *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, apud Okamptone, iiij° die Mensis Oct., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

CXXV.

[1321 ; 9 Oct.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Eccl. Conventuali Sancti Germani, ix° die Mensis Oct. A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°,—

Forda, Ricardus
Polgonir, Joh. de
Polgonyr, Ric. de
Seman, Johannes
Criwes, Philippus
Ives, Ricardus de
Bourne, Walterus
Sanctus, Johannes
Gascoynge, Walt.
Carpenter, Joh.
Oppatone, Walt.
Roscaswal, Will.
Penpons, Petrus

CXXVI.

[1321 ; 11 Oct.]—Undecimo die Mensis Oct., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°., Ricardus Macre ordinatus fuit *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella sua apud Cotyngbeke.

CXXVII.

[1321 ; 16 Oct.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Eccl. Paroch. de Bockonnoke, xvj° die Mensis Oct., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

Kempe, Johannes
Alys, Willelmus
Kyngdone, Will. de
Dura, Johannes

CXXVIII.

[1321 ; 25 Oct.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram*, in Capella de Lanerghe [*Lanner*], xxv° die Mensis Oct., A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

Sancto Justo, Reg. de
Trenareke, Nich. de
Sancto Sancredo, Johannes de
Trevethou, . . . de
Sancta Ewa, Joh. de
Rider, Thomas
Hugo, Johannes, de Trewirec
Trenans, Simon de
Trelowic, Reg. de
Nansinyn, Joh. de
Beaupre, Johannes
Trefusuwel, Reg. de
Trefrucke, Will. de
Denysel, Joh. de
Raufe, Thomas
Treworeke, Joh. de
Trenybyn, Walt.

CXXIX.

[1321 ; 31 Oct.—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella sua apud Poutone [*in St. Breoke*], ultimo die ejusdem Mensis.

Roswornecke, Alfr. de
Wilkoke, Johannes
Malot, Johannes
Boskynnis, Nich. de
Rudfos, Willelmus
Arlyn, Ricardus
Trewesalin, Pet. de
Rudfos, Randulphus de
Pillonde, Maugerus
Uppetone, Laur. de
Tremadlyn, Randulphus de
Pencors, Thom. de
Podiforde, Steph. de
Carnan, Joh. de
Tresyny, Walt. de
Wyndesore, Odo de
Temple, Randulph.
Pengenna, Ricardus
Pengenna, Johannes de, frater ejus.

CXXX.

[1321 ; 9 Nov.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella Curie sue de Lawittetone, ix° die Mensis Novembris,—

Masly, Robertus
Torre, Walt. de la
Theawe, Walt. de la
Botriscastel, Hemeritus de
Holdisworthe, Rog. de
Judde, Walterus
Bogha, Will. de

CXXXI.

[1321 ; 10 Nov.]—Et tunc in crastino,—Ricardus Haye.

CXXXII.

[1321 ; 20 Nov.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella Curie sue de Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*], xx° die Mensis Novembris,—

Lom, Petrus
Horswillake, Joh. de
Halle, Symon de
Luscote, Thom. de
Godeleghe, Symon de
Greye, Radulphus
Dittone, Will. de
. . . , Robertus
Poltimore, Robertus de
Beare, Walterus de
Crispyne, Johannes

CXXXIII.

[1321 ; 29 Nov.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella Curie sue de Nymetone [*Bishopsnympton*], penultimo die Mensis Novembris,—

Whyteleye, Walterus
Mattecote, Thomas
Pariler, Ricardus le

CXXXIIII.

[1321 ; 12 Dec.]—xij° die Mensis Decembris, in Capella Domini apud Criditone, ordinati fuerunt *ad Primam Tonsuram* Randulphus Byri et Johannes Byri.

CXXXV.

[1321 ; 14 Dec.]—Ordinati *ad Primam Tonsuram* per Dominum, in Capella Curie sue de Chuddeleghe, xiiij° die Decembris,—

Cruwis, Thomas
Cruwis, Ricardus
Medewille, Will.
Scote, Nicholaus
Hoddisforde, Rob.
Pike, Henricus
Boure, Johannes
Treiagu, Steph. de
Bruere, Willelmus

CXXXVI.

[1321 ; 19 Dec.]—Ordines celebrati in Eccl. Paroch. de Chuddeleghe, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum Mensis Decembris, viz. xix° die ejusdem Mensis, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^. xxj°.

Accoliti,—

Carthen, Thom. de
Ghille, Ricardus
Petit, Joh. *dictus*, de Loo
Northecote, Joh. de
Trelay, Nich. de
Ludebroke, Rog. de
Doderi[illegible], Will. de
Corke, Robertus de
Ailecote, Joh. de
Botereliscastel, Emeritus de
Greieston, Rog. de
Treflectros, Godefridus de
Roweleghe, Alex. de
Hendreburneke, Willelmus de
Pittel, Gilbertus
Blakedone, Walt. de
Prodhomme, Ric.

Religiosi,—

Lanesel, Fr. Johannes } Thiwardraithe
Cloat, Fr. Michael } Thiwardraithe
Jaelarde, Johannes
Walsche, Johannes
Fuket, Thomas
Impe, Johannes
Spina, Walterus de
Prior, Ricardus
Wyndesore, Odo de
Vireworthi, Ric. de
Filius Jordani, Will.
Trewassa, Will. de
Hamelyn, Reg. de
Harvarde, Thomas
Botteforde, Joh. de
Churchetone, Walt. de
Polmorva, Petr. de

* * * *

Names (and portions of names) omitted above are illegible, the last folio being damaged by damp. The Register of Ordinations ends, abruptly, here [Licence to ordain within the Diocese of Winchester was granted to Bp. Stapeldon by Bp. John de Stratford, 23 March, 1323-4 (*Reg.*, *fol.* 2).—F.J.B.].

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

[The letters T. A. S. D. and P. stand for "Tonsuratus," "Accolitus," "Subdiaconus," "Diaconus," and "Presbiter," respectively, and refer in each case to the Orders (if any) already attained. Unless otherwise stated, the Ordinations were to be celebrated "a quocumque Episcopo Catholico infra Regnum Anglie intitulato"].

Alternon, Master Hamund de, (S), 17 Aug., 1314 ; 87.
Arnulphi, Thomas (A), 13 Sept., 1309 ; 43^b^.
Arundelle Sir Nicholas de, clerk, R. of Loddiswell, 30 Aug., 1317 ; 121 : again (S), 15 Feb., 1317-18 ; 125^b^.
Asketille, William, "de Westdoune" (A), 16 Nov., 1311 ; 66.
atte Stone, Thomas (S), 18 Feb., 1324-5.—Title from Dunkeswell Abbey ; 183^b^.
Attewode, John (D), 12 April, 1322 ; 167^b^.
Audele, Roger de, R. of St. Stephen's by Saltash, clerk, 23 July, 1321 ; 159.

Averey, Richard, "de Hamet" (A), 8 Feb., 1314-15; 101b.
Ayswelle, Robert de, R. of Loxhore (A), 19 May, 1313; 78.
Ayswille, Thomas de (D), 23 Dec., 1318; 139b.

Bahou, John de, clerk, 12 May, 1321; 158.
Baicote, Henry de (son of Philip), 4 Sept., 1308; 35.
Baret, John (D), "dum, tamen, Titulum habuerit,"—7 Aug., 1323; 176.
Bedel, Nicholas *called* le (A), if "ydoneus in Literatura",—22 April, 1318; 126b.
Benet, Master Michael, R. of Denbury (A), 17 March, 1314-15; 106.
Bere, John de, R. of Jacobstowe (*Devon*), clerk, 23 Sept., 1323; 176b.
Beare, Master Wm. de, R. of Bridestowe, 29 May, 1325; 184b.
Benfeld (*or* Benesfeld), Master Wm. de, R. of Lezant (D), 21 Sept., 1309; 44.
Bergoynes, Adam de (S), 21 Sept., 1309; *ibid.*
Bisschop, Thomas, R. of Uploman (S), 23 May, 1320; 149b: again (D), 10 March, 1320-1,—to take Priests' Orders before St. George's Day (23 April); 157.
Blacolnisse, Roger de, R. of Stoke-Climsland (A), 25 April, 1323; 176.
Blatcheworthe, Walter de (A), "dum Titulum habuerit,"—7 Aug., 1323; *ibid.*
Blaunville, [*a blank*] de, scholar, 21 April, 1321; 157b.
Bleston, Roger de, clerk, 21 Feb., 1314-15; 102b.
Bloyou, Master Henry, R. of [St. Ruan] Lanyhorne (S), 3 Feb., 1320-1; 155.
Bloyou, Master John, Canon of Glasney, 3 Jan., 1310-11; 58b.
Bloyou, Ralph, 8 Oct., 1311; 64.
Bodminia, Walter de, clerk, 19 Feb., 1311-12; 68b.
Bonneysyn, William, clerk, 11 May, 1309; 40b.
Bosco, [*a blank*] de, clerk, 21 July, 1310; 53b.
Botes, Adam (A), 15 July, 1324; 181.
Boyville, Simon de, R. of West Ogwell (D), 8 Oct., 1320; 152b.
Braibroke, Master John de, R. of Lapford (A), 4 Oct., 1322; 169: again (S), 1 April, 1323; 175.
Branel, Thomas de (T), 24 Oct., 1308; 36.
Brawode, William de, clerk, R. of Charleton, 21 Sept., 1309; 44.
Briddale, Master William de, R. of West Buckland (S), 1 Oct., 1318; 131: again (D), 23 Dec., 1318; 139.
Briton, Richard, 8 Nov., 1313; 81b.
Broke, Master Robert, R. of Bratton[-Clovelly], 21 March, 1321-2; 167: again, 1 July, 1322; 168.
Bruyn, Sir John le, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier (D), 5 Nov., 1308; 36.
Bruytone, John de, 25 Sept., 1323; 177.
Bukyngtone, Johel de, R. of West Worlington (A), 30 Dec., 1318; 139b: again (D), 22 May, 1320; 149b.
Burghe, John de la, clerk, R. of Bridford, 17 Oct., 1312; 74: again (S), 14 Nov., 1313: 81b: again (R. of Lifton, clerk), 23 Nov., 1319; 145.
Burghe, William de, clerk, 2 June, 1319; 141.
Byneleghe, Master George de, R. of Blackawton (D), 4 Feb., 1314-15; 101b.

Cabilia, William de (A), 9 June, 1321; 158.
Cainoke, Sir Robert, V. of Burrington (D), 29 May, 1325; 184b.
Cally, Master Hugh, "de Setone," R. of Offwell (A), 27 Nov., 1322; 169b.
Cameleforde, Reginald de (A), 2 March, 1314-15; 103.
Capella, Paul de, 6 April, 1310; 49.—This Entry is repeated on fol. 50.
Castello, Roger de, 23 May, 1309; 41.
Castro Lancevetone, Hugh de (P),—"super conversacione" (*i.e.*, on his becoming a Monk), 14 Sept., 1308; 35b.
Cestria, Philip de, R. of Clyst-St. George (A), 5 Sept., 1322: 168b: again (D), 2 March, 1324-5; 183b.
Chalvedone, Master Philip de, clerk, M.A., "de Aula de Stapeldonehall, Oxonie," 19 Feb., 1320-1; 156b.
Charetter, Baldwin le, son of Robert, of Torrington, R. of Bratton-Fleming (A), 20 Sept., 1321; 160b: again (D), 7 Nov., 1322; 169b.

Churitone, Henry de, 12 Nov., 1311 ; 65b.
Clerk, John ["Johannes, filius Johannis *dicti* Clerici, clericus"], 22 Sept., 1321 ; 160b.
Clyf, Robert de, R. of Bridford, 14 Feb., 1314-15 ; 102b.
Cocke, William *called*, of Penleyn, clerk, 30 Sept., 1318 ; 131.
Cokyngtone, John de, R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy (S), 27 Dec., 1319 ; 145b.
Cole, Thomas *called*, son of Richard, of Sutton [*Plymouth*], 21 Oct., 1320 ; 152b.
Coliforde, Robert de, clerk, 20 Oct., 1314 ; 88b.
Columbrigge, Master Thomas de (D), 12 Nov., 1308 ; 36b,—
He is described as "de Exoniensi Dyocesi oriundus" and R. of Kydeford, (Dioc. of B. and W.) ; which Benefice he resigned under pressure by Bishop Drokenesford, "v Nonas Marcii" (3 March). *See* Drokenesford's Register (Ed. Bp. Hobhouse).
Colombrigge, Master Wm., "de gracia Domini speciali," 28 March, 1323 ; 175.
Columbers, Stephen de, R. of Shirwell, clerk, 19 Feb., 1310-11 ; 59b.
Colyn, Master Robert (A), Title from Launceston Priory,—9 June, 1321 ; 158.
Cornu, William, R. of Manaton (D), 5 June, 1324 ; 180b.
Cornubia, Master Gilbert de, 30 March, 1308 ; 31b: again (A), 18 May, 1309 ; 41.
Cosyn, William, clerk, 3 April, 1319 ; 140b.
Criditone, Sir Peter de (D), 25 April, 1310 ; 49b.
Crosse, John (D), 10 April, 1322 ; 167b.
Cruce, Philip de (A), "ad Ordines Subdiaconatus et Diaconatus, ad tit. pres. Prioris et Commonachorum Monasterii Beate Marie, Barnastapolie, qui penes Dominum residet," 16 Nov., 1310 ; 57b: (for Priests' Orders, having become V. of Barnstaple), 13 July, 1311 ; 62b.

Daudele, Roger, R. of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, 9 April, 1322 ; 167b.
Daumarle, Thomas (T), 6 Sept., 1308 ; 35b: again, as R. of St. Martin's-by-Looe (A), 11 Jan., 1308-9 ; 37b.
Dauney, William, R. of Lanreath (D), 23 March, 1310-11 ; 60.
Donestaple (*or* Dunstaple), Sir John de, R. of Stoke-Climsland (A), 13 Oct., 1322 ; 169: again (D), 26 Jan., 1322-3 ; 171b.
Dounende, Robert de (A), 31 Dec., 1324 ; 183.
Doune, John de, R. of Stoke-Climsland (A) ; 167b,—
The date is not given, but the Entry occurs between 9 and 17 April, 1322.
Doune, Sir Robert de, clerk, R. of Ringmore, 20 May, 1324 ; 180: again (D), 7 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183.
Drokenesforde, Andrew de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 15 May, 1321 ; 158.

Eggesworthe, Master Alexander de, R. of East Anstey (A), 26 April, 1325 ; 184.
Eglosheil, Master Ivo de, R. of St. Ervan (D), 14 June, 1321 ; 158.
Ertecumbe, John de, 20 May, 1308 ; 34: again, clerk, 28 Oct., 1320 ; 154.
Esse, Nicholas de, R. of Sampford-Peverell, 8 July, 1324 ; 180b.
Esse, Master Thomas de, Portioner in the Church of Tiverton (D), 25 Dec., 1318 ; 139b.
Esse, Master Walter de, R. of Shobrooke and Canon of Crediton (D), 16 Aug., 1314 ; 87b.
Exonia, George de, scholar, 22 March, 1320-1 ; 157.

Fishacre, Robert de, V. of Abbotskerswell (D), 14 April, 1321 ; 157b.
Fitz-Hugh, John, R. of Ashton (A), 29 Sept., 1317 ; 122: again (D), 6 May, 1322 ; 167b.
Flamange, Master Richard le, clerk, R. of Roche, 24 Dec., 1318 ; 139b.
Flemynge, Sir Thomas le, R. of Bratton-Fleming, clerk, 19 Aug., 1311 ; 63.
Foleford, Henry de, R. of Belstone (A), 11 Dec., 1324 ; 183 : again (D), 2 March, 1324-5 ; 183b.
Forde Abbey, for the Monks of,—Letters Dimissory addressed to the Abbat,—
"Quoscumque Monachos suos, nondum in Sacerdotali Ordine constitutos, ad quoscumque Ordines, tam Minores quam Sacros, prout ipsorum status exigit et requirit, . . . ita, tamen, quod ordinandi in Ordine illo [Cisterciensi] sint

professi, predictusque Abbas ordinandos ad suscipiendos Ordines quos ipsorum status requirit debite presentet, et aliud, etc. eisdem non obsistat; inserta in fine clausula, —Presentibus post F. Sancte Trinitatis proximo secuturum quo ad dictos ordinandos minime valituris" (16 Jan., 1312-13); 75b.

Fordyngtone, John de, R. of Clyst-Hidon, clerk, 10 Jan., 1319-20; 145b.

Fromond, Master Roger, "*dictus* de Sarrum" (D), 7 Aug., 1323,—"optinuit Dimissorias simplices, absque quacumque condicione, ad Ordinem Presbiteratus; in quibus facta est mencio quod idem Rogerus liber est et legitimus,—de Precepto Domini," 176.

Gale, Geoffrey de la (*see* page 163), "absque condicione aliqua, de Precepto Domini," 20 Sept., 1314; 89.

Gentylcorps (*or* Gentilcors), John (son of Peter) *called*, 19 March, 1308-9 ["in sero, apud Lanou" *i.e.*, *St. Kew*]; 39: again, 14 May, 1309; 41.

Gerveis, John, R. of Coryton (D), 26 Dec., 1319; 145b.

Glasneithe, William (S), 19 May, 1325; 184b.

Glyvian (*called in the margin* "Stede"), John de (A), 22 Oct., 1321; 162.

Golde, John, "de Colitone," scholar, 8 Feb., 1324-5; 183.

Goseham, William de (S), 6 Sept., 1308; 35b.

Goverly (*or* Govely) Ralph de, R. of St. Ladock, clerk, 27 Nov., 1322; 169b: again (S—to be deacon and priest), 12 March, 1322-3; 174b.

Grenevyle, Roger de (S), 26 Sept., 1318; 130b.

Gymel, Simon (D); "dum, tamen, titulum sufficientem habuerit,"—24 Sept., 1323; 176b.

Gyu [Jeu], Adam *called* le, R. of St. Ervan (D), 11 June, 1309; 41b.

Hallesworthi, Luke de, clerk, 23 Sept., 1310; 56.

Heauntisforde, John de, R. of Creacombe (D), 28 Dec., 1314; 100b.

Henghestecote, Wm. de, R. of Clyst-Fomison (*hodie* Sowton—S), 14 Feb., 1321-2; 164: again, as R. of Clayhanger (D), 5 Nov., 1322; 169b.

Henry, John, "de Penres," R. of Martinhoe (S), 24 Sept., 1318; 130.

Hereward, Sir Thomas, R. of Aveton-Giffard, clerk, 6 Oct., 1310; 56b.

Hereward, Thomas, of Hembiri, clerk, 28 Aug., 1318; 128b.

Hertilande, Roger de (D), 23 March, 1322-3; 175.

Hervy, William (S), 21 Oct., 1308; 36.

Hildesle, Walter de, clerk, R. of Monkokehampton, 23 May, 1325; 184b.

Hocke, Roger, R. of Gidleigh (A), 20 June, 1324; 180b.

Honemanecote, Master Richard de, R. of Iddesleigh (S), 7 Aug., 1323; 176.

Honetone, Adam de (D), 12 March, 1322-3; 174b.

Horlocke, Nicholas (D), 19 Sept., 1321; 160.

Howel, John, clerk, 1 Feb., 1314-15; 101b.

Hulugan, Master Gilbert de, R. of St. Ladock,—"*Ratificacio Ordinum:*—"Walterus, etc.—Cum esses in nostra presencia constitutus, nobis exponere studuisti quod, cum, die Sabbati ante Dominicam de Passione proximo jam transacto [24 March], ad Dimiss. Literas discreti viri, Magistri Ricardi de Coletone, Officialis ac, nobis extra Regnum Anglie tunc agentibus, nostri Vicarii Generalis, et ad titulum Ecclesie tue predicte, a Venerabili Patre, Johanne, Dei gracia Bathon. et Wellen. Episcopo, te peteres in Presbiterum ordinari, idem Pater, de viribus dubitans hujusmodi Literarum, ad Ordinem hujusmodi te admittere ac manus tibi imponere recusavit, donec tu, quidem, infra certum tempus, quod adhuc nullatenus est effluxum, nostras Ratificacionis Literas te impetraturum, sacramento non sine temeritate forte prestito, promisisses; cujus promissionis interventu idem Pater te, ut asseruisti, dicto die Sabbati in Presbiterum ordinavit; quare nobis humiliter supplicasti ut tibi super hoc succurrere dignaremur. Volentes, igitur, tibi ne hac occasione incurras perjurium providere, et omnino in hac parte scrupulum removere, hujusmodi Ordinis collacionem et recepcionem, quatenus ad nos pertinet, ratas habentes et gratas, has nostras Ratificacionis Literas tibi de benignitate duximus concedendas, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas.—Datum Londoniis, xxj die mensis Aprilis" (1319); 140b.

[Hyde], Sir Ralph [de la], R. of Whitestone (*Cornwall*) (A), 17 Oct., 1309; 44b.

Irlande, John (A), 12 May, 1325,—Title from the Prior of Lodres ; 184.

Kayne, Robert (S), 15 March, 1322-3,—"ad tit. Provisionis sue super Abbate et Conv. Tavistochie, ab Apostolica Sede in forma pauperum sibi facte"; 175.
Kayngnes, Master William de, R. of Broadwood-Widger (S), 19 May, 1313; 78.
Kendorou, Richard de (D), 11 Nov., 1319; 145.
Kernyk, Ogerus de, 8 Oct., 1311; 64.
Knyght, John le, R. of Lawhitton (A), 25 Sept., 1317; 122: again (Master John, *called* Knyȝt, R. of Berry-Narbor), (D), 7 Aug., 1323; 176.
Kyngesburi, Sir John de, R. of Puddington, clerk; 2 Dec., 1309; 45.

Lantonnan, Hugh de, clerk, 12 July, 1310; 53.
Langdene, John de, scholar; "dum, tamen, in Literatura idoneus inventus fuerit," 10 Dec., 1318; 139.
Langedone, Nicholas de, clerk, 14 Nov., 1313; 81b.
Lappeflod, Walter de, R. of Bridford, clerk, 23 Sept., 1318; 130: again (D), 20 Oct., 1322; 169.
Layvi Walter (A), 18 June, 1321; 158b.
Loccombe, Sir William de, R. of Little Torrington (A), 4 Aug., 1312; 73: again (S), 4 April, 1314; 83b.
Lockefforde, Walter de (A); "ad preces Nobilis Mulieris Domine Johanne de Lacy, Comitisse Lyncolnie," 15 March, 1311-12; 69.
[Londone], Sir Laurence de, R. of St. James's, Exeter (D), 18 Dec., 1312; 75b.
Londone, Sir Thomas de, R. of Lanteglos-by-Camelford, clerk,—
"Ut a quocumque Episcopo Catholico idem ad omnes Ordines, tam Minores quam Majores, ad quos non extitit promotus, promoveri valeret; non obstante quod in Dyocesi Exoniensi beneficiatus existeret, et aliud Canonicum non obsisteret; proviso quod de quolibet Ordine, sic recepto, Domino Episcopo a tempore recepcionis Literarum suarum Dimissoriarum, per Patentes Literas Ordinatoris constare faceret infra mensem; alioquin quod hujusmodi Litt. Dim. carerent omni robore firmitatis,"—7 Jan., 1308-9; 37b. *See* Lanteglos, page 278.
Longa Petra, Warine de (A), 22 Dec., 1314; 100b.
Lovecoke, Richard (of Tiverton), R. of Boconnoc (S), 12 Feb., 1320-1; 155b.
Lukeis, John, clerk, 23 March, 1322-3; 175.
Lulyn [*or* Lawelyn], Master David de, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter (D), 22 April 1319; 140b.

Maiselyn, Reginald, of Uffculme; 28 March, 1323; 175.
Makerel, Sir Geoffrey (D), 12 March, 1314-15; 104b.
Malmesforde, John de, scholar, 27 Sept., 1319; 143b.
Marchaunt, Master Adam, R. of Bondleigh (D), 16 Aug., 1314; 87.
Mareschal, John le, R. of Little-Hempston (A), 14 May, 1313; 77b.
Marleforde, William de, scholar, 30 Nov., 1324—"dum, tamen, in Literatura ad hoc repertus fuerit ydoneus;" 182b.
Megre, Sir Henry le, R. of Stoke-Damarel (S), 25 April, 1310; 49b: again (Master Henry), as Portioner of Tiverton (D), 25 Oct., 1313; 80.
Mertone, Walter de, R. of Great Torrington, 7 Oct., 1311; 64.
Middelcote, John de, son of Roger, of Black-Torrington, clerk, 23 Sept., 1310; 56.
Mileforde, William de, R. of Clayhanger (A), 2 Jan., 1311-12; 68.
Miletone, Master John de, R. of Petertavy (S), 1 Oct., 1318; 131: again (still S), 25 Dec., 1318; 139b.
Moldedoune, Walter de (T), 15 Sept., 1308; 35b.
Morcestre, Master Richard de, R. of Instow (D), 18 March, 1317-18; 126.
Morcestre, Thomas, de (A), 5 (the Nones of) June, 1308; 34.
Mymmelonde (*or* Mymmynglonde) Master Walter de, R. of Bickleigh (S), 3 Nov., 1308; 36: again as R. of Meavy (still S), 29 Dec., 1309; 45b.

Neubaud, John, R. of Camborne (S), 4 May, 1309; 40b.
Newetone, Master Wm. de, R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead, clerk, 26 Sept., 1319; 143.
Noreis, Philip le, "de Edyngdone," R. of Bradninch (S), 23 Dec., 1318; 139.

Noreis, Master Richard, R. of Inwardleigh (A), 11 Feb., 1317-18 ; 125.
Norreys, Master William, R. of Tetcott (A), 6 Sept., 1310 ; 55.

Osmyngtone, Wm. de, R. of St. Pancras [*Rousdon*], clerk (A), 1 Dec., 1322 ; 169b.
Otery, Richard de (A),—"Licencia Subdiaconatus Ordinem recipiendi a . . . . Dom. Johanne [de Drokenesforde], B. et W. Episcopo, die Sabbati in Prima Ebdomada Quadragesime (6 March),"—5 March, 1321-2 ; 166b: again (D), 1 Nov., 1322; 169b.
Paris, Master John *called*, clerk (afterwards V. of St. Kea), 28 April, 1321 ; 158.
Penilldes, David de, R. of [Harford] (D), 30 March, 1311 ; 60.
Penkayrou, Richard de, clerk, 27 Oct., 1308 ; 36, *See* page 312.

Penros, Herveus de (D), 19 Dec., 1318 ; 139. *See* page 312.
Pereville, John de, scholar, 20 Aug., 1319 ; 142.
Plympstoke, Master Thomas de, R. of Exminster, clerk, 28 Feb., 1319-20 ; 148: again (S), 6 June, 1321 ; 158 : again (D), 24 Oct., 1322 ; 169b.
Plymptone, Peter de, clerk, 21 Oct., 1308, "dum, tamen, sufficientem titulum habuerit, et Ordinatori suo fidem fecerit de eodem" ; 36.
Plymptone, Symon de (A), 11 Nov., 1314 ; 89.
Plymptone, William de, clerk, 11 May, 1312 ; 71b.
Pole, Gervase de la, clerk, 6 Sept., 1309 ; 43. [Repeated on fol. 43b].
Poliforde (*or* Pulford), Peter de, R. of Bradninch [Bradeneche *and* Bradenynche, MS.] (A), 14 July, 1322 ; 168: again (D), 3 May, 1323 ; 176.
Pollard, Master John, R. of Down-St. Mary (S), 13 Sept., 1308; 35b.
Pollard, Master Robert, R. of Black-Torrington (D), 10 Sept., 1310 ; 55b.
Pollard, Master Walter, R. of North Bovey (S) ; 16 Sept., 1322 ; 169.
Polskothe, Ralph de (A), 8 Nov., 1324 ; 182.
Poltymor, Robert de, son of Roger, scholar, at the instance of Sir J. de Godeleghe, Dean of Wells, 28 April, 1319 ; 141.
Porta, Henry de, son of Richard, 4 Sept., 1308 ; 35.
Portalla, Henry de, 21 April, 1308 ; 32b: again (A), 30 Dec., 1320 ; 154b.
Porthe, Henry de, clerk, 11 Aug., 1310 ; 53b.
Poys, John le, "de Trevalscois" (A), 26 Oct., 1321 ; 162.
Pridiaux, Ralph de, clerk, R. of Bigbury, 19 May, 1325 ; 184b.
Prodhomme, John *called* (S) ; "ad tit. pres. Abbatis et Conv. de Forde ; qui, quidem, titulus remanet inter Inquisiciones et alia Communia de Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo. xxijdo et xxiijo, ",—4 Dec., 1323 ; 177b.
Putteforde, John de, clerk, 20 June, 1309 ; 41b. *See* page 321.
Pynho, Robert, R. of Thurlestone, clerk, 3 Sept., 1322 ; 168.
Pypard, Reginald, R. of Bere-Ferrers (A), 24 Sept., 1318 ; 130.

Roches, Master Hugh de, R. of Lustleigh (D), 25 Oct., 1320 ; 152b.
Roges, William, clerk (T), 24 March, 1307-8 ; 31.
Rokebeare, Richard de, clerk ; "dum, tamen, titulum sufficientem habuerit,"—21 May, 1324 ; 180.
Roskareck, John de, R. of Helland, clerk, 12 Aug., 1310 ; 54 : again ("Roscareke"), 18 Sept., 1310 ; 56.
Roswalsters, Master Michael de, V. of St. Newlyn, 18 Dec., 1312 ; 75b.
Rous, John le, scholar, 8 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183.

Sage, John, of "Schepasche," scholar, 16 April, 1321 ; 157b.
Salesburia, Master Roger de, 14 June, 1317 ; 120.
Salter, John le, of Exeter, scholar ; "dum, tamen, sufficientis Literature inventus fuerit,"—11 Nov., 1314 ; 89.
Salvy, John, Stephen, and William, 23 Nov., 1308 ; 36b.
[Sancto Albano], Master Elias [de], (S), R. of Bradninch, 27 March, 1309 ; 39b.
Sancto Austolo, Walter de (D), 27 Feb., 1324-5,—"a quocumque Episcopo, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in Ebdomada Pentecostes (1 June)" ; 183b.
Sancto Ermete, Richard de, clerk, "xiiij Kal. Nov." (19 Oct.), 1314 ; 88b.

Sancto Johanne, Sir Edward de, clerk, R. of Tawstock, 25 May, 1312 ; 71b.
Sancto Kerano, Nicholas de, clerk, "xiiij Kal. Nov." (17 Oct.), 1314 ; 88b.
Sancto Keverano, William de (A), 10 Jan., 1310-11 ; 58b.
Sancto Leonardo, Master Richard de, R. of Woolfardisworthy, 19 May, 1313 ; 78.
Sancto Maugano, Robert de (S), 4 April, 1310 ; 49.
Sancto Probo, Richard de (A), 3 Nov., 1308 ; 36.
Saunforde, William de (A), 19 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.
Schagge, William, of Exeter,—"ad preces Magistri Johannis de Bruetone, Canonici Exoniensis,"—17 Oct., 1316 ; 115b.
Schepwayshe, John de (A) ; "dum, tamen, in Literatura sufficiens fuerit, et titulum sufficientem habuerit,"—25 Sept., 1323 ; 177. *See* Sage.
Schirewille, John de (A),—
"Ad omnes Sacros Ordines, ad Subdiaconatus, videlicet, ad tit. pres. Prioris et Conv. Plymptonie, qui penes Dominum residet ; et ad ceteros Superiores Ordines ; dum, tamen, titulum sufficientem, etc. Et memorandum quod titulus de quo supra fit mencio est inter titulos Ordinum celebratorum Tottonie die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum mensis Septembris,"—18 Sept., 1316 ; 115.
Secheforde, Master William de, R. of North Molton (S), 18 Nov., 1312 ; 75.
Seneschal, Master Richard le (T), 28 Dec., 1309 ; 45b: again, R. of Whitstone (*Cornwall*), "xiiij° Kal. Jan." (19 Dec.), 1310 ; 58b.
Seneschal, Master Robert le (T), 28 Dec., 1309 ; 45b.
Servyngtone, John de, clerk, 4 April, 1319 ; 140b.
Skilham, Henry de, clerk (A), 9 April, 1318 ; "dum, tamen, titulum habuerit, et ydoneus in Literatura inventus fuerit ;" 126.
Speke, John le, R. of Woolfardisworthy (A), 25 May, 1324 ; 180.
Spridel, William, scholar, 24 July, 1321 ; 159.
Stanweye, John de, clerk, 28 Aug., 1310 ; 54b. *See* page 372.
Stapeldone, Robert de, R. of Tawstock (D), 22 March, 1307-8 ; 31.
Stede, John (A), 3 Oct., 1321 ; 161.
Steymor, Master Henry, V. of Collumpton (D), 12 March, 1322-3 ; 174b.
Stokes, Master John de (S), 15 April, 1309 ; 40 : again (D), 4 Oct., 1309 ; 44.
Stokes, Ralph de, son of William, 23 Aug., 1309 ; 43.
Stone, Thomas atte, *see* atte Stone ; 183b.
Stone, William de la, R. of Satterleigh (S), 22 March, 1320-1 ; 157.
Stouforde, Master Henry de, R. of Lezant (A), 20 Oct., 1322 ; 169 : again (D), 12 March, 1322-3 ; 174b.
Strange, John *called*, of Exeter (A), "quinto Kal. Maii" (27 April), 1311 ; 61.
Swafelde, Sir John de, R. of Meavy (S), 20 Oct., 1310 ; 57b : again (D), 19 May, 1312 ; 71b.

Taillur, Master Peter le "de Castro," (son of Henry) R. of Boconnoc, 19 May, 1325 ; 184.
Talvarghe, Robert de (S), 5 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183.
Tavistoke, Sir Adam de, R. of Tedburn [-St. Mary], clerk, 15 Dec., 1312 ; 75 : again (A), 19 May, 1313 ; 78. Sometimes called Adam "de Stapeldone."
Tavistoke, John de (D), 23 March, 1322-3 ; 175.
Tavistoke, Master William de (A), 12 May, 1309 ; 41.
Thorvertone, Walter de (A), 11 Sept., 1321 ; 160.
Todewille, Master Richard, "ad titulum Vicarie sue de Sidemouth, quem titulum Dominus optinuit in custodia sua," 17 Feb., 1321-2 ; 166b ; again (Tudewille, MS.), to be ordained priest, 14 April, 1322 ; 167b.
Torre, Ivo de (A), 8 June, 1324 ; 180b : again (D), 27 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183b.
Tredrue, John de, scholar, 8 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183.
Treflectos, John de (A), 17 Aug., 1308 ; 35.
Tregod, Richard, of St. Newlyn, 10 Nov., 1309 ; 45.
Tregodecke, Sir Roger de (D), 16 Aug., 1310 ; 54.
Tregonan, William de, scholar, 11 June, 1324 ; 180b.
Tremur, Richard de, R. of Lansallos (A), 17 Feb., 1320-1 ; 156b: again (D), 12 April, 1321 ; 157.b

Tresimpel, Master William de, clerk (T), 30 March, 1308 ; 31b.
Truru, John de (A), 13 Aug., 1318 ; 128b.
Truru, Thomas de (A), 24 Feb., 1313-14 ; 82b.

Umfranville, Robert de, R. of Lapford (A), 24 Sept., 1317 ; 122 : again (S), 18 March, 1317-18 ; 126.
Uppecote, Richard de (S), 7 May, 1320 ; 149b.
Uppetone, John de (A) ; 16 Aug., 1314 ; 87.

Valle Torta, Sir Philip de, R. of Moreton-Hampstead (S), 7 Oct., 1313 ; 80 : again, 7 Feb., 1314-15 ; 102.
Veer, Master Philip le, 23 May, 1309 ; 41.
Veer, Richard and William de, 8 Jan., 1311-12 ; 67.
Vox, John le (son of John), clerk, 7 Aug., 1318 ; 128b : again (S), 12 June, 1320 ; 150 : again (D), 25 July, 1321 ; 159.
Vuel, William (A), 10 Aug., 1321 ; 159b.

Walwayn, Nicholas, clerk, R. of South Tawton, 26 April, 1314 ; 84b.
Welle, Walter de la, scholar ; "dum, tamen, sufficientis Literature inventus fuerit," 11 Nov., 1314 ; 89.
Wellyngtone, Master Richard de (S), R. of Chipping[*hodie* North]Tawton, 17 Sept. 1308 ; 35b : again (D), 20 Sept., 1309 ; 44.
Westecote, Joceus de, 26 Feb., 1324-5 ; 183b.
Wilmere, Robert, R. of Trevalga (D), 1 May, 1325 ; 184.
Wymond, Thomas (S), 22 Feb., 1324-5, Title from St. German's Priory ; 183b : again (D), 2 March, 1324-5 ; *ibid.*
Wytebi, Master John de, R. of Holne (A), 20 Oct., 1310 ; 57.
" . . . . , Fabianus *dictus*" (surname not filled in), 15 May, 1310 ; 51.

ORDINATIONS by the Archbishop of Canterbury and by four Bishops of Winchester (Letters Dimissory from Bishop Stapeldon).

[I am indebted to Mr. Baigent for these useful extracts.]

By Archbishop WALTER REYNOLDS,—

In CROYDON Parish Church, on Saturday in Pentecost-Week (17 May), 1315 :—
Michael Beneyt, R. of Denbury, "ad tit. Ecclesie sue,"—subdeacon (*Reg.* fol. 171).
John de Kylkenny (Exon. Dioc.), "ad tit. Prioris et Conv. de Calceto [*Pynham Priory*], Cicestr. Dioc.,"—priest (fol. 172).
In LAMBETH Chapel, on the Vigil of Trinity Sunday (v° Kal. Jun.—28 May), 1317 :—
Hervey de Penros—subdeacon. *See* p. 312.
Henry de Boys, R. of "Newetone" (*Newton-St. Petrock*),—subdeacon. *See* p. 238.
Richard Penkayrou—subdeacon. *See* p. 312 (*note*—not, I think, "Penkayron").
William Schage (Exon. Dioc.), "presentatus per Magistrum J. de Bruytone, ad titulum suum"—deacon (fol. 178).
In LAMBETH Chapel, xvj Kal. Jan. (17 Dec.), 1317 :—
John le Knyth, R. of Lawhitton,—subdeacon. *See* p. 230 (*note*).
William de Trevaygnon, R. of Lapford,—subdeacon. *See* p. 229.
Nicholas Fitz-Ivo, of Exeter, "ad tit. Domus de Hertiland,"—deacon (fol. 180).
William Bloyow, R. of Marwood ("Mereworth," MS.),—deacon. *See* p. 234 (*note*).
Walter Luvecok [afterwards V. of Branscombe],—deacon. *See* p. 193 (*note*).

In MAIDSTONE Parish Church, on Saturday in Pentecost-Week (17 June), 1318:—
Walter de Ochamptone (Exon. Dioc.),—accolite (fol. 181).
William Shagge (Exon. Dioc.), "ad tit. patrimonii sui"—priest (fol. 182).

In MAIDSTONE Parish Church, on Ember Saturday in Dec. (23 Dec.), 1318:—
John Huel, of Cornwall, "ad tit. patrimonii sui,"—subdeacon (fol. 182b).

In NEWINGTON Parish Church ("Newentone juxta Lamehithe," MS.), 2 Non. (6th) March, 1321:—
William de Henghestecote, R. of Clyst-Fomison [*hodie* Sowton],—deacon (fol. 184b).

In the Chapel of OTTEFORD, 16 Kal. Jun. (17 May), 1326:—
Master *Nicholas de Middeltone*, R. of Drewsteignton ["Teyntone Dru," MS].,—accolite (fol. 188). There is no record of his Institution. His name should be added to the List of Rectors, p. 207.

BY HENRY WODELOKE, Bishop of Winchester, or his Suffragan,—

Master Robert de Stapeldone, R. of Tawstock,—deacon. *See* p. 263 (*note*).

Mr. William Trisempel,—subdeacon (*Reg.* fol. 316b).
Richard de Hallesworth,—subdeacon (*ibid*).
Robert de Boskadeke, deacon (fol. 317).
Master William Trysumpel, deacon (fol. 318).
} In ST. MARY'S, SOUTHAMPTON, 8 June, 1308.

Robert de Boskadeke,—priest (*ibid*).
John de Hynscote, "ad tit. Joh. de Westcote,"—subdeacon. *See* East Buckland, p. 208 (*note*).
William de Goseham, "de gracia Domini,"—deacon. *See* Morwenstowe, p. 237 (*note*).
} In FARNHAM Parish-Church, 21 Sept., 1308.

Gilbert de Cornubia,—subdeacon. *See* Lelant, p. 230 (*note*).
Richard de Sancto Probo, "ad tit. Thome le Riche, de Andevre,—deacon (fol. 321).
Richard de Penderves, "dictus *Rose*,"—priest (*ibid*).
} By David Martin, Bp. of St. David's, in the HOLY GHOST CHAPEL, BASINGSTOKE, 24 May, 1309.

Roger Tregenebris,—deacon. *See* St. Madron, p. 255 (*note*).
Richard de Sancto Probo, "ad tit. patrimonii,"—priest (fol. 322b).
John de Hynstecote,—priest. *See* East Buckland, p. 208 (*note*).
} In HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, GUILDFORD, 20 Dec., 1309.

Roger de Neweman, dictus *Tregenebris*,—priest. *See* St. Madron, p. 255 (*note*), "ad tit. patr."
} In HURSLEY Parish-Church, 4 April, 1310.

William de Monteforti,—subdeacon. *See* Helland, p. 221.
} In ST. CROSS HOSPITAL, WINCHESTER, 13 June, 1310.

John de Roscarek,—accolite.
William de Monteforti,—deacon.
} *See* Helland, p. 221 (*note*).
Peter de Plymptone, "ad tit. Prioratus B.M. Magd., de Thonebrugge [*Tonbridge*],—deacon (fol. 324b).
} In HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, GUILDFORD, 19 Sept., 1310.

Peter de Plumptone,—priest (fol. 325).
Odo de Karver,—priest (*ibid.*).
} In FARNHAM Parish-Church, 6 March, 1310-11.

John de Pultone, priest. *See* St. Gerrans, p. 252 (*note*).
William Keverel, "ad tit. Willelmi Peverel,"—deacon (fol. 329).
} In KINGSTON Parish-Church (*Surrey*), 23 Sept., 1312.

Richard le Seneschal,—deacon. *See* Whitstone (*in Cornwall*), p. 270 (*note*).
John de Truffu,—accolite (fol. 327).
} In ESHER Chapel, 14 April, 1313.

Thomas de Knolle,—subdeacon. *See* Lezant, p. 231 (*note*).
Master Gilbert de Knoville,—deacon. *See* St. Illogan, p. 253 (*note*).
Master John de Goderewy,—deacon. *See* St. Perran-Uthno, p. 257 (*note*).
Master Thomas Wyger,—deacon. *See* Merton, p. 235 (*note*).
Walter le Wolfe,—deacon. *See* Kentisbury, p. 225.
John de Launcevestone,—priest. *See* Lanivet, p. 228 (*note*).
Walter de Mimmelond, Canon of Glasney,—priest. *See* p. 219 (*note*).
Andrew de Penryn,—priest. *See* Glasney, p. 220.

Robert de Pippercote
John Symon de Trywalstays
Thomas de la More
Michael de Fisshertone
Gregory Pers — deacons (fol. 332b).
John de Holecombe
Richard de Hele
John de Crondecote
Gilbert de la Mille
Nicholas de Coysgaran
Urban de Penryn
William de Strode
William Kempe — priests (fol. 333).
— In KINGSTON Parish-Church (*Surrey*), 22 Sept., 1313.

William de Otery, "ad tit. Dom. Gervasii de Rale, Militis,"—deacon (fol. 334). — In ST. CROSS HOSPITAL, 24 Feb., 1313-14.

Henry de Suttone, "ad tit. Odonis de Bodrigan, Militis,"—subdeacon (fol. 336b). — In KINGSTON Parish-Church, 1 June, 1313.
Also, priest (*ibid.*),—By Gilbert, Bp. of Enagdun, in SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, 1 March, 1314-15 (fol. 336b.)

By JOHN DE SANDALE, Bishop of Winchester:—

Walter Coffyn, R. of Inwardleigh,—accolite.
John Salvi,—accolite.
William Schagge, "ad tit. Diocesani, de quo reputabat se contentum,"—subdeacon.
John Baret, "ad tit. Archidiaconi Surriensis, de quo reputabat, etc.,"—subdeacon.
— In SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, 18 Dec., 1316 (fol, 49b).

William de Stoweforde, R. of Redruth ["Rederhuthe," MS.],—deacon.
John Baret, "ad tit. Archidiaconi Surriensis,—deacon.
— At SOUTHAMPTON, 26 Feb., 1316-17 (fol. 52b).

William de Stoweforde, "R. Eccl. Sancti Ewenni de Redderhuthe,"—priest. — In MERTON Conventual Church, 19 March, 1316-17 (fol. 53b).

William de Crondecote,—accolite (fol. 55b).
Walter de Yolledone, "per Dim. sui Diocesani, penes quem titulus remanet sufficiens,"—subdeacon (fol. 56b).
Hervey de Penros, "ad tit. Magistri Philippi de Bartone, Archidiaconi Surriensis,"—deacon (fol. 57).
Richard de Penkairou, "ad tit. quinque marcarum, de quo Cartam exhibuit, et se in possessione existere, juramento prestito, asserebat, etc.,—deacon (*ibid*).
— In ST. CROSS Church, near Winchester, 17 Dec., 1317.

William de Castro, "ad tit. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Dionisii,—subdeacon (fol. 58).
Walter de Yolledene, "ad tit. sufficientem, penes Dom. Episcopum Exoniensem residentem" (*ibid.*)
— In SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, 18 March, 1317-18.

William de Castro, "ad tit. Pr. et Conv. S. Dyonisii juxta Suthamptoniam, per Dim. in Registr. Domini residentes,—deacon (fol. 60b).
Richard de Morcestre, R. of Instow ["Yonestowe," MS.], "ad tit. ejusdem Ecclesie,—priest (fol. 61).
Walter de Moledone, "prius ordinatus per Dominum . . . ad tit. patrimonii [sui], penes dictum Exon. Episcopum residentem,"—priest (*ibid.*)
Richard de Penkeyrou, "prius ordinatus in diaconum, ad tit. patrimonii [sui],—priest (fol. 61b).
— In SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, 21 May, 1318.

Richard de Kenderom, "ad tit. Domus Sancti Dionisii sufficientem,—deacon (*ibid*). — In MERTON Conventual Church, 23 Sept., 1318.

Philip le Noreis, de Edyndone, R. of Bradninch ["Bradeneche," MS.],—deacon (*ibid*). — Place and date uncertain: probably, Holy Saturday, 1319.

By RIGAUD DE ASSERIO, Bishop of Winchester, or his Suffragan,—

Henry de Portalla, "ad tit. Prioris et Conv. Sancti Dionisii juxta Suthamptoniam," and
Master *John Parys* [V. of St. Kea],—subdeacons.
Master *John le Knyghte*, R. of Berry-Narbor, and
Master *Philip de Clauedone*,—deacons.
William de Castro, "ad tit. Prioris, etc. (*ut supra*),—priest.
} In the Parish-Church of BISHOP'S WALTHAM, 13 June, 1321 (folios B and C).

Peter de Pulford, R. of Bradninch,—subdeacon.
William de Hengescote, R. of Clayhanger,—priest.
} In St. Elizabeth's Chapel,[1] near Winchester, 18 Dec., 1322, by Peter, Bp. of Corbavia (folios C^b and D^b).

By JOHN DE STRATFORDE, Bishop of Winchester, or his Suffragan,—

William de Burghe, Exon. Dioc., "ad tit. Joh. de Burghe, clerici,"—deacon (fol. 140).
John Prodhomme, V. of Payhembury,—priest (fol. 140b).
} In SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, 10 March, 1323-4.

Roger de Blakeconesle, R. of Stoke[-Climsland],—priest. *See* p. 261 (*note*).

Nicholas de Esshe, R. of Sampford-Peverell,—accolite.
Thomas atte Stone, "ad titulum Abbatis et Conv. de Donkeneswell, penes Episcopum Exoniensem residentem,"—deacon (fol. 142).
} In SOUTHWARK Conventual Church, by Peter, Bp. of Corbavia, 2 March, 1324-5.

Walter de Hildesle,[2] R. of Monkokehampton,—subdeacon (fol. 142b).
Master *John de Sarum*, R. of Stoke-Fleming,[3]—deacon (fol. 143).
} In FARNHAM Parish-Church, 21 Dec., 1325.

Master *Nicholas de Mideltone*, R. of Drewsteignton,—subdeacon (fol. 144b). See page 544.
} In KINGSCLERE Parish-Church, 20 Sep. 1326.

Roger de Bokhurst, R. of Pyworthy,—priest. *See* p. 244 (*note*).

---

[1] Built by John de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester 1282—1304. He held the Archdeaconry of Exeter from 1274 till his elevation to the Episcopate.

[2] *Not* "Hildescote," as on page 236, *note* 1.

[3] His name should be added to the List of Rectors, p. 262.

AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP STAPELDON.

ABBREVIATIONS,—*Ord.* for "Ordination"; *Ded.* for "Dedication." The figures within brackets represent changes of the folios, which could not be entered in the margin].

Fol.

1307.[1]

29. EXETER—Nov. 13.[2]
8. Reading—March 13,[3] [30b] 14.
29. Westminster—March 16.[4]
31. London—March 16, [30] 17.
185. Westminster—March 19.
3. London—March 20, [31] 21.
185. Thurrock[5]—March 22.
31. London—March 24.

1308.

185. London—March 26.
31b. Stockwell—March 27, [32] 28, [31b] 29, 30.
185. Horseley—April 1, 3.
32. Faringdon (*Hants*)—April 5.
30. Chidham—April 14, [32b] 16, [3b] 17.
185b. Horseley—April 19, [32b] 21, [33] 22, 25, [4] 30.
33. Stockwell—May 1.
186b. Westminster—May 2.
4. Stockwell—May 3, 4, [33] 6.
186. Westminster—May 6, [186b] 9.
33b. Stockwell—May 9, 13, 15, [34] 16, 17, 20.
187. Horseley—May 24, [34] 25, 28, [185b] 30; [34] June 5, [34b] 8, 10.
4b. Chidham—June 20, [187] 25.
34b. London—July 8.
5. Stockwell—July 8, [187] 11, [34b] 12, 13.
5. Horseley—July 14, [34b] 20, [5b] 21, [187b] 22.
34b. Midhurst—July 24.
35. Chidham—July 26, 27, 28.
Faringdon—July 30; [187b] Aug. 1, [5b] 4, [187b] 7, [5b] 9, 10, 17, 20, 22, [188] 23.
5b. Horseley—Aug. 29.
35. Faringdon—Sept. 4, [35b] 5, 6, [39b] 8, [35b] 13, 14, 15, 17.
35b. Chidham—Sept. 22.
Faringdon—Sept. 26.
Stockwell—Oct. 2.
Canterbury[6]—Oct. 13.
Milton[7]—Oct. 14.
36. Newbury[8]—Oct. 20.
Camberwell[9]—Oct. 21.
36b. Westminster—Oct. 22.
36. Camberwell—Oct. 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31; Nov., 3, 5.
36b. Westminster—Nov. 6, 7.
Faringdon—Nov. 12.
Steeple-Langford[10]—Nov. 15.
Ottery-St. Mary—Nov. 20.
Clyst—Nov. 22, 23, [37] 29, 30.
37. Bishopsnympton—Dec. 8.
Bishop's Tawton—Dec. 11, 13, 15.
Bishopsnympton—Dec. 17.
Crediton—Dec. 19, 20, [217] 21 (*Ord.*).
37b. Clyst—Dec. 23, 24.
EXETER—Dec. 27.
188. Chudleigh—Dec. 27, [37b] 28, 29.
188b. EXETER—Dec. 31.
37b. Clyst—Jan. 3, [38] 4, 6, 7.
37b. EXETER—Jan. 9, 10.
Clyst—Jan. 11, [38] 16.
38. Chudleigh—Jan. 21, 26.
Totnes—Feb. 4.
Moreleigh—Feb. 5.
Modbury—Feb. 8.
Brixton—Feb. 10.
Plympton—Feb. 11, 12.
Tavistock—Feb. 15, [38b] 16.
38b. Launceston—Feb. 19, 20.

---

[1] "Old Style" thoughout (the Year beginning 25 March).

[2] His Election.—"*De Proteccione.* Magister Walterus de Stapeldone, Elect. Exon., qui de Lic. Reg. profecturus est ad Partes transmarinas, habet Literas Regias de Proteccione per unum annum duraturas, etc. (16 Dec., 1307)."—*Rot. Pat. 1 Edw. II., part 1. m. 4.* [F.J.B.].

[3] Election confirmed.

[4] He does Homage to the King.

[5] In Essex—"Thorrock."

[6] His Consecration.

[7] "Meltone juxta Cantuariam."

[8] "Nywebyry juxta Derteford."

[9] "Cambrewille" *and* "Camerewille" juxta Londonias."

[10] "Lagoford juxta Sarum."

38b. St. German's—Feb. 22 (*Ord.*, 220), 23.
Cuddenbeak,[11]—Feb. 23.
Menhenyot[12]—Feb. 26.
Liskeard[13]—Feb. 26, 28.
Penryn—March 6, [39] 7, [38b] 8, 9.
221. St. Laud's Chapel (*in Mylor*)—March 9 (*Ord.*).
39. St. Michael's Mount—March 10.
38b. St. Probus—March 11.
39. Lanner[14]—March 13, 15.
221. St. Crantock—March 15 (*Ord.*).
39. St. Columb-Major—March 15.
Pouton[15]—March 18, 19.
St. Kew—March 19[15].
189. Launceston—March 22.
39b. Lawhitton—March 22, 23.
221b. Launceston Priory — March 23 (*Ord.*)

1309.

39b. EXETER—March 27, 28, [*Ord.*, 221b] 29, 30; April, 1, 2, [189b] 3.
Clyst—April 4, 6, [40] 8.
40. Chudleigh—April 10.
Clyst—April 12, 14, 15.
EXETER—April 16.
Clyst—April 16.[17]
Honiton—April 17.
40b. Horseley—April 30.
London—May 1, 2, 3, 4.
189b. Westminster—May 4, 5, 6.
40b. London—May 7, 8, [41] 9, 10, [40b] 11, [41] 12, 14.
41. Faringdon—May 18.
Newenham—May 23, 24.
222. Axminster—May 24 (*Ord.*).
Clyst—May 28.
Tidcombe[18]—May 29.
Thorverton—May 30.
Clyst—May 31; [41b] June 1.
41b. EXETER—June 5.
Cowick—June 7.
Chudleigh—June 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, [42] 22, 26, 28, [190] 29, 30.
190. Clyst—July 3.
42. EXETER—July 6.
Crediton—July 7.
42. Milton-Damarel[19]—July 12, 13, 14, [42b] 15.
42b. Hartland—July 17, 18.
Tawstock—July 21.
Barnstaple—July 23.
Bishop's Tawton—July 25.
Pilton—July 26.
Marwood—July 26.
Ilfracombe—July 26.
Bishopsnympton—July 31; Aug. 1, 4, [43] 6.
43. Morchard-Bishop—Aug. 7.
190. Buckfast Abbey—Aug. 12, 13.
190b. Chudleigh—Aug. 15, [43] 16
43. Clyst—Aug. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28.
Crediton—Aug. 30, 31; Sept. 4, 6.
43b. Clyst—Sept. 6, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17.
EXETER—Sept. 18, 19, [44] 20 (*Ord.* 222b).
44. Clyst—Sept. 21 (*Ord.*, 223b). 22, 23, 24.
EXETER—Sept. 26.
Chudleigh—Sept. 30.
Paignton—Oct. 1, 4, 5, 9, 11, 12.
44b. Chudleigh—Oct. 14.
Clyst—Oct. 17.
EXETER—Oct. 20.
Clyst—Oct. 21.
Sidbury—Oct. 23.
Newenham—Oct. 24.
Little Windsor[20]—Oct. 25.
Charminster—Oct. 25.
191. Bryanston[21]—Oct. 26.
45. Horseley—Nov. 5.
Canterbury—Nov. 10.
West Malling[22]—Nov. 12.
191. Horseley—Nov. 15, [45] 16, 20.
191. Stockwell—Nov. 24, [45] 26, 27.
191. London—Nov. 27.
45. Stockwell—Dec. 2, 3.
Lambeth—Dec. 4.
191. London—Dec. 6, 8.
191b. Stockwell—Dec. 8, [45] 11, [45b] 14.
223b. Faringdon—Dec. 20 (*Ord.*), [45b] 21, 24, 27, 28, 29, [46b] 30, [191b] 31.

---

[11] The Bishop's Manor in St. German's; MS. "Cotyngbeke," "Coystyngbek," "Cutingbeke," *and* "Cuttingbeke."
[12] "Mahymiet."
[13] "Leskered."
[14] The Bishop's Manor in St. Allen—"Lanerghe."
[15] His Manor in St. Breoke.
[16] "Eodem die, in sero, apud Lanou."
[17] "Circiter horam Vesperarum."
[18] In Tiverton.
[19] "Myddeltone."
[20] "Parva Wyndesore,"—A Tithing of Broadwindsor (*Dorset.*)
[21] Near Blandford (*Dorset*).
[22] "Mallynge."

46. Chidham—Jan. 8, 9, [46b] 13.
28b. Faringdon—Jan. 16, [46b] 19.
46b. Horseley—Jan. 22, 23, [47] 25, 30; Feb. 1, 5.
47b. London—Feb. 13, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25; [48] March 1, [192] 6.
223b. Stockwell—March 8 (*Ord.*)
48b. London—March 13.
48. Stockwell—March, 14 (*Ord. at* Camberwell—223b) 16.

1310.

49. Faringdon—March 25.
Little Windsor[20]—March 30.
224. Bradninch—April 4 (*Ord*).
49. Clyst—April 4, 6, 7.
192. EXETER—April 8.
49. Clyst—April 11.
224b. EXETER—April 18 (*Ord.*), [192] 19, [49b] 20.
49b. Clyst—April 22,[23] 23, 25, 27.
Chudleigh—April 28, [50] 30; May 1.
50. Paignton—May 1.
Chudleigh—May 5, [50b] 6.
50b. EXETER—May 8.
Clyst—May 9, [51] 10.
51. Cotleigh[24]—May 11.
Woodford[25]—May 15.
Faringdon—May 17, [51b] 20, [52] 22, 25, [192] 26.
52. Clyst—June 5.
52b. EXETER—June 5.
Paignton—June 8, 12, 13.
225. Totnes—June 13 (*Ord*).
52b. Clyst—June 14.
Paignton—June 16; July 1, 2, 6, [53b] 8, [192] 9.
52b. Clyst—July 10, [53] 12.
53. EXETER—July 17.
Chudleigh—July 20, 21.

---

[23] The following extract from the Patent Rolls records a portion of the business of this day which is passed over in the Register.—"Rex omnibus, etc.—Inspeximus Scriptum conventionale indentatum inter ... Walterum, Exon. Episcopum, ex una parte, et Eliam Broun, ex altera, confectum in hec verba:—Noverint universi quod, cum inter Dom. Walterum, etc., petentem, ex parte una, et Eliam Broun, tenentem, ex altera, super uno mesuagio et uno ferlingo terre, cum pertinenciis, que Henr. Daggolfe aliquando tenuit in vilenagio in Manerio de Tautone Episcopi, et super toto tenemento quod Will. de Schirmere aliquando tenuit ad voluntatem in eodem Manerio, suborta fuisset materia questionis; et, tandem, xxij° die mens. Apr., A.D. M°. CCC°. x°., et Regni Reg. Edw., filii Edw., tercio, apud Clyst Episcopi, mediantibus communibus amicis inter Partes predictas, sic convenit, viz. quod predictus Elias, heredes sui et assignati, habeant et teneant predictum mesuagium, terram, et tenementum, cum suis pertinenciis, de predicto Episcopo et ejus Successoribus imperpetuum. Reddendo et faciendo inde predicto Episcopo, etc., omnes redditus et omnia servicia inde debitos et debita juxta tenorem Cartarum que bone memorie quondam Thomas ... Exon. Episcopus, Predecessor predicti Walteri, de consensu Capituli sui Exon., predicto Elie inde fecit, et, ultra predictos redditus et servicia, vijs. et *ob.* sterlingorum, terminis in predictis Cartis antea constitutis. Et nichilominus predictus Episcopus, etc., habeant de predicto Elia, heredibus suis et assignatis, racione predictorum tenementorum, maritagium, wardam, et xxs. pro relevio, cum acciderint. Ita, videlicet, quod predicta tenementa de cetero teneant per servicium militare, et solvant annuatim xxs. annui redditus—redditu in predictis Cartis contento in predicta summa computato,—et faciant alia servicia que in predictis Cartis sunt contenta. In cujus rei, etc.—Hiis Testibus, Dominis Henr. de Campo Arnulphi, Joh. de Buttone, Rob. Beaupel, Militibus; Henr. de Bokerel, Ric. de Inwardleghe, et aliis. Datum Anno, etc., supradictis.—Nos, autem, Convencionem predictam ratam habentes et gratam, eam pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut Scriptum predictum racionabiliter testatur." (12 May, 1321).—*Rot. Pat.* 14 *Edw. II., p.* 2, *m.* 13. [F.J.B.].

[24] Near Honiton.

[25] "Wodeforde juxta Sarum."

53b. Totnes—July 22.
Plympton—July 26 (*Ord.*, 225b).
192b. Paignton—July 28.
53b. Poutone[15]—Aug. 2.
Lanner[14]—Aug. 6.
192b. Penryn—Aug. 6, [54] 8, [225b—*Ord.*] 9, 10 [192b] 11.
53b. Tywardreath—Aug. 11.
54. Lanreath—Aug. 12.
Lawhitton—Aug. 13, 14, 16.
192b. Bishop's Tawton—Aug. 22, [53b] 23.
54b. Crediton—Aug. 28, 29.
Clyst—Aug. 29, 31; Sept. 2, 3, [55] 4, 5, 6, [193] 7, [55] 8, [53b] 9, 10.
56. Dunkeswell—Sept. 11.
Hinton St. George[26]—Sept. 12.
Sherborne—Sept. 13.
Winterbourne[27]—Sept. 14.
Longstock[28]—Sept. 14.
Faringdon—Sept. 15, 18, 19 (*Ord.*, 226].
Horseley—Sept. 20.
Stockwell—Sept. 23.
56b. London[29]—Sept. 23.
Stockwell—Sept. 25, 27; Oct. 2, 3, 6, 13, [57] 16.
193b. Westminster—Sept. 17.
57. Stockwell—Sept. 19 (*Ord. at* Faringdon—226), 20.
193b. Westminster—Sept. 20.
57. Stockwell—Sept. 27, 28, 30.
193b. Westminster—Sept. 30.
59. Stockwell—Nov. 1.
57. Westminster—Nov. 4.
57b. Stockwell—Nov. 10.
London—Nov. 10.
Westminster—Nov. 11.
61b. London—Nov. 15.
57b. Stockwell—Nov. 16.
Horseley—Dec. 3.
Stockwell—Dec. 10.
58b. London—Dec. 10.
57b. Horseley—Dec. 14.
58b. Faringdon—Dec. 19 (*Ord.*—226).
Chidham—Dec. 22, 27; Jan. 3.
Faringdon—Jan. 10, [59] 11, 14, 16, 18, [59b] 25
59b. Donhead[30]—Jan. 31.
EXETER—Feb. 14.
Chudleigh—Feb. 19, [226b] 22 [59b] 26; [194] March 3.
60. Clyst—March 3.
227. Totnes—March 6 (*Ord.*)
60. Paignton—March 7, [227b] 19 [60], 20, [194] 21, [60] 22.

1311.

228. Chudleigh—March 27 (*Ord.*), [60] 28.
226. EXETER—March 29.
60. Crediton—March 30.
Chudleigh—March 31.
60b. Crediton—April 1, 2, [194b] 4, [60b], 8.
61. EXETER—April 8, [60b] 10, 11, 12.
61. Clyst—April 13.
Combe-Bissett[31]—April 18.
Stockwell—April 27.
London—April 30.
Stockwell—May 1, [61b] 3, 7, 9, 13, 19, 20, 22, 23, [65] 25.
228. West Horseley[32]—May 30 (*Ord.*), [62] June 3.
62b. East Horseley[33]—June 3, 4, 5 (*Ord.*—228).
195. Westminster—June 11, 18.
62. Stockwell—June 20 (*Ord.*—228).
195. Westminster—June 21.
62. Stockwell—June 22.
195b. Westminster—June 23.
64b. Stockwell—July 2, [62] 13, 14.
195b. Westminster—July 17.
63. Stockwell—July 26.
63b. London—July 30.
195b. Westminster—July 30.
63. London—Aug. 5, 19; [63b] Sept. 1, [196] 2, [63b] 7, 12, 14.

---

26 "Hentone,"—Hinton St. George (*Somerset*), probably.

27 "Wynterbourne juxta Sarum"—Earl's, Dantsey, *or* Gunner.

28 "Langestoke juxta Stocbrigge."

29 "Apud Sanctum Paulum."

30 "Dounheved juxta Schefteburi." Donhead—St. Andrew *or* St. Mary.

31 "Combe juxta Sarum."

32 "West Horsleghe, Wynton. Dyoc."

33 "Apud Horsleghe, in Capella Episcopi ibidem, immediate Jurisdiccionis Dom. Archiepiscopi Cantuar." Thirteen years later the Bishop acquired additional lands in both parishes,—"Surrie.—Walt. de Stapeldone, Episc. Exon., finem fecit cum Rege per xxs. pro Licencia recipiendi de Rog. de Berners quasdam terras et quedam tenementa in Esthorsleye et Westhorsleye, que de Rege tenentur in capite." (22 May, 1324).—*Rot. Orig.*, 17 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 35. [F.J.B.].

63b. Stockwell—Sept. 17.
228b. Merton Priory—Sept. 18 (*Ord.*)
63b. Stockwell—Sept. 21, 22, [64] 24, [228b—*Ord.*] 26, [65] 27; Oct. 5, 7, 8.
63b. Yarcombe—Oct. 17 (*Ded.*)
Clyst—Oct. 19.
64b. EXETER—Oct. 21.
Dartington—Oct. 26.
65. Ugborough—Oct. 28 (*Ded.*).
64b. Totnes—Oct. 29.
65. Plympton—Oct. 29 (*Ded.*), 30.
65b. Tavistock—Oct. 31.
66b. Bishop's Tawton—Nov. 3.
65. Lawhitton—Nov. 4, 5.
65b. Torrington—Nov. 10.
Bishop's Tawton—Nov. 11, 12, 13, [66] 16.
66. Bishopsnympton—Nov. 20, 26, [66b] 30; Dec. 1, [67] 4, [66b] 6, [196b] 7, [67] 8, 12, 17.
228b. Southmolton—Dec. 18 (*Ord*).
66b. Bishopsnympton—Dec. 20.
229. Bishop's Tawton—Dec. 21 (*Ord.*), [66b] Dec. 27, 28, 29.
68. Bishopsnympton—Jan. 2, (*Ord.*—229), [67] 4, 6.
67. Crediton—Jan. 8.
Morchard-Bishop—Jan. 8.
67b. Crediton—Jan. 10, 11.
Bishop's Tawton—Jan. 11.
EXETER—Jan. 13, 14.
68. Clyst—Jan. 18.
Okehampton—Jan. 20.
Lanteglos-by-Camelford[34]—Jan. 24.
68b. Lanner[14]—Feb. 2.
69. Cuddenbeak[11]—Feb. 12, [68b] 16, 19 (*Ord.*—229).
68b. St. Stephen's-by-Saltash[35]—Feb. 19, 20.
69. Plympton—Feb. 21.
Paignton—Feb. 24, [69b] 25, [69] 28, 29; [196b] March 2, [69] 4, 5, [197] 6.
229. Totnes—March 11 (*Ord.*).
229b. Paignton—March 12 (*Ord.*), [69] 15, [69b] 17, [229b—*Ord.*] 19.
69b. EXETER—March 23.

1312.

229b. EXETER—March 25 (*Ord.*).
71. Clyst—March 31; April 2, 6, 8.
71b. Chudleigh—April 20, 22, [74b] 24, [71b] 25.
69b. EXETER—April 26, 27.
71. Clyst—April 29.
Westminster[36]—May 8.
Stockwell—May 8, 11.
Westminster—May 19.
230. Merton Priory—May 20 (*Ord.*).
71. Stockwell—May 24.
Faringdon—May 30.
72. Hursley[37]—June 1.
71b. Chudleigh—June 21, [72] 25; July 3.
72. Paignton—July 6, 8, 11, 12, 14, [72] 16, 17, [197b] 18, [72b] 24, 27.
72b. Chudleigh—July 28.
Crediton—Aug. 1, [197b] 2, [72b] 4, [73] 5.
73. Clyst—Aug. 6, [198] 9, [73] 10.
Milborne-Port[38]—Aug. 14.
London—Aug. 30.
Westminster—Sept. 2.
73b. London—Sept. 6, 10, [74] 25, [73b] 27; Oct. 1.
198. Stockwell—Oct. 4.
74. Horseley—Oct. 5, 6, 8, [198] 12.
Westminster—Oct. 15.
198b. Stockwell—Oct. 20.
199. Westminster—Oct. 22.
74b. London—Oct. 23.
Stockwell—Oct. 30.
77. Lambeth—Nov. 3.
74b. Stockwell—Nov. 15.
199. Westminster—Nov. 16.
75. Stockwell—Nov. 18, 20, 30; Dec. 3, 5, 7, [199] 9, 10, [76b] 11, [75] 15, [75b] 17, 18.
75b. Faringdon—Dec. 25, 30, 31.
76b. Stockwell—Jan. 9.
75b. Faringdon—Jan. 15, 16, [76] 22.
230. Stockwell—Jan. 22 (*Ord.*), [76b] 30; Feb. 3, [77] 5.
85. London—Feb. 8.[39]

---

[34] "Nanseglos."
[35] "Apud Sanctum Stephanum de Esse, in Cornubia."
[36] "In Capitulo Abbathie Westmonasteriensis."
[37] "Hursleghe juxta Wyntoniam."
[38] "Mileborne juxta Schireborne."
[39] There is a gap here of three months. The Bishop was in France. "*De Passagio pro Nunciis* Regis.—Rex, etc., Roberto de Kendale, Constabulario suo Castri sui Dovorrie, et Custodi Quinque Portuum suorum, vel ejus locum tenenti, salutem.—Cum mittimus . . Walterum, Exon. Episc., cum quibusdam aliis fidelibus

1313.[40]

77b. London—May 9.
Stockwell—May 11, 13, 14, 17.
19ob. Westminster—May 18.
77b. Stockwell—May 19.
78. Dover[41]—July 13.
Stockwell—July 16, 17, [79] 18, 24, 26.
79. Horseley—Aug. 1.
79b. Faringdon—Aug. 7, 10, [200] 19; [79b] Sept. 11, [81] 12, [79b] 16.
80. Stockwell—Sept. 26, 29.
79b. London—Oct. 2, 3, 5, [80] 7, 9, 23, 24, 25, [80b] 30.
82. Stockwell—Nov. 5, [81b] 8, 9, 10, 13, 14.
81b. London—Nov. 14.
82. Stockwell—Nov. 15, 19.
Clyst—Dec. 1, 3, 6.
239. EXETER—Dec. 7, [230b—*Ord.*] 9.
230b. Crediton—Dec. 11 and 12 (*Ords.*).
82. Lawhitton—Dec. 14.
230b. Totnes—Dec. 22 (*Ord.*).
200b. Paignton—Dec. 27.
231b. Tavistock—Jan. 13 (*Ord.*).
102. Lawhitton—Jan. 14.
200b. Launceston—Jan. 14, [82b] 15, (*Ord.*—232).
82. Bodmin—Jan. 27.
St. Mewan—Jan. 30, 31.
82b. Lanner[14]—Feb. 2. 3.
Glasney—Feb. 9.
Carwythenack[42]—Feb. 11.
Alverton[43]—Feb. 13.
St. Michael's Mount—Feb. 13.
85. St. Buryan—Feb. 13.
82b. St. Columb-Major—Feb. 19.
88. Pouton[15]—Feb. 20, [82b] 24, 26, [83] 28.
83. Wyke[44]—March 2.
233. Holsworthy (no date—*Ord.*)
Hartland (no date—*Ord.*)
230. Bishop's Tawton—March 10, [83] 14, [201] 15.
233. Barnstaple—March 16 (*Ord.*)
83. Bishop's Tawton[45]—March 17.
233. Torrington—(no date—*Ord.*)
85b. Morchard-Bishop—March 21.
83b. Crediton—March 22, [84] March 23 (*Ord.*—232).
83b. EXETER—March 24.

1314.

83. EXETER—March 29.
84b. Staverton—April 1.
Ashburton—April 3.
83b. EXETER—April 4, 6 (*Ord.*—233), 8.
83b. Clyst—April 9.
84b. Little Windsor[46]—April 16.
Stockwell—April 26.
Horseley—May 7, 8, [201b] 12, 14.
85. London—May 19, [201b] 23.
85. Faringdon—May 30; [233b—*Ord.*] June 1, [85] 4, [88b] 17, [85b] 20 22, 24.
86. Norton[47]—July 28.
85b. Farringdon (*near Exeter*)—July 31.
86. Otterton Priory—July 31; Aug. 1.
202. Clyst—Aug. 1, [86b] 2, 3.
87. EXETER—Aug. 5.
233b. Clyst—Aug. 6 (*Ord*).
86b. Chudleigh—Aug. 10, 13.
87b. Clyst—Aug. 16, [87] 17, 18, [87b] 19, 20.

---

nostris, ad Partes transmarinas, pro arduis negociis que nos tangunt, vobis mandamus quod eidem Episcopo, pro se et familia, equis, et hernesiis suis, in eundo ad Partes predictas et exinde in Angliam redeundo, bonum et festinum Passagium, et absque custuma solvenda, habere nostris sumptibus faciatis. Et nos vobis inde in garderoba nostra debitam allocacionem fieri faciemus" (8 Feb., 1312-13).—*Rot. Claus.* 6 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 14*d.* [F.J.B.].—The first entry in 1313 is a "MEMORANDUM—quod vj^to^ die mensis Maii venit Dominus in Angliam de Partibus transmarinis."

[40] On a narrow slip of vellum is given a List of Institutions (by the V.G.) from 12 Feb., 1312-13 to 22 June, 1313. This slip has been carelessly placed by the binder after fol. 69, and numbered 70. It should follow fol. 77.

[41] Another gap of nearly two months, and a "MEMORANDUM—quod xiij° die Julii, Anno supra proximo, aplicuit (*sic*) Dominus Doveriam, de Partibus veniens transmarinis."

[42] "Karwethyneck" (in St. Constantine).

[43] "Alvertone, prope Montem Sancti Michaelis."

[44] Probably, Week-St. Mary (*Cornwall*).

[45] "Tautone juxta Barnastapoliam."

[46] "Litel Wyndeshore," near Broadwindsor.

[47] Norton-Fitzwarren, near Taunton.

203. Tewkesbury—Aug. 29.
89. Rufford (juxta York)—Sept. 20.
88. York—Sept. 28; [203b] Oct. 4.
88b. Bath—Oct. 19.
203b. Wells—Oct. 20.
88b. Bridgewater—Oct. 20.
89. Norton[47]—Oct. 23.
89b. Clyst—Oct. 27.
100b. Down-St. Mary—Oct. 29.
89. Stapeldon—Nov. 1.
Lawhitton—Nov. 3.
88b. Tywardreath—Nov. 8.
89b. Lostwithiel—Nov. 9.
89. Cuddenbeak[11]—Nov. 11.
100. St. German's[48]—Nov. 15.
Cuddenbeak—Nov. 15.
89b. St. German's—Nov. 18.
100. Plympton—Nov. 20.
Paignton—Nov. 24, 29; Dec. 2, 3, 5, 9, [100b] 12, 15, [233b—*Ord.*] 21, 22, 28.
101. Chudleigh—Jan. 2.
Clyst—Jan. 10, 11.
101b. Honiton—Jan. 13.
101. Axminster—Jan. 15.
107. Westminster—Jan. 20.
101b. Stockwell—Jan. 29.
Westminster—Jan. 31.
London—Feb. 1.
102. Westminster—Feb. 3.
101b. London—Feb. 4, 6.
234b. Stockwell—Feb. 6 (*Ord.*)
102. London—Feb. 7, 9, 11, [102b] 14.
102b. Stockwell—Feb. 17, [104b] 19; (London—21, 22, [103] 24); March 1, [104b] 2, [104] 5, [104b] 8.
104b. London[49]—March 12.
234b. Horseley—March 22 (*Ord.*)

1315.

204b. Horseley—April 6, [106] 10, 17, 23.
106b. Walworth[50]—April 27, 28; [234b—*Ord.*] May 1.
106b. Westminster—May 3.[51]
28b. Axminster—July 23.
230. Clyst—July 27 (*Ord.*), [107b] 29.
107. Crediton—Aug. 1, [109] 2.
107b. Cookbury—Aug. 9 (*Ded*).
Stapeldon—Aug. [*a blank*].
Pouton[15]—Aug. 14.
Lanner[52]—Aug. 19, [108] 21.
108. Glasney—Aug. 22, 23.
109. Penryn—Aug. 23.
108b. Pouton[15]—Aug. 28.
109. Lezant[53]—Aug. 30.
109b. Lawhitton—Aug. 31.
109 Buckfast Abbey—Sept 6.
109b. Paignton—Sept. 9, [109] 11.
109. Ipplepen—Sept. 11.
Chudleigh—Sept. 13.
109b. Clyst—Sept. 19,—21.
235. EXETER—Sept. 20 (*Ord.*)
109b. Chudleigh—Sept. 26, [110] 29, 30.
110. Clyst—Oct. 3.
Chudleigh—Oct. 10, 11, [110b] 12, 14.
110b. Clyst—Oct. 15, 21.
London—Nov. 14.
Horseley—Nov. 15, 16.
Otterton Priory—Nov. 28.
111. Norton[47]—Dec. 7, [110b] 10.
111. EXETER—Dec. 19, [235b—*Ord.*] 20.
111. Clyst—Dec. 23.
Chudleigh—Dec. 31; Jan. 3, 5, [111b] 8, 10, 12.
111b. Lincoln—Jan. 30; Feb. 6, 22.
112. London—March 3, 5.

1316.

236. Alton (*Hants*)—March 27 (*Ord.*).
112. Faringdon—March 31; [236b—*Ord.*] April 10, [112b] 12.
112b. London—April 29; May 1, 2, 3.
Walworth—May 4, [113] 16.
115b. Wissant[54]—May 21.
112b. London—June 27.
113. Membury—July 22 (*Ded.*).
113b. Clyst—July 23.
114. EXETER—July 26.
113b. Clyst—July 27, 31.
Crediton—July 31; Aug. 1, 3, 4.

---

[48] The numbering of the folios is erroneous here, passing from "lxxxix" to "c." The text is *continuous*.

[49] Folio 105 is a small piece of vellum bound up with the Register; it contains six Institutions by Richard de Coletone, Official-Principal, etc.

[50] "Waleworthe juxta Londonias."

[51] There are no Entries after this date for nearly 3 months, — "cum de Precepto Regis . . nos oporteat transfretare." *See* p. 398.

[52] "Apud Parcum de Lanerghe."

[53] "Lanoseynt."

[54] "Apud Wytsaund, in domo cujusdam Thome de la Vacherie." Wissant is between Calais and Boulogne. Everyone crossed from thence in the Middle Ages. Dante calls it Guizzante, and mentions the great dykes there. The Bp. was in France for about a month.

114. Bishopsnympton—Aug. 11, 13.
Bishop's Tawton—Aug. 17.
Bishopsnympton—Aug. 18.
114b. Chudleigh—Aug. 25, 26, 28, 29, 30.
Paignton—Sept. 11, 12, [115] 16.
18 (*Ord.*—237).
237. Totnes—Sept. 18 (*Ord.*)
114b. Paignton—Sept. 21.
236b. Chudleigh—Sept. 22, [115] 23.
115. Bishopsnympton—Sept. 25.
115b. Combmartin—Sept. 27.
115. Inwardleigh—Sept. 29.
Norton[47]—Oct. 1.
115b. Faringdon—Oct. 10.
London—Oct. 15, 16, 17.
116. Horseley—Nov. 19, [116b] 27.
116b. Faringdon—Dec. 6, 16, 21.
Chidham — Dec. 24, 31; [120] Jan. 2.
116b. Faringdon—Jan. 12, [117] 15, 16, [117b] 24.
117. South Newton[55]—Feb. 4.
Clyst—Feb. 22.
EXETER—Feb. 23, [117b] 24, [237b—*Ord.*] 26 & 27.
117b. Chudleigh—Feb. 27.
Clyst—March 4, 6.
Werrington[56]—March 7.
118b. Stockwell—March 23, 24.

1317.

118. Stockwell—March 25.
London—March 26.
118b. Horseley—March 29; [119] April 12.
211. London—April 16, [119] 18, 20, 23.
119. Stockwell—April 29, 30; May 1.
London—May 8.
119b. Stockwell—May 9, [211] 11, 12.
119b. Canterbury—May 14.
211. Stockwell—May 18, [119b] 19, [211] 22.
120. London—May 22, [119b] 28, 29; [120] June 5.
Oxford—June 14.
211b. London—June 18.
120. Stockwell—June 25.
211b. London—July 3, [120] 10, 11.
120. Shelford[57]—July 21, [211b] 26.
120. Nottingham—July 26.
120b. Norton-Fitzwarren[58]—Aug. 7.
Bishopsnympton—Aug. 10, 12, 16, [211b] 18, [121] 21, 24.
121. Crediton—Aug. 26.
Chudleigh—Aug. 30, 31; Sept. 4, [212] 5, [122] 22, 24.
238. Teignmouth—Sept. 24 (*Ord.*).
122. Chudleigh—Sept. 25, 30; Oct. 1, [122b] 2, 4, 5.
122b Clyst—Oct. 6, 7, 8, [123] 10, [122b] 12, [123] 13, 14.
123. EXETER—Oct. 14.
Clyst—Oct. 15, 19, [123b] 20.
123b. Broadhembury—Oct. 21.
212. Ashill[59]—Oct. 22.
123b. Clyst—Oct. 27, 28, 30; Nov. 1.
124. Newton[60]—Nov. 4.
212 London—Nov. 16, [124] 22, 24, [212] 28.
Stockwell—Nov. 29.
124. Horseley—Dec. 2, 10.
212b. Stockwell—Dec. 19.
124. Horseley—Dec. 25, 26, [212b] 28.
124b. London—Dec. 31; Jan. 2, [125] 3, [124b] 4.
125. Faringdon—Jan. 19, 26.
Horseley—Feb. 2.
125b. Walworth—Feb. 5.
125. London—Feb. 6, 7.
Walworth—Feb. 11, 12, 14, [125b]. 15, 16, 17.
212b. London—Feb. 24, [125b] 25; Mar. 5.
126. Walworth—March 13.
E. Horseley—Mar. 18 (*Ord.*—238b).

1318.

126. Faringdon—April 1.
Ashill[59]—April 8, 9.
126b. Sampford-Peverell—Ap. 12 (*Ded.*)
Uploman—April 13 (*Ded.*)
Butterleigh—April 14 (*Ded.*)
126. Clyst—April 15.
EXETER—April 16 (*Ord.*—239).
Clyst—April 17, 19.
126b. EXETER—April 22 & 23 (*Ords.*—239).
Chudleigh—April 25, 27, 30.
Kingsteignton — May 1 (*Ded.*), [239—*Ord.*]
Ipplepen—May 3 (*Ded.*)
Totnes—May 5.
Paignton—6, 7, 9, [127] 11, 13, 14.
127. Townstal—May 14 (*Ded.*), 15.
Slapton—May 16 (*Ded.*)

---

55 "Nywetone juxta Wiltone."
56 "Weryngestone"—near Launceston.
57 "Schelford juxta Notyngham."
58 "Nortone juxta Tantone."
59 "Ayshulle—"near Ilminster.
60 "Niwetone juxta Dorcestriam." Probably, Maiden-Newton.

127. Loddiswell—May 16, [128b] 17.
Plympton—May 19.
Tavistock—May 21 (*Ded.*), [*Ord.*—239]; 22.
Kilkhampton—May 26.
Launcells[61]—May 27.
239. Lawhitton—June 6 (*Ord.*).
213. Callington—June 7.
127b. Cuddenbeak[11]—June 8, 9, 11 [213] 15, [127b] 16, 17.
239. St. German's—June 17 (*Ord.*)
128. Morval—June 18 (*Ded.*)
239b. Cuddenbeak — June 18 (*Ord.*), [127b] 19, [240] 25 (*Ord.*); [129b] July 1.
128. Lanivet—July 6 (*Ded.*)
Pouton[15]—July 6.
St. Breoke—July 11 (*Ded.*)
St. Ervan—July 16 (*Ded.*)
Lanner[14]—July 18, 19, 21, [240—*Ord.*] 23.
St. Gluvias[62]—July 25 (*Ded.*)
Glasney—July 25.
240. St. Michael's Mount—July 30 (*Ord.*)
128. Glasney—Aug. 1 (*Ord.*—240), 2, [128b] 4.
128b. St. Gluvias[63]—Aug. 4 (*Ded.*)
Lanner[14]—Aug. 7.
Tywardreath—Aug. 10, [213] 11.
128b. Pouton[15]—Aug. 13, 15.
Launceston Priory—Aug. 18 (*Ded*).
Lawhitton—Aug. 20.
Tavistock Abbey—Aug. 21 (*Ded.*)
Tamerton-Foliot—Aug. 22 (*Ded.*), [*Ord*,—240].
South Pool—Aug. 24 (*Ded.*)
Denbury—Aug. 27 (*Ded.*)
Chudleigh—Aug. 28, 29.
Crediton—Sept. 2, [240—*Ord.*] 3, [213] 4.
129. Barnstaple—Sept. 9 (*Ded.*)
Bishop's Tawton—Sept. 10, [240—*Ord.*] 11.
Bishopsnympton—Sept. 12, [129b] 13.
129b. Clyst—Sept. 17.
EXETER—Sept, 18, 19, 26, [130] 21, 22, 23 (*Ord.*—240), 24, [130b] 25, 26, 27.
131. Clyst—Sept, 29; Oct. 1.
Norton-Fitzwarren[47]—Oct. 5.
Ashill[59]—Oct. 6, 7, 8.
138b. York[64]—Nov. 2.
139. Oxford—Dec. 10.
Faringdon—Dec. 19, 21, 23 (*Ord.*—240b), [139b] 24, 25, 26, 30; Jan. 1, 2.
140. London—Jan. 11.
Canterbury—Jan. 14.
Wissant[54]—Feb. 11.
213. London—March 17.

1319.

140b. Horseley—March 30; April 3, 4, 7, (*Ord.*—241), 8.
London—April 21, 22, 24, [141] 26, 27, 28.
141. York—May 9, [141b] 10, [213] 11, [141] 21, 24, 26, 31; June 2.
Grantham—June 7.
141b. London—June 13.
142. Horseley—June 18, [141b] 22, 23, 24, 25.
142. Stockwell—July 3.
Canterbury[65]—July 6.
213b. London—Aug. 7.
142. Ashill[59]—Aug. 20.
213b. Clyst—Aug. 27.
142. Chudleigh—Sept. 6, [142b] 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.
142b. EXETER—Sept. 21, 22 (*Ord.*), [241—*Ord.*] 23, [142b] 24, [143] 25, 26, 27.
143b. Clyst—Sept. 28.
213b. EXETER—Oct. 5.
143b. Cowick—Oct. 5, [144] 6.
144. Crediton—Oct. 9.
Winkleigh—Oct. 14.
Hartland Abbey—Oct. 16.
Littleham—Oct. 17 (*Ded.*)
242. Hartland—Oct. 17 (*Ord.*), [144b] 18.
144b. Huish—Oct. 19 (*Ord.*—242).
Pilton—Oct. 21.
242. Barnstaple—Oct. 21 (*Ord.*)
144b. West Down—Oct. 22.
Bishopsnympton—Nov. 5, 6.
East Buckland—Nov. 6.
Bishopsnympton—Nov. 7, [145] 10, 11.
145. West Anstey—Nov. 12 (*Ded.*)
Clyst—Nov. 20.

---

[61] "In Capella Curie de Launseles."
[62] "Eccl. Paroch. de Behethelan."
[63] "Eccl. S. Gluviaci de Behedlan."
[64] Folios 131b—138b are occupied by copies of Documents relating to the War in Scotland. *See* pp. 350—366.
[65] "Apud Cantuariam Dominus proficiscens, pro negociis Regis et Regni Anglie, ad Partes transmarinas."

145. Butterleigh—Nov. 23 (*Ded.*)
Crediton—Nov, 23.
242. Black Torrington—Nov. 30 (*Ord.*)
Heanton - Punchardon — Nov. 30 (*Ord.*)
Lawhitton—Dec, 2 (*Ord.*)
145. Brent Tor—Dec. 4 (*Ded.*)
145b. Sherford—Dec. 7.
242b. Plympton—Dec. 9 (*Ord.*)
145. Preston[66]—Dec. 12, 13.
242. Stokenham—Dec. 16 (*Ord.*)
145. Ashprington—Dec. 19.
145b. Totnes—Dec. 22 (*Ord.*—242).
Paignton—Dec. 26, 27 (*Ord.*—242b).
Chudleigh—Jan. 5.
242b. Lustleigh—Jan. 5 (*Ord.*)
145b. Chudleigh—Jan. 6.
146b. EXETER—Jan. 9.
Clyst—Jan. 11, 12.
147. EXETER—Jan. 14.
Crediton—Jan. 14.
242b. Pouton[15]—Jan. 20 (*Ord.*)
147. Penryn—Jan. 23.
242b. St. Buryan—Jan. 25 (*Ord.*)
St. Austell—Jan. 27 (*Ord.*)
148. EXETER—Feb. 6.
147. Clyst—Feb. 7.
149. EXETER—Feb. 7.
148. London—Feb. [18],[67] 28.
Dover—March 14.
London—March 23.

1320.

148. London—March 28; April 13, [213b] 14, [149] 24, [149b] 27, [213b] 29; [148] May 4, 7.
149b. La Place[68]—May 8.
Horseley—May 19.
London—May 22, 23; [214] June 8, [150] 9, 10, 11, 12.
149b. Boulogne-sur-Mer[69]—July 18, 20.
150. London—July 26, 27; [150b] Aug. 1, 3, 6, 7.
214. Salisbury—Aug. 15.
150b. Clyst—Aug. 24, 25.
151. EXETER—Aug. 26.
Crediton—Aug. 30.
242b. Chudleigh—Aug. 31 (*Ord*); [151] Sept. 2, [214] 3.
151. Paignton—Sept. 3, [242b—*Ord.*] 7.
151. Plympton—Sept. 9.
Tavistock—Sept. 11.
Lawhitton—Sept. 12, [151b] 13 (*Ord*—242b).
151b. Okehampton—Sept. 14.
242b. EXETER—Sept. 15 (*Ord.*)
151b. Crediton—Sept. 16.
EXETER—Sept. 18.
Newenham Abbey—Sept. 19, [242b—*Ord.*] 20.
152b. Axminster—Sept. 20 (*Ord.*—242b).
151b. Winsham (*near Chard*)—Sept. 20, [152] 21.
152. Faringdon—Sept. 26.
London—Oct. 2, [152b] 8, [214] 11, [152b] 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, [154] 28, 30; Nov. 2, 15, [214] 25.
154. EXETER—Nov. 30.
214. London—Dec. 13.
214b. Lambeth—Dec. 16.
154b. Horseley—Dec. 28, 30, 31.
Henley[70]—Jan. 2, 4.
London—Jan. 22, [155] 28; Feb. 2, 3, 4, 8, [155b] 12, [156] 14, 16, [156b] 17, 19, [157] 21, 24, 28; March 6.
157. Horseley—March 10.
Henley—March 11.
214b. Faringdon—March 15.
157. Chidham—March 22.

1321.

157. Bosham—March 30.
157b. Chidham—April 2.
Faringdon—April 11, 12 (*Ord.*—243), 14, 16, 18 (*Ord.*—243), 21.
158. Lambeth—April 28.
London—May 10, 12, [214b] 13, [158] 15, 17, 21, 25, [214b] 30; [158] June 6, [243—*Ord.*] 7, [158] 9, [243—*Ord.*] 13, [158] 14, [158b] 18, 23, 30; July 6, 7, 8, [159] 10, 16, 23, 24, 25, 31; [159b] Aug. 3, 4, 10, 16, 22, 23.
159b. Clyst—Sept. 7, [160] 8.
160. EXETER—Sept. 10.
Chudleigh—Sept. 11, 13, 14, 15.
EXETER—Sept. 19 (*Ord.*—243b), [160b] 20, 21 (*Ord.*—244), 22, 26, [161] 28.
161. Clyst—Sept. 28.
Crediton—Sept. 30; Oct. 1.
Okehampton—Oct. 3, [161b] 4 (*Ord.*—244b).

---

66 "Prustetone," near Loddiswell.

67 Appointed Lord High Treasurer (*Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 19.

68 The Bishop of Rochester's House in Southwark.

69 "Apud Castrum Novum, juxta Bolone super mare, in Francia."

70 "Henleghe."

161. Tavistock—Oct. 4.
Stoke-Climsland—Oct. 6 (*Ded.*)
St. German's—Oct. 7.
161b. Cuddenbeak[11]—Oct. 9.
244b. St. German's—Oct. 9 (*Ord.*)
161b. Rame—Oct. 10 (*Ded.*)
Cuddenbeak—Oct. 11 (*Ord.*—244b).
St. Neot—Oct. 14 (*Ded.*)
Duloe—Oct. 15 (*Ded.*)
Pelynt—Oct. 15.
162. Lansallos—Oct. 16 (*Ded.*)
244b. Boconnoc—Oct. 16 (*Ord.*)
162. Lanreath—Oct. 17 (*Ded.*)
Boconnoc—Oct. 18 (*Ded.*)
Cuddenbeak[11]—Oct. 22.
244b. Lanner[14]—Oct. 25 (*Ord.*), [162] 26, 28.
244b. Pouton[15]—Oct. 31 (*Ord.*), [162] Nov. 1, 3.
162b. Lanteglos-by-Camelford—Nov. 5.
Lawhitton—Nov. 7, [244b—*Ord.*] 9, [*ibid.*—*Ord.*] 10.
162b. Bishop's Tawton — Nov. 18, 20 (*Ord.*—244b).
Ilfracombe—Nov. 22.
Bishop's Tawton—Nov. 24.
244b. Bishopsnympton—Nov. 29 (*Ord.*), [162b] 30; Dec. 4.
162b. Crediton—Dec. 12 (*Ord.*—244b).
Chudleigh—Dec. 14 (*Ord.*—244b), [*ibid. Ord.*] 19, [215] 20.
215b. Paignton—Dec. 29; [163b] Jan. 2, 4.
177b. Chudleigh—Jan. 9, [163b] 10.
163b. Clyst—Jan. 13.
166b. Exeter—Jan. 14.
215b. Clyst—Jan. 16, 17, [163b] 19.
164. Exeter[71]—Jan. 19.
Ottery-St. Mary[72]—Jan. 20.
Chudleigh—Jan. 31; Feb. 2, [165] 6, [164] 14, [166b] 17, [216b] 20, [166b] 28.
166b. Exeter—March 2.
Broadhembury—March 5.
167. Ashill[59]—March 8.
Chudleigh—March 21, 23, 24.

1322.

167b. Chudleigh—April 5.
Exeter—April 9, 10, 12.
Otterton—April 14.
Stoke-under-Hamdon (*Somerset*)—[*Date omitted*].
Bitton (*Gloucestershire*)—April 17.
York—May 4, 6, [9],[73] 17, 19, 26; [168] July 1, 14, 25, 29, 31.
168. Exeter—Aug. 10, [169] 12.
Acomb (*near York*)[74]—Aug. 22; Sept. 3, 5.
169. Beverley—Sept. 14.
Acomb—Sept. 16, 23, 26.
York—Sept. 27; Oct. 3, 4, 6, 13, 17, 20, [169b] 24, 28; Nov. 1, 5, 7, 27, 30; Dec. 1.
171. Peterborough[75]—Dec. 16.
London—Dec. 22, 26.
Chidham—Jan. 9.
Houghton[76]—Jan. 13.
171b. Lyme-Regis—Jan. 21.
172. Newenham—Jan. 23, [171b] 24.
172b. Otterton—Jan. 24.
Clyst—Jan. 26.
Exeter—Jan. 28.
172. Chudleigh—Feb. 2.
Exeter—Feb. 6, 10.
174. Chudleigh—Feb. 15.
Totnes—Feb. 19.
Ugborough—Feb. 21 (*Ded.*)
Dean-Prior—Feb. 22 (*Ded.*)
Exeter—Feb. 25.
Clyst—Feb. 26.
Exeter—Feb. 28.[77]
Crediton—March 4, 6, 7, [174b] 8.

---

71 "In Castro Civitatis Exon."

72 "In Aula Vicarii Ecclesie de Otery Sancte Marie."

73 Again appointed Treasurer, after a short interval,—"Et mandatum est Waltero de Norwico, Custodi Officii Thesaurarie predicte, quod eidem Episcopo Claves, Rotulos, Memoranda, et omnia alia ad dictum Officium spectancia que sunt in custodia sua, liberet custodienda in forma predicta (9 May, 1322)." *Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II., p.* 2, *m.* 16. [F.J.B.]

74 "Acum, prope Eboracum."

75 "Apud Burgum Sancti Petri."

76 "Hoghetone." Probably Houghton, near Stockbridge (*Hants*).

77 Some important business, not referred to in the Register, was transacted by the Bishop on this day. A dispute had arisen between the Bishop and William Lord Martyn, of Tawstock, who had made a gut on the Bishop's land to convey water from the Taw to his own mill at Tawstock, without the consent and goodwill of the said Bishop, or, as was said, of his Predecessors. At length, on the Monday next after the Feast of St. Matthias, the Apostle, 16 Edw. II. (28 Feb.,

174b. Bradninch—March 12.
Canonsleigh—March 12.
Norton-Fitzwarren[47]—March 14, 15, [175] 18, 19, 20.
175. Wells—March 23.

1323.

175. Bristol—March 28.
Standish—April 1.
175b. York—April 15, [176] 25; May 3; June 11.
176. Whitgift[78]—July 20.

1322-3), the dispute was settled, at Exeter, as follows:—Lord Martyn and his heirs were to have and to hold the said attachment (or gut) for ever; but they were bound to construct in the said gut, by Michaelmas next ensuing, and at their own cost, two boxes, commonly called *hacches*, to take salmon and other fish commonly taken, in Devon, in such boxes or hacches; the same to be well and sufficiently prepared and closed from above, with two locks and two keys, and set in the fittest places for their purpose; the said Lord Martyn and his heirs to amend, repair, and maintain the same in good condition, for ever, as need should arise. The Bishop and his Successors, without incurring any burden or costs themselves, were to have a moiety of all fish caught therein, or in the leat of the mill aforesaid, or under the mill. The Bishop's bailiff, deputed for this purpose, was to hold one key, and the said William's bailiff the other, in the case of each of the boxes, so that neither party could take any fish without the other. As to the mill-leat, both parties might place therein, or under the mill, nets and other engines for taking fish, and wherever they pleased so that they did not stop the grinding; and all fish so taken was to be equally divided between the parties. All the mill-men of the said William and his heirs, in the presence of the bailiffs of both parties, were to be solemnly sworn, on the Holy Gospels, to commit no fraud against the agreement. The servants of both parties were to have liberty to go on to the land on either side of the river and the leat, and to stay and return as they pleased, and to fish in the leat and under the mill; but all fish caught was to be divided. If, in so going, staying, and returning, any damage should be done to the corn or to the pasture, it was to be made good, by view of honest and liege men, chosen by both parties, without further let or suit. If such gut, by the force of the river, or the sinking of the sides, were broken or otherwise injured, it should be lawful for the said William and his heirs, provided they keep this covenant in every particular, to repair the same, and even (if necessary) to extend and attach upon the land of the Manor of Tawton, so as to secure a sufficient supply of water for the said mill. And should it happen (which God forbid) that the said William, or his heirs, fail to keep this covenant entirely, or contravene the same, then it should be lawful for the Bishop, or his Successors, to demolish the said attachment and gut as far as the thread of the river Taw, and to carry away the timber and other materials thereof, appropriating them to his own use, or disposing of them according to pleasure. And it was never to be re-constructed against the will of the said Bishop, or his Successors. The witnesses were John de Carew, Richard de Mertone, Nicholas de Boneville, Richard de Stapeldone, Robert de Stokbaye, William Hereward, Roger le Jeu, Knights, and others. Dated at Exeter, and sealed by the Bishop, Lord Martyn, and the Dean and Chapter. Dr. Oliver copied this Deed in 1858, at Tawstock House, and printed a translation of it in an Exeter newspaper. The above is a full abstract of the same.

78 "Whytegifte, in Diocesi Ebor."—"Rex omnibus, etc.—Sciatis quod pro bono servicio quod ... Walterus, Exon. Episc., Thesaurarius noster, impendit, et impendet in futurum, concessimus ei Manerium nostrum de Whitegifte, et illam partem More de Inclemore, cum pertinenciis, que Johanna que fuit uxor Henr. de Lacy, quondam Comitis Lincolnie, tenuit ad terminum vite sue, et que post

176b. Swinford (*Leic.*)[79]—Aug. 3.
176. Oseney Abbey[80]—Aug. 7.
Odiham Castle (*Hants*)—Aug. 10, [176b] 11.
176b. Horseley—Sept. 11.
London—Sept. 23, 24, [177] 25; Oct. 15, 18, 20, 30.
177. Nottingham—Nov. 16.
London—Nov. 30; [177b] Dec. 3, 8.
177b. Chidham—Dec. 28.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—Dec. 29.[81]

* * * *

1324.

180. London—April 2; May[82] 6, 14, 18, 20,[83] 21, [180b] 23, [180] 24, 25, [180b] 28; June 3, 5, 6, 8, 11, 19, 20, 25.
1b. Westminster—July 1.
180. London—July 6.
180b. Faringdon (*Hants*)—July 8.
181. Shaftesbury[84]—July 15.

---

mortem ejusdem Johanne ad manus nostras devenerunt; habendum in auxilium sustentacionis ejusdem Thesaurarie nostre *quamdiu in Officio illo steterit*, absque aliquo nobis pro Manerio et illa parte More predictis reddendo." (28 Nov., 1322). (*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.) This grant was first made 28 Nov., 1321, after his first appointment to the Office. See *Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 3. [F.J.B.].

79 "Swenford juxta Lilleborne" (*Northants*).

80 "Apud Osneiam juxta Oxoniam."

81 There is a sad gap here, two folios (178 and 179) having been abstracted. It extends to 6 May; the intervening date, 2 April, was recovered from a casual reference to an earlier document in an entry of 6 May.

82 The following Writ was issued 2 May, —"*De intendendo Episcopo Exoniensi, Thesaurario, ad blada ad opus Regis providenda assignato*,—Rex Vicecomitibus et omnibus aliis, Ballivis et Ministris suis, tam infra Libertates quam extra, ad quos, etc., salutem.—Cum oneraverimus dilectum et fidelem nostrum,.. Walterum, Episcopum Exon. Thesaurarium nostrum, ad blada et alia victualia in diversis Comitatibus Regni nostri pro denariis nostris emenda et providenda, et ea usque Plimmuthe, pro sustentacione nostra et aliorum fidelium nostrorum qui ibidem in proximo sunt venturi, mittenda, vobis mandamus . . . quod eidem Thesaurario nostro, et hiis quos loco suo ad hoc deputare voluerit, in empcione et provisione bladorum et victualium predictorum, sitis intendentes, consulentes, respondentes, et auxiliantes, quociens et quando per ipsum . . , vel deputandos ab eo super hoc ex parte nostra fueritis premuniti. Volumus, autem, quod, si qui vestrum pecuniam aliquam pro hujusmodi victualibus ad mandatum dicti Thesaurarii nostri solverint, quod ea, per Literas Patentes quas idem Thesaurarius vobis, vel alicui vestrum, inde fecerit, in compotis vestris ad Scaccarium nostrum allocetur.—In cujus rei, etc.; usque ad Festum Michaelis proximo futurum duraturis. —T.R. apud Rotherfelde, ij° die Maii (*Rot. Pat.* 17 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4). [F.J.B.]

83 The Bishop of Clonfert appointed Suffragan.

84 "Sheftone."—The Bishop was on his way to Plymouth.—"*De supervidendo et arraiando passagium hominum, etc., apud Plymmuthe*:—Rex universis et singulis Baronibus, Militibus, hominibus ad arma peditibus, et omnibus aliis usque Plymmuthe in proximo venturis, et exinde usque ad partes Ducatus predicti [Aquitannie] in obsequium nostrum profecturis, salutem.—Cum per Literas nostras Patentes assignaverimus ... W., Exon. Episcopum, Thesaurarium nostrum, et Ric. Damory, Senescallum Hospicii nostri, conjunctim et divisim, ad supervidendum et arraiandum passagium vestrum apud dictum locum de Plymmuthe, et ad ordinandum de omnibus que passagium inde illud contingunt, prout in Literis nostris plenius continetur; vobis mandamus quod eisdem Thesaurario et Senescallo et eorum alteri, in omnibus que passagium predictum contingunt sitis intendentes, etc., prout per ipsos, vel eorum alterum, vobis ex parte nostra injungetur.—T.R. apud Porcestre, xvj° die Julii (*Rot. Pat.* 18 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 36). [F.J.B.]

181b. Lawhitton—Aug. [9],[85] 12.
Cuddenbeak[11]—Aug. 22.
Legham[86]—Sept. 5.
Ottery-St. Mary—Sept. 22.
Otterton—Sept. 22.
Newenham Abbey—Sept. 23.
Lyme-Regis—Sept. 24.
Lodres Priory—Sept. 24.
London—Oct. 6, [182] 10, 11, 24, 31; Nov. 8, 12, 18, [182b] 20, 24, 26, 29, 30; [183] Dec. 11.

183. Orsett (*Essex*)[87]—Dec. 24.
London—Dec. 25, 26.
Horseley—Dec. 30, 31.
London—Jan. 6, 13; Feb. 1, 5, 7, 9, [183b] 13, 16, 21, 22, 26, 27; March 2, 4, 10. 11, 12.

184. Orsett[87]—March 15.
London—March 17.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—March 23, 24.

1325.

184. "Hariford" (*see* "Additional Notes" in the Appendix)—April 12, 23.
Houghton[76]—April 26.
Winchester—May 1, 4, 12.
London—May 15, [184b] 18, 19, 22, 23.

184b. Laleham—May 29.
London—May 31; June 1, 5, 9, 14, 15, 17.

* * * *

Bishop Grandisson has written here—"EXPLICIT REGISTRUM DOMINI WALTERI PERTINENS AD SPIRITUALIA; ET DEFICIUNT FERE DUO ANNI[88] DE TEMPORE SUO."

Dover[89]—Sept. 9, 10, 12.
Bois de Vincennes[90]—Sept. 21.

1326.

EXETER[91]—Sept. 22.
London—Oct. 2[91]; 15—Cujus Anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

---

[85] *See* Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, p. 57.

[86] Probably the Manor of Leigham, in Egg-Buckland, near Plymouth.

[87] "Oresethe."

[88] But from 17 June, 1325, to 15 Oct., 1326, is barely 16 months. Perhaps folios 178, 179 (*see note* 81) were removed before the Register was restored to Bishop Grandisson. They account for over 4 months, and the *total* would justify the Bishop's "fere duo."

[89] "Dominus Rex Anglie fecit Cartam filio suo [Edwardo] de dictis Ducatu [Aquitannie] et Comitatu [Pontini]; habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus Regibus Anglie; et, si contingeret ipsum mori in vita patris sui, terre redirent ad ipsum patrem. Ita, eciam, quod Rex Francie non posset dictum filium Regis maritare, nec tutorem aut curatorem sibi dare. Que Ordinacio fuit facta Doverie, per Cartam Regis, ex consensu Prelatorum et aliorum Nobilium Regni presencium tunc ibidem, in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie. Et in die Jovis sequente idem Edwardus, filius Regis, mare transivit, et cum eo Walterus, Episcopus Exon., et alii in numero competenti" (*Walsingham*, i, 176).

[90] "Et circa Festum S. Mathei fecit homagium avunculo suo, Regi Francie, sub quibusdam protestacionibus. Fuit, eciam, e contrario protestatum. Acta sunt hec in Francia, in Manerio Regis Francie appellato Boydevincens, coram multis Proceribus Regni Francorum" (*ibid.*) *See*, also, *Rot. Pat.* 19 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.—"Rex remisit Regi Francie, fratri suo, totum rancorem animi contra eum habitum, apud Dovorriam, x° die Sept.—Et memorandum quod Walterus, Exon. Episc., non reportavit consimilem Literam Regis Francie de rancore remittendo; sed idem Episcopus dicit quod eadem Litera remansit in custodia Willelmi de Cusancia." [F.J.B.]

[91] *See* Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, *p.* 58 (*and note*).

APPENDIX.

I. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO BISHOP STAPELDON'S WILL.[1]

(1). *Pro Executoribus Testamenti Walteri, nuper Exoniensis Episcopi.*—Rex dilecto et fideli suo, Willelmo Trussel, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem.—Cum Dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Anglie, Pater noster, per certam manucapcionem quam Executores Testamenti Walteri, nuper Exoniensis Episcopi, invenerunt coram dicto Patre nostro, in Cancellaria sua, de satisfaciendo eidem Patri nostro, ad Scaccarium suum, de omnibus debitis in quibus idem Walterus de tempore quo fuit Thesaurarius suus et alia negocia sua diversa gerens, et ex alia causa quacumque dicto Patri nostro ad Scaccarium predictum tenebatur die quo obiit, quatenus bona et catalla que fuerunt predicti Walteri sufficient, Escaetoribus ejusdem Patris nostri qui tunc fuerunt mandasset quod omnia bona et catalla predicta post mortem ejusdem Walteri occasione debitorum predictorum per ipsos in manum dicti Patris nostri capta, ubicumque fuissent in eorum Ballivis, seu alibi per ipsos asportata seu detenta, prefatis Executoribus, ad execucionem Testamenti predicti inde faciendam, liberarent per manucapcionem supradictam, prout per Inspeccionem Rotulorum Cancellarie ejusdem Patris nostri nobis constat; ac jam acceperimus quod vos asserentes in ultimo Parliamento nostro, apud Westmonasterium convocato, editum fuisse et determinatum predictum Walterum nostrum et Regni nostri fuisse proditorem, propter quod bona et catalla sua nobis pertinent forisfacta, subescaetoribus vestris per Literas vestras, absque aliquo speciali Mandato nostro vobis super hoc directo, mandatis quod omnia blada per ipsum Walterum tempore mortis sue in eorum Ballivis seminata, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, simul cum aliis bonis et catallis suis, si que inveniri possent, sine dilacione arestarent et in salvo custodiri facerent, ita quod de illis vobis respondere possent, ad opus nostrum, de quo mandato vestro plurimum admiramur; vobis mandamus quod, si ita est, tunc blada, et omnia bona et catalla que fuerunt predicti Walteri, per vos et vestros in manu nostra sic capta, prefatis Executoribus sine dilacione liberari faciatis, habenda juxta formam manucapcionis predicte —T. R., apud Notingham, ix die Novembris (1327).—*Rot. Claus. I Edw. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6. [F.J.B.]

(2). *From Bishop John de Stratforde's Register, fol.* 44:—*Pro Executoribus Exoniensis Episcopi.*—Johannes, permissione Divina Wyntoniensis Episcopus, ... Officiali Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, salutem. - Querela Magistri Ric. Coletone, Dominorum Thome de Stapeltone [et] Ric. Brayle, Decani et Canonicorum Exonie, ac Rob. de Tautone, Executorum.. Walteri, quondam Exon. Episcopi, defuncti, nobis exhibita, continebat quod, cum idem Episcopus Testamentum suum in omnibus legitime condidisset, in quo ipsos Ricardum, Thomam, Ricardum, et Robertum suos Executores constituit, ut est moris; quibus, eciam, postmodum in forma juris commissa fuit Administracio bonorum Testatoris predicti; nonnulli subditi nostri in Dioc. nostra Wyntoniensi bona quamplura ejusdem defuncti, que in pios usus, juxta ultimam Voluntatem dicti defuncti, per eosdem Executores deberent distribui et converti, occupant, concelant, et detinent minus juste, adeo quod dicti Testatoris ultima Voluntas, occasione hujusmodi occupacionis, concelacionis, et detencionis, in hiis que de jure et consuetudine legari poterunt, est notorie impedita, in hujusmodi impediencium grave periculum animarum, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum.—Volentes, igitur, contra hujusmodi delinquentes, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris in hac parte latam nullatenus formidantes, procedere sicut decet, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos hujusmodi occupantes, concelantes, et detinentes moneatis in genere, et quatenus poteritis inducatis, quod de bonis hujusmodi defuncti, si que penes se habeant vel sciant apud alios reposita, infra mensem a tempore monicionis vestre legitime ipsis facte, Execucioni (*sic*) dicti defuncti satisfaciant, restituant, et revelent, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, quam in contravenientes, Canonica Monicione premissa, per vos volumus canonice promulgari. Et, si quos culpabiles inveneritis

[1] No copy of the Will is extant, as far as I am aware; but no small part of its contents may be ascertained from these Documents.

in hac parte, ipsos citetis, etc., super impedimento hujusmodi Voluntatis ultime, quatenus Forum Ecclesiasticum concernit, in forma juris responsuros ac facturos, etc.—Et quid, etc.—Datum apud Suthewerk, quinto Idus Febr., A.D. M°. CCC^{mo}. xxviij° (9 Feb., 1328-9). [F.J.B.].

(3). VERUM INVENTORIUM bonorum bone memorie Domini Walteri, Dei gracia nuper Exon. Episcopi, defuncti, Venerabili Patri et Domino, Simoni, Ejusdem gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, Tocius Anglie Primati, [transmissum ....] die Mensis Junii, A.D. M°. CCC^{mo}. [xxviii°].

This Roll, which is carefully written, is about eight feet in length by ten inches in width. It has been seriously defaced at the beginning, and in several other places, by the reckless use of galls. The dots represent the position, not the extent, of *destroyed* words, throughout.]

CAPELLA,—

Imprimis, unus calix..... .. Item, alius calix argenteus, cum patena, noviter deauratus ..... precii xl*s*. Item, unus calix .... quasi ejusdem facture, precii xxiiij*s*. ..... ponderis xij*s*. xi*d*. precii xx*s*. ..... in tribus peciis, ponderis et precii iiij*li*. x*s*.... .... precii iij*d*. ..... Item, una Mitra solempnis, que custabat Parisius ..... cclx *marc*.....empta de Executoribus Ric. de Meldeborne, non appreciata, quia dubitatur de..... ...empta de Executoribus Episcopi Dunelmensis, precii xx *marc*.—Item, una casula, de qua..... alia casula, de Armis Francie et Anglie frettata, precii viij *marc*. – Item, una casula alba, cum aurifrigia[1] de . ..... panno de albo serico, et una capa consimilis panni, cum alba et amicto, cum parurís albis ..... . precii vj*li*. Item, una capa, tunica, et dalmatica vetus, de albo samito,[2] precii xxx*s*. Item, ... Item, una tunica, casula, et dalmatica, de panno de Antioch, cum volucribus ; et una capa de panno ..... precii c*s*. Item, casula, tunica, et dalmatica, de panno.....cum duabus albis, duobus amictis, duobus..... Item, una casula, cum Ymagine Salvatoris in dorso, super panno albo ; una capa ..... alba ..... broudatis[3] de griffonibus et aliis bestiis aureis, cum stola et manipulo ejusdem secte, precii..... ..... samito,[2] cum alba et amicto, stola, et manipulo, cum paruris ..... de nigro ..... precii v *marc*. Item, una alba [et] amictum, cum parurís, stola, et manipulo, broudatis de Armis super panno..... [cum] parurís ejusdem secte, precii iiij *marc*. ; unum amictum cum grossis perlis, precii xx*s*.—Item, una alba et amictum cum parurís .... [cum] stola et manipulo de eadem secta, precii x*s*.—Item, vestimenta de Bokeram,[4] in quibus Dominus Episcopus defunctus [sepultus est]. Item, unum par parurarum pro alba et amicto, stola, et manipulo, consutarum de diversis Armis, cum una parura pro amicto per se, broudata[3] de diversis ... precii xx*s*.—Item, casula, stola, et manipulus, cum parurís pro una alba et amicto de fustian ..... precii iiij*s*.--Item, una parura pro amicto ..... de ..... panno de Antioch rubeo, precii xij*d*.—Item, tria paria sandaliorum, precii vij*d*. –Item, duo auricularia rubea, sindone cooperta,[5] precii xl*d*.—Item, unus coffinus de quodam panno de serico, precii iij*s*. ..... cum auro, precii x*s*.—Item, una tualla, pro Altari, stragulata[6] in extremitatibus, precii iij*s*. iiij*d*. ..... Item, una tualla .... stragulata in extremitatibus, cum nigro et rubeo serico, precii ij*s*.—Item, una tualla de canabo[7] ..... in extremitatibus cum serico ..... Item, una tualla nova, de linea tela, ad Altare, v ulnarum, precii ij*s*. vj*d*.—Item, una tualla, ad Altare, precii iiij*d* —Item, una tualla de ..... precii xviij*d*. —Item, due ulne et dimidia de Bokeram,[4] precii xviij*d*.—Item, duo superpellicia ; una de panno de ..... , precii ...*s*.—Item, duo superpellicia, grossa et debilia, precii, ij*s*.--Item, apparatus pro cirothecis,[8] duo digitalia,[9] et quedam minuta remanencia, cum fringis, in quodam parvo sacculo, precii ij*s*.—Item,

---

[1] An orfray. –"Limbus acu pictus, auro plerumque argentove distinctus." — *D'Arnis*.

[2] *Samite*; a very rich silk.

[3] Embroidered.

[4] Buckram.

[5] Cushioned seats, covered with lawn.

[6] "Diverso colore variatus ; bigarré."— *D'Arnis*.

[7] Cloth of hemp or flax.

[8] Perhaps, the ornaments (or bosses) placed on the back of Episcopal gloves.

[9] "Theca annulis recondendis apta."— *D'Arnis*.

una stola stricta, consuta de serico et auro, precii iiij*s.*—Item, una pixis, consuta de albo serico et auro cum ymaginibus, precii iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una pixis eburnea pro Eukaristia, falerata[1] argento, precii iij*s.* -Item, quoddam repositorium, de serico, pro pane, ad modum coffri, precii ij*s.*—Item, una capsella[2] eburnea, falerata de cupro deaurato, cum serrura et clave argenteis, precii vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unum repositorium pro Reliquiis, emalatum, in quodam mero forcerio[3] de corio, ferro ligato, precii l*s.*—Item, quoddam parvum forcerium, ferro ligatum, cum serura, precii xij*d.*—Item, aliud forcerium, ligneum et debile, cum serura, precii vj*d.*—Item, unum repositorium, de serico broudatum, pro Corporalibus, de Ymaginibus Crucifixi, in una parte, et Coronacione in altera parte, precii xv*s.*—Item, aliud repositorium, frettatum cum perles et rubinis,[4] et Ymaginibus Crucifixi, Trinitatis, et Beate Virginis in una parte, et Coronacione in alia, cum uno pari Corporalium benedicendorum, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, una alia pecia de velvet, viij ulne, precii xxx*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, duo panni, nidei coloris, besentati[5] de auro, uterque longitudinis vj ulnarum et dimidie, precii c*s.*—Item, unus pannus vetus baudekyn,[6] precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, unus pannus de auro et canabo, cum minutis volucribus, precii xx*s.*—Item, duo panni de Venise, precii,—unius xij*s.* et alterius x*s.*—Item, unus vetus pannus de Venise, precii viij*s.*—Item, unum superpellicium parvum pro puero, precii iiij*d.*—Item *un chaufepyn*[7] de latoun,[8] precii iiij*d.*—Item, j deskus ferreus, precii ij*s.*—Item, unum candelebrum ferreum, cum foliis, precii xij*d.*—Item, unum par vestimentorum, quod fuit in Capella Exoniensi ex accommodato, precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una absconsa[9] vetus de latoun, precii vj*d.*—Item, una parva tablet, de ebore, cum ymaginibus, precii ij*s.*—Item, una tabula longior eburnea, sculta de ymaginibus, precii vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, duo coffri virides, de Capella, precii ij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, duo coffri rubei, precii ij*s.*—Item, duo coffri debiles, de Capella, precii viij*d.*—Item, una absconsa[9] vetus, precii iij*d.*—Item, unum maximum coffrum, in quo fuerunt vestimenta Capelle, ferro ligatum, precii iij*s.*—Item, unum turribulum novum, deauratum, ponderis lxv*s.* vj*d.*, cujus factura custabat lxvj*s.* vj*d.*

LIBRI,—

Decreta[10] apparitata[11] cum casibus et historiis in margine, precii x *marc.*—Item, Decreta que fuerunt Johannis de Moungluthe,[12] precii xxvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, prima pars Rosarii super Decreta, precii vj *marc.*—Item, secunda pars Rosarii super Decreta, precii vj *marc.*—Item, Apparatus Hugucionis[13] super Decreta, precii v *marc.*—Item, Lecture Petri de San.....super Decreta, precii x*s.*—Item, Lecture Petri de Salnis super Decreta, precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, Decretales, pulcre apparitate, precii x *marc.*—Item, Decretales alie, pulcre et apparitate, precii viij *marc.*—Item, Decretales, ligate in corio, precii v *marc.*—Item, Decretales, que fuerunt Thesaurarii Exoniensis, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, Decretales, que fuerunt Rectoris de Manetone, precii xx*s.*—Item, prima pars Lecture Hostiensis,[14] super primo, secundo, et quarto Libris Decretalium, precii vj *marc.*—Item, secunda pars Lecture Hostiensis, super tercio et quinto Libris

---

[1] "Ornata; colorata."—*Ibid.*

[2] A small case or sheath—diminutive of capsa.

[3] A "forcer," *i.e.*, a chest or coffer.

[4] Carbuncles.—"Rubinus, carbunculus, rubis."—*D'Arnis.*

[5] Ornamented with bezants, *i.e.*, roundles of gold (representing a gold coin first coined at Byzantium).

[6] A rich and precious species of stuff, introduced into England in the 13th century; composed of silk, interwoven with threads of gold.—*Halliwell.*

[7] Perhaps a foot-warmer. Mr. Baigent reminds me that it was customary to have a hand-warmer on the Altar in very cold weather.

[8] A mixed metal, resembling brass.

[9] A sort of lantern,—"cæca laterna," *D'Arnis.*

[10] A Collection of the Decrees of Popes and Councils down to 1150, by Gratian, a Benedictine Monk; continued to 1234 by St. Raymund.

[11] Apparitare, *i.q.* apparare: Commentariis explicare et illustrare."—*D'Arnis.*

[12] Canon of Glasney—*See* p. 293.

[13] In one of the Registers of Winchester College is a List of the Books in the Library in the 15th century. Among the *Libri Grammaticales* occurs "Hugucio, ex dono Domini Fundatoris."

[14] Henry de Suza, Bp. of Ostia, and Cardinal: a learned Canonist.

Decretalium, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, prima pars Apparatus Hostiensis, super primo et secundo Libris Decretalium, precii vj *marc.*—Item, secunda pars Apparatus Hostiensis super tercio, quarto, et quinto Libris Decretalium, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, Hostiensis abreviatus cum glosa Compostolani, precii xls.—Item, Apparatus Innocencii,[1] que (*sic*) fuit J. Moungluthe, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, Summa copiosa, precii vj *marc.*—Item, Summa copiosa, que fuit J. Moungluthe, precii lxs.—Item, Speculum Judiciale, precii v *marc. et dimid.*—Item, Summa Gaufredi, que fuit J. Moungluthe, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, alia Summa Gaufredi, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Apparatus Gaufredi super Decretalibus, precii xxs.—Item, Summa Tancredi, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Questiones Bartholomei,[2] in parvo volumine, precii ijs.—Item, Summa Johannis Andree,[3] super quarto Libro Decretalium, precii vs.—Item, sextus Liber Decretalium novus, cum glosis Johannis Monachi et Johannis Andree, scriptis ad modum Commenti; et glosa Gwydonis, per se; et glosa Domini Digni super regulis Juris; et glosa Compostolani, in uno volumine, precii x *marc.*—Item, sextus Liber Decretalium, qui fuit J. Moungluthe, cum tribus glosis, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, sextus Liber Decretalium, cum glosis Johannis Monaci et Johannis Andree, cum tractatu Mandegod,[4] in uno volumine, precii xlvjs. viij*d.*—Item, Apparatus Gwidonis, super sexto Decretalium, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, glosa Gwydonis et Domini Digni, super regulis Juris, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Constituciones Vienenses, in albo quaterno, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Digestum vetus pulcrum, qui (*sic*) fuit R. de Burtone,[5] precii x *marc.*—Item, Inforciatum pulcrum, quod fuit ejusdem R., precii x *marc.*—Item, parvum volumen pulcrum, quod fuit predicti R., precii cs.—Item, Digestum novum, emptum Oxonie, precii vj *marc.*—Item, Codex [Justinian], precii viij *marc.*—Item, Digestum vetus, precii vj *marc.*—Item, Codex, qui fuit J. Mongluthe, precii v *marc.* et *dimid.*—Item, Digestum vetus, precii lxs.—Item, parvum volumen sine decima collacione, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, Casus inforciatus, in vij peciis, precii vs.—Item, Lecture super Instituta, in vj peciis, precii iijs.—Item, una Biblia bone litere, precii x *marc.*—Item, secunda Biblia, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, tercia Biblia, precii xxs.—Item, Liber Sentenciarum, precii xls.—Item, Sentencie, cum fractis asseribus, precii ijs.—Item, Concordancia super Bibliam, precii x *marc.*—Item, Ewangelia glosata, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Ewangelia Marci et Mathei glosata, precii ls.—Item, tercius et quartus Liber Sentenciarum, cum quibusdam aliis, precii vs.—Item, Pha'terium (*sic*) glosatum, quod fuit R. de Oteri, precii xxs.—Item, Phalterium Ieronomi, glosatum per Fratrem N. Trivet,[6] precii xls.—Item, Sermones Gwidonis, precii xxvjs. viij*d.*—Item, Sermones Dominicales Domini Jacobi de Ravenna, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Sermones Festivales ejusdem, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Sermones ejusdem ad omnes status, precii xxs.—Item, Sermones Cancellarii Parisiensis, precii xxs.—Item, Sermones ejusdem Cancellarii, precii xxvjs. viij*d.*—Item, Distincciones Fratris Nicholai, precii xs.—Item, eedem Distincciones, in alio volumine, precii xs.—Item, Manipulus Florum, sine asseribus, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Manipulus Florum, cum asseribus, precii xls.—Item, Veritas Theologie, precii xs.—Item, Sermones Bernardi super Cantica et Flores ejusdem, precii xls.—Item, Racionale Divinorum Officiorum, precii iiij *marc.*—Item, Legenda Sanctorum, precii xxvjs. viij*d.*—Item, Liber de Virtutibus, precii xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Summa de Viciis, precii xs.—Item, Pastorale Gregorii, sine asseribus, precii vs.—Item, Dialogus Gregorii, precii...—Item, Dialogus Gregorii, precii

---

[1] Pope Innocent IV.—Several of these Books occur in the great Collection referred to in the Will (dated in 1414) of Master John Newton, Treasurer of York,—"Item, Hostiensis in Summa Goffredi; item, Tabula Martini; Summa Azonis super Codicem Compostellanum et Innocencii Abbreviata." Again (Harl. MS., No. 3646), Goffredi de Trano Summa super Titulis Decretalium (printed in Venice in 1491). [F.J.B.]

[2] Among the Books of the Cathedral Library (Inventory of 1506) occurs "Dialogus Bartholomei, Exoniensis Episcopi."

[3] Professor of Laws at Bologna: he died of the Plague in 1348.

[4] Wm. de Mandagot, Abp. of Ebridun, a learned Canonist: he died at Avignon in 1321.

[5] *See* Brothertone (p. 88).

[6] An eminent Dominican—Theologian and Historian; born in Norfolk, c. 1258; died in 1328.

xij*d.*—Item, Summa Dictaminis, precii iiij*s.*—Item, alia Summa Dictaminis, cum asseribus, in parvo volumine, iiij*s.*—Item, Epistole Frederici,[1] que dicuntur Dictamina Petri de Veneis, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Cronice Martini de Summis Pontificibus et Imperatoribus, precii ij*s.*—Item, diversi quaterni cum cotacionibus, questionibus, et aliis notabilibus, precii xij*d.*—Item, Oracio Dominicalis, cum Salutacione Beate Virginis et Simbalo (*sic*) in Gallico, de compilacione Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, precii xviij*d.*—Item, duo Libri de Regimine Principum, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Quaternus de feodis in Comitatibus Devonie et Cornubie, precii ij*s.*—Item, Speculum Naturale, in duobus voluminibus, precii l*s.*—Item, Speculum Historiale, in tribus voluminibus, precii x *marc.*—Item, Postilla super Johannem; Literalis Exposicio super Job, Cantica Canticorum; super Ecclesiasten, et Apocalypsin, in uno volumine, precii xx*s.*—Item, Phalterium (*sic*), quod fuit Episcopi Thome [Bytton], precii xx*s.*—Item, unum Missale vetus, precii v *marc.*—Item, unum Gradale novum, precii xx*s*—Item, unum parvum Processionale, sine asseribus, precii ij*s.*—Item, Portiforium Solempne, quod fuit Rectoris de Stoke, precii x *marc.*—Item, Statuta Regis, ligata in nigro corio et piloso, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, Liber qui vocatur Aaron, precii *dimid. marc.*—Item, duo coffri, pro Libris infra cariandis, precii xij*d.*[2]

Camera,—

Unum magnum cornu de Bugle, faleratum[3] argento deaurato, ad bibendum inde, precii vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, aliud hujusmodi cornu, mediocriter faleratum,[3] precii xx*d.*—Item, unum cornu nigrum de Bugle, precii x*s.*—Item, unum cornu vetus de eburneo, precii iij*s.*—Item, una parva statera, cum ponderibus, precii iij*d.*—Item, unum spectaculum cum duplici oculo,[4] precii ij*s.*—Item, unum pennarium,[5] precii ij*d.*—Item, unum berillum grossum, precii xij*d.*—Item ij berelli (*sic*) minores, precii ij*s.*—Item, unum parvum scaccarium, cum familia,[6] precii iiij*s.*—Item, suet, precii ij*d.*—Item, cuminum, precii *quadr.*—Item, viscus, precii iij*d.*—Item, xl pelles de caprino, precii iij*s.*—Item, una lessa[7] Scottica, bene falerata, precii xviij*d.*—Item, alia lessa Scottica, sine heruesio, precii iij*d.*—Item, tres lesse nove de corio tannato, precii iiij*d.*—Item, una lessa de serico viridi, pro aucipite,[7] precii vj*d.*—Item, xiiij sextarii de pellibus vitulinis, precii v*s.* Item, duo rotuli de remanentibus pellium de caprino, precii ij*s.*—Item, unum speculum,[8] precii j*d.*—Item, unum magnum scaccarium, precii xviij*d.*—Item, familia ad idem, precii xij*d.*—Item, unum magnum coffrettum[9] de corio, precii iiij*d.*—Item, aliud coffrettum de corio maius, precii vj*d.*—Item, duo quissini[10] debiles, precii iiij*d.*—Item, unus baculus de Choro, precii ij*s.*—Item, vj coria de damis decedentibus in morina, precii vj*d.*—Item, unum tapetum debile, precii vj*d.*—Item, pannus ceratus, precii iij*d.*—Item, ij ulne et quarteria sindonis rubee, precii ij*s.*—Item, duo remanencia de carde,[11] precii iij*d.*—Item, una pecia de rubeo carde, longitudinis x ulnarum, precii xx*d.*—Item, dimidia libra azure molite,[12] precii v*s.*—Item, ij panes de zuchard,[13] ponderis xxj *lib. dimid.*, precii xxv*s.* j*d.*; preter libram, xiiij*d.*—Item, tercius panis consumptus fere per mures, ponderis vij *lib.*, precii vij*s.*—Item, j tache argentea pro uno vallingo, deaurata; precii *dim. marc.*—Item, duo parvi mazeri, precii xxx*d.*—Item, una familia debilis pro scaccario, precii

---

[1] "Dictamina Magistri Petri de Vineis, sive Epistolarum Historicarum Libri VI. de Gestis Frederici Imperatoris II. (Harl. MS. 325, Article 204). [F.J.B.]

[2] A great number of the Bishop's Books were destroyed in London, after his murder.

[3] Ornamented, engraved, decorated with colour.

[4] A pair of spectacles.

[5] A pen-case.

[6] A small chess-board with a set of men. Mr. Baigent sends me an apt quotation from a List of Articles in the Royal Wardrobe, 28 Edw. I., "una familia, pro scaccario, de jaspide et cristallo, in uno coffro."

[7] A leash; used by a huntsman to hold his dog, and in falconry to hold the hawk.

[8] A mirror: the value was small!

[9] A box or casket.

[10] Cushions.

[11] Woollen material.

[12] Half-a-pound of blue colour, ground ready for use.

[13] Two sugar loaves.

j*d.*—Item, cassis de corio,[1] ferro ligatus. cum serura, precii vj*d.*—Item, duo quissini debiles, precii iiij*d.*—Item, unus quissinus debilis, precii ij*d.*—Item, unum scaccarium vetus, precii iij*d.*—Item, mille et sex floreni de Agno.—Item, iiij mill. floreni de Florencia, et unus florenus de Regina.—Item, in pecunia numerata viij^c j *li.* viij*d.* sterlingorum.—Item, in platis argenteis v^c xv *li.*, per estimacionem, quia non plene purgantur.—Item, iiij^xx xj anuli, et unus fractus; unde tres pulcri, et ceteri communes et donativi, de quorum precio adhuc ignoramus.—Anuli Pontificales et meliores tempore mortis defuncti fuerunt Londoniis depredati.—Item, una cathena argentea pro sigillo, precii ij*s.*

GARDEROBA,—

Tria tapecia crocei coloris pulverizata de papegais,[2] precii xxx*s.*—Item, quatuor tapecia texta ad modum minuti varii,[3] precii xxxij*s.*—Item, duo tapecia de scalappis,[4] precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, unum tapetum nidei[5] coloris, precii ij*s.*—Item, unum supellectile et tria tapecia de duplici worstede diapre, precii c*s.*—Item, unum supellectile et tria tapecia de rubeo scarleto de worstede debilia, precii xx*s.*—Item, una roba de rubeo melleto,[6] cum tribus garnementis et uno capicio non furrato, precii xv*s.*—Item, una roba de caigenet[7] linata de quatuor garniamentis et tribus capiciis, quorum unum furratum, precii xv*s.*—Item, una roba de Blueto azure de vj garnementis et duobus capiciis furratis, precii iiij*li.*—Item, una roba de iiij garniamentis et tribus capiciis de Blueto Tirtein,[8] unde unum capicium est penulatum de minuto vario, precii xl*s.*—Item, una nigra capa pro Choro, precii vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, tres vallinges[9] rubei de Hibernia, precii xxiiij*s.* viij*d.*—Item, una capa de melle cendryn[10] furrata, precii xxv*s.* viij*d.*—Item, una pecia de canevacio, continens xxv ulnas, precii vj*s.* ij*d.*—Item, una cloca, partita et stragulata, precii vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, una capa et unum mantellum, cum duobus capiciis de perso,[11] precii xl*s.*—Item, alia pecia canevacii—xiij ulne, precii ij*s.* ij*d.*—ulna ij*d.*—Item, tercia pecia de canevacio—xxxviij ulne, precii x*s.*—Item, xviij ulne linee tele de Leges,[12] precii vj*s.*—Item, unum vetus tapetum rubeum, precii xviij*d.*—Item, unum calefactorium stomachi[13] eneum, precii viij*d.*—Item, unum canopeum pro lecto, precii iij*s.*—Item, vj quissini de Inde, precii iij*s.*—Item, unum corium dami conreatum,[14] precii xij*d.*—Item, aliud corium, precii viij*d.*—Item, quatuor parva coria, precii xij*d.*—Item, un bolt[15] de panno stragulato—x ulne, precii iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, xij ulne et dimidia de Bokeram diapre, in duabus peciis, precii v*s.* ij*d.* *ob.*—Item, xvij ulne de Eilesham, precii ij*s.* x*d.*—Item, xvij ulne de Eilesham, precii ij*s.* x*d.* (*sic*)—Item, unum ferrum ad signandum equos, precii vj*d.*—Item, aliud hujusmodi ferrum, precii vj*d.* Item, tercium ferrum parvum, precii iij*d.*—Item, iij ferra pro neules,[16] precii ij*s.*—Item, unum selum[17] super lectum, precii vj*d.*—Item, unum selum pro lecto, cum duobus ridellis[18] de rubeo carde, veteribus et debilibus precii x*d.*—Item, ij bankerii[19] veteres, precii ij*d.*—Item, duo capelle,[20] precii xvj*d.*—Item, unum magnum cornu, precii v*s.*—Item, v ulne canevacii, precii x*d.*—Item, ij ulne et dimidia canevacii, precii v*d.*—Item, unum canevacium

[1] A case, or box, made of leather—"Cassia;" *Fr.* "caisse."

[2] Powdered with popinjays (parrots).

[3] "Menu vair, — étoffe, fourrure de couleur gris de lin, parsemée de petites taches; étoffe à petites fleurs de différentes couleurs."—*Roquefort.*

[4] Embroidered with escallop-shells.

[5] Of a dark colour; blackish.

[6] Probably "melote,"—"Peau de mouton garnie de sa laine; mot purement Grec, μηλοτή."—*Roquefort.*

[7] "Caignet, sorte de drap dont nous ne saurions déterminer l'espèce ni la couleur."—*Godefroy, Dict. de l'ancienne langue Français.*

[8] "Tirtanus,—pannus lana filoque textus; Gallice, *tiretaine.*"—*Du Cange.*

[9] Drapery; fringe; valances.

[10] Probably, "ash-coloured,"—"cendre; couleur de cendre."—*D'Arnis.* "Melle" may be "melote" (*see* note 6),—"en basse Bret. malle."—*Roquefort.*

[11] "Persus,—color cæruleus."—*D'Arnis*

[12] Of Liege.

[13] I suppose, a sort of bath.

[14] Tanned. "Conreator—qui pelles par at; *tanneur, corroyeur* (olim *conréeur*).—*D'Arnis.*

[15] A narrow roll of any material.

[16] Iron instruments for making the Wafer-breads, or oblates. (*See* Culmstock, p. 130). "*Oblete*, a thin cake . . 'Nebula, oblys'" (*Halliwell*). "Nebula—olim *nieulle*" (*D'Arnis*). "*Nieule* (or *neule*) espèce d oublies—*nebula.*" (*See Roquefort's Gloss.*)

[17] Sele, *i.q.* cele—a canopy.

[18] Bed curtains.

[19] A "banker" was a covering for a bench.

[20] Diminutive of "capa,"—a short cape.

debile, precii vj*d.*—Item, aliud canevaz debilior, precii iij*d.* Item, duo sacci debiles, precii ij*d.*—Item, j saccus pro hernesio, precii ij*s.*—Item, duo alii sacci debiles, precii xij*d.* Item, unum scrinium, precii j*d.*—Item, unus hamus cum annulo ferreo, precii ij*d.*—Item, j canevaz tinctum pro perdicibus in tonellos fugandis,[1] precii vj*d.*—Item, tres mappe in una pecia continente xxiiij ulnas de opere Francie, precii xij*s.*,—ulna vj*d.* -Item, una mappa x ulnarum de opere Anglicano, precii v*s.*,—ulna vj*d.*—Item, una mappa xix ulnarum de opere Parisiensi, precii ix*s.* vj*d.*,—ulna vj*d.*—Item, ij mappe in una pecia xviij ulnarum, de opere Francie, precii xij*s.*—Item una mappa x ulnarum, de opere Anglie, precii v*s.* x*d.*,—ulna vij*d.*—Item, una mappa de Dinant, xxvij ulnarum, precii xviij*s.*,—ulna viij*d.*—Item, una mappa ix ulnarum, precii iij*s.* ix*d.*—Item, una mappa vj ulnarum et dimidie, precii ij*s.* ij*d.*,—j mappa xv ulnarum de opere Anglie, precii vj*s.* iij*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi viij ulnarum et dimidie, precii xvj*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi xij ulnarum, precii ij*s* —Item, una mappa canabi xj ulnarum, precii xxij*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi xiij ulnarum, precii xx*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi x ulnarum, precii xv*d.*—Item, j mappa canabi ix ulnarum et dimidie, precii xviij*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi xij ulnarum, precii xviij*d.*—Item, j mappa canabi v ulnarum et dimidie, precii ix*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi x ulnarum, precii xv*d.*—Item, una mappa linee tele xvij ulnarum, precii ij*s. ob.*,—ulna j*d. ob.*—Item, una mappa de canabo ix ulnarum et dimidie, precii x*d.*—Item, una mappa vj ulnarum linee tele, precii vj*d.*—Item, una mappa de Dinant x ulnarum, precii ij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, una mappa de canabo, vj ulnarum, precii vij*d.*—Item, una mappa panni linei ix ulnarum, precii x*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi x ulnarum, precii xij*d.*—Item, una mappa canabi viij ulnarum, precii xij*d.*—Item, una mappa xj ulnarum, precii ij*s.*—Item, una pecia de Dynant xxxv ulnarum, continens xij tuellas simplices, precii xij*s.*—Item, due tualle de Dynant in una pecia xvij ulnarum, precii v*s.* viij*d.*,—ulna iiij*d.*—Item, una tualla de Dynant xiiij ulnarum, precii ij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una tualla de opere Francie ix ulnarum, precii ij*s.* iij*d.*,—ulna iij*d.*—Item, duo tualle in una pecia xviij ulnarum, precii iiij*s.* vj*d.*,—ulna iij*d.*—Item, una tualla vj ulnarum de opere Francie, precii xviij*d.*—Item, una tualla de Dynant, xvij ulnarum, precii v*s.* viij*d.*,—ulna iiij*d.*—Item, una tualla de Dynant viij ulnarum, precii ij*s.*—Item, una tualla de Dynant, vij ulnarum, precii xxj*d.*—Item, una tualla, curta et debilis, de opere Francie, trium ulnarum, precii vj*d.*—Item, una tualla curta, trium ulnarum, precii vj*d.*—Item, unum manutergium linee tele, quinque ulnarum, precii v*d.*—Item, j sanenappus[2] vij ulnarum, de linea tela precii v*d.*—Item, j sanenappus xiiij ulnarum et dim., precii xiiij*d.*—Item, j sanenappus viij ulnarum, precii viij*d.*—Item, j sanenappus vij ulnarum, precii vij*d.*—Item, j sanenappus v ulnarum, precii iiij*d.*—Item, j sanenappus, ix ulnarum, precii iiij*d. ob.*—Item, j sanenappus viij ulnarum, precii vj*d.*—Item, j sanenappus vj ulnarum, precii iij*d.*—Item, iij ulne et dim. panni linei, precii ix*d.*—Item, cxxix *lib.* cere, precii lxxiij*s.*—Item, xiiij *lib.* cere operate, precii v*s.* x*d.*—Item, unus cultellus, pro cera sciudenda, precii *ob.*—Item, unum mortarium eneum cum pilo,[3] precii iij*s.*—Item, aliud mortarium eneum cum pilo, precii viij*s.*—Item, unum mortarium eneum, fractum, precii xiij*s.* v*d.*—Item, unum mortarium eneum cum pilo, precii x*s.*—Item, unum longum forcerium pro cera imponenda, precii iij*d.*—Item, unum magnum coffrum ferreum, undique fortiter ligatum, cum quatuor seruris, precii v *marc.*—Item, unum cofferum, precii iiij*s.*—Item, unum coffrum, cum interstitio, precii vj*s.* viij*d.* Item, una cista de Rume[4] precii xvij*d.*—Item, unum coffrum ferro ligatum, de Rume, precii ij*s.*—Item, unum coffrum, precii iij*s.*—Item, j coffrum debile, precii ij*s.*—Item, una coffra ferro ligata, precii iiij*s.*—Item, j coffrum, stans in Camera ultra portam, precii v*s.*—Item, unum Boffettum, cum serura, pro denariis supra computandis, precii iiij*s.*—Item, unum coffrum, in quo sunt scripta, precii iij*s.*—Item, unum coffrum, in quo sunt scripta, precii iij*s.* (*sic*).—Item, xxij pecie cupri, ponderis clxxj *lib.*, precii xxxv*s.* iij*d.* Item, duo

[1] "Tonelle: terme de Chasse; espèce de filet a prendre des perdrix."—*Dict. de l'Academie Française.* [B.W.G.]

[2] A hand-napkin,—"Manutergium, a sanope."—(*Halliwell*).

[3] A pestle and mortar.

[4] Is this "Rome"?—"Y en las manos sendos vasos héchos a la Romána; Diana de Monte mayor, fol. 90b, lin. 3."—And in their hands each one a severall vessell made after the Romane fashion, (*Minsheu's Spanish Grammar*, 77).

coffretti debiles, qui fuerunt de Garderoba, precii x*d.*—Item, j cotis, precii j*d.*—Item, tria capita sagittarum pro feris, precii ij*d.*

AULA,—

Una pelvis larga et debilis cum lavatorio debili, precii iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una pelvis cum lavatorio, precii vj*s.*

CELARIUM,—

Una pipa semiplena de vino de Warnathe,[1] precii iiij *li.*—Item, duo dolia vini plena, precii iiij *li.*—Item, unum dolium vacuum, precii xij*d.*—Tres cuve,[2] precii xij*d.*—Duo barelli, ferro ligati, precii—unius xij*d.* et alterius viij*d.*—Item, iij cuve, precii xij*d.*—Item, ij trendelli,[3] precii vj*d.*—Item, ij barelli, precii vj*d.*—Item, una tina,[4] precii iij*d.*—Item, unus bussellus, precii iiij*d.*—Item, circuli,[5] precii iiij*d.*—Item, quinque tancardi debiles, unde tres ferro ligati, et duo cum ligaturis ligneis, precii vj*d.*

PISTRINUM,—

Duo alvei ad pastum,[6] precii iiij*s.*—Item, unum dolium ad boletandum,[7] precii vj*d.*

COQUINA,—

Una olla enea, ponderis iiij^{xx} ij *lib.*, precii xiij*s.* viij*d.*,—precium (*sic*) libre ij*d.*—Item, una olla enea, ponderis lxxv *lib.*, precii xij*s.* vj*d.*,—precii (*sic*) lib. ij*d.*—Item, una olla enea, ponderis xlij *lib.*, precii vij*s.*,—precii libre, ij*d.*—Item, una olla, ponderis xviij *lib.*, precii iij*s.*,—precii libre, ij*d.*—Item, una olla enea, ponderis ix *lib.*, precii xviij*d.*,—precii libre ij*d.*—Item, una olla, ponderis ix *lib.*, precii xviij*d.*,—precium (*sic*) libre ij*d.*—Item, una olla ponderis vj *lib.*, precii xij*d.*,—precium libre, ij*d.*—Item, un pocenet,[8] ponderis v *lib.*, precii x*d.*—Item, una olla enea perforata, ponderis xxxviij *lib.*, precii v*s.* ij*d.* *ob.*—precium libre j*d.* *ob. quad.*—Item, una olla enea debilis, ponderis xxxviij *lib.*, precii v*s.* ij*d.* *ob.*,—precium libre j*d.* *ob. quad.*—Item, un pocenet, ponderis xj *lib.*, precii xxij*d.*,—precii libre j*d.*—Item, tria mortaria lapidea nova, precii vij*s.*—Item, una patella cum pedibus,[9] ponderis xj *lib.*, precii xxij*d.*—Item, una patella enea ad friandum, ponderis xx *lib.*, precii iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una patella magna, precii iij*s.*—Item, una patella vetus, precii xij*d.*—Item, una patella valde debilis, precii iiij*d.*—Item, una patella vetus et debilis, precii x*d.*—Item, una patella debilis et fracta, precii iij*d.*—Item, una olla, ponderis lxx *lib.*, precii xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, unus quadrupes[10] ferreus pro ollis et patellis superponendis, precii v*s.*—Item, j coffrum, pro salsariis, precii xij*d.*—Item, duo craticule[11] debiles, precii iiij*d.*—Item, cineres plumbei[12] existentes in coquina, precii iij*s.*—Item, unum ferrum ad supportandum lapides pro mantello camini, precii ij*s.*

LARDARIUM,—

Quinquaginta quarteria salis grossi, precii l*s.*—Item x pedes [et] dimidius plumbi, precii xxj*s.*,—precium pedis ij*s.*—Item, meremium in Palacio Episcopi, Exonie, precii vj *marc.*

VASA ARGENTEA,—

Una pelvis argentea, cum ymagine Episcopi in fundo, ponderis et precii lxiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, alia pelvis ejusdem secte, ejusdem ponderis et precii.—Item, una pelvis, cum ymagine Episcopi in fundo, precii lxxvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, alia pelvis ejusdem secte, ponderis, et precii.—Item, due pelves, de Armis Regis Anglie in fundo, ponderis et precii iiij*li.* v*s.* viij*d.*—Item, due pelves de una secta, cum ymaginibus Episcopi, et duorum hominum ex utraque parte, in fundo aumalatis; ponderis ix *lib.* ij*s.*, precii ix *lib.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una cuppa deaurata, pro Eukaristia, ponderis et precii lviij*s.*—Item, alia cuppa deaurata pro Eukaristia, ponderis et precii lxiiij*s.* viij*d.*—Item, una cuppa deaurata et truffata, cum

---

1 "A medicated wine, prepared with an infusion of wermut, the German word for wormwood."—*Oliver.*

2 Small vats (Fr. *cuve*) in which immature liquors were kept.

3 Trendles, or wine-coolers.—*Halliwell.*

4 Vas grande ligneum, tam lavationibus quam condendis vinis paratum"—*D'Arnis.*

5 Hoops for the casks.

6 Dough.

7 For sifting flour,—"Buletare—farinam incernere; cribro secernere."—*D'Arnis.*

8 A little pot."—*Palsgrave.* "*Urciolus*, a posnet."—*Halliwell.*

9 A dish or pan, used in cooking.

10 A sort of trivet, but with four legs.

11 A grid-iron.

12 Probably cinder-leads or troughs for ashes.

cooperculo cum pomello emalato,[1] ponderis xlij*s.*, precii lxx*s.*—Item, unus aquarius ejusdem secte, ponderis xxj*s.* viij*d.*, precii xxvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unus picherius argenteus novus, ponderis et precii xlij*s.*—Item, una cuppa argentea nova, emalata in fundo de ymaginibus Episcopi et cujusdam hominis, cum cooperculo, ponderis xxxviij*s.* iiij*d.*, precii xliij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, unus aquarius de eadem secta, ponderis xiiij*s.* vj*d.*, precii xvj*s.* vj*d.*—Item, una cuppa de jaspide, cum pede et cooperculo de auro, precii xx *marc.*—Item, unus picherius argenteus, cum sacco in cooperculo de Armis W. Martin, ponderis et precii lvj*s.*—Item, alius picherius argenteus de eisdem Armis in cooperculo, ponderis liiij*s.* vij*d.*—Item, una pecia plate pro speciebus,[2] ponderis et precii xix*s.* x*d.*—Item, alia pecia pro speciebus oblonga, cum intersticio, ponderis et precii xxxvij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, j salsarium emptum de Executoribus W. Martin, ponderis ix*s.* viij*d.*—Item, aliud salsarium ejusdem secte, ponderis et precii ix*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unum salsarium argenteum, emptum de eisdem Executoribus, ponderis et precii xj*s.* ij*d.*—Item, unus ciphus plate, ponderis xij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, alius ciphus plate, ponderis xj*s.* vj*d.*—Item, tercius ciphus plate, ponderis xj*s.* ij*d.*—Item, quartus ciphus, ponderis xij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, quintus ciphus, ponderis xij*s.* viij*d.*—Item, sextus ciphus, ponderis xij*s.* iij*d.*—Item, septimus ciphus, ponderis xj*s.*—Item, viij^us^ ciphus, ponderis xij*s.* iij*d.*—Item, ix^us^ ciphus, ponderis xj*s.* xj*d.*—Item, unus ciphus, ponderis xiij*s.*—Item, alius ciphus, ponderis xij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, ciphus argenteus deauratus in fundo, ponderis xij*s.* ix*d.*—Item, unus ciphus, ponderis xiij*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unus ciphus de Tours, ponderis xiij*s.* j*d.*—Item, alius ciphus de Tours, ponderis ix*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, unus ciphus de Tours, ponderis ix*s.* j*d.*—Item, unus ciphus de Tours, ponderis x*s.* ij*d.*—Item, unus discus chargeour,[3] ponderis xxxix*s.* v*d.*—Item, alius discus chargeour, ponderis xl*s.*—Item, tercius discus chargeour, ponderis xxxv*s.* vij*d.*—Item, quartus discus chargeour, ponderis xxxvj*s.* v*d.*—Item, quintus discus chargeour, ponderis xxxix*s.* x*d.*—Item, sextus discus chargeour, ponderis xxxviij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, una pelvis sculpta de ymaginibus, ponderis xxxviij*s.* x*d.*—Item, una pelvis de Armis Buttone,[4] ponderis xlvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, alia pelvis ejusdem secte, ponderis xlviij*s.* ij*d.*—Item, unus discus pro speciebus, cum capite cervi in fundo, ponderis xix*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, sex grossa salsaria, fracta, ponderis lxxv*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unus aquarius parvus cum scuto in cooperculo, ponderis xvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, unus aquarius, fractus, ponderis xxij*s.* x*d.*—Item, una vista costata[5] argentea, ponderis iiij*li.* xv*s.* viij*d.*, precii cij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, unus aquarius ejusdem secte, ponderis xxxviij*s.* iij*d.*, precii xl*s.*—Item, j picherius, habens scutum in cooperculo de Armis Dyneham, ponderis xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, alius picherius ejusdem secte, ponderis xxxix*s.*—Item, j picherius formatus ad modum tankard, ponderis xlj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, j picherius, cum longo tuello,[6] ponderis xlj*s.*—Item, alius picherius cum longo collo, ponderis lxj*s.*—Item, cuppa deaurata cum cooperculo, cum homine sculpto in fundo pugnante cum leone veniente de castello, ponderis lix*s.* vj*d.*—Item, cuppa, cum cooperculo, deaurata, cum papegais[7] in fundo, ponderis xl*s.*—Item, cuppa deaurata, cum flore in cooperculo, ponderis xxxix*s.*—Item, cuppa deaurata cum cooperculo, cum scuto in fundo de Armis Hereforde, ponderis xlij*s.*—Item, una cuppa de Tours, deaurata, cum cooperculo, ponderis xxxiiij*s.* ij*d.*—Item, j cuppa alba et cooperculum, cum tribus glandibus et duabus ymaginibus in fundo cuppe, ponderis xxxj*s.* ij*d.*—Item, una cuppa alba, emalata in fundo de papilionibus et volucribus,[8] cum cooperculo habente tres glandes sculptas, ponderis xxxj*s.* x*d.* Item, j cuppa alba, plana, cum cooperculo habente in summitate capitellum[9]

---

[1] With an enamelled knob. The word "truffata" seems to mean, simply, "ornamented."—"Truffe,—ornement de tête pour les femmes,"—*Roquefort.*

[2] For spices,—"My dish or plate of gold, for spices."—*Will of Cardinal Beaufort; Royal Wills,* p. 334. [B. W.G.]

[3] A large dish—a "charger."

[4] Probably, the Arms of Bishop Bytton, —*Ermine, a fess gules.*

[5] Ribbed *or* fluted,—"Vista; vasis genus (olim *viste*): Costa; ornamentum ad instar costæ in vasis; côte."—*D'Arnis.*

[6] With a long tube, or spout,—"Tuellus, —canalis, tubus, *tuyau*; olim *tuel.*"—*Ibid.*

[7] Popinjays (parrots).

[8] Butterflies and birds.

[9] A capital,—"*chapiteau*; quod columnis superponitur."—*D'Arnis.*

et glandem, ponderis xxxvj*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, una cuppa alba, emalata in fundo de quodam parvo Jeone, leporibus, et aliis bestiis, cum cooperculo cum glande, ponderis xxvj*s*.—Item, una cuppa alba, cum Ymagine Salvatoris in fundo, et cooperculo cum tribus ramis glandium, ponderis xxxviij*s*.—Item, j cuppa deaurata, sine cooperculo, ponderis xxviij*s*. v*d*.—Item, j cuppa alba, sine cooperculo, habens in fundo scutum deauratum cum garbis, ponderis xxvj*s*. viij*d*.—Item, unus ciphus, formatus ad modum volucris, cum cooperculo, ponderis xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, j salsarium magnum, cum cooperculo, ponderis xxxv*s*. x*d*.—Item, j magnus ciphus argenteus, pro elemosina, ponderis xij *li*. xv*s*. x*d*.—Item, j ciphus argenteus plate, ponderis xiij*s*. ij*d*.—Item, alius ciphus argenteus plate, ponderis xx*s*., Item, unus ciphus largus argenteus[1] ....., ponderis xviij*s*. ij*d*.—Item, unus ciphus concavus, cum ..... Item, j pecia f. ..... griffonis, cum ovo griffonis falerata, et cooperculo, precii ..... Item, ... cum cooperculo ..... in summitate, cum pède argenteo deaurato, precii xxxiiij*s*.—Item, ... deaurata, cum cooperculo falerato, habente in summitate griffonem sculptum, precii xl*s*.—Item, quartum ovum [griffonis] cum cooperculo argenteo, precii ...*s*. vj*d*.—Item, una cuppa deaurata, cum cooperculo, cum lepore vescente in fundo ... de diversis babewynis[2], ponderis ... Item, una cuppa duplex cum pomello emalato de Armis Anglie et G....., in cooperculo, ponderis xlvj*s*. ij*d*.—Item, alia cuppa duplex cum cooperculo, emalata exterius diversis locis, ponderis lxiij*s*. viij*d*.—Item, una cuppa deaurata, cum cooperculo, emalata exterius de diversis babewynis cum emallo in fundo partito de Armis Anglie et Francie, ponderis xliiij*s*.—Item, una cuppa alba, cum cooperculo, emalata in fundo de tribus capitibus, ponderis xxxvij*s*. iij*d*.—Item, j cuppa alba, cum cooperculo, emalata in fundo et in pomello cooperculi de Armis Francie et Anglie, ponderis xxxvij*s*. vj*d*.—Item, j cuppa deaurata, cum cooperculo, sculpta exterius de diversis babewynis, cum emallo viridi in fundo, ponderis xxxv*s*. x*d*.—Item, j cuppa, cum cooperculo, deaurata exterius et truffata, et emalata interius de Armis de Drokenisforde et aliis Armis, ponderis xlv*s*.—Item, una cuppa duplex, cum cooperculo, deaurata, et emalata in fundo de quodam volucre, ponderis xl*s*.—Item, j cuppa alba, cum cooperculo, emalata in fundo de tribus volucribus, ponderis xlix*s*.—Item, j cuppa parva, cum cooperculo, sculpta exterius de floribus de gloger[3] deauratis, ponderis xx*s*.—Item, unus aquarius sculptus exterius de diversis babewynis et deauratus, ponderis xxiij*s*.—Item, j aquarius vitreus, cum apparamento argenteo deaurato, precii xiij*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, j salsarius argenteus novus, cum cooperculo, ponderis xx*s*. ij*d*.—Item, j cuppa alba, cum cooperculo de tribus glandibus fractis, emalata in fundo de babewyno cornuto, ponderis xxxj*s*. viij*d*.

[Live and Dead Stock, on the Episcopal Manors and Farms]:—

PETERISHEGHE [*in Yarcombe*[4]],—

---

[1] Several lines have been badly damaged, here, by the lover of galls.

[2] Apes,—"Babervynus, simiæ species," —*D'Arnis*.

[3] Perhaps, bell-shaped flowers,—"glocca," *i.e.* campana.

[4] (1). "*Pro Waltero de Stapeldone, Exon. Episcopo.*—Rex omnibus, etc., salutem, —Donacionem, Concessionem, et Confirmacionem, quas Rob. Quantokesheved per Cartam suam fecit ... Waltero de Stapeldone . . de ij carucatis terre, xl acris prati, xl acris bosci, vij solidatis et viij denariatis redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Poukehethe, viz. de omnibus illis mesuagiis, terris, tenementis, pratis, boscis, et redditibus cum pertinenciis, que Gregorius de Welyngtone quondam habuit in Parochia de *Yartecombe*; habendum prefato Waltero Episcopo et Successoribus suis, Episc. Exon., de Capitalibus Dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et consueta, imperpetuum; ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, prout Carta predicta racionabiliter testatur. Nolentes quod predictus Robertus, vel heredes sui, aut prefatus Episcopus seu Successores sui, racione premissorum, seu Statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur.—In cujus, etc.—T.R., apud Eboracum, xx die Maii [1322]."—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II., p.* 2, *m.* 12.

(2). "*Pro Exon. Episcopo.*—Rex omnibus, etc.—Donacionem, Concessionem, et Confirmacionem, quas Rob. de Cantokesheved per Cartam suam fecit... Waltero de Stapeldone . . de j mesua-

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem duo jumenta,[1] precii xs.—Item, xvj boves, precii cvjs. viij*d*.,—caput, vjs. viij*d*.—Item, j taurus, precii vjs. viij*d*.—Item, unum annale,[2] precii xviij*d*.—Item, ciiij^{xx} multones,[3] precii ix*li*.,—caput xij*d*.
Grangia,—Item, bladum in grangia ibidem, precii ix*li*. vjs.
Mortuum Instaurum,—cum meremio, calce, lathis, et lapidibus sculptis[4] pro novis edificiis, estimacionis x*li*. xij*d*.—Item, meremium apud Madeforde, precii xs.

FLOKESTONE [*in Ottery St. Mary*],—
Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem unum jumentum, precii iiijs.—Item, x boves, precii lxvjs. viij*d*.,—caput, vjs. viij*d*.—Item, viij annalia, precii xxvjs. viij*d*.,—caput iijs. iiij*d*.—Item, cccxiij multones, precii xv*li*. xiijs.,—caput xij*d*.
Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, cum feno, precii x *marc*.
Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis xvs. ij*d*. *ob*.

CLIST [*Bishop's Clyst, in Farringdon*],—
Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem v affri,[5] precii xxvs.,—caput, vs.—Item, xxiiij boves, precii viij*li*.,—caput, vjs. viij*d*.—Item, j taurus, precii vjs. viij*d*.—Item, xxvij vacce, precii vij*li*. viijs. vj*d*..—caput vs. vj*d*.—Item, duo boviculi, precii iiijs. —Item, octo vituli, precii xijs.,—caput xviij*d*.—Item, xlix multones, precii xlixs.—Item, vj hurtardi et lxv oves matrices,[6] precii lxxjs.,—caput xij*d*.—Item, viij jumenta, que fuerunt apud Lomene, cum v pullanis,[7] precii iiij*li*., xiijs. iiij*d*.
Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xx*li*.—Item, fenum ibidem, precii xxs.
Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis iiij*li*. viijs.

CHUDDELEGHE,—
Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem xxij boves, precii vij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.,—caput vjs. viij*d*.—Item, j taurus, precii vjs. viij*d*.—Item, vj vacce, precii [xxxiijs],—caput vs. vj*d*. —Item, x boviculi et annalia, precii xxs.—Item, ij vituli, precii iijs. iiij*d*.,—caput xx*d*.—Item, cccxliiij multones, precii [xvij]*li*. iiijs., caput xij*d*.—Item, clxxvj oves matrices, precii viij*li*. xvjs.—Item, ij apri, iij sues, precii xjs.—Item, iiij porci, ... porcelli, precii xiijs. iiij*d*.—Item, v pavones et pave, precii vs.—Item, v affri, precii xxvs.,—caput vs.
Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xvij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.
Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis lxiiijs. vij*d*. ; unacum iij rogis calcis,[8] precii vij*li*., et ij quintalibus [*cwts*.] ferri, precii ..... viij*d*.

TEYNGTONE [*Bishopsteignton*],—
Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem vj affri, precii xxxs.,—caput vs.—Item, xxxvj boves, precii xj*li*.,—caput vjs. viij*d*.—Item, xiiij vacce, precii [lxxvijs.,—caput] vs. vj*d*. —Item, vij boviculi, precii xxiijs. iiij*d*.,—caput, iijs. iiij*d*.—Item, vij annalia, precii xxiijs. iiij*d*.,—caput, iijs. iiij*d*.—Item, [vij] vituli, precii xs. vj*d*.,—caput, xviij*d*.—Item, viiij multones, hurtardi, et oves matrices, precii xxv*li*. iiijs.,—caput, xij*d*.—Item, lxx[vij] ..., precii ljs. iiij*d*.,—caput, viij*d*.—Item, vj auce, quarum v mar', precii iijs. vij*d*.
Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xxvj*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.
Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis lvs.

---

gio, ij carucatis terre, etc. (*ut supra*); Donacionem, eciam, Concessionem, et Confirmacionem, quas Joh. de la Watere, de Overtone, R. Eccl. de Pontyngtone, per Cartam suam fecit prefato Episcopo de j mesuagio, xlij acris terre, iij acris more, v acris prati, et ij cotagiis, cum pertinenciis, in Boucheseye et Kheressute; habendum prefato Waltero, etc. (*ut supra*—25 Aug., 1322).—*Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25. [F. J. B.]. The R. of Puddington is called "*John de Candevere*" in the Register (*see* p. 244). The De la Watere Family lived at West Waters in Membury, on the Yarty, from which stream the Parish of Yarcombe derives its name. I find "Busehays" and "Popehaye," close by, in Stockland. "Catchett," in Churchstanton, may be "Kheressute.' All these places are within easy reach of Norton-Fitzwarren and Ashill.

[1] Jumentum, a mare; "*Fr. iument*."—*D'Arnis*. A packhorse.
[2] A yearling.
[3] Wether-sheep.
[4] Timber, lime, laths, and dressed stones.
[5] Plough (*or* draught) horses.
[6] Rams *and* ewes.
[7] Colts.
[8] Probably, *heaps* of lime.

PEYNGTONE,—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem ix affri, precii xlvs.,—caput vs.—Item, xxviij boves, precii ixli. vjs. viijd.,—caput [vjs. viijd.].—Item, j taurus, precii vjs. viijd.—Item, xvij vacce, precii iiijli. xiijs. vjd.,—caput vs. vjd.—Item, xxj boviculi et annalia, precii lxxiijs. iiijd.,—caput iijs. iiijd. (*sic*).—Item, xj vituli, precii xiijs. ixd.,—caput, xvd.—Item, ccxxxvij multones, precii xjli. xvijs.,—caput, xijd.—Item, iiij hurtardi, precii iiijs.—Item, vjclx oves matrices, precii xxxiijli.,—caput, xijd.—Item, xv agni, precii xs.,—caput viijd.—Item, iij sues, precii vjs.—Item, j aper, precii iijs.—Item, xx porci, precii xiijs. iiijd.,—caput viijd.—Item, xv hoggastri porci, precii vijs. vjd.,—caput vjd.—Item, tres pavones et quatuor pave, precii ijs. iiijd.—Item, iiij auce mariol', unde j anser, precii ijs.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xxxiijli. vjs. viijd.—Item, fenum, precii cs.

Mortuum Instaurum, cum cisera,[1] estimacionis vjli. vjd.; una cum l quarteriis calcis, precii xijs. vjd.,—precii quarterii iijd.

AYSPERTONE [*Ashburton*],—

Ibidem stagnum,[2] xxxiijli.

NYMETONE [*Bishopsnympton*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem xlv boviculi, utriusque sexus, precii cxs.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii cs.—Item, fenum ibidem, precii xijd.

Mortuum Instaurum, cum meremio, estimacionis cs.

CRIDITONE,—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem vj affri, precii xxxs.,—caput vs.—Item, ij ..... precii xiijs. iiijd.—Item, xxxix boves, precii xiijli.,—caput vjs. viijd.—Item, iiij tauri, precii xviijs. iiijd., unde ij capita vjs. viijd. et j caput vs.—Item, xxxiij vacce, precii viijli. xiijs. [vjd.], unde vij capita vs. vjd., et xxj capita vs., et v capita vjs.—Item, xix boviculi, precii lxvjs. vjd.,—caput iijs. [vjd.—Item, vj] annalia, precii xviijs.,—caput, iijs.—Item, ij vituli, precii iiijs.—Item, cciiij^{xx} xvij multones, precii xiiijli. xijs. iiijd., unde cciiij^{xx} iij capita, xijd., et xiiij capita viijd.—Item, iiij^{xx} iiij oves matrices, precii lixs., unde lv capita xijd. et vj capita viijd., et non plures quam xxiij dabantur emptoribus in advantagio, ex convencione.—Item, xxij hoggastri, precii xjs.,—caput vjd.—Item, ciiij^{xx} pel[les]..... mortuorum in mori[na][3] ..... precii xixs. vijd.,—pellis, jd.—Item, xxviij po.....,—caput xviijd.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii.....

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis . . li. ixs. ixd.

CHEDEHAM [*Chidham, in Sussex*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem ix hoggastri, precii vis. ixd..... Item, j porcellus, precii viijd.—Item, j anser, ij auce, precii xijd.....

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii .....

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis—.....

THORNEY [*in Sussex*],—

[*Vivum Instaurum*].....precii iiijs.

[*Grangia*,—Item, blad]um ibidem, precii xli.

[*Mortuum Instaurum*] *ibidem*, Estimacionis xvijs. vd.

HORSLEGHE [*Surrey*],—

[*Vivum Instaurum*,—Ibidem] viiij boves, quos Episcopus habet in numero sibi legato, precii iiijli.,—caput xs. —Item, una sus, cum vj porcellis, precii iijs.—Item, una sus, precii ijs.

Gra[*ngia*],—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xvli.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis xljs. vd.

TYTINGE [*Surrey*],—

Grangia,—Ibidem bladum, precii xjli. xiijs. iiijd.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem, —Estimacionis xvjs. ij d.

FARENDONE [*Faringdon, Hants*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem iiij^{xx} xij multones, precii iiij *lib.* xijs.,—Caput xijd.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xlixs. iiijd.

---

[1] Including the stock of cider.

[2] *i.q.* stannum—tin. There were tin-mines near Ashburton.

[3] That died of the murrain.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis viij*s*. x*d*.

LAWHYTTONE [*Cornwall*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem ij affri, precii x*s*.—Item, xij vacce provenientes de maneriis de Penryn et Sancto Germano, et de Instauris ibidem.—Item,... bovicule, precii.....xv*j*s.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, vij boviculi masculi, precii lij*s*. viij*d*.,—caput, iiij*s*. viij*d*. (*sic*).—Item, v boviculi.....precii xxiij*s*. viij*d*.,—caput iiij*s*. viij*d*. Item, v annalia, precii viij*s*. iiij*d*.,—caput, xviij*d*. (*sic*).—Item, xj pavones et pave, cum j pavicula, precii v*j*s.,—caput vj*d*.

Grangia, Item, bladum ibidem, precii, xvj*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis x*j*s. j*d*.

BERNEYR [*in Egloshayle*] et TREWORDRE [*in St. Breoke*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem v affri, precii xxv*s*.,—caput v*s*.—Item xix boves, precii vj*li*. v*j*s. viij*d*.,—caput v*j*s. viij*d*.—Item, octo vacce, precii xliij*s*.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, iij annalia, precii vij*s*. vj*d*.,—caput ij*s*. vj*d*.—Item, iiij vituli, precii iij*s*. iiij*d*.,—caput x*d*.—Item, duo porci, precii iij*s*.—Item, iiij^{c}ij bidentes utriusque sexus, precii xx*li*. ij*s*.,—caput xij*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xx*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis xxviij*s*. vij*d*. *ob*.

POUTONE [*in St. Breoke, Cornwall*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem x affri, precii l*s*.,—caput v*s*.—Item, ij tauri, precii xiij*s*. iiij*d*.—Item, xxxviij boves, precii xij*li*.,—caput v*j*s. viij*d*.—Item, xviij vacce, precii iiij*li*. xix*s*.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, xij boviculi, precii xxv*j*s.,—caput ij*s*. ij*d*.—Item, viij annalia, precii xiij*s*. iiij*d*.,—caput xx*d*.—Item, x vituli, precii viij*s*. iiij*d*.,—caput x*d*.—Item, xj hurtardi, cccl*v*j multones, v^{j}cxlv oves matrices, precii l*li*. xij*d*.—caput xij*d*.—Item, cxxxix agni, precii lvij*s*. xj*d*.,—caput v*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xxxvij*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis xlij*s*. ij*d*.

KERGAUL [*Cargaul, in St. Newlyn, Cornwall*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem vj affri, precii xxx*s*.,—caput v*s*.—Item, xxxiij boves, precii xj*li*.,—caput v*j*s. viij*d*. Item, xviij vacce, precii iiij*li*. xix*s*.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, ix boviculi, precii xvij*s*.,—caput ij*s*.—Item, vj vituli, precii iiij*s*. vj*d*.—caput ix*d*.—Item, v hurtardi, cclii*j* multones, cccxiij cves matrices, precii xxviii*j*li. xij*s*.,—caput xij*d*.—Item, iij agni, precii xviii*j*d.,—caput vj*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xix*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis xxiii*j*s. vij*d*.

LANERGHE [*Lanner, in St. Allen, Cornwall*],—

Instaurum vivum,—Ibidem j vacca, precii v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, ccxliii*j* multones, precii xij*li*. iiij*s*.,—caput xij*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii iiij*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum estimatur supra in Manerio de Kergaul.

PENRYN et GAFFOS [*Cornwall*],—

Instaurum vivum,—Ibidem vij affri, precii xxxv*s*.,—caput v*s*.—Item, j taurus, precii ij*s*.—Item, xvj boves, precii cv*j*s, viij*d*., caput v*j*s. viij*d*.—Item, iiij vituli, precii v*j*s. viij*d*.,—caput xx*d*.—Item, ij hurtardi, cxlvj multones, cv oves matrices, precii xij*li*. xiij*s*.,—caput xij*d*.—Item, xj agni, precii v*s*. vj*d*.,—caput vj*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii x*j*li. x*s*.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis xxiii*j*s. vj*d*.

TREGAIR [*Tregear, in St. Gerrans, Cornwall*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem vj affri, precii xxx*s*.,—caput v*s*.,—j taurus, xix boves, precii vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.,—caput v*j*s. viij*d*.—Item, xvj vacce, precii iiij*li*. viij*s*.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, vj boviculi, precii xij*s*.—Item, iij annalia, precii iij*s*. iiij*d*. Item, vj hurtardi, xliii*j* multones, ciii*j*^{xx} oves matrices, precii xij*li*. xij*d*. (*sic*),—caput xij*d*.—Item, ij porci, precii iij*s*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xx*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis xxxvij*s*. iij*d*. *ob*.

SANCTUS GERMANUS [*St. German's, Cornwall*],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem v affri, precii xxv*s*.,—caput v*s*.—Item, xij boves, precii iiij*li*.,—caput v*j*s. viij*d*.—Item, xj vacce, precii lx*s*. vj*d*.,—caput v*s*. vj*d*.—Item, j vitulus, precii xv*d*.—Item, iij hurtardi, xvij oves matrices,

precii xxs.—Item, j hurtardus, precii viij*d*.—Item, cciiij^{xx} bidentes, utriusque sexus, precii xiiij*li*.,—caput xij*d*.

Grangia,—Item, bladum ibidem, precii xxiij*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis xvjs.—Item, j dolium ciseris, precii xs.—Item, ccxx quarterii calcis, precii iiij*li*. xjs. iiij*d*.,—precii quarterii v*d*.

STAUNTONE,[1]—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem j affer, precii vs.—Item, xiij boves, precii iiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.,—caput vjs. viij*d*.—Item, j taurus, precii vjs, viij*d*.—Item, xij vacce, precii iij*li*. vjs.,—caput vs. vj*d*.—Item, xiiij annalia, precii xlvjs. viij*d*.,—caput iijs. iiij*d*.—Item, iiij vituli, precii iiijs.—Item, iij^{c} xj multones, j hurtardus, xxx oves matrices, precii xvij*li*. ijs.,—caput xij*d*.

Grangia,—bladum ibidem,—Estimacionis vj*li*. xiiijs.

Mortuum Instaurum,—Estimacionis xxs. xj*d*.

NORTONE[2] [*Norton-Fitzwarren—Somerset*,]—

Vivum Instaurum,—In parco de Poundesforde, qui est Episcopi Wyntoniensis, j jumentum rubeum bauceyn,[3] precii x *marc*.—Item, j jumentum feraunt[4] pomele,[5] cum j pullano femello de exitu pulcro, albi coloris, precii cs.—Item, j jumentum bay, precii cs.—Item, j jumentum juvenile nigrum bay, precii lvjs. viij*d*.—Item, j jumentum ejusdem coloris, precii liijs. iiij*d*.—Item, j jumentum faunum, precii xvs.—Item, j jumentum coloris Powys,[6] precii xxs.—Item, j jumentum faunum, cum alba stella in fronte, precii xiijs. iiij*d*.—Item, in parco de Boclonde, j jumentum vetus, cum j pullano masculo de exitu, precii xls.

Grangia,—bladum ibidem, Estimacionis xxix*li*. iijs. viij*d*.

STODBURI[7],—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem iiij affri, precii xxs.—Item, xij boves et j taurus, precii iiij*li*. xjs.,—caput vijs.—Item, vj vacce, precii xxxvjs.,—caput vjs.—Item, vij annalia, precii xxiijs. iiij*d*.—caput iijs. iiij*d*.—Item, j vitulus, precii xv*d*.—Item, iij hurtardi, precii iijs. vj*d*.,—caput xiiij*d*.—Item, cxix oves matrices, precii vij*li*. vijs. ix*d*.,—caput xv*d*.—Item, lxij hogges utriusque sexus, precii ljs. viij*d*.,—caput x*d*.—Item, xlv agni, precii xxxs.

Grangia,—bladum ibidem, Estimacionis xxij*li*.

Mortuum Instaurum ibidem,—Estimacionis xixs. ix*d*. *ob*.

Item, in nominibus debitorum de quibus spes est quod levari possunt, ccciiij^{xx} j*li*. *ob*.—Item, debita desperata que debentur defuncto, que levari non possunt, ut creditur, propter nimiam paupertatem debitorum, ccclxxviij*li*. vijs. vj*d*.—Item, bladum seminatum in terra vivente defuncto, ix^{c}ix acre et dimidia frumenti et siliginis, precii clj*li*. xjs. viij*d*.,—precii acre iijs. iiij*d*. Item, xv acre ordei hiemalis, precii xxxs.,—precii acre ijs.—Item, in Maneriis Peculiaribus clx acre et dimidia frumenti et siliginis, precii xxvj*li*. xvs.,—precii acre iijs. iiij*d*.

---

[1] Oliver (*Lives of the Bishops*, p. 439), states that this was "Staunton, in Loddiswell Parish." But there seems to be no ground for the statement. It was, probably, Whitestanton (anciently called "Stauntone)," near Chard, and one of the Estates which the Bishop possessed in this part of Somerset, or held on lease, as convenient resting-places on his journeys to and from London.

[2] Oliver says—"Norton, in Newton St. Cyres." But *that* "Norton" belonged to the D. and C., not to the Bishop. And the "Itinerary" shews that Norton-Fitzwarren, near Taunton, was meant. Our Bishop frequently rested there. The Park of "Poundesforde" was in the Parish of Pitminster, close at hand. "Boclonde" was, no doubt. Buckland-St. Mary. In Bp. Drokenesford's Register (*Ed. Hobhouse*, p. 4), is a copy of a Royal Writ, 10 Edw. II., "cite Adam de Pouleshele, Parson of Badialton, to answer suit of Walter, Bp. of Exeter, *for poaching in Norton Park*."

[3] Perhaps, "piebald." "Baucendus—equus albo et nigro interstinctus; olim *bausant*. — *D'Arnis*. In *Roquefort's Glossaire* I find "Baucent, cheval de petit taille;" also, "de couleur jaune, rousse."

[4] "Ferant,—cheval d'Afrique."—*Roquefort*. "Farius equus; Arabicus, *cheval Arabe*."—*D'Arnis*.

[5] "Spotted (*Maundevile*)." — *Halliwell*. "Pomelatus dicitur de equo scutulato; pommelé."—*D'Arnis*.

[6] Perhaps, "roan," or "sorrel." See *Halliwell's Dict.*, *ii.*, 651 (s.v. *puke*).

[7] Perhaps, Stadbury in Aveton Giffard.

AYSHULLE,[1]—

Vivum Instaurum,—Ibidem iiij affri, ij pullani, xiij vituli, xv porci, xij porcelli; cum blado in Grangia et feno, uua cum toto Mortuo Instauro, vendito in grosso pro xxxvj*li.*

Nos, Ricardus de Coletone, nuper Precentor in Eccl. Exon., Thomas de Stapeldone, et Ricardus de Braileghe, Subdecanus, Canonici in Eccl. predicta, Executores Testamenti...Walteri, Dei gracia nuper Exon. Episcopi, defuncti,—Domino Roberto de Tautone, Coexecutore nostro admisso, absente,—ceteris, vero, nominatis recusantibus,—Inventarium bonorum dicti defuncti, prout particulariter in eodem continetur, per nos et alios fideles confectum, vestre Reverende Paternitati transmittimus, sigillis nostris signatum; protestantes quod, si quid desit in eodem, seu in futurum valeat de bonis defuncti antedicti inveniri, quod nunc non contineatur in hoc Inventario, quod nos in compoto reddendo plene nos oneravimus, et plene de omnibus respondebimus, quatenus ad manus nostras devenerint. Et, si quid residuum ultra specialia legata fuerit, nos quamcito premissa nobis constare poterunt, secundum ipsius defuncti voluntatem nobis in Testamento, et eciam vive vocis oraculo dum vixit, intimatam, pro anima ipsius, et illorum qui in Testamento continentur, ordinabimus ad eorum et nostrarum utilitatem et liberacionem animarum; supplicantes quatinus super tardacione exhibicionis nos velitis habere excusatos, cum vobis sit satis notorium dissipacio et consumpcio bonorum dicti defuncti post ipsius mortem, de quorum recuperacione adhuc, ut prius, sumus incerti, et quid aut quantum exegetur a nobis.

Facta est collacio, et concordat cum Originali,—SWYMBURNE. [*Archives of the D. and C. No.* 2847].

(3) THE ACCOUNTS OF THE EXECUTORS OF BISHOP STAPELDON'S WILL,—

Expense et liberate per Dominum Ric. de Brayleghe de bonis Domini Walteri, nuper Exon. Episcopi, a die Martis proxima ante Fest. S. Laurencii [6 Aug.], A. D., etc., xxxj^{mo}, usque * * *

Idem compotus in liberatis Magistro Petro de Castro, ad expensas circa negocia dictum Testamentum tangencia faciendas, viij*li.* —Item, in liberatis Magistro Petro de Castro pro negociis dictum Testamentum tangentibus, x*li.*—Summa, xviij*li.*

Soluciones debitorum,—

In solutis Joh. de Stouforde, pro maritagio Joh. de Luscote, per finem factum cum eodem, x*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*—Willelmo de Horlam, carpentario, pro labore suo tempore Domini, ij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, in solutis Executoribus Magistri Roberti de Halsaghe, pro j dolio vini ad opus Domini dum vixit, lxvj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, in liberatis Walt. Teyngtor, clerico, ad solvendum in Scaccario Domini Regis de prestito per Dominum Rog. de Northburghe, tunc Custodem Garderobe, x*li.*—Item, in liberatis eidem Waltero, pro expensis suis, xxxiiij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, in liberatis Magistro Waltero Prodhomme [*R. of Bideford*], pro defectibus Ecclesie de Bideforde reparandis, x *marc.*—In solutis Mabille de Bokham pro cerevisia, et aliis debitis, dum Dominus vixit, viij*s.*—In solutis Joh. Dey, de Lostuthiel, pro stagno ab eodem vendito ad opus Domini dum vixit, xx*s.*

Summa, lxiij*li.* xj*s.* vj*d.*

Satisfacciones facte personis gravatis,—

Johanni.... ....[2] letone, pro dampnis, defectibus apud Aschulle,[3] et accionibus quas habuit versus Executores occasione eorundem, xxvj*li.*—Per finem factum Roberto[2].....xij*d.*—Matillidi de la Fenne, pro consimili, ij*s.*—Gonnylde de Babbele, xij*d.*—Item, Joh. Tril, pro gravaminibus sibi factis, pro parco[2] de .....tone, x*ls.*—Item, Thome de Alwynystone, in partem solucionis c*s.*, pro gravaminibus per ballivos Domini, x*ls.*—Item, Abbati de Athilneye, pro dampnis sibi illatis de quodam molendino, per vij annos, per ballivos de

---

[1] "Ayshill, in Bishop's Teignton," according to Oliver; but in error. The "Itinerary" proves that it was Ashill, near Ilminster. *See*, also, the Account of the Bishop's Executors.

[2] There is a small hole, here, in the vellum, and some damage from damp.

[3] Ashill, near Ilminster. *See* the Inventory (*supra*).

Ayschulle, iiij*li.*—Item, Rob. de Schiretone, tenenti de Peyngtone, *dim. marc.*—Item, in liberatis Joh. Hauten, pro gravaminibus sibi illatis per emulos Domini tempore mortis sue, et expensis factis pro conservacione bonorum Domini, et in subsidium sustentacionis puerorum dicti Johannis, xx*li.*—Item, Thome de Alwynistone, pro gravaminibus sibi illatis per Henricum Bokerel, Senescallum Domini, xxs.—Item, in liberatis Henrico Wansforde, pro expensis et jacturis quas sustinuit in servicio Domini, xxs.—In liberatis Edmundo de Knovyle, lxs.

Summa, lix*li.* xs. viij*d.*

Solucio legatorum generalium,—

In liberatis Priori de Piltone ad construccionem Cancelli Monasterii sui, de generali legato, lxvjs. viij*d.*—Item, Joh. Rauf, pauperi scolari, j *marc.*—Item, Ricardo atte Wille, scolari, j *marc.*—Item, Thome Marsal, scolari, j *marc.*—Item, Johanni de More, scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item, Abbati et Conventui de Niwenham, per manus Domini D. Anselin, cs.—Item, in expensis circa reparacionem pontis et viarum de Coueleghe,[1] lxxjs. x*d.*—Item, in liberatis Johanni atte Beare, pro reparacione Novi Pontis juxta Tautone,[2] xls.—Item, in expensis factis circa reparacionem pontis et vie de Bovihe3felde,[3] j *marc.*—Item, in liberatis Thome Conseyl, pauperi scolari, xxs.—Item, Domino Thome de Stapildone, pro ponte de Bikaleghe,[4] xxvs.—Item, in j Calice empto pro Capella de Cristischurche, xs. ij*d.*—In liberatis Fratri Radulpho de Tre3inek, de Ordine Predicatorum de Treru [*Truro*], *dim. marc.*—Item, Cecilie Ouger, de Toritone [*Great Torrington*], xs.—Item, Johanne Pore, consanguinee Domini, xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, in liberatis Vicario Ecclesie Sancti Wynnoci [*St. Winnow*], pro reparacione Cancelli dicte Ecclesie, xs.—Item, Priori et Conv. Lancestonie, ad reparacionem Ecclesie sue, per manus Joh. Poddynge, x*li.*—In liberatis pro ponte de Essewater,[5] j *marc.*—Item, in liberatis Emme de la Walle, consanguinee Domini, ad sustentacionem suam et puerorum suorum, xxs.—Item, Margerie, relicte Rogeri de Esse, xxs.—Item, W. de Stoke, pauperi scolari, xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Abbati de Athelneye, pro dampnis sibi illatis per ballivos de Ayshille in subtraccione redditus cujusdam molendini per vij annos, ad reparacionem Ecclesie sue et construccionem campanilis ibidem, iiij *li.*—In liberatis Domino Thome de Stapildone, pro Alicia atte Walle, et Eva que fuit uxor Henrici atte Lane, xls.—Item, in subsidium maritagii Ismene, neptis Domini Joh. Toyllero, xls.—Item, Joh. Michel, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item, Georgio Grimestone, scolari, xxs.—Item, Henrico de Tuvertone, scolari, iiijs.; Jacobo de Moletone, scolari, xxs.; Rob. de Hylle, scolari, xs.; Joh. de Yorke, scolari, j *marc.*; Nich. Blewys, scolari, ixs. ix*d.*; Philippo de Moltone, scolari, vs.; Joh. de Kestel, scolari, xs.—Item, Joh. Rauf, scolari, xs.; Rogero Daniel, scolari, j *marc.*; Walt. Corbyn, scolari, j *marc.*; Thome Marsel, scolari, xs.—Item, Phil. et Walt. de Buggewille, pauperibus scolaribus, j *marc.*—Item, Will. de Inewardleghe, *dim. marc.*—Item, in subsidium reparacionis Eccl. de Plymptru [*Plymptree*] pauperime, xs.—Item, pro ponte de Hembery [*Broadhembury*], et reparacione Eccl. ibidem, vs.—Item, in liberatis Eve, que fuit uxor Henr. atte Lane, pro se et pueris suis, j *marc.*—Item, Johanne Gerseme, consanguinee Domini, j *marc.*—Item, Johanne de la Forde, filie Ric. Gerseme, iiijs.—Item, Cristine de Worstone, consanguinee Domini, x*ld.*—Item, allocantur Johanni de Moletone, de debito in quo tenebatur, in subsidium sustentacionis fratrum et sororum suarum, xl*li.*—Item, in liberatis Decano Exonie, pro ponte de Stoke,[5] iiij *lib.*—In liberatis Domino Roberto, Vicario de Modbery, pro reparacione pontis de Schethtorre, xxs.—Item, ij mulieribus pauperibus de Gabriel Stoke, consanguineis Domini, xij*d.*—Item, Ric. Wodelonde, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*; Baldewino de Hyallesworthi, ad sustentandum et maritandum filias suas, v *marc.*; Magistro Godefrido, scolari, pro expensis suis, *dim. marc.*—Item, Will. de Combebradestone, iijs. iiij*d.*, in subsidium sustentacionis puerorum suorum.—In liberatis Wymundo Tolle, in subsidium maritagii Claricie, filie sue, xxviijs. iiij*d.*—Item, Will. Cayngnys, in subsidium maritagii Agnetis, filie sue, xls.—Item, Jacobo de Moletone, scolari, v *marc. et dim.*, in subsidium sustentacionis sue, ex ordinacione Executorum.—Item, Philippo de

---

[1] Cowley Bridge, near Exeter.
[2] New Bridge, Bishop's Tawton.
[3] Bovey-Heathfield, Bovey Tracy.
[4] Bickleigh Bridge, near Tiverton.
[5] Over the river Carey, at Ashwater.
[6] Stoke-Canon.

Buggewille et Waltero, pauperibus scolaribus, pro sustentacione, xx*s.*—Item, Thome de Westecote, pauperi scolari, x*s.*—Item, Joh. Rauf, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item, Nicholao Bleys, pauperi scolari, x*s.*—Item, Phil. le Toker, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item in liberatis Will. Hobbe, xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, in subsidium sustentacionis puerorum suorum.—Item, Will. de Brauntone, pauperi scolari, iij*s.*—Item, in liberatis Phil. de Tauseure, ad construccionem pontis de Wonorde ultra Axam, juxta Axemynstre, xx*s.*—Item, Joh. atte Wille, scolari, iiij*s.*—Item, in Vestimentis pro pauperibus Ecclesiis, provisis per Joh. Hauteyn, ut patet per compotum ejusdem, xv*li.* xiij*s.*—Item, Joh. de Prato, scolari, iij*s.*—Item, Thome Mareschel, scolari, xl*d.*—Item, in expensis factis circa Rob. de Hulle, pauperem scolarem ingredientem Religionem, ij *marc.*—Item, ad reparacionem Pontis juxta Colrugge [*Coleridge*], xij*d.*—Item, Thome de Wellestorre, in subsidium ad maritandum filiam suam, *dim. marc.*—Item, in liberatis Domino Will. de Westone, Firmario de Saltcumbe, quam firmam dictus Dominus Episcopus defunctus quondam tenuit,[1] ad reparacionem Ecclesie Parochialis de Saltcumbe, c*s.*—In liberatis Abbati et Conventui de Adynleye *Athelney*], pro construccione Eccl. Monasterii sui, x*ls.*—Item, Joh. Walshsa, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item, Walt. de Stoke, pauperi scolari, x*s.*—Item, Walt. Corbyn, scolari, vj*s.* viij*d.*—Item, ponti de Bydeforde, xl*s.*—Item, in subsidium maritagii filie Ricardi de Knolle, xx*s.*—Item, David Russel, familiari Domini, ex ordinacione Executorum, x*s.*—Item, Will. de Uppecote, iij*s.*—Item, in liberatis Walt. atte Hole, in subsidium maritagii Johanne et Agnetis, filiarum Johanne le Tayllour, de Teyngnemouthe, xxxvj*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, in liberatis ad reparacionem pontis de Coueleghe, A.D., etc., xxxiiij^{to}, lx*s.*—Item, Thome Marschel, pauperi scolari, iiij*s.*—Item, Nich. Blewys, pauperi scolari, x*s.*, [iij*s.* iiij*d.*, added *above the line*].—Item, Emme de Bittedene, nepti Domini, in subsidium matrimonii Johanne, filie sue, xl*s.*—Item, Petro de Welyngtone, scolari, v*s.*—Item, Willelmo de Tregenweythian, pauperi scolari, xx*s.*—Item, Roberto *dicto* le Pore, consanguineo Domini, xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, in liberatis Anastasie Denebaude, Moniali de Polslo, consanguinee Domini, *dim. marc.*—Item, Magistro H. de Tuvertone, scolari, xx*s.*—Item, in liberatis Magistro Rob. Hurwarde, ad opus Jacobi de Moletone, scolaris, consanguinei Domini, xx*li.*—Item, Domino Joh. de Croudecote,—qui per plures annos celebravit pro anima defuncti,—in subsidium maritagii Elene, neptis sue, xl*s.*—Item, in liberatis custodibus pontis Barnastapolie, xl*s.*—Item, Magistro Regin. de Bere, scolari, xvj*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, Willelmo Caignes, de Teignemouthe, in subsidium puerorum suorum, xl*s.*—Item, Margerie Gaudechon, in subsidium matrimonii, xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, Petro, consanguineo Decani Bartholomei [de Sancto Laurencio], ij*s.*—Item, in nigris Vestimentis emptis et cariandis pro Frith[elstoke], xxiij*s.*—Item, in quodam pulvinari, faciendo pro Majori Altari Exoniensi per Dominum W. de Westone, iiij*s.* j*d.*—Item, J. Prouz, de Auetone [Giffard,] pro filia sua maritanda, xx*s.*—Item, in reparacione pontis et calceti de Fenny brigge,[2] xj*s.* vj*d.*—Item, Jacobo de Moletone, ad incepcionem suam, j *marc.*—Item, Willelmo de Heghes, pauperi scolari, j *marc.*—Item, Willelmo de Polmorva, pauperi scolari, *dim. marc.*—Item, Ric. Yurl, xij*d.*—Item, Ric. Broun, scolari ingredienti Religionem, in subsidium, xx*s.*—Item, Margerie, Canonisse de Leghe [*Canonsleigh Abbey*], iij*s.*—Item, in reparacione Capelle Marie Magdalene, Exon., xxij*d.*—Item, Fratribus Ricardo de Wynkeleghe et Waltero Mody, *dim. marc.*—Item, fabrice Eccl. de Piltone, xiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, in liberatis Joh. de Beare, pro reparacione Novi Pontis,[3] xx*s.*—Item, Domino Thome de Stapildone, pro sustentacione Joh. de Moletone et Will. Prodomme, nepotum Domini, xl*s.*—Item, in uno panno, ex ordinacione Domini Ric. de Coletone et aliorum Executorum Testamenti . . . Walteri, nuper Exon. Episcopi, brodato cum ymaginibus,[4] pro Magno Altari Beati Petri Exon., xiij*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, Petro de Welyngtone, pauperi scolari, ad ingrediendum Religionem, xx*s.* Item, Nich. Bleys, pauperi scolari, ad sustentacionem, *dim. marc.*—Item, Henr. Cole, ex debito Magistri Rob. Hurwarde, xl*s.*—Item, in una parura bene consuta pro dicto panno ad Altare Beati Petri Exon., xxviij*s.*—Item, pro reparacione pontis Barnastapolie, xl*s.*—Item, quibusdam pauperibus scolaribus,

---

Salcombe-Regis, *See* p. 347.

[2] Fenbridge, in Kenton.

[3] New Bridge in Bishop's Tawton.

[4] "Sancte Trinitatis et xij Apostolorum" (*Oliver's Lives of the Bishops*, p. 318)

vij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, Emme, uxori Joh. Herwarde, in subsidium maritagii Edithe, filie sue, consanguinee Domini defuncti, j *marc.*—Item, Margerie Consayl, consanguinee Domini, *dim. marc.* Summa, ccx*li.* viij*s.* viij*d.*

Expense necessarie,—

In solutis Ric. de Wodewille, attornato pro Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Johannis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii v^to^, [1331], vij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, Ric. atte Wille, pro scriptura compoti, ij*s.*—Item, Thome de Lechefelde, Procuratori Executorum, pro salario suo, A. D., etc., xxxj^no^, xx*s.*—Item, Ric. Bishopleghe, pro eodem, xx*s.*—Item, Ric. de Wodewille, pro Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Michaelis, Anno Regis supradicto, vij*s.* vj*d.*—Item, eidem Ricardo, pro salario suo, x*s.*—In expensis Domini Ric. de Tuvertone, missi ad Dominum Rob. de Tautone, apud Welles, iiij*s.* *ob.*—Item, Ric. de Wodewille, pro x Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Hillarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi predicti vj^to^ [1332], viij*s.* iiij*d.*—In expensis Domini Ric. de Brayleghe, eundo versus Oxoniam, morando ibidem pro edificiis et negociis Scolarium de Stapildonhalle, et redeundo, per xv dies, xxxv*j.s.*—In dono Johanni de Brutone, Clerico Domini Regis, pro labore et auxilio suo, *dim. marc.*—In iij ulnis canabi et cordis emptis pro magna Capa trussanda, ad cariandum ad Dominum Rob. de Tautone, xij*d.*—In paneriis emptis pro dicta Capa portanda, ij*d.*—In dono garcioni ejusdem Domini Roberti, vj*d.*—In dono Ric. de la Wille, pro negociis exequendis in Curia Domini Regis, ij*s.*—Item, Ric. de Wodewille pro Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Johannis, Anno Regis vj^to^ [1332], vij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, eidem pro salario suo, *dim. marc.*—In expensis Domini R. de Brayleghe, R. Bonde, et aliorum, in Maneriis Episcopi Cornub., pro debitis levandis, v*j.s.* ij*d.*—Item, Magistro R. Bonde, pro negociis dicti Testamenti, xx*s.*—Item, in liberatis Ric. de Bishopleghe, Procuratori Executorum, pro salario suo, A. D., etc., xxxij^o^, j *marc.*—In expensis Domini Joh. de Croudecote, pro debitis apud Peyngtone levandis, et aliis negociis expediendis apud Launcestone, ij*s.*—In expensis Domini R. de Brayleghe, pro debitis levandis apud Peyngtone, Peyngtone, et Criditone, xx*jd.*—Item, Ric. de Wodewille, pro Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Michaelis, Anno Regis Edwardi vj^to^, v*s.* x*d.*—Item, Magistro Rob. de Avebury, Notario Magistri Thome de Asteleghe, pro Instrumentis, et examinacione testium super Testamento Domini si aliquid relictum fuerit Terre Sancte, x*s.*—Item, Ric. de Bishopleghe, Notario, pro Instrumentis et Testamentis Dominorum T[home] et W[alteri], Episcoporum, transcribendis et pupplicandis, et aliis diversis Instrumentis dicta Testamenta tangentibus, xx*s.* Item, Ric. de Wodewille, pro Brevibus Judicialibus de Termino S. Hillarii, Anno Regis Edwardi vij° [1333], et Termino Pasche, iiij*s.* ij*d.*—Item, eidem pro parte salarii sui, *dim. marc.*—In liberatis Johanni Hauteyn ad supplendum recepta, v*d.*—In donis et expensis diversorum nunciorum pro specialibus negociis tangentibus Testamentum, xiij*s.* ij*d.*—In solutis pro Baldewyno Giffarde pro quodam amerciamento in Consistorio, xl*s.*—In Testamento Episcopi Thome transcribendo per T. de Hentone, xij*d.*—In emendacione parvi erilegii per Dominum W. de Westecote, vij*s.* vij*d.*—In solutis Magistro Will. de Beere, pro salario suo circa negocia Testamenti, xl*s.*—Item, pro scriptura Literarum Domini Episcopi ad levandum debita, xij*d.*—Item, in liberatis Magistro Ric. Bishopleghe, Procuratori Executorum, pro salario suo, A. D., etc., xxxiij^o^, j *marc.*—Item, Domino Ric. de Bodwey, pro scriptura Compoti et aliis, j *marc.*—Item, in liberatis Ric. de Wodewille, pro Brevibus de Termino S. Michaelis, Anno Regis Edwardi viij° [1334], v*s.*—Item, eidem pro salario suo a dicto Festo usque Pascha sequens, *dim. marc.*—Item, in liberatis, ex dono, Domino Joh. le Cock, ad levandum debita in quibus Dominus Rob. Tautone tenetur, xx*s.*—In liberatis Radulpho Spek pro Brevi, Elegit contra Joh. Lambron, et pro labore, iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Item, cuidam portanti dictum Breve in Cornubiam, vj*d.*—Item, Domino Will. Daunsard, pro favore et auxilio habendis, xx*s.*—Item, Joh. de Otery, clerico suo, ij*s.*—Item, Domino Ric. Gomersale, pro labore suo in debitis levandis, xl*s.*—Item, Barthol. atte Mede, Attornato ad scrutandum Rotulos in Scaccario Domini Regis, de x*ii.* exactis, v*s.*—Item, Joh. Adou, capellano, producto in testem contra Administratores bonorum Joh. le Soor, in partem expensarum suarum, ij*s.*—Item, Domino Ric. de Brayleghe, Executori, eundo Londonias, ibidem morando et apud Oxoniam, pro negociis Testamenti, xxxv*j.s.*—Item, Ric. Bishopleghe, pro salario suo, A. D., etc., xxxv^to^, j *marc.*—In expensis Domini Ric. de Brayleghe, Decani, Executoris

citati coram Archiepiscopo, Londoniis, pro Testamento; eundo, morando, et redeundo, cum exennio[1] misso Archiepiscopo, x *marc.*—Item, in liberatis R. Bishopleghe, Procuratori Executorum, pro salario suo de A. D., etc., xxxvj°, j *marc.*—Item, in expensis Domini Joh. de Croudecote, Londoniis, pro negociis Domini defuncti, *dim. marc.*—Item, Magistro R. Bisshopleghe, pro salario suo de A. D. xxxvjto, xiijs. iiij*d.*—Item, in expensis Domini Ric. de Brayleghe, Decani Exon., eundo versus Dominum Archiepiscopum pro negociis tangentibus Testamentum Domini defuncti, morando Londoniis per viij dies, et redeundo per Oxoniam, pro Scolaribus de Stapildonehalle, et ibidem morando per tres dies et abinde versus Exoniam usque Exoniam, vij*lib.* xjs. vij*d. quad.*—In liberatis Radulpho Spek, pro Brevibus impetratis et labore suo, A. D., etc., xxxvij°, viijs. vj*d.*—Item, Thome de Whytesleye, pro Brevibus per ipsum impetratis et labore suo, *dim. marc.*—Item, Thome Witesleghe, pro salario circa negocia dictum Testamentum tangencia, *dim. marc.*—Item, in expensis Domini Ric. de Brayleghe, versus Londonias et Archiepiscopum, pro negociis tangentibus Testamentum, et abinde per Oxoniam, et morando ibidem pro negociis Scolarium, *cs.* Summa xlv*li.* xvjs. xj*d. ob. quad.*

Endorsed,—"Expense W. Stapildone Episcopi, post mortem."—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2848.

(4) An Acquittance by Bishop Grandisson;—

See Bp. Brantingham's Register, ii, 6.—"Bishop Stapeldon not only complied with the antient custom of his Predecessors in leaving a hundred oxen to the See, forty to work the farms in Devon, thirty for those in Cornwall, and thirty for those elsewhere, but added another hundred oxen, with directions that at his Anniversary one hundred poor should then be fed in the Hall of [the Palace, in the presence of the Bishop, or if he were at one of his Manors, at the outer gate]."—*Oliver's Lives of the Bishops*, p. 63.

Universis ad quorum noticiam presentes Litere pervenerint Johannes,.....Episcopus Exon., salutem, etc. Cum nuper.....Dominus Walterus, Exon. Episcopus, Predecessor noster, centum boves de antiqua consuetudine Episcopatui remanentes dimisisset, ac eciam alios centum suo Successori et Episcopatui simili modo remanentes sub formis et modis in ipsius Testamento expressis legasset, per verba que sequntur,—Item, preter boves antea Successori meo debitos, do, lego, et assigno proximo Successori meo, Episcopo Exoniensi, et omnibus Successoribus suis, Episcopis Exon., succedentibus, centum boves competentes; ita, videlicet, quod triginta de predictis bobus de Maneriis Episcopii in Comitatu Cornubie, quadraginta de Maneriis Episcopii in Comitatu Devonie, et triginta residui in Maneriis Episcopii extra Comitatus Cornubie et Devonie, prout ex consuetudine junguntur ad aratrum, assumantur. Et predictos centum boves lego sub formis et condicionibus infrascriptis; videlicet, quod proximus Successor meus, Episcopus Exon., et omnes Successores sui, singuli post singulos, qui hujusmodi legatum receperint, in Capellis suis Obitum meum, die quo in Ecclesia Exon. celebratur, cum *Placebo* et *Dirige* et solempni memoria pro animabus omnium Predecessorum et Successorum meorum, Episcoporum Exon., faciant solempniter celebrari, et eciam pro animabus mea et ipsorum, coram se in Aula, alioquin infra portam forinsecam, ubi tunc fuerint ipso die, centum pauperes pascant absque fraude et favore eligendos; quorum quilibet percipiat esculenta et poculenta ad valorem unius denarii, vel ad minus unum denarium in pecunia numerata. Et qui hoc legatum vel hanc elemosinam, tam michi quam Predecessoribus et Successoribus meis communem, auxerit, augeat in bono Dominus dies suos, et post hanc vitam temporalem tribuat sibi perpetuam et requiem sempiternam. Hoc adjecto, quod quilibet Successorum meorum, in recepcione dictorum boum, Literas suas Patentes, que in Thesauria Eccl. Exon. remaneant, fateatur se dictos centum boves ex predictis causis recepisse, et se ad faciendum predictum servicium et predictam elemosinam, et ad dimittendum tot et tales boves in forma predicta Successori suo obligatum esse; et forma predicti legati in hujusmodi Literis Obligatoriis de verbo ad verbum inseratur. Et, si quis Successorum meorum predicta facere recusaverit in recepcione predicti legati, volo quod dicti boves

[1] "Exenium,—idem quod Xenium; munus, donum, oblacio, atque adeo quævis præstatio vel tributum, sub nomine doni."—*D'Arnis.*

sibi non liberentur; set quod, infra mensem tunc sequentem, per Executores tunc proximi Predecessoris, et in ipsorum defectum per Decanum et Capitulum Exon. vendantur, et pecunia inde proveniens per eosdem Executores, seu per Decanum et Capitulum, pro animabus mea, Predecessorum, et Successorum meorum, in pios usus distribuatur.—Quos, quidem, boves fatemur de ipsius Executoribus, Magistro Ric. de Coletone, Domino Ric. de Brayleghe, et Domino Thoma de Stapeldone, recepisse, ac nos tenore Presencium obligatos esse ad ipsius Patris Obitum, secundum ipsius ultimam disposicionem predictam, tenendum; ac eciam centum boves Successori nostro dimittendum, preter centum boves, ut premittitur, debitos ab antiquo. Et, quia in Ecclesia nostra Exon. predicta jam est ordinatum quod die Sancti Wlfranni [15 Oct.], quo ab hac luce fuerat idem Predecessor noster subtractus, Obitus ipsius celebretur, eodem die Obitum illum modo predicto tenere promittimus et celebrari faciemus, ad ipsius ultime voluntatis complecionem. Et ne—quod absit—premissorum pereat memoria, has Literas nostras, pro futuris Successoribus nostris simili modo obligandis, penes Capitulum nostrum Exon. dimittimus, sigillo nostro signatas.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, die Martis in Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June], A.D. M°. CCC^mo vicesimo octavo.

Endorsed,—"Acquietancia Domini Johannis Episcopi de ij C bobus per eum receptis. A fragment of the Bishop's Seal remains."—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter, No.* 2197.

ADDITIONAL NOTES.

(1 BISHOP BRONESCOMBE'S REGISTER,—

Page 32, line 32; *for* Crediton *read* Exeter Cathedral. *See* p. 139, line 2.

,, 81 (*Farringdon*).—"Clawa,"—"a close, or small enclosure,—'ego, Adam Heleman.....dedi Deo et Ecclesie.....de Plymptone unam domum cum orto in Villa de Ovredene, et unam clawam terre.....in terra de Ovredene; que, scilicet, clawa terre sic jacet per partes, &c. [*Ex Registro de Plimpton, MS.*]'"—*Cowell's Interpreter.* [B.W.G.].

,, 125.—Clyst St. George: *John le Blund* was R., 23 April. 1252. See *Notes and Gleanings*, iii. 121. Perhaps, the same as *John de Brimcot*.

,, 136.—*John de Pontissara* was in *Deacon's*, not in "Minor" Orders, 22 Dec., 1274. He was ordained Deacon on *that* day, not on the 15th. *See* pp. 137 (*note* 1), 215. "Die Sabbati proxima post &c." means, in this case, not the actual Saturday next, but "die Sabbati *Quatuor Temporum*" (a week later).

,, 143.—Harberton: *G. de Bisimano* was collated on the F. of St. Kalixtus (14 Oct.), 1235.

,, 160.—Otterham: "Matilda, Lady of Otterham," i.e. Matilda de Champernoun.

(2) BISHOP QUIVIL'S REGISTER, ETC.,—

346.—Insert Harberton: *John de Derenbris* was V., 3 May (Invent. S. Crucis), 1285 (*Archives of the D. and C., No.* 1017).

414.—(*Cheldon*); *for* 1321 *read* 1313.

(3) THE TAXATION OF POPE NICHOLAS IV. ETC.,—

,, 477.—In the Plympton Priory List (entry 3)—"Priurtone" was not "*Sutton-Prior*,"—"Priorton lieth in Stoklegh, and belonged unto the Priory of Plympton, wch after ye Suppression was granted unto Sr Hugh Powlet (*Pole, p.* 224).

,, 481 (*note* to p. 476).—"Germanswecke, *alias* Weeke Langford"—from a Deed of 1 Philip and Mary. [J.R.P.].

,, 490, line 14 (from bottom); *for* p. 512 *read* p. 412.

,, 496, line 16 (from bottom); *for* Albe *read* Abbe.

(4) BISHOP STAPELDON'S REGISTER,—

,, 25, line 19, and page 26, line 17.—If "Rostwode" be the name of a place, I cannot identify it. Perhaps, it was "risewood," i.e. "small wood cut for hedging." See *Halliwell's Dictionary*.

,, 26 and 27.—"ad Calemay."—"Calamay" is "la Fête de la Chandeleur,"—"Candelaria—Festum Puriticacionis Beate Marie; neque aliud, ut videtur, Britonibus sonat Calamay (*Du Cange*)." But it is evident

from the last paragraph of p. 26 that, here, at any rate, Candlemas and "Calemay" are not the same, *both* being given as distinct quarter-days. If the latter means *the Kalends of May*, these quarter-days would be 2 Feb., 1 May, 10 Aug., and 1 Nov.

Under "Berbiagium" occur "oves dim. ped.", etc. *See* Testa de Nevill, p. 203, —"Rogerus, clericus, dimidiam acram et dimidium ferlingum, pro xv*d*. et dim. ove, et viija parte unius ovis, et auxilio, ut alii."—"Stephanus de Trebuthoc j ferlingum, pro vj*d*. et iiija parte j ovis, et arura et seura, etc."—According to the customary rights of common a sheep represented two legs (or feet); so that "dim. ped." would mean "iiija pars j ovis." [F.J.B.].

Page 33.—Benedict de Arundelle was, also, Provost of Glasney. *See* p. 219.

,, 37.—David Aunsel*m*,—so the name has hitherto been printed always. The MS. is ambiguous, for its three strokes may mean several things. When I reached page 245 (q.v., under REDRUTH), I detected something like a dot over the first stroke, and I ventured to read "Aunselin." I have since ascertained that I was right, having met with this man in the Register of John de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester (fol. 49b), where the name is spelt "Aunselyn."

,, 52.—*After* "Bokerel" *add* Bokhamptone, Roger de, inst. to Kenton: 151b.

,, 63, line 21.—There is a clerical error here in recording the date. The F. of St. Laurence, 8 Edw. II., was 10 Aug. 1314. But the "Prohibicio" and the "Attachiamentum" (*see* p. 62), are both of *later* date. Moreover, the F. of St. Laurence fell on a Saturday in 1314, not "die Jovis," and on a Sunday in 1315. And a Writ dated 17 March, would have been delivered before 10 August. Mr. Baigent thinks that the Scribe carelessly wrote "Sancti Laurencii" instead of "Sancti Cuthberti." St. Cuthbert's Day, 20 March, was three days later than the "Prohibicio," and fell on a Thursday in 1314-15. Such mistakes occur not unfrequently in the Rolls.

,, 93.—*After* "Camera" *add* Campelle, Thos. de, presents to Romansleigh; 116b.

,, 109, line 38.—The "rochet" occurs in several of these Inventories: there were *three* at Dawlish (*see* p. 133). It was a short surplice, resembling what is, now, called a "cotta."

,, 112, line 17.—"Interclusum versus Navem Ecclesie." John Gryffyn, of the Parish of Temple, Bristol, in his Will (20 April, 1587), desires to be buried "within the interclose, in the place where the deske stood before it was sett att the Pulpytt." So, also, "*lez enterclose walles* tenementorum" (*Invent. Finchale*, pp. 371, etc.). [F.W.W.].

,, 126.—"Crediton" was antiently spelt "Criditone." On the margin of fol. 67b, Bishop Grandisson has written—as a reference to the *Memorandum* about the three Priest-Vicars—"VICARII DE CREDITONE,"—an early instance of the present spelling.

,, 130, line 31,—"Paxillum"; and p. 194, line 57,—"Quatuor asseres ad Pacem," "The Pax," and "four Pax boards." *See* p. 380, line 39.

,, 130, line 37.—The "Statuta Sinodalia" are mentioned in many of these Inventories. They were the Acts of the Synod of Exeter, in Bp. Quivil's time. Mr. Baigent has sent me the following extract from the Appendix to the Second Report of the Historical MSS. Commission (p. 105,—Hengwrt and Peniarth MSS.):—"A 4to Volume of vellum and paper, 14th Century, contains a Treatise in Latin on the Seven Sacraments, on the Construction, Repairs, and Uses of Churches and Cemeteries, etc., 56 leaves. At the end is a direction that the Treatise was to be in every Parish-Church, under a penalty of one mark to the Archdeacon of the Place, or more or less according to the faculty of the Priest ignorant of it, the Archdeacon to be judge. The fine to be paid to the use of the Church of St. Peter at Exeter, or to the Bishop." *See* p. 242 (note 1).

,, 130, line 40,—"Unum ferrum ad faciendum Oblaciones." *See* p. 566, *note* 16.

,, 165,—"Gisi." The initial letter is obscure in the MS. Oliver read it "G," and I followed him. But the name was "Eisi," and I corrected it in the Document itself (*see* p. 106): here, in the cross-reference, the correction was neglected. *See* p. 202, line 26.

,, 178,—Adam de Herforde, i.e. A. de Orletone, afterwards Bp. of Winchester.

Page 193,—BRADNINCH, Rectors of,—The Register simply records the Institution of *Peter de Polforde*, and makes no mention of the Patron.—"Petrus de Pulforde, clericus, habet Literas Regis de Presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Bradenache, Exon. Dioc., vacantem, et ad Regis Donacionem spectantem racione terrarum et tenementorum Hugonis Daudele, junioris, in manu Regis existencium" (6 May, 1322).—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 17. [F.J.B.].

,, 195, line 40.—"quedam domus que vocatur Wenhouse" was, probably, the wain (or waggon)-house.

,, 196.—BRATTON-CLOVELLY, Rectors of,—Master *William* was R., 21 Dec., 1308, when he was ordained accolite. See page 451 [In the List of Beneficed Clerks, here, those who were ordained subdeacon, deacon, or priest are indicated. The others were accolites]. I thought that *Wm. de Schireburne*, R. of Bratton-Fleming, was meant; overlooking the fact that *this* "Brattone" is in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, i.e. Bratton-Clovelly. It is, often, difficult to distinguish the two Brattons: but, as *Schireburne* occurs as in priest's Orders, a few days later (9 Jan., 1308-9), he was *not* the "Master William" mentioned above.

,, 207.—DREWSTEIGNTON, Rectors of,—The successor of Sir *Thomas* was Master *Nich. de Middeltone*, who was R. in May, 1326 (*see* p. 544): no doubt he was inst. after 17 June, 1325, when Stapeldon's Register ends.

,, 224.—INWARDLEIGH, Rectors of,—After *John* insert *Walter Coffyn*, who is not mentioned in this Register; but he was R., 18 Dec., 1316 (*see* p. 545). The vacancy of 21 June, 1317, was caused by his death or cession.

,, 228.—LANIVET, Rectors of,—Master *Walter Giffard*, S.T.D. (probably inst. by Bytton), was R., 30 July, 1308 (*see* p. 165).

,, 229.—LAPFORD Rectors of,—There is a difficulty as to the dates of *Wm. de Treraygnon* and *Rob. de Umfranville*. The former occurs as R. *during the Incumbency of the latter*. Is "Lapforde" a clerical error for Grade, of which Parish Trevaygnon was R. at the time?

,, 235.—MODBURY, Vicar of,—Sir *Robert* was V. in 1331. *See* page 576.

,, 244.—POUNDSTOCK, Rectors of,—The Register does not mention *Thomas de Knolle's* Patron.—"Thomas de Knolle, clericus, habet Literas Regis de Presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Poundestoke.....vacantem, et ad Regis Donacionem spectantem racione terrarum et tenementorum Otonis de Bodrugan, in manu Regis, etc." (8 May, 1322).—*Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16. [F.J.B.].

,, 257.—ST. PROBUS,—*Martin de Suttone* was Canon, 20 April, 1312; 74b.

,, 258.—ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH, Rectors of,—Master *Peter de Skeltone* first appears as R., 29 Dec., 1309. *See* p. 344.—The Letters *de Presentacione* in favour of Roger de Audele were dated at York, "per ipsum Regem, nunciante Thoma de Carletone," 25 Sept., 1316.—*Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14. [F.J.B.].

,, 262.—STOKE-FLEMING, Rectors of,—*Pentelowe* was succeeded by Master *John de Sarum*, inst., no doubt, after 17 June, 1325. *See* p. 546. His surname was *Negge*,—"Magister Johannes Negge, de Salesbury, Persona Ecclesie de Stoke Flemynge" (*L. T. R., Memoranda Roll*, 19 *Edw. II.*) [F.J.B.]

,, 277.—After "Lancastre" insert "Landreyne (*see* WALEIS, p. 302)."

,, 291.—Morchard-Bishop. See *Rot. Pat.* 16 *Edw. II.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.—*The King to the Bishop.*—He pardons the offence committed by the D. & C. in acquiring for themselves and their successors, in fee, of Robert de Knyghetone, 40*s.* of rent, etc., out of his lands at Knyghetone, Fenne, and Bisshopes Morchard, for keeping the Bishop's Obit in the Cathedral (12 Nov., 1322). [F.J.B.]

,, 323.—"Rodeyn." The MS. is obscure. The name, I think, was Redeyn, elsewhere written "Restyn" and "Retyn." (*See* p. 322).

,, 350, *et seqq.*—Some of these documents are printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. ii, 1, 316, 317, 318, 327. Grandisson wrote at the beginning "PROCESSUS DE SCOCIA; CONTRA EOS," and on the two next folios "CONTRA SCOTOS."

, 368, etc.—SIDBURY, Vicars of,—*Alan* was Vicar at an early date, before Brenescombe's time. (*See* page 370). His successor was *John*, called *Lupus*, also probably before 1257 (*ibid.*). Sir *Walter* occurs as V. in Bytton's time, 13 July, 1301 (*see* p. 368); and, again, 28 May, 1307 (*see* p. 369). His successor was *Stephen de Tuvertone*. (*See* pp. 260, 369.)

Page 477 line 6.—The Chepmans lived near Odiham for centuries. "Hurtle," i.e. Hartley-Winteney, is called "Hurtle Monialium" in the Register of Bishop John de Pontissara (fol, 37b). Winteney Priory (Cistercian Nuns) was in this Parish. [F.J.B.]

,, 560. "Hariford." I failed to identify this place; but on consulting Mr. Baigent the difficulty was (as usual) satisfactorily solved. It was a farm or grange, belonging to, and situated rather more than a mile to the north-west of Beaulieu Abbey. It is now called Hartford. In King John's Charter, founding the Abbey (25 Jan. 1204-5), it is called "Hareford." King Edward II. was staying at the Abbey from the 4th to the 28th of April in 1325, which accounts for Stapeldon's visit to the locality. No doubt the Abbey itself was fully occupied by the King and his attendants, and the Bishop had to be content with the grange. From Hareford to Houghton would be a convenient route on his way to Winchester and to London. On starting he would pass through Romsey and Mottisfont, both favourable places for halting. At Houghton he would be on the old Roman Road from Winchester to Salisbury, the very place where messengers (or letters) from Exeter would be appointed to meet him; and, the necessary business being transacted, he would proceed by Winchester to London. As the King was at Winchester from 29 April to 8 May, there can be no doubt that Stapeldon met him there also.

,, 563 (LIBRI).—Line 3,—"Guido Baifius, patria Regiensis, civis et Archidiaconus Bononiensis (Bologna), et juris consultus celeberrimus. Scripsit Commentariorum Rosarii titulo libros 3 (*Cave*).—Line 4,—Hugucio of Pisa, Bp. of Ferrara, 1190—1210.

, 564 (LIBRI).—Line 10,—*Summa Tancredi* "de Matrimonio et Sponsalibus;" he was Archd. of Bologna; *ob.* 1240.—*Note* 4; *for* Abp. *read* Bp.; he became Abp. of Aix in 1311.—Line 11,—Not Bp. Bartholomew of Exeter, but Bartholomew of Brescia, who wrote *Questiones Dominicales.* Line 23,—*Inforciatum pulcrum,* i.e. the first Part of the Pandects (or Digests).—Line 34,—*Sentencie,* i.e. of Peter Lombard, Bp. of Paris.—Line 38,—*Jacobus de Ravenna,* Lotharingus jurisconsultus, vixit 1300 (*Du Cange*).—Line 46,—The *Racionale* was by Gulielmus Durandus (1232—1296), called "Speculator" from this Book—"Speculum Ecclesie quod dicitur Racionale Divinorum, &c."

,, 565 (LIBRI).—Line 3,—"Cronica Fratris Martini, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Penitenciarii Domini Pape" (Harleian MS. 40).—Line 8,—*De Regimine Principum,*—Algidius Romanus Gille Colonna wrote this Treatise for Philip le Bel, to whom he was tutor; he was Abp. of Bourges 1298—1316.

I am indebted to the Rev. G. W. Minns, V. of Weston, Hants, for these notes on the "Libri."

, 570, line 19,—"de Armis Anglie et G ....." This last word is nearly destroyed, but it is, probably, "Garennie," i.e., the second shield represented the Arms of Warren, Earl of Surrey. In the Roll of Arms *temp.* Edw. II., printed in Palgrave's Parliamentary Writs, occurs "Le Counte de Garene, *chekere de or e de azure.*" [F.J.B.].

(5) BISHOP STAFFORD'S REGISTER.

, 90, line 19; *for* Kingston *read* Kingsbridge.

,, 144 (*Barnstaple*); *for* Abbey *read* Priory [of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Paris].

,, 151 (*Broadwood-Widger*); *for* V. *read* R. [of Honeychurch].

,, 157 (*Colaton-Raleigh*); *for* Lake *read* Leke.

,, 166 (*Ermington—Rectors*),—Richard Tyttesbury had been collated, by Bishop Stafford, to Faringdon (*Hants*) in July, 1396, and he was succeeded, there, in July, 1397, by Robert Alkebarowe. [F.J.B.]

,, 166, line 5 (from bottom); *add* the reference to *Snetesham's* Collation—ii, 109b.

,, 176 (*Harberton*); *Robert Mareschall* exchanged, 13 Oct., 1405, with *Peter Duke,* V. of Widecombe-in-the-Moor (q.v.); ii, 86.

,, 182; *for* LANDWEDNACK *read* LANDEWEDNACK.

,, 197 (*Roborough*),—The *date* of Gorewyll's Institution was 14 March, 1402-3.

,, 208 (*Shobrooke*),—Dele "*Wm. Causey, etc.,*" and *see* my Edition of Bronescombe' Register, p. 180, *note* 2.

212 (*Tamerton*); "*Thomas Forde,* *f* 1403 *read* 1413.

Page 283 (*Wybbury*),—The Rev. T. W. Whale, R. of Dolton, has shewn me a Copleston Deed (*temp. Eliz.*), from which it clearly appears that the "Wollegh" mentioned here was not the place of that name in Beaford, but Woolley in Morwenstowe (*Cornwall*). The Barton of "Northleigh" is mentioned in the same Deed (or, rather, certain mills and tenements belonging thereto) as being in the adjoining Parish of Kilkhampton. The "Morestowe" of our MS. must, therefore, be Morwenstowe; but it seems that there is, now, no place called "Northleigh" in either Parish.

,, 349, line 39; *for* Coke *read* Colle.

,, 361, ,, 14; *for* Gwynne *read* Gynne,—elsewhere spelt "Junne;" ii, 94b.

CORRIGENDA.

[As this is a Book of Reference, it is recommended that the more important of the following corrections be indicated in the Text (by means of an asterisk o some other mark) before the Book is used].

Page 3, line 15; *for* premittititur *read* premittitur.

,, 14, ,, 8 (from bottom); *for* quatuor *read* quadraginta.

,, 17, ,, 2 (from bottom); *after* Episcopum *add* "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Martini [13 Nov.]."

,, 31, ,, 33; *for* Nerre *read* Nerrei (dropped letter).

,, 40, ,, 3; *after* nostri *omit* que.

,, 55, ,, 45; *for* seplura *read* se plura.

,, 62, ,, 15; *for* Archidaconum *read* Archidiaconum.

,, 93, ,, 32; *for* auxta *read* juxta.

,, 97, ,, 24; *for* pratiis *read* pratis.

,, 108, ,, 12; *omit* this line, and *see* p. 125, line 7.

,, 110, ,, 11; *for* hactetus *read* hactenus.

,, 144, ,, 21; *for* Durand *read* Duraund; *for* Arundelle *read* Truruwyghan.

,, 160, ,, 35; *for* superindendum *read* supervidendum.

,, 165, ,, 15; *for* Gisi *read* Eisi.

,, 170, ,, 22; *for* Lecchelde *read* Lecchelade.

,, 179, ,, 9 (from bottom); *for* Kylminand *read* Kylminaud.

,, 210, ,, 17 (from bottom); *omit* "all" (Everdone was appointed after Bytton's death).

,, 235, ,, 2; *for* MENHENYET *read* MENHENYOT.

,, 247, ,, 5; *omit* Warden.

,, 255, ,, 36; *for* Herewood *read* Herewarde.

,, 256 (*note, col.* 2); *for* 1811 *read* 1311.

,, 280, ,, 31; *for* Lescrope, Geoffrey, *read* Lescrope, Thomas (son of Geoffrey), and include the next Entry; both Entries refer to the same man.

,, 312, ,, 12; *for* Penkayron *read* Penkayrou.

,, 319, ,, 24; *for* 3 March, 1312-13 *read* 12 Feb., 1311-12.

,, 332, (*last line*); *for* continentem *read* continente.

,, ,, (*note*); *for* Pauick *read* Panick.

,, 370 line 22; *for* Bo eclive [dropped letter] *read* Boheclive.

,, 451 ,, 18; *for* Bratton[-Fleming?] *read* Bratton[-Clovelly].

(*Note*).—Under "CRIDITONE—*Mortuum Instaurum*" (p. 572), the following Entry has been interlined. It is rudely written and difficult to read; but it appears to be "Item, quedam strakes ferree nove, pro rotis ligandis sine doulis (*felliers*), cum uno pari rotarum pro carruca non ligatarum."

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Acland, P. L. D., *Subdean of Exeter and Vicar of Broadclyst.*
Alford, D. P., *Vicar of Tavistock.*
Allin, A. T., *Vicar of Holbeton, near Ivybridge.*
Amery, J. S., *Druid, near Ashburton.*
Antiquaries, the Society of, *Burlington House, London, W.*
Atkinson, Canon J. A., *The Vicarage, Bolton.*
Attwood, J. S., *Bookseller, No.* 24, *Westwell Street, Plymouth.*

Baigent, Francis Joseph, *Winchester* (2 copies).
Balkwill, Benjamin, *Banker, Kingsbridge.*
Baring-Gould, Sabine, *Rector of Lew-Trenchard, near Lew Down.*
Barnes, Herbert (the late), *Canon of Exeter.*
Barnes, William (the late), *Great Duryard, near Exeter.*
Barnstaple, The North Devon Athenæum (*per* Mr. Wainwright), *The Grammar School, Barnstaple.*
Batten, John, *Aldon, near Yeovil.*
Beauchamp, Earl (the late), *Madresfield Court, near Malvern.*
Beecham, H., *Pen-y-gelli, Newtown, North Wales.*
Bence-Jones, Archibald, *No.* 64, *Cumberland Place, London, W.*
Bennett, Ellery A., *No.* 2, *Windsor Villas, Plymouth.*
Bennett, J. A. (the late), *Vicar of South Cadbury, near Bath.*
Birch, Wickham Montgomery, *Vicar of Ashburton.*
Bird, S. W. E., *Rector of St. Sidwell's, Exeter.*
Bishop, Edmund, *Castlegate, Lewes.*
Blomfield, J. L., *Rector of Launton, near Bicester.*
Boase, C. W. (Rev.), *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford* (3 copies).
Boase, G. C., *No.* 36, *James Street, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.*
Bolitho, E. Alverne, *Laregan, Penzance.*
Bolitho, William, *Ponsandane, Penzance.*
Bone, F. J., *Vicar of Stratton, North Cornwall.*
Boothman, C. T., *No.* 30, *Queen's Gardens, London, W.*
Brooking-Rowe, J., *Castle Barbican, Plympton.*
Brown, W. Bevil, *Vicar of Kingsbridge.*
Brownlow, Canon, *The Bishop's House, Plymouth.*
Brushfield, T. N., M.D., *The Cliff, Budleigh-Salterton.*
Buckingham, W., *Southernhay, Exeter.*
Buckland, S., *Vicar of Great Torrington.*
Bull, Thomas Williamson (Rev.), *Paulton House, Paulton, near Bristol.*

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Burch, Arthur (*Registrar of the Dioceses of Exeter and Truro*), *Exeter.*
Bush, Canon, *Rector of Duloe, R.S.O., Cornwall.*
Bywater, Ingram, *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*

Canterbury, the Archbishop of, *Lambeth Palace, London.*
Carah, William, *Praze, near Camborne.*
Carlyon, Edmund, *Polkyth, St. Austell.*
Champernowne, Richard (the late), *Rector of Dartington, near Totnes.*
Chanter, J. R., *Fort Hill, Barnstaple.*
Chilcott, J. Gilbert, *Gwendroc, Truro.*
Clerical Club, (East Cornwall), *per* Canon Bush, *Rector of Duloe.*
Clinton, Lord, *Heanton-Satchville, near Beaford.*
Coffin, J. R. Pine, *Portledge, near Bideford.*
Colborne, Hon. Graham, *Rector of Dittisham, near Totnes.*
Colby, F. T., D.D., *Rector of Little Cheney, near Dorchester.*
Coleridge, Lord, Lord Chief Justice of England, *Heath's Court, Ottery St. Mary.*
Coode, Edward, *Polapit-Tamar, near Launceston.*
Cornish-Bowden, F. J., *Black Hall, near Totnes.*
Cornwall Library, *Truro* (per Parkyn, Edw., *Honorary Secretary*).
Cornwall, the Royal Institution of, *Truro* (ditto).
Cotton, W., F.S.A., *No.* 2, *Manston Terrace, Exeter.*
Coulson, Canon, *Vicar of Bramley, near Guildford.*
Courtenay, Hon. C. L., *Canon of Windsor, Vicar of Bovey Tracy, Newton Abbot.*
Courtney, W. Prideaux, *Reform Club, London.*
Cowie, B. M., D.D., *Dean of Exeter.*
Cowlard, William, *Rector of Marhamchurch, near Stratton.*
Cross, T. U. (Rev.), *Old House, Tiverton.*

David, W., *Rector of St. Petrock's, Exeter.*
Davies-Gilbert, C., *Trelissick, near Truro.*
Devon, the Earl of, *Prebendary of Exeter, Powderham, near Exeter.*
Devon and Exeter Institution, *Exeter.*
Dimond-Churchward, Marcus D., *Vicar of Northam, near Bideford.*
Downing, W., *Olton, near Birmingham.*
Dredge, J. Ingle, *Vicar of Buckland Brewer, near Bideford* (3 copies).
Du Boulay, Canon, *Vicar of St. Newlyn, near Grampound-Road, Cornwall.*
Dunkin, E. H. W., *Kenwyn House, Kidbrooke Park, Blackheath.*
Dupuis, E. J. G., *Rector of Alphington, near Exeter.*
Dymond, Mrs., *No.* 1, *St. Leonard's Road, Exeter.*

Eady-Borlase, Mrs., *Combe Royal, near Kingsbridge.*
Edmonds, W. J., *Canon of Exeter, The Close, Exeter.*
Edwards, E. J. (Rev.), *The Chaplain's House, Hatfield.*
Eshelby, H. D., *No.* 24, *Park Road South, Birkenhead.*
Everett, A. J., *Vicar of Berry-Pomeroy, near Totnes.*
Everitt, William, *Rector of St. Laurence's, Exeter.*
Exeter, The Bishop of, *The Palace, Exeter* (7 copies).
Exeter, The Dean and Chapter of.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Exeter College, Oxford, the Rector of.
Exeter College, Oxford (*The Library*).

Falmouth, Viscount (the late), *Tregothnan, near Truro* (2 copies).
Farnell, Lewis Richard, *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Farrer, Fred., *Rector of Burton-on-the-Hill, near Moreton-in-the-Marsh.*
Field, E. W., *Rector of Petrockstowe, near Beaford, North Devon.*
Finzel, Conrad, *Vicar of Stokenham, near Kingsbridge.*
Fisher, Edward, F.S.A., Scot., *Abbotsbury, near Newton Abbot.*
Fletcher, A. C., *The Charterhouse, London, E.C.*
Flint, S. Raffles, *Rector of Ladock, Nansawsan, near Grampound-Road.*
Fortescue, the Earl, *Castle Hill, near Southmolton.*
Foster, J., *No.* 21, *Boundary Road, Finchley Road, London, N.W.*
Foster, J. Priestly (Rev.), *Glencairn, Bournemouth.*
Foster, R., *Lanwithan, near Lostwithiel.*
Frith, James, *Rector of Alwington, near Bideford.*
Frowde, Major, *The Hayes, Newent.*
Frowde, Henry, *The Waldrons, near Croydon.*
Furneaux, Henry, *Rector of Lower Heyford, near Banbury.*

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, D.D. (Rev.), *No.* 14, *Colville Square, London, W.*
Gibbs, Henry Hucks, *St. Dunstan's, Regents Park, London.*
Giffard, Hardinge F., *No.* 20, *Holland Street, Campden Hill, London, W.*
Gill, Alfred, *Rector of Sowton, near Exeter.*
Glencross, Rev. James, *Luxstowe, Liskeard.*
Goldsmith, J. P., *No.* 1, *St. Michael's Terrace, Stoke Damarel, Devonport.*
Gosset, Rev. J. H., *The Priory, Westward Ho!, Bideford.*
Granville, Roger, *Rector of Bideford.*
Greenfield, Benjamin W., *No.* 4, *Cranbury Terrace, Southampton.*
Gregory, E. I., *Vicar of Halberton, near Tiverton.*
Guille, G. de Carteret, *Rector of Little Torrington, North Devon.*

Hamlyn, Vincent Waldo Calmady, *No.* 47, *Duke Street, St. James's, London, S.W.*
Hammond, C. E., *Vicar of Menhenyot, near Liskeard.*
Halliday, Mrs., *Glenthorne, Lynton, near Barnstaple.*
Harvey, Canon Fox, *Vicar of Probus, R.S.O., Cornwall.*
Haswill, Narcis R., *Gordon Villa, Helston.*
Hayne, R. J., *Prebendary of Exeter, Vicar of Buckland-Monachorum, Yelverton.*
Hedgeland, Philip, *Prebendary of Exeter, Vicar of Penzance.*
Hems, Harry, *Fair Park, Exeter.*
Henning, James, *Duncombe Lecturer, Kingsbridge.*
Hensley, E. (Rev.), *Baughurst House, Basingstoke.*
Hermon, G. E. (Rev.), *Doublebois, near Liskeard.*
Hext, F. J. (the late), *Tredethy, near Bodmin.*
Hobhouse, Bishop, *Wells, Somerset.*
Hobhouse, Archdeacon, *Rector of St. Ive, near Liskeard.*
Hockin, Frederick, *Canon of Truro, Rector of Phillack, Hayle.*
Hodge, W. H., *Vicar of St. Budock, near Falmouth.*
Holmes, Thomas Scott, *Vicar of Wookey, near Wells, Somerset.*
Hooppell, Dr., *Rector of Byers Green, near Spennymoor.*

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Houghton, C. A., *Canon of Salisbury, West Alvington Vicarage, near Kingsbridge.*
How, Archibald Barwell, *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Hughes, J. B., *Vicar of Staverton, near Totnes.*
Hullah, Thomas, *Canon of Truro, Rector of Calstock, near Tavistock.*
Hurrell, J. S., *The Manor-House, Kingsbridge.*
Hutchinson, P. O., *The Old Chantry, Sidmouth.*

Ince, W., D.D., *Regius Professor of Divinity, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford.*

Jane, John, *Vicar of Upottery, near Honiton.*
Jones, Winslow, *Exmouth.*

Kellock, T. C., *Highfield, Totnes.*
Kelly, Reginald, *of Kelly, near Lifton, North Devon.*
Kelly, Maitland, *Vicar of Ottery-St Mary.*
Kempe, J. C., *Prebendary of Exeter, Rector of Merton, near Beaford, North Devon.*
Kinsman, R. B., *Prebendary of Exeter, Vicar of Tintagel, near Camelford.*
Kirkwood, J. T., *Yeovale, Bideford.*
Knowlman, Sydney, *No. 1, Carswell Terrace, St. Peter's Road, Tuffnell Park, London, N.*

Law, William, *Littleborough, near Manchester.*
Lawley, Hon. and Rev. Stephen, *Spurfield, Exminster (per* Mr. J. G. Commin, *Exeter).*
Lee, Major, *Dorrington, near Whitchurch, Salop.*
Lester, E. A., *Vicar of Bishopsnympton, near Southmolton.*
Leverton, H. S. (the late), *Lemon street, Truro.*
Liddon, H. J. (Rev.), *Taunton.*
London, the Bishop of, *Fulham Palace, London, S.W.* (2 copies).
London, Library of the Corporation of the City of, *Guildhall, E.C.*
Longstaff, G. B., *Twitchen, Morthoe, near Ilfracombe.*

Mac Andrew, J. J., *Lakesland, near Ivybridge.*
Maclean, Sir John, *Glasbury House, Clifton, Bristol.*
Manchester Free Library (*per* C. W. Sutton, *Chief Librarian*).
Manley, F. H., *Broad Somerford Rectory, near Chippenham.*
Marlborough, the Bishop of, *No. 13, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, London, S.W.* (2 copies).
Marshall, G. W., LL.D., *Herald's College, London, E.C.*
Martin, H. J., *Seaward Villa, Newquay, Cornwall.*
Martyn, W. W., *Rector of Lifton, North Devon.*
Metcalfe, James, *Vicar of West Teignmouth.*
Metcalfe, W. H., *Vicar of Tipton, Ottery-St. Mary.*
Mildmay, H. B., *Flete, near Ivybridge.*
Morse, H. G., *Rector of Littleham, near Bideford.*
Mount Edgcumbe, the Earl of, *Mount Edgcumbe, Cornwall.*

Newnham, John *Wellswood House, Torquay.*
Norman, R. W., D.D., *Dean of Quebec.*
Norrington, Charles, *Abbotsfield, Plymouth.*
Northcote, Hon. Sir Stafford, Bart., *No. 7, Seamore Place, Mayfair, London.*

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Oldham, D'Oyly W., *Rector of Exbourne, R.S.O., Devon.*
Overton, F. A. (Rev.), *Headington Hill, Oxford.*

Parke, A. W., *Rector of Uplyme, near Lyme-Regis.*
Pearson, J. B., D. D., *Rector of Whitstone, near Exeter.*
Peek, Sir Henry, Bart., *Rousdon, near Lyme-Regis.*
Peek, Cuthbert, *Rousdon, near Lyme-Regis.*
Pelham, H. F., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Penzance Publick Library.
Phillpotts Library, *Truro.*
Pigot, J. T., *Prebendary of Exeter, Vicar of Fremington, North Devon.*
Piper, G. H., F.G.S., *Court House, Ledbury.*
Pitman, Mrs., *The Rectory, Aveton-Gifford, near Kingsbridge.*
Pitts, Colonel, *No. 1, Queen's Gate, Lipson, Plymouth.*
Plymouth, The Bishop of, *Bishop's House, Plymouth.*
Plymouth Free Library (*per* W. H. A. Wright, *Librarian*).
Pode, J. D., *Slade Hall, near Ivybridge.*
Pole-Carew, Col., *Antony, near Torpoint, Cornwall.*
Pole, Edward (the late), *Rackenford Rectory, near Morchard-Bishop, Devon.*
Portsmouth, The Bishop of, *The Bishop's House, Portsmouth.*
Powell, J. R., *Rector of Buckland-Filleigh, near Highampton.*
Poynton, F. J., *Rector of Kelston, near Bath.*
Price, C. J. C., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Prideaux-Brune, C. G., *Prideaux Place, Padstow.*
Purey-Cust, A. P., D.D., *Dean of York.*
Pyke-Nott, J. N., No. 44, *Belsize Square, South Hampstead, London* (2 copies).

Radford, Mrs., *Chiswick House, Ditton Hill, Surbiton.*
Radford, W. T. A., *Rector of Down St. Mary, near Bow, North Devon.*
Randolph, Edmund (the late), *St. Vincent's Villa, Ryde, Isle of Wight.*
Randolph, Douglas Cater (Rev.), *Orford, near Wickham Market.*
Rashleigh, Jonathan, *Menabilly, near Par Station, Cornwall.*
Robartes, Lord, *Lanhydrock, near Bodmin.*
Robbins, Alfred, *No. 4, Saltoun Road, Brixton, London, S. W.*
Rodd, H. Tremayne, *Canon of Truro, Gwinear Lodge, Falmouth.*
Roe, S. Farwell, *Vicar of Zennor, near St. Ives, Cornwall.*
Rogers, W. (the late), *Rector of Mawnan, near Falmouth.*
Rogers, W. H., *Colyton, Devon.*
Rossall, J. H., *Rock House, Torquay.*
Royce, David, *Vicar of Nether Swell, Stow-on-the-Wold.*
Roylands-Chanter, J. J., *The Bungalow, Exmouth.*
Rundle, W. Dunstan, *Rector of Little Hempston, near Totnes.*
Russell, Lord Arthur (the late), *No. 2, Audley Square, London, W.*

Salisbury, the Bishop of, *The Palace, Salisbury.*
Sandford, Archdeacon, *Chancellor of the Cathedral, The Close, Exeter.*
Sanday, Rev. Professor, *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Scobell, G. R., *Vicar of Bickleigh, near Roborough, South Devon.*
Sebastian, L. B., *No. 13, New Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.*

Seymour, Archdeacon, *Vicar of Chittlehampton, near Southmolton.*
Shelly, John, *Princess Square, Plymouth.*
Shuckford, Mrs., *Blistra Bay House, Newquay, Cornwall.*
Simms, A. H., *Rector of Wolborough, Newton Abbot.*
Smart, R. W. J., *Rector of Parkham, near Bideford.*
Smith, Henry, J. E., *Vicar of St. Crantock, near Grampound Road.*
Sorrell, J. (Rev.), *Elm Villa, Fouldon Road, Stoke Newington, London, N.*
Southcombe, H. G., *Rector of Roseash, near Southmolton.*
St. Germans, the Earl of, *Port Eliot, Cornwall.*
St. Levan, the Lord, *St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall.*
St. Aubyn, St. Aubyn Hender Molesworth (Rev.), *Clowance, near Camborne.*
St. Aubyn, Edmund, *Grazeley Vicarage, near Reading.*
St. Aubyn, J. Piers, *Chy-an-Eglos, Marazion, Cornwall.*
Stafford, William, J.P., *Gloucester.*
Stapledon, William, *Lakenham, Westward Ho!, near Bideford* (2 copies).
Stead, W. B. Vere, *Rector of Huntshaw, near Torrington.*
Stephens, John, *No. 5, Elm Terrace, St. Austell.*
Strong, Augustus, *Rector of St. Paul's, Chippenham.*
Stucley, Lieut.-Col. *Hartland Abbey, near Bideford.*
Sutton, R. S., *Prebendary of Chichester, Winkenhurst, Hawkhurst.*

Tancock, Charles Coverdale (Rev.) *Rossall, Fleetwood.*
Tanner, J. Vowler, *Rector of Chawleigh, near Southmolton.*
Theed, E. R., *Rector of Sampford-Courtenay, North Devon.*
Thornton, G. W., *Rector of Holsworthy.*
Thornton, W. H., *Rector of North Bovey, near Newton Abbot.*
Thynne, A. C., *Canon of Truro, Rector of Kilkhampton, Penstowe, North Cornwall.*
Tinkler, John E., *Chetham Library, Hunt's Bank, Manchester.*
Tozer, H. F. (Rev.), *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Tremayne, John, *Heligan, near St. Austell.*
Tremenheere, Hugh Seymour, C.B., *No. 43, Thurlow Square, London, S.W.*
Trist, Major (the late), *Tristford, near Totnes.*
Troup, Mrs. J. Rose, *Rockbeare House, near Exeter.*
Truro, the Bishop of, *Lis Escop, Truro.*
Tudor, Harry, *Prebendary of Exeter, Rector of Lustleigh, near Newton Abbot.*
Twells, Bishop, *Pembroke Gate, Clifton, Bristol.*
Tyacke, R. F., *Vicar of St. Uny Lelant, near Hayle.*

Venn, J. (Rev.), *Caius College, Cambridge.*
Venning, J. T. E., No. 4, *Penlee Crescent, Stoke Damarel, Devonport.*
Ventris, H. L., *Rector of St. Columb, Cornwall.*
Vigors, Colonel, *Holloden, Bagenalstown, Ireland.*
Vivian, Lieut.-Col., *Stanlake Villas, Shepherd's Bush, London.*
Vyvyan, Sir Vyell, Bart. (Rev.), *Trewan, St. Columb, Cornwall.*

Wallis, Admiral-of-the-Fleet, Sir Provo, G.C.B. (the late), *Funtington, near Chichester* (2 copies).
Walshaw, Canon, *St. Marie's, Sheffield.*
Weaver, F. W. (Rev.), *Milton, near Evercreech.*

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Webber-Incledon, L. C., *Alcombe, Dunster, Somerset.*
Wells, the Dean and Chapter of (*per* Canon Church, *Liberty, Wells, Somerset*).
Westlake, Professor, *The River House, Chelsea Embankment, London, S.W.*
Westminster, the Archbishop of, *The Archbishop's House, Westminster, S.W.*
Whale, T. W., *Rector of Dolton, North Devon.*
Wheeler, R. C., J. P., *Gloucester.*
Wilkinson, Bishop G. H. (*late Bishop of Truro*), *Eastbourne.*
Wilkinson, Archdeacon, D.D., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Plymouth.*
Willert, P. F., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Willes, G. (Rev.), *Westward-Ho! near Bideford.*
Williams, E. Turberville (Rev.), *Caldicot, near Chepstow.*
Williams, Philip, *Rector of Rewe, near Exeter.*
Wills, J. V. (Rev.), *No.* 10, *Norfolk Square, Hyde Park, London, W.*
Wills, S. J., *Wheal-Ruby School, St. Wendron, Helston.*
Wilson, Major C. T. (the late), *Bursar of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Winchester Cathedral Library (*per* the Very Rev. the Dean of Winchester).
Windeatt, Edward, *Bridgetown, Totnes.*
Wintle, F. T. W., *Rector of Bere-Ferrers, near Roborough, South Devon.*
Wise, R. F., *Canon of Truro, Ludock Rectory, near Grampound-Road* (2 copies).
Woodard, N. (the late), Canon of Manchester (*per* the Rev. the Provost of St. Nicholas College, *Lancing, near Worthing*).
Worth, R. N., *Seaton Avenue, Mannamead, Plymouth.*

Yerburgh, E. R., *Rector of High Bickington, near Chulmleigh.*

44

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

HEcclE Exeter (diocese)
E The register of Walter de
Stapeldon. ed. Hingeston-
Randolph